

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street ● Oxnard, California 93030 ● 805/385-1501



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr. Ernest "Mo" Morrison, President
Mrs. Debra M. Cordes, Clerk
Mr. Denis O'Leary, Member
Mrs. Veronica Robles-Solis, Member
Ms. Monica Madrigal Lopez, Member

ADMINISTRATION

Dr. Cesar Morales
District Superintendent
Ms. Lisa Cline
Deputy Superintendent,
Business & Fiscal Services
Dr. Jesus Vaca
Assistant Superintendent,
Human Resources & Support Services
Ms. Robin I. Freeman
Assistant Superintendent,
Educational Services

AGENDA #13 REGULAR BOARD MEETING

Wednesday, March 15, 2017

5:00 p.m. – Study Session

Closed Session To Follow

7:00 PM - Regular Board Meeting

***NOTE:** In accordance with requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act and related federal regulations, individuals who require special accommodation, including but not limited to an American Sign Language interpreter, accessible seating or documentation in accessible formats, should contact the Superintendent's office at least two days before the meeting date.

Persons wishing to address the Board of Trustees on any agenda item may do so by completing a "**Speaker Request Form**" and submitting the form to the **Asst. Supt. of Human Resources**. The Speaker should indicate on the card whether they wish to speak during Public Comment or when a specific agenda item is considered.

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

www.oxnardsd.org

OPIE TV – Channel 20 &
Verizon FIOS - Channel 37



Vision:

Empowering All Children to Achieve Excellence

Mission:

Ensure a culturally diverse education for each student in a safe, healthy and supportive environment that prepares students for college and career opportunities.



Visión:

Capacitar a cada alumno para que logre la excelencia académica

Misión:

Asegurar una educación culturalmente diversa para todo el alumnado en un ambiente seguro, saludable y propicio que les prepare para la Universidad y el acceso a oportunidades para desarrollar una carrera profesional.

Section A PRELIMINARY

A.1 Call to Order and Roll Call

5:00 PM

The President of the Board will call the meeting to order. A roll call of the Board will be conducted.

A.2 Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag

Dr. Marlene Breitenbach, Principal at Marshall School of Visual & Performing Arts, will introduce Edgar Mejia, 5th grader in Ms. Lucinda Harrel's class, who will lead the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

A.3 District's Vision and Mission Statements

The District's Vision and Mission Statements will be read in English by Berenis Zamora, 5th grader in Ms. Sandy Sloan and Ms. Joy Garza' class, and Alexia Valencia, 5th grader in Ms. Laura Pigeon's class; then read in Spanish by Josiah Melgoza, 5th grader in Ms. Lucinda Harrel's class.

A.4 Presentation by Marshall School of Visual & Performing Arts

Dr. Marlene Breitenbach will provide a short presentation to the Board regarding Marshall School of Visual & Performing Arts. Following the presentation President Morrison will present a token of appreciation to the students that participated in the Board Meeting.

A.5 Recognition of Oxnard School District's Million Word Readers (Freeman/Curtis)

The Board of Trustees will recognize Oxnard School District Students who have read One Million Words.

A.6 Recognition of African American Speech Expo Winners (Freeman)

The Board will recognize the following students who were winners at the African American Speech Expo on Saturday, February 25, 2017. Each of them will share their speech or poem.

- First Place – Diego Flores, 6th grader at Juan Soria School
- Second Place – Sophia Pirtle, 5th grader at Christa McAuliffe School
- Third Place – Fher Ayala, 5th grader at Cesar Chavez School

A.7 Award Presentation to Chavez, Driffill, Kamala and Lemonwood Schools From Santa To The Sea Organization (Dr. Morales)

Chavez, Driffill, Kamala and Lemonwood Schools participated in the Neighborhood Challenge during the Santa To The Sea half marathon race on Sunday, December 11, 2016. Mr. Mike Barber, Race Coordinator, will be presenting awards to those four schools.

A.8 Adoption of Agenda (Superintendent)

Moved:
Seconded:
Vote:

ROLL CALL VOTE:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O'Leary __, Cordes __, Morrison __

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

**Section A
PRELIMINARY**

(continued)

***A.9 Study Session – Update to The Board Regarding The Issuance of the District’s General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2016, Series A, In Connection with The Master Construct and Implementation Program and The Proposed Use of Bond Proceeds
(Dr. Morales/Cline/CFW, Inc.)***

The Board of Trustees will receive an update regarding the District’s General Obligation Bonds, Election Of 2016, Series A and several activities to date.

A.10 Closed Session – Public Participation/Comment (Limit three minutes per person per topic)

Persons wishing to address the Board of Trustees on any agenda item identified in the Closed Session agenda may do so by completing a “Speaker Request Form” and submitting the form to the Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources and Support Services. Public Comment shall be limited to fifteen (15) minutes per subject with a maximum of three (3) minutes per speaker.

The Board will now convene in closed session to consider the items listed under Closed Session.

A.11 Closed Session

1. Pursuant to Section 54956.9 of *Government Code*:
 - Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation: 1 case
 - Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigations: 2 cases
 - Office of Administrative Services Case No.: 2017020576 and 2017020645

2. REMOVAL/SUSPENSION/EXPULSION OF A STUDENT (*Education Code 48912; 20 U.S.C. Section 1232g*)
 - Case No. 16-05 (Action Item)
 - Case No. 16-06 (Action Item)
 - Case No. 16-11 (Action Item)

3. Pursuant to Sections 54957.6 and 3549.1 of the *Government Code*:
 - Conference with Labor Negotiator:
Agency Negotiators: OSD Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services, and Garcia Hernández & Sawhney, LLP Association(s): OEA, OSSA, CSEA;
and All Unrepresented Personnel – Administrators, Classified Management, Confidential

4. Pursuant to Section 54956.8 of the *Government Code*:
 - Conference with Real Property Negotiators (for acquisition of new school site):

Property:	Parcel located Teal Club Road, North of Teal Club Road, South of Doris Avenue
Agency Negotiators:	Superintendent/Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services/ Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP/ Caldwell Flores Winters Inc.
Negotiating Parties:	Dennis Hardgrave on behalf of the property owners
Under Negotiations:	Instruction to agency negotiator on price and terms.

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section A
PRELIMINARY
(continued)

A.11 Closed Session (continued)

5. Pursuant to Section 54957 of the *Government Code* and Section 44943 of the *Education Code* the Board will consider personnel matters, including:
- Public Employee(s) Discipline/Dismissal/Release
 - Public Employee(s) Reassignment/Appointment
 - Public Employee Evaluation(s): Principals

A.12 Reconvene to Open Session

7:00 PM

A.13 Report Out of Closed Session

The Board will report on any action taken in closed session or take action on any item considered in closed session, including expulsion of students:

REMOVAL/SUSPENSION/EXPULSION OF STUDENTS

(Education Code 48912; 20 U.S.C. Section 1232g)

Case No. 16-05 (Action Item)

Motion: _____, Second: _____

Roll Call Vote:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __ Cordes __, Morrison __

Case No. 16-06 (Action Item)

Motion: _____, Second: _____

Roll Call Vote:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __ Cordes __, Morrison __

Case No. 16-11 (Action Item)

Motion: _____, Second: _____

Roll Call Vote:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __ Cordes __, Morrison __

A.14 Recognition of Oxnard School District’s Million Word Readers (Freeman/Curtis)

The Board of Trustees will recognize Oxnard School District Students who have read One Million Words.

A.15 California School Dashboard Report (Freeman)

The Board of Trustees will receive an overview of California’s new multiple measures accountability system.

**Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with
Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct**

Section B
PUBLIC COMMENT/HEARINGS

B.1 Public Comment (3 minutes per speaker)

Members of the public may address the Board on any matter within the Board's jurisdiction at this time or at the time that a specific agenda item is being considered. Comments should be limited to three (3) minutes. Please know this meeting is being video-recorded and televised. The Board particularly invites comments from parents of students in the District.

B.1 Comentarios del Público (3 minutos para cada ponente)

Los miembros del público podrán dirigirse a la Mesa Directiva sobre cualquier asunto que corresponda a la jurisdicción de la Mesa Directiva en este periodo o cuando este punto figure en el orden del día y sea analizado. Los comentarios deben limitarse a tres (3) minutos. Tenga presente que esta reunión está siendo grabada y televisada. La Mesa Directiva invita en particular a los padres y alumnos del distrito a que presenten sus comentarios.

**Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with
Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct**

Section C CONSENT AGENDA

(All Matters Specified as Consent Agenda are considered by the Board to be routine and will be acted upon in one motion. There will be no discussion of these items prior to the time the Board votes on the motion unless members of the Board request specific items be discussed and/or removed from the Consent Agenda.)

Notes:
Moved:
Seconded:

ROLL CALL VOTE:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Cordes __, Morrison __

C.1 Acceptance of Gifts

It is recommended that the Board accept the following gifts:	Dept/School
▪ From Oxnard Educators Association, a donation of books to the Brekke Library in honor of Dr. Seuss’ Birthday;	Nocero
▪ From Oxnard Educators Association, a donation of books to the Marina West Library in honor of Dr. Seuss’ Birthday;	Mares
▪ From Oxnard Educators Association, a donation of books to the McKinna Library in honor of Dr. Seuss’ Birthday;	Jenks
▪ From Oxnard Educators Association, a donation of books to the San Miguel Library in honor of Dr. Seuss’ Birthday;	Truax
▪ From Ms. Alice O. Ortega, a donation of \$150.00 to Juan Soria School, that will be used to support students;	Fox
▪ From Oxnard Educators Association, a donation of books to the Juan Soria Library in honor of Dr. Seuss’ Birthday.	Fox

C.2 Agreements

It is recommended that the Board approve the following agreements:	Dept/School
Academic:	
▪ #16-240 with Oxnard Performing Arts & Convention Center, for use of facilities for 8 th Grade Promotion Ceremonies for Frank, Fremont and Haydock Academies, June 15, 2017; amount not to exceed \$2,463.75, to be paid with Unrestricted General Funds;	Freeman
Enrichment:	
▪ #16-237 with Studio V 4 Arts LLC, to provide the Studio V 4 Arts LLC curriculum to 40 R.J. Frank Academy students in April and May 2017; amount not to exceed \$1,000.00, to be paid with AVID Donation Account Funds;	Freeman/ Joyce
▪ #16-238 with Kagan Professional Development, to provide teachers at R.J. Frank Academy of Marine Science & Engineering with professional development in the area of Cooperative Learning, Class Building, and Team Building on March 25, 2017; amount not to exceed \$9,855.00, to be paid with Title I Funds;	Freeman
▪ #16-245 with Ventura County Arts Council, to provide dance lessons to McKinna School Newcomer students, April 1, 2017 through June 30, 2017; amount not to exceed \$1,500.00, to be paid with Education Foundation Grant Funds;	Freeman/ Thomas
▪ #16-248 with Kingsmen Shakespeare Company, to provide educational workshops for students at Chavez, Curren, Driffill, Kamala, Lemonwood and Soria Schools, March 16, 2017 through August 1, 2017; amount not to exceed \$12,000.00, to be paid with Title I Funds and Site Allocated General Fund Non-Targeted;	Freeman/ Thomas

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

**Section C
CONSENT AGENDA**

(continued)

C.2 Agreements

Special Education:

- #16-244 with Soliant Health, to provide temporary service providers to Oxnard School District Special Education students, March 16, 2017 through June 30, 2017; amount not to exceed \$30,000.00, to be paid with Special Education Funds; Freeman/
Sugdgen

Support Services:

- #16-239 with Restorative Justice Resource Center, to provide Restorative Justice Training to administrative staff and teachers in the Oxnard School District, April 11-13, 2017, amount not to exceed \$11,250.00, to be paid with Title I Funds; Freeman/
Ridge
- #16-242 with Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project (MICOP) and The Children’s Partnership, to provide Health4All Kids Forum for Oxnard School District families, March 16, 2017 through June 30, 2017; at no cost to the District; Freeman/
Ridge
- #16-243 with IO Education, to provide assessment training on use of software to OSD Staff, April 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018; amount not to exceed \$4,485.00, to be paid with General Funds; Freeman/
Thomas
- #16-246 with California Lutheran University’s TRIO Talent Search Program, to identify and assist individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds who have the potential to succeed in higher education, March 16, 2017 through June 30, 2018; at no cost to the District; Freeman/
Ridge
- #16-247 with Canon Solutions America Inc., to provide a 4-year lease with Oxnard NFL Family Resource Centers, March 21, 2017 through March 20, 2021; amount not to exceed \$4,440.00 per year - \$17,760.00 for four year total; to be paid with Ventura County Children & Families First Commission (First 5 Ventura County) Funds. Freeman/
Thomas

C.3 Ratification of Agreements

It is recommended that the Board ratify the following agreements: Dept/School

Special Education:

- #16-232 with Ventura County Office of Education, to provide exceptional services to special education students that consist of support from Special Circumstances Paraeducators (SCP’s), including Extended School Year; amount not to exceed \$334,444.76, to be paid with Special Education Funds; Freeman/
Sugdgen
- #16-234 with Dr. Carlos A. Flores, Licensed Psychologist, to provide independent education evaluator services with the Special Education Services Department during the 2016-2017 academic year; amount not to exceed \$30,000.00, to be paid with Special Education Funds; Freeman/
Sugdgen
- #16-241 with Auditory Processing Center of Pasadena, to provide (central) auditory processing evaluations for the Special Education Services Department during the 2016-2017 academic year; amount not to exceed \$5,000.00, to be paid with Special Education Funds. Freeman/
Sugdgen

C.4 Authorize Superintendent to Make Certain Non-Substantive Changes to the Construction Services Agreement between Bernards and the Oxnard School District for the Construction of the Elm K-5 School

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees authorize the Superintendent to make corrections to the Non-Substantive changes as noted in the attached summary dated 3/15/17; no fiscal impact. Dept/School
Dr. Morales/
Cline/
CFW, Inc.

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section C
CONSENT AGENDA

(continued)

C.5 Approval of Amendment #003 to Agreement #12-231 with SVA Architects to Provide Additional Architectural Services for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment #003 to Agreement #12-231 with SVA Architects, Inc. for additional architectural services for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project; amount not to exceed \$129,835.00, to be funded from the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction budget utilizing a combination of Measure “R” Bond Funds, Developer Fees and School Facilities Program (“SFP”) grant reimbursements.	Dept/School Dr. Morales/ Cline/ CFW, Inc.
--	--

C.6 Approval of Amendment #004 to Agreement #12-231 with SVA Architects to Provide Additional Architectural Services for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment #004 to Agreement #12-231 with SVA Architects, Inc., for additional Architectural Services for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project; amount not to exceed \$93,272.50, to be funded from the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction budget utilizing a combination of Measure “R” Bond Funds, Developer Fees, and School Facilities Program (“SFP”) grant reimbursements.	Dept/School Dr. Morales/ Cline/ CFW, Inc.
---	--

C.7 Approval of Amendment #2 to Agreement #14-88 with Mobile Modular Corporation For A Lease Extension of One (1) Portable Classroom Building Located at the Harrington Elementary School Interim Pre-K Facilities

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment #2 to Agreement # 14-88 for an eighteen (18) month extension of the Leased Portable Building for use at the Harrington Elementary School Interim Preschool Facility; amount not to exceed \$21,150.00, to be paid with Measure “R” Bond Funds.	Dept/School Dr. Morales/ Cline/ CFW, Inc.
--	--

C.8 Approval of Supplemental Work Authorization Letter #2-S (“WAL #2-S”) for Agreement #13-154 with NV5 West Inc. to Perform Special Inspection & Testing Services for the Lemonwood E.S. Reconstruction Project

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with CFW, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve Supplemental Work Authorization Letter #2-S to Agreement #13-154 with NV5 West Inc., for additional Special Inspection & Testing Services required to complete the Project; amount not to exceed \$134,946.00, to be funded from the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction budget utilizing a combination of Measure “R” Bond Funds, Developer Fees, and School Facilities Program (“SFP”) grant reimbursements.	Dept/School Dr. Morales/ Cline/ CFW, Inc.
--	--

C.9 Approval of Notice of Completion, ESC Lobby Remodel Project, Bid #16-INF-02

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, that the Board of Trustees approve the Notice of Completion and filing of such notice with the County Recorder’s Office, for Bid #16-INF-02, ESC Lobby Remodel Project with GRD Construction.	Dept/School Cline/ Fateh
--	--------------------------------

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section C
CONSENT AGENDA
 (continued)

C.10 Approval of Notice of Completion, Ritchen School HVAC Chiller Plant Project, Bid #15-01

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, that the Board of Trustees approve the Notice of Completion and filing of such notice with the County Recorder's Office, for Bid #15-01, Ritchen School HVAC Chiller Plant Project with Bon Air Inc.	Dept/School Cline/ Fateh
---	--------------------------------

C.11 Approval of Work Authorization Letter #4 for Agreement #13-124 with Construction Testing Engineering Inc. (CTE Inc.) for Geotechnical Observation & Testing and Material Testing & Special Inspection Services for the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve WAL #4 for Master Agreement #13-124 with Construction Testing Engineering Inc.; amount not to exceed \$139,894.00, to be paid with Measure "R" Bond Funds.	Dept/School Dr. Morales/ Cline/ CFW, Inc.
--	--

C.12 Approval of Public Hearing to Present the Results of A Preliminary Environmental Assessment for the Doris/Patterson Site

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees approve setting the date of April 19, 2017 for a Public Hearing to present the Preliminary Environmental Assessment results for the Doris/Patterson Site.	Dept/School Dr. Morales/ Cline/ CFW, Inc.
--	--

C.13 Setting of Date For Public Hearing – School Facilities Needs Analysis Report

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees set the date of Wednesday, April 19, 2017, for a Public Hearing on the Oxnard School District 2017 School Facilities Needs Analysis Report.	Dept/School Cline
---	----------------------

C.14 Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #16-07

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services and the Director of Purchasing, that the Board of Trustees approve Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #16-07, as submitted.	Dept/School Cline/ Franz
--	--------------------------------

C.15 Enrollment Report

Attached for the Board's information is the district's enrollment report for the month of February 2017.	Dept/School Cline
--	----------------------

C.16 Adoption of Notice of Intention To Adopt The Proposed Resolution of Necessity #16-26 And Setting Of Date For Public Hearing Pursuant To California Code of Civil Procedure Section 1245.235

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees adopt the Notice of Intention to Adopt Resolution of Necessity #16-26 and set the date of April 19, 2017 for a Public Hearing on the proposed Resolution.	Dept/School Dr. Morales/ Cline
---	--------------------------------------

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section C
CONSENT AGENDA
(continued)

C.17 Establish/Abolish/Reduce/Increase Hours of Positions

It is recommended that the Board approve the establishment, abolishment, reduction or increase in hours for classified positions, as submitted. Dept/School Koch

C.18 Personnel Actions

It is recommended that the Board approve personnel actions, as submitted. Dept/School Vaca/Koch

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section D
ACTION ITEMS

(Votes of Individual Board Members must be publicly reported.)

D.1 2016-2017 Second Interim Report (Cline/Penanhoat)

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Finance, that the Board of Trustees accept the 2016-2017 Second Interim Report as presented, and authorize the filing of a Positive Certification with the Ventura County Office of Education.

Public Comment:
Presentation:
Moved:
Seconded:
Board Discussion:
Vote:

ROLL CALL VOTE:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O'Leary __, Cordes __, Morrison __

D.2 Approval of Amendment #5 to Agreement #12-118 Flewelling & Moody Architecture Inc. (Cline/Fateh)

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Facilities, that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment #5 to Agreement #12-118 with Flewelling & Moody Architecture Inc., to provide design services for installation of perimeter fencing and sidewalks and installation of playground equipment, curb and safety surface at Driffill School; amount not to exceed \$3,000.00, to be paid with Deferred Maintenance Funds.

Public Comment:
Presentation:
Moved:
Seconded:
Board Discussion:
Vote:

ROLL CALL VOTE:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O'Leary __, Cordes __, Morrison __

D.3 Consider Appointment of Dougherty Architects as Architect of Record for The McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project and Approval of Agreement #16-249 For Architectural Services with Dougherty Architects for The Proposed Project Design (Dr. Morales/Cline, CFW, Inc.)

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees appoint Dougherty Architects as Architect of Record for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project and approve the attached Agreement #16-249 for Architectural Services with Dougherty Architects, and the proposed project design & site layout.

Public Comment:
Presentation:
Moved:
Seconded:
Board Discussion:
Vote:

The Contract provides for the provision of Architectural Services related to the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project for the Basic Services Fee of \$1,600,000.00. In addition to the Basic Services Fee, an additional reimbursement allowance of \$32,000.00 is included for approved expenses not to exceed 2% of the Basic Services Fee. Fees and reimbursements to be paid out of Master Construct and Implementation Program Funds.

ROLL CALL VOTE:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O'Leary __, Cordes __, Morrison __

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

Section E
APPROVAL OF MINUTES

E.1 Approval of Minutes

It is recommended that the Board approve the minutes of regular board meeting,
as submitted:

- February 15, 2017, regular board meeting

Moved:
Seconded:
Board Discussion:
Vote:

ROLL CALL VOTE:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O'Leary __, Cordes __, Morrison __

**Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with
Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct**

**Section F
BOARD POLICIES**

(These are presented for discussion or study.
Action may be taken at the discretion of the Board.)

F.1 Second Reading of Board Policies, Regulations and Bylaws

It is recommended that the Board review the following revised Board Policies, Administrative Regulations and Bylaws, as presented, and adopt for a second reading:

Moved:
Seconded:
Board Discussion:
Vote:

Revision AR 3350	Business and Noninstructional Operations TRAVEL EXPENSES	Cline
---------------------	---	-------

ROLL CALL VOTE:

Madrigal Lopez __, Robles-Solis __, O’Leary __, Cordes __, Morrison __

**Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with
Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct**

Section G
CONCLUSION

G.1 Superintendent's Announcements (3 minutes)

A brief report will be presented concerning noteworthy activities of district staff, matters of general interest to the Board, and pertinent and timely state and federal legislation.

Notes:

G.2 Trustees' Announcements (3 minutes each speaker)

The trustees' report is provided for the purpose of making announcements, providing conference and visitation summaries, coordinating meeting dates, identifying board representation on committees, and providing other information of general interest.

Notes:

G.3 ADJOURNMENT

Moved:
Seconded:
Vote:

Note: No new items will be considered after 10:00 p.m. in accordance with Board Bylaws, BB 9323 – Meeting Conduct

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin I. Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- A. Preliminary X
Study Session: _____
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda _____ Agreement Category:
_____ Academic
_____ Enrichment
_____ Special Education
_____ Support Services
_____ Personnel
_____ Legal
_____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
- E. Report/Discussion Items (no action) _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

**Recognition of Students - Honoring Oxnard School District's Million Word Readers
(Freeman/Curtis)**

Students who have read One Million Words will be recognized by the Board of Trustees. Students will receive a t-shirt that states, "I Read 1,000,000 Words What's your Superpower."

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services that the Board of Trustees accept this item as presented.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: None

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin I. Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- A. Preliminary X
Study Session: _____
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda _____ Agreement Category:
_____ Academic
_____ Enrichment
_____ Special Education
_____ Support Services
_____ Personnel
_____ Legal
_____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
- E. Report/Discussion Items (no action) _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Recognition of African American Speech Expo Winners (Freeman)

The board will recognize the following students who were co-winners at the African American Speech Expo on Saturday, February 25, 2017. Each of them will share their speech or poem.

- Diego Flores, 1st Place – Juan Soria School
- Sophia Pirtle, 2nd Place – Christa McAuliffe School
- Fher Ayala, 3rd Place – Cesar Chavez School

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services that the Board of Trustees accept this item as presented.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: None

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Cesar Morales

Date of Meeting: March 15, 2017

- A. Preliminary: X
Study Session: _____
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda _____ Agreement Category:
_____ Academic
_____ Enrichment
_____ Special Education
_____ Support Services
_____ Personnel
_____ Legal
_____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
- E. Report/Discussion Items (no action) _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

**Award Presentation to Chavez, Driffill, Kamala and Lemonwood Schools From
Santa To The Sea Organization**

Chavez, Driffill, Kamala and Lemonwood Schools participated in the Neighborhood Challenge during the Santa To The Sea half marathon race on December 11, 2016. Mr. Mike Barber, Race Coordinator will present awards to the above mentioned schools.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Each school will receive a cash award for participating in the Neighborhood Challenge.

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin I. Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- A. Preliminary Study Session _____
Report X
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda _____

- Agreement Category:
- _____ Academic
 - _____ Enrichment
 - _____ Special Education
 - _____ Support Services
 - _____ Personnel
 - _____ Legal
 - _____ Facilities

- D. Action Items _____
- E. Approval of Minutes _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

California School Dashboard (Freeman)

This presentation provides an overview of California’s new multiple measures accountability system. It describes the measures in the new Dashboard Report and how performance and improvement are used to determine the performance colors.

Performance on these multiple measures will be reported through the new California School Dashboard (Dashboard), coming March 2017. The new accountability system reflects a clear expectation that all LEA’s and schools can and should improve and emphasizes equity by focusing on student group performance. This new multiple measures system replaces the former Academic Performance Index (API), which was based solely on testing results, and the federal requirement to calculate Adequate Yearly Progress (AYP).

FISCAL IMPACT: None

RECOMMENDATION: Information only.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL: Power Point

California School Dashboard

California School Dashboard - LCFF

The Local Control Funding Formula

In 2013, Governor Brown signed the local control funding formula (LCFF) into law, along with a new accountability system based on two principles:

- provide resources more equitably to students with learning and socio-economic barriers, and
- provide greater flexibility for educators to serve and respond to the students needs.

California School Dashboard

Reforming California's Education Finance and Accountability System



California School Dashboard

Background

- ▶ The State Board of Education (SBE) adopted a new accountability tool required by LCFF, called the **evaluation rubrics**, that includes a set of state and local measures.
- ▶ The tool is the result of **more than a year of stakeholder engagement** and SBE actions.
- ▶ The Dashboard is how performance data from the evaluation rubrics are shown to LEAs and the public.
- ▶ Stakeholders can use the Dashboard to see how LEAs and schools are meeting the needs of their students.

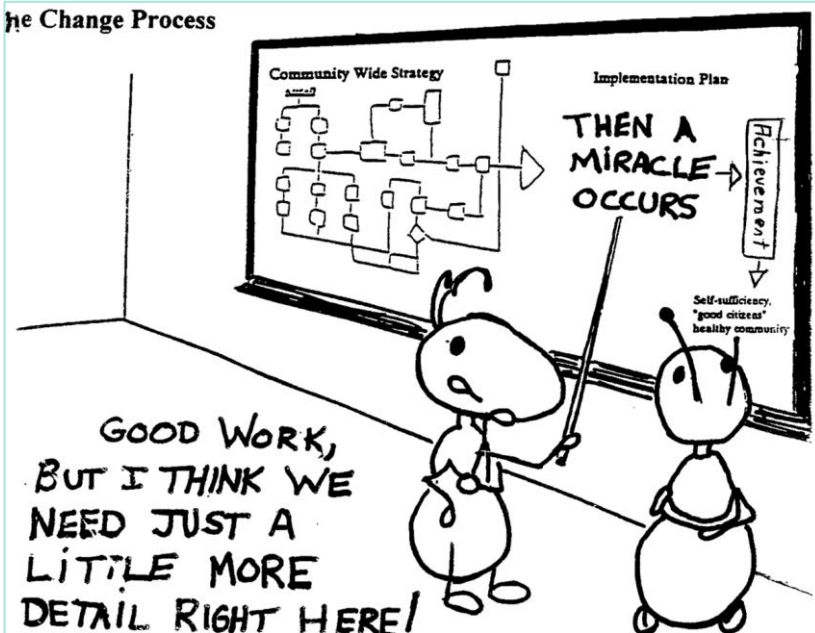
California School Dashboard

Key Messages

More than a single number	Equity	Supports Local Decision-Making
A quality education is defined by more than a single test score	Increased focus on addressing disparities among student groups	More information to support the local strategic planning process

New Accountability System

The Change Process

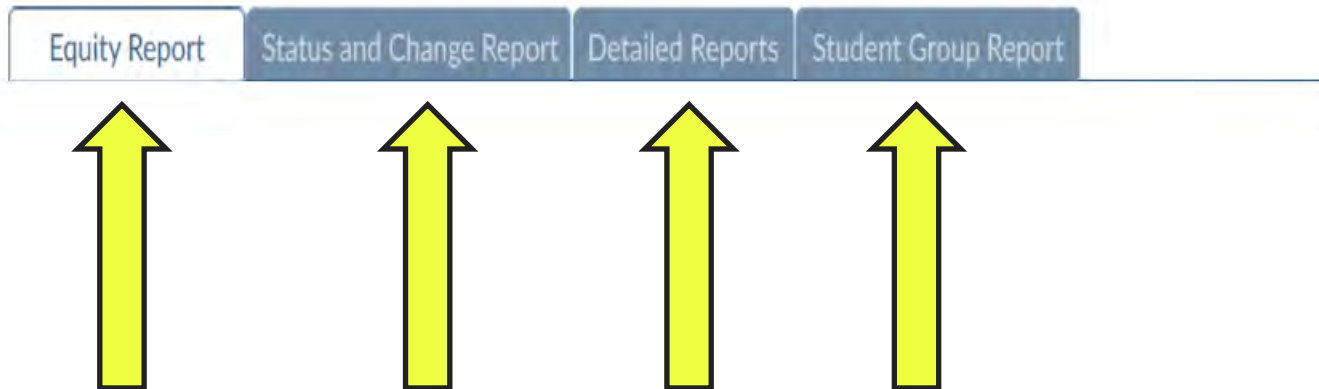


Indicators by Priority Areas

Priority Area	State Indicator	Local Indicator
Basic Services or Basic Condition at schools Priority 1		Basics Conditions at School
Implementation of State Academic Standards Priority 2		Implementation of State Academic Standards
Parental Engagement Priority 3		Parent Engagement
Student Achievement Priority 4	Academic Indicator English Learner Indicator	
Student Engagement Priority 5	Chronic Absence Indicator Graduation Rate Indicator*	
School Climate Priority 6	Suspension Rate Indicator	Local Climate Survey
Access to a Broad Course of Study Priority 7	College/Career Indicator*	
Outcomes in a Broad Course of Study Priority 8	College/Career Indicator*	
Coordination of Services for Expelled Students Priority 9		Coordination of Services for Expelled Students**
Coordination of Services for Expelled Students Priority 10		Coordination of Services for Foster Youth**

Dashboard: Navigating to Reports

Users can choose from four different reports by selecting tabs underneath the demographic information included at the top of the web page.



California School Dashboard

State Versus Local Performance

State	Local
	Met
Performance determined by state based on the 5X5 colored table	Not Met
	Not Met for Two or More Years
	Performance determined by LEA based on state-created standards

California School Dashboard

Reference Charts

Performance levels are calculated using percentiles to create a 5 by 5 reference chart that combine **Status** and **Change**.

- ▶ Example: An LEA with a “High” **Status** and an “Increased” in **Change** will receive an overall performance of **Green**.

		Change				
		Declined Significantly	Declined	Maintained	Increased	Increased Significantly
Status	Very High	Yellow	Blue	Blue	Blue	Blue
	High	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green	Blue
	Median	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green
	Low	Red	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow
	Very Low	Red	Red	Red	Orange	Yellow

13

Local Control
Funding Formula



State Performance Levels



Highest



Lowest

The color and amount of fill (e.g., Green always has four segments filled, Red always has only one segment filled) are two ways of showing the performance level. This ensures accessibility for all individuals and that the reports are useable when printed in black-and-white or photocopied.

14

Local Control
Funding Formula



California School Dashboard



[Home](#) [Logout](#)

California School Dashboard (Live Preview)

Search Results

CDS Code * ▼

Organization ⇅

City ⇅



State Indicators

Academic Indicator: *Finding the Distance from Level 3*

Progress toward Proficiency in ELA and Math

- *Under LCFF, the SBE is required to adopt standards for performance and improvement within all LCFF priorities areas, including Pupil Achievement (Priority 4), which includes results on state academic assessments.*
- The Academic Indicator will use the CAASPP scores for students in grades 3-8.
- At the January SBE, board members approved an Academic Indicator that measures progress toward meeting grade level standards using scale scores.
- The goal is to develop a student-level growth model for gauging student achievement in ELA and Math.

'Distance from Level 3' Methodology

- “Distance from Level 3” -- measures how far (or the distance) each student’s score is from the lowest scale score for Level 3 (Standard Met) Smarter Balanced performance level.
- All students’ scale scores are compared to the fixed point of the “standard met” for his/her grade level.
- Once all students’ scores are compared to the fixed point on the scale (i.e., Level 3), the distance results would be averaged to produce a school-level or district-level average 'Distance from Level 3' score and an average 'Distance from Level 3' score for each student group.
- The results will show, on average, the needed improvement to bring the average student score to Level 3 or the extent to which the average student score exceeds Level 3.

Why 'Distance from Level 3'?

- Established using expert standard-setting panel and carries substantial meaning about student performance across grade levels.
- Provides a basis for comparison across grades.
- Easier to communicate than other fixed points.

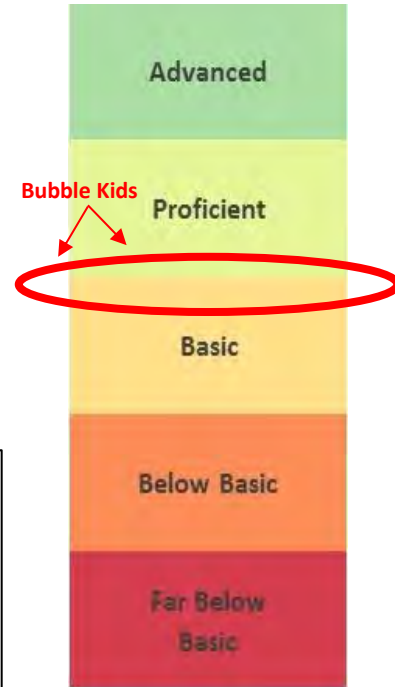
Why the shift to a scale score methodology?

- An unintended consequence of using percent proficient (under NCLB) was to skew attention toward students scoring just below the proficiency threshold (“bubble kids”)
- Disincentivized schools from looking at the academic performance of all students

Scale Scores

Provide a fairer way to provide equal weight to all students

Schools and districts are given credit for each student’s growth



A Brief Diversion:

What are scale scores and why do tests use them?

- ✓ In order to have comparability across different forms and different grades, standardized testing programs use **scaled scores**
- ✓ Same questions cannot be used from year to year. Scaling allows test performance to be compared from year to year – scores mean the same from year to year
- ✓ Scale scores reflect the difficulty of the questions when reporting student results. This is especially true with ***computer adaptive testing (CAT)***.
- ✓ Familiar examples: ACT, GRE, CSET all use scale scores. SAT is probably most well-known, with scale scores ranging from 200-800 on both sections



Smarter Balance Scale Score Ranges

SBAC scale scores range from 2000 to 3000 on both ELA/Literacy and Math, with vertical scaling

English Language Arts/Literacy

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Grade	Scale Score Range for Standard Not Met	Scale Score Range for Standard Nearly Met	Scale Score Range for Standard Met	Scale Score Range for Standard Exceeded
3	2114 – 2366	2367 – 2431	2432 – 2489	2490 – 2623
4	2131 – 2415	2416 – 2472	2473 – 2532	2533 – 2663
5	2201 – 2441	2442 – 2501	2502 – 2581	2582 – 2701
6	2210 – 2456	2457 – 2530	2531 – 2617	2618 – 2724
7	2258 – 2478	2479 – 2551	2552 – 2648	2649 – 2745
8	2288 – 2486	2487 – 2566	2567 – 2667	2668 – 2769
11	2299 – 2492	2493 – 2582	2583 – 2681	2682 – 2795

Smarter Balance Scale Score Ranges

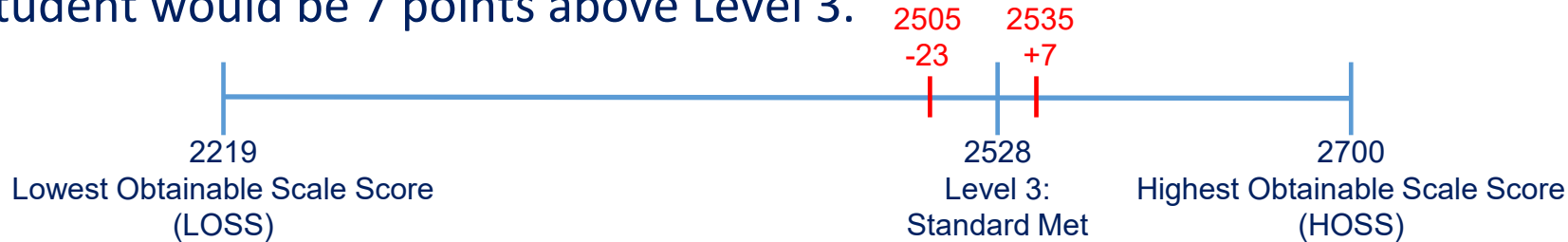
SBAC scale scores range from 2000 to 3000 on both ELA/Literacy and Math, with vertical scaling

Mathematics

	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
Grade	Scale Score Range for Standard Not Met	Scale Score Range for Standard Nearly Met	Scale Score Range for Standard Met	Scale Score Range for Standard Exceeded
3	2189 – 2380	2381 – 2435	2436 – 2500	2501 – 2621
4	2204 – 2410	2411 – 2484	2485 – 2548	2549 – 2659
5	2219 – 2454	2455 – 2527	2528 – 2578	2579 – 2700
6	2235 – 2472	2473 – 2551	2552 – 2609	2610 – 2748
7	2250 – 2483	2484 – 2566	2567 – 2634	2635 – 2778
8	2265 – 2503	2504 – 2585	2586 – 2652	2653 – 2802
11	2280 – 2542	2543 – 2627	2628 – 2717	2718 – 2862

Calculating the Distance from Level 3: Example

Using the Grade five CAASPP mathematics test, the lowest scale score to obtain Level 3 is 2528. If a student received a score of 2505, that student would be 23 points below Level 3. If a student received a score of 2535 that student would be 7 points above Level 3.



- ✓ Once all students' scale scores are compared to Level 3, the distance results are averaged to produce a school-level, LEA-level, or student group average score.
- ✓ A student must be continuously enrolled to be included in calculations (Continuous Enrollment = enrollment from Fall Census Day to testing without a gap in enrollment of more than 30 consecutive calendar days)











Calculating the Distance from Level 3: Example











Grade 6 Math Scale Range



Grade 6 Students	2016 Grade 6 Math Score	Distance From Level 3
Sally	2440	112 points below Level 3
Billy	2505	47 points below Level 3
Juan	2576	24 points above Level 3
Debbie	2556	4 points above Level 3

Calculating the Distance from Level 3: Example

Student 1		35
Student 2		65
Student 3		-54
Student 4		-24
Student 5		70
Student 6		150
Student 7		20
Student 8		-35
Student 9		-25
Student 10		-60
Total		142
Average		14.2

Student 1		35
Student 2		30
Student 3		21
Student 4		14
Student 5		32
Student 6		54
Student 7		20
Student 8		-150
Student 9		27
Student 10		12
Total		10
Average		1

Status Cut Points for Academic Indicator (ELA)

Status Level	Status Cut Score
Very Low	More than 70 points below threshold for Distance from Standard Met.
Low	More than 5 below to 70 points below threshold for Distance from Standard Met.
Median	5 below to less than 10 points above threshold for Distance from Standard Met.
High	10 points above to less than 45 points above threshold for Distance from Standard Met.
Very High	45 points or more above threshold for Distance from Standard Met.

Status: Status is the average of all students' – across grades – difference from Level 3

Student	Grade	Scale Score	Level 3 Score	DF3
Jim	3	2398	2432	-34
Sue	4	2467	2473	-6
Juan	5	2525	2501	+24
Sofia	6	2535	2531	+4
Sum:				-12
Average (Status)				-3

Change Cut Points for Academic Indicator (ELA)

Change Level	Change Cut Score
Declined Significantly	AI ELA declined by more than 15 points.
Declined	AI ELA declined by 1 to 15 points.
Maintained	AI ELA declined by less than 1 to improved less than 7 points.
Increased	AI ELA increased by 7 to less than 20 points.
Increased Significantly	AI ELA increased by 20 or more points.

Change:
The difference in **Status** from current year to prior year.

Year	ELA Status
2015/16	-3
2014/15	-10
CHANGE	+7

Status Cut Points for Academic Indicator (Math)

Status Level	Status Cut Score
Very Low	More than 95 points below threshold for Distance from Standard Met.
Low	More than 25 below to 95 points below threshold for Distance from Standard Met.
Median	More than 5 below to 25 points below threshold for Distance from Standard Met.
High	5 points below to less than 35 points above threshold for Distance from Standard Met.
Very High	35 points or more above threshold for Distance from Standard Met.

Status: Status is the average of all students' – across grades – difference from Level 3

Student	Grade	Scale Score	Level 3 Score	DF3
Jim	3	2398	2436	-38
Sue	4	2467	2485	-18
Juan	5	2525	2528	-3
Sofia	6	2535	2552	-17
Sum:				-76
Average (Status)				-19

Change Cut Points for Academic Indicator (Math)

Change Level	Change Cut Score
Declined Significantly	AI Math declined by more than 10 points.
Declined	AI Math declined by 1 to 10 points.
Maintained	AI Math declined by less than 1 to improved less than 5 points.
Increased	AI Math increased by 5 to less than 15 points.
Increased Significantly	AI Math increased by 15 points or more.

Change:
The difference in **Status** from current year to prior year.

Year	Math Status
2015/16	-19
2014/15	-25
CHANGE	+6

District ELA Indicator: Distance from Level (DF3)

CHANGE: 2016 CAASPP DF3 average *MINUS* 2015 CAASPP DF3 average

**STATUS: Distance from Level 3
(2016 CAASPP results)**

Level	Declined Significantly by more than 15 points	Declined by 1 to 15 points	Maintained Declined by less than 1 point or Improved by less than 7 points	Increased by 7 to less than 20 points	Increased Significantly by 20 points or more
Very High 45 or more points above					
High 10 above to less than 45 points above					
Medium 5 below to less than 10 points above					
Low More than 5 points below to 70 points below					
Very Low More than 70 points below					

District Math Indicator: Distance from Level (DF3)

CHANGE: 2016 CAASPP DF3 average *MINUS* 2015 CAASPP DF3 average

STATUS: Distance from Level 3
(2016 CAASPP results)

Level	Declined Significantly by more than 10 points	Declined by 1 to 10 points	Maintained Declined by less than 1 point or Improved by less than 5 points	Increased by 5 to less than 15 points	Increased Significantly by 15 points or more
Very High 35 or more points above	Yellow	Green	Blue	Blue	Blue
High 5 below to less than 35 points above	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green	Blue
Medium More than 5 below to 25 points below	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green
Low More than 25 points below to 95 points below	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Very Low More than 95 points below	Red	Red	Red	Orange	Yellow

Sample: John Doe Elementary School

CHANGE: 2016 CAASPP DF3 average MINUS 2015 CAASPP DF3 average

Status:

Average DF3 across
grades 3-5 in 2016 =

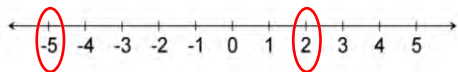
+2

Change:

Average DF3 in 2015 =

-5

$2 - (-5) = \text{gain of } 7$




**STATUS: Distance from Level 3
(2016 CAASPP results)**

Level	Declined Significantly by more than 10 points	Declined by 1 to 10 points	Maintained Declined by less than 1 point or Improved by less than 5 points	Increased by 5 to less than 15 points	Increased Significantly by 15 points or more
Very High 35 or more points above	Yellow	Green	Blue	Blue	Blue
High 5 below to less than 35 points above	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green with Red Star	Blue
Medium More than 5 below to 25 points below	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green
Low More than 25 points below to 95 points below	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Very Low More than 95 points below	Red	Red	Red	Orange	Yellow

District Math Academic Indicator

Distance from Level 3

	2015 Math	2016 Math	Change
District 1	-51	-40	11
District 2	-23	-27	-4

 Change

- ✓ Find the placement on the 5x5 reference chart for each district.
- ✓ Which district's Status is closer to Level 3?
- ✓ Which district is Yellow?
- ✓ Which district is Orange?

 Status

Level	Declined Significantly by more than 10 points	Declined by 1 to 10 points	Maintained Declined by less than 1 point or Improved by less than 5 points	Increased by 5 to less than 15 points	Increased Significantly by 15 points or more
Very High 35 or more points above	Yellow	Green	Blue	Blue	Blue
High 5 below to less than 35 points above	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green	Blue
Medium More than 5 points below to 25 points below	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green
Low More than 25 points below to 95 points below	Red	District 2 Status -27 Change -4	Yellow	District 1 Status -40 Change 11	Yellow
Very Low More than 95 points below	Red	Red	Red	Orange	Yellow

District Math Academic Indicator

Distance from Level 3

	2015 Math	2016 Math	Change
District A	-83	-79	?

Find the placement on the 5x5 reference chart for the district.

- ✓ What is the District A status in 2016?
- ✓ What color is the change in 2016?

Status ↑

→ Change

Level	Declined Significantly by more than 10 points	Declined by 1 to 10 points	Maintained Declined by less than 1 point or Improved by less than 5 points	Increased by 5 to less than 15 points	Increased Significantly by 15 points or more
Very High 35 or more points above	Yellow	Green	Blue	Blue	Blue
High 5 below to less than 35 points above	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green	Blue
Medium More than 5 points below to 25 points below	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Green	Green
Low More than 25 points below to 95 points below	Red	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow
Very Low More than 95 points below	Red	Red	Red	Orange	Yellow

District Math Academic Indicator

Distance from Level 3

 Change

	2015 Math	2016 Math	Change
District A	-83	-79	4

Level	Declined Significantly by more than 10 points	Declined by 1 to 10 points	Maintained Declined by less than 1 point or Improved by less than 5 points	Increased by 5 to less than 15 points	Increased Significantly by 15 points or more
Very High 35 or more points above					
High 5 below to less than 35 points above					
Medium More than 5 points below to 25 points below					
Low More than 25 points below to 95 points below			District A Status -79 Change +4		
Very Low More than 95 points below					

 Status

Norman R. Brekke School

1400 Martin Luther King Jr. Drive

Oxnard, California 93030

Tel 805-385-1521

Fax 805-485-4467




To: Dr. Morales, Superintendent
From: Jodi Nocero
Principal, Brekke School
Date: February 24, 2017
Re: Donation



In honor of Dr. Seuss's Birthday and our Read Across America event, the Oxnard Educators Association (OEA) graciously donated books to the Brekke library. This has become a tradition for OEA for Read Across America and we are extremely grateful for their donation. As you know, schools are constantly in need of books for our students and the donation will contribute to both our non-fiction and fiction collections in our school library. They have chosen wonderful titles that I am sure will engage many readers. I respectfully request that the Board of Trustees be notified of this donation.

Thank you,


Jodi Nocero

Where smart is something EVERYONE can get!



Marina West Elementary School

2501 Carob Street, Oxnard CA 93035

(805) 385-1554 Fax: (805) 984-549

Principal: Mr. Jorge Mares



Memo

Date: March 2, 2017
To: Dr. Morales, Superintendent
From: Jorge Mares
Principal, Marina West
Re: Donation



In honor of Dr. Seuss' Birthday and our Read Across America Event, the Oxnard Educators Association (OEA) has graciously donated books to the Marina West Library. This has become a tradition for the OEA during our Read Across America and we are extremely grateful for their donation. Their donation will contribute to both our non-fiction and fiction collections in our school library. I respectfully request that the Board of Trustees be notified of this donation.

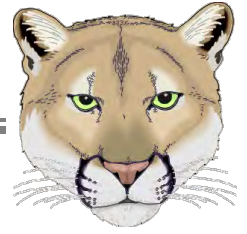
Thank you,


Jorge Mares



McKinna School

1611 South J St Oxnard, CA 93033 (805) 385-1563 Fax (805) 2231



March 8, 2017

To the Oxnard School District Board of Trustees:

I am writing this to inform you that the Oxnard Education Foundation generously donated two beautiful books to the McKinna School Library in honor of Read Across America Week. One book, *Penguin Problems* is for primary and the other, *Harry Potter: The Tales of Beedle the Bard* is for upper. We are very grateful for this thoughtful and generous donation and for the continuous support that the Oxnard Education Foundation provides to our students.

Sincerely,

Anne Jenks, Principal



SAN MIGUEL PRESCHOOL

2400 South J Street
Oxnard, CA 93030
Phone (805) 385-1578
Fax (805) 487-6935



Cheetah Cubs



March 6, 2017

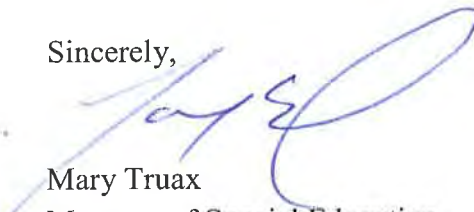
Stacie Thurman, Vice President
Robin Leftkovits, President
Oxnard Educators Association
2775 North Ventura Road, #108
Oxnard, CA 93036

Dear Ms. Thurman and Ms. Lefkovits:

On behalf of the students and staff at San Miguel Preschool, I would like to take this opportunity to thank the Oxnard Educators Association for the donation of the childrens' books Don't Let the Pigeons Stay Up Late! by Mo Willems and How Do Dinosaurs Say Good Night? By Jane Yolen and Mark Teague.

We shared them with our students at this year's Read Across America celebration and are excited to add them to our school library.

Sincerely,


Mary Truax
Manager of Special Education
San Miguel Infant and Preschool Services

Cc: OSD School Board



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org

Juan Lagunas Soria Elementary School

3101 Dunkirk Drive, Oxnard CA 93035

(805) 385-1584 Fax: (805) 815-4216



**To: Dr. Cesar Morales
Superintendent**

**From: Aracely Fox
Principal**

Date: March 3, 2017

RE: Donation valued at: \$150.00

We, at Juan Lagunas Soria School, respectfully, request that the Board of Trustees accept the donation to our school in the amount of \$150.00 donated by Alice O. Ortega, 911 Pilot Way, Oxnard CA 93035.

On behalf of Juan L. Soria, we would like to thank Ms. Ortega for the generous donation of \$150.00. Our administrative team truly appreciates our community members such as Ms. Ortega who sponsor our school. Please provide a letter of appreciation to Ms. Ortega.

Ms. Ortega's support to our school and community is much appreciated.

Thank you in advance.



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South "A" Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

www.oxnardsd.org

Juan Lagunas Soria Elementary School

3101 Dunkirk Drive, Oxnard CA 93035

(805) 385-1584 Fax: (805) 815-4216



**To: Dr. Cesar Morales
Superintendent**

**From: Aracely Fox
Principal**

Date: March 7, 2017

RE: Donation of three new books

We, at Juan Lagunas Soria School, respectfully, request that the Board of Trustees accept the donation to our school of three new books donated by the Oxnard Educators Association, 2775 North Ventura Road, #108, Oxnard, California 93036.

On behalf of Juan L. Soria, we would like to thank the Oxnard Educators Association for the generous donation of three new books. Our administrative team truly appreciates this donation to our school. Please provide a letter of appreciation to the Oxnard Educators Association.

The Oxnard Educators Association support to our school and community is much appreciated.

Thank you in advance.

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- Study Session:** _____
Closed Session _____
A-1. **Preliminary** _____
A-II. **Reports** _____
B. **Hearings** _____
C. **Consent Agenda** _____
- Agreement Category:**
 Academic
 Enrichment
 Special Education
 Support Services
 Personnel
 Legal
 Facilities
- D. **Action Items** _____
F. **Board Policies** 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement #16-240 – Oxnard Performing Arts & Convention Center (Freeman)

This agreement is for the 8th Grade Promotion Ceremonies for Frank, Fremont and Haydock Academies which will be held at the PAC on Thursday, June 15, 2017 at the following designated times:

Thursday, June 15, 2017:

- 8:30am – R.J. Frank Academy of Marine Science & Engineering
- 11:00am – Fremont Academy of Environmental Science & Innovative Design
- 6:00pm – Haydock Academy of Arts & Sciences

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to Exceed \$2,463.75 – Unrestricted General Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement #16-240 with the Oxnard Performing Arts & Convention Center.

ADDITIONAL MATERIALS:

Attached: Agreement #16-240, Oxnard Performing Arts & Convention Center (12 Pages)

PERFORMING ARTS AND CONVENTION CENTER
 LICENSE AGREEMENT - THEATER

This Performing Arts and Convention Center License Agreement (“Agreement”) is made and entered into in the County of Ventura, State of California, this 16th day of March 2017, by and between the Oxnard Performing Arts Center Corporation, a nonprofit corporation, (“PACC”), and “Oxnard School District”, (“Licensee”).

WHEREAS, PACC operates and maintains the Oxnard Performing Arts and Convention Center for use by various organizations, entities and persons for conventions, trade shows, exhibitions, theatrical performances, meetings, concerts, and similar activities; and

WHEREAS, PACC hereby desires to make the Oxnard Performing Arts and Convention Center Theater available to Licensee for a license fee.

NOW, THEREFORE, PACC and Licensee agree as follows:

1. Facilities Provided

a. PACC hereby authorizes Licensee to use the Oxnard Performing Arts and Convention Center Theater (“Theater”) as more particularly LOCATED AT 800 Hobson Way, Oxnard, California 93030.

b. PACC agrees to provide Licensee with standard furnishings and equipment including heating, air conditioning, general lighting, use of the stage, dressing rooms and orchestra pit.

c. PACC agrees to provide Theater for Licensee’s use including the following services: Necessary custodial services, utilities, general supervision by Stage Manager, one public address set-up with three microphones, and one lighting set-up.

d. PACC agrees to provide Licensee with the following special equipment/ supplies and personnel:

(1) Equipment/Supplies	
(a) General Lighting	\$ <u> 0.00</u>
(b) House Sound System	<u> 0.00</u>
(c) Stage Playback Monitors (2)	<u> 0.00</u>
(d) Lectern/ Podium	<u> 0.00</u>
(e) Orchestra Chairs	<u> 0.00</u>
(f) Panasonic DLP Projector	<u> 0.00</u>
(g) Video Recording Permit	<u> 0.00</u>
 (2) Personnel	
(a) Stage Technicians	\$ <u> 1,863.75</u>
(b) House Manager	<u> 200.00</u>
(c) No Ushers	<u> 0.00</u>

2. Coordination of Use

All uses of Theater are to be coordinated with the PACC Executive Director or designee ("Executive Director") and shall be under the general direction of Executive Director.

3. License Period

PACC agrees that Licensee may use the entire complex on the following dates, during the hours specified below:

Moving In: Thursday, June 15, 2017 6:30 AM

Moving Out: Thursday, June 15, 2017 8:00 PM

Program: **Thursday, June 15, 2017 9:00 AM, 11:00 AM and 6:00 PM**

4. Reservation Fee

Licensee agrees to pay PACC a non-refundable reservation fee in the amount of **0.00** to Executive Director. The PACC shall credit the reservation fee toward payment of other fees and charges owed by Licensee.

5. License Fee

a. Licensee agrees to pay PACC the following fees for the use of Theater and the use of any special equipment/supplies and personnel:

(1) License Fee	\$	<u>0.00</u>
(2) Equipment/Supplies		<u>0.00</u>
(3) Personnel		<u>2,063.75</u>
(4) Insurance		<u>own</u>
(5) Non-Refundable Processing Fee		<u>25.00</u>
(6) Ticket Printing		<u>375.00</u>
TOTAL		<u>2,463.75</u>

b. Licensee agrees to pay any addendum charges for additional services or equipment related to Licensee's use of the Theater. An estimate of any addendum charges is attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by this reference. The actual addendum charges will be determined after the PACC has actually provided the services or equipment.

6. Gross Receipts Fees

If the license fee is based on gross receipts, gross receipts shall mean the total sums, exclusive of taxes, collected from patrons by Licensee.

7. No Free Passes

Licensee may not issue free passes or admissions to Licensee's event without the written consent of Executive Director.

8. Maintenance of Records

Licensee shall maintain true and accurate records of receipts of admissions and concession sales, if any, and shall satisfactorily and thoroughly account for the receipt thereof. Executive Director shall have the right to inspect such records.

9. Proposed Event

The event to be presented by Licensee shall consist of "2017 OSD Graduation". Licensee's use of Theater shall be limited to the event as described herein.

10. Fee for Admission

a. PACC agrees that Licensee may charge admission during the proposed use of Theater by Licensee.

b. (1) Licensee agrees to include in the price of admission to Theater a Facility Restoration Fee of \$1.00 per ticket for tickets priced \$10.00 to \$14.99 and \$2.00 per ticket for tickets priced \$15.00 or more. The Facility Restoration Fee is for the exclusive benefit of the PACC Facility Restoration Fund.

(2) All advertising for Licensee's event at Theater shall include the following statement: "A Facility Restoration Fee shall be added to each ticket."

(3) Licensee agrees, that for general admission events without tickets for sale, Licensee shall pay a \$.50 per admission Facility Restoration Fee as an addendum charge.

11. Removal of Property

a. Licensee agrees to remove from Theater, on or before **8:00 AM** on the **16th** day of **June 2017**, all property, goods, equipment, supplies and effects belonging to Licensee or caused by Licensee to be brought to Theater.

b. If any such property is not removed by the above stated time, Licensee authorizes Executive Director to sell the property in any manner Executive Director deems appropriate and to hold the proceeds from the sale for Licensee, less any costs incurred by PACC.

c. Executive Director may, in his or her sole discretion, store, or cause to be stored, any such property not removed by the above stated time. Licensee agrees to pay PACC all costs associated with such storage.

12. PACC Not Liable For Licensee's Property

In the receipt, handling, care or custody of property of any kind shipped or otherwise delivered to Theater either prior to, during, or subsequent to the use of Theater by Licensee, PACC and its officers, agents and employees shall act solely for the accommodations of Licensee; and neither PACC nor its officers, agents or employees shall be liable for any loss, damage or injury to such property.

13. Handling of Funds

a. In the handling, control, custody and keeping of funds whether the funds are received through the PACC box office or otherwise, Licensee agrees that PACC is acting for the accommodation of Licensee, and as to such funds PACC shall not be liable to Licensee or to any other person for any loss, theft or defalcation thereof, whether such loss, theft, or defalcation is caused or done by officers, employees or agents of the PACC.

b. No PACC officer, employee or agent shall be liable for any loss, theft or defalcation of such funds unless PACC willfully causes or permits the same or unless the loss, theft or defalcation was caused by the gross negligence of an officer, employee or agent of PACC.

14. Prop Entrance

Licensee shall bring all prop articles, fixtures, materials, displays into or out of Theater only at such entrances as may be designated by Executive Director.

15. Care of Theater

Licensee will not drive any nails, screws, tacks, pins, or other objects into the floors, walls, ceilings, partitions, doors, door or window casings, or woodwork of Theater and will not in any manner change or move any of the fixtures of Theater except as may be authorized by Executive Director.

16. Electrical Work and Plans

Licensee shall file with Executive Director a description of all electrical work and a plan or description of any structures, or decorations to be erected for the event. Licensee will not construct or erect such electrical work, structures, or decorations without prior written approval by Executive Director.

17. Animals Prohibited

Licensee agrees that no domestic or wild animals or birds shall be taken into, or kept in or about Theater, or any part thereof, without the written consent of Executive Director.

18. Signs Require Permission

Licensee agrees that no signs or advertisements shall be placed in, on, or about Theater without the consent of Executive Director.

19. Televising Requires Permission

No event presented in Theater shall be broadcast, televised, or in any manner recorded for reproduction without the written consent of Executive Director.

20. Conduct of Persons

a. Licensee agrees to comply with all ordinances, statutes, rules and regulations applicable to the conduct or operation of the activities of Licensee herein permitted. Licensee shall provide adequate security protection to maintain order in and about Theater.

b. Licensee shall be solely responsible for the orderly conduct of all persons using Theater by invitation, either expressed or implied, during all times covered by this Agreement.

c. Licensee shall not permit intoxicated persons or alcoholic beverages at Theater by invitation, either expressed or implied, during all times covered by this Agreement.

d. PACC reserves the right to eject or cause to be ejected from Theater any person making loud, personal, impertinent, profane or slanderous remarks so as to disrupt an event at Theater.

21. Control of Theater

a. The keys to Theater shall at all times be in the possession and control of Executive Director. PACC shall lock and unlock the entrance and exits of Theater at such times as may be required for Licensee's use. Licensee, at its own expense, must at all times place proper security at all entrances and exits when the same are unlocked.

b. PACC and all duly authorized representatives of PACC shall have the right to enter Theater and all parts thereof at all times.

22. Lost Articles

PACC or its representatives shall have the sole right to collect and have the custody of articles left in Theater by persons attending any event. Licensee or any person in Licensee's employ shall not collect nor interfere with the collection or custody of such articles.

23. Flammable Materials

Licensee may not use flammable materials such as bunting, tissue paper, crepe

paper, for decorations. All materials used for decorative purposes must be treated with flame proofing and approved by the Fire Marshall.

24. Entertainment Standards

Licensee shall not conduct any event in Theater and Complex that is illegal or obscene.

25. Concession Sales by PACC

PACC reserves the sole right:

a. To contract for the sale of programs, librettos, periodicals, books, magazines, newspapers, soft drinks, flowers, tobacco, candies, food, novelties or any related merchandise commonly sold or dispensed in Theater and Complex; opera glasses, cushions, and other articles; and photographs.

b. To operate the parking lots, and check rooms; provided, however, that Executive Director may, in writing, authorize Licensee to do any of the aforesaid upon such terms as Executive Director deems proper under the circumstances, subject to the provisions of any existing contracts.

26. Sales by Licensee

a. Licensee may sell from the Theater only those items approved in writing by Executive Director. Licensee shall provide Executive Director with an accounting of such sales and shall pay PACC fifteen percent (15%) of the gross amount of sales, exclusive of sales tax.

b. Licensee shall not serve food or beverages for the event except by agreement with caterers approved by Executive Director.

27. Use of PACC Box Office

Licensee agrees that PACC shall be responsible for ordering and selling tickets sold at the PACC box office at fees so designated on the Box Office Agreement attached hereto as Exhibit B. If a computerized ticket system is used, Licensee agrees to use PACC's designated ticket agency.

28. Complimentary Tickets

a. Licensee agrees not to issue more than fifty (50) complimentary tickets to the Licensee's event without the written consent of Executive Director.

29. Copyright

Licensee agrees to assume all costs and obligations arising from the use of patented

and/or copyrighted materials, equipment, devices, processes or dramatic rights furnished or used or incorporated in the event. Licensee agrees to obtain and pay for all appropriate BMI, ASCAP, and SESAC licenses for the event.

30. Assignment

Licensee shall not assign this Agreement in whole or in part, nor may any right hereunder granted to Licensee be granted in turn to any other person without the written consent of Executive Director.

31. Occupancy Interruption

a. In case Theater or any part thereof shall be destroyed or damaged by fire or any other cause, or if any other casualty or unforeseen occurrence, including strikes, labor disputes, war, or acts of military authorities, shall render the fulfillment of this Agreement difficult or impossible of performance, this Agreement shall be immediately terminated.

b. PACC shall not in any such case be held liable or responsible to Licensee for any damage caused by termination of this Agreement. PACC shall be relieved from any further liability by reason of this Agreement, and no claims or compensation or damage shall be made against the PACC by Licensee. Any fee for the unused portion of the Agreement shall under such circumstances be refunded to Licensee.

32. Indemnity

a. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Licensee shall (1) immediately defend; (2) indemnify; and (3) hold harmless PACC, the City of Oxnard, its City Council, each member thereof, and its directors, officers, and employees (the “**Indemnified Party**”) from and against all liabilities regardless of nature, type, or cause, arising out of or resulting from or in connection with Licensee’s performance of this Agreement or Licensee’s failure to comply with any of its obligations contained in this Agreement. Liabilities subject to the duties to defend and indemnify include, without limitation, all claims, losses, damages, penalties, fines, and judgments; associated investigation and administrative expenses; defense costs, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys’ fees; court costs; and costs of alternative dispute resolution. Licensee’s obligation to indemnify applies unless it is adjudicated that any of the liabilities covered by this Section are the result of the sole active negligence or sole willful misconduct of the Indemnified Party. If it is finally adjudicated that liability is caused by the comparative negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnified Party, Licensee’s indemnification obligation shall be reduced in proportion to the established comparative liability of the Indemnified Party.

b. The duty to defend is a separate and distinct obligation from Licensee’s duty to indemnify. Licensee shall be obligated to defend, in all legal, equitable, administrative, or special proceedings, with counsel approved by the Indemnified Party immediately upon tender to Licensee of the claim in any form or at any stage of an action or proceeding, whether or not liability is established. An allegation or determination of negligence or willful misconduct by the Indemnified Party shall not relieve Licensee from its separate and distinct obligation to defend the Indemnified

Party. The obligation to defend extends through final judgment, including exhaustion of any appeals. The defense obligation includes the obligation to provide independent defense counsel if Licensee asserts that liability is caused in whole or in part by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnified Party. If it is finally adjudicated that liability was caused by the sole active negligence or sole willful misconduct of the Indemnified Party, Licensee may submit a claim to PACC for reimbursement of reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs.

c. This Section shall survive completion or termination of this Agreement. The provisions of this Section shall not be restricted by and do not affect the provisions of this Agreement relating to insurance.

33. Insurance

a. Licensee shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the use and occupation of Theater under this Agreement the insurance coverage's as specified in Exhibit C, attached hereto and incorporated in full herein by this reference, issued by a company satisfactory to Executive Director, unless Executive Director, waives, in writing, the requirement that Licensee obtain and maintain such insurance coverage's.

b. Licensee shall, prior to the use and occupation of Theater, file with Executive Director evidence of insurance coverage as specified in Exhibit D. Evidence of insurance coverage shall be forwarded to Executive Director, addressed as specified in Exhibit D.

c. Maintenance of proper insurance coverage's by Licensee is a material element of this Agreement. Licensee's failure to maintain or renew insurance coverage's or to provide evidence of renewal may be considered as a material breach of this Agreement.

34. Maintenance and Repair

Licensee agrees to maintain Theater and other portions of the premises of PACC to which Licensee, its employees, agents, licensees or any member of the public has access to by reason of this Agreement in good condition, reasonable wear and tear, damage by the elements, act of God, or casualties beyond the control of Licensee only excepted. Licensee agrees to return Theater in the same condition as before use of the same was permitted, ordinary wear and tear, damage by the elements, acts of God, or casualties beyond the control of Licensee excepted.

35. Default

a. Should Licensee default in the performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement, PACC, at its option, may terminate the Agreement. Licensee shall be liable for the full amount of the fee provided for herein less fees received from others for use of Theater at the time, or times, specified in this Agreement.

b. Any deposit made by Licensee to PACC shall be retained by PACC.

36. Cancellation by PACC

a. In addition to the right to terminate this Agreement upon Licensee's default, PACC shall have the right:

(1) To terminate this Agreement at any time when Theater is required by public necessity or emergency use.

(2) To terminate this Agreement at any time, without liability to PACC, upon ten days written notice when Licensee proposes a special service event for which no fee is to be charged.

(3) To terminate this Agreement at any time without liability to PACC, upon 21 days written notice, in all other instances.

b. Upon termination by PACC, any deposit made by Licensee shall be refunded.

c. Licensee hereby waives any claim Licensee may have against PACC stemming from any cancellation of this Agreement by PACC prior to the date of the event.

37. Cancellation by Licensee

No cancellation by Licensee shall be accepted by Executive Director if less than 21 days prior to the date of the event. Failure to cancel prior to this time will subject Licensee to payment of all fees.

38. Attorneys' Fees

Licensee and PACC agree that the prevailing party's reasonable costs, attorneys' fees and expenses, including investigation fees and expert witness fees, shall be paid by the non-prevailing party in any dispute involving the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

39. Entire Agreement

Licensee and PACC agree that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties regarding the subject matter described herein and supersedes all prior communications, agreements, and promises, either oral or written.

Signatures on next page

OXNARD PERFORMING ARTS
CENTER CORPORATION

LICENSEE
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Oxnard Performing Arts Center Manager

Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

NOTE: This License Agreement is a standard agreement previously approved as to form by the City Attorney and the General Counsel.



EXHIBIT A

Addendum to Estimate Sheet

Event: 2017 OSD Graduation

Date: June 15, 2017

Time: Pam, 11am, 6 pm

Equipment Rental Fees: \$0.00

Recap of Personnel Fees:

Stage Technicians	<u>\$1,863.75</u>
House Manager	<u>\$200.00</u>
No Ushers	<u>n/a</u>
Box Office Fee	<u>n/a</u>

Total Personnel Fees:	\$2,063.75
------------------------------	-------------------

Contract Total Fees:

Rental Fee	<u>\$0.00</u>
Equipment/ Supplies Fee	<u>\$0.00</u>
Personnel Charges	<u>\$2,063.75</u>
Insurance	<u>own</u>
Ticket Printing	<u>\$375.00</u>
Non-Refundable Processing Fee	<u>\$25.00</u>
Security Guards Fee	<u>n/a</u>

Total Contract Fees:	\$2,463.75
-----------------------------	-------------------

Less Deposit Paid: _____

Total Due to PACC:	\$2,463.75
---------------------------	-------------------

Prepared by: Brad McElmurry/ Technical Requirements/ Phone: (805)385-8162

Prepared by: Jose Becerra/ Rental Information/ Phone: (805)766-8535



ESTIMATE ONLY

Date Proce...	Estimate #
6/15/2017	345

Bill To
Oxnard Elementary School District Lydia Alvara

Event Name
2017 8th Grade Graduations

Time Of Event	Date Of Event	Tech Info
9a, 11a, 6p	6/15/2017	NO

Description	Time	Qty ...	Rate	OT ...	Amount
General Lighting, no colour, no specials, white light only.			0.00		0.00
House Sound System			0.00		0.00
Stage Playback Monitors (2) Mackie S215			0.00		0.00
Lectern/ Podium			0.00		0.00
Orchestra Chairs			0.00		0.00
Panasonic PT-DX810 8 K Lumen DLP Projector			0.00		0.00
Video Recording Permit			0.00		0.00
EQUIPMENT RENTAL SUBTOTAL					0.00
Thur. 6/15/2017 Loadin, Setup, 3 Perf's & Strike					
Stage Technical Director	6:30a - 1p & 4p - 8p	10	28.00	.5	280.00
Lighting Technician	6:30a - 1p & 4p - 8p	8	19.00	2.5	152.00
Electrician	6:30a - 1p & 4p - 8p	8	19.00	2.5	152.00
Sound Technician	6:30a - 1p & 4p - 8p	8	19.00	2.5	152.00
Stagehand (3ea)	6:30a - 1p & 4p - 8p	24	19.00	7.5	456.00
Stage Desk / Curtain Op	6:30a - 1p & 4p - 8p	8	19.00	2.5	152.00
OT/ Stage 1.5 Rate		17.5	28.50		498.75
OT / Tech Dir		0.5	42.00		21.00
STAGE TECHNICAL LABOR SUBTOTAL					1,863.75

Brad McElmurry Technical Director	PACC Does Not Provide Ladders/ Please Do Not Affix Signs To Painted Surfaces:	Total	\$1,863.75
--------------------------------------	--	--------------	-------------------

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- Study Session: _____
Closed Session _____
A-1. Preliminary _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:
____ Academic
X Enrichment
____ Special Education
____ Support Services
____ Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
F. Board Policies _____ 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement #16-237 – Studio V 4 Arts LLC (Freeman/Joyce)

Studio V 4 Arts LLC will work with approx. 40 R.J. Frank Academy students in April and May 2017. This camp has been created for R.J. Frank Academy using Inner City Arts Creativity in the Classroom Curriculum. Students will be studying the creation of Hamilton, working on acting skills, and writing original monologues for group editing, sharing and performance. Patricia Strickland of Studio V 4 Arts LLC will teach the curriculum to R.J. Frank Academy students, working closely with teacher Kristin Storey in her classroom in this cross curriculum project.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$1,000.00 – AVID Donation Account

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Principal, R.J. Frank Academy of Marine Science & Engineering, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement #16-237 with Studio V 4 Arts LLC.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #16-237, Studio V 4 Arts LLC (13 Pages)
Proposal (4 Pages)
Certificate of Insurance (1 Page)

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Agreement #16-237

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 15th day of March, 2017 by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and Studio V 4 Arts LLC (“Consultant”). District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

- A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Proposals or Invitation for Bids, the performance of the Services, as defined and described particularly on **Exhibit A**, attached to this Agreement.
- B. Following submission of a proposal or bid for the performance of the Services, Consultant was selected by the District to perform the Services.
- C. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Consultant for performance of the Services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained here and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

- Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
- Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from March 16, 2017 through June 30, 2017 (the “Term”). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term.
- Time for Performance.** The scope of services set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified **Exhibit A**. Should the scope of services not be completed pursuant to that schedule, the Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. The District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
- Compensation and Method of Payment.** Subject to any limitations set forth below or elsewhere in this Agreement, District agrees to pay Consultant the amounts specified in **Exhibit B** “Compensation”. The total compensation shall not exceed One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00), unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

- a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month. The invoice shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.
- b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.
- c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

5. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:

- a. District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
- b. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice of termination to District.

6. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District may, at its discretion, inspect and accept or reject any of Consultant's work under this Agreement, either during performance or when within sixty (60) days after submitted to District. If District does not reject work by a timely written explanation, Consultant's work shall be deemed to have been accepted. District's acceptance shall be conclusive as to such work except with respect to latent defects, fraud and such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Acceptance of any of Consultant's work by District shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnification and insurance provisions.

7. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement may constitute a default. The District may give notice to Consultant of the default and the reasons for the default. District shall not have any obligation or duty to continue compensating Consultant for any work performed after the date of the notice until the default is cured. The notice shall include the timeframe in which Consultant may cure the default. This timeframe is presumptively thirty (30) days, but may be extended, though not reduced, at the discretion of the District. During the period of time that Consultant is in default, the District shall hold all invoices and shall, when the default is cured, proceed with payment on the invoices. In the alternative, the District may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay some or all of the outstanding invoices during the period of default. If Consultant does not cure the default, the District may terminate this Agreement as provided above. Any failure on the part of the District to give notice of the Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of the District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement.

8. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any services pursuant to this Agreement (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall

become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of the Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.

9. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warrants related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement shall not extend to such use of the Documents.

10. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years after termination or expiration of this Agreement, or longer if required by law.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to the District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain a wholly independent contractor and not an officer, employee or agent of District.

- a. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District. Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, shall, by virtue of services rendered under this Agreement, obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to District's employees. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payment under this agreement.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

12. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the services required under this Agreement in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all services described herein. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement,

Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, generally accepted standards and practices utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement.

13. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential. Consultant shall not release or disclose any such information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of the District, except as may be required by law.

- a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the work performed hereunder.
- b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

14. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant’s performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the District.

- a. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement.
- b. Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a Consultant that qualifies as a “designated employee” must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E and that it does does not qualify as a “designated employee”.

_____ (Initials)

- c. Consultant agrees to notify the Superintendent, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a “designate employee” and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been required to do so by the District.

_____ (Initials)

15. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

- a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant shall comply with any applicable fingerprinting requirements as set forth in the Education Code of the State of California.

_____ (Initials)

16. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ “unauthorized aliens” as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.

17. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

18. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or the performance of any of Consultant’s duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement.

19. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, but only with the prior written consent of the District. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by him/her, as if the acts and omissions were performed by him/her directly.

20. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement.

- a. Consultant shall insure that District has a current list of all personnel and sub-contractors providing services under this Agreement.
- b. Consultant shall notify District of any changes in Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance. The list notice shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the services described herein; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement.

21. **Indemnification.**

- a. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless District, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Consultant or those of any of Consultant’s officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Consultant shall also pay for any and all damage to the Property of the District, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. District

assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on district premises. Consultant further agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the District. The provisions of this Agreement do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the District or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.

_____ (Initials)

- b. The provisions of this section do not apply to claims occurring as a result of District's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions.

22. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent. Consultant agrees to provide District with copies of required policies upon request.

23. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Dr. Liam Joyce
Phone: 805.385.1536
Fax: 805.981.1754

To Consultant: Studio V 4 Arts LLC
1815 Scott Avenue
Ventura, CA 93004
Phone: 805.443.5783
Email: studiov4arts@gmail.com

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or transmitted by facsimile (provided confirmation of successful facsimile transmission shall be retained) or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit of the same in the custody of the United States Postal Service.

24. **Excusable Delays.** Consultant shall not be liable for damages, including liquidated damages, if any, caused by delay in performance or failure to perform due to causes beyond the control of Consultant. Such causes include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of federal, state or local governments, acts of District, court orders, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, embargoes, and unusually severe weather. The term and price of this Agreement shall be equitably adjusted for any delays due to such causes.

25. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

26. **Administration.** DR. LIAM JOYCE shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of the District. The Director of Purchasing has completed **Exhibit D** "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

27. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.
28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits and documents incorporated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties in connection with the matters covered herein.
29. **Amendment.** No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing by the Consultant and by the District. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
30. **Waiver.** Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by District of any work or services by Consultant shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
31. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. In the event of litigation between the parties, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
32. **Arbitration.** Any dispute arising out of the performance of this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules and procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
33. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Consultant have executed and delivered this agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

STUDIO V 4 ARTS LLC:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: _____

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-237

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-237

SERVICES

I. Consultant will perform the following Services under the Captioned Agreement:

***PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL**

II. As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to the District:

***PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL**

III. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep the District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:	DUE DATE
A. N/A	
B. N/A	
C. N/A	
D. N/A	

V. Consultant will utilize the following personnel to accomplish the Services:

- None.
- See attached list.

VI. Consultant will utilize the following subcontractors to accomplish the Services (check one):

- None.
- See attached list.

VII. AMENDMENT

The Scope of Services, including services, work product, and personnel, are subject to change by mutual Agreement. In the absence of mutual Agreement regarding the need to change any aspects of performance, Consultant shall comply with the Scope of Services as indicated above

- Not Project Related
 Project #16-237

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-237

COMPENSATION

I. Consultant shall use the following rates of pay in the performance of the Services:

Total compensation shall not exceed One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00), unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as indicated in this Agreement. The hourly rate for any subcontractor is not to exceed \$ N/A per hour without written authorization from the District Superintendent or his designee.

III. The District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon submission of a valid invoice. Each invoice is to include:

- A. Line items for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the Hourly or flat rate.
- B. Line items for all supplies properly charged to the Services.
- C. Line items for all travel properly charged to the Services.
- D. Line items for all equipment properly charged to the Services.
- E. Line items for all materials properly charged to the Services.
- F. Line items for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.

IV. The total compensation for the Services shall not exceed \$1,000.00, as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-237

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-237

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to the District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the Current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) Aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

(2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

(3) Insurance coverage should include:

1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
2. blanket contractual;
3. broad form property damage;
4. products/completed operations; and
5. personal injury.

(4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.

~~_____ (5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) Aggregate.~~

~~_____ (6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:~~

~~_____ Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, \$1,000,000~~
~~_____ Nurses, Therapists~~

~~_____ Architects \$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000~~

~~_____ Physicians and Medical Corporations \$5,000,000~~

~~**Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for immediate termination**~~

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #16-237

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant ; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and ~~Abuse/Molestation~~. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this contract, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this contract have been complied with. The District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-237

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-237

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 9270(BB)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB).

Consultant's are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with the District, the Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for the District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, the Consultant, **STUDIO V 4 ARTS LLC**, who will provide Services under the Agreement, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing



Our World Our Home Proposal

Prepared for: Kristin Storey, 8th Grade Teacher, RJ Frank Academy of Marine Science & Engineering
701 N Juanita Ave, Oxnard, CA 93030

Prepared by: Patricia Strickland, Arts Specialist

February 8, 2017

Phone: 805-443-5783

email: studiov4arts@gmail.com

STUDIO V 4 ARTS

CREATIVITY IN THE CLASSROOM - CROSS CURRICULAR PROJECT BASED LEARNING

Objective

By providing learner-centered, research-based instruction in the visual and performing arts, Studio V 4 Arts supports growth and personal achievement for students in grades K-8.

Why?

Studio V 4 Arts: because we know...

- Arts education levels the "learning field" across socio-economic boundaries, improves student retention and reduces the achievement gap
- Most students in California do not receive instruction in the arts even at the level required by state law
- 29% of California's public schools offer no study in any arts discipline
- Children and youth who participate in Arts programs see themselves as capable of setting and reaching goals.
- Professional development of teachers is an essential component of student academic achievement
- Teachers who receive training and support, including instruction in the arts, are more likely to remain in their profession

Goals

All Studio V 4 Arts classes*, will be taught by Patti Strickland, a professional teaching artist, and are designed to strengthen language development, develop critical thinking skills, promote literacy and improve learning outcomes overall.

Working individually, in pairs or small groups, students will develop community-building skills including cooperation and patience, and gain verbal skills and confidence, as well as the capacity to trust their own creative instincts.

By having RJ Frank classroom teacher, Kristin Story, attend the sessions, professional development in Arts Across the Curriculum is achieved, along with quality arts curriculum.

Solution

Studio V 4 Arts will provide all part

- Classes will be held on Mondays & Wednesday from 12:20-1:20 pm
 - Dates: 4/17 - 5/17
 - Total of 10 sessions
-

STUDIO V 4 ARTS

Project Outline

A series of classes will be offered with a focus on “Our World, Our Home” Theme and will include the following activities which will culminate in a final classroom presentation.

- Watch PBS documentary: *Hamilton's America*: Study US Founding Fathers with a parallel to the immigrants of today
- Discuss how America was founded by Immigrants: people with different backgrounds, beliefs and goals
- Discuss how Manuel Lin Miranda discovered parallels to his own life and created a new play based on the novel about Alexander Hamilton
- Write short monologues with the theme “Who lives, who dies, who tells my story” through a study of the final song lyrics
- Theatre: learn improvisation games (focus on listening, responding, critical thinking, R/L Brain)
- Visual & Performing Arts fusion - create the series of monologues to represent the class's own journey as they prepare for high school and college. Theme: “What will I do with the Rest of My Life” based on Interview with Lin Manuel Miranda from *Hamilton's America*
- Final Work to present for workshop performance



Patricia Lynn-Strickland bio: Patti Strickland, is a Graduate of American Academy of Dramatic Arts West, holds a BS in Interdisciplinary Studies from NYIT (humanities, behavioral sciences, business), an MA Communication & Leadership from Gonzaga University, Single Subject English Credential and a Drama Therapy Certification from BYA,. Directing & acting credits - over 200 productions throughout Ventura & Los Angeles Counties. 2013 Earth Charter Award - Education and Outreach, 2009 Mayor's Arts Award for Arts Educator, 2007/2005 City of Ventura Artist's Fellowship Award directing/playwriting, 2001 REP award Excellence in Performance, 1990 County of

Ventura Arts Commission's Outstanding Achievement in the Performing Arts, 2011 4 Star Awards - Directing, Set Design and Outstanding Drama. Artistic Director - Elite Theatre Company for 8 years. Taught music and drama at St. Bonaventure High School (15 years), Rubicon Theatre Company - 6 years (still current), Our Lady of Assumption School (music/drama 10 years).

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Phone: 805-443-5783

email: studiov4arts@gmail.com

patti13strick@gmail.com

PLEASE VISIT MY WEBSITE: www.studiov4arts.com

BUDGET

Instruction & prep time

This includes class instruction & prep time for students & professional education for teacher.

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Cost
2 hours instruction per week	2	\$ 100	\$ 200
prep time included in hour (50 min sessions.)	0	\$ 50	\$ 0
any additional time will be negotiated	0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Total cost per week for 5 weeks of class (2 classes per week).			\$ 1,000

* Much of the Studio V 4 Arts curriculum is created using information and curriculum developed at Inner City Arts in Los Angeles. Although the full impact of bringing the arts to children's lives is beyond measure, the programs offered at Inner-City Arts support creative and intellectual development in ways that can be quantified.

* A recent evaluation of Inner-City Arts programs by the US Department of Education proved conclusively that children who attend classes at Inner-City Arts, and whose teachers actively participate in Inner-City Arts programs, score dramatically better in math, creativity and language arts on statewide standardized tests:

- 33% increase in creativity scores
 - 10% increase in English proficiency
 - 6.5% increase in mathematics scores
-



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
02/09/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Anil Aggarwal Insurance Agency, Inc. 2686 Johnson Dr Ste 201 Ventura CA 93003-7244		CONTACT NAME: Anil Aggarwal PHONE (A/C, NO, EXT): 805-339-9615 FAX (A/C, NO): 805-765-6016 E-MAIL ADDRESS: aaggarwal@farmersagent.com															
INSURED STUDIO V 4 ARTS, INC. 1815 SCOTT AVE VENTURA CA 93004		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th>NAIC #</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>INSURER A: Truck Insurance Exchange</td> <td>21709</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B: Farmers Insurance Exchange</td> <td>21652</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C: Mid Century Insurance Company</td> <td>21687</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E:</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F:</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A: Truck Insurance Exchange	21709	INSURER B: Farmers Insurance Exchange	21652	INSURER C: Mid Century Insurance Company	21687	INSURER D:		INSURER E:		INSURER F:	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #																
INSURER A: Truck Insurance Exchange	21709																
INSURER B: Farmers Insurance Exchange	21652																
INSURER C: Mid Century Insurance Company	21687																
INSURER D:																	
INSURER E:																	
INSURER F:																	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAME ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDTL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y		606249612	12/29/2016	12/29/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea Occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			606249612	12/29/2016	12/29/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) <input type="checkbox"/> Y/N If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N/A					PER STATUTE OTHER \$ E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
The certificate holder listed below is also an additional insured on the policy.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER RJ FRANK ACADEMY OF MARINE SCIENCE & ENGINEERING 701 N JUANITA AVE OXNARD CA 93030	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
---	--



Letter of Agreement

This is an understanding and agreement between:

Kagan Professional Development (Kagan)
PO Box 72008
San Clemente, CA 92673-2008

Oxnard School District
& 1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

Federal Tax ID: 33-0593901

Kagan will present the following event:

- I. Topic: Kagan Cooperative Learning Day 1
 - II. Date(s): March 25, 2017
 - III. Total Day(s): 1
 - IV. Time: 8:30AM-3:00PM
 - V. Location: R. J. Frank Academy of Marine Science and Engineering
-

Oxnard School District agrees to:

- I. Guarantee a minimum 45 participants @ \$219.00 per person.
- II. Pay the guaranteed participant fee if this event is cancelled within 30 days of its start date.
- III. Sign and submit this Letter of Agreement along with an approved purchase order to Kagan at least 30 days prior to the start date of your event.
- IV. Provide Kagan's Workshop Coordinator with a final participant count at least 30 days prior to the start date of your event.
- V. If your signed agreement, approved purchase order, and participant count are not received at least 21 days prior to your event, you may be responsible for any additional shipping costs incurred.
- VI. Arrange a training site for the event with equipment to be eligible for a Kagan Host Bonus.
- VII. Arrange for room set up per enclosed diagram. (Kagan will arrange when the site is booked by Kagan.)
 1. Ensure that arrangements are in order the day before the event.
 2. Provide the following equipment:
 - i. Tables and chairs
 - ii. LCD projector and table, podium, extension cord with power strip, and screen (minimum 8' x 8').
 - iii. Platform for presenter for groups over 40
 - iv. Display tables for book and material sales at the event
 - v. Lavalier wireless microphone and sound system for over 50 participants
 - vi. Three input cords to podium: 1) VGA cord to connect into venue projector; 2 & 3) two mini-jack input cords to connect into the venue audio system; one for the presenter's computer and the other for their iPod.
 - vii. Flip chart and markers (if applicable)
- VIII. Provide one facilitator (usually the host of the event) for every 50 participants to assist with registration check in. (Please note these facilitators are not paid a helper bonus). They will be responsible for the following duties:
 1. Registration check in and handing out course materials
 2. Refreshment set up and clean up, if applicable
- IX. Market the event:
 1. Distribute flyers to all local schools and districts
 2. Strongly promote the event to reach a maximum number of participants
- X. Receive and store workshop materials.

- XI. Provide helpers for the Kagan sales display. Your Workshop Coordinator will determine the number of sales helpers eligible to receive reimbursement for this event. Helpers will process sales orders during the workshop, and assist with the set-up and tear down of the display itself. Helpers must be available before and after the workshop and during breaks and lunch. Pre-authorized sales display helpers will be reimbursed \$100 per day (not to exceed \$200 per event) in the form of a check, or \$150 per day in Kagan materials (not to exceed \$300 per event). The *Sales Helper Form* must be completed and returned to Kagan within 30 days of the last day of the event for reimbursement. Please review the helper checklist in the *Host Packet* for full details
- XII. Collect a completed *Evaluation Form* from each participant:
 1. Keep the white copy for your records
 2. Forward the yellow copy to Kagan in the envelope provided with the "Return Pack Information"
 3. Give the pink copy to the presenter
- XIII. Return all required registration materials to Kagan after the event, i.e. registration lists and registration forms.
- XIV. Return unused course materials in excess of the guaranteed minimum of 45 participants to Kagan after the event. Oxnard School District will be charged a fee equivalent to a 1-day workshop registration fee for each set of course materials not returned to Kagan.
- XV. Comply with the terms of Kagan's Copyright: <https://www.KaganOnline.com/copyright>. Oxnard School District agrees not to offer trainings on the copyrighted content of this workshop without Kagan's permission or certification.
- XVI. Collect a completed registration form from each participant in order to verify attendance and provide each participant a certification of completion.

Kagan agrees to:

- I. Ship to and from event, both event course materials and sales items for purchase.
- II. Provide each paid participant with a (BKCLW, NKWB1v11, NKAP1) Kagan Cooperative Learning Textbook, Cooperative Learning Course Workbook Day 1 v.11, Action Plan 1: Kagan Cooperative Learning.
- III. Award the host \$500 of Kagan-produced materials for providing a training room site at no cost to Kagan. Awards will be reconciled within 45 days of the event. If an award is earned, Oxnard School District will receive a host award and a Kagan order form (bonus purchases have exclusions on distributor items, and are subject to shipping charges of 10% as well as any applicable sales/GST taxes). Award must be used within 60 days of the date of the host award, and be submitted in a single order. No credits will be carried over. **Host awards are not to be used towards registration fees and may not be used as payment on existing Kagan invoices**. Fax order form to Kagan Professional Development at 949-369-6599 to be processed. Awards may not be used during the event.
- IV. Please review the helper checklist in the *Host Packet* for full details.
- V. Provide Oxnard School District with an invoice and copy of applicable receipts after the event has concluded; typically within 30 days. Please contact Kagan's Contract Coordinator at 949-545-6366 if invoice is required by a specific date.

Both parties understand that:

- I. Oxnard School District may purchase Kagan product (except course materials) up to 3 weeks prior to the workshop date at a 10% discount plus free shipping. Please put event date on the purchase order to ensure a discount.
- II. All checks will be made out to Kagan; all profits will go to Kagan. Payment to be made upon completion of event and within thirty (30) days receipt of Kagan's invoice.
- III. It is agreed by Oxnard School District that no videotaping of the presentation will be allowed without prior written consent from the Director of Professional Development, Laurie Kagan.
- IV. Oxnard School District is to pay the guaranteed participant fees within 30 days of its start date if this event is cancelled by Oxnard School District.
- V. If events beyond the reasonable control of the parties (including, but not limited to, acts of God, declared war, governmental authority, terrorist attacks in or near the workshop site, or curtailment of transportation to or from the workshop site) make it illegal, impossible, or unreasonable for the trainer to perform as originally contracted under this Agreement, Kagan may terminate this Agreement, without liability. In the very extraordinary instance that an event must be cancelled by Kagan, Kagan agrees to reschedule the event, but will assume no financial responsibility to Oxnard School District for the results of the cancellation.

This agreement must receive board approval.

Yes No

If yes, date approved: March 15, 2017

The billing contact is different from the Host as listed in the above Letter of Agreement.

Yes No

If yes, please complete the following:

Billing Contact Name: _____

Title: _____

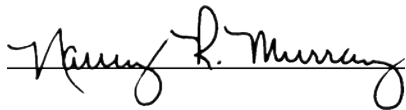
Billing Address: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

Email: _____

To indicate your understanding and agreement, please sign one copy of this Letter of Agreement and return it to Kagan.

Agreed to and accepted by:



(Signature)
Kagan Professional Development

Director of Workshops & Graduate Programs
(Title)

February 10, 2017
(Date)

(Signature)
Oxnard School District

Director, Purchasing
(Title)

(Date)



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
2/10/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).


PRODUCER IQ Risk Insurance Services, LLC 4 Executive Circle Suite 280 Irvine CA 92614	CONTACT NAME: Julie Wong PHONE (A/C No. Ext): (949)679-3700 E-MAIL ADDRESS: jwong@iqrisk.com		FAX (A/C No.): (949)679-3701
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE		NAIC #
INSURED Kagan Publishing Inc. DBA Kagan Professional Development, Inc. 981 Calle Amanecer San Clemente CA 92673	INSURER A: Travelers Property Casualty		25674
	INSURER B: Golden Eagle Corporation		10836
	INSURER C: Torus National Ins. Co.		25496
	INSURER D: Illinois Union Ins. Co.		
	INSURER E: INSURER F:		

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** CL1652401773 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY			6805018M902	7/3/2016	7/3/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>					DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 300,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	\$ 5,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC						GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 2,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 2,000,000
								\$
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY			BA8692010	7/3/2016	7/3/2017	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$ 1,000,000
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
	<input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>				PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
							Underinsured motorist BI single	\$ 1,000,000
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		28236D151ALI	7/3/2016	7/3/2017	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 5,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB	<input type="checkbox"/>					AGGREGATE	\$ 5,000,000
	<input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$							\$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY			UB1H339448	6/1/2016	6/1/2017	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS	<input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH)	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/A				E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$ 1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$ 1,000,000
D	PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY			EONCAD3907672A4	7/14/2016	7/14/2017	EACH CLAIM	\$1,000,000
							AGGREGATE LIMIT	\$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
*10 Days Notice of Cancellation for Non-Payment of Premium.
Oxnard School District is named as additional insured

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Oxnard School District #607 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Bobby Truong/BOBBY 

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Study Session: | _____ | |
| | Closed Session | _____ | |
| A-1. | Preliminary | _____ | |
| A-II. | Reports | _____ | |
| B. | Hearings | _____ | |
| C. | Consent Agenda | _____ | Agreement Category: |
| | | | ___ Academic |
| | | | <u>X</u> Enrichment |
| | | | ___ Special Education |
| | | | ___ Support Services |
| | | | ___ Personnel |
| | | | ___ Legal |
| | | | ___ Facilities |
| D. | Action Items | _____ | |
| F. | Board Policies | 1 st Reading _____ | 2 nd Reading _____ |

Approval of Agreement/MOU #16-245 – Ventura County Arts Council (Freeman/Thomas)

McKinna teachers, Nancy Buenrostro and Fernando Hernandez, will conduct a ballroom dance program with their Newcomer students. The purpose of the program is for students to develop language and social skills through the engaging activity of dance. This unit was developed based on information in a report from the National Dance Education Organization which stated that dance education increases reading and STEM test scores, offers neurological benefits (i.e. persistence, memory retention), social and emotional coping skills, supports integrated practices, and boosts student morale. The dance lessons will be provided by the “Artist in the Classroom” program from the Ventura County Arts Council.

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$1,500.00 – Education Foundation Grant Funds

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Curriculum, Instruction & Accountability, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement/MOU #16-245 with Ventura County Arts Council.

ADDITIONAL MATERIALS:

- Attached:** Agreement/MOU #16-245, Ventura County Arts Council (1 Page)
VCAC Certificate of Insurance (2 Pages)
OSD Certificate of Insurance (3 Pages)



Ventura County Arts Council

646 County Square Drive, Suite 154, Ventura, CA 93003-0436

(805) 658-2213 (805) 658-2281

vcarts@pacbell.net www.vcartsCouncil.org

2016-2017 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING #16-245 BETWEEN VENTURA COUNTY ARTS COUNCIL AND OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by the **VENTURA COUNTY ARTS COUNCIL (VCAC)** and **OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT (OSD)** to facilitate the Artists in the Classrooms Program in Oxnard elementary and middle schools. The MOU sets forth the respective roles and responsibilities each bring to the program.

VCAC will:

1. Be the fiscal receiver of fees from the **OSD** for Artist in the Classroom residencies for 8 week sessions at \$500 for the following school:
McKinna – not to exceed \$1,500.00 (3 x \$500 = \$1,500.00)
2. Disperse fees received by **VCAC** from **OSD** designated to pay the stipends to the Independent Contracted Artist/Instructors who submit a **VCAC** Invoice signed off by the **OSD** classroom teacher who requested the residency.
3. Name **OSD** additional insured (in the amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate) through June 30, 2017.

OSD will:

1. Be solely responsible for making all arrangements with the Independent Contracted Artist/Instructors, including but not limited to, specified times and dates for the residency, provide a location for the residency, and approve the subject matter for the residency.
2. **OSD** Classroom teachers will be solely responsible for completing an invoice for each residency that is then submitted to **VCAC** to be paid from the fees received by **VCAC** from **OSD**.
3. Keep on file current liability insurance certificates verifying insurance compliance from all participating artist/instructors naming **OSD** as additional insured.
4. Name **VCAC** additional insured (in the amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate) through June 30, 2017.

This MOU is for Artists in the Classroom Residencies from April 1, 2017 to June 30, 2017, and may be extended by mutual agreement of both parties to the MOU.

We hereby agree to this MOU and certify that agreements made herein will be honored.

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Date

Margaret Travers, Executive Director, VCAC

Date

January 1, 2017

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**ADDITIONAL INSURED – DESIGNATED
PERSON OR ORGANIZATION**

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

<p>Name Of Additional Insured Person(s) Or Organization(s):</p> <p>Any person or organization that you are required to add as an additional insured on this policy, under a written contract or agreement currently in effect, or becoming effective during the term of this policy. The additional insured status will not be afforded with respect to liability arising out of or related to your activities as a real estate manager for that person or organization.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Oxnard School District 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030</p> <p>Information required to complete this Schedule, if not shown above, will be shown in the Declarations.</p>
--

A. Section II – Who Is An Insured is amended to include as an additional insured the person(s) or organization(s) shown in the Schedule, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf:

1. In the performance of your ongoing operations; or
2. In connection with your premises owned by or rented to you.

However:

1. The insurance afforded to such additional insured only applies to the extent permitted by law; and
2. If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the insurance afforded to such additional insured will not be broader than that which you are required by the contract or agreement to provide for such additional insured.

B. With respect to the insurance afforded to these additional insureds, the following is added to **Section III – Limits Of Insurance:**

If coverage provided to the additional insured is required by a contract or agreement, the most we will pay on behalf of the additional insured is the amount of insurance:

1. Required by the contract or agreement; or
2. Available under the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations; whichever is less.

This endorsement shall not increase the applicable Limits of Insurance shown in the Declarations.

VCSSFA (LCM)

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE VCSSFA LIABILITY COVERAGE MEMORANDUM. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

**AUTOMATIC ADDITIONAL INSURED –
MANAGERS OR LESSORS OF PREMISES**

This endorsement modifies coverage afforded under the following:

**LIABILITY COVERAGE MEMORANDUM
APPENDIX "A" - DEFINITIONS**

DEFINITIONS, 3. Additional Covered Party is amended to include:

Any person(s) or organization(s) (hereinafter called "**Additional Insured**") with whom you, the "**Member**" or "**Additional Covered Party**", agree in a written or oral agreement to name as an insured or "**Additional Covered Party**", is an "**Additional Covered Party** with respect to liability arising out of the ownership, maintenance, operation or use of that part of the premises leased to you by such person(s) or organization(s), subject to the following exclusions, in addition to those listed in the VCSSFA Liability Coverage Memorandum, **Section V, Paragraph 1**.

The coverage afforded to the "**Additional Insured**" does not apply to:

- a) "**Bodily Injury**" or "**Property Damage**" occurring after you cease to be a tenant in that premises;
- b) "**Bodily Injury**" or "**Property Damage**" arising out of the sole negligence of the "**Additional Insured**";
- c) Structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of the "**Additional Insured**";
- d) Liability assumed by the "**Additional Insured**" under any contract or agreement;
- e) "**Property Damage**" to:
 - 1) Property owned, used, occupied by, or rented to the "**Additional Insured**";
 - 2) Property in the care, custody or control of the "**Additional Insured**" or its employee or agent, or as to which the "**Additional Insured**", its employee or agent is for any purpose exercising physical control;

ENDORSEMENT AI-2

- f) Any liability which would otherwise be covered under **Section IV, 2, a**, to wit: liability (1) imposed by law, or (2) of others assumed or retained by the **“Member”** or **“Additional Covered Party”** under contract because of **“Errors and Omissions”**;
- g) Any liability which would otherwise be covered under **Section IV, Coverage Part B, 2, b**, to wit: **Conditional Coverages (“Wrongful Acts”)**;
- h) Any liability which would otherwise be covered under **Section IV, Part B, 2, c**, to wit: **Expanded Coverages.**

All other terms and conditions of the VCSSFA Liability Coverage Memorandum remain unchanged.

This endorsement is a part of the VCSSFA Liability Coverage Memorandum and takes effect on the effective date of the VCSSFA Liability Coverage Memorandum unless another effective date is shown below.

Must be completed		Complete only when this endorsement is not prepared with the LCM or is not to be effective with the LCM.
Endt # E-2	LCM # VCSSFA 2016-2017 and any applicable reinsurance	Effective on and after 07/01/2016, 12:01 a.m. standard time Issued to: Oxnard School District Issued by: VCSSFA Expiration Date: 07/01/2017



Authorized Representative

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- Study Session: _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:
____ Academic
____ Enrichment
____ Special Education
X Support Services
____ Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
F. Board Policies _____ 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement/MOU #16-248 – Kingsmen Shakespeare Company (Freeman/Thomas)

Kingsmen Shakespeare Company will provide educational workshops for students at Chavez, Curren, Driffill, Kamala, Lemonwood and Soria Schools. The workshops will allow students to learn and experience Shakespeare.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$12,000.00 – Title 1 & Site Allocated General Fund Non-Targeted

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Curriculum, Instruction & Accountability, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement/MOU #16-248 with Kingsmen Shakespeare Company.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #16-248, Kingsmen Shakespeare Company (1 Page)

**AGREEMENT #16-248 BETWEEN
KINGSMEN SHAKESPEARE COMPANY AND OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
FOR ENRICHMENT**

The scope of this document is to define the roles and responsibilities of Kingsmen Shakespeare Company (KSC) and the Oxnard School District (OSD). The purpose is to provide a Shakespeare Educational Tour for schools in Oxnard School District.

This serves as a Memorandum of Understanding and Responsibility Agreement that KSC and OSD will work together to provide an enrichment program for students in Oxnard. Each agency, according to its defined role, agrees to participate in coordinating, providing and financing the following services for the purpose of this agreement.

1. **Kingsmen Shakespeare Company agrees to:**
 - a. Provide a full day Shakespeare Workshop at a cost not to exceed \$1,500.00 per workshop. The workshop will include:
 - i. 9 - 40 minute workshops and one school assembly OR
 - ii. 3 - 20 minute workshops, 6 - 40 minute workshops and one school assembly OR
 - iii. Variations may be discussed with KSC
 - b. Provide an insurance certificate meeting the requirements of OSD.
 - c. Provider agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless OSD, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to person or property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Provider or those of any of its officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors of Provider, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Provider shall also pay for any and all damage to the Real and Personal Property of the OSD, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. OSD assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on OSD premises by Provider, Provider's agents, employees or subcontractors. Provider further hereby waives any and all rights of subrogation that it may have against the OSD. The provisions of this Indemnification do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the OSD or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.
2. **Oxnard School District agrees to:**
 - a. Provide site for workshop
 - b. Pay a one-time fee of \$100.00 for the insurance certificate
 - c. Provide presentation equipment as requested

The Oxnard School District shall monitor this Agreement to oversee implementation of project activity. This Memorandum of Understanding and Responsibility Agreement shall be effective upon signature and implemented March 16, 2017 through August 1, 2017.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

KINGSMEN SHAKESPEARE COMPANY:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing
Typed Name/Title

Timothy Hengst, Executive Director
Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- Study Session: _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:
____ Academic
____ Enrichment
X Special Education
____ Support Services
____ Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
F. Board Policies _____ 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement #16-244 – Soliant Health (Freeman/Sugden)

Soliant Health will provide temporary service providers to Oxnard School District students consistent with the student’s Individualized Education Program (IEP), which may include direct and consultative services as needed for the positions listed. Additionally, Soliant Health may conduct assessments, write assessment reports, attend and present at IEP meetings, develop goals, and monitor progress on goals. Temporary service providers to include:

- School Psychologist
- Special Education Teacher
- School Social Worker
- Sign Language Interpreters
- RN
- LPN/LVN

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$30,000.00, per hourly rates stated on attached rate sheet - Special Education Funds

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Special Education Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement #16-244 with Soliant Health.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #16-244, Soliant Health (13 Pages)
Rate Sheet (1 Page)

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Agreement #16-244

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 15th day of March, 2017 by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and Soliant Health (“Consultant”). District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Proposals or Invitation for Bids, the performance of the Services, as defined and described particularly on **Exhibit A**, attached to this Agreement.

B. Following submission of a proposal or bid for the performance of the Services, Consultant was selected by the District to perform the Services.

C. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Consultant for performance of the Services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained here and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.

2. **Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from March 16, 2017 through June 30, 2017 (the “Term”). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term.

3. **Time for Performance.** The scope of services set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified **Exhibit A**. Should the scope of services not be completed pursuant to that schedule, the Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. The District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.

4. **Compensation and Method of Payment.** Subject to any limitations set forth below or elsewhere in this Agreement, District agrees to pay Consultant the amounts specified in **Exhibit B** “Compensation”. The total compensation shall not exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00), per the hourly rates on attached rate sheet, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

- a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month. The invoice shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.
- b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.
- c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

5. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:

- a. District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
- b. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice of termination to District.

6. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District may, at its discretion, inspect and accept or reject any of Consultant's work under this Agreement, either during performance or when within sixty (60) days after submitted to District. If District does not reject work by a timely written explanation, Consultant's work shall be deemed to have been accepted. District's acceptance shall be conclusive as to such work except with respect to latent defects, fraud and such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Acceptance of any of Consultant's work by District shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnification and insurance provisions.

7. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement may constitute a default. The District may give notice to Consultant of the default and the reasons for the default. District shall not have any obligation or duty to continue compensating Consultant for any work performed after the date of the notice until the default is cured. The notice shall include the timeframe in which Consultant may cure the default. This timeframe is presumptively thirty (30) days, but may be extended, though not reduced, at the discretion of the District. During the period of time that Consultant is in default, the District shall hold all invoices and shall, when the default is cured, proceed with payment on the invoices. In the alternative, the District may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay some or all of the outstanding invoices during the period of default. If Consultant does not cure the default, the District may terminate this Agreement as provided above. Any failure on the part of the District to give notice of the Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of the District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement.

8. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any services pursuant to this Agreement (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall

become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of the Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.

9. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warrants related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement shall not extend to such use of the Documents.

10. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years after termination or expiration of this Agreement, or longer if required by law.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to the District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain a wholly independent contractor and not an officer, employee or agent of District.

- a. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District. Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, shall, by virtue of services rendered under this Agreement, obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to District's employees. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payment under this agreement.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

12. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the services required under this Agreement in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all services described herein. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement,

Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, generally accepted standards and practices utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement.

13. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential. Consultant shall not release or disclose any such information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of the District, except as may be required by law.

- a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the work performed hereunder.
- b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

14. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant's performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the District.

- a. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement.
- b. Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a Consultant that qualifies as a "designated employee" must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E and that it does does not qualify as a "designated employee".

_____ (Initials)

- c. Consultant agrees to notify the Superintendent, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a "designate employee" and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been required to do so by the District.

_____ (Initials)

15. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

- a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant shall comply with any applicable fingerprinting requirements as set forth in the Education Code of the State of California.

_____ (Initials)

16. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ “unauthorized aliens” as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.

17. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

18. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or the performance of any of Consultant’s duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement.

19. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, but only with the prior written consent of the District. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by him/her, as if the acts and omissions were performed by him/her directly.

20. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement.

- a. Consultant shall insure that District has a current list of all personnel and sub-contractors providing services under this Agreement.
- b. Consultant shall notify District of any changes in Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance. The list notice shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the services described herein; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement.

21. **Indemnification.**

- a. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless District, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Consultant or those of any of Consultant’s officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Consultant shall also pay for any and all damage to the Property of the District, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. District

assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on district premises. Consultant further agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the District. The provisions of this Agreement do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the District or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.

_____ (Initials)

- b. The provisions of this section do not apply to claims occurring as a result of District's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions.

22. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent. Consultant agrees to provide District with copies of required policies upon request.

23. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Amelia Sugden
Phone: 805.385.1501, x2175
Fax: 805.487.9648

To Consultant: Soliant Health
1979 Lakeside Parkway, Suite 800
Atlanta, GA 30084
Phone: 770.776.2085
Email: joyfreeman@soliant.com

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or transmitted by facsimile (provided confirmation of successful facsimile transmission shall be retained) or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit of the same in the custody of the United States Postal Service.

24. **Excusable Delays.** Consultant shall not be liable for damages, including liquidated damages, if any, caused by delay in performance or failure to perform due to causes beyond the control of Consultant. Such causes include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of federal, state or local governments, acts of District, court orders, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, embargoes, and unusually severe weather. The term and price of this Agreement shall be equitably adjusted for any delays due to such causes.

25. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

26. **Administration.** AMELIA SUGDEN shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of the District. The Director of Purchasing has completed **Exhibit D** "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

27. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.
28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits and documents incorporated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties in connection with the matters covered herein.
29. **Amendment.** No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing by the Consultant and by the District. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
30. **Waiver.** Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by District of any work or services by Consultant shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
31. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. In the event of litigation between the parties, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
32. **Arbitration.** Any dispute arising out of the performance of this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules and procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
33. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Consultant have executed and delivered this agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

SOLIANT HEALTH:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: _____

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-244

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-244

SERVICES

I. Consultant will perform the following Services under the Captioned Agreement:

Provide temporary service providers to Oxnard School District including School Psychologist, Special Education Teacher, School Social Worker, Sign Language Interpreters, RN, and LPN/LVN

II. As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to the District:

N/A

III. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep the District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:	DUE DATE
A. N/A	
B. N/A	
C. N/A	
D. N/A	

V. Consultant will utilize the following personnel to accomplish the Services:

- None.
- See attached list.

VI. Consultant will utilize the following subcontractors to accomplish the Services (check one):

- None.
- See attached list.

VII. AMENDMENT

The Scope of Services, including services, work product, and personnel, are subject to change by mutual Agreement. In the absence of mutual Agreement regarding the need to change any aspects of performance, Consultant shall comply with the Scope of Services as indicated above

- Not Project Related
 Project #16-244

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-244

COMPENSATION

I. Consultant shall use the following rates of pay in the performance of the Services:

Total compensation shall not exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00), per the hourly rates on attached rate sheet, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as indicated in this Agreement. The hourly rate for any subcontractor is not to exceed \$ N/A per hour without written authorization from the District Superintendent or his designee.

III. The District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon submission of a valid invoice. Each invoice is to include:

- A. Line items for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the Hourly or flat rate.
- B. Line items for all supplies properly charged to the Services.
- C. Line items for all travel properly charged to the Services.
- D. Line items for all equipment properly charged to the Services.
- E. Line items for all materials properly charged to the Services.
- F. Line items for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.

IV. The total compensation for the Services shall not exceed \$30,000.00, per the hourly rates on attached rate sheet, as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-244

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-244

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to the District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the Current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- (1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) Aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.
- (2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).
- (3) Insurance coverage should include:
 - 1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
 - 2. blanket contractual;
 - 3. broad form property damage;
 - 4. products/completed operations; and
 - 5. personal injury.
- (4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.
- (5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) Aggregate.
- (6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:

Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, Nurses, Therapists	\$1,000,000
Architects	\$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000
Physicians and Medical Corporations	\$5,000,000

Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for immediate termination

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #16-244

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant ; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and Abuse/Molestation. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this contract, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this contract have been complied with. The District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-244

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-244

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 9270(BB)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB).

Consultant's are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with the District, the Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for the District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, the Consultant, **SOLIANT HEALTH**, who will provide Services under the Agreement, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

School Psychologist: (\$80.78- \$90.54)

Special Education Teacher: (\$57.33 - \$60.79)

School Social Worker: (\$60.79- \$65.74)

Sign Language Interpreters: (\$56.89- \$60.12)

RN: (\$51.23 – \$55.94)

LPN/LVN (\$48.89 – \$50.00)

Additional disciplines can be placed as needed for the district, and appropriate bill rate will be discussed with the district on a case by case basis. Rates are based on fulltime positions (30 hours per week or more).

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- Study Session: _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:
____ Academic
____ Enrichment
____ Special Education
 X Support Services
____ Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
F. Board Policies _____ 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement #16-239 – Restorative Justice Resource Center (Freeman/Ridge)

Consultant will provide Restorative Justice Training from April 11-13, 2017 to Administrative Staff and Teachers in the Oxnard School District.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$11,250.00 – Title 1

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Pupil Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement #16-239 with Restorative Justice Resource Center.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #16-239, Restorative Justice Resource Center (13 Pages)

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Agreement #16-239

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 15th day of March, 2017 by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and Restorative Justice Resource Center (“Consultant”). District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

- A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Proposals or Invitation for Bids, the performance of the Services, as defined and described particularly on **Exhibit A**, attached to this Agreement.
- B. Following submission of a proposal or bid for the performance of the Services, Consultant was selected by the District to perform the Services.
- C. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Consultant for performance of the Services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained here and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

- Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
- Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from March 16, 2017 through June 30, 2017 (the “Term”). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term.
- Time for Performance.** The scope of services set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified **Exhibit A**. Should the scope of services not be completed pursuant to that schedule, the Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. The District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
- Compensation and Method of Payment.** Subject to any limitations set forth below or elsewhere in this Agreement, District agrees to pay Consultant the amounts specified in **Exhibit B** “Compensation”. The total compensation shall not exceed Eleven Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$11,250.00), unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

- a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month. The invoice shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.
- b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.
- c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

5. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:

- a. District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
- b. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice of termination to District.

6. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District may, at its discretion, inspect and accept or reject any of Consultant's work under this Agreement, either during performance or when within sixty (60) days after submitted to District. If District does not reject work by a timely written explanation, Consultant's work shall be deemed to have been accepted. District's acceptance shall be conclusive as to such work except with respect to latent defects, fraud and such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Acceptance of any of Consultant's work by District shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnification and insurance provisions.

7. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement may constitute a default. The District may give notice to Consultant of the default and the reasons for the default. District shall not have any obligation or duty to continue compensating Consultant for any work performed after the date of the notice until the default is cured. The notice shall include the timeframe in which Consultant may cure the default. This timeframe is presumptively thirty (30) days, but may be extended, though not reduced, at the discretion of the District. During the period of time that Consultant is in default, the District shall hold all invoices and shall, when the default is cured, proceed with payment on the invoices. In the alternative, the District may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay some or all of the outstanding invoices during the period of default. If Consultant does not cure the default, the District may terminate this Agreement as provided above. Any failure on the part of the District to give notice of the Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of the District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement.

8. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any services pursuant to this Agreement (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall

become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of the Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.

9. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warrants related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement shall not extend to such use of the Documents.

10. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years after termination or expiration of this Agreement, or longer if required by law.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to the District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain a wholly independent contractor and not an officer, employee or agent of District.

- a. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District. Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, shall, by virtue of services rendered under this Agreement, obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to District's employees. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payment under this agreement.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

12. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the services required under this Agreement in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all services described herein. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement,

Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, generally accepted standards and practices utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement.

13. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential. Consultant shall not release or disclose any such information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of the District, except as may be required by law.

- a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the work performed hereunder.
- b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

14. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant's performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the District.

- a. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement.
- b. Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a Consultant that qualifies as a "designated employee" must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E and that it does does not qualify as a "designated employee".

_____ (Initials)

- c. Consultant agrees to notify the Superintendent, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a "designate employee" and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been required to do so by the District.

_____ (Initials)

15. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

- a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant shall comply with any applicable fingerprinting requirements as set forth in the Education Code of the State of California.

_____ (Initials)

16. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ “unauthorized aliens” as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.

17. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

18. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or the performance of any of Consultant’s duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement.

19. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, but only with the prior written consent of the District. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by him/her, as if the acts and omissions were performed by him/her directly.

20. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement.

- a. Consultant shall insure that District has a current list of all personnel and sub-contractors providing services under this Agreement.
- b. Consultant shall notify District of any changes in Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance. The list notice shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the services described herein; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement.

21. **Indemnification.**

- a. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless District, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Consultant or those of any of Consultant’s officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Consultant shall also pay for any and all damage to the Property of the District, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. District

assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on district premises. Consultant further agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the District. The provisions of this Agreement do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the District or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.

_____ (Initials)

- b. The provisions of this section do not apply to claims occurring as a result of District's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions.

22. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent. Consultant agrees to provide District with copies of required policies upon request.

23. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Chris Ridge
Phone: 805.385.1501, x2161
Fax: 805.487.9648

To Consultant: Restorative Justice Resource Center
PO Box 762
Ventura, CA 93002
Phone: 805.453.7219
Email: rjcenter@yahoo.com

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or transmitted by facsimile (provided confirmation of successful facsimile transmission shall be retained) or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit of the same in the custody of the United States Postal Service.

24. **Excusable Delays.** Consultant shall not be liable for damages, including liquidated damages, if any, caused by delay in performance or failure to perform due to causes beyond the control of Consultant. Such causes include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of federal, state or local governments, acts of District, court orders, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, embargoes, and unusually severe weather. The term and price of this Agreement shall be equitably adjusted for any delays due to such causes.

25. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

26. **Administration.** CHRIS RIDGE shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of the District. The Director of Purchasing has completed **Exhibit D** "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

27. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.
28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits and documents incorporated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties in connection with the matters covered herein.
29. **Amendment.** No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing by the Consultant and by the District. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
30. **Waiver.** Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by District of any work or services by Consultant shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
31. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. In the event of litigation between the parties, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
32. **Arbitration.** Any dispute arising out of the performance of this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules and procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
33. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Consultant have executed and delivered this agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

RESTORATIVE JUSTICE RESOURCE CENTER:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: _____

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-239

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-239

SERVICES

I. Consultant will perform the following Services under the Captioned Agreement:

Provide Restorative Justice Training from April 11-13, 2017.

II. As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to the District:

N/A

III. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep the District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:	DUE DATE
A. N/A	
B. N/A	
C. N/A	
D. N/A	

V. Consultant will utilize the following personnel to accomplish the Services:

- None.
- See attached list.

VI. Consultant will utilize the following subcontractors to accomplish the Services (check one):

- None.
- See attached list.

VII. AMENDMENT

The Scope of Services, including services, work product, and personnel, are subject to change by mutual Agreement. In the absence of mutual Agreement regarding the need to change any aspects of performance, Consultant shall comply with the Scope of Services as indicated above

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-239

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-239

COMPENSATION

I. Consultant shall use the following rates of pay in the performance of the Services:

Total compensation shall not exceed Eleven Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$11,250.00), unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as indicated in this Agreement. The hourly rate for any subcontractor is not to exceed \$ N/A per hour without written authorization from the District Superintendent or his designee.

III. The District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon submission of a valid invoice. Each invoice is to include:

- A. Line items for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the Hourly or flat rate.
- B. Line items for all supplies properly charged to the Services.
- C. Line items for all travel properly charged to the Services.
- D. Line items for all equipment properly charged to the Services.
- E. Line items for all materials properly charged to the Services.
- F. Line items for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.

IV. The total compensation for the Services shall not exceed \$11,250.00, as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-239

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-239

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to the District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the Current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) Aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

(2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

(3) Insurance coverage should include:

1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
2. blanket contractual;
3. broad form property damage;
4. products/completed operations; and
5. personal injury.

(4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.

~~_____ (5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) Aggregate.~~

~~_____ (6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:~~

~~_____ Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, \$1,000,000~~
~~_____ Nurses, Therapists~~

~~_____ Architects \$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000~~

~~_____ Physicians and Medical Corporations \$5,000,000~~

~~**Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for immediate termination**~~

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #16-239

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant ; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and ~~Abuse/Molestation~~. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this contract, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this contract have been complied with. The District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-239

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-239

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 9270(BB)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB).

Consultant's are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with the District, the Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for the District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, the Consultant, **RESTORATIVE JUSTICE RESOURCE CENTER**, who will provide Services under the Agreement, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Study Session: | _____ | |
| | Closed Session | _____ | |
| A-1. | Preliminary | _____ | |
| A-II. | Reports | _____ | |
| B. | Hearings | _____ | |
| C. | Consent Agenda | _____ | Agreement Category: |
| | | | ___ Academic |
| | | | ___ Enrichment |
| | | | ___ Special Education |
| | | | <u>X</u> Support Services |
| | | | ___ Personnel |
| | | | ___ Legal |
| | | | ___ Facilities |
| D. | Action Items | _____ | |
| F. | Board Policies | 1 st Reading _____ | 2 nd Reading _____ |

Approval of Agreement/MOU #16-242 – Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project (MICOP) and The Children’s Partnership (Freeman/Ridge)

The Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project and The Children’s Partnership will collaborate with the Oxnard School District to hold a Health4All Kids Forum for Oxnard School District families. The forum is being held to connect with families and respond to questions and concerns about their child’s health care, including questions related, but not limited to, immigration.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Pupil Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement/MOU #16-242 with Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project (MICOP) and The Children’s Partnership.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement/MOU #16-242, Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project (MICOP) and The Children’s Partnership (2 Pages)

Agreement/Memorandum of Understanding #16-242
between
Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project, The Children's Partnership,
and
Oxnard School District

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by and between the Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project, The Children's Partnership, and the Oxnard School District.

Purpose:

Given the new federal administration, there is heightened concern over the future of programs vital to the health and well-being of children and families, such as the Affordable Care Acts, Medicaid, and Chip. In response, the Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project and The Children's Partnership will collaborate with the Oxnard School District to hold a Health4All Kids Forum to connect with families and respond to questions and concerns about their child's health care, including questions related, but not limited to, immigration.

Term:

The term of this MOU shall commence March 16, 2017 and shall terminate June 30, 2017. The forum will only take 2-3 hours (this includes setup/cleaning), but depending on demand/need we are open to holding another forum in the district.

Compensation:

The Oxnard School District **will not be charged for the services provided by the Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project or The Children's Partnership.**

Description of Services:

A. Oxnard School District agrees to the following:

1. Help identify site(s) and schedule forum(s). School sites will have audio visual capabilities for a brief PowerPoint presentation.
2. Help to promote event and invite families ahead of the forum.
3. Have a staff member available to open and/or close facility.

B. Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project and The Children's Partnership agrees to the following:

1. Provide outreach materials (Social media graphics, collateral material, robocall scrips, and event flyers)
2. Coordinate speakers and panel of experts to answer questions.
3. Help to setup and clean up
4. Help to promote the event and invite families

Termination: Either party may terminate this MOU without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

Authorized Approval:

Mixteco/Indigena Community Organizing Project:

Genevieve Flores-Haro, Associate Director

Date

The Children's Partnership:

*Jessica Fernandez, Senior Director, Communications
& External Affairs*

Date

Oxnard School District:

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Date

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- Study Session: _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. Preliminary _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:
____ Academic
____ Enrichment
____ Special Education
 X Support Services
____ Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
F. Board Policies _____ 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Agreement #16-243 – IO Education (Freeman/Thomas)

The district will be using a new software licensing system for Student Assessment Data Management, IO Education (EADMS). Professional development services will be offered by IO Education to train OSD staff on the use of the software.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$4,485.00 – General Fund

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Curriculum, Instruction & Accountability, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement #16-243 with IO Education.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #16-243, IO Education (13 Pages)
Proposal/Quotation #Q-05512

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Agreement #16-243

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 15th day of March, 2017 by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and IO Education (“Consultant”). District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Proposals or Invitation for Bids, the performance of the Services, as defined and described particularly on **Exhibit A**, attached to this Agreement.

B. Following submission of a proposal or bid for the performance of the Services, Consultant was selected by the District to perform the Services.

C. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Consultant for performance of the Services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained here and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.

2. **Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from April 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018 (the “Term”). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term.

3. **Time for Performance.** The scope of services set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified **Exhibit A**. Should the scope of services not be completed pursuant to that schedule, the Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. The District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.

4. **Compensation and Method of Payment.** Subject to any limitations set forth below or elsewhere in this Agreement, District agrees to pay Consultant the amounts specified in **Exhibit B** “Compensation”. The total compensation shall not exceed Four Thousand Four Hundred Eighty-Five Dollars (\$4,485.00), unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

- a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month. The invoice shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.
- b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.
- c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

5. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:

- a. District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
- b. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice of termination to District.

6. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District may, at its discretion, inspect and accept or reject any of Consultant's work under this Agreement, either during performance or when within sixty (60) days after submitted to District. If District does not reject work by a timely written explanation, Consultant's work shall be deemed to have been accepted. District's acceptance shall be conclusive as to such work except with respect to latent defects, fraud and such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Acceptance of any of Consultant's work by District shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnification and insurance provisions.

7. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement may constitute a default. The District may give notice to Consultant of the default and the reasons for the default. District shall not have any obligation or duty to continue compensating Consultant for any work performed after the date of the notice until the default is cured. The notice shall include the timeframe in which Consultant may cure the default. This timeframe is presumptively thirty (30) days, but may be extended, though not reduced, at the discretion of the District. During the period of time that Consultant is in default, the District shall hold all invoices and shall, when the default is cured, proceed with payment on the invoices. In the alternative, the District may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay some or all of the outstanding invoices during the period of default. If Consultant does not cure the default, the District may terminate this Agreement as provided above. Any failure on the part of the District to give notice of the Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of the District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement.

8. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any services pursuant to this Agreement (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall

become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of the Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.

9. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warrants related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement shall not extend to such use of the Documents.

10. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years after termination or expiration of this Agreement, or longer if required by law.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to the District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain a wholly independent contractor and not an officer, employee or agent of District.

- a. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District. Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, shall, by virtue of services rendered under this Agreement, obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to District's employees. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payment under this agreement.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

12. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the services required under this Agreement in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all services described herein. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement,

Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, generally accepted standards and practices utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement.

13. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential. Consultant shall not release or disclose any such information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of the District, except as may be required by law.

- a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the work performed hereunder.
- b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

14. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant's performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the District.

- a. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement.
- b. Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a Consultant that qualifies as a "designated employee" must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E and that it does does not qualify as a "designated employee".

_____ (Initials)

- c. Consultant agrees to notify the Superintendent, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a "designate employee" and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been required to do so by the District.

_____ (Initials)

15. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

- a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant shall comply with any applicable fingerprinting requirements as set forth in the Education Code of the State of California.

_____ (Initials)

16. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ “unauthorized aliens” as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.

17. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

18. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or the performance of any of Consultant’s duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement.

19. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, but only with the prior written consent of the District. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by him/her, as if the acts and omissions were performed by him/her directly.

20. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement.

- a. Consultant shall insure that District has a current list of all personnel and sub-contractors providing services under this Agreement.
- b. Consultant shall notify District of any changes in Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance. The list notice shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the services described herein; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement.

21. **Indemnification.**

- a. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless District, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Consultant or those of any of Consultant’s officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Consultant shall also pay for any and all damage to the Property of the District, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. District

assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on district premises. Consultant further agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the District. The provisions of this Agreement do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the District or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.

_____ (Initials)

- b. The provisions of this section do not apply to claims occurring as a result of District's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions.

22. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent. Consultant agrees to provide District with copies of required policies upon request.

23. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Anna Thomas
Phone: 805.385.1501, x2302
Fax: 805.486.6084

To Consultant: IO Education
1380 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., #200
Suwanee, GA 30024
Attention: Neal Robbins
Phone: 866.817.0726
Email: info@ioeducation.com

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or transmitted by facsimile (provided confirmation of successful facsimile transmission shall be retained) or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit of the same in the custody of the United States Postal Service.

24. **Excusable Delays.** Consultant shall not be liable for damages, including liquidated damages, if any, caused by delay in performance or failure to perform due to causes beyond the control of Consultant. Such causes include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of federal, state or local governments, acts of District, court orders, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, embargoes, and unusually severe weather. The term and price of this Agreement shall be equitably adjusted for any delays due to such causes.

25. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

26. **Administration.** ANNA THOMAS shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of the District. The Director of Purchasing has completed **Exhibit D** "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

27. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.
28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits and documents incorporated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties in connection with the matters covered herein.
29. **Amendment.** No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing by the Consultant and by the District. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
30. **Waiver.** Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by District of any work or services by Consultant shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
31. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. In the event of litigation between the parties, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
32. **Arbitration.** Any dispute arising out of the performance of this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules and procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
33. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Consultant have executed and delivered this agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

IO EDUCATION:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: _____

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-243

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-243

SERVICES

I. Consultant will perform the following Services under the Captioned Agreement:

***See attached Proposal/Quotation #Q-05512**

II. As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to the District:

***See attached Proposal/Quotation #Q-05512**

III. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep the District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:	DUE DATE
A. N/A	
B. N/A	
C. N/A	
D. N/A	

V. Consultant will utilize the following personnel to accomplish the Services:

- None.
- See attached list.

VI. Consultant will utilize the following subcontractors to accomplish the Services (check one):

- None.
- See attached list.

VII. AMENDMENT

The Scope of Services, including services, work product, and personnel, are subject to change by mutual Agreement. In the absence of mutual Agreement regarding the need to change any aspects of performance, Consultant shall comply with the Scope of Services as indicated above

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-243

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-243

COMPENSATION

I. Consultant shall use the following rates of pay in the performance of the Services:

Total compensation shall not exceed Four Thousand Four Hundred Eighty-Five Dollars (\$4,485.00), unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as indicated in this Agreement. The hourly rate for any subcontractor is not to exceed \$ N/A per hour without written authorization from the District Superintendent or his designee.

III. The District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon submission of a valid invoice. Each invoice is to include:

- A. Line items for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the Hourly or flat rate.
- B. Line items for all supplies properly charged to the Services.
- C. Line items for all travel properly charged to the Services.
- D. Line items for all equipment properly charged to the Services.
- E. Line items for all materials properly charged to the Services.
- F. Line items for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.

IV. The total compensation for the Services shall not exceed \$4,485.00, as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-243

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-243

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to the District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the Current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) Aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

(2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

(3) Insurance coverage should include:

1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
2. blanket contractual;
3. broad form property damage;
4. products/completed operations; and
5. personal injury.

(4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.

~~_____ (5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) Aggregate.~~

~~_____ (6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:~~

~~_____ Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, _____ \$1,000,000
 _____ Nurses, Therapists~~

~~_____ Architects _____ \$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000~~

~~_____ Physicians and Medical Corporations _____ \$5,000,000~~

~~**Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for immediate termination**~~

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #16-243

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant ; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and ~~Abuse/Molestation~~. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this contract, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this contract have been complied with. The District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

Not Project Related

Project #16-243

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-243

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 9270(BB)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB).

Consultant's are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with the District, the Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for the District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, the Consultant, **IO EDUCATION**, who will provide Services under the Agreement, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

IO Education

Improving Educational Outcomes

1380 Peachtree Industrial Blvd, Suite 200, Suwanee, GA 30024, US
Phone: (866) 817-0726 Fax: (229) 389-2705
Email: info@ioeducation.com

Ship To
Anna Thomas
Oxnard School District
1051 S A St
Oxnard, CA 93030-7442
(805) 385-1501 , ext 2302
athomas@oxnardsd.org

Bill To
Oxnard School District
1051 South A St
Oxnard, CA 93030

SALESPERSON	EXT	EMAIL	DELIVERY METHOD	PAYMENT TERMS
Neal Robbins	x	nrobbins@ioeducation.com		Net 30

QTY	Code	PRODUCT NAME	UNIT PRICE	NET PRICE	EXTENDED
3.00	EA-039	Assessment Training On-site	\$2,000.00	\$1,495.00	\$4,485.00
				DISCOUNT:	\$1,515.00
				TOTAL:	\$4,485.00

Terms & Conditions

This order is entered into pursuant to that certain IO Education Master Services Agreement as dated by and between IO Education, LLC and the Client listed above (the "MSA"). The products and services described above are provided pursuant to the terms of the Agreement (as defined in the MSA), which includes, without limitation, the General Terms, and subsequent Terms of Service currently available at <https://ioeducation.com/terms-of-use/>.

Signature: _____

Effective Date: ____/____/____

Name (Print): _____

Title: _____

Please sign and email to Neal Robbins at nrobbins@ioeducation.com

THANK YOU FOR YOUR BUSINESS!

California Lutheran

UNIVERSITY

Memorandum of Understanding #16-246

California Lutheran University's TRIO Talent Search Program and Oxnard School District (Lemonwood TK-8 and Haydock Academy of Arts and Sciences)

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is entered into by and between *California Lutheran University's TRIO Talent Search Program* and the Oxnard School District.

Purpose: The Talent Search program identifies and assists individuals from disadvantaged backgrounds who have the potential to succeed in higher education. The program provides academic and career counseling to its participants and encourages them to graduate from high school and continue on to and enroll in and complete their postsecondary education. The goal of Talent Search is to increase the number of youth from disadvantaged backgrounds to complete high school, enroll in and complete a program of post-secondary education.

Term: The term of this MOU shall commence on March 16, 2017 and continue through the current funding cycle of June 30, 2018. Services will continue to be provided based on continued funding from the U.S. Department of Education.

Compensation: The Oxnard School District **will not be charged for the services provided by California Lutheran University's TRIO Talent Search Program.** California Lutheran University's TRIO Talent Search program **will not be charged for resources needed to provide student services by Oxnard School District.**

Description of Services:

A. Oxnard School District agrees to the following:

1. Weekly access to students
2. Adequate space to meet with students
3. Staff assistance in scheduling contact with students
4. Access to student files/transcripts (with signed parent consent)
5. School counselor time/assistance to evaluate and monitor students' status & progress
6. Reasonable duplicating and fax services free of charge
7. Access to school counseling materials and guidance systems
8. Access to school audio/visual and other equipment
9. Waiver or reduction in transportation charges associated with Cal Lutheran's TRIO Talent Search activities if necessary
10. Treat activities both in and out of school as school related thus not impacting student's attendance record
11. Access to school computers and computer labs

California Lutheran

UNIVERSITY

B. California Lutheran University's TRIO Talent Search Program agrees to the following:

1. Career exploration
2. Tutorial services
3. Information on postsecondary education
4. Exposure to college campuses
5. Mentoring programs
6. Special activities for sixth, seventh, and eighth graders including both academic and non-cognitive skill building
7. Workshops for the families of participants
8. Provide a current roster of official program participants to the school counseling personnel at the beginning of each semester
9. Regular scheduled visits and contact with students
10. Provide activity schedule to school personnel on a semester basis
11. Updates on all Cal Lutheran's TRIO Talent Search student contact and activities
12. Notify the school immediately if any scheduled visits are cancelled
13. Copies of all pertinent correspondence to parents and students will be provided to school personnel
14. Work collaboratively with Oxnard School District to ensure the most effective and efficient level of student services

Termination: Either party may terminate this MOU without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice.

Authorized Approval:

TRIO Talent Search Program
California Lutheran University

Oxnard School District

Signature
Cuauhtemoc Solorio
Director, TRIO Talent Search Program

Signature
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
11/28/2016

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER College Risk Retention Group, Inc. 100 Bank Street Suite 610 Burlington, VT 05401	1-312-648-0914	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No. Ext): E-MAIL ADDRESS: certificates@eiaa.org	FAX (A/C, No):
INSURED California Lutheran University 60 West Olsen Road Thousand Oaks, CA 91360-2787		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: COLLEGE RRG INC	NAIC # 13613
		INSURER B:	
		INSURER C:	
		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 48516935

REVISION NUMBER:

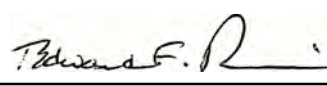
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC			GL090116	09/01/16	09/01/17	EACH OCCURRENCE	\$ 1,000,000
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	\$ 50,000
							MED EXP (Any one person)	\$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	\$ 1,000,000
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	\$ 3,000,000
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	\$ 3,000,000
								\$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	\$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	\$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	\$
								\$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE	\$
							AGGREGATE	\$
								\$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						WC STATUTORY LIMITS	OTHER
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	\$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	\$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	\$

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Evidence of General Liability maintained by the above Insured Institution for: Its activities and operations during the policy term; Obligations of the Insured under a lease or rental agreement; Use of facilities by the insured during the policy term; Students in practicum while participating within the scope of their curriculum requirements and assignments; Contractual Liability; Additional Insured status as required by written contract. If named specifically in the Description of Operations the certificate holder is listed as Additional Insured as required by written contract.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

Oxnard School District Risk Management Department 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93021 USA	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
--	--

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Effective March 25, 2009 128 higher education institutions affiliated with either the United Methodist Church, the Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, the Presbyterian Church (USA) or the American Baptists Churches, organized a new insurance company, College Risk Retention Group, Inc. under the Federal Liability Risk Retention Act of 1986. The Federal Act permits like insureds to combine their resources for the purpose of underwriting and insuring their liability risks.

The enclosed certificate identifies College Risk Retention Group, Inc. as the general liability insurer for primary limits of \$1 Million per occurrence and \$3 Million aggregate. Lexington Insurance Company (A. M. Best Rating AXV) supports College Risk Retention Group, Inc. as the reinsurer. Lexington Insurance Company is also the underwriter for the excess liability coverage over College Risk Retention Group, Inc.

As you may be unfamiliar with evidences of insurance from risk retention groups we welcome any questions you may have regarding the attached certificate of insurance. Should you need any further information regarding the renewal certificate please do not hesitate to contact our administrator's office. Following is the contact information:

Educational & Institutional Insurance Administrators, Inc.
200 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 1000
Chicago, IL 60606
(800) 537-8410
E-mail: certificates@eiia.org

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- | | | | |
|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Study Session: | _____ | |
| | Closed Session | _____ | |
| A-1. | Preliminary | _____ | |
| A-II. | Reports | _____ | |
| B. | Hearings | _____ | |
| C. | Consent Agenda | _____ | Agreement Category: |
| | | | ___ Academic |
| | | | ___ Enrichment |
| | | | ___ Special Education |
| | | | <u> X </u> Support Services |
| | | | ___ Personnel |
| | | | ___ Legal |
| | | | ___ Facilities |
| D. | Action Items | _____ | |
| F. | Board Policies | 1 st Reading _____ | 2 nd Reading _____ |

Approval of Copier Lease/Maintenance Agreement #16-247 – Canon Solutions America Inc. (Freeman/Thomas)

The Oxnard NfL currently funds a maintenance agreement for copy machines at 5 OSD Family Resource Centers. The current maintenance agreement ends on March 20, 2017 and the NfL is looking to contract with Canon Solutions America, Inc. for upgraded copy machines.

The attached agreement with Canon Solutions America Inc. is a 4-year lease, which will provide the Family Resource Centers with new machines that include improved features over the existing models. It was mandated that the new agreement would include an overall reduction in costs, while updating the Family Resource Centers' fleet. The current machines have reached their end of life, the parts have become difficult to find, and costs to repair and maintain are steadily increasing. Canon Solutions America Inc.'s agreement improved on Oxnard NfL's mandate by not only reducing overall costs but also providing brand new equipment, rather than re-furbished, and added value. The new agreement will bring our average monthly cost to \$370.00.

The term of Agreement #16-247 is March 21, 2017 through March 20, 2021.

FISCAL IMPACT: \$4,440.00/YR - \$17,760.00/4 YR Total – Ventura County Children & Families First Commission (First 5 Ventura County)

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director of Curriculum, Instruction & Accountability, and the Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees approve Agreement #16-247 with Canon Solutions America Inc.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Lease/Maintenance Agreement #16-247, Canon Solutions America Inc. (13 Pages)



CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA

Canon Solutions America, Inc. ("CSA")
 One Canon Park, Melville, NY 11747
 (800) 613-2228

ACQUISITION AGREEMENT LEASE OR PURCHASE

National IPA

S0651418.01

Salesperson Michael Todd Spain Order Date: 2 / 9 / 2017

Customer ("you");		Customer Account:	Ship To:		Customer Account: 1518629
Company: Oxnard School District			Company: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT		
Address: 1051 S A St.			Address: Please See Addendum		
City: Oxnard		County: VENTURA		County:	
State: CA	Zip: 93030	Phone #: 805.385.1501 x2321	State:	Zip:	Phone #:
Contact: Blanca Gaytan		Fax #:	Contact: Please See Addendum		Fax #:
Email: bgaytan@oxnardsd.org			Email:		

Lease or Purchase:

- You agree to lease the items listed below or in any addendum(s) to this Agreement from the Leasing Company identified below, at the fixed periodic lease payments indicated below or in any addendum(s) to this Agreement and for the fixed term specified in the lease agreement between you and the Leasing Company. Delivery to you of the items specified is contingent on you signing a lease agreement with the Leasing Company.
- Canon Financial Services, Inc. Other (Name of Leasing Company): _____
- You agree to purchase the items listed below or in any addendum(s) to this Agreement, for the purchase price specified.

The "bill to" for the items listed is the Leasing Company or you, depending on which box is checked above.

PLEASE PRINT

Equipment, Supplies and Licenses of Application Software with listed third party support contracts:

Item Code	Product Description	Qty	Unit Price	Periodic Lease Payment or Purchase Price
	Please See Addendum			

This transaction shall be governed in all respects by the Terms and conditions of contract # CP-002-13 dated 10-1-2013 between Canon Solutions America, Inc. and DuPage County and any terms and conditions which conflict with, vary from or supplement the Agreement terms shall be deemed null and void.

Payment Terms		Other Requirements		Subtotal from Supplemental Addendum	277.70
<input type="checkbox"/> Check with Order Check # _____		<input type="checkbox"/> P.O. Required P.O. # _____	<input type="checkbox"/> Tax Exempt (Attach Certificate)	Subtotal	277.70
<input type="checkbox"/> Net 30				Delivery/Install	0.00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lease				Sales Tax	
<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____				Total	
<input type="checkbox"/> Credit Card: Requires submission of secure credit card authorization form.				Deposit	0.00
				Balance Due	

Shipping Instructions		Customer Delivery Information		Customer IT Contact Information	
Shp Via: _____		Name <u>Blanca Gaytan</u> Email <u>bgaytan@oxnardsd.org</u>		This individual may be contacted for network connectivity.	
Hours of Operation <u>9-5</u>		Phone <u>805.385.1501</u> Earliest Date for Delivery: <u>2</u> / <u>16</u> / <u>2017</u>		Name <u>Tom Kranzler</u>	
Number of Steps _____		Special Delivery/Installation Instruction _____		Phone <u>805.385.1501</u>	
Elevator Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>				Email <u>tkranzler@oxnardsd.org</u>	
Loading Dock Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>					

BY YOUR SIGNATURE BELOW, YOU AGREE TO LEASE OR PURCHASE, AS SPECIFIED ABOVE, THE ITEMS LISTED ABOVE OR IN ANY ADDENDUM(S) TO THIS AGREEMENT. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT, CONSISTING OF TWO PAGES INCLUDING THIS FACE PAGE. THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON PAGE 2 HEREOF AND IN ANY ADDENDUM(S) HERETO ARE INCORPORATED AND MADE PART OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Customer's Authorized Signature _____

Printed Name Lisa A. Franz Title Director, Purchasing Date _____

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

These are the additional terms and conditions referred to on the face page to which they are attached. Such face page and addendum(s), collectively with these terms and conditions, the "Agreement."

1. LEASE OR PURCHASE PRICE AND PAYMENT. You agree to lease or purchase the units of equipment and supplies (the "Equipment") and licenses of application software with separate support contracts (the "Listed Software" and, together with the Equipment, the "Listed Items"), in each case as indicated on the face page hereof or in any addendum(s) hereto. (a) If purchasing the Listed Items, the total purchase price specified in the Agreement, including sales taxes and delivery/installation charges, is due and payable in accordance with the payment terms of this Agreement. (b) If leasing the Listed Items, CSA shall sell the Listed Items to the Leasing Company subject in all respects to the warranty limitations and disclaimers and limitations of liability in this Agreement. You shall enter into a lease agreement with the Leasing Company providing, in addition to such terms and conditions as the Leasing Company shall require, for fixed periodic lease payments indicated herein over a fixed lease term as specified in the lease agreement. Delivery/installation charges, if separately itemized in this Agreement, are due and payable in accordance with the payment terms of this Agreement. You are responsible for payment of sales or use taxes on monthly rentals if applicable, even if not specified in this Agreement. (c) In addition to the amounts shown in this Agreement, you shall pay CSA's rates for any special rigging for delivery and installation when CSA notifies you in advance, subject to your approval. (d) CSA will, at no additional charge, install all Equipment in accordance with its normal practices and requirements. Maintenance and any other post-installation support of Equipment is not covered by this Agreement, and will only be provided by CSA if a separate maintenance agreement is entered into and to the extent provided therein. (e) Installation/Implementation of Listed Software may be at an additional charge except to the extent included as a Listed Item, and may be conditioned on your agreement to a separate statement of work or other document covering the scope and schedule of installation/implementation, configuration options, responsibilities of each party, and other matters, which shall solely govern as to the matters covered therein. Additional charges may apply for work beyond the initial scope described in such separate document. (f) Support for Listed Software is provided directly by the respective developers thereof and as set forth in each developer's applicable separate support contract, and is not provided by CSA under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein. Support for Listed Software may require separate purchase by you of a support contract, unless included under this Agreement as a Listed Item. The terms of support contracts for Listed Software are available from the developers, or will be provided to you by CSA upon request. Notwithstanding any provision in the support contract to the contrary, it shall automatically renew on an annual basis. (g) CSA shall make available to you from time to time upgrades and bug fixes for the Listed Software, but: (i) only if such upgrades and bug fixes are provided to CSA by the developers of such Listed Software, (ii) availability of upgrades and bug fixes may be at additional charge, and (iii) installation of such upgrades and bug fixes by CSA if requested by you shall be at additional charge. You are not required to use CSA for installation of either Listed Software or for any upgrades and bug fixes, but if installation is done by anyone other than CSA, CSA shall have no responsibility for any performance or other issues that may result from such installation. CSA shall also use reasonable efforts to provide Level 1 support for the Listed Software for so long as a CSA maintenance agreement for the related Equipment remains in effect, except that for certain Listed Software, Level 1 support shall be provided only if and so long as a separate software support contract for such Listed Software from the developer thereof is in effect. Level 1 support consists of: (i) providing help-line telephone assistance in operating the Listed Software and identifying service problems and attempting to troubleshoot any such problems in the Listed Software; (ii) escalating operating problems to the available developer of the Listed Software as needed to rectify such problems, including facilitating contact between you and the developer of the Listed Software as necessary; and (iii) maintaining a log of such problems to assist in tracking the same. (h) CSA reserves the right to withhold shipment of the Listed Items (i) until you make full payment of the total price specified in this Agreement or if CSA revokes any credit extended to you because of your failure to pay any amounts when due or for any other reason affecting your creditworthiness, or (ii) until you enter into a lease agreement with the Leasing Company and the Leasing Company commits to full payment of the purchase price agreed to between CSA and the Leasing Company. If at any time prior to shipment, CSA discovers any mistake in pricing or Equipment configuration for any Listed Item(s), CSA reserves the right to notify you of the mistake in writing, and such notification will constitute the non-acceptance of this Agreement by it with respect to such Listed Items without liability.

2. LIMITED WARRANTY. All Canon and Océ brand Equipment is provided with a manufacturer's end user limited warranty from Canon USA, Inc. CSA is an authorized Canon service dealer and provides warranty service under the Canon USA limited warranties. All other Listed Items are provided subject to such end user warranties and license terms as are provided by the manufacturer or developer as packaged or otherwise provided with the Listed Items. CSA shall upon your request provide to you copies of all such end user warranties and license. SUCH WARRANTIES ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES REGARDING MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, RELATING TO THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE LISTED ITEMS, AND ALL SUCH OTHER WARRANTIES ARE HEREBY EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMED. YOU EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT SUCH WARRANTIES DO NOT ASSURE UNINTERRUPTED OPERATION AND USE OF THE LISTED ITEMS.

3. DATA. You acknowledge that the hard drive(s) on the Equipment, including attached devices, may retain images, content or other data that you may store for purposes of normal operation of the Equipment ("Data"). You acknowledge that CSA is not storing Data on your behalf and that exposure or access to the Data by

CSA, if any, is purely incidental to the services performed by CSA. Neither CSA nor any of their affiliates has an obligation to erase or overwrite Data upon your return of the Equipment to CSA or any leasing company. You are solely responsible for: (i) your compliance with applicable law and legal requirements pertaining to data privacy, storage, security, retention and protection; and (ii) all decisions related to erasing or overwriting Data. Without limiting the foregoing, you should: (a) enable the Hard Disk Drive (HDD) data erase functionality that is a standard feature on certain Equipment and/or (b) prior to return or other disposition of the Equipment, utilize the HDD (or comparable) formatting function (which may be referred to as "Initialized All Data/Settings" function) if found on the Equipment to perform a one pass overwrite of Data or, if you have higher security requirements, you may purchase from CSA at current rates an appropriate option for the Equipment, which may include (x) an HDD Data Encryption Kit option which disguises information before it is written to the hard drive using encryption algorithms, (y) a HDD Data Erase Kit that can perform up to a 3-pass overwrite of Data (for Equipment not containing data erase functionality as a standard feature), or (z) a replacement hard drive (in which case you should properly destroy the replaced hard drive). The terms of this Section 3 shall solely govern as to Data, notwithstanding that any provisions of this Agreement or any separate confidentiality or data security or other agreement now or hereafter entered into between you and CSA could be construed to apply to Data.

4. SECURITY; LATE PAYMENT. As security for the payment of all amounts due to CSA, you hereby grant to CSA a security interest in the Listed Items. To the extent permitted by applicable law, you hereby authorize CSA to file with the appropriate governmental authorities any and all financing statements necessary to evidence or perfect CSA's security interest in the Listed Items. Without limiting any of CSA's right and remedies under applicable law, if payments are late, you shall pay the actual and reasonable costs and expenses of collection incurred by CSA, including the maximum attorney's fees permitted by law and CSA may charge you and you agree to pay, a late charge equal to the higher of five percent (5%) of the amount due or \$10 as reasonable collection fees, not to exceed the maximum amount permitted by law.

5. WARRANTY OF BUSINESS PURPOSE. You represent and warrant that that the Listed Items will not be used for personal, family or household purposes.

6. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. CSA SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY CSA'S NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT. CSA SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR LOSS OF REVENUE OR PROFIT, LOSS, CORRUPTION OR RELEASE OF DATA, FAILURE TO REALIZE SAVINGS OR OTHER BENEFITS, STORAGE CHARGES OR INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT, REGARDLESS OF THE LEGAL THEORY ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED AND EVEN IF CSA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

7. CHOICE OF LAW AND FORUM. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. YOU CONSENT TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE OF ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF NEW YORK UPON SERVICE OF PROCESS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE STATUTES AND RULES OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR THE UNITED STATES, ANY AND ALL SUITS COMMENCED BY YOU AGAINST CSA, WHETHER OR NOT ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND REGARDLESS OF THE LEGAL THEORY UPON WHICH SUCH SUITS ARE BASED, SHALL BE BROUGHT ONLY IN THE STATE OR FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF NEW YORK. YOU HEREBY WAIVE OBJECTIONS AS TO VENUE AND CONVENIENCE OF FORUM. ANY SUIT BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO, OTHER THAN ONE SEEKING PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE HEREUNDER, SHALL BE COMMENCED, IF AT ALL, WITHIN ONE (1) YEAR OF THE DATE THAT THE CLAIM ACCRUES. THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN ANY SUIT BETWEEN THEM.

8. GENERAL. This Agreement shall be binding on you upon your signature and on CSA upon the delivery of any of the Listed Items. All provisions of this Agreement including Section 3, which by their nature can be construed to survive the expiration or termination of the Agreement shall so survive. This Agreement, together with any related CSA credit application, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the furnishing of the Listed Items, superseding all previous proposals and agreements, oral or written. No lease agreement entered into between you and the Leasing Company with respect to any Listed Items shall be binding on CSA in any respect or affect your rights or CSA's obligations hereunder. Any purchase order utilized by you shall be for your administrative convenience only, and any terms therein which conflict with, vary from or supplement the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed null and void. No representation or statement not contained on the original of this Agreement shall be binding upon CSA as a warranty or otherwise, nor shall this Agreement be modified or amended except by a writing signed by you and a designated representative of CSA. If a court finds any provision of this Agreement (or part thereof) to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. This Agreement shall not be assignable by you without CSA's prior written consent, and any attempted assignment without such consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, shall be void; except that you may, as described above, assign to your leasing company your right to acquire the Listed Items and your warranty rights hereunder, but your other rights hereunder, are not assignable to the leasing company and such assignment shall not relieve you of any of your obligations hereunder. You expressly disclaim having relied upon any representation or statement concerning the capability, condition, operation, performance or specifications of the Listed Items, except to the extent set forth on the original of this Agreement. You agree that CSA may accept an electronic image of this Agreement as an original, and that electronic copies of your signature will be treated as an original for all purposes.



CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA
 Canon Solutions America, Inc. ("CSA")
 One Canon Park, Melville, NY 11747
 (800) 613-2228

**ADDENDUM TO ADD ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TO
 ACQUISITION AGREEMENT # S0651418.01 (the "Agreement")**

Michael Todd Spain Salesperson Order Date: 2 / 9 / 2017

Customer ("you"):

Company: Oxnard School District Contact: Blanca Gaytan
 Address: 1051 S A St. Phone: 805.385.1501 x2321 Fax:
 City: Oxnard State: CA Zip: 93030 E-Mail: bgaytan@oxnardsd.org

PLEASE PRINT

Equipment, Supplies and Licenses of Application Software with listed third party support contracts and Ship To locations and contacts

Item Code	Product Description	Qty	Unit Price	Periodic Payment/Purchase Price	Ship To location (if different than above)	Elev. (y/n)	# of Step	Load Dock (y/n)	Contact Name & Phone Number	E-Mail	
6856B003	IMAGERUNNER ADVANCE 400IF	1		277.70	224 N Juanita Ave. Chavez School OXNARD CA 93030-7442	N	0	N	Martha Garcia 305-385-1525 x321;	mgarcia@oxnardsd.org	
6862B001	CASSETTE MODULE-AA1	1		Included	224 N Juanita Ave. Chavez School OXNARD CA 93030-7442	N	0	N	Martha Garcia 305-385-1525 x321;	mgarcia@oxnardsd.org	
4001B004	REMOTE OPERATORS SOFTWARE KIT-B1 ELAN	1		Included	224 N Juanita Ave. Chavez School OXNARD CA 93030-7442	N	0	N	Martha Garcia 305-385-1525 x321;	mgarcia@oxnardsd.org	
2368V148	INSTALL PAK 1700/500IF/400IF SERIES	1		Included	224 N Juanita Ave. Chavez School OXNARD CA 93030-7442	N	0	N	Martha Garcia 305-385-1525 x321;	mgarcia@oxnardsd.org	
2368V120	MID VOLUME CONNECTIVITY 30+PPM	1		Included	224 N Juanita Ave. Chavez School OXNARD CA 93030-7442	N	0	N	Martha Garcia 305-385-1525 x321;	mgarcia@oxnardsd.org	
IntSupplies	Pre-install supplies installed in machine	1		Included	224 N Juanita Ave. Chavez School OXNARD CA 93030-7442	N	0	N	Martha Garcia 305-385-1525 x321;	mgarcia@oxnardsd.org	
6856B003	IMAGERUNNER ADVANCE 400IF	1		Included	451 E OLIVE ST HARRINGTON F OXNARD CA 93033-4634	N	0	N	SONIA NAVA SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	
6862B001	CASSETTE MODULE-AA1	1		Included	451 E OLIVE ST HARRINGTON F OXNARD CA 93033-4634	N	0	N	SONIA NAVA SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	
4001B004	REMOTE OPERATORS SOFTWARE KIT-B1 ELAN	1		Included	451 E OLIVE ST HARRINGTON F OXNARD CA 93033-4634	N	0	N	SONIA NAVA SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	
2368V148	INSTALL PAK 1700/500IF/400IF SERIES	1		Included	451 E OLIVE ST HARRINGTON F OXNARD CA 93033-4634	N	0	N	SONIA NAVA SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	
2368V120	MID VOLUME CONNECTIVITY 30+PPM	1		Included	451 E OLIVE ST HARRINGTON F OXNARD CA 93033-4634	N	0	N	SONIA NAVA SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	
IntSupplies	Pre-install supplies installed in machine	1		Included	451 E OLIVE ST HARRINGTON F OXNARD CA 93033-4634	N	0	N	SONIA NAVA SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.ORG	
6856B003	IMAGERUNNER ADVANCE 400IF	1		Included	2501 CAROB ST MARINA WEST OXNARD CA 93035-3334	N	0	N	Pamela Lopez 305-385-1554 x601;	plopez@oxnardsd.org	
6862B001	CASSETTE MODULE-AA1	1		Included	2501 CAROB ST MARINA WEST OXNARD CA 93035-3334	N	0	N	Pamela Lopez 305-385-1554 x601;	plopez@oxnardsd.org	
Carry forward to Face side of Agreement				Subtotal							

BY YOUR SIGNATURE BELOW, YOU AGREE TO LEASE OR PURCHASE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE FACE PAGE OF THE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT, THE ITEMS LISTED ABOVE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT. THIS ADDENDUM SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE AND BINDING AS PROVIDED IN PARAGRAPH 8 OF THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, THE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT SHALL REMAIN UNCHANGED AND IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Customer's Authorized Signature Lisa A. Franz Title Director, Purchasing Date _____



CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA
 Canon Solutions America, Inc. ("CSA")
 One Canon Park, Melville, NY 11747
 (800) 613-2228

**ADDENDUM TO ADD ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT TO
 ACQUISITION AGREEMENT # 50651418.01 (the "Agreement")**

Salesperson: Michael Todd Spain Order Date: 2 / 9 / 2017

Customer ("you"):	
Company: Oxnard School District	Contact: Blanca Gaytan
Address: 1051 S A St.	Phone: 805.385.1501 x2321 Fax:
City: Oxnard	E-Mail: bgaytan@oxnardsd.org
State: CA	Zip: 93030

PLEASE PRINT

Equipment: Supplies and Licenses of Application Software with listed third party support contracts and Ship To locations and contacts.

Item Code	Product Description	Qty	Unit Price	Periodic Payment/Purchase Price	Ship To location (if different than above)	Elev. (y/n)	# of Step	Load Dock (y/n)	Contact Name & Phone Number	E-Mail
4001B004	REMOTE OPERATORS SOFTWARE KIT-B1 ELAN	1		Included	2501 CAROB ST MARINA WEST OXNARD CA 93035-3334	N	0	N	Pameia Lopez 305-385-1554 x601!	plopez@oxnardsd.org
2368V148	INSTALL PAK 1700/500IF/400IF SERIES	1		Included	2501 CAROB ST MARINA WEST OXNARD CA 93035-3334	N	0	N	Pameia Lopez 305-385-1554 x601!	plopez@oxnardsd.org
2368V120	MID VOLUME CONNECTIVITY 30+PPM	1		Included	2501 CAROB ST MARINA WEST OXNARD CA 93035-3334	N	0	N	Pameia Lopez 305-385-1554 x601!	plopez@oxnardsd.org
IntSupplies	Pre-install supplies installed in machine	1		Included	2501 CAROB ST MARINA WEST OXNARD CA 93035-3334	N	0	N	Pameia Lopez 305-385-1554 x601!	plopez@oxnardsd.org
6856B003	IMAGERUNNER ADVANCE 400IF	1		Included	2201 JASMINE AVE SIERRA LINI OXNARD CA 93036-2304	N	0	N	SANDY LEON 305-385-1581 x761!	S2LEON@OXNARDSD.ORG
6862B001	CASSETTE MODULE-AA1	1		Included	2201 JASMINE AVE SIERRA LINI OXNARD CA 93036-2304	N	0	N	SANDY LEON 305-385-1581 x761!	S2LEON@OXNARDSD.ORG
4001B004	REMOTE OPERATORS SOFTWARE KIT-B1 ELAN	1		Included	2201 JASMINE AVE SIERRA LINI OXNARD CA 93036-2304	N	0	N	SANDY LEON 305-385-1581 x761!	S2LEON@OXNARDSD.ORG
2368V148	INSTALL PAK 1700/500IF/400IF SERIES	1		Included	2201 JASMINE AVE SIERRA LINI OXNARD CA 93036-2304	N	0	N	SANDY LEON 305-385-1581 x761!	S2LEON@OXNARDSD.ORG
2368V120	MID VOLUME CONNECTIVITY 30+PPM	1		Included	2201 JASMINE AVE SIERRA LINI OXNARD CA 93036-2304	N	0	N	SANDY LEON 305-385-1581 x761!	S2LEON@OXNARDSD.ORG
IntSupplies	Pre-install supplies installed in machine	1		Included	2201 JASMINE AVE SIERRA LINI OXNARD CA 93036-2304	N	0	N	SANDY LEON 305-385-1581 x761!	S2LEON@OXNARDSD.ORG
6856B003	IMAGERUNNER ADVANCE 400IF	1		Included	910 S E ST DRIFFILL FAMILY RE OXNARD CA 93030-6920	N	0	N	ELORES MENDOZA 305-385-1530 x361!	DWMENDOZA@OXNARDSD.ORG
6862B001	CASSETTE MODULE-AA1	1		Included	910 S E ST DRIFFILL FAMILY RE OXNARD CA 93030-6920	N	0	N	ELORES MENDOZA 305-385-1530 x361!	DWMENDOZA@OXNARDSD.ORG
4001B004	REMOTE OPERATORS SOFTWARE KIT-B1 ELAN	1		Included	910 S E ST DRIFFILL FAMILY RE OXNARD CA 93030-6920	N	0	N	ELORES MENDOZA 305-385-1530 x361!	DWMENDOZA@OXNARDSD.ORG
2368V148	INSTALL PAK 1700/500IF/400IF SERIES	1		Included	910 S E ST DRIFFILL FAMILY RE OXNARD CA 93030-6920	N	0	N	ELORES MENDOZA 305-385-1530 x361!	DWMENDOZA@OXNARDSD.ORG
Carry forward to Face side of Agreement										
									Subtotal	

BY YOUR SIGNATURE BELOW, YOU AGREE TO LEASE OR PURCHASE, AS SPECIFIED ON THE FACE PAGE OF THE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT, THE ITEMS LISTED ABOVE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT. THIS ADDENDUM SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE AND BINDING AS PROVIDED IN PARAGRAPH 8 OF THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, THE ACQUISITION AGREEMENT SHALL REMAIN UNCHANGED AND IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Customer's Authorized Signature: Lisa A. Franz Printed Name: Lisa A. Franz Title: Director, Purchasing Date: _____



CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA, INC.

LEASE AGREEMENT

CFS-1020 (01/17)

CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC. ("CFS")

Remittance Address: 14904 Collections Center Dr. Chicago, Illinois 60693 Phone: (800) 220-0200

CFS' AGREEMENT NUMBER: S0651418.01

COMPANY LEGAL NAME: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
BILLING ADDRESS: 1051 S A St. CITY: Oxnard COUNTY: VENTURA STATE: CA ZIP: 93030
EQUIPMENT ADDRESS: Please View Equipment Schedule A

Table with 5 columns: Quantity, Serial Number, Make/Model/Description, Number of Payments, Payment Amount. Row 1: 48, \$277.70

Term in months: 48
Payment Frequency: Monthly
Number of Payments In Advance: 0
End of Term Purchase Option: Fair Market Value
Total Amount Due at Signing *: \$0.00

THIS AGREEMENT IS NON-CANCELABLE BY CUSTOMER. CUSTOMER REPRESENTS THAT ALL ACTION REQUIRED TO AUTHORIZE EXECUTION OF THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF CUSTOMER BY THE FOLLOWING SIGNATORIES HAS BEEN TAKEN...

ACCEPTED: CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.
AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE: Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing
Tax ID#: 95-6002318

ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE
Customer certifies that (a) the Equipment referred to in this Agreement has been received, (b) installation has been completed, (c) the Equipment has been examined by Customer and is in good operating order and condition and is, in all respects, satisfactory to Customer, and (d) the Equipment is irrevocably accepted by Customer for all purposes under this Agreement.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
1. AGREEMENT: CFS leases to Customer, a organized under the laws of the State of with its chief executive office at
2. TERM OF AGREEMENT: This Agreement shall be effective on the date the Equipment is delivered to Customer...
3. PAYMENTS: Customer agrees to pay to CFS, as invoiced, during the term of this Agreement, (a) the payments specified under "Number and Amount of Payments" above...
4. APPLICATION OF PAYMENTS: All payments received by CFS from Customer under this Agreement will be applied to amounts due and payable hereunder chronologically...
5. ADVANCE PAYMENTS: Customer agrees that CFS may in its sole discretion apply, but shall not be obligated to apply, any amount paid in advance to any amount due or to become due hereunder...
6. NO CFS WARRANTIES: CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT CFS IS NOT A MANUFACTURER, DEALER, OR SUPPLIER OF THE EQUIPMENT...
7. ACCEPTANCE; DELIVERY: Customer's execution of the Acceptance Certificate, or other confirmation of Customer's acceptance of the Equipment, shall conclusively establish that the Equipment has been delivered to and accepted by Customer for all purposes of this Agreement...

PERSONAL GUARANTY
The undersigned, (whether one or more are specified, "Guarantor(s)"), in consideration of CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES INC. ("CFS") entering into an Agreement (together with any schedules or supplements thereto, "Agreement") with Customer identified above ("Customer") irrevocably and unconditionally, jointly and severally, guarantee to CFS, and its successors and assigns, the payment when due of all amounts owed under the Agreement (whether or not maturity is upon the occurrence of an event of default or otherwise) and the performance by Customer of all terms of the Agreement and any other transaction between Customer and CFS (collectively, "Liabilities")...
Guarantors waive all damages, demands, prepayments and notices of every kind and nature, and any rights of set-off, and any defenses available to a guarantor (other than the defense of payment and performance in full) under applicable law.
Guarantors further waive any (i) notice of the incurring of indebtedness by Customer and the acceptance of this Guaranty, (ii) right to require suit against Customer or any other party before enforcing this Guaranty and (iii) right of subrogation to CFS' rights against Customer until the Liabilities are satisfied in full. Any (a) renewals and extensions of term of payment, (b) releases, substitution or compromise of or realization upon the Equipment, other guaranties or any collateral of security and (c) exercise of any other right under this or any other agreement between CFS and Customer or any third party, may be made, granted and effected by CFS without notice to Guarantors and without in any manner affecting Guarantors' liability under this Guaranty.
Guarantors shall pay all expenses (including attorneys' fees and legal expenses) paid or incurred by CFS in endeavoring to collect the Liabilities, or any part thereof and in enforcing this Guaranty. THIS GUARANTY SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE DEEMED A CONTRACT ENTERED INTO IN THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY. THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS GUARANTY SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY WITHOUT REFERENCE TO CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES. ANY ACTION BETWEEN GUARANTORS AND CFS SHALL BE BROUGHT IN ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF SAMDEN OR BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY, OR AT CFS' SOLE OPTION, IN THE STATE WHERE ANY GUARANTOR, CUSTOMER OR EQUIPMENT IS LOCATED. GUARANTORS, BY THEIR EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, IRREVOCABLY WAIVE OBJECTIONS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND OBJECTIONS TO VENUE AND CONVENIENCE OF FORUM. GUARANTORS, BY THEIR EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, AND CFS, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS.
Guarantors agree that CFS may accept a facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Guaranty as an original, and that facsimile or electronically transmitted copies of Guarantors' signatures will be treated as an original for all purposes.

Printed Name: Signature: (no title) Date: Phone:

notice of non-acceptance, specifying the reasons therefor and specifically referencing this Agreement. Customer shall be deemed to have irrevocably accepted such Equipment. CFS is the lessor and Customer is the lessee of the Equipment under this Agreement. As between CFS and Customer only, this Agreement shall supersede any Customer purchase order in its entirety, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any such purchase order. Customer agrees to waive any right of specific performance of this Agreement and shall hold CFS harmless from damages if for any reason this Agreement is not delivered as ordered, if the Equipment is unsatisfactory or if CFS does not execute this Agreement. Customer agrees that any delay in delivery of the Equipment shall not affect the validity of this Agreement.

8. LOCATION; LIENS; NAMES; OFFICES: Customer shall not move the Equipment from the location specified herein except with the prior written consent of CFS. Customer shall keep the Equipment free and clear of all claims and liens other than those in favor of CFS. Customer's legal name (as set forth in its constituent documents filed with the appropriate governmental office or agency) is as set forth herein. The jurisdiction of organization and chief executive office address of Customer are as set forth herein. Customer shall provide CFS with written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to any change of its legal name, chief executive office address or its form of organization (including, without limitation, its jurisdiction of organization), and shall execute and deliver to CFS such documents as required or appropriate.

9. WARRANTY OF BUSINESS PURPOSE; USE; PERSONAL PROPERTY; FINANCING STATEMENTS: Customer represents and warrants that the Equipment will not be used for personal, family, or household purposes. Customer shall comply with all laws and regulations relating to the use and maintenance of the Equipment. Customer shall put the Equipment only to the use contemplated by the manufacturer. The Equipment shall remain personal property regardless of whether it becomes affixed to real property or permanently rests upon any real property or any improvement to real property. Customer authorizes CFS (and any third party filing service designated by CFS) to execute and file (a) financing statements evidencing the interest of CFS in the Equipment (including forms containing a broader description of the Equipment than the description set forth herein), (b) continuation statements in respect thereof, and (c) amendments thereto, and Customer irrevocably waives any right to notice thereof.

10. INDEMNITY: Customer shall reimburse CFS for and defend CFS against any claim for losses or injury caused by the Equipment. This Section shall survive termination of this Agreement.

11. MAINTENANCE; ALTERATIONS: Customer shall keep and maintain the Equipment in good working order and shall, at Customer's expense, supply and install all replacement parts and accessories when required to maintain the Equipment in good working condition. Customer shall not, without the prior written consent of CFS, make any changes or substitutions to the Equipment. Any and all replacement parts, accessories, authorized changes to and/or substitutions for the Equipment shall become part of the Equipment and subject to the terms of this Agreement.

12. TAXES; OTHER FEES AND CHARGES; CUSTOMER SHALL PAY AND DISCHARGE WHEN DUE ALL LICENSE AND REGISTRATION FEES, ASSESSMENTS, SALES, USE, PROPERTY AND OTHER TAXES, AND OTHER EXPENSES AND CHARGES, together with any applicable penalties, interest, and administrative fees now or at any time imposed upon any Equipment, the Payments, or Customer's performance or non-performance of its obligations hereunder, whether payable by or assessed to CFS or Customer. If Customer fails to pay any such fees, assessments, taxes, expenses or charges as required hereunder, CFS shall have the right but not the obligation to pay those fees, assessments, taxes, expenses and charges, and Customer shall promptly reimburse CFS, upon demand, for all such payments made plus administrative fees and costs, if any. Customer acknowledges that, where required by law, CFS will file any notices and pay personal property taxes levied on the Equipment. Customer shall reimburse CFS for the expense of such personal property taxes as invoiced by CFS and pay CFS a processing fee not to exceed \$50 per year per item of Equipment that is subject to such tax. Customer agrees that CFS has not, and will not, render tax advice to Customer, and that payment of such taxes is an administrative act. ON THE DATE OF THE FIRST SCHEDULED PAYMENT AND THE DATE OF THE FIRST SCHEDULED PAYMENT AFTER THE ADDITION OF ANY EQUIPMENT, CUSTOMER SHALL PAY TO CFS A DOCUMENTATION FEE, IN THE AMOUNT OF \$85, TO REIMBURSE CFS FOR ITS ADMINISTRATIVE AND RECORDING COSTS.

13. INSURANCE: Customer, at its sole cost and expense, shall, during the term hereof including all renewals and extensions, obtain, maintain and pay for (a) insurance against the loss, theft, or damage to the Equipment for the full replacement value thereof, and (b) comprehensive public liability and property damage insurance. All such insurance shall provide for a deductible not exceeding \$5,000 and be in form and amount, and with companies satisfactory to CFS. Each insurer providing such insurance shall name CFS as additional insured and loss payee and provide CFS thirty (30) days' written notice before the policy in question shall be materially altered or canceled. Customer shall pay the premiums for such insurance, shall be responsible for all deductible portions thereof, and shall deliver certificates of other evidence of insurance to CFS. The proceeds of such insurance, at the option of CFS, shall be applied to (a) replace or repair the Equipment, or (b) pay CFS the "Remaining Lease Balance", which shall be the sum of: (i) all amounts then owed by Customer to CFS under this Agreement, plus (ii) the present value of all remaining Payments for the full term of this Agreement, plus (iii) the "Asset Value", which shall be: (A) for an Agreement with a \$1.00 Purchase Option, \$1.00; (B) for an Agreement with a Fair Market Value Purchase Option or no Purchase Option selected, the Fair Market Value of the Equipment (as defined herein); and (C) for an Agreement with an Other Purchase Option, the respective dollar amount of such Purchase Option indicated on the face of this Agreement, plus (iv) any applicable taxes, expenses, charges and fees. For purposes of determining present value under this Agreement, Payments shall be discounted at three percent (3%) per year. Customer hereby appoints CFS as Customer's attorney-in-fact solely to make claim for, receive payment of, and execute and endorse all documents, checks, or drafts for any loss or damage to Equipment under any such insurance policy, if within ten (10) days after CFS' request, Customer fails to deliver satisfactory evidence of such insurance to CFS, then CFS shall have the right, but not the obligation, to obtain insurance covering CFS' interests in the Equipment, and add the costs of acquiring and maintaining such insurance, and an administrative fee, to the amounts due from Customer under this Agreement. CFS and any of its affiliates may make a profit on the foregoing.

14. LOSS; DAMAGE: Customer assumes and shall bear the entire risk of loss, theft, or damage to the Equipment from any cause whatsoever, effective upon delivery to Customer. No such loss, theft or damage shall relieve Customer of any obligation under this Agreement. In the event of damage to any Equipment, Customer shall immediately repair such damage at Customer's expense. If any Equipment is lost, stolen, or damaged beyond repair, Customer, at the option of CFS, will (a) replace the same with like equipment in a condition acceptable to CFS and convey clear title to such equipment to CFS (and such equipment will become "Equipment" and be subject to the terms of this Agreement), or (b) pay CFS the Remaining Lease Balance. Upon CFS' receipt of the Remaining Lease Balance, CFS shall transfer the applicable Equipment to Customer "AS-IS, WHERE-IS" without any representation or warranty whatsoever, except for title, and this Agreement shall terminate with respect to such Equipment.

15. DEFAULT: Any of the following events or conditions shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement: (a) Customer defaults in the payment when due of any indebtedness of Customer to CFS, whether or not arising under this Agreement, without notice or demand by CFS; (b) Customer or any guarantor of Customer's obligations hereunder ("Guarantor") ceases doing business as a going concern; (c) Customer or any Guarantor becomes insolvent or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; (d) a petition or proceeding is filed by or against Customer or any Guarantor under any bankruptcy or insolvency law; (e) a receiver, trustee, conservator, or liquidator is appointed for Customer, any Guarantor, or any of their property; (f) any statement, representation or warranty made by Customer or any Guarantor to CFS is incorrect in any material respect; or (g) Customer or any Guarantor who is a natural person dies.

16. REMEDIES: Upon the happening of any one or more Events of Default, CFS shall have the right to exercise any one or all of the following remedies (which shall be cumulative), simultaneously, or serially, and in any order: (a) to require Customer to immediately pay all Payments hereunder (whether or not then due) and other amounts due under this Agreement, with CFS retaining title to the Equipment; (b) to terminate any and all agreements with Customer; (c) with or without notice, demand or legal process, to enter upon the premises wherever the Equipment may be found, to retake possession of any or all of the Equipment, and (f) retain such Equipment and all Payments and other sums paid hereunder, or (ii) sell the Equipment and recover from Customer the amount by which the Remaining Lease Balance exceeds the net amount received by CFS from such sale; or (d) to pursue any other remedy permitted to law or in equity. CFS (f) may dispose of the Equipment in its then present condition or following such preparation and processing as CFS deems commercially reasonable; (ii) shall have no duty to prepare or process the Equipment prior to sale; (iii) may disclaim warranties of title, possession, quiet enjoyment and the like; and (iv) may comply with any applicable state or federal law requirements in connection with a disposition of the Equipment and none of the foregoing actions shall be deemed to adversely affect the commercial reasonableness of the disposition of the Equipment. If the Equipment is not available for sale, Customer shall be liable for the Remaining Lease Balance and any other amounts due under this Agreement. No waiver of any of Customer's obligations, conditions or covenants shall be effective unless contained in a writing signed by CFS. Failure to exercise any remedy that CFS may have shall not constitute a waiver of any obligation with respect to which Customer is in default.

17. LATE CHARGES; EXPENSES OF ENFORCEMENT: If Customer fails to pay any sum to be paid by Customer to CFS under this Agreement on or before the due date, Customer shall pay CFS, upon demand, an amount equal to the greater of ten percent (10%) of each such delayed Payment or twenty-five dollars (\$25) for each billing period or portion of a billing period such Payment is delayed, in each case to the extent permitted by applicable law. The amounts specified above shall be paid as liquidated damages and as compensation for CFS' internal operating expenses incurred in connection with such late payment. In addition, Customer shall reimburse CFS for all of its out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred in exercising any of its rights or remedies hereunder or in enforcing any of the terms of this Agreement, including, without limitation, reasonable fees and expenses of attorneys and collection agencies, whether or not suit is brought. If CFS should bring court action, Customer and CFS agree that attorney's fees equal to twenty-five percent (25%) of the total amount sought by CFS shall be deemed reasonable for purposes of this Agreement.

18. ASSIGNMENT; CUSTOMER SHALL NOT ASSIGN OR PLEDGE THIS AGREEMENT IN WHOLE OR IN PART, NOR SHALL CUSTOMER SUBLET OR LEND ANY EQUIPMENT WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF CFS. CFS may pledge or transfer this Agreement. Customer agrees that if CFS transfers this Agreement, the assignee will have the same rights and benefits that CFS has now and will not have to perform any of CFS' obligations which CFS will continue to perform. Customer agrees that the rights of the assignee will not be subject to any claims, defenses, or set-offs that Customer may have against CFS. If Customer is given notice of any such transfer, Customer agrees, if so directed therein, to pay directly to the assignee all or any part of the amounts payable hereunder.

19. RENEWAL; RETURN: Except in the case of an Agreement containing a \$1.00 Purchase Option, this Agreement shall automatically renew on a month-to-month basis at the same Payment amount and frequency unless Customer sends written notice to CFS, at least sixty (60) days' before the end of the scheduled term or any renewal term that Customer either (i) shall exercise the Purchase Option in accordance with the terms hereof and at the end of such term exercises such Purchase Option, or (ii) does not want to renew this Agreement and at the end of such term returns the Equipment as provided below. Unless this Agreement automatically renews or Customer purchases the Equipment as provided herein, Customer shall, at the termination of this Agreement, return the Equipment at its sole cost and expense in good operating condition, ordinary wear and tear resulting from proper use excepted, to a location specified by CFS; CFS may charge Customer a return fee equal to the greater of one Payment or \$250 for the processing of returned Equipment. If for any reason Customer shall fail to return the Equipment to CFS as provided herein, Customer shall pay to CFS upon demand one billing period's Payment for each billing period or portion thereof that such return is delayed. Customer shall reimburse CFS for any costs incurred by CFS to place the Equipment in good operating condition.

20. PURCHASE OPTION: (A) END OF TERM PURCHASE OPTION. To exercise this option, Customer shall give CFS sixty (60) days' prior irrevocable written notice (unless the Purchase Option is \$1.00) that it will purchase all the Equipment at the end of the initial term or any renewal term for the Purchase Option price indicated on the face of this Agreement plus any applicable taxes, expenses, charges and fees. (B) PRIOR TO MATURITY PURCHASE. Customer may, at any time, upon sixty (60) days' prior irrevocable written notice (but not less than six (6)) to the Equipment at a price equal to the sum of all remaining Payments plus the Fair Market Value, plus any applicable taxes, expenses, charges and fees. For purposes of this Agreement, "Fair Market Value" shall be CFS' retail price at the time Customer notifies CFS of its intent to purchase the Equipment. Upon proper notice and payment by Customer of the amounts specified above, CFS shall transfer the Equipment to Customer "AS-IS WHERE-IS" without any representation or warranty whatsoever, except for title, and this Agreement shall terminate.

21. DATA: Customer acknowledges that the hard drive(s) on the Equipment, including attached devices, may retain images, content or other data that Customer may store for purposes of normal operation of the Equipment ("Data"). Customer acknowledges that CFS is not storing Data on behalf of Customer and that exposure or access to the Data by CFS, if any, is purely incidental to the services performed by CFS. Neither CFS nor any of its affiliates has an obligation to erase or overwrite Data upon Customer's return of the Equipment to CFS. Customer is solely responsible for: (A) its compliance with applicable law and legal requirements pertaining to data privacy, storage, security, retention and protection; and (B) all decisions relating to erasing or overwriting Data. Without limiting the foregoing, if applicable, Customer should, (i) enable the Hard Disk Drive (HDD) data erase functionality that is a standard feature on certain Equipment and/or (ii) prior to return or other disposition of the Equipment, utilize the HDD (or comparable) formatting function (which may be referred to as "Initialize All Data/Settings" function) if found on the Equipment to perform a one pass overwrite of Data or, if Customer has higher security requirements, Customer may purchase from its Canon dealer at current rates an appropriate option for the Equipment, which may include (a) an HDD Data Encryption Kit option which disguises information before it is written to the hard drive using encryption algorithms; (b) an HDD Data Erase Kit that can perform up to a 3-pass overwrite of Data (for Equipment not containing data erase functionality as a standard feature); or (c) a replacement hard drive (in which case Customer should properly destroy the replaced hard drive). Customer shall indemnify CFS, its subsidiaries, directors, officers, employees and agents from and against any and all costs, expenses, liabilities, claims, damages, losses, judgments or fees (including reasonable attorney's fees) arising or related to the storage, transmission or destruction of the Data. This section survives termination or expiration of this Agreement. The terms of this section shall solely govern as to Data, notwithstanding that any provisions of this Agreement or any separate confidentiality or data security or other agreement now or hereafter entered into between Customer and CFS applies, or could be construed to apply to Data.

22. MAXIMUM INTEREST; RECHARACTERIZED AGREEMENT: No Payment is intended to exceed the maximum amount of interest permitted to be charged or collected by applicable laws, and any such excess Payment will be applied to payments due under this Agreement, in inverse order of maturity, and thereafter shall be refunded. If this Agreement is recharacterized as a conditional sale or loan, Customer hereby grants to CFS, its successors and assigns, a security interest in the Equipment to secure payment and performance of Customer's obligations under this Agreement.

23. UCC - ARTICLE 2A: CUSTOMER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT THIS AGREEMENT IS INTENDED AS A "FINANCE LEASE" AS THAT TERM IS DEFINED IN ARTICLE 2A OF THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE ("UCC 2A") AND THAT CFS IS ENTITLED TO ALL BENEFITS, PRIVILEGES AND PROTECTIONS OF A LESSOR UNDER A FINANCE LEASE. CUSTOMER WAIVES ITS RIGHTS AS A LESSEE UNDER UCC 2A SECTIONS 508-522.

24. WAIVER OF OFFSET: This Agreement is a net lease. If the Equipment is not properly installed, does not operate as represented or warranted, or is unsatisfactory for any reason, Customer shall make such claim solely against the supplier, dealer, or manufacturer. Customer waives any and all existing and future claims and offsets against any Payments or other charges due under this Agreement, and unconditionally agrees to pay such Payments and other charges, regardless of any offset or claim which may be asserted by Customer or on its behalf.

25. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL: THIS AGREEMENT HAS BEEN EXECUTED BY CFS IN, AND SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE DEEMED A CONTRACT ENTERED INTO IN, THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY. THE RIGHTS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW JERSEY WITHOUT REFERENCE TO CONFLICT OF LAW PRINCIPLES. ANY ACTION BETWEEN CUSTOMER AND CFS SHALL BE BROUGHT IN ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT LOCATED IN THE COUNTY OF CAMDEN OR BURLINGTON, NEW JERSEY, OR AT CFS' SOLE OPTION, IN THE STATE WHERE CUSTOMER OR THE EQUIPMENT IS LOCATED. CUSTOMER, BY ITS EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, IRREVOCABLY WAIVES OBJECTIONS TO THE JURISDICTION OF SUCH COURTS AND OBJECTIONS TO VENUE AND CONVENIENCE OF FORUM. CUSTOMER, BY ITS EXECUTION AND DELIVERY HEREOF, AND CFS, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE HEREOF, HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN ANY SUCH PROCEEDINGS.

26. MISCELLANEOUS: All notices required or permitted under this Agreement shall be sufficient if delivered personally, sent via facsimile or other electronic transmission, or mailed to such party at the address set forth in this Agreement, or at such other address as such party may designate in writing from time to time. Any notice from CFS to Customer shall be effective three (3) days after it has been deposited in the mail, duly addressed. All notices to CFS from Customer shall be effective after it has been received via U.S. mail, express delivery, facsimile or other electronic transmission. If there should be more than one party executing this Agreement as Customer, all obligations to be performed by Customer shall be the joint and several liability of all such parties. Customer's representations, warranties, and covenants under this Agreement shall survive the delivery and return of the Equipment. Any provision of this Agreement that may be determined by competent authority to be prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions of this Agreement. No such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction. Customer agrees that CFS may insert missing information or correct other information on this Agreement including the Equipment's description, serial number, and location, and corrections to Customer's legal name; otherwise, this Agreement contains the entire arrangement between Customer and CFS and no modifications to this Agreement shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties. Customer agrees that CFS may accept a facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Agreement or any Acceptance Certificate as an original, and that facsimile or electronically transmitted copies of Customer's signature will be treated as an original for all purposes.



CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC. (CFS)
 Remittance address: 14904 Collections Center Drive
 Chicago, Illinois 60693 (800) 220-0200

Equipment Schedule

AGREEMENT NUMBER: S0651418.01
 CFS-1002 (01/13)

This Equipment Schedule ("Schedule") is attached to and made part of the agreement (whether designated a lease, rental, Master Lease or otherwise) between Canon Financial Services, Inc. ("CFS") and OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT ("Customer") (the "Agreement"). The Equipment described below, together with the equipment described on the face of the Agreement, if any, shall be deemed "Equipment" for the purposes of the Agreement and shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

Equipment Address (County, City, State, ZIP)	Quantity	Serial Number	Make / Model / Accessory / Description
2501 CAROB ST MARINA WEST FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER, OXNARD, CA 93035-3334	1		IRADV400IF
2501 CAROB ST MARINA WEST FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER, OXNARD, CA 93035-3334	1		SOFTWARE
2201 JASMINE AVE SIERRA LINDA FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER, OXNARD, CA 93036-2304	1		IRADV400IF
2201 JASMINE AVE SIERRA LINDA FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER, OXNARD, CA 93036-2304	1		SOFTWARE
451 E OLIVE ST HARRINGTON FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER, OXNARD, CA 93033-4634	1		IRADV400IF
451 E OLIVE ST HARRINGTON FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER, OXNARD, CA 93033-4634	1		SOFTWARE
910 S E ST DRIFFILL FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER, OXNARD, CA 93030-6920	1		IRADV400IF
910 S E ST DRIFFILL FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER, OXNARD, CA 93030-6920	1		SOFTWARE
224 N Juanita Ave. Chavez School Family Resource Center, OXNARD, CA 93030-7442	1		IRADV400IF

In witness whereof, the parties have caused this Schedule to be executed on the same date set forth on the Agreement.

ACCEPTED

CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.

By: _____

Title: _____

Effective Date: _____

AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

Customer: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: X _____

Printed Name: Lisa A. Franz

Title: Director, Purchasing



CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC. ("CFS")
 Remittance address: 14904 Collections Center Drive
 Chicago, Illinois 60693 (800) 220-0200

Equipment Schedule

CFS-1002 (01/13)

AGREEMENT NUMBER: S0651418.01

This Equipment Schedule ("Schedule") is attached to and made part of the agreement (whether designated a lease, rental, Master Lease or otherwise) between Canon Financial Services, Inc. ("CFS") and OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT ("Customer") (the "Agreement"). The Equipment described below, together with the equipment described on the face of the Agreement, if any, shall be deemed "Equipment" for the purposes of the Agreement and shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement.

Equipment Address (County, City, State, ZIP)	Quantity	Serial Number	Make / Model / Accessory / Description
224 N Juanita Ave. Chavez School Family Resource Center, OXNARD, CA 93030-7442	1		SOFTWARE
			and any and all accessories.

In witness whereof, the parties have caused this Schedule to be executed on the same date set forth on the Agreement.

ACCEPTED

CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.

By: _____

Title: _____

Effective Date: _____

AUTHORIZED CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

Customer: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: X

Printed Name: Lisa A. Franz

Title: Director, Purchasing



CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA

Canon Solutions America, Inc. ("CSA")
 One Canon Park, Melville, NY 11747
 (800) 613-2228

MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
National IPA

Related Acquisition Agreement # S0851418.01

Salesperson Michael Todd Spain

Order Date: 2 / 9 / 2017

Customer ("you")		Customer Account:		Equipment Location		Customer Account:	
Company: Oxnard School District				Company: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT			
Address: 1051 S A St.				Address: Please View Below			
City: Oxnard		County: VENTURA		City:		County:	
State: CA	Zip: 93030	Phone #: 805.385.1501 x2		State:	Zip:	Phone #:	
Contact: Blanca Gaytan		Fax #:		Contact:		Fax #:	
Email: bgaytan@oxnardsd.org				For each unit of Equipment listed, you shall indicate specific contact and location (if different than above) in the table below or in any Addendum to this Agreement.			

Maintenance Billing Entity		PO Required		Meter Read Collection Options	
Base Charge: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CSA <input type="checkbox"/> Canon Financial Services, Inc. ("CFS")		<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		imageWARE Remote unless noted in table below*	
Per Image Charge: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CSA <input type="checkbox"/> Canon Financial Services, Inc. ("CFS")		PO#		W = eManage website	
Base Charge Billing Cycle		Initial Term		Coverage Plan	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		48 Months (min. 12)		<input type="checkbox"/> Per Unit <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fleet <input type="checkbox"/> Aggregate If adding the Equipment below to existing an Aggregate, provide either a contract # or serial # under Aggregate.	
Excess Per Image* Charge Billing Cycle		Price Plan		Consumables Inclusive	
<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		<input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Fixed		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Toner (excludes clear) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Staples	

Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, CSA agrees to service the Equipment listed below or in any Addendum(s) to this Agreement at the charges stated herein or therein. For newly installed Equipment, the Start Date is provided in Paragraph 1 of the Additional Terms and Conditions. The Start Date for previously in place Equipment is _____.
 *Each Image is equal to 1 printed page except for Océ brand Wide Format products in which case each image is equal to one (1) square foot.

Model	Serial #	Start Meter B & W Color	Covered Images per unit or Fleet included in Base Charge All aggregate images should be listed per unit. 6011/7011			Per Image Charge in excess of Covered Images 6011/7011			Base Charge per unit or Fleet	Alt Meter Method*
			B & W	Color	Long Sheet	B & W	Color	Long Sheet		
IRADV400IF			5,000			0.0130			\$65.00	
Contact: Pamela Lopez		Phone #: 805-385-1554 x6015		Fax #:						
Equipment Location: 2501 CAROB ST MARINA WEST FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER OXNARD, CA						Email Address: plopez@oxnardsd.org				
RADV400IF										
Contact: Martha Garcia		Phone #: 805-385-1525 x3213		Fax #:						
Equipment Location: 224 N Juanita Ave. Chavez School Family Resource Center OXNARD, CA 930						Email Address: mgarcia@oxnardsd.org				
RADV400IF										
Contact: SANDY LEON		Phone #: 805-385-1581 x7614		Fax #:						
Equipment Location: 2201 JASMINE AVE SIERRA LINDA FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER OXNARD, CA						Email Address: S2LEON@OXNARDSD.ORG				
IRADV400IF										
Contact: SONIA NAVA		Phone #: 805-385-1542 x4815		Fax #:						
Equipment Location: 451 E OLIVE ST HARRINGTON FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER OXNARD, CA						Email Address: SSEPULVEDA@OXNARDSD.OI				

This transaction shall be governed in all respects by the Terms and conditions of contract # CP-002-13 dated 10-1-2013 between Canon Solutions America, Inc. and DuPage County and any terms and conditions which conflict with, vary from or supplement the Agreement terms shall be deemed null and void.		Subtotal from Supplemental Addendum	
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION POLICY If you are not satisfied with the performance of your Canon or Océ brand product, upon your written request, CSA in its sole discretion will repair or replace the product with a like unit with equivalent capabilities. Prior to replacement, CSA shall have had the opportunity to return the product to good working order in accordance with the terms of this agreement. This policy shall apply for 3 years from the date of installation or for the initial term of any CFS Lease, if longer, provided you are not in default of this Agreement and such maintenance services have not been canceled or terminated.		Subtotal	\$65.00
		Tax	
		Total	

BY YOUR SIGNATURE BELOW, YOU AGREE TO PURCHASE THE MAINTENANCE SERVICES SPECIFIED ABOVE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT, CONSISTING OF 2 PAGES INCLUDING THIS FACE PAGE. THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS ON PAGE 2 HEREOF AND IN ANY ADDENDUM(S) HERETO, ARE INCORPORATED AND MADE A PART OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Customer's Authorized Signature _____

Printed Name Lisa A. Franz Title Director, Purchasing Date _____

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

S0651418.01

These are the additional terms and conditions referred to on the face page to which they are attached (such face page, and any addendum(s) hereto, collectively with these terms and conditions, the "Agreement").

1. TERM. Maintenance under this Agreement shall start on the date (the "Start Date") of installation for newly installed equipment (inclusive of standard embedded Canon brand software) (the "Equipment") covered under toner inclusive service. For all other newly installed Equipment, the Start Date shall be at the end of the relevant Equipment warranty or 90 days from installation, whichever comes first. The Start Date is stated on the face page for all previously in place Equipment. (a) The initial term specified on the face page shall renew for successive 12 month renewal terms unless either party gives written notice of non-renewal at least 30 days prior to the expiration of the then-current term. The renewal charges shall be reflected on the invoice for the first billing cycle of the renewal period. You shall have the right to terminate this Agreement during any renewal term with 30 days advance written notice to CSA.

2. CHARGES. Base charges shall be billed in advance and per image charges, shall be billed in arrears. Invoices shall be due and payable within 30 days of the invoice date unless otherwise stated on the invoice. Applicable taxes shall be added to the charges. If payments are late, (i) you shall pay the actual and reasonable costs and expenses of collection incurred by CSA, including the maximum attorney's fees permitted by law and (ii) CSA may charge you and you agree to pay, a late charge equal to five percent (5%) of the amount due for each billing period or portion of a billing period such payment is delayed or \$10 as reasonable collection fees, not to exceed the maximum amount permitted by law. If the Standard Price Plan is selected on the face side, during the initial term, the charges specified on the face page are subject to an annual increase up to 10% (as determined by CSA in its sole discretion) either (i) on each anniversary of the start date or (ii) once in each calendar year if you have selected the Aggregate Coverage Plan. Fixed Price Plans shall not increase during the initial term. If you have selected CFS on the face page as the billing entity, your maintenance charges will appear on your periodic lease invoice along with standard lease charges. CFS will remit your payment of maintenance charges to CSA upon receipt. (a) Consumables Inclusive service includes replenishment of consumables specified on the face page for exclusive use with the Equipment. CSA may terminate this Agreement if you use the consumables in a different manner. In the event your toner usage exceeds by more than 10% the published manufacturer specifications for conventional office image coverage, as determined by CSA, CSA may invoice you for such excess usage. You may purchase additional toner from CSA if required during the term. You shall bear all risk of loss, theft or damage to unused consumables, which shall remain CSA's property and shall be returned promptly upon termination of this Agreement. (b) If you have selected the Fleet or Aggregate Coverage Plan, the Base Charge and the Covered Images shall apply to all of the Equipment on the Schedule unless otherwise indicated, if specified on the face page that the Listed Items are being added to an existing Fleet Coverage Plan under a previous agreement between you and CSA, (i) the fleet shall include the listed items under the previous agreement, and all other agreements for which the add to existing fleet option was selected, and (ii) the maintenance term for all Listed Items under this Agreement shall be the same as the maintenance term for all listed items under all such previous agreements. (c) If specified on the face page that the Listed Items are being added to an existing Aggregate Coverage Plan under a previous agreement between you and CSA, the Covered Images shall apply to all of the Equipment on the schedule, unless otherwise indicated, plus the listed items under the previous agreement(s), and all other agreements for which the add to existing Aggregate Coverage Plan was selected, on an aggregated basis, for so long as the maintenance term for all such listed items continues. (d) Unless otherwise indicated on the face page, you authorize CSA to use networked features of the Equipment including ImageWARE Remote to receive software updates, activate features/new licenses and/or transmit use and service data accumulated by the Equipment over your network by means of an HTTPS protocol and to store, analyze and use such data for purposes related to servicing the Equipment and product improvement. (e) You agree to provide meter readings to CSA, if applicable, in accordance with the meter read option selected and CSA's normal procedures. If you selected CSA's eManage website, you shall complete CSA's registration process governing access to and use of such website. CSA may change your meter read options from time to time upon 60 days notice. If CSA does not receive timely meter readings from you, you agree to pay invoices that reflect CSA's estimates of meter readings. CSA reserves the right to verify the accuracy of any meter readings from time to time, and to invoice you for any shortfall in the invoice for the next periodic billing cycle.

3. COVERED SERVICE. CSA shall provide all routine preventive maintenance and emergency service necessary to keep the Equipment in good working order in accordance with this Agreement and CSA's normal practice. Such service shall be performed during CSA's local regular business hours (8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Monday through Friday, except holidays). (a) You shall afford CSA reasonable access to the Equipment to perform on-site service. CSA may terminate its maintenance obligations as to any Equipment if you relocate it to a site outside CSA's service territory. If, in CSA's opinion, any Equipment cannot be maintained in good working order through CSA's routine maintenance services, CSA may, at its option, (i) substitute comparable Equipment or (ii) cancel any balance of the term of this Agreement as to such Equipment and refund the unearned portion of any prepaid charges hereunder. Parts or Equipment replaced or removed by CSA in connection with maintenance services hereunder shall become the property of CSA and you disclaim any interest therein. (b) CSA shall make available to you from time to time upgrades and bug fixes for the software licensed as part of the Equipment ("Embedded Software"), but: (i) only if such upgrades and bug fixes are provided to CSA by the developers of such Embedded Software, (ii) availability of upgrades and bug fixes may be at additional charge, and (iii) installation of such upgrades and bug fixes by CSA if requested by you shall be at additional charge. You are not required to use CSA for installation of any upgrades and bug fixes, but if installation is done by anyone other than CSA, CSA shall have no responsibility for any performance or other issues that may result from such installation. CSA shall also use reasonable efforts to provide Level 1 support for the Embedded Software. Level 1 support consists of (i) providing help-line telephone assistance in operating the Embedded Software and identifying service problems and attempting to troubleshoot any such problems in the Embedded Software; (ii) escalating operating problems to the available developer of the Embedded Software as needed to rectify such problems, including facilitating contact between you and the developer of the Embedded Software as necessary; and (iii) maintaining a log of such problems to assist in tracking the same. Embedded Software as used herein does not include separately-priced application software supplied by CSA to you under any separate acquisition agreement, and support therefor shall be solely governed by the provisions thereof.

4. NON-COVERED SERVICE. The following services, and any other work beyond the scope of this Agreement, shall be invoiced in accordance with CSA's then current labor, parts and supply charges: (a) replacement of any consumable supply item not provided as part of toner inclusive service identified on the face page, including, without limitation, paper, toner, ink, waste containers, fuser oil, staples, other media, print heads and puncher dies; (b) repairs necessitated by factors other than normal use including, without limitation, any willful act, negligence, abuse or misuse of the Equipment; the use of parts, supplies or software which

are not supplied by CSA and which cause abnormally frequent service calls or service problems; service performed by personnel other than CSA personnel; accident; use of the Equipment with non-compatible hardware or software components; electrical power malfunction or heating, cooling or humidity ambient conditions; (c) de-installation, re-installation or relocation of Equipment; (d) repairs to or realignment of Equipment, and related training, necessitated by changes you made to your system configuration or network environment; (e) work which you request to be performed outside of CSA's regular business hours; or (f) repair of any network/system connection device, except when listed on face page.

5. DATA. You acknowledge that the hard drive(s) on the Equipment, including attached devices, may retain images, content or other data that you may store for purposes of normal operation of the Equipment ("Data"). You acknowledge that CSA is not storing Data on behalf of you and that exposure or access to the Data by CSA, if any, is purely incidental to the services performed by CSA. Neither CSA nor any of their affiliates has an obligation to erase or overwrite Data upon your return of the Equipment to CSA or any leasing company. You are solely responsible for: (i) your compliance with applicable law and legal requirements pertaining to data privacy, storage, security, retention and protection; and (ii) all decisions related to erasing or overwriting Data. Without limiting the foregoing, you should, (a) enable the Hard Disk Drive (HDD) data erase functionality that is a standard feature on certain Equipment and/or (b) prior to return or other disposition of the Equipment, utilize HDD (or comparable) formatting function (which may be referred to as "Initialized All Data/Settings" function) if found on the Equipment to perform a one pass overwrite of Data or, if you have higher security requirements, you may purchase from CSA at current rates an available option for the Equipment, which may include (x) an HDD Data Encryption Kit option which disguises information before it is written to the hard drive using encryption algorithms, (y) a HDD Data Erase Kit that can perform up to a 3-pass overwrite of Data (for Equipment not containing data erase functionality as a standard feature), or (z) a replacement hard drive (in which case you should properly destroy the replaced hard drive). The terms of this Section 5 shall solely govern as to Data, notwithstanding that any provisions of this Agreement or any separate confidentiality or data security or other agreement now or hereafter entered into between you and CSA could be construed to apply to Data.

6. EXCLUSION OF WARRANTIES AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. CSA EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED INCLUDING IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE RELATING TO THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE OR ANY METER READ COLLECTION METHOD PROVIDED BY CSA. YOU EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THE FURNISHING OF MAINTENANCE SERVICE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT DOES NOT ASSURE UNINTERRUPTED OPERATION AND USE OF THE EQUIPMENT, SOFTWARE OR METER COLLECTION METHODS. CSA SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY CSA'S NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT. CSA SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR EXPENDITURES FOR SUBSTITUTE EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES, LOSS OF REVENUE OR PROFIT, LOSS, CORRUPTION OR RELEASE OF DATA, FAILURE TO REALIZE SAVINGS OR OTHER BENEFITS, STORAGE CHARGES OR INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT REGARDLESS OF THE LEGAL THEORY ON WHICH THE CLAIM IS BASED AND EVEN IF CSA HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

7. DEFAULT. You shall be in default of this Agreement if you fail to perform any of your obligations under this Agreement, including making prompt undisputed payments when due. CSA may withhold service under this Agreement in whole or in part until any delinquent payment is received by CSA. CSA may terminate this Agreement in whole or in part upon your default with thirty (30) days notice to you, unless such default is cured by you within the thirty (30) day period. If an overdue payment is disputed in good faith within thirty (30) days after the due date thereof, you shall pay all undisputed amounts and promptly make a good faith effort to resolve such dispute with CSA. In the event of your default, CSA may, without limiting its other rights and remedies available under applicable law and this Agreement, require you to pay all charges then due but unpaid, including any applicable late charges, plus an early termination fee equal to three (3) times the average monthly billing to date and any excess toner charges per Section 2(b). You agree that such charges are reasonable liquidated damages for loss of bargain and not a penalty.

8. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK. YOU CONSENT TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE OF ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF NEW YORK UPON SERVICE OF PROCESS MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE STATUTES AND RULES OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK OR THE UNITED STATES. ANY AND ALL SUITS COMMENCED BY YOU AGAINST CSA, WHETHER OR NOT ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT AND REGARDLESS OF THE LEGAL THEORY UPON WHICH SUCH SUITS ARE BASED, SHALL BE BROUGHT ONLY IN THE STATE OR FEDERAL COURTS LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF NEW YORK. YOU HEREBY WAIVE OBJECTIONS AS TO VENUE AND CONVENIENCE OF FORUM. ANY SUIT BETWEEN THE PARTIES HERETO, OTHER THAN ONE SEEKING PAYMENT OF AMOUNTS DUE HEREUNDER, SHALL BE COMMENCED, IF AT ALL, WITHIN ONE (1) YEAR OF THE DATE THAT THE CLAIM ACCRUES. THE PARTIES IRREVOCABLY WAIVE ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL IN ANY SUIT BETWEEN THEM.

9. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement shall be binding upon your signature and upon the installation of the Equipment by CSA or commencement of the covered services if this Agreement is for renewal of a prior maintenance agreement or for equipment previously installed. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the furnishing of maintenance services for the Equipment, superseding all previous proposals and agreements, oral or written. All provisions of this Agreement including Section 5, which by their nature can be construed to survive the expiration or termination of the Agreement shall so survive. Any purchase order utilized by you shall be for your administrative convenience only, and any terms therein which conflict with, vary from or supplement the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed null and void. No representation or statement not contained on the original of this Agreement shall be binding upon CSA as a warranty or otherwise, nor shall this Agreement be modified or amended except by a writing signed by both you and a designated representative of CSA. If a court finds any provision of this Agreement (or part thereof) to be unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. This Agreement shall not be assignable by you without CSA's prior written consent, and any attempted assignment without such consent shall be void. You expressly disclaim having relied upon any representation or statement concerning the capability, condition, operation, performance or specifications of the Equipment and Software, except to the extent set forth on the original of this Agreement. You agree that CSA may accept an electronic image of this Agreement as an original, and that electronic copies of your signature will be treated as an original for all purposes.

This transaction shall be governed in all respects by the Terms and conditions of contract # CP-002-13 dated 10-1-2013 between Canon Solutions America, Inc. and DuPage County and any terms and conditions which conflict with, vary from or supplement the Agreement terms shall be deemed null and void.



CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA

Canon Solutions America, Inc. ("CSA")
 One Canon Park, Melville, NY 11747
 (800) 613-2228

**MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT
 EQUIPMENT ADDENDUM**

This document is to be utilized to supplement a new Maintenance Agreement with additional lines for Equipment.

Salesperson Michael Todd Spain Order Date: 2 / 9 / 2017

Customer (you)		Customer Account:									
Company: Oxnard School District		For each unit of Equipment listed below, specify contact and Equipment location in the relevant spaces allotted for each unit of Equipment.									
Address: 1051 S A St.											
City: Oxnard		County: VENTURA		Meter Read Collection Options							
State: CA		Zip: 93030		Phone #: 805.385.1501 x2		imageWARE Remote unless noted in table below*					
Contact: Blanca Gaytan		Fax #:		W = eManage website							
Email: bgaytan@oxnardsd.org											
Model	Serial #	Start Meter		Covered Images per unit or Fleet included in Base Charge			Per Image Charge in excess of Covered Images			Base Charge per unit or Fleet	Alt Meter Method*
		B & W	Color	B & W	Color	Long Sheet	B & W	Color	6011/7011 Long Sheet		
IRADV400IF											
Contact: DELORES MENDOZA				Phone #: 805-385-1530 x3616				Fax #:			
Equipment Location: 910 S E ST DRIFILL FAMILY RESOURCE CENTER OXNARD, CA 93030-69				Email Address: DWMENDOZA@OXNARDSD.OF							
Contact:				Phone #:				Fax #:			
Equipment Location:				Email Address:							
Contact:				Phone #:				Fax #:			
Equipment Location:				Email Address:							
Contact:				Phone #:				Fax #:			
Equipment Location:				Email Address:							
Contact:				Phone #:				Fax #:			
Equipment Location:				Email Address:							
Contact:				Phone #:				Fax #:			
Equipment Location:				Email Address:							
Contact:				Phone #:				Fax #:			
Equipment Location:				Email Address:							
Contact:				Phone #:				Fax #:			
Equipment Location:				Email Address:							
Carry forward to Face side of Agreement				Subtotal		Included					

BY YOUR SIGNATURE BELOW, YOU REQUEST THAT CSA PROVIDE SERVICE ON THE EQUIPMENT LISTED ABOVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ABOVE REFERENCED AGREEMENT. THIS ADDENDUM SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE AS PROVIDED IN PARAGRAPH 9 OF THE ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE REFERENCED AGREEMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED HEREIN, THE ABOVE REFERENCED AGREEMENT SHALL REMAIN UNCHANGED AND IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

Customer's Authorized Signature _____
 Printed Name Lisa A. Franz Title Director, Purchasing Date _____



CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA

Canon Solutions Americas, Inc. ("CSA")
One Canon Park, Melville, NY 11747
(800) 613-2228

UNIFIED LEASE AGREEMENT ADDENDUM

National IPA

Customer: OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT		Related to Unified Lease Agreement – ULA#: S0651418	
Street Address: 1051 S A ST	City: OXNARD	State: CA	Zip: 93030-7442
Equipment Description: (5) IRADV400IF;		Term: 48	

WHEREAS, Canon Solutions America, Inc. ("CSA"), and the above-described Customer have determined that it is for their mutual benefit to enter into this Unified Lease Agreement Addendum ("Addendum") to the above-described Unified Lease Agreement ("Agreement"). All capitalized terms used below that are not defined in this Addendum shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, intending to be legally bound, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Anything in the Agreement to the contrary notwithstanding, and subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth in this Addendum, the terms and conditions of the Agreement shall be modified as follows:

This transaction shall be governed in all respects by the Terms and Conditions of Contract #CP-002-13 dated 10-1-2013 between Canon Solutions America, Inc. and DuPage County (the "Contract") and any terms and conditions in the Agreement which conflict with, vary from or supplement the Contract terms shall be deemed null and void.

2. It is expressly agreed by the parties that this Addendum is supplemental to the Agreement, and that the provisions thereof, unless specifically modified herein, shall remain in full force and effect and shall apply to this Addendum as though they were expressly set forth herein.
3. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the provisions of this Addendum and any provisions of the Agreement, the provisions of this Addendum shall in all respects govern and control.
4. CSA may accept a facsimile or other electronic transmission of this Addendum as an original, and facsimile or other electronically transmitted copies of Customer's signature will be treated as an original for all purposes. THIS ADDENDUM SHALL BE EFFECTIVE WHEN IT HAS BEEN SIGNED BY CUSTOMER AND ACCEPTED BY CSA.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Addendum to be executed as of the date set forth below.

Canon Solutions America, Inc.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: Lisa A. Franz

Title: _____

Title: Director, Purchasing

Date: _____

Date: _____

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- Study Session: _____
 - Closed Session _____
 - A-1. Preliminary _____
 - A-II. Reports _____
 - B. Hearings _____
 - C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:**
- _____ Academic
 - _____ Enrichment
 - X Special Education
 - _____ Support Services
 - _____ Personnel
 - _____ Legal
 - _____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
 - F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Ratification of Agreement #16-232 - Ventura County Office of Education, Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services - SCP (Freeman/Sugden)

It is recommended that the Board of Trustees ratify the service agreements with Ventura County Office of Education (VCOE) for the 2016-2017 school year, to provide exceptional services to special education students that consist of support from Special Circumstances Paraeducators (SCP's), including Extended School Year.

Students 2016-2017 (August 17, 2016 through July 31, 2017):

KW062904	\$46,649.66	EN071309	\$27,577.06
MZ020305	\$51,411.44 (<i>Bus Aide</i>)	GG111603	\$45,127.98
ME011011	\$23,543.15	MA102113	\$10,205.27
JN122311	\$ 9,083.34	JA100109	\$ 6,080.48
NC092316	\$26,831.80	KS120903	\$32,173.26
ML062907	\$ 9,350.50	MP121103	\$32,173.26
CR111903	\$ 7,597.12 (<i>Bus Aide</i>)	KP033105	\$ 6,640.44

FISCAL IMPACT:

\$334,444.76 - Special Education Funds

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Special Education Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees ratify Agreement #16-232 with the Ventura County Office of Education for Special Circumstances Paraeducator Services (SCP's), in the amount of \$334,444.76.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #16-232, Ventura County Office of Education (16 Pages)



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective November 5, 2015 is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the Oxnard School District, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

KW062904

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, Foster School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the regular school day.

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 11/5/2015 (IEP date), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date:	XXXXXX2016XXXX	UPCOMING:	<u>2016-2017</u>
	XXXXXX8/26/16XXXX		<u>(8/26/16-11/5/16)</u>
(including ESY, if applicable)	\$ <u>XXXXXX</u>	+	\$ <u>13,689.25</u>

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: [Signature]
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: 2/23/16

Estimated Cost \$ ~~XXXXXX~~ \$13,689.25 (16-17)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **November 6, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.
KW062904

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Foster** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the school day, 330 min. daily.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin **11/6/2016** (*IEP date*), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: <i>(including ESY, if applicable)</i>	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> (11/6/2016-6/30/2017)		UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
	\$ <u>32,960.41</u>	+	\$ _____

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature **Lisa A. Franz**

Accepted By: 
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: **Director, Purchasing**

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ **32,960.41 (2016-2017 fiscal year)**

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective December 4, 2015 is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the Oxnard School District, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

MZ020305

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, Dwire School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services and bus aide, to and from school; 390 minutes per day.

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 12/4/2015 (IEP date), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date:	XXXXXX	UPCOMING: 2016-2017
(including ESY, if applicable)	\$ XXXXXX	(8/26/16-12/4/16)
		\$ 19,928.72

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: [Signature]
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: 2/23/16

Estimated Cost \$ ~~XXXXXX~~ \$19,928.72 (16-17)



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **December 1, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

MZ020305

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Foster** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the school day and during bussing to and from school, 390 min. daily.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin **12/1/2016** (*IEP date*), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: <i>(including ESY, if applicable)</i>	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> <i>(12/1/2016-6/30/2017)</i>		UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
	\$ <u>31,482.72</u>	+	\$ _____


It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By:  _____
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 31,482.72 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **January 13, 2017** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.
ME011011

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Williams** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the school day, 330 min/day.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 1/13/2017 (IEP date), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: (including ESY, if applicable)	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> (1/13/2017-6/30/2017)		UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
	\$ <u>23,543.15</u>	+	\$ _____

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 23,543.15 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective November 10, 2015 is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the Oxnard School District, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

JN122311

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, Dwire School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services; 300 minutes daily.

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 11/10/2015 (IEP date- 10/16/15), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: (including ESY, if applicable)	CURRENT: XXXXXX	UPCOMING: <u>2016-2017</u>
	XXXXXXXXXX	<u>(8/26/16-10/16/16)</u>
	\$ XXXXXX	\$ <u>9,083.34</u>

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: [Signature]
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: 2/23/16

Estimated Cost \$ ~~XXXXXX~~ **\$9,083.34 (16-17)**

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **January 13, 2017** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

NC092316

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Dwire** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the school day (330 min/day) and during transportation (90 min/day) for a total of 420 min. daily.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 1/13/2017 (IEP date), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: <i>(including ESY, if applicable)</i>	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> <u>(1/13/2017-6/30/2017)</u>		UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
	\$ <u>26,831.80</u>	+	\$ _____

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 26,831.80 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective November 16, 2015 is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the Oxnard School District, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

ML062907

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, Dwire School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the school day.

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 11/16/2015 (IEP date= 10/30/15), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date:	CURRENT: XXXXXX	UPCOMING: <u>2016-2017</u>
(including ESY, if applicable)	\$ <u>XXXXXXXX</u>	+(8/26/16-10/30/16)
	\$ <u>XXXXXXXX</u>	\$ <u>9,350.50</u>

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

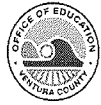
Approved By: [Signature]
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: 2/23/16

Estimated Cost \$ ~~XXXXXXXX~~ \$9,350.50 (16-17)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **September 26, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

CR111903

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, Triton School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services during transportation to and from school, bus aide 75 min a day.

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 9/26/2016 (IEP date), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date:	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> (9/26/2016-6/30/2017)	UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
(including ESY, if applicable)	\$ <u>7,597.12</u>	\$ _____

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 7,597.12 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

EN071309

This Agreement, effective **December 13, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Los Nogales** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the school day, 1605 min weekly.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin **12/13/2016 (IEP date)**, and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: (including ESY, if applicable)	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> (12/13/2016-6/30/2017)	UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
	\$ <u>27,577.06</u>	+ \$ _____

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 27,577.06 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **May 27, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

GG111603

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Triton** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the school day, 1944 min weekly.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 5/27/2016 (IEP date), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: (including ESY, if applicable)	CURRENT: <u>2015-2016</u> \$ _____	+	UPCOMING: <u>2016-2017</u> (8/17/2016- 5/26/2017) \$ <u>45,127.98</u>
--	---------------------------------------	---	---

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By:  Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____ Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 45,127.98 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **December 7, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

MA102113

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Dwire** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the school day, 165 min daily.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 12/7/2016 (IEP date= 10/18/2016), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: (including ESY, if applicable)	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> (12/7/2016-6/30/2017)	UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
	\$ <u>10,205.27</u>	+

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 10,205.27 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **October 9, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

JA100109

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Dwire** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services during bus transportation, 60 min. daily bus aide.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 10/9/2016 (IEP date), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date:	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> (10/9/2016-6/30/2017)	UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
(including ESY, if applicable)	\$ <u>6,080.48</u>	\$ _____

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 6,080.48 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **November 20, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

KS120903

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Foster** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services through out the school day, 330 min daily.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 11/20/2016 (IEP date), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date:	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> (11/20/2016-6/30/2017)	UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
(including ESY, if applicable)	\$ <u>32,173.26</u>	\$ _____

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 32,173.26 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **November 27, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

MP121103

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Foster** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services through out the school day, 330 min daily.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin 11/27/2016 (IEP date), and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: (including ESY, if applicable)	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> (11/27/2016-6/30/2017)	UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
	\$ <u>32,173.26</u>	+

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 32,173.26 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department



AGREEMENT

For Paraeducator Performing Special Circumstance Services

This Agreement, effective **November 8, 2016** is made by and between the Ventura County Office of Education, hereinafter referred to as SUPERINTENDENT, and the **Oxnard School District**, hereinafter referred to as DISTRICT.

KP033105

1. This agreement pertains to providing exceptional service(s) for, [REDACTED] a Special Education pupil who is a resident of DISTRICT and currently attends, **Phoenix** School a special education program operated by SUPERINTENDENT.
2. SUPERINTENDENT agrees to provide for the exceptional service(s) of such Special Education pupil as authorized by DISTRICT or its designee and agreed to by SUPERINTENDENT.
3. DISTRICT shall reimburse SUPERINTENDENT the actual cost of providing the exceptional service plus the state approved indirect cost rate of SUPERINTENDENT.

Authorized exceptional service(s) shall consist of **Paraeducator performing Special Circumstances services throughout the school day, 1655 min/month.**

4. DISTRICT acknowledges that certain types of expenses will continue to accrue during periods of student's absence from school, including but not limited to salary and benefits of staff providing the exceptional service(s). DISTRICT further acknowledges that if the exceptional service(s) includes the service(s) of SUPERINTENDENT's employee(s), 30 days' notice is required to layoff an employee for lack of work. Therefore, in the event the student unexpectedly leaves SUPERINTENDENT's program, SUPERINTENDENT will make every attempt to re-assign any staff involved in providing the exceptional service(s); however, if that is not possible, DISTRICT will reimburse SUPERINTENDENT for expense incurred throughout the layoff notice period.
5. DISTRICT does hereby agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the SUPERINTENDENT, the Ventura County Board of Education, and its officers, and employees from any and all claims, demands, liabilities, expenses (including attorneys' fees and costs of defense) arising as a result of SUPERINTENDENT's obligations under this agreement. However, this indemnification shall not apply if it is ultimately adjudicated that such claim, demand, liability or expense arose out of the sole negligence of the SUPERINTENDENT.
6. The term of this contract shall begin **11/8/2016 (IEP date)**, and continue thereafter on a continuing basis until the IEP of said student is modified or until student's district of residence changes.

FISCAL YEAR-based on IEP date: (including ESY, if applicable)	CURRENT: <u>2016-2017</u> (11/8/2016-6/30/2017)		UPCOMING: <u>2017-2018</u>
	\$ <u>6,640.44</u>	+	\$ _____

It shall be the responsibility of DISTRICT to notify SUPERINTENDENT of any change in district of residence or change in the IEP that would affect this contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this agreement:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

VENTURA COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION

Signature Lisa A. Franz

Accepted By: [Signature]
Special Education Authorized Representative

Title: Director, Purchasing

Approved By: _____
Business Services Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Date: _____

Estimated Cost \$ 6,640.44 (2016-2017 fiscal year)

Please submit **two** original copies Oxnard School District-Purchasing Department

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- Study Session:** _____
Closed Session _____
- A-1. **Preliminary** _____
A-II. **Reports** _____
B. **Hearings** _____
C. **Consent Agenda** _____
- Agreement Category:**
____ Academic
____ Enrichment
X **Special Education**
____ **Support Services**
____ **Personnel**
____ **Legal**
____ **Facilities**
- D. **Action Items** _____
F. **Board Policies** 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Ratification of Agreement #16-234 – Carlos A. Flores, Psy.D. (Freeman/Sugden)

Dr. Carlos A. Flores, Licensed Psychologist, will provide Independent Education Evaluator Services with the Special Education Services Department during the 2016-2017 academic year to complete psychoeducational evaluations per interim agreement on due process claims.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$30,000.00, per the rate of \$5,000.00 per assessment - Special Education Funds

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Special Education Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees ratify Agreement #16-234 with Carlos A. Flores, Psy.D.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #16-234, Carlos A. Flores, Psy.D. (13 Pages)
 Proposal (1 Page)

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Agreement #16-234

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 15th day of March, 2017 by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and Carlos A. Flores, Psy.D. (“Consultant”). District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Proposals or Invitation for Bids, the performance of the Services, as defined and described particularly on **Exhibit A**, attached to this Agreement.

B. Following submission of a proposal or bid for the performance of the Services, Consultant was selected by the District to perform the Services.

C. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Consultant for performance of the Services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained here and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.

2. **Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from February 1, 2017 through June 30, 2017 (the “Term”). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term.

3. **Time for Performance.** The scope of services set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified **Exhibit A**. Should the scope of services not be completed pursuant to that schedule, the Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. The District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.

4. **Compensation and Method of Payment.** Subject to any limitations set forth below or elsewhere in this Agreement, District agrees to pay Consultant the amounts specified in **Exhibit B** “Compensation”. The total compensation shall not exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00), per the rate of \$5,000.00 per assessment, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

- a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month. The invoice shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.
- b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.
- c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

5. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:

- a. District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
- b. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice of termination to District.

6. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District may, at its discretion, inspect and accept or reject any of Consultant's work under this Agreement, either during performance or when within sixty (60) days after submitted to District. If District does not reject work by a timely written explanation, Consultant's work shall be deemed to have been accepted. District's acceptance shall be conclusive as to such work except with respect to latent defects, fraud and such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Acceptance of any of Consultant's work by District shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnification and insurance provisions.

7. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement may constitute a default. The District may give notice to Consultant of the default and the reasons for the default. District shall not have any obligation or duty to continue compensating Consultant for any work performed after the date of the notice until the default is cured. The notice shall include the timeframe in which Consultant may cure the default. This timeframe is presumptively thirty (30) days, but may be extended, though not reduced, at the discretion of the District. During the period of time that Consultant is in default, the District shall hold all invoices and shall, when the default is cured, proceed with payment on the invoices. In the alternative, the District may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay some or all of the outstanding invoices during the period of default. If Consultant does not cure the default, the District may terminate this Agreement as provided above. Any failure on the part of the District to give notice of the Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of the District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement.

8. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any services pursuant to this Agreement (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall

become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of the Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.

9. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warrants related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement shall not extend to such use of the Documents.

10. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years after termination or expiration of this Agreement, or longer if required by law.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to the District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain a wholly independent contractor and not an officer, employee or agent of District.

- a. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District. Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, shall, by virtue of services rendered under this Agreement, obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to District's employees. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payment under this agreement.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

12. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the services required under this Agreement in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all services described herein. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement,

Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, generally accepted standards and practices utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement.

13. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential. Consultant shall not release or disclose any such information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of the District, except as may be required by law.

- a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the work performed hereunder.
- b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

14. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant's performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the District.

- a. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement.
- b. Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a Consultant that qualifies as a "designated employee" must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E and that it does does not qualify as a "designated employee".

_____ (Initials)

- c. Consultant agrees to notify the Superintendent, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a "designate employee" and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been required to do so by the District.

_____ (Initials)

15. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

- a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant shall comply with any applicable fingerprinting requirements as set forth in the Education Code of the State of California.

_____ (Initials)

16. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ “unauthorized aliens” as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.

17. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

18. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or the performance of any of Consultant’s duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement.

19. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, but only with the prior written consent of the District. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by him/her, as if the acts and omissions were performed by him/her directly.

20. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement.

- a. Consultant shall insure that District has a current list of all personnel and sub-contractors providing services under this Agreement.
- b. Consultant shall notify District of any changes in Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance. The list notice shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the services described herein; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement.

21. **Indemnification.**

- a. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless District, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Consultant or those of any of Consultant’s officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Consultant shall also pay for any and all damage to the Property of the District, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. District

assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on district premises. Consultant further agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the District. The provisions of this Agreement do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the District or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.

_____ (Initials)

- b. The provisions of this section do not apply to claims occurring as a result of District's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions.

22. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent. Consultant agrees to provide District with copies of required policies upon request.

23. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Amelia Sugden
Phone: 805.385.1501, x2175
Fax: 805.487.9648

To Consultant: Carlos A. Flores, Psy.D.
16 South Oakland Ave., Suite 202
Pasadena, CA 91101
Phone: 626.356.3626
Email: flores1@att.net

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or transmitted by facsimile (provided confirmation of successful facsimile transmission shall be retained) or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit of the same in the custody of the United States Postal Service.

24. **Excusable Delays.** Consultant shall not be liable for damages, including liquidated damages, if any, caused by delay in performance or failure to perform due to causes beyond the control of Consultant. Such causes include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of federal, state or local governments, acts of District, court orders, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, embargoes, and unusually severe weather. The term and price of this Agreement shall be equitably adjusted for any delays due to such causes.

25. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

26. **Administration.** AMELIA SUGDEN shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of the District. The Director of Purchasing has completed **Exhibit D** "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

27. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.
28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits and documents incorporated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties in connection with the matters covered herein.
29. **Amendment.** No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing by the Consultant and by the District. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
30. **Waiver.** Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by District of any work or services by Consultant shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
31. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. In the event of litigation between the parties, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
32. **Arbitration.** Any dispute arising out of the performance of this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules and procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
33. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Consultant have executed and delivered this agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

CARLOS A. FLORES, PSY.D.:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: _____

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-234

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-234

SERVICES

I. Consultant will perform the following Services under the Captioned Agreement:

***PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL**

II. As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to the District:

***PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL**

III. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep the District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:	DUE DATE
A. N/A	
B. N/A	
C. N/A	
D. N/A	

V. Consultant will utilize the following personnel to accomplish the Services:

- None.
- See attached list.

VI. Consultant will utilize the following subcontractors to accomplish the Services (check one):

- None.
- See attached list.

VII. AMENDMENT

The Scope of Services, including services, work product, and personnel, are subject to change by mutual Agreement. In the absence of mutual Agreement regarding the need to change any aspects of performance, Consultant shall comply with the Scope of Services as indicated above

- Not Project Related
 Project #16-234

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-234

COMPENSATION

I. Consultant shall use the following rates of pay in the performance of the Services:

Total compensation shall not exceed Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000.00), per the rate of \$5,000.00 per assessment, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as indicated in this Agreement. The hourly rate for any subcontractor is not to exceed \$ N/A per hour without written authorization from the District Superintendent or his designee.

III. The District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon submission of a valid invoice. Each invoice is to include:

- A. Line items for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the Hourly or flat rate.
- B. Line items for all supplies properly charged to the Services.
- C. Line items for all travel properly charged to the Services.
- D. Line items for all equipment properly charged to the Services.
- E. Line items for all materials properly charged to the Services.
- F. Line items for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.

IV. The total compensation for the Services shall not exceed \$30,000.00, per the rate of \$5,000.00 per assessment, as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-234

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to the District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the Current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) Aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

(2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

(3) Insurance coverage should include:

1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
2. blanket contractual;
3. broad form property damage;
4. products/completed operations; and
5. personal injury.

(4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.

(5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) Aggregate.

(6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:

Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, Nurses, Therapists	\$1,000,000
Architects	\$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000
Physicians and Medical Corporations	\$5,000,000

Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for immediate termination

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #16-234

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant ; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and Abuse/Molestation. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this contract, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this contract have been complied with. The District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-234

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-234

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 9270(BB)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB).

Consultant's are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with the District, the Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for the District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, the Consultant, **CARLOS A. FLORES, PSY.D.**, who will provide Services under the Agreement, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

Carlos A. Flores, Psy.D.
License No. PSY18025
16 South Oakland Avenue, Suite 202
Pasadena, California 91101
(626) 356-3626 *** Fax (626) 356-0793
floresca1@att.net

February 1, 2017

Attention: Christina Garibay

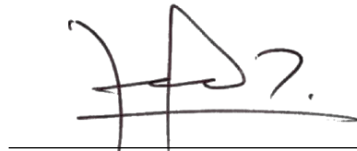
Re.: Psychological Assessments

Dear Ms. Garibay:

As per your request, my fee for psychological assessment is not to exceed \$5,000.00. The assessment process includes a complete clinical interview (parents and student), face to face testing, review of teachers and parents' rating scales, test scoring, records review, a comprehensive written psychological report, IEP attendance (telephone conference).

Should you have any questions, please contact me at (626) 356-3626.

Sincerely,



Carlos A. Flores, Psy.D.
Clinical Neuropsychology
Psychology License # PSY18025

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Robin Freeman

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

- Study Session: _____
Closed Session _____
A-1. Preliminary _____
A-II. Reports _____
B. Hearings _____
C. Consent Agenda _____
- Agreement Category:
____ Academic
____ Enrichment
X Special Education
____ Support Services
____ Personnel
____ Legal
____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
F. Board Policies _____ 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Ratification of Agreement #16-241 – Auditory Processing Center of Pasadena (Freeman/Sugden)

Dr. Beatrice Braun, Educational Audiologist from Auditory Processing Center of Pasadena will provide (central) auditory processing evaluations for the Special Education Services Department during the 2016-2017 academic year.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Not to exceed \$5,000.00 (per attached proposal/rate sheet) - Special Education Funds

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director, Special Education Services, and the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services, that the Board of Trustees ratify Agreement #16-241 with Auditory Processing Center of Pasadena.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Agreement #16-241, Auditory Processing Center of Pasadena (13 Pages)
Proposal (1 Page)
Certificate of Insurance (1 Page)

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Agreement #16-241

AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 15th day of March, 2017 by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and Auditory Processing Center of Pasadena (“Consultant”). District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

- A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Proposals or Invitation for Bids, the performance of the Services, as defined and described particularly on **Exhibit A**, attached to this Agreement.
- B. Following submission of a proposal or bid for the performance of the Services, Consultant was selected by the District to perform the Services.
- C. The Parties desire to formalize the selection of Consultant for performance of the Services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained here and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

- Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
- Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from February 1, 2017 through June 30, 2017 (the “Term”). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term.
- Time for Performance.** The scope of services set forth in **Exhibit A** shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified **Exhibit A**. Should the scope of services not be completed pursuant to that schedule, the Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. The District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
- Compensation and Method of Payment.** Subject to any limitations set forth below or elsewhere in this Agreement, District agrees to pay Consultant the amounts specified in **Exhibit B** “Compensation”. The total compensation shall not exceed Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) per attached proposal/rate sheet, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

- a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month. The invoice shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by the Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.
- b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.
- c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

5. **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:

- a. District may terminate this Agreement, with or without cause, at any time by giving thirty (30) days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
- b. Consultant may terminate this Agreement for cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice of termination to District.

6. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District may, at its discretion, inspect and accept or reject any of Consultant's work under this Agreement, either during performance or when within sixty (60) days after submitted to District. If District does not reject work by a timely written explanation, Consultant's work shall be deemed to have been accepted. District's acceptance shall be conclusive as to such work except with respect to latent defects, fraud and such gross mistakes as amount to fraud. Acceptance of any of Consultant's work by District shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement including, but not limited to indemnification and insurance provisions.

7. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement may constitute a default. The District may give notice to Consultant of the default and the reasons for the default. District shall not have any obligation or duty to continue compensating Consultant for any work performed after the date of the notice until the default is cured. The notice shall include the timeframe in which Consultant may cure the default. This timeframe is presumptively thirty (30) days, but may be extended, though not reduced, at the discretion of the District. During the period of time that Consultant is in default, the District shall hold all invoices and shall, when the default is cured, proceed with payment on the invoices. In the alternative, the District may, in its sole discretion, elect to pay some or all of the outstanding invoices during the period of default. If Consultant does not cure the default, the District may terminate this Agreement as provided above. Any failure on the part of the District to give notice of the Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of the District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement.

8. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any services pursuant to this Agreement (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall

become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of the Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.

9. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warrants related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement shall not extend to such use of the Documents.

10. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of services pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years after termination or expiration of this Agreement, or longer if required by law.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement for a minimum of three years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement.
- b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to the District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
- c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

11. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain a wholly independent contractor and not an officer, employee or agent of District.

- a. The personnel performing the services under this Agreement on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District. Neither Consultant, nor any of Consultant's officers, employees or agents, shall, by virtue of services rendered under this Agreement, obtain any rights to retirement, health care or any other benefits which may otherwise accrue to District's employees. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payment under this agreement.
- b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

12. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the services required under this Agreement in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all services described herein. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement,

Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, generally accepted standards and practices utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement.

13. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement shall be considered confidential. Consultant shall not release or disclose any such information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of the District, except as may be required by law.

- a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the work performed hereunder.
- b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

14. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant’s performance of services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of the District.

- a. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement.
- b. Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a Consultant that qualifies as a “designated employee” must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB and 9270(BB) E and that it [] does [X] does not qualify as a “designated employee”.

_____ (Initials)

- c. Consultant agrees to notify the Superintendent, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a “designate employee” and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been required to do so by the District.

_____ (Initials)

15. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

- a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant shall comply with any applicable fingerprinting requirements as set forth in the Education Code of the State of California.

_____ (Initials)

16. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ “unauthorized aliens” as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or services covered by this Agreement, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.

17. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement.

18. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or the performance of any of Consultant’s duties or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the Board of Directors of the District. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement.

19. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement, but only with the prior written consent of the District. The Consultant shall be as fully responsible to the District for the acts and omissions of his Subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by him/her, as if the acts and omissions were performed by him/her directly.

20. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement.

- a. Consultant shall insure that District has a current list of all personnel and sub-contractors providing services under this Agreement.
- b. Consultant shall notify District of any changes in Consultant’s staff and subcontractors, if any, assigned to perform the services required under this Agreement, prior to and during any such performance. The list notice shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the services described herein; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement.

21. **Indemnification.**

- a. Consultant agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless District, its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers from any and all claims, demands, losses, damages and expenses, including legal fees and costs, or other obligations or claims arising out of any liability or damage to property, or any other loss, sustained or claimed to have been sustained arising out of activities of the Consultant or those of any of Consultant’s officers, agents, employees, or subcontractors, whether such act or omission is authorized by this Agreement or not. Consultant shall also pay for any and all damage to the Property of the District, or loss or theft of such Property, done or caused by such persons. District

assumes no responsibility whatsoever for any property placed on district premises. Consultant further agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the District. The provisions of this Agreement do not apply to any damage or losses caused solely by the negligence of the District or any of its officers, agents, employees, and/or volunteers.

_____ (Initials)

- b. The provisions of this section do not apply to claims occurring as a result of District's sole negligence or willful acts or omissions.

22. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in **Exhibit C** "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent. Consultant agrees to provide District with copies of required policies upon request.

23. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Amelia Sugden
Phone: 805.385.1501, x2175
Fax: 805.487.9648

To Consultant: Auditory Processing Center of Pasadena
2623 E. Foothill Blvd., Suite 101
Pasadena, CA 91107
Phone: 626.793.8711
Email: apcpasadena@gmail.com

Notice shall be deemed effective on the date personally delivered or transmitted by facsimile (provided confirmation of successful facsimile transmission shall be retained) or, if mailed, three (3) days after deposit of the same in the custody of the United States Postal Service.

24. **Excusable Delays.** Consultant shall not be liable for damages, including liquidated damages, if any, caused by delay in performance or failure to perform due to causes beyond the control of Consultant. Such causes include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of federal, state or local governments, acts of District, court orders, fires, floods, epidemics, strikes, embargoes, and unusually severe weather. The term and price of this Agreement shall be equitably adjusted for any delays due to such causes.

25. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

26. **Administration.** AMELIA SUGDEN shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of the District. The Director of Purchasing has completed **Exhibit D** "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

27. **Binding Effect.** This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the parties.
28. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement and the exhibits and documents incorporated herein constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the parties in connection with the matters covered herein.
29. **Amendment.** No amendment to or modification of this Agreement shall be valid or binding unless made in writing by the Consultant and by the District. The parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
30. **Waiver.** Waiver by any party to this Agreement of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement. Acceptance by District of any work or services by Consultant shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement.
31. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. In the event of litigation between the parties, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
32. **Arbitration.** Any dispute arising out of the performance of this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with rules and procedures of the American Arbitration Association.
33. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Consultant have executed and delivered this agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

AUDITORY PROCESSING CENTER OF PASADENA:

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: _____

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-241

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-241

SERVICES

I. Consultant will perform the following Services under the Captioned Agreement:

***PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL/RATE SHEET**

II. As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to the District:

***PER ATTACHED PROPOSAL/RATE SHEET**

III. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep the District appraised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:	DUE DATE
A. N/A	
B. N/A	
C. N/A	
D. N/A	

V. Consultant will utilize the following personnel to accomplish the Services:

- None.
- See attached list.

VI. Consultant will utilize the following subcontractors to accomplish the Services (check one):

- None.
- See attached list.

VII. AMENDMENT

The Scope of Services, including services, work product, and personnel, are subject to change by mutual Agreement. In the absence of mutual Agreement regarding the need to change any aspects of performance, Consultant shall comply with the Scope of Services as indicated above

- Not Project Related
 Project #16-241

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-241

COMPENSATION

I. Consultant shall use the following rates of pay in the performance of the Services:

Total compensation shall not exceed Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00), per attached proposal/rate sheet, unless additional compensation is approved in writing by the District.

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as indicated in this Agreement. The hourly rate for any subcontractor is not to exceed \$ N/A per hour without written authorization from the District Superintendent or his designee.

III. The District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon submission of a valid invoice. Each invoice is to include:

- A. Line items for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the Hourly or flat rate.
- B. Line items for all supplies properly charged to the Services.
- C. Line items for all travel properly charged to the Services.
- D. Line items for all equipment properly charged to the Services.
- E. Line items for all materials properly charged to the Services.
- F. Line items for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.

IV. The total compensation for the Services shall not exceed \$5,000.00, per attached proposal/rate sheet, as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

Not Project Related

Project #16-241

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-241

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to the District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the term of this Agreement, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the Current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

(1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) Aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.

(2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).

(3) Insurance coverage should include:

1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
2. blanket contractual;
3. broad form property damage;
4. products/completed operations; and
5. personal injury.

(4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.

~~_____ (5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) Aggregate.~~

~~_____ (6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:~~

~~_____ Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, _____ \$1,000,000
_____ Nurses, Therapists~~

~~_____ Architects _____ \$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000~~

~~_____ Physicians and Medical Corporations _____ \$5,000,000~~

~~**Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for immediate termination**~~

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #16-241

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant ; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and ~~Abuse/Molestation~~. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this contract, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this contract have been complied with. The District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #16-241

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #16-241

CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 9270(BB)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with the District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 9270 BB).

Consultant's are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with the District, the Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for the District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, the Consultant, **AUDITORY PROCESSING CENTER OF PASADENA**, who will provide Services under the Agreement, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: _____

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing



AUDITORY PROCESSING CENTER
(WOODLAND HILLS-PASADENA-SANTA BARBARA)

Bea Braun, Au.D., F-AAA
Educational Audiologist

2623 E. Foothill Blvd., Suite 101
Pasadena, CA 91107
(626)793-8711

23123 Ventura Blvd., Suite 102
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
www.auditoryprocessingctr.com

9-27-16

To Whom It May Concern,

The following are my rates for a (central) auditory processing evaluation:

Evaluation not to exceed \$1050 – includes an audiological evaluation, central auditory processing evaluation, and report (does not include a classroom observation)

IEP Attendance – attend via phone \$100 flat fee for the first hour, \$120 per hour after the first hour

All testing is completed at Hearing Conservation (5100 Adolfo Rd, Camarillo, CA 93012). I do not provide transportation. The parents bring the child to the office and they remain in the office space the entire time.

Bea Braun

Bea Braun, Au.D., F-AAA, AU-1469
Educational Audiologist



**HEALTHCARE PROVIDERS SERVICE
ORGANIZATION PURCHASING GROUP**

Certificate of Insurance



OCCURRENCE POLICY FORM

PRODUCER	BRANCH	PREFIX	POLICY NUMBER	Policy Period:
018098	970	HPG	0290023473-8	From 11/18/16 to 11/18/17 at 12:01 AM Standard Time

Named Insured

Beatrice S Braun
5275 Fernridge Ct
Camarillo, CA 93012-4122

Program Administered by:

Healthcare Providers Service Organization
159 E. County Line Road
Hatboro, PA 19040-1218
1-800-982-9491
www.hpsso.com

Medical Specialty Code

Audiologist 80716
Excludes Cosmetic Procedures

Insurance is provided by:

American Casualty Company of Reading, Pennsylvania
333 South Wabash Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60604

Professional Liability \$1,000,000 each claim \$3,000,000 aggregate

Your professional liability limits shown above include the following:

- Good Samaritan Liability
- Malplacement Liability
- Personal Injury Liability
- Sexual Misconduct included in the PL Limit shown above subject to \$25,000 aggregate sublimit

Coverage Extensions

License Protection	\$ 25,000 per proceeding	\$ 25,000 aggregate
Defendant Expense Benefit	\$ 1,000 per day limit	\$ 25,000 aggregate
Deposition Representation	\$ 10,000 per deposition	\$ 10,000 aggregate
Assault	\$ 25,000 per incident	\$ 25,000 aggregate
<i>Includes Workplace Violence Counseling</i>		
Medical Payments	\$ 25,000 per person	\$ 100,000 aggregate
First Aid	\$ 10,000 per incident	\$ 10,000 aggregate
Damage to Property of Others	\$ 10,000 per incident	\$ 10,000 aggregate
Information Privacy (HIPAA) Fines & Penalties	\$ 25,000 per incident	\$ 25,000 aggregate

General Liability

General Liability 1,000,000 each claim / 1,000,000 aggregate
Fire and Water Legal Liability Included in the GL limit above subject to \$250,000 aggregate sublimit
Personal Liability \$1,000,000 aggregate

Total: \$443.00

Premium reflects self-employed, full-time rate.

Policy Forms & Endorsements (Please see attached list for a general description of many common policy forms and endorsements.)

G-121500-D G-121501-C1 CNA82011 G-145184-A G-147292-A CNA81753 CNA81758 GSL13424 GSL15563 GSL15564
GSL15565 GSL17101 CNA80052 CNA80051 G-123846-D04 G-141231-A CNA79575 G-121504-C

Thomas F. Mohamed
Chairman of the Board

John M. Walker
Secretary

Keep this Certificate of Insurance in a safe place. This Certificate of Insurance and proof of payment are your proof of coverage. There is no coverage in force unless the premium is paid in full. In order to activate your coverage, please remit premium in full by the effective date of this Certificate of Insurance.

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales/Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

X Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES _____

1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Authorize Superintendent to Make Certain Non-Substantive Changes to the Construction Services Agreement between Bernards and the Oxnard School District for the Construction of the Elm K-5 School (Morales/Lisa Cline/CFW)

At the Special Board Meeting of Wednesday December 14, 2016, the Board of Trustees approved entering into agreements with Bernards for the construction of the Elm K-5 School to be delivered utilizing the Lease Lease-back methodology. The construction documents were prepared contemplating a 21-month construction schedule consisting of two phases: Phase 1 construction of the new campus, Phase 2 demolition of the existing campus buildings and completion of the new sports field and related hardscape improvements.

At the Regular Board Meeting of Wednesday January 18, 2017, the Board of Trustees authorized the District to make Non-Substantive Changes to Bernards Lease/Lease-Back Documents for the Elm E.S. Reconstruction Project to clarify some linguistic and numerical misprints in the documents. One of these changes addressed the Sublease Tenant Improvement Payment misprint but failed to address the error of the amount. The attached Non-Substantive Changes summary, dated 3/15/2017, will rectify this mistake. No impact to budget or to schedule will result from the changes put forth as a part of this requested Authorization.

FISCAL IMPACT

No Impact.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., that the Board of Trustees authorize the Superintendent to make corrections to the Non-Substantive changes as noted in the attached summary dated 3/15/17.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached:

- Summary of March 15, 2017 Non-Substantive Changes to the Lease Lease-Back Documents (1 page)
- Summary of January 18, 2017 Non-Substantive Changes to the Lease Lease-Back Documents (1 Page)
- Construction Services Agreement #16-199, Bernards (108 Pages)

March 15, 2017

Summary of Non-Substantive Changes to Bernards Lease/Lease-back Documents for the Elm E.S. Reconstruction Project

At the Special Board Meeting of Wednesday December 14, 2016, the Board of Trustees approved the District to enter into agreements with Bernards for the Elm K-5 School Reconstruction Project. Those Documents include; Construction Services Agreement #16-199, Site Lease #16-200 and Sublease #16-201.

The Board of Trustees authorizes the District staff to make the following changes to the agreements:

1. Construction Services Agreement #16-199, page 5, SECTION 5 ESTABLISHMENT OF GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE the first paragraph references payment component numbers one and three, and reads: ***“(1) a Sublease Tenant Improvement Payment in the amount of One Million One Thousand Sixty-Five Three Hundred Forty-Four and No Cents (\$1,165,344.00) and, (2) a Contractor Contingency in the amount of Six Hundred Seventy-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-One Dollars, and No Cents (\$678,841.00), and, (3) Sublease Payments in the amount of \$97,312.00 per month for 12 months, for a total value of One Million One Thousand Sixty-Five Three Hundred Forty-Four and No Cents (\$1,165,344.00)”.***

This paragraph of SECTION 5 is deleted and the following is inserted in its place:

“(1) a Sublease Tenant Improvement Payment in the amount of Twenty-One Million Four Hundred Sixty-Two Thousand Seven Hundred One Dollars and No Cents (\$21,462,701.00) and (2) a Contractor Contingency in the amount of Six Hundred Seventy-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-One Dollars and No Cents (\$678,841.00), and (3) Sublease Payments in the amount of \$97,112.00 per month for 12 months, for a total lease value of One Million One Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Three Hundred Forty-Four Dollars and No Cents (\$1,165,344.00) pursuant to terms and payment schedule as set forth in the Sublease.”

Summary of Non-Substantive Changes to Bernards Lease/Lease-Back Documents
for the Elm E.S. Reconstruction Project

At the Special Board Meeting of Wednesday December 14, 2016, the Board of Trustees approved the District to enter into agreements with Bernards for the Elm K-5 School Reconstruction Project. Those Documents include; Construction Services Agreement #16-199, Site Lease Agreement #16-200 and Sublease Agreement #16-201. The Board of Trustees authorizes the District staff to make the following changes to the agreements before execution:

1. Construction Services Agreement #16-199, page 1, paragraphs 7 and 8 each reference Exhibit A. These references to Exhibit A shall be modified to read: Exhibits A and B.
2. Construction Services Agreement #16-199, page 2, SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS, Paragraphs A. Construction, and B. Construction Documents; each reference Exhibit A. These references to Exhibit A shall be modified to read: Exhibits A and B.
3. Construction Services Agreement #16-199, page 3, SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS, Paragraph E. Project, references Exhibit A. This reference to Exhibit A shall be modified to read: Exhibits A and B.
4. Construction Services Agreement #16-199, page 5, SECTION 5 ESTABLISHMENT OF GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE the first paragraph references payment component number three, and reads: “(3) *Sublease Payments in the amount of \$97,312.00 per month for 12 months for a total value of One Million One Thousand Sixty-Five Three Hundred Forty-Four and No Cents (\$1,165,344.00)*”. This paragraph of SECTION 5 is deleted and the following is inserted in its place:

“(3) Sublease Payments in the amount of \$97,112.00 per month for 12 months for a total value of One Million One Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Three Hundred Forty-Four Dollars and No Cents (\$1,165,344.00)”.
5. Construction Services Agreement #16-199, page 5, SECTION 5 ESTABLISHMENT OF GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE, the second paragraph references Exhibit A. This reference to Exhibit A shall be modified to read: Exhibits A and B.
6. Construction Services Agreement #16-199, page 16 SECTION 24. NOTICES. The first instruction after paragraph one (1) of SECTION 24 is for the direction of Notices to the Contractor, Bernards. The contact person identified is Mr. tom Wertanen. Mr. Wertanen’s name is to be removed and replaced with the name of Mr. Rick Fochtman as the contact person for Bernards.
7. Exhibit B, Bernards Guaranteed Maximum Price Proposal (dated December 7, 2016, and 74 pages) shall be attached to Construction Services Agreement #16-199, and become a part of the Construction Services Agreement.
8. Sublease #16-201, page 10 SECTION 25. NOTICES. The first instruction after paragraph one (1) of SECTION 25 is for the direction of Notices to the Contractor, Bernards. The contact person identified is Mr. Tom Wertanen. Mr. Wertanen’s name is to be removed and replaced with the name of Mr. Rick Fochtman as the contact person for Bernards.
9. Sublease #16-201, EXHIBIT A, PAYMENT PROVISIONS: Paragraph three of Exhibit A reads: “*The District shall pay Contractor Sublease Payments in the amount of \$97,712.00 per month including principal and interest at 4% per annum*. The amount of the Sublease Payments shall be revised to read: \$97,112.00.

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Construction Services Agreement (hereinafter referred to as the "Agreement") is entered into this Fourteenth (14th) day of December, 2016, by and between the Oxnard School District, a California school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (hereinafter referred to as the "District") and Bernards which is a contractor licensed by the State of California, with its principal place of business at 555 First Street, San Fernando, CA 91340 (hereinafter referred to as "Contractor").

WHEREAS, the District operates Elm Street Elementary School, located at 450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, California 93033 (hereinafter referred to as the "School Facility"); and

WHEREAS, the District desires to construct and modernize facilities and improvements (as more fully described below) at those portions of the School Facility identified in the Site Lease, as defined in Section 1G below (the "Site"); and

WHEREAS, the District has determined that it is in its best interests to pursue the improvements to the School Facility through the lease-leaseback method of project delivery pursuant to California Education Code §17406 which permits the governing board of the District, without advertising for bids, to lease to Contractor property owned by the District if the instrument by which property is leased requires the lessee to construct, or provide for the construction, on the leased property, of a facility for the use of the District during the term of the lease, and provides that title to that facility shall vest in the District at the expiration of the lease; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to finance a portion of the improvements utilizing the lease/leaseback methodology; and

WHEREAS, the District has conducted an RFQ process by which it selected Contractor; and

WHEREAS, the District intends to undertake work to improve the School Facility, the scope of which is generally described in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the approval of this Agreement, the District will enter into a site lease with Contractor, under which it will lease to Contractor the Site in order for Contractor to construct the Project as described in the Scope of Work set forth generally in **Exhibits A and B** (hereinafter referred to as the "Scope of Work"); and

WHEREAS, assuming that the District and Contractor can agree on the terms, including the price, for the additional scope of work, the District and Contractor anticipate that the scope of the Project may be amended to include additional work; and

#16-199

WHEREAS, Contractor will lease the Site back to the District pursuant to a sublease agreement, under which the District will be required to make payments to Contractor for the use and occupancy of the Site, including the Project (hereinafter the "Financing"); and

WHEREAS, Contractor represents that it is sufficiently experienced in the construction of the type of facility and type of work sought by the District and is willing to perform said work for lease and the Financing to the District, all as more fully set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, at the expiration of the Site Lease, title to the Site and the improvements thereon will vest with the District;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants hereinafter contained, the District and Contractor agree as follows:

SECTION 1. DEFINITIONS

- A. **Construction.** The term "Construction" as used in this Agreement includes all labor and services necessary for the construction of the Project, and all materials, equipment, tools, supplies and incidentals incorporated or to be incorporated in such construction as fully described in the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto. Unless otherwise expressly stipulated, Contractor shall perform all work and provide and pay for all materials, labor tools and equipment, including, but not limited to, light, water, and power, necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Project shown on the drawings and described in the specifications developed pursuant to this Agreement.
- B. **Construction Documents.** The term "Construction Documents" means the final drawings, profiles, cross sections, design development drawings, construction drawings, and supplemental drawings based on the plans and specifications developed for the Project pursuant to the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto, including any reference specifications or reproductions prepared by the architect hired by the District (the "Architect") and specifications approved by the District, the Division of the State Architect ("DSA"), and the local agencies having jurisdiction or other regulatory agencies whose approval may be required, which show or describe the location, character, dimensions or details for the Project and specifications for construction thereof.
- C. **Contract Documents.** The term "Contract Documents" as used in this Agreement refers to those documents which form the entire agreement by and between the District and Contractor. The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, including the exhibits and attachments hereto, the Site Lease, including the exhibits and attachments thereto, the Sublease, including the exhibits and attachments thereto, the Project Manual including the General Conditions thereto, as amended,

#16-199

which is incorporated herein (the "General Conditions"), and the Construction Documents. The term "Contract Documents" shall include all modifications and addenda thereto.

- D. **Guaranteed Maximum Price.** The term "Guaranteed Maximum Price" or "GMP" as used in this Agreement means the Guaranteed Maximum Price established pursuant to Section 5 of this Agreement to be used to calculate the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments to be paid by the District to Contractor pursuant to the Sublease, subject only to any adjustments for Extra Work/Modifications as provided in Section 10 of this Agreement.
- E. **Project.** The term "Project" shall mean the improvements and facilities to be constructed and installed by Contractor at the School Facility which will result in complete and fully operational facilities as more fully set forth on **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto.
- F. **Project Manual.** The term "Project Manual" shall mean the compilation of the Specification sections including Division 0, Procurement and Contracting Requirements, Division 1 General Requirements, and technical specifications Division 2 through 33 prepared by the Architect and approved by the District, the DSA, or other regulatory agencies which show or describe the location, character, dimensions or details for the Project, which shall be delivered to Contractor upon execution of this Agreement.
- G. **Site.** The term "Site" as used in this Agreement shall mean those certain parcels of real property and improvements thereon (if any) more particularly described in **Exhibit A** to the Site Lease.
- H. **Site Lease.** The term "Site Lease" as used in this Agreement shall mean the certain Site Lease dated of even date herein between the District and Contractor, together with any duly authorized and executed amendment(s) thereto, pursuant to which the District leases the Site to Contractor.
- I. **Specifications.** The term "Specifications" shall mean those numbered specifications set forth in the Project Manual which shall accompany this Agreement and which are incorporated by reference herein. Individual Specifications may be referred to by their specification number as set forth in the Project Manual.
- J. **Subcontractor.** As used in this Agreement, the term "Subcontractor" means any person or entity, including trade contractors, who have a contract with Contractor to perform any of the Construction.

#16-199

- K. **Sublease.** The term "Sublease" as used in this Agreement shall mean the certain Sublease dated of even date herein between the District and Contractor, together with any duly authorized and executed amendment(s) thereto, pursuant to which the District subleases the Site from Contractor.
- L. **Sublease Payments.** The term "Sublease Payments" as used in this Agreement shall mean the payments made by the District to Contractor pursuant to Section 6 of the Sublease.
- M. **Tenant Improvement Payments.** The term "Tenant Improvement Payments" as used in this Agreement shall mean the payments made by the District to Contractor pursuant to Section 6 of the Sublease.

SECTION 2. CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES AND STATUS

Contractor covenants with the District to furnish reasonable skill and judgment in constructing the Project. Contractor agrees to furnish efficient business administration and superintendence and to furnish at all times an adequate supply of professionals, workers, and materials and to perform the work appropriately, expeditiously, economically, and consistent with the Contract Documents.

SECTION 3. ADDITIONAL SERVICES

If the District requests Contractor to perform additional services not described in this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a cost estimate and a written description of the additional work necessary to complete such additional services. The cost for such additional services shall be negotiated and agreed upon in writing in advance of Contractor performing or contracting for such additional services, and such cost shall be used to adjust the GMP established pursuant to Section 5 hereof. In the absence of a written agreement, the District will not compensate Contractor for additional services, will not adjust the GMP for such additional services, and Contractor will not be required to perform them. It is understood and agreed that if Contractor performs any services that it claims are additional services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Education, Contractor shall not be paid for such claimed additional services and the GMP will not be adjusted. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as limiting the valuation of such additional services and amount that the GMP will be adjusted for such additional services, should a written agreement for such services be executed by the parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation, nor will the GMP be adjusted, for additional services required as a result of Contractor's acts, errors or omissions.

SECTION 4. OWNERSHIP OF PLANS AND DOCUMENTS

All original field notes, written reports, drawings, specifications, Construction Documents, and other documents, produced or developed for the Project are the property of the District, regardless of whether the Project is constructed, and shall be furnished to the District. Such documents are not to be used by Contractor or by the Subcontractors on other work nor shall Contractor nor the Subcontractors claim any right to such documents. This shall not deprive Contractor from retaining electronic data or other reproducible copies of the Construction Documents or the right to reuse information contained in them in the normal course of Contractor's professional activities.

SECTION 5. ESTABLISHMENT OF GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE

The "GMP" for the Project shall be Twenty-Three Million Three Hundred Six Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty-Six Dollars and No Cents (\$23,306,886.00). The GMP consists of (1) a Sublease Tenant Improvement Payment in the amount of Twenty-One Million Four Hundred Sixty-Two Thousand Seven Hundred One Dollars and No Cents (\$21,462,701.00) and, (2) a Contractor Contingency in the amount of Six Hundred Seventy-Eight Thousand Eight Hundred Forty-One Dollars, and No Cents (\$678,841.00), and, (3) Sublease Payments in the amount of \$97,112.00 per month for 12 months, for a total lease value of One Million One Hundred Sixty-Five Thousand Three Hundred Forty-Four Dollars and No Cents (\$1,165,344.00) pursuant to terms and payment schedule as set forth in the Sublease.

The GMP is based upon the plans and specifications existing at the time this Agreement is entered into between Contractor and the District, and more fully described and referenced in the Scope of Work set forth in **Exhibits A and B** attached hereto. Contractor shall assume the risk of cost overruns which were not foreseeable at the time this Agreement is entered into and the GMP determined, except for undocumented events of the type set forth in Section 19 hereof, work mandated by an outside agency after issuance of Construction Documents that could not have been reasonably foreseen from review of the Contract Documents, or costs arising from undocumented geotechnical issues. Contractor acknowledges that (i) Contractor has conducted a site inspection and is familiar with the site conditions based on records, studies and visible conditions relating to construction and labor and (ii) Contractor has reviewed the Contract Documents and is familiar with the contents thereof. District directed changes to the scope of the Project not contemplated in the Scope of Work shall be deemed Extra Work/Modifications pursuant to the procedures set forth in Section 10 of this Agreement. The GMP shall include, but not be limited to, increases in labor and materials. The GMP has been used to calculate the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments to be paid by the District to Contractor pursuant to the Sublease. The GMP includes the cost of all labor, materials, equipment, general conditions, overhead, profit and a Contractor Contingency as indicated above.

#16-199

The Contractor Contingency is for the purpose of covering the cost of very specific issues that may arise during construction and it may be used only upon the written agreement of the Contractor, the architect of record, and the District. The Contractor Contingency is to be used only to pay Contractor for the following enumerated reasons: (1) additional costs resulting from discrepancies in the bid buy-out process; (2) conflicts, discrepancies or errors in the Construction Documents; (3) work required by the Inspector of Record or any governmental agency involved in the permitting or approval/certification process that is not otherwise shown in the Construction Documents; and (4) any other items of cost agreed to in writing by the Contractor and District to be included in the Contractor Contingency. The Contractor Contingency shall not be used for costs incurred as a result of Contractor's acts, errors or omissions.

Contractor shall be responsible for tracking expenditures of the Contractor Contingency and shall provide periodic written updates to the District as directed. Unused Contractor Contingency and Allowances at Project completion will reduce the GMP and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and possibly the Sublease Payments.

The District shall at all times have the right to reduce the scope of the Project. If the District reduces the scope of the Project, the GMP shall be reduced commensurate with the reduced Scope of Work pursuant to the provisions of Section 10, below, and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

SECTION 6. NOTICE TO PROCEED WITH CONSTRUCTION

Upon receipt of an approved GMP, the District shall issue a notice to Contractor to proceed with the Construction of the Project. In the event that a Notice to Proceed with Construction is not issued for the Project, the Site Lease and the Sublease shall terminate upon written notice from the District to Contractor that a Notice to Proceed will not be issued.

SECTION 7. SAVINGS

If Contractor realizes a savings on one aspect of the Project, such savings shall be tracked and Contractor shall provide periodic written updates of such savings. Such savings shall be added to the Contractor Contingency and the use of such savings shall be as set forth in Section 5. However, if such savings are not so utilized, the amount of such savings shall reduce the GMP and will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payments and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

SECTION 8. SELECTION OF SUBCONTRACTORS

In the interest of minimizing the expenditure of funds for the construction of the Project, Contractor agrees to select Subcontractors who are appropriately licensed by the State of California for each trade component of the Project in a manner that fosters competition. Contractor agrees that it will either solicit bids from potential subcontractors pursuant to the

#16-199

competitive bid procedures set forth in the California Public Contract Code, including specifically Public Contract Code section 20110, et seq., or that it will utilize an informal bidding process established by Contractor which also incorporates competitive bid procedures. Regardless of the method Contractor employs, Contractor will make a good faith effort to contact and utilize DVBE contractors and suppliers in securing bids for performance of the Project in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 1.77 of the General Conditions. In the event that Contractor chooses to select Subcontractors pursuant to an informal bidding process, Contractor shall ensure that it receives at least three competitive quotes from potential subcontractors for each trade component of the Project, unless the parties agree otherwise on a trade-by-trade basis. The District reserves the right to oversee the bidding process. Contractor shall inform all bidders that the District will not be a party to any contracts for construction services executed by Contractor and selected bidders. Contractor shall submit a listing of proposed subcontractors to the District for the District's review. In no case, will Contractor award any sub-contracts until the District has concurred in the scope and price of the sub-contracted services. In addition, Contractor shall provide the District with full documentation regarding the bids or competitive quotes received by Contractor. In no event, shall such documentation be redacted or obliterated. In the event Contractor does not comply with this provision, the District may terminate this Agreement in accordance with the provisions of the General Conditions. Subcontractors awarded contracts by Contractor shall be afforded all the rights and protections of listed subcontractors under the provisions of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act (Public Contract Code Section 4100, et seq.).

SECTION 9. CONSTRUCTION SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Prior to commencing Construction, Contractor shall comply with the initial schedule requirements set forth in the General Conditions.
- B. Contractor shall complete the Construction pursuant to the Construction Documents as amended subject to any additional DSA or other regulatory approvals as may be required, performing all work set forth in the Scope of Work, and shall make reasonable efforts in scheduling to prevent disruption to classes.
- C. Contractor shall be responsible for complying with all applicable building codes, including without limitation mechanical codes, electrical codes, plumbing codes and fire codes, each of the latest edition, required by the regulatory agencies and for arranging and overseeing all necessary inspections and tests including inspections by the DSA or regulatory agencies, permits and occupancy permits, and ensuring compliance with any Federal and State laws, including, but not limited to, safety procedures and requirements, and construction employee training programs which cover among other items, hazardous chemicals and materials.

#16-199

- D. Contractor shall establish procedures for the protection of all existing structures, equipment, utilities, and other existing improvements, both on-site and off-site. Contractor assumes all risk of loss of vandalism, theft of property or other property damage ("Vandalism") which occurs at a site at which Contractor is undertaking construction of the Project. Contractor assumes all risk of loss which occurs where Contractor is undertaking construction of the Project from causes due to negligence or misconduct by Contractor, its officers, employees, subcontractors, licensees and invitees. Contractor shall replace District property damaged by such Vandalism or theft or compensate the District for such loss, including payment of out of pocket expenses such as insurance deductibles the District might incur under such circumstances.
- E. Contractor shall develop a mutually agreed upon program with the District to abate and minimize noise, dust, and disruption to normal activities at the existing facilities at the School Facility, including procedures to control on-site noise, dust, and pollution during construction.
- F. The District shall cause the appropriate professionals to stamp and sign, as required, the original Construction Documents or parts thereof and coordinate the Project's design with all utilities.
- G. Contractor shall, for the benefit of the Subcontractors, attend pre-construction orientation conferences in conjunction with the Architect to set forth the various reporting procedures and site rules prior to the commencement of actual construction. Contractor shall also attend construction and progress meetings with District representatives and other interested parties, as requested by the District, to discuss such matters as procedures, progress problems and scheduling. Contractor shall prepare and promptly distribute official minutes of such meetings to all parties in attendance, including without limitation the District, the Architect and the District Inspector of Record.
- H. Contractor shall incorporate approved changes as they occur, and develop cash flow reports and forecasts for submittal to the District as requested. Contractor shall provide regular monitoring of the approved estimates for Construction costs, showing actual costs for activities in progress, and estimates for uncompleted tasks. Contractor shall maintain cost accounting records on authorized additional services or work performed under unit costs, additional work performed on the basis of actual costs of labor and materials, and for other work requiring accounting records.
- I. Contractor shall record the progress of the Project and shall submit monthly written progress reports to the District and the Architect including information on the entire Project, showing percentages of completion and the number and amounts of

- 8 -

#16-199

proposed Extra Work/Modifications and their effect on the construction costs as of the date of each respective report.

- J. Contractor shall keep a log containing a record of weather, Subcontractors, work on the site, number of workers, work accomplished, problems encountered, and other similar relevant data as the District may require. Contractor shall make the log available to the District, the Architect, and the District's project manager. The District shall be promptly advised on all anticipated delays in the Project.
- K. The District shall bear the cost for the DSA Inspector, soils testing, DSA or other regulatory agency fees, and special testing required in the construction of the Project. If additional review or permits become necessary for reasons not due to Contractor's fault or because of DSA or regulatory agency requirements or regulations implemented after the date the Final GMP is established and not reasonably anticipated at the time the Final GMP is established, Contractor may seek additional compensation for the cost of that review as an additional cost. In the alternative, the District may pay such costs directly.

SECTION 10. EXTRA WORK/MODIFICATIONS

- A. The District may prescribe or approve additional work or a modification of requirements or of methods of performing the Construction which differ from the work or requirements set forth in the Construction Documents ("Extra Work/Modifications"); and for such purposes the District may at any time during the life of this Agreement, by written order, make such changes as it shall find necessary in the design, line, grade, form, location, dimensions, plan, or material of any part of the work or equipment specified in this Agreement or in the Construction Documents, or in the quantity or character of the work or equipment to be furnished. In the event conditions develop which, in the opinion of Contractor, makes strict compliance with the specifications impractical, Contractor shall notify the District of the need for Extra Work/Modifications by placing the matter on the agenda of regularly scheduled construction meetings with the District for discussion as soon as practicable after the need for the Extra Work/Modifications is determined. Additionally, Contractor shall submit to the District for its consideration and approval or disapproval, a written request for Extra Work/Modifications before such work is performed. If the District approves the request in writing, the costs of the Extra Work/Modification shall be added to or deducted from the GMP or the Scope of Work shall be modified to complete the Project within the GMP, as applicable. Any adjustments to the GMP will result in an adjustment of the Tenant Improvement Payment and, if applicable, the Sublease Payments.

#16-199

- B. Extra Work/Modifications include work related to unforeseen underground conditions if, and only if, such conditions are not visible or identified on plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor. Extra Work/Modifications do not include underground conditions that are identified on plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor but are in a location different than is set forth on such plans, reports or other documents available to Contractor. It should be noted, however, that the District has advised and provided Contractor with information regarding the shallow water table and recent projects experience with encountering water when digging. Contractor has included in its calculation of the GMP an amount to mitigate for encountering water when completing the scope of work contemplated herein. Therefore, Extra Work/Modifications do not include expenses incurred by, and/or work performed by, Contractor in connection with such shallow water table and with encountering water when digging.
- C. Should Contractor claim that any instruction, request, drawing, specification, action, condition, omission, default or other situation (i) obligates the District to increase the GMP; or (ii) obligates the District to grant an extension of time for the completion of this Agreement; or (iii) constitutes a waiver of any provision in this Agreement, CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE DISTRICT, IN WRITING, OF SUCH CLAIM AS SOON AS POSSIBLE, BUT IN NO EVENT WITHIN MORE THAN TEN (10) DAYS FROM THE DATE CONTRACTOR HAS ACTUAL OR CONSTRUCTIVE NOTICE OF THE CLAIM. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO PROVIDE THE DISTRICT WITH SUFFICIENT WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION SUPPORTING THE FACTUAL BASIS OF THE CLAIM including items used in valuing said claim. Contractor shall be required to certify under penalty of perjury the validity and accuracy of any claims submitted. Contractor's failure to notify the District within such ten (10) day period shall be deemed a waiver and relinquishment of the claim against the District.
- D. Expenses of reconstruction and/or costs to replace and/or repair damaged materials and supplies, provided that Contractor is not fully compensated for such expenses and/or costs by insurance or otherwise, shall be included in an increase to the GMP if said expenses are the result of the negligent acts or omissions of the District, or its principals, agents, servants, or employees.

SECTION 11. NOT USED

SECTION 12. PERSONNEL ASSIGNMENT

- A. Contractor shall assign **Jaime Pace** as Project Manager/Superintendent for the Project. So long as **Jaime Pace** remains in the employ of Contractor, such person shall not be changed or substituted from the Project, or cease to be fully committed to

#16-199

the Project except as provided in this Section. In the event Contractor deems it necessary, Contractor shall replace the manager and/or the superintendent for the Project with a replacement with like qualifications and experience, subject to the prior written consent of the District, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any violation of the terms of paragraph A of this Section 12 shall entitle the District to terminate this Agreement for breach, pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions.

- B. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of paragraph A of Section 12, above, if any manager and/or superintendent proves not to be satisfactory to the District, upon written notice from the District to Contractor, such person(s) shall be promptly replaced by a person who is acceptable to the District in accordance with the following procedures: Within five (5) business days after receipt of a notice from the District requesting replacement of any manager and/or superintendent or discovery by Contractor that any manager and/or superintendent is leaving their employ, as the case may be, Contractor shall provide the District with the name of an acceptable replacement/substitution together with such information as the District may reasonably request about such replacement/substitution. The replacement/substitution shall commence work on the Project no later than five (5) business days following the District's approval of such replacement, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. If the District and Contractor cannot agree as to the replacement/substitution, the District shall be entitled to terminate this Agreement for breach pursuant to the provisions of the General Conditions.

SECTION 13. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall fully comply with the requirements set forth in Section 6.9 of the General Conditions.

SECTION 14. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor shall finance the cost of construction of the Project which costs shall not exceed the GMP, which shall not be adjusted except as otherwise provided in this Agreement. The District shall pay Contractor Tenant Improvement Payments and Sublease Payments pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 6 of the Sublease. In the event of a dispute between the District and Contractor, the District may withhold from the Tenant Improvement Payments and the Sublease Payments an amount not to exceed one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the disputed amount.
- B. This Agreement is subject to the provisions of California Public Contract Code Sections 7107, 7201 and 20104.50 as they may from time to time be amended.

#16-199

- C. For purposes of this Agreement, the acceptance by the District means acceptance made only by an action of the governing body of the District in session. Acceptance by Contractor of the final Tenant Improvement Payment or the Sublease Payment, as the case may be, shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the District related to those amounts.

SECTION 15. CONTRACTOR'S CONTINUING RESPONSIBILITY

Neither the final payment nor any provision in the Contract Documents shall relieve Contractor of responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship incorporated in the Project or for any failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

SECTION 16. INSURANCE

Contractor shall provide, during the life of this Agreement, the types and amounts of insurance set forth in Article 6 of the General Conditions, which are incorporated by reference herein.

SECTION 17. USE OF PREMISES

Contractor shall confine operations at the Site to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits and the Construction Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site or existing School Facilities at the Site with any materials or equipment. Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the work to be loaded with a weight so as to endanger the safety of persons or property at the Site.

SECTION 18. SITE REPRESENTATIONS

The District warrants and represents that the District has, and will continue to retain at all times during the course of construction, legal title to the Site and that said land is properly subdivided and zoned so as to permit the construction and use of said Site with respect to the Project. The District further warrants and represents that title to said land is free of any easements, conditions, limitation, special permits, variances, agreements or restrictions which would prevent, limit or otherwise restrict the construction or use of said Site pursuant to this Agreement. Reference is made to the fact that the District has provided information on the Site to Contractor. Such information shall not relieve Contractor of its responsibility; and the interpretation of such data regarding the Site, as disclosed by any borings or other preliminary investigations, is not warranted or guaranteed, either expressly or implicitly, by the District. Contractor shall be responsible for having ascertained pertinent local conditions such as location, accessibility and general character of the Site and for having satisfied itself as to the conditions under which the work is to be performed. No claim for any allowances because of Contractor's error or negligence in acquainting itself with the conditions at the Site will be recognized.

SECTION 19. HAZARDOUS WASTE AND UNKNOWN PHYSICAL CONDITIONS

Contractor shall comply with the District's Hazardous Materials Procedures and Requirements as set forth herein.

- A. If the District has identified the presence of hazardous materials on or in proximity to the Site (the "Pre-existing Hazardous Materials"), Contractor shall review all information provided by the District that characterizes the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials and shall take the actions approved by DTSC and issued by the District necessary to address the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials in the performance of the work. Contractor shall conduct the work based on this information issued at the time contract documents are executed. Contractor shall immediately communicate, in writing, any variances from available information to the District.
- B. The District will retain an additional independent environmental consultant to perform the investigation, inspection, testing, assessment, sampling and analysis necessary to prepare and recommend a remediation plan for the Pre-existing Hazardous Materials for the District's approval (the "Remediation Plan").
- C. The District will retain title to all Pre-existing Hazardous Materials encountered during the work. This does not include hazardous material generated by Contractor, including but not limited to used motor oils, lubricants, cleaners, etc. Contractor shall dispose of such hazardous waste in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, as well as local, State and Federal laws and regulations. The District will be shown as the hazardous waste generator and will sign all hazardous waste shipment manifests for non-Contractor generated hazardous waste. Nothing contained within these Contract Documents shall be construed or interpreted as requiring Contractor to assume the status of owner or generator of hazardous waste substances for non-Contractor generated hazardous wastes.
- D. Except as otherwise provided herein, it is the responsibility of Contractor to obtain governmental approvals relating to Hazardous Materials Management, including Federal and State surface water and groundwater discharge permits and permits for recycling and reuse of hazardous materials for all work noted in the contract documents. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating compliance with such governmental approvals and applicable governmental rules with the District's hazardous materials consultant, including those governing the preparation of waste profiles, waste manifests, and bills of lading. If Contractor encounters hazardous materials, it shall immediately notify the District in writing. The District, Consultant and Contractor shall jointly establish the plan for disposition and actions to be taken with respect to the hazardous materials, subject to final written approval by the District.

#16-199

E. If, during construction, Contractor encounters materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances, not identified in the District's assessment report, that Contractor reasonably suspects are hazardous materials, Contractor shall stop the affected portion of the work, secure the area, promptly notify the District, and take reasonable measures to mitigate the impact of such work stoppage. The District shall retain the services of an environmental consultant to perform investigation, inspection, testing, assessment, sampling and analysis of the suspect materials, conditions, waste, groundwater or substances.

(1) Found Not to be Hazardous Materials. If the environmental consultant determines that the materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances do not constitute hazardous materials, Contractor shall recommence the suspended work.

(2) Found to be Hazardous Materials. If the environmental consultant determines that the materials, conditions, waste, contaminated groundwater or substances constitute hazardous materials and such hazardous materials require remediation and disposal, then the District, Consultant and Contractor shall jointly establish the plan for disposition and actions to be taken with respect to the hazardous materials, subject to final written approval by the District. All such costs shall be the responsibility of the District.

F. Exacerbation of Pre-Existing Hazardous Materials.

If during construction Contractor encounters pre-existing environmental conditions that it knew or should have known involve hazardous materials (the "Point of Discovery") (which encounters may include an unavoidable release or releases of hazardous materials) then Contractor must immediately stop the affected portion of the work. If Contractor fails to immediately stop the affected portion of the work after the Point of Discovery, then Contractor is solely responsible for any resultant Exacerbation Cost. "Exacerbate," in all its forms, means the worsening effects of Contractor's failure to stop the affected portion of work after the Point of Discovery. "Exacerbation Cost" means the differential between (i) the actual increase in the cost of remediation and delays to the Project attributable to pre-existing environmental conditions involving hazardous substances, and (ii) the cost thereof or delays thereto had Contractor immediately stopped the affected portion of the work after the Point of Discovery. The standard of "should have known" applies to Contractor's supervisory personnel, whether or not on the Site. Contractor's supervisory personnel must have had the hazardous material training required by applicable OSHA and Cal OSHA rules or regulations.

SECTION 20. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

- A. Contractor is retained as an independent contractor and is not employed by the District. No employee or agent of Contractor shall become, or be considered to be, an employee of the District for any purpose. It is agreed that the District is interested only in the results obtained from service under this Agreement and that Contractor shall perform as an independent contractor with sole control of the manner and means of performing the services required under this Agreement. Contractor shall complete this Agreement according to its own methods of work which shall be in the exclusive charge and control of Contractor and which shall not be subject to control or supervision by the District except as to results of the work. It is expressly understood and agreed that Contractor and its employees shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which the District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, worker's compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits.
- B. Contractor shall be responsible for all salaries, payments, and benefits for all of its officers, agents, and employees in performing services pursuant to this Agreement.

SECTION 21. ACCOUNTING RECORDS

Contractor, and all Subcontractors, shall check all materials, equipment and labor entering into the work and shall keep or cause to be kept such full and detailed accounts as may be necessary for proper financial management under this Agreement, including true and complete books, records and accounts of all financial transactions in the course of their activities and operations related to the Project. These documents include sales slips, invoices, payrolls, personnel records, requests for Subcontractor payment, and other data relating to all matters covered by the Contract Documents (the "Data"). The Data shall be maintained for ten (10) years from the latest expiration of the term (as such may be extended) of any of the Contract Documents. Contractor shall use its best efforts to cause its Subcontractors to keep or cause to be kept true and complete books, records and accounts of all financial transactions in the course of its activities and operations related to the Project. Upon completion of the Project, Contractor shall provide the District with one (1) complete copy of the Data.

The District, at its own costs, shall have the right to review and audit, upon reasonable notice, the books and records of Contractor and any Subcontractors concerning any monies associated with the Project.

SECTION 22. PERSONAL LIABILITY

Neither the trustees, officers, employees, or agents of District, the District's representative, or Architect shall be personally responsible for any liability arising under the Contract Documents.

SECTION 23. AGREEMENT MODIFICATIONS

No waiver, alteration or modification of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon either the District or Contractor unless the same shall be in writing and signed by both the District and Contractor.

SECTION 24. NOTICES

Any notices or filings required to be given or made under this Agreement shall be served, given or made in writing upon the District or Contractor, as the case may be, by personal delivery or registered mail (with a copy sent via fax or regular mail) to the respective addresses given below or at such other address as such party may provide in accordance with the provisions herein. Any change in the addresses noted herein shall not be binding upon the other party unless preceded by no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice.

If to Contractor:

Bernards
555 First Street
San Fernando, CA 91340
Attn: Rick Fochtman

If to the District:

Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California 93030

Attn: Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent

With a copy to Nitasha Sawhney,
Garcia, Hernandez, Sawhney & Bermudez LLP
2490 Mariner Square Loop, Suite 140
Alameda, CA 94501

And with an additional copy to Scott Burkett,

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, CA 94608

Notices under this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given, and shall be effective upon actual receipt by the other parties, or, if mailed, upon the earlier of the fifth (5th) day after mailing or actual receipt by the other party.

SECTION 25. ASSIGNMENT

Neither party to this Agreement shall assign this Agreement or sublet it as a whole without the written consent of the other, nor shall Contractor assign any monies due or to become due to it hereunder without the prior written consent of the District.

SECTION 26. PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY LAW

Each and every provision of law and clause required to be inserted in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be inserted herein and the Contract Documents shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted or is not inserted correctly, then upon application of either party the Contract Documents shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion or correction.

SECTION 27. HEADINGS

The headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and reference and are not meant to define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the Contract Documents or in any way to affect the terms and provisions set forth herein.

SECTION 28. APPLICABLE LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. The parties irrevocably agree that any action, suit or proceeding by or among the District and Contractor shall be brought in whichever of the Superior Courts of the State of California, Ventura County, or the Federal Court for the Central District of California in Los Angeles, California, has subject matter jurisdiction over the dispute and waive any objection that they may now or hereafter have regarding the choice of forum whether on personal jurisdiction, venue, forum non conveniens or on any other ground.

SECTION 29. SUCCESSION OF RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS

All rights and obligations under this Agreement shall inure to and be binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.

SECTION 30. NOTIFICATION OF THIRD PARTY CLAIMS

The District shall provide Contractor with timely notification of the receipt by the District of any third-party claim relating to this Agreement, and the District may charge back to Contractor the cost of any such notification.

SECTION 31. SEVERABILITY

If any one or more of the terms, covenants or conditions of this Agreement shall to any extent be declared invalid, unenforceable, void or voidable for any reason whatsoever by a court of competent jurisdiction, the finding or order or decree of which becomes final, none of the remaining terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of the Contract Documents shall be affected thereby, and each provision of the Contract Documents shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

SECTION 32. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Construction Services Agreement and the additional Contract Documents as defined in paragraph C of Section 1 herein, including the Site Lease, the Sublease, and the Specifications, drawings, and plans constitute the entire agreement between Contractor and the District. The Contract Documents shall not be amended, altered, changed, modified or terminated without the written consent of both parties hereto, except as otherwise provided in Section 10 hereof.

SECTION 33. EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

IN WITNESS, WHEREOF the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound thereby, have executed this Agreement effective as of the date first above written.

CONTRACTOR

Bernards



THE DISTRICT

Oxnard School District,
a California school district

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Elm Street Elementary School Project

CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

December 14, 2016

#16-199

By: Rick Fochtman

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: 01/12/2017

By: Lisa A. Franz

Title: Director, Purchasing

Date: 1-24-17

#16-199

EXHIBITS A and B

Scope of Work

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

Plan Sheets Prepared by SVA Architects, Arch. Project No. 1340159, DSA No. 03-116407, DSA Approval 8/1/2016

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

DEMOLITION OF EXISTING SCHOOL, AND NEW CONSTRUCTION OF KINDERGARTEN, CLASSROOM, ADMIN/MEDIA, AND MULTI-PURPOSE BUILDINGS, AND BOTH ON AND OFF SITE IMPROVEMENTS

The Project will be completed in two (2) Phases over a twenty-one (22) month duration. **Phase 1**, (construction of new campus facilities), shall commence in January 2017 and complete in June 2018. **Phase 2**, (demolition of the existing campus and completion of the new sports field) shall commence in June 2018 and complete in October 2018. A total duration of Six-Hundred Sixty-One (661) Calendar Days. The total of the Guaranteed Maximum Price ("GMP") for the Elm E.S. Reconstruction Project shall be: **Twenty-Three Million Three Hundred Six Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty-Six Dollars and No Cents (\$23,306,886.00)**.

GENERAL PLAN SHEETS

	PLAN SHEET DATE
GEN-1 SHEET INDEX, PROJECT SUMMARY & GENERAL INFORMATION	1/8/2016
GEN-2 GENERAL NOTES	1/8/2016
GEN-3 PROJECT COMPLIANCE SIGNAGE	1/8/2016
GEN-4 COMMON AREA ACCESSIBILITY NOTES & DETAILS	1/8/2016
GEN-5 SITE ACCESSIBILITY COMPLIANCE	1/8/2016
GEN-6 ELEVATOR ACCESSIBILITY DETAILS AND NOTES	1/8/2016

CIVIL PLAN SHEETS

C-01 TITLE SHEET	4/8/2016
C-02 DETAIL SHEET	4/8/2016
C-03 DETAIL SHEET	4/8/2016
C-04 DETAIL SHEET	4/8/2016
C-05 DEMOLITION PLAN	4/8/2016
C-06 PRECISE GRADING	4/8/2016
C-07 PRECISE GRADING	4/8/2016
C-08 UTILITY PLAN	4/8/2016
C-09 STORM DRAIN PLAN	4/8/2016
C-10 STORM DRAIN DETAILS	4/8/2016
C-11 STORM DRAIN DETAILS	4/8/2016
C-12 STORM DRAIN DETAILS	4/8/2016
C-13 STORM DRAIN DETAILS	4/8/2016

ARCHITECTURE PLAN SHEETS

A0-0.1 PROJECT DATA	1/8/2016
A0-1.0 CAMPUS PLAN	1/8/2016
A0-1.1 SITE PLAN	1/8/2016
A0-1.2 FIRE ACCESS PLAN	1/8/2016
A0-1.3 ENLARGED SITE PLANS	1/8/2016
A0-2.1 CLASSROOM OCCUPANCY SCHEDULE AND EXIT ANALYSIS	1/8/2016
A0-2.2 MPR OCCUPANCY SCHEDULE AND EXIT ANALYSIS	1/8/2016
A0-2.3 ADMIN OCCUPANCY SCHEDULE AND EXIT ANALYSIS	1/8/2016
A0-2.4 KINDERGARTEN OCCUPANCY SCHEDULE AND EXIT ANALYSIS	1/8/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ARCHITECTURE PLAN SHEETS, continued

A1-11.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 1	4/8/2016
A1-11.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 2	4/8/2016
A1-11.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ROOF PLAN	4/8/2016
A1-11.4	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	4/8/2016
A1-11.5	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	4/8/2016
A1-21.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-21.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-31.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-31.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-31.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - BUILDING SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.4	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.5	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-32.6	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-41.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-41.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-41.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-45.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED STAIR #1 PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-45.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED STAIR #2 PLANS AND ELEVATOR	4/8/2016
A1-45.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ENLARGED STAIR #3 PLANS	4/8/2016
A1-45.4	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ELEVATOR SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A1-51.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-51.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-51.3	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-51.4	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A1-52.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - DOOR SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A1-52.2	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - WINDOW SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A1-53.1	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FINISH SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A2-11.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - FLOOR PLAN	4/8/2016
A2-11.2	MPR BUILDING 2 - ROOF PLAN	4/8/2016
A2-11.3	MPR BUILDING 2 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	4/8/2016
A2-11.4	MPR BUILDING 2 - UPPER REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	4/8/2016
A2-21.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016
A2-31.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - BUILDING SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-32.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-32.2	MPR BUILDING 2 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-32.3	MPR BUILDING 2 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-32.4	MPR BUILDING 2 - WALL SECTIONS	4/8/2016
A2-41.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - ENLARGED PLANS	4/8/2016
A2-51.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	4/8/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ARCHITECTURE PLAN SHEETS, continued

A2-52.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - DOOR SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A2-52.2	MPR BUILDING 2 - WINDOW SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A2-53.1	MPR BUILDING 2 - FINISH SCHEDULE	4/8/2016
A3-11.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - FLOOR PLAN	1/8/2016
A3-11.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - ROOF PLAN	1/8/2016
A3-11.3	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1/8/2016
A3-21.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - BUILDING ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A3-31.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - BUILDING SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-31.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - BUILDING SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.3	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.4	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-32.5	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A3-41.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - ENLARGED PLANS	1/8/2016
A3-41.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - ENLARGED PLANS	1/8/2016
A3-51.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A3-52.1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - DOOR SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A3-52.2	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - WINDOW SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A3-53-1	ADMIN - BLDG. 3 - FINISH SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A4-11.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - FLOOR PLAN	1/8/2016
A4-11.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - ROOF PLAN	1/8/2016
A4-11.3	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - REFLECTED CEILING PLAN	1/8/2016
A4-21.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - BUILDING ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A4-31.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - BUILDING SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-32.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-32.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-32.3	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-32.4	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WALL SECTIONS	1/8/2016
A4-41.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - ENLARGED PLANS	1/8/2016
A4-41.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - ENLARGED PLANS	1/8/2016
A4-51.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A4-51.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - INTERIOR ELEVATIONS	1/8/2016
A4-52.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - DOOR SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A4-52.2	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - WINDOW SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A4-53.1	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - FINISH SCHEDULE	1/8/2016
A-60.1	FLOOR/CEILING AND ROOF/CEILING ASSEMBLIES	1/8/2016
A-61.1	WALL TYPES - WOOD FRAMING	1/8/2016
A-61.2	WALL TYPES - WOOD FRAMING	1/8/2016
A-61.3	WALL DETAILS - WOOD FRAMING	1/8/2016
A-61.4	PENETRATION ASSEMBLIES	1/8/2016
A-62.1	DOOR DETAILS	1/8/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ARCHITECTURE PLAN SHEETS, continued

A-62.2	WINDOW DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-62.3	STOREFRONT DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-62.4	WALL TERMINATION DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.1	ROOF DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.2	STAIR/GUARDRAIL DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.3	GYMNASIUM STRIPING PLAN	1/8/2016
A-63.4	RAILING DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.5	GATE DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-63.6	SITE DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.1	CEILING DETAIL (LAY-IN PANELS)	1/8/2016
A-64.2	CEILING DETAILS (GYP BD) & WALL DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.3	CASEWORK DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.4	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.5	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	1/8/2016
A-64.6	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	1/8/2016

STRUCTURAL PLAN SHEETS

S-001	GENERAL NOTES	1/8/2016
S-002	ABBREVIATIONS	1/8/2016
S-111	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FOUNDATION PLAN	1/8/2016
S-112	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FLOOR FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-113	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-114	STAIR FRAMING PLANS	1/8/2016
S-121	MPR - BLDG 2 - FOUNDATION PLAN	1/8/2016
S-122	MPR - BLDG 2 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-131	ADMIN - BLDG 3 - FOUNDATION PLAN	1/8/2016
S-132	ADMIN - BLDG 3 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-141	KINDER - BLDG 4 - FOUNDATION PLAN	1/8/2016
S-142	KINDER - BLDG 4 - ROOF FRAMING PLAN	1/8/2016
S-301	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-302	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-303	TYPICAL CONCRETE DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-501	TYPICAL STEEL DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-601	TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-602	TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-603	WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-611	TYPICAL FLOOR FRAMING DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-612	WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-613	TYPICAL WOOD DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-621	TYPICAL SHEAR WALL DETAILS	1/8/2016
S-622	TYPICAL DIAPHRAGM DETAILS, SHEER WALL & DRAG CONNECTIONS	1/8/2016
S-701	TYPICAL WOOD DETAIL	1/8/2016
S-801	TYPICAL STEEL STAIR DETAILS	1/8/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

STRUCTURAL PLAN SHEETS, continued

SWSB1	STRONG-WALL SB SHEARWALL ANCHORAGE DETAILS	9/1/2014
SWSB2	STRONG-WALL SB SHEARWALL FRAMING DETAILS	9/1/2014
1 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - MPR BLDG 2 - ROOF	5/25/2016
2 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - ADMIN BLDG 3 - ROOF	5/25/2016
3 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - FLOOR	5/25/2016
4 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - RED-W DETAILS	5/25/2016
5 OF 5	RED-BUILT ENGINEERED WOOD PRODUCTS - RED-W PROFILES	5/25/2016

PLUMBING PLAN SHEETS

P001	PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES	10/24/2014
P002	PLUMBING SITE PLAN	10/24/2014
P003	PLUMBING WATER CALCULATIONS	10/24/2014
P004	PLUMBING SCHEDULES	10/24/2014
P005	SITE GAS RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P1-1.1	CLASSROOM BLDG - FIRST FLOOR - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P1-1.2	CLASSROOM BLDG - FIRST FLOOR - DOMESTIC WATER & GAS	10/24/2014
P1-1.3	CLASSROOM BLDG - SECOND FLOOR SANITARY	10/24/2014
P1-1.4	CLASSROOM BLDG - SECOND FLOOR - DOMESTIC WATER & GAS	10/24/2014
P1-1.5	CLASSROOM BLDG - ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
P1-2.1	CLASSROOM BLDG - SANITARY RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P1-2.2	CLASSROOM BLDG - OVERALL WATER RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P1-2.3	CLASSROOM BLDG - RESTROOM WATER RISER DIAGRAMS	10/24/2014
P2-1.1	MPR BLDG - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P2-1.2	MPR BLDG - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - DOMESTIC WATER	10/24/2014
P2-1.3	MPR BLDG - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
P2-2.1	MPR BLDG - PLUMBING - SANITARY, WATER, & GAS RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P3-1.1	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P3-1.2	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - DOMESTIC WATER & GAS	10/24/2014
P3-1.3	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P3-1.4	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN - DOMESTIC WATER	10/24/2014
P3-2.1	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING - WATER RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P3-2.2	ADMIN BLDG - PLUMBING - SANITARY & GAS RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P4-1.1	KINDERGARTEN - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - SANITARY	10/24/2014
P4-1.2	KINDERGARTEN - PLUMBING FLOOR PLAN - DOMESTIC WATER & GAS	10/24/2014
P4-1.3	KINDERGARTEN - PLUMBING ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
P4-2.1	KINDERGARTEN PLUMBING - SANITARY & WATER RISER DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
P501	PLUMBING DETAILS	10/24/2014
P502	PLUMBING DETAILS	10/24/2014
P503	PLUMBING DETAILS	10/24/2014

FIRE SPRINKLER PLAN SHEETS

FP01	SITE PLAN	5/25/2016
FP02	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - LEVEL 1 SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN	7/1/2016
FP03	CLASSROOM BLDG 1 - LEVEL 2 SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN	7/1/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

FIRE SPRINKLER PLAN SHEETS, continued

FP04	MULTI-PURPOSE BLDG 2 - SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN & SECTION	7/1/2016
FP05	ADMIN BLDG 3 - SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN & SECTION	7/1/2016
FP06	KINDERGARTEN BLDG 4 - SPRINKLER PIPING PLAN & SECTION	7/1/2016
FP07	DETAILS	7/1/2016

MECHANICAL PLAN SHEETS

M001	GENERAL NOTES	10/24/2014
M002	SYMBOLS/ABBREVIATIONS	10/24/2014
M003	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	10/24/2014
M004	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	10/24/2014
M005	MECHANICAL SCHEDULES	10/24/2014
M010	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M011	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M012	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M013	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M014	VRF DIAGRAM	10/24/2014
M1-1.1	CLASSROOM BLDG - FIRST FLOOR MECHANICAL PLAN	10/24/2014
M1-1.2	CLASSROOM BLDG - TYPICAL ENLARGED CLASSROOM PLAN	10/24/2014
M1-1.3	CLASSROOM BLDG - SECOND FLOOR - MECHANICAL PLAN	10/24/2014
M1-1.4	CLASSROOM BLDG - MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
M2-1.1	MPR BLDG - HVAC FLOOR PLAN	10/24/2014
M2-1.2	MPR BLDG - HVAC ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
M3-1.1	ADMIN BLDG - MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN	10/24/2014
M3-1.2	ADMIN BLDG - MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
M4-1.1	KINDERGARTEN - MECHANICAL FLOOR PLAN	10/24/2014
M4-1.2	KINDERGARTEN - TYPICAL ENLARGED CLASSROOM PLAN	10/24/2014
M4-1.3	KINDERGARTEN MECHANICAL ROOF PLAN	10/24/2014
M501	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M502	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M503	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M504	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M505	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M506	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M507	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M508	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M509	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M510	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M511	MECHANICAL DETAILS	10/24/2014
M611	CLASSROOM BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M612	CLASSROOM BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M621	MPR BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M622	MPR BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M631	ADMINISTRATION BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

MECHANICAL PLAN SHEETS, continued

M632	ADMINISTRATION BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014
M641	KINDERGARTEN BLDG. TITLE 24 COMPLIANCE	10/24/2014

ELECTRICAL PLAN SHEETS

E-0.1	GENERAL NOTES AND ABBREVIATIONS	3/6/2015
E-0.2	ELECTRICAL SYMBOL LIST	3/6/2015
E-0.3	FIRE ALARM SYMBOL LIST	3/6/2015
E-0.4	CABLE SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E-0.5	LIGHT FIXTURE SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E-0.6	MECHANICAL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E-1.1	SITE UTILITY PLAN	3/6/2015
E-1.2	ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN	3/6/2015
E-1.3	SITE LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E-1.4	SITE LIGHTING CALC. PLAN	3/6/2015
E-1.6	SIGNAL SITE PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.1F	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.1L	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.1LC	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING CALCS NORMAL	3/6/2015
E1-2.1LCE	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR LIGHTING CALCS EGRESS	3/6/2015
E1-2.1P	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.1S	CLASSROOM FIRST FLOOR SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.2F	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.2L	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.2LC	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING CALC. NORMAL	3/6/2015
E1-2.2LCE	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR LIGHTING CALCS EGRESS	3/6/2015
E1-2.2P	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-2.2S	CLASSROOM SECOND FLOOR SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-3.1	CLASSROOM BUILDING ENLARGED PLAN	3/6/2015
E1-5.1	CLASSROOM PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E1-5.2	CLASSROOM PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E1-5.3	CLASSROOM PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E1-6.1	CLASSROOM BLDG F.A. RISER	3/6/2015
E1-6.2	CLASSROOM FIRE ALARM BATTERY & VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS	3/6/2015
E1-8.1	CLASSROOM TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E1-8.2	CLASSROOM TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E1-8.3	CLASSROOM TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E2-2.1F	MULTI-PURPOSE FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-2.1L	MULTI-PURPOSE LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-2.1LC	MULTI-PURPOSE LIGHTING CALC NORMAL	3/6/2015
E2-2.1LCE	MULTI-PURPOSE LIGHTING PLAN EGRESS	3/6/2015
E2-2.1P	MULTI-PURPOSE POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-2.1S	MULTI-PURPOSE SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-2.1T	MULTI-PURPOSE THEATRICAL LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ELECTRICAL PLAN SHEETS, continued

E2-3.1	MULTI-PURPOSE ROOF POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-4.1	MULTI-PURPOSE ENLARGED PLAN	3/6/2015
E2-5.1	MULTI-PURPOSE PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E2-5.2	MULTI-PURPOSE PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E2-6.1	MULTI-PURPOSE F. A. RISER DIAGRAM	3/6/2015
E2-6.2	MULTI-PURPOSE FIRE ALARM BATTERY & VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS	3/6/2015
E2-8.1	MULTI-PURPOSE TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E2-8.2	MULTI-PURPOSE TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E3-2.1F	ADMINISTRATION FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-2.1L	ADMINISTRATION LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-2.1LC	ADMINISTRATION LIGHTING CALC NORMAL	3/6/2015
E3-2.1LCE	ADMINISTRATION LIGHTING CALC EGRESS	3/6/2015
E3-2.1P	ADMINISTRATION POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-2.1S	ADMINISTRATION SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-2.2P	ADMINISTRATION ROOF POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-3.1	ADMINISTRATION BUILDING ENLARGED PLAN	3/6/2015
E3-5.1	ADMINISTRATION PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E3-5.2	ADMINISTRATION PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E3-6.1	ADMINISTRATION F. A. RISER DIAGRAM	3/6/2015
E3-6.2	ADMINISTRATION FIRE ALARM BATTERY & VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS	3/6/2015
E3-8.1	ADMINISTRATION TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E3-8.2	ADMINISTRATION TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E4-2.1F	KINDERGARTEN FIRE ALARM PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-2.1L	KINDERGARTEN LIGHTING PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-2.1LC	KINDERGARTEN LIGHTING CALC NORMAL	3/6/2015
E4-2.1LCE	KINDERGARTEN LIGHTING CALC EGRESS	3/6/2015
E4-2.1P	KINDERGARTEN POWER PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-2.1S	KINDERGARTEN SIGNAL PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-3.1	KINDERGARTEN ENLARGED PLAN	3/6/2015
E4-5.1	KINDERGARTEN PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E4-5.2	KINDERGARTEN PANEL SCHEDULE	3/6/2015
E4-6.1	KINDERGARTEN F. A. RISER DIAGRAM	3/6/2015
E4-6.2	KINDERGARTEN FIRE ALARM BATTERY & VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS	3/6/2015
E4-8.1	KINDERGARTEN TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E4-8.2	KINDERGARTEN TITLE 24	3/6/2015
E-4.0	SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM	3/6/2015
E-6.0	ELECTRICAL BLOCK DIAGRAMS	3/6/2015
E-7.1	MOUNTING DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.2	MOUNTING DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.3	MOUNTING DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.4	PENETRATION DETAIL	3/6/2015
E-7.5	GROUNDING DETAIL	3/6/2015

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

ELECTRICAL PLAN SHEETS, continued

E-7.6	MISC. DETAIL	3/6/2015
E-7.7	MISC. DETAIL	3/6/2015
E-7.8	FIRE ALARM DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.9	FIRE ALARM DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-7.10	SIGNAL DETAILS	3/6/2015
E-8.1	OUTDOOR LIGHTING TITLE 24	3/6/2015

FOOD SERVICE PLAN SHEETS

FS-001	SYMBOLS, NOTES & INDEX	6/8/2016
FS-101	EQUIPMENT FLOOR PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-201	EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE	6/8/2016
FS-301	PLUMBING PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-401	ELECTRICAL PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-501	REFRIGERATION & CONDUIT PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-502	REFRIGERATION DETAILS	6/8/2016
FS-503	WALK-IN DETAILS	6/8/2016
FS-601	BUILDING WORKS & EXHAUST PLAN	6/8/2016
FS-602	HOOD DETAILS	6/8/2016
FS-603	HOOD DETAILS	6/8/2016
FS-604	VEGETABLE WASHING SYSTEM	6/8/2016
FS-701	EQUIPMENT ELEVATIONS	6/8/2016
FS-801	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS & SECTIONS	6/8/2016

THEATRICAL LIGHTING PLAN SHEETS

TL2.1.1	STAGE LIGHTING PLAN	4/8/2016
TL2.1.2	STAGE LIGHTING RCP	4/8/2016
TL6.0.1	STAGE LIGHTING SECTION	4/8/2016
TL8.1.1	STAGE LIGHTING DETAILS	4/8/2016
TL9.1.1	CONTROL RISER & SCHEDULES	4/8/2016
TL9.2.1	STAGE LIGHTING PLOT	4/8/2016

LANDSCAPE PLAN SHEETS

L101	IRRIGATION PLAN	6/20/2016
L102	IRRIGATION PLAN	6/20/2016
L103	IRRIGATION LEGEND & NOTES	6/20/2016
L201	PLANTING PLAN	6/20/2016
L202	PLANTING PLAN	6/20/2016
L301	LANDSCAPE DETAILS	6/20/2016
L301	LANDSCAPE DETAILS	6/20/2016

EXHIBIT A**Scope of Work**

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

00 00 02	TABLE OF CONTENTS	8/1/2016
00 07 00	GENERAL CONDITIONS	8/1/2016
01 11 00	SUMMARY OF WORK	8/1/2016
01 20 00	PRICE AND PAYMENT PROCEDURES	8/1/2016
01 30 00	ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS	8/1/2016
01 31 00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION	8/1/2016
01 32 00	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE - NETWORK ANALYSIS	8/1/2016
01 33 00	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES	8/1/2016
01 42 30	REFERENCE STANDARDS	8/1/2016
01 45 00	QUALITY CONTROL	8/1/2016
01 45 80	TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES	8/1/2016
01 50 00	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS	8/1/2016
01 60 00	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	8/1/2016
01 61 16	VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND (VOC) CONTENT RESTRICTIONS	8/1/2016
01 63 00	PRODUCT SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES	8/1/2016
01 73 00	EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS	8/1/2016
01 73 20	CUTTING AND PATCHING	8/1/2016
01 77 00	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES	8/1/2016

DIVISION 2 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 00	DEMOLITION	8/1/2016
02 43 00	STRUCTURE MOVING	8/1/2016

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

03 10 00	CONCRETE FORMWORK	8/1/2016
03 20 00	CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT	8/1/2016
03 30 00	CAST-IN -PLACE CONCRETE	8/1/2016

DIVISION 4 - MASONRY

04 22 00	CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS (CMU)	8/1/2016
----------	------------------------------	----------

DIVISION 5 - METAL WORK

05 12 00	STRUCTURAL STEEL	8/1/2016
05 50 00	MISCELLANEOUS METAL FABRICATIONS	8/1/2016
05 51 00	METAL STAIRS	8/1/2016
05 52 13	PIPE AND TUBE RAILINGS	8/1/2016

DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTIC

06 10 00	ROUGH CARPENTRY	8/1/2016
06 18 00	GLUED-LAMINATED CONSTRUCTION	8/1/2016
06 18 10	STRUCTURAL COMPOSITE MEMBERS	8/1/2016
06 20 00	FINISH CARPENTRY	8/1/2016
06 41 00	ARCHITECTURAL WOOD CASEWORK	8/1/2016

EXHIBIT A**Scope of Work**

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**DIVISION 6 - WOOD AND PLASTIC, continued**

06 50 00	OPEN WEB TRUSS	8/1/2016
06 60 00	RED-I JOIST	8/1/2016
06 70 00	REDLAM LVL	8/1/2016

DIVISION 7 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

07 14 00	FLUID-APPLIED WATERPROOFING	8/1/2016
07 16 16	CRYSTALLINE WATERPROOFING	8/1/2016
07 21 00	THERMAL INSULATION	8/1/2016
07 25 00	WEATHER BARRIERS	8/1/2016
07 28 00	BUILDING ENVELOPE UNDERLAYMENT	8/1/2016
07 31 10	ASPHALT SHINGLES	8/1/2016
07 54 23	THERMOPLASTIC-POLYOLEFIN ROOFING (TPO)	8/1/2016
07 62 00	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM	8/1/2016
07 71 23	MANUFACTURED GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS	8/1/2016
07 72 00	ROOF ACCESSORIES	8/1/2016
07 81 00	APPLIED FIREPROOFING	8/1/2016
07 84 00	FIRE STOPPING	8/1/2016
07 90 05	JOINT SEALERS	8/1/2016

DIVISION 8 - DOORS AND WINDOWS

08 11 13	HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES	8/1/2016
08 14 16	FLUSH WOOD DOORS	8/1/2016
08 31 00	ACCESS DOORS AND PANELS	8/1/2016
08 43 13	ALUMINUM-FRAMED STOREFRONTS	8/1/2016
08 5 113	ALUMINUM WINDOWS	8/1/2016
08 71 00	DOOR HARDWARE – BUILDING 1	8/1/2016
08 71 00	DOOR HARDWARE – BUILDING 2	8/1/2016
08 71 00	DOOR HARDWARE – BUILDING 3	8/1/2016
08 71 00	DOOR HARDWARE – BUILDING 4	8/1/2016
08 80 00	GLAZING	8/1/2016

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES

09 05 61	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FLOORING PREPARATION	8/1/2016
09 21 16	GYPSUM BOARD ASSEMBLIES	8/1/2016
09 22 16	NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING	8/1/2016
09 22 36	METAL LATH	8/1/2016
09 24 00	PORTLAND CEMENT PLASTERING	8/1/2016
09 30 00	TILING	8/1/2016
09 51 00	ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS	8/1/2016
09 65 00	RESILIENT FLOORING	8/1/2016
09 65 66	RESILIENT ATHLETIC FLOORING	8/1/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 9 - FINISHES, continued

09 68 00	CARPET TILE	8/1/2016
09 77 33	FIBER REINFORCED PANELS	8/1/2016
09 84 00	ACOUSTIC ROOM COMPONENTS	8/1/2016
09 84 13	FIXED SOUND-ABSORPTIVE PANELS	8/1/2016
09 90 00	PAINTING AND COATING	8/1/2016
09 93 00	CONCRETE STAINING	8/1/2016

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

10 11 01	VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS	8/1/2016
10 14 00	SIGNAGE	8/1/2016
10 21 13	PLASTIC TOILET COMPARTMENTS	8/1/2016
10 22 29	FULL HEIGHT GLAZED PARTITION SYSTEM	8/1/2016
10 28 00	TOILET ACCESSORIES	8/1/2016
10 44 00	FIRE PROTECTION SPECIALTIES	8/1/2016
10 51 00	LOCKERS	8/1/2016
10 71 13	FIXED SUN SCREENS	8/1/2016
10 75 00	FLAGPOLES	8/1/2016

DIVISION 11 - EQUIPMENT

11 40 00	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT	8/1/2016
----------	------------------------	----------

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHING

12 21 13	HORIZONTAL LOUVER BLINDS	8/1/2016
12 36 00	COUNTERTOPS	8/1/2016
12 48 13	ENTRANCE FLOOR MATS AND FRAMES	8/1/2016
12 68 23	FOLDING CAFETERIA TABLES	8/1/2016

DIVISION 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION

13 00 00	NOT USED -	N/A
----------	------------	-----

DIVISION 14 - CONVEYING EQUIPMENT

14 20 10	PASSENGER ELEVATORS	8/1/2016
----------	---------------------	----------

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

21 20 00	FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS	8/1/2016
----------	--------------------------	----------

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING

22 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING	8/1/2016
22 05 13	BASIC PLUMBING MATERIALS AND METHODS	8/1/2016
22 05 53	PLUMBING IDENTIFICATION	8/1/2016
22 07 00	PLUMBING INSULATION	8/1/2016
22 10 00	PLUMBING	8/1/2016

EXHIBIT A**Scope of Work**

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS**DIVISION 23 - MECHANICAL**

23 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC	8/1/2016
23 05 13	BASIC HVAC MATERIALS AND METHODS	8/1/2016
23 05 48	HVAC SOUND, VIBRATION, AND SEISMIC CONTROLS	8/1/2016
23 05 53	HVAC IDENTIFICATION	8/1/2016
23 07 00	HVAC INSULATION	8/1/2016
23 08 00	HVAC SYSTEMS COMMISSIONING	8/1/2016
23 08 13	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS & ENERGY MGMT. SYSTEMS COMMISSIONING	8/1/2016
23 09 23	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS AND ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	8/1/2016
23 30 00	AIR DISTRIBUTION	8/1/2016
23 33 19	DUCT SILENCERS	8/1/2016
23 38 13	KITCHEN VENTILATION SYSTEM	8/1/2016
23 80 00	HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING EQUIPMENT	8/1/2016

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

26 05 00	COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ELECTRICAL	8/1/2016
26 05 13	BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS	8/1/2016
26 05 19	LOW VOLTAGE WIRES	8/1/2016
26 05 26	GROUNDING BONDING	8/1/2016
26 05 33	RACEWAYS, BOXES, FITTINGS, AND SUPPORTS	8/1/2016
26 08 00	ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS COMMISSIONING	8/1/2016
26 09 23	LIGHTING CONTROL SYSTEMS	8/1/2016
26 10 00	SERVICE ENTRANCE	8/1/2016
26 22 00	LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS	8/1/2016
26 24 13	SWITCHBOARDS	8/1/2016
26 24 16	PANELBOARDS AND SIGNAL TERMINAL CABINETS	8/1/2016
26 50 00	LIGHTING	8/1/2016
26 52 00	EMERGENCY POWER	8/1/2016
26 55 61	THEATRICAL LIGHTING AND STAGE DIMMING EQUIPMENT	8/1/2016

DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATIONS

27 05 36	CABLE TRAYS FOR COMMUNICATIONS	8/1/2016
27 51 16	PUBLIC ADDRESS/CLOCK SYSTEM	8/1/2016
27 5123.50	ASSISTIVE LISTENING SYSTEM	8/1/2016

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

28 16 00	INTRUSION ALARM SYSTEM	8/1/2016
28 23 00	VIDEO SURVEILLANCE (CCTV) SYSTEM	8/1/2016
28 31 00	FIRE DETECTION ALARM	8/1/2016

EXHIBIT A

Scope of Work

Prepared by SVA Architects

PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK

31 10 00	SITE CLEARING	8/1/2016
31 22 00	GRADING	8/1/2016
31 23 33	TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	8/1/2016
31 25 00	EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS	8/1/2016

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

32 11 26	ASPHALTIC BASE COURSES	8/1/2016
32 12 16	ASPHALT PAVING	8/1/2016
32 13 13	CONCRETE PAVING	8/1/2016
32 16 13	CURBS AND GUTTERS	8/1/2016
32 17 13	PARKING CURBS	8/1/2016
32 17 23	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	8/1/2016
32 30 00	MAINTENANCE	8/1/2016
32 84 00	IRRIGATION	8/1/2016
32 90 00	PLANTING AND MAINTENANCE	8/1/2016
32 90 10	HYDRO-SEEDED LAWN	8/1/2016

DIVISION 33 - UTILITIES

33 10 00	WATER UTILITIES	8/1/2016
33 30 00	SEWERAGE UTILITIES	8/1/2016
33 40 00	STORM DRAINAGE UTILITIES	8/1/2016

APPENDICES

ACM SURVEY	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	1/17/2014
AHERA REPORT 2011	ATC Associates Inc.	9/16/2011
HAZMAT SURVEY REPORT	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	1/10/2014
LEAD SURVEY	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	2/11/2014
LIMITED SOIL TESTING	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	2/14/2014
UPDATED LIMITED SOIL TESTING	EORM -Environmental & Occupational Risk Management, Inc.	2/14/2014
GEO-TECHNICAL REPORT	Earth Systems Southern California	3/4/2014
MEPF CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATION PROCESS	Oxnard School District	
SWPPP REPORT	Rick Engineering Company	10/25/2016
SWPPP Plan	Rick Engineering Company	11/17/2016
Pre Bid RFI's - #1 - 52	SVA Architects, Inc.	11/15/2016



555 First Street
San Fernando, California 91340
T 818.898.1521 F 818.838.7956
www.bernards.com

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



ELM STREET ELEMENTARY SCHOOL GMP PROPOSAL

December 7, 2016

To: Marlene Hickle
Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
1901 S. Victoria Avenue #106
Oxnard, CA 93035

BID SUMMARY



BID SUMMARY
 Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction
 450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

Lease/Leaseback
 December 9, 2016

Building Summary

Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction

New Elementary School	53,296 sf	\$ 351 /sf	\$ 18,681,807	
				18,681,807

Subtotal				\$ 18,681,807
-----------------	--	--	--	----------------------

General Conditions				1,755,609
General Requirements				365,885
Contractors Bond		0.64%		148,101
CCIP		1.25%		287,739
Builders Risk		1.15%		268,303
Subcontractor Default Insurance		1.20%		224,182
General Contractor's Fee		4.00%		896,419

SUBTOTAL				\$ 22,628,045
-----------------	--	--	--	----------------------

Contractors Contingency		3.00%		678,841
-------------------------	--	-------	--	---------

TOTAL				\$ 23,306,886
--------------	--	--	--	----------------------

Notes:

1. GMP is Based off DSA Approved Plans dated 8/1/16 and Specs Dated 4/22/16
2. Geotechnical Report Dated 3/2014 and Hazmat, Lead & Asbestos Reports Dated, 1/10/14, 1/17/14, 2/11/14 & 2/14/14
3. Pre-Bid RFI's 1-52, Excluding RFI #9 & #43



SCHEDULE OF VALUES

**Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction
450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033**

**Lease/Leaseback
December 9, 2016**

Description		Recommended Subcontractor	Bids Received	Amount
01000	ALLOWANCES			\$ 960,000
01570	EROSION CONTROL	Whitson CM / Bernards	1	\$ 67,646
01730	SURVEYING	Hunsaker & Assoc.	5	\$ 58,648
03200	REINFORCING STEEL	Stantru	3	\$ 182,550
03300	CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE	JT Wimsatt	2	\$ 1,032,700
N/A	INSULATING AND LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE	Insul-Flow	2	\$ 43,195
04200	MASONRY	Skidmore Masonry	2	\$ 79,044
05120	STRUCTURAL STEEL & MISC METALS	Ironman, Inc	2	\$ 501,400
05700	ORNAMENTAL METALS			w/ Structural Steel
06100	ROUGH CARPENTRY	WS Klem	2	\$ 2,984,977
06200	MILLWORK / CABINETRY / COUNTERTOPS	ICI Millwork	4	\$ 65,042
07140	WATERPROOFING	Systems WP	4	\$ 95,436
07200	INSULATION	DJ Insulation	3	\$ 80,000
07540	ROOFING	Eberhard	4	\$ 344,200
07600	SHEET METAL	R&J SM	2	\$ 220,506
08100	DOORS / FRAMES / HARDWARE	Construction Hardware	3	\$ 236,830
08800	ALUMINUM STOREFRONT / GLASS AND GLAZING	Santa Barbara Glass	1	\$ 317,025
09220	PLASTER & DRYWALL	Pacific Int. / Perlite Plaster	6	\$ 1,516,532
09300	CERAMIC TILE	Stoneware Tile	3	\$ 118,809
09510	ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS	Cali-USA Acoustics	10	\$ 190,736
09650	CARPET AND RESILIENT FLOORING	Reliable Flooring	5	\$ 114,964
09900	PAINTING	Vanguard	8	\$ 329,600
10000	BUILDING SPECIALTIES	Various Trades	10	\$ 335,176
10110	VISUAL DISPLAY BOARDS	Claridge	3	\$ 525,000
10140	SIGNAGE	Kendall Sign	6	\$ 60,785
10280	TOILET PARTITIONS / BATHROOM ACCESORIES	SDI	4	\$ 48,061
11400	FOOD SERVICE EQUIPMENT	Kamran and Co.	5	\$ 349,000
12240	WINDOW SHADES	Sheward & Son & Sons	2	\$ 24,950
14200	ELEVATORS	Otis	1	\$ 143,500
21000	FIRE SPRINKLER	Superior Fire	2	\$ 283,790
22000	PLUMBING	Precision Plumbing	5	\$ 728,974
23000	HVAC	Sheldon Mech.	5	\$ 1,226,000
26000	ELECTRICAL / LOW VOLTAGE	Taft Elec.	3	\$ 2,415,989
31220	DEMO, EARTHWORK AND SITE CLEARING	Damar Const.	6	\$ 936,383
32122	ASPHALT PAVING	Onyx Paving	3	\$ 239,302
32131	SITE AND OFF-SITE CONCRETE	Lopez Eng.	3	\$ 671,962
N/A	FENCING AND GATES	Pilgrim Fence	1	\$ 270,872
32900	LANDSCAPE AND IRRIGATION	Advanced Land. 2000	5	\$ 363,185
33000	SITE UTILITIES	J. Vega Eng.	4	\$ 519,039

SCHEDULE OF VALUES
Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction
450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

Lease/Leaseback
 December 9, 2016

Description	Recommended Subcontractor	Bids Received	Amount
Subcontracted Direct Costs			
		140	\$ 18,681,807
General Conditions			\$ 1,755,609
General Requirements			\$ 365,885
General Contractor Bond		0.64%	\$ 148,101
CCIP		1.25%	\$ 287,739
Builders Risk		1.15%	\$ 268,303
Subcontractor Default Insurance		1.20%	\$ 224,182
General Contractor's Fee		4.00%	\$ 896,419
Contractor Contingency		3.00%	\$ 678,841
Total Contract Amount			\$ 23,306,886

ALLOWANCES

ALLOWANCES



ALLOWANCES

Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction
 450 East Elm Street, Oxnard, CA 93033

Lease/Leaseback
December 9, 2016

Schedule of Allowances Included in Proposal		
1	Offsite Utilities Permits / Fees (Part of General Conditions Requirements 4.7.1)	\$ 15,000
2	B-Permit Offsite Plans - Hardscape (City Sidewalks, Curbs, Etc.) and Utilities (Sewer) - Plans Not Issued / Approved yet by City, Sewer Design Issues, Etc.	\$ 100,000
3	Unforeseen Utility Removal / Demolition	\$ 50,000
4	Site Fencing at New Field - 6' High Galvanized Chain-link	\$ 60,000
5	Remove and Replace City Sidewalk per General Note 8 on C-01 (Noted as Directed by City Engineer; QTY TBD) Assume 7' Wide at Montrose Ave	\$ 55,000
6	Remove and Relocate (2) Existing Portables and Demolish (1) Existing Portable Including Hookups (Elec, Plumbing, HVAC, Low Voltage)	\$ 60,000
7	Lead and Pesticide Abatement of Soil (No Recommendation Provided Within Hazardous Report)	\$ 125,000
8	Possible Additional Asbestos / Hazardous Material at Existing Buildings When Demolishing (Concealed Items Not Within Report)	\$ 25,000
9	Plumbing System Design Issues	\$ 100,000
10	Shoring at NE Corner of New Classroom Building and West End of Existing Classroom Building	\$ 20,000
11	Door Hardware Revisions to Comply with District Standards	\$ 45,000
12	Site Concrete Enhancements at Courtyard and Site Paving Areas per Pre-Bid RFI #57	\$ 20,000
13	School & Address Signage at the Admin Bldg. Not Shown. Reference 11/A-64.4 for 18" Aluminum Letters	\$ 12,000
14	Mitigate/Dewatering as Required for Shallow Water Table	\$ 18,000
15	Change Specified T8 Lamps to LED Light Fixtures/Controls	\$ 100,000
16	Add Upper & Lower Casework at Kitchen, Workrooms and Storage Rooms per SVA	\$ 45,000
17	Environmental and Geotechnical Testing of Imported Soil for District's Testing Lab	\$ 15,000
18	Kitchen Design Corrections to Meet Health Department Requirements	\$ 50,000
19	SCE Design Enhancements	\$ 45,000
TOTAL ALLOWANCES		\$ 960,000

QUALIFICATIONS

SUBCONTRACTOR EVALUATIONS

Bid Evaluation Report



Surveying	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Adkan	Hunsaker & Assoc.	Brenner & Carpenter	Precision	Stantec	Gromatici
Base Bid	42,000	39,504	65,100	44,975	76,000	Incomplete
Spec #: 017300	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Set-up	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Travel Costs	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
Horizontal Control	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Survey Boundary Map	5,800	5,920	5,800	5,800	5,800	
Excavation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Rough Grade Staking	Included	5,920	Included	Included	Included	
Location and Existing Elevation at Future Driveways, Access Ramps	2,320	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bluetop Stakes at Bottom of Excavation for Fine Grading	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Gridlines at Elevator	1,160	1,184	Included	1,120	Included	
Buildings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Building Corner Stakes (All Bldgs)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Utility Sleeve Layout for Sanitary Sewer, Storm Drain, Domestic and Fire Water, and Permanent Electrical Service	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Final Verification Upon Project Completion	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Site	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Stakes for Sanitary Sewer, Storm Drain and Domestic Fire	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Stakes for CMU Enclosure Footings	Included	560	Included	420	Included	
Line and Grade Stakes for Underground Electrical Devices, POCs and Duct Banks	3,480	Included	Included	1,680	Included	
Line and Grade Stakes Outlining all B-Permit Concrete, AC Paving, Swales, Etc.	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Parking Lot Lights	Included	560	Included	Included	Included	

Bid Evaluation Report



Surveying		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
		Subcontractors <th>Bid Date</th> <th>12/7/2016</th>				Bid Date	12/7/2016
						Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Adkan	Hunsaker & Assoc.	Brenner & Carpenter	Precision	Stantec	Gromatici	
TOTALS	59,760	58,648	75,900	58,995	86,800	0	
Recommendation:	Amount						
Hunsaker & Assoc.	58,648						

Bid Evaluation Report



Demo & Earthwork	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Triangle Ent.	Damar Const.	Ground Breakers	Leko Const.	Sharma Gen. Eng.	Toro Ent.
Base Bid	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below
Spec #: 024300, 311000, 312200, 312333	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	10 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	60 Days	30 Days
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Abatement						
Potential Inaccessible Asbestos Materials	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
Asbestos as Surveyed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Abatement for Grading	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
Unquantifiable Soils with Potential Lead Contamination at Existing Buildings	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
Demo - Standard Industries	297,500	331,603	322,000	331,603	331,603	331,603
Phase 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Offsite per Page 4 of 4	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut and Remove (E) PCC Curb and Gutter	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut and Remove (E) Sidewalks	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut and Remove (E) 2' AC Paving in Street Along Elm, Montrose and Fir - 9/C02	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut AC in Street for New Utilities - C08	4,608	4,608	4,608	4,608	4,608	4,608
Sawcut and Remove (E) Curb Ramps for New ADA Ramps with Truncated Domes	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Onsite Clearing / Demolition - C05	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Underground Utility Location	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400
Remove Existing Trees	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sawcut & Remove AC Paving Parking Lot	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Remove Fencing and Gates	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Remove (E) Utilities, SD & Irrigation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
(E) Drywell per RFI 35	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Remove Trash Enclosure	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Phase 2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Remove All Existing Facilities - Portables & Classroom Building	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included

Bid Evaluation Report



Demo & Earthwork	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Triangle Ent.	Damar Const.	Ground Breakers	Leko Const.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Sharma Gen. Eng.	Toro Ent.
AC Paving and Play Areas	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Fencing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Concrete Pavement	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Electrical Equipment	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Salvage & Relocate	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Light Poles (3)	In Electrical	In Electrical	In Electrical	In Electrical	In Electrical	In Electrical
Backflow (1)	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities
Adjust to Height - Sewer Cleanouts (2)	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities	By Utilities
Grading	579,100	536,995	533,500	720,118	748,340	589,068
Water Meter and Construction Watering for Own Scope	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000
Move-Ins	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
April '17 Movie-In for MPR Bldg Due to Portables	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Mass Excavation and Fine Grade Subgrade	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Temp Soil Stabilization	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Over-Ex 4' or 3' Below Footings (Phase 1) per RFI 39	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Extend 5' from Perimeter Edges - RFI 7	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Geogrid - Tensar Tri-Axial TX160 or Equal - RFI 7	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
1" Crushed Rock	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Over-Ex at Elevator Pit, 1.5' Below Bottom and 3' Lateral per RFI 40	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Over-Ex 6" at Site Conditions	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sub-Grade Compaction of 95%	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Over-Ex 6" at Play Field (Phase 2)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Import per Geotech +/- 8,000 CY	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Export Spoils Stockpiled by Others	\$19 / CY	\$20.30 / CY	\$29 / CY	\$25.57 / CY	\$26.10 / CY	\$28.80 / CY
Concrete Spoils	18,810	20,097	28,710	25,314	25,839	28,512
Site Utilities	9,500	10,150	14,500	12,785	13,050	14,400
Plumbing, Electrical	1,900	2,030	2,900	2,557	2,610	2,880
Structure Moving	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
Relocate 2 (E) Portables - (Phase 1A)	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances
TOTALS	942,318	936,383	937,118	1,127,885	1,156,950	1,001,971
Recommendation:	Amount					
Damar Const.	936,383					

Bid Evaluation Report



Asphalt Paving & Striping	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Terra Pave	Onyx Paving	Toro Ent.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	384,000	221,230	205,557		
Spec #: 321126, 321216, 321723	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days					
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A		
AC Paving	Included	Included	Included		
Phase 1	Included	Included	Included		
Road Work at Elm, Montrose & Fir	Included	Included	Included		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 8" Sub Base	Included	Included	10,981		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 8" Sub Base at Bus Drop Offs in Street	Included	Included	23,150		
Grind and Overlay 0.20" AC (2' Wide Min.) in Street - Elm, Montrose & Fir - 9/C02	Included	Included	1,426		
Parking Lot	Included	Included	Included		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 3.5" & 4" Sub Base	Included	Included	Included		
Phase 1A	Included	Included	Included		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 3.5" & 4" Sub Base at Elec Yard	Included	Included	Included		
Phase 2	Included	Included	Included		
4" AC o/ 5" Class II Base o/ 3.5" Sub Base at Playground	Included	Included	Included		
Redwood Header at Grass	Included	1,908	1,908		
Striping	ABC Resources	Included	ABC Resources		
Parking Lot - 4/C02	14,368	9,800	14,368		
Concrete Wheel Stops - 7/Gen2	Included	Included	Included		
Stripe Crosshatch Areas	Included	Included	Included		
Standard Parking Spaces	Included	Included	Included		
Fire Lane Curbs Red - F12/A01.2	Included	Included	Included		
Handicap Parking Spaces	Included	Included	Included		
Arrows and Stall Numbers	Included	Included	Included		
Signage - Parking & Fire Lane w/ Posts - 1&2/C02	Included	Included	Included		
Signage - Fire Lane - 1&9/Gen 5	Included	Included	Included		



Bid Evaluation Report

Asphalt Paving & Striping	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Terra Pave	Onyx Paving	Toro Ent.		Date Printed	12/6/2016
Signage - Stop Sign, District Signs and Fence Signs w/ Posts	Included	Included	Included			
Post Footings 12" Dia x 24" Deep	Included	3,200	Included			
Playground Track Striping at Kindergarten 3" White - 30" Wide per A0-1.1	Included	Included	Included			
Site Basketball, Tetherball, Hopscotch and Foursquare Striping per 6,8-12/A63.6	Included	Included	Included			
Elec Yard Striping per Note 17/C-06	824	824	824			
Offsite						
Paint Top of Curb and Curb Face Red / Yellow / Green as Required	2,340	2,340	2,340			
TOTALS	401,532	239,302	260,553	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Onyx Paving	239,302					

Bid Evaluation Report



Site & Off-Site Concrete	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Lopez Eng.	A&S Cement	Santa Clarita Conc.	Toro Ent.		
Base Bid	See Below	625,000	479,000	Incomplete		
Spec #: 321213, 321613, 321713	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
On Site	Included	Included	Included			
Flat Work	282,765	Included	Included			
4" PCC with #3 Rebar at Site Walkways and Building Courtyards - C06	Included	Included	Included			
Accessible Curb Ramps at ADA Stalls/Admin Bldg with Truncated Domes- 6/C02	2,040	Included	Included			
Curb & Gutters	21,890	Included	Included			
Parking Lot per C06	Included	Included	Included			
6" Curb and Gutter - 111/C03	Included	Included	Included			
6" PCC Curb - 111/C03	Included	Included	Included			
0" Curb - 12/C02	Included	Included	Included			
Curb Ends - 7/C02	Included	Included	Included			
Concrete Mow Curbs at Site Fencing and Site Landscape - L201 & L302 (RFI 34)	6,750	6,750	Included			
Concrete Maint. Bands at Bldg Perimeters per A01.1 & 3/A63.6 (RFI 46)	8,664	Included	Included			
2"x6" Conc Header at AC to Grass Transition per A01.1 & 4/A63.6	3,578	3,578	3,578			
Misc	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included			
6" Conc Pads for HVAC Equip - M1-1.1 & 16/S301	2,256	2,256	2,256			
Concrete Stairs at Stair 3 Per 1/A1-45.3	17,680	18,000	Included			
Fire Hydrant Bollards/Footings - 301/C04 (12)	Included	Included	Included			
3' Deep Footings	3,600	3,600	3,600			
Footings for Site Fencing and Gates - 3&4/A63.5	Included	Included	Included			
Kindergarten Bldg per RFI 41	Included	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Site & Off-Site Concrete	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Lopez Eng.	A&S Cement	Santa Clarita Conc.	Toro Ent.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Throughout Site per A0-1.1	Included	Included	Included			
Post Footing - 4/A-63.5	9,702	9,702	9,702			
Gate Footing - 3/A-63.5	7,560	7,560	7,560			
Flag Pole Footing 4' Dia x 6' Deep - 20/S303 (1)	1,250	1,250	Included			
Marquee Sign Footing & Cap per 18/S303	4,320	Included	Included			
Conc Base Under Rubber Play Surface at Kindergarten per 7/A63.5 & A0-1.1	29,869	29,869	29,869			
1' Conc Band Around Playgrounds at Kindergarten and Playground - A0-1.1 & 10/A63.5	4,512	Included	4,512			
Footing for Basketball Poles 84" Deep x 2' Dia - 7/A63.6 (6)	5,100	Included	5,100			
Footing for Tetherball Poles 12/A63.6 (2)	1,700	Included	1,700			
Concrete Footing for CMU Walls at Elec Yard - 1/A0-1.3 & 9&10/S303 - (3'-6" x 1'-4")	17,380	Included	17,380			
9" Conc Pad for Elec Equip at Elec Yard per 1/A0-1.3 & 16/S301	2,544	Included	2,544			
Light Pole Footings - 5&6/E7.3	6,800	Included	Included			
Base for all Paving	41,045	Included	Included			
Reinforcing Steel for All Work	37,762	Included	39,300			
Control and Expansion Joints / Sealants	20,070	20,070	20,070			
Washout Bins	2,500	2,500	2,500			
Off Site	Included	Included	Included			
4" PCC Sidewalks (8' Wide)	14,372	Included	Included			
Detectable Warning Surfaces (Truncated Domes) at Street Corner Curb Ramps - Yellow - 6/C02	3,720	Included	Included			
Loading Zone Ramp w/ Truncated Domes, Curbs and Ramp per 10/Gen 5 & C06 (2)	Included	Included	Included			
Join and Match (E) Curb, Gutter, Sidewalk	10,724	Included	Included			
Driveway Entrances per 115/C03 (3)	6,732	Included	Included			
4' Ribbon Gutter in Street Drop Off - 117/C03	10,800	Included	Included			
8" PCC Turnouts per Pg 4of4 & 200/Pg 2	39,101	Included	38,000			
Site Pavers (MFR TBD)	45,177	45,177	45,177			
Pavers Outside MPR & Admin Bldg	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Pavers in Classroom Courtyard	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Sand Base	In Above	In Above	In Above			
TOTALS	671,962	775,311	711,847	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Lopez Eng.	671,962					

Bid Evaluation Report



Fencing & Gates	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Pilgrim Fence					
Base Bid	270,872					
Spec #: N/A	Included					
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included					
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included					
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included					
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included					
Prevailing Wage	Included					
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A					
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A					
Chain Link Fencing	See Allowances					
Chain Link Fence, 6' Tall at New Play Field Perimeter	See Allowances					
Footings for Fence Posts	See Allowances					
Steel Fence and Gates - (A0-1.1, No Spec)	Included					
Steel Fencing at Kindergarten Bldg per RFI 41 - 9/S63.5	Included					
Fencing Throughout Site per 9/A63.5	Included					
Single Gates Throughout Site - 1/A63.5 (1)	Included					
Double Gates Throughout Site - 8/A63.5 (9)	Included					
Panic Hardware at All Gates	Included					
TOTALS	270,872	0	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Pilgrim Fence	270,872					

Bid Evaluation Report



Landscape & Irrigation	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Pierre Land.	Advanced Land. 2000	Venco Western	Marina	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Dafau Land.	
Base Bid	21,277	See Below	See Below	See Below	See Below	
Spec #: 323000, 328400, 329000, 329010	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	30 Days	Included	Included	Included	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Planting	146,171	117,918	113,905	186,000	105,213	
Furnish/Install all Project Landscape Planting (Trees, Shrubs, Groundcover, Flowers, Sod, Vines, etc.)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Planting Legend per L201	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Hydroseed New Field "Sportsfield Mix"	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Staking, Tree Trunk Guards, Headers and Root Barriers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Backfill Mix for Use of Planting	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Planting Details per L302	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Irrigation	169,413	149,757	143,545	178,000	189,247	
Irrigation Legend per L103	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Piping - Sch 40 PVC or Class 315 / Class 200 PVC	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Irrigation POC on Fir Ave per L102 - RFI 12	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Auto Controllers, Backflow Device, Master Valve and Flow Sensor, Rain Shut off Device	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Drip/line Tubing, Lighting Equipment, Pull Boxes, and Wire Cable	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Temporary Watering w/ GC Supplied Water	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Irrigation Tie-Ins and sleeves	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Irrigation Details per L301	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Misc						
Gravel Floor Covering at Elec Enclosure - 1/A0-1.3	3,426	3,426	3,426	3,426	3,426	
Gravel Pads at Curb Cuts in Parking Lot - 14/C02	2,939	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
2x2 Gravel 1-1.5" Dia x 4" Deep (4)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	
DG - 2.5 Tons	Included	5,471	6,000	6,000	6,000	

Bid Evaluation Report



Landscape & Irrigation	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Pierre Land.	Advanced Land. 2000	Venco Western	Marina	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Dafau Land.	
Biofiltration Basins - 11/C02 (3)	48,586	33,041	41,000	41,000	41,000	
Vegetated Swale at Field - 15/C02 (Phase 2)	6,416	11,452	12,000	12,000	12,000	
Vegetated Swale at Field - SE Corner Not Identified on C-07	9,999	18,120	18,120	18,120	18,120	
12" Stone Layer, 6" Pea Gravel, 3" Sand & Geotextile Fabric	Included	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	
90 Day Maintenance	17,790	18,000	15,600	16,000	15,900	
(1) Year Warranty	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spoils Removal	2,275	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	
Move-Ins (2)	Included	Included	10,000	Included	Included	
TOTALS	428,292	363,185	369,596	466,546	396,906	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Advanced Land. 2000	363,185					

Bid Evaluation Report



Reinforcing Steel	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Quality Reinforcing	Vista Steel	Stantru	Rebar Eng.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	154,165	201,542	148,400	No Bid		
Spec #: 032000	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days				
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Rebar	Included	Included	Included			
Buildings 1-4	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Spread Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Column Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Stair Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Pad Footings	Included	Included	Included			
Rebar for Slab on Grade	Included	Included	Included			
Site Concrete Reinforcing	In Site Conc	In Site Conc	In Site Conc			
Site CMU Wall Reinforcing	In CMU	In CMU	In CMU			
Hoisting as Required	7,500	7,500	7,500			
Allowance - 5 Tons/2% per 7/S303	12,000	11,347	14,900			
Misc Site Work	11,750	11,750	11,750			
Conc Pads for HVAC Equip - 16/S301	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Conc Pad for Elec Equip at Elec Yard - 16/S301	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Conc Base Under Rubber Play Surface at Kindergarten per 7/A63.5	In Above	In Above	In Above			
Fire Hydrant Bollards/Footings - 301/C04	In Above	In Above	In Above			
TOTALS	185,415	232,139	182,550	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Stantru	182,550					

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Concrete	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Santa Clarita Concrete	JT Wimsatt		Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	988,000	955,000			
Spec #: 031000, 033000-AD1	Included	Included			
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A			
Structural Concrete	Included	Included			
Base - 2" Sand Fill over Vapor Barrier	Included	Included			
15 mil. Vapor Barrier by Stego Ind.	Included	Included			
Bentonite Water Stop at Ext Wall Curbs - 1/A61.3	Included	Included			
Install Anchor/Sill Bolts for Wood Framing per Wall Framing Details - A-61.3	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom (S-111 to 13)	Included	Included			
Spread Footings per Schedule on Foundation Pages S-111, 121, 131, 141 (W-1 to W-6)	Included	Included			
Column Footings (F-2 & F-3) - 10/S302	Included	Included			
5" SOG - 3&4/S301	Included	Included			
24" Conc Footing at Stair 1 per Note on S111	Included	Included			
10'x10'x2' Deep Footing at Exterior Stairs on Grade per Note on S111	Included	Included			
10'x10'x2' Deep Footing at Elevator Pit per S-111	Included	Included			
1-6" W x 1'-6" D Continuous Footing Between Ext. Column Footings - 8/S303	Included	Included			
2' D Footing by Width as Shown on S111 at Classrooms	Included	Included			
Elevator Pit per 13/S301	Included	Included			
Lt Wt Concrete Fill at Balconies on 2nd Floor of Classroom Bldg - 3/A63.4	60,000	56,000			
Concrete Fill at Pan Filled Metal Stair Treads and Landings w/ W4x4 Reinforcing - 2&6/S801	Included	18,000			
Balco Stair Strips AB-2 per 6/A1-45.3	3,250	3,250			
Bldg 2-4	Included	Included			
Spread Footings per Schedule on Foundation Pages S-111, 121, 131, 141 (W-1 to W-6)	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Concrete		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
		Subcontractors			Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Santa Clarita Concrete	JT Wimsatt				
5" SOG - 384/S301	Included	Included				
11' Deep x 20" Dia Concrete Footing for HSS Column at MPR Bldg 2 per 14/S303 (5)	Included	Included				
11' Deep x 20" Dia Concrete Footing for HSS Column at Admin Bldg 3 per 14/S303 (4)	Included	Included				
11' Deep x 20" Dia Concrete Footing for HSS Column at Kinder Bldg 4 per 14/S303 (10)	Included	Included				
4" Conc Curb at Locker Alcove at MPR Bldg per 6/A64.4	450	450				
Dewatering as Required	See Allowances	See Allowances				
Setting Anchor Bolt Templates	Included	Included				
Curing and Sealing Compounds per Specs as Required	Included	Included				
Wash Out Bins	Included	Included				
TOTALS	1,051,700	1,032,700	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
JT Wimsatt	1,032,700					

Bid Evaluation Report



Masonry	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Subcontractors					
	Loyd Tansing Masonry	Skidmore Masonry				
Base Bid	35,910	39,697				
Spec #: 042000	Included	Included				
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included				
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included				
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included				
Bid Good for 60 Days	45 Days	30 Days				
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included				
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A				
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A				
Site Masonry						
MFR - Basalite, Crystalline or Orco	Included	Included				
8x8x16 Grey Precision	Included	Included				
8' High 8" CMU Walls at Electrical Enclosure per 1/A0 1.3 & 9&10/S303	Included	Included				
Grouting as Required	Included	Included				
Furnish & Install Rebar for All CMU Site Walls	3,500	Included				
Scaffolding as Required	Included	Included				
Washout Bins	850	Included				
Mock-Up	2,500	2,500				
Precast Column Covers - 4/A64.4						
Bldg 1 - (22)	In Above	In Above				
Bldg 2 - (5)	In Above	In Above				
Bldg 3 - (4)	In Above	In Above				
Bldg 4 - (10)	In Above	In Above				
TOTALS	79,607	79,044	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Skidmore Masonry	79,044					

Bid Evaluation Report



Structural Steel	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors			Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Ironman, Inc	Golden State Steel			
Base Bid	481,000	475,480			
Spec #: 051200, 055000, 055100, 055213	Included	Included			
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	14 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A			
Structural Steel	Included	Included			
Contractor to Pay for Inspector Travel Expenses if Fabricator is outside of 25 Miles of Project Site	TBD	TBD			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included			
HSS Steel Columns on First & Second Levels - 4x4, 5x5 & 6x6	Included	Included			
HSS Beams at Elevator - 4/S501	Included	Included			
"C" Channel Framing at Elevator - S111	Included	Included			
Pipe Columns at Roof Hip Beams - 19/S602	Included	Included			
"W" Steel Beams at Elevator - S113 & 2/S501	Included	Included			
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included			
HSS 6x6 Steel Columns per 14/S303 (5)	Included	Included			
1-1/2" Dia Pipe at Ea End of Parapet Screen Walls and MC10x25 per 19A/S613	Included	2,850			
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included			
HSS 6x6 Steel Columns per 14/S303 (4)	Included	Included			
1-1/2" Dia Pipe at Ea End of Parapet Screen Walls and MC10x25 per 19A/S613	Included	2,850			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included			
HSS 6x6 Steel Columns per 14/S303 (10)	Included	Included			
Pipe Column at Roof Hip Beams - 19/S602 (1)	Included	Included			
Safety Cable Railing as Required	6,500	6,500			
FOB Anchor Bolts/ Templates for Own Work	Included	Included			
FOB Embeds, Weld Plates, etc. for Own Work	Included	Included			
Hoisting for All Work	Included	Included			
Steel Stairs	Included	Included			
Shop Primed and Painted	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Structural Steel	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Ironman, Inc	Golden State Steel				
Stairs 1-3 at Classroom Bldg 1 - S114 & S801	Included	Included				
Stair 1 - A1-45.4	Included	Included				
Stair 2 - A1-45.2	Included	Included				
Stair 3 - A1-45.3	Included	Included				
Steel Stairs (Pan Filled Concrete)	Included	Included				
HSS, MC, C Stringers, L Brackets and Metal Pan Landings	Included	Included				
Conc Nosing at Stairs - 6/A1-45.3	2,500	2,500				
Stair Railings and Guardrails	Included	Included				
Railings & Guardrails	Included	Included				
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-45.1, 2 & 3	Included	Included				
Stair Railings and Guardrails	Included	Included				
1-1/2" Handrail Both Sides - A63.2	Included	Included				
Guardrail at Midlandings - A63.2	Included	Included				
Guardrail at Top of Stairs - A63.2	Included	Included				
Stair 1 - A1-45.1	Included	Included				
Stair 2 - A1-45.2	Included	Included				
Stair 3 - A1-45.3	Included	Included				
Guardrails at 2nd Floor Walkways - A1-11.2	Included	Included				
Elevations - 12/A63.2	Included	Included				
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included				
Roof Guardrail -16/A63.1	Included	Included				
1" & 1-1/2" Dia Galv. Tube Steel	Included	Included				
Site	Included	Included				
Steel Bollards at Fire Hydrants - 301/C04	4,800	4,800				
Metal Gates are Site Elec Yard - 4/A0-1.3	Included	Included				
6'-8"Wx8'H Gate (1)	Included	Included				
10'Wx8'H Gate (1)	Included	Included				
HSS Posts, 22 GA Corrugated Panels, Hinges, Cane Bolts and Embed Plates	Included	Included				
Misc. Metal	Included	Included				
L2x2 Bracket for Countertops in Bldg 3 Admin	Included	Included				
Rms 3-121 & 3-122 - 8/A64.3	Included	Included				
Ridge Connection Plates per 12/S612	Included	4,200				
Drinking Fountain Cane Rails per 11/Gen-5 (2)	900	Included				
Drinking Fountain Cane Rails per 6/Gen-4 (1)	450	Included				
Bldg 3 - 12GA Bent Plates at 8" OC at Wall Popout - 13/A64.2	4,500	4,500				
Elevator Pit Ladder (1) - 1/A1-45.2 (None Shown)	750	Included				

Bid Evaluation Report



Structural Steel		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
		Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
						Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Ironman, Inc	Golden State Steel					
Elevator Sill Angle & Threshold	Included	1,200					
Roof Access Ladders - 2/A64.4	Included	Included					
Bldg 1 - Classroom (1)	Included	Included					
Bldg 2 - MPR (1)	Included	Included					
Bldg 3 - Admin (1)	Included	Included					
Fixed Sun Screens	Included	Included					
HSS 4x4 Sleeve w/ 3/8" Steel Plate & 6x15" Plate at each Side of Kickers at Window Shades - 20/S602, A64.5, A64.6	Included	Included					
Bldg 1 - Classroom (8)	Included	Included					
Bldg 2 - MPR (6)	Included	Included					
Bldg 3 - Admin (2)	Included	Included					
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten (2)	Included	Included					
TOTALS	501,400	504,880	0	0	0	0	
Recommendation:	Amount						
Ironman, Inc	501,400						

Bid Evaluation Report



Rough Carpentry	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	WS Klem	Abdellatif Ent.	JF Construction	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	2,903,000	2,895,000	Incomplete		
Spec #: 061000, 061800, 061810, 065000, 066000	Included	Included			
Spec #: 067000, 097733, 107113.43	Included	Included			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A			
Rough Framing	Included	Included			
Wall Schedule per A61.1	Included	Included			
Plywood Sheathing as Shown on Wall Types	Included	Included			
MFR - Standard Structures	Included	Included			
Glu-Laminated Beams & Struc Eng. Beams	Included	Included			
MFR - RedBuilt Drawings 1-5	Included	Included			
Open Web Trusses, I-Joists, LVL	Included	Included			
Simpson HDW as Scheduled	Included	Included			
Supply Anchor/Sill Bolts for Wood Framing per Wall Framing Details - A-61.3	61,173	62,000			
Hold Down Schedule (A-H4)	Included	Included			
Shear Wall Panels per 2/S621	Included	Included			
Mechanical Platforms at Roof on Bldg 2 & 3 - 8/S602	Included	Included			
Wall Framing - 2x4, 2x6, 2x8	Included	Included			
Wood Backing for All Wall Items - Millwork, TV's, Marker/Tackboards, Handrails, B-RM Acc.	Included	Included			
Plywood Backboards - Electrical / Low Voltage	1,250	1,250			
Wood Nailers at Roof Parapet Coping - 7/A63.1	Included	Included			
Storage of Lumber and Delivery to Site	Included	Included			
Safety Railing as Required at Bldg 1 2nd Floor Bldg 1 - Classroom	3,200	3,200			
Plywood Floor Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
Plywood Roof Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Exterior Walls per Struc Walls and Ext. Walls as Shown on A61.1	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Rough Carpentry	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
				Bid Date	12/7/2016
				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Subcontractors				
	WS Kiem	Abdellatif Ent.	JF Construction		
Flooring & Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans per Building 1-4	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Plaster Pilasters - 4/A64.4	Included	Included			
T1-11 Siding at Underside of Roof Overhang per 2.1/A60.1, 15/A64.2 & A1-11.5	Included	Included			
Hardie Board Fascia per Wall Sections on A1-32.1 through A1-32.6	Included	Included			
Install Pipe Columns at Roof Hip Beams - 5&19/S602 (3)	0	0			
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included			
Plywood Roof Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Exterior Walls per Struc Walls and Ext. Walls as Shown on A61.1	Included	Included			
Kitchen Ceiling Joists - 5701 & 3/A2-41.1	Included	Included			
Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans per Building 1-4	Included	Included			
2x Furring Strips at Tetcum Panel Ceiling at Presentation/Serving Area Rm 105	In ACT	In ACT			
1/2" Plywood at Plaster Pilasters - 4/A64.4	Included	Included			
2x6 Framing and Plywood Sheathing at Parapet Screen Wall - 19A/S613 & 11/A64.2	Included	Included			
1x8 Wood Board at Coat Hooks on 1st and 2nd Floors - 14/A64.4	5,304	5,304			
Roof Crickets per A2-11.2 & S-122	Included	12,000			
Bldg 3 - Admln	Included	Included			
Plywood Roof Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Exterior Walls per Struc Walls and Ext. Walls as Shown on A61.1	Included	Included			
Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans per Building 1-4	Included	Included			
Simpson Strong Walls - SWS B1 & B2	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Plaster Pilasters - 4/A64.4	Included	Included			
2x6 Framing and Plywood Sheathing at Parapet Screen Wall - 19A/S613 & 11/A64.2	Included	Included			
Roof Crickets per A3-11.2 & S-132	Included	7,200			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included			
Plywood Roof Sheathing - 18/S622	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Exterior Walls per Struc Walls and Ext. Walls as Shown on A61.1	Included	Included			
Roof Joists per Schedule on Framing Plans per Building 1-4	Included	Included			
1/2" Plywood at Plaster Pilasters - 4/A64.4	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Rough Carpentry	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	WS Kiem	Abdellatif Ent.	JF Construction			
T1-11 Siding at Underside of Roof Overhang per 2.1/A60.1, 15/A64.2 & A4-11.3	Included	Included				
Hardie Board Fascia per Wall Sections on A4-32.1 through A4-32.4	Included	Included				
Install Pipe Column at Roof Hip Beams - 5&19/S602 (1)	650	650				
Fixed Sun Screens	Included	Included				
Fire Treated Lumber	Included	Included				
Window Shades per 20/S602 & A64.5 & A64.6	Included	Included				
4x4 & 4x6 Beams	Included	Included				
3x3 @ 8" OC	Included	Included				
4x4 Kickers w/ 3/8" Steel Plate & 6x15" Plate at each Side of Kicker	Included	Included				
4x6 & 4x10 Blocking per 3/S601	Included	Included				
Entrance Canopies per 17/S602 & A64.5 & A64.6	Included	Included				
4x10 & 6x10 Beams	Included	Included				
3x3 @ 8" OC	Included	Included				
Simpson Hardware	Included	Included				
4x Blocking	Included	Included				
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included				
Window Shades (8)	Included	Included				
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included				
Window Shades (6)	Included	Included				
Entrance Canopies (1)	Included	Included				
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included				
Window Shades (2)	Included	Included				
Entrance Canopies (2)	Included	Included				
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included				
Window Shades (2)	Included	Included				
FRP Panels - Miller Paneling	10,400	10,400				
MFR - Glasteel, Kemlite, Lasco, Marlite, Nudo	Included	Included				
Janitors Closets (Not Shown)	Included	Included				
Bldg 1 - Janitors Closets - 104, 112, 204	Included	Included				
Bldg 4 - Janitors Closet - 114	Included	Included				
TOTALS	2,984,977	2,997,004	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
WS Kiem	2,984,977					

Bid Evaluation Report



Cabinets / Millwork	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Stolo Cab.	Fremont Millwork	Dennis Reeves	ICI Millwork		
Base Bid	67,190	68,530	62,974	62,042		
Spec #: 062000, 064100, 123600	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	45 Days	30 Days	30 Days	90 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Millwork						
Lower Cabinets with Hardware	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plastic Laminate Finish	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plastic Laminate Countertops	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Details per A64.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 1 - Classroom per A1-51.3 & 4	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework & Counters	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 101,2,6,7,8,9,18,19,20,21	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 201,2,6,7,8,9,11,13,14,15,16	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin per A3-11.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Countertops per 8/A64.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 3-121 & 3-122	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 3-125 - 1/A3-41.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 3-108 - 1/A3-41.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework & Counters	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 3-113 - 2/A3-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 3-111 - 1/A3-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten per A4-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Casework & Counters	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 4-101,2,3,4 - A4-41.2 & A4-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Install Countertop Supports	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000		
TOTALS	70,190	71,530	65,974	65,042	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
ICI Millwork	65,042					

Bid Evaluation Report



Waterproofing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Systems WP	Angelus WP	Eberhard	Letner	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	33,200	43,500	63,115	45,630		
Spec #: 071400, 071616, 079005	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 099723	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	30 Days	60 Days	Included		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Waterproofing	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Hot Fluid Applied	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Tremco, American Hydrotech, Barrett	Included	Included	Included	Included		
At Exterior Decks on Bldg 1 Classroom - 3/A63.4	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Under Topping Slabs at Exterior Decks	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Crystalline	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Euclid, Gemite, Koster or Vandez	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Inside of Elevator Pit	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Misc	Included	Included	Included	Included		
2" Thick WP at Flag Pole per 8/A64.4	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000		
Caulking & Sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Per Schedule in Specs 3.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Windows, Doors, Walls, As Shown	34,642	34,642	34,642	34,642		
Sealed Concrete per RFI 10	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Conc - Natural Concrete Sealed	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Concrete Coatings Inc. - CCI SuperSeal 20-WB	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Storage, Data, Elec, Custodian, Control and Fire Riser Rooms per Finish Schedule	25,594	25,594	25,594	25,594		
Bldg 1- Classroom	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Rms - 104, 110A, 112, 116, 122, 204, 212, 217	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Bldg 2 - MPR	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Rms - 109 & 110	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Bldg 3 - Admin	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		
Rms - 116, 119, 123	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above		

Bid Evaluation Report



Waterproofing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Systems WP	Angelus WP	Eberhard	Letner	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten Rms - 114, 115, 116	In Above In Above	In Above In Above	In Above In Above	In Above In Above		
TOTALS	95,436	105,736	125,351	107,866	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Systems WP	95,436					

Bid Evaluation Report



Sheet Metal & Metal Panels	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	R&J SM	Merit Metal Products		Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	151,100	147,000			
Spec #: 076200, 077123, 077200	Included	Included			
Spec #: 034900	Included	Included			
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A			
Sheet Metal	Included	Included			
All General Sheet Metal: Roof, Decking, Walls	Included	Included			
Flashings	Included	Included			
Trim	Included	Included			
Flexible Flashing and Underlayment	Included	Included			
Flashing at Mechanical Pads	Included	Included			
SS Sill Pan at Ext. Storefront Base - 19/A62.3	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included			
Balcony Flashing at 2nd Floor - 3/A63.4	Included	Included			
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included			
Parapet Coping - 22 Ga - 7/A63.1	Included	Included			
SM Flashing at Parapet Top - 11/A64.2	Included	Included			
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included			
Parapet Coping - 22 Ga - 7/A63.1	Included	Included			
SM Flashing at Parapet Top - 11/A64.2	Included	Included			
GSM Flashing at Wall Popout - 13/A64.2	Included	Included			
Door & Window Sill/Head Flashings	42,582	50,000			
Gutters & Downspouts - 12&13/A64.4 - RF1 26	Included	Included			
Galvanized, Rectangular Shaped - Painted	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included			
Splash Blocks at Downspouts per Elevations	Included	Included			
Roof Hatch - 9/A63.1	Included	Included			
MFR - Acudor, Bilco, Dur-Red, Milcor	Included	Included			
Prefab Curb by MFR	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom - (1)	Included	Included			

Bid Evaluation Report



Sheet Metal & Metal Panels		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
						Bid Date	12/7/2016
		Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	R&J SM	Merit Metal Products					
Bldg 2 - MPR (1)	Included	Included					
Bldg 3 - Admin (1)	Included	Included					
GFRC Panels - RFI 50							
Bldg 2 - MPR - A2-11.2	12,697	12,697					
GFRC Panels at Parapet Overhang - 11/A64.2	In Above	In Above					
Bldg 3 - Admin	14,127	14,127					
GFRC Panels at Parapet Top - 11/A64.2	In Above	In Above					
TOTALS	220,506	223,824	0	0	0	0	
Recommendation:		Amount					
R&J SM		220,506					

Bid Evaluation Report



Roofing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Eberhard	Letner	Best Cont.	Commercial Roofing	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	344,200	422,350	472,000	352,124	Incomplete	
Spec #: 073110, 075423, 072800	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	Included	90 Days	30 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Asphalt Shingles	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - GAF, Owens-Corning, CertainTeed	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Underlayment per 072800	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten - A4-11.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
TPO Roofing	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Firestone or Equal per RFI 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Single Ply Roofing System	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fully Adhered	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Mechanically Fastened	Included	Included	Included	Included		
R30 Rigid Insulation - RFI 22	Included	Included	Included	Included		
5/8" Coverboard at Roof per RFI 21	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Walk Pads - Per Roofing Plans	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Parapet Walls	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 2 - MPR - A2-11.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-11.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
TOTALS	344,200	422,350	472,000	352,124	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Eberhard	344,200					

Bid Evaluation Report



Doors, Frames & Hardware	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm	
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016	
Description	Design Hardware	Star Hardware	Construction Hardware	Date Printed	12/6/2016	
Base Bid	277,648	225,035	222,820			
Spec #: 081113, 081416, 087100 1-4	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	Included	30 Days			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	Included	Included	Included			
MFR per Specs	Included	Included	Included			
Frame Details - A62.1	Included	Included	Included			
Site						
Site 3'-4"x8' HM Door & Frame at Elec Enclosure per 1/A0-1.3 (1)	1,250	1,250	1,250			
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-52.1	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 2 - MPR - A2-52.1	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-52.1	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten - A4-52.1	Included	Included	Included			
Install HM Doors	Included	Included	Included			
Install HM Frames	In Drywall	In Drywall	In Drywall			
Install Wood Doors	Included	Included	Included			
Door Hardware	Included	Included	Included			
Hardware per Schedule in Specs per Bldg 1-4	Included	Included	Included			
Door Thresholds	Included	Included	Included			
Misc. Door Hardware	Included	Included	Included			
Storefront Doors	13,000	11,550	12,760			
Panic Hardware at Gates - 9 Doubles & 1 Single	In Fencing	In Fencing	In Fencing			
TOTALS	291,898	237,835	236,830	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Construction Hardware	236,830					

Bid Evaluation Report



Glass & Glazing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Santa Barbara Glass	Coast to Coast		Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Base Bid	259,650	No Bid		
Spec #: 084313, 085113, 088000, 102229	Included				
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included				
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included				
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included				
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included				
Prevailing Wage	Included				
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A				
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A				
Aluminum-Framed Storefronts	Included				
MFR - Coral, CR Laurence, EFCO or Kawneer	Included				
SS Sill Pan at Ext. Storefront Base - 19/A62.3	In Sheet Metal				
Bldg 2- MPR	Included				
Alum Storefront Entrance Doors 101 per 1/A2-52.2 per RFI 51	Included				
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included				
Breakout Rooms 128, 129, 130 - 1/A3-52.2	Included				
Makers Space Room 120 - 3/A3-52.2	Included				
Health Office Room 113 - 2/A3-52.2	Included				
Entrances 101 & 126 - 4/A3-52.2	Included				
Storefront Hardware	33,125				
Aluminum Windows	Included				
BOD - Arcadia or EFCO, Wausau, YKK	Included				
Arcadia Series T200 - Factory Finish	Included				
1/4" Safety Glass at Window Types 1,2,3,4,5 - RFI 23	Included				
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-52.2	Included				
Type 1 - 6x6 (46)	Included				
Type 2 - 4x6 (4)	Included				
Type 3 - 6x2 (42)	Included				
Bldg 2 - MPR - A2-52.1	Included				
Type 1 - 8x2 (2)	Included				
Type 2 - 6x2 (4)	Included				
Type 3 - 8x4 (2)	Included				
Type 4 - 10x4 (5)	Included				



Bid Evaluation Report

Glass & Glazing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Santa Barbara Glass	Coast to Coast				
Type 5 - 8x4 (3)	Included					
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-52.1	Included					
Type 1 - 6'-10"x6 (16)	Included					
Type 2 - 4x6 (4)	Included					
Type 3 - 5x6 (1)	Included					
Type 4 - 6x6 (4)	Included					
Type 5 - 4x4 (1)	Included					
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten - A4-52.1	Included					
Type 1 - 6x4 (20)	Included					
Sealing and Caulking for All Window/Door Systems per Arch Details	24,250					
Glazing	Included					
Glass for Vision Lites, Storefronts & Windows	Included					
Admin Bldg - Office Doors - 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 110	Included					
Full Height Glazed Partition System	N/A					
MFR - Avanti Solare	N/A					
Breakout Room 1, 2 & 3 per A3-11.1	N/A					
TOTALS	317,025	0	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Santa Barbara Glass	317,025					

Bid Evaluation Report



Plaster & Drywall	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Church and Larsen	Berger Bros.	Rutherford Co.	Premier Drywall	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Pacific Int. / Perlite Plaster	Jade, Inc / Perlite Plaster
Base Bid	2,269,000	1,510,081	1,799,990	1,625,947	1,467,580	1,640,988
Spec #: 092116, 092216, 092236.23, 092400	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #: 078400, 083100, 072500	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	Included	30 Days	30 Days	Included	30 Days
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Plaster	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Exterior Elevations of All Buildings 1-4	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 1 - A1-21.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 2 - A2-21.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 - A3-21.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 4 - A4-21.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Ext. Column Covers per 3/A64.4	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Texture - Smooth Finish	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Exterior Plaster Ceilings and Soffits - A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Foam Trim Pieces at Windows per Details 5&8/A62.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Wainscoting at Exterior of Buildings up to 3' High per Elevations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Weather or Air Barrier per Section 072500 & 072800	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - Tyvek, Fiberweb or Vaprosheild	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
2-Layers Grade D Kraft Paper	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
3-Coat System	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Glass Fiber Reinforcement	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Lath & Paper	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Ribbed Lath at Plaster Ceilings & Soffits	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Expansion/Control Joints	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plaster Trim	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Vent & Weep Screeds	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Flexible Membrane Waterproofing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Patching, Taping, Floating as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included

Bid Evaluation Report



Plaster & Drywall	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Church and Larsen	Berger Bros.	Rutherford Co.	Premier Drywall	Pacific Int. / Perlite Plaster	Jade, Inc / Perlite Plaster
All Required Caulking and Sealants at Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Scaffolding for Own Work	90 Days	90 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included
Trade Damage - Plaster (40 Hours)	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400	5,400
Drywall	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Drywall per Wall Schedule - A61.1 & A61.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Drywall Ceilings per A60.2 & A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 2 - No Notes for Gyp on Roof Joists	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 - 2/A3-32.2 notes detail 15/A-61.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 4 - 2 Layers Gyp on Ceiling Joists - 2 & 3/A4-32.1 & A4-32.2 notes detail 15/A-61.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
5/8" Drywall Vertical Surfaces	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Cement Backerboard at Restroom Walls	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Level 1-4 Finish at Locations per Specifications Based on Paint or Wall Finish	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Fire Resistant Sealants at Head and Base of Walls per A61.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acoustic Sealants as Shown and Spec'd	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Installation of HM Door Frames Supplied by Others	25,250	25,250	25,250	25,250	25,250	25,250
Supply and Install of Access Panels 12x12	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
Installation of FEC Supplied by Others	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Drywall Pickup	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Hoisting for Own Work	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Trade Damage - Drywall (80 Hours)	10,800	10,800	10,800	10,801	10,802	10,803
TOTALS	2,317,950	1,559,031	1,848,940	1,674,898	1,516,532	1,689,941
Recommendation:	Amount					
Pacific Int. / Perlite Plaster	1,516,532					

Bid Evaluation Report



Tile Flooring	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors			Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Stoneware Tile	J. Colavin & Son	Stonerock Tile		
Base Bid	118,809	145,690	171,350		
Spec #: 093000, 090561	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	90 Days	60 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Tile	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Dal-Tile, Groups 2 & 3	Included	Included	Included		
DalTile Keysontes 2"x2" Mosaic - Floors	Included	Included	Included		
DalTile Ceramic 4-1/4"x4-1/4" - Walls in Checkerboard Pattern - RFI 25	Included	Included	Included		
Tile on Cement Backer Board	In Drywall	In Drywall	In Drywall		
Cold Applied Waterproofing Membrane	Included	Included	Included		
Men's & Women's Restrooms	Included	Included	Included		
Faculty Restrooms	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 1 - Classroom per A1-41.3 & A1-51.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 103, 105, 110, 111, 113, 203, 205	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 2 - MPR per 2/A2-41.1 & A2-51.1	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 114	In Above	Included	Included		
Quarry Tile in Rms 106, 107, 108, 111, 112, 113, 114	In Above	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin per A3-41.1 & A3-51.1	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 115, 117, 118	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten per A4-41.1 & 2 & A4-51.2	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 107, 108, 112, 113	Included	Included	Included		
Sink Vestibule 106 & 111	Included	Included	Included		
TOTALS	118,809	145,690	171,350	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount				
Stoneware Tile	118,809				

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Southwest Acoustical Int.	Sound Control	Commercial Interiors	Eljay Acoustics	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Calif-USA Acoustics	Prime Acoustics
Base Bid	174,760	212,000	196,568	282,000	178,000	221,000
Spec #: 095100, 098400, 098413	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Acoustical Panel Ceilings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - Armstrong, ACP, CerainTeed, Hunter Douglas or USG	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Armstrong Fine Fissured, White, No Pattern, 3/4" Thick 24"x48"	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Grid - Prelude XL 15/16" Exposed Tee by Armstrong	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prefinished Aluminum Capping (White) per Specs 095100, 2.03, C. 3	17,000	17,900	16,058	17,000	10,000	17,000
Unistrut per 13&14/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Install Wire Through Blocking per 10/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Expansion Joints at Ceiling per 7/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
ACT Details per A64.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-11.4 & 5	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 4 - Kinder - A4-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Fixed Sound-Absorptive Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
ACP-1 MPR/Gym	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - Tectum 2" Thick Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Hat Channel and Furring Strips - A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 2 -MPR	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
2" Tectum Ceiling Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Presentation Area - 8/A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
2x Furring at Presentation Ceiling - 8/A64.2	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736
Multi-Purpose Room -2/A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
2" x 4' High Tectum Wall Panels - A2-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acoustic Room Components	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
		Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
						Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Southwest Acoustical Int.	Sound Control	Commercial Interiors	Eljjay Acoustics	Cali-USA Acoustics	Prime Acoustics	
Mineral Fiber Core Ceiling Baffles	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
TOTALS	194,496	232,636	215,362	301,736	190,736	240,736	
Recommendation:		Amount					
Cali-USA Acoustics		190,736					

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Hamilton Ceiling Systems	CG Acoustics	Chaney Company	Cooustic-Glo		
Base Bid	200,370	201,500	248,200	366,593		
Spec #: 095100, 098400, 098413	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	Included	60 Days	60 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Acoustical Panel Ceilings	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Armstrong, ACP, CerainTeed, Hunter Douglas or USG	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Armstrong Fine Fissured, White, No Pattern, 3/4" Thick 24"x48"	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Grid - Prelude XL 15/16" Exposed Tee by Armstrong	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prefinished Aluminum Capping (White) per Specs 095100, 2.03, C. 3	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000		
Unistrut per 13&14/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Install Wire Through Blocking per 10/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Expansion Joints at Ceiling per 7/A64.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
ACT Details per A64.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 1 - Classroom - A1-11.4 & 5	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin - A3-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kinder - A4-11.3	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fixed Sound-Absorptive Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included		
ACP-1 MPR/Gym	Included	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Tectum 2" Thick Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Hat Channel and Furring Strips - A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 2 -MPR	Included	Included	Included	Included		
2" Tectum Ceiling Panels	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Presentation Area - 8/A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
2x Furring at Presentation Ceiling - 8/A64.2	2,736	2,736	2,736	2,736		
Multi-Purpose Room -2/A64.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
2" x 4' High Tectum Wall Panels - A2-S1.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acoustic Room Components	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		

Bid Evaluation Report



Acoustical Ceilings	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Hamilton Ceiling Systems	CG Acoustics	Chaney Company	Cooustic-Glo	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Mineral Fiber Core Ceiling Baffles	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
TOTALS	220,106	221,236	267,936	386,329	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Call-USA Acoustics	190,736					

Bid Evaluation Report



Carpet & Resilient Flooring	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Hur Flooring	JJJ Flooring	Floor Tech America	Continental Flooring	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Reliable Flooring	
Base Bid	115,000	191,618	152,745	102,721		108,814
Spec #: 096500, 096566, 096800, 090561	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	60 Days	Included	60 Days		30 Days
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
Flooring						
Minor Floor Prep	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Testing for PH and Moisture	Included	Included	Included	6,500		Included
Remediation if Applicable	\$3.70 / SF	\$5.25 / SF	\$5.00 / SF	\$5.00 / SF		\$5.00 / SF
Resilient Flooring						
MFR - Armstrong, Exelon, Imperial Textures 12"x12" - RFI 10	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Resilient Base - Rubber, Cove, 4"	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
All Classrooms	650	650	650	650		650
VCT in Elevator Cab per 7/Gen-6	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Rms - 102, 103, 104, 115	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Rms - 101, 102, 107-114, 120-122	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Rms - 101-105, 109, 110	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Carpet Tile						
MFR - Shaw, Tandus, Aladdin	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Broadloom Carpet: Patcraft - 10129 Night Moves, 29701 Romance - RFI 16	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Rms - 103-106, 124-130	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
Resilient Athletic Flooring						
MFR - AFP, No Fault Sport, Pawling, Robbins	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included
24x24, 1/4" Thick	Included	Included	Included	Included		Included

Bid Evaluation Report



Carpet & Resilient Flooring		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
		Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description		Hur Flooring	JJJ Flooring	Floor Tech America	Continental Flooring	Date Printed	12/6/2016
						Reliable Flooring	
Color A & B - A63.3		Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 2 - MPR		Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Rm - 101 & 105		Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Basketball Court Striping - 1&2/A63.3		5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	5,500	
Volleyball Court		In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	
Basketball Court		In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	
TOTALS		121,150	197,768	158,895	115,371	114,964	0
Recommendation:		Amount					
Reliable Flooring		114,964					

Bid Evaluation Report



Painting	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Triumph Painting	Borbon Inc	Channel Coast Corp	Vanguard	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Prime Painting	Valley Painting
Base Bid	280,734	238,650	249,822	219,600	220,000	353,465
Spec #: 099000	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	90 Days	Included	Included	30 Days	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Painting and Coating						
BOD - Dunn Edwards or EM, PPG, SW, Vista	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Colors TBD - RF1 10	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 1 Finish Sch - A1-53.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 2 Finish Sch - A2-53.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 Finish Sch - A3-53.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 4 Finish Sch - A4-53.1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
(2) Top Coats and (1) Coat Primer	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Exterior Plaster All Bldgs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Walls and Ceilings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Insulated and Exposed Pipes, Ducts, Conduit, Hangers, Brackets, Collars and Supports, Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Shop-Primed Items	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
High Performance Coating at Ext. Hand and Guardrails - A63.2	Included	Included	14,500	Included	Included	Included
Exterior Stairs Shop Primed and Painted	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Intumescent Fireproofing	110,000	93,125	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
HSS Steel at Ext. Column Covers per 3/A64.4	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
Bldg 1 - (22)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
Bldg 2 - (5)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
Bldg 3 - (4)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
Bldg 4 - (10)	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above
HSS Columns at 2nd Floor - 18/A64.4	In Above	5,000	In Above	In Above	In Above	In Above

Bid Evaluation Report



Painting	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Triumph Painting	Borbon Inc	Channel Coast Corp	Vanguard	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Prime Painting	Valley Painting
TOTALS	390,734	336,775	374,322	329,600	330,000	463,465
Recommendation:	Amount					
Vanguard	329,600					

Bid Evaluation Report



Painting	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Guy Smithson	Pacific Painting Co	ISR Painting	Date Printed	12/6/2016
Base Bid	368,123	343,000	Incomplete		
Spec #: 099000	Included	Included			
Spec #:					
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included			
Prevailing Wage	N/A	N/A			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A			
Painting and Coating					
BOD - Dunn Edwards or EM, PPG, SW, Vista	Included	Included			
Colors TBD - RFI 10	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 Finish Sch - A1-53.1	Included	Included			
Bldg 2 Finish Sch - A2-53.1	Included	Included			
Bldg 3 Finish Sch - A3-53.1	Included	Included			
Bldg 4 Finish Sch - A4-53.1	Included	Included			
(2) Top Coats and (1) Coat Primer	Included	Included			
Exterior Plaster All Bldgs	Included	Included			
Walls and Ceilings	Included	Included			
Insulated and Exposed Pipes, Ducts, Conduit, Hangers, Brackets, Collars and Supports, Mechanical and Electrical Equipment	Included	Included			
Shop-Primed Items	Included	Included			
High Performance Coating at Ext. Hand and Guardrails - A63.2	Included	Included			
Exterior Stairs Shop Primed and Painted	Included	Included			
Intumescent Fireproofing	110,000	110,000			
HSS Steel at Ext. Column Covers per 3/A64.4	In Above	In Above			
Bldg 1 - (22)	In Above	In Above			
Bldg 2 - (5)	In Above	In Above			
Bldg 3 - (4)	In Above	In Above			
Bldg 4 - (10)	In Above	In Above			

Bid Evaluation Report



Painting	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Guy Smithson	Pacific Painting Co	ISR Painting			
TOTALS	478,123	453,000	0	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Vanguard	329,600					

Bid Evaluation Report



Visual Display Boards	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Subcontractors					
	ABC School Equip	Claridge	SDI			
Base Bid	398,807	525,000	527,666			
Spec #: 101101	Included	Included	Included			
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included			
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included			
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included			
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	90 Days	Included			
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included			
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A			
Visual Display Boards						
MFR - MooreCo, Claridge or Polyvision	Polyvision	Claridge	Per Specs			
Marker & Tack Boards	Included	Included	Included			
Mounting Details 12/A64.3	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included			
Horizontal Sliding Unit Wall System by Claridge per 13/A64.3	Included	Included	Included			
(4) per Classroom & (3) in RSP Rm = (87) Total	53,650	Included	Included			
Markerboards 4x8 (164)	58,000	Included	Included			
Markerboards 4x5.5 (8)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x8 (40)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x6 (20)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x5.5 (4)	Included	Included	Included			
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included	Included			
Horizontal Sliding Unit Wall System by Claridge per 13/A64.3	Included	Included	Included			
(3) per Classroom = (12) Total	17,400	Included	Included			
Markerboards 4x8 (12)	Included	Included	Included			
Markerboards 4x6 (4)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x8 (10)	Included	Included	Included			
Tackboards 4x6 (6)	Included	Included	Included			
TOTALS	527,857	525,000	527,666	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Claridge	525,000					

Bid Evaluation Report



Signage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	A2Z Sign Co	CA Signs	Kendall Sign	A Good Sign	CA Signs - San Diego	John Pence Bldg Spec.
Base Bid	21,174	38,617	13,128	62,975	16,205	21,860
Spec #: 101400	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Signage						
Signage at Each Bldg per Floor Plans and Elevations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Sign Schedule per Gen-3 Sheet & Specs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Room Signs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Exit Signs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Stair Signs at Classroom Bldg	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Restroom Signs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Assistive Listening Signage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Occupancy Signs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
ADA Signage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Bldg 3 - Ext. Aluminum Letters - 11/A64.4 (No Callouts on Elevations)	6,500	Included	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Site Signage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Marquee Sign - 15/A64.4	12,330	12,330	12,330	Included	12,330	12,330
Install Daktronic Sign	5,600	5,600	5,600	Included	5,600	5,600
Electronic Sign	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
MFR - Daktronics Galaxy G6 Series 19.8 mm (6'-9" x 3'-8")	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included
Electronic Message Board at MPR Bldg per 1/A2-21.1 & 17/A64.4	17,627	17,627	17,627	Included	17,627	17,627
Install Daktronic Sign	5,600	5,600	5,600	Included	5,600	5,600
TOTALS	68,831	79,774	60,785	69,475	63,862	69,517
Recommendation:	Amount					
Kendall Sign	60,785					

Bid Evaluation Report



Toilet Compartments & Accessories	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Inland Empire Arch	SDI	Russco	John Pence Bldg Spec.		
Base Bid	43,157	48,061	51,001	54,200		
Spec #: 102113.19, 102800	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 Days	30 Days	90 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Toilet Compartments & Accessories						
MFR - Ampco, Metpar, PSI, Scranton or Bradley	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Urinal & Vestibule Screens	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Solid Plastic Compartments	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Accessories, Hand Dryers, Mirrors, Shower Curtain Rods, Clothes Hooks, Utility Shelves Shower Curtains Mop/Broom Holder	5,600	Included	5,600	5,600		
Bldg 1 - Classroom per A1-41.3 & A1-51.1 & 2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 103, 105, 110, 111, 203, 205	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 113	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Janitors Closets - 104, 112, 204	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 2 - MPR per 2/A2-41.1 & A2-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 114	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin per A3-41.1 & A3-51.1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 117, 118	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rm - 115	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten per A4-41.1 & 2 & A4-51.2	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Rms - 107, 108, 112, 113	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Sink Vestibules 106 & 111	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Janitors Closet - 114	Included	Included	Included	Included		
TOTALS	48,757	48,061	56,601	59,800	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
SDI	48,061					



Bid Evaluation Report

Fire Sprinklers	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm	
					Bid Date	12/7/2016	
				Subcontractors		Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Apex Fire Protection	Superior Fire					
Base Bid	501,200	268,790					
Spec #: 212000	Included	Included					
Spec #:							
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included					
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included					
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included					
Bid Good for 60 Days	60 Days	Included					
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included					
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Yes	Yes					
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A					
Fire Sprinklers	Included	Included					
MFR - Tyco	Included	Included					
Standard Upright, Pendent, Sidewall Sprinklers	Included	Included					
Bldg 1 - Classroom - FP02 & 3	Included	Included					
Bldg 2 - MPR - FP04	Included	Included					
Bldg 3 - Admin - FP05	Included	Included					
Bldg 4 - Kinder - FP06	Included	Included					
4" Fire Riser at Each Bldg - 1/FP07	Included	Included					
POC 5" Outside of Bldg	Included	Included					
Upright Sprinkler Deflectors as Shown	Included	Included					
Brass or White Finish	Included	Included					
Heads to be Centered in ACT Panels	Included	Included					
Furnish & Install Sleeves	Included	Included					
All Seismic Bracing, Hangers, Embeds as Required	Included	Included					
Hydrostatic Testing at 200 PSI for (2) Hours	Included	Included					
All Gauges, Valves, Flow and Tamper Switches	Included	Included					
Sound and Vibration Control	Included	Included					
All Bracing and Hangers - FP07	Included	Included					
Firestopping & Sealants as Required at Penetrations	Included	Included					
BIM Requirements	18,700	15,000					
TOTALS	519,900	283,790	0	0	0	0	
Recommendation:	Amount						
Superior Fire	283,790						

Bid Evaluation Report



Site Utilities	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Description	Subcontractors				Bid Date
		Ground Breakers	Toro Ent.	J. Vega Eng.	Burns Pacific Const.	Date Printed
Base Bid	671,450	513,546	456,457	526,000		
Spec #: 331000, 333000, 334000	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #:						
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Prevailing Wage	Included	60 Days	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Site Utilities						
Utility Location (C Below)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Cutting and Capping of Existing Utilities	2,450	2,450	2,450	2,450		
Layout and Trenching	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Sawcutting for New Utilities	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Traffic Control	3,584	3,584	3,584	3,584		
Traffic Rated Trench Plates	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Temp Asphalt Patching	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Excavation Spoils Stockpile	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048		
Pressure Test and Flush System	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Sewer						
6" SDR 35 PVC Sewer Line	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Cleanouts (8)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
All Piping and Connections to Main line (2)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Storm Drain	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,600		
6", 8", 12" & 18" HDPE Storm Drain Pipe	Included	Included	Included	Included		
18"x18" Prefabricated Catch Basins - 10/C02 (3)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
18"x18" Prefabricated Catch Basin at Biofiltration - 11/C02 (3)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
24"x24" Prefabricated Catch Basin at Biofiltration - 11/C02 (1)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Storm Drain Manhole per Riverside County Flood Control, STD, MH251 (C4.4)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Contech Detention System at Parking Lot per C10 - C13	Included	Included	Included	Included		



Bid Evaluation Report

Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction					Job Number	Elm
Site Utilities					Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Subcontractors					
	Ground Breakers	Toro Ent.	J. Vega Eng.	Burns Pacific Const.		
(2) Catch Basins Under Each Playground Rubber Surface and Tied Into SD System per 7/A63.5 & (RFI 47)	3,500	3,500	3,500	Included		
Roof Drain Connections (15)	9,000	9,000	Included	8,245		
Street Work (Sewer and Storm Trench Repairs Only)	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Base Pave Trenches	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Trench Repair	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Grind Existing	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Overlay with 1-1/2" Asphalt	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Lane Closure/Traffic Control	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances		
Fire Water per C-08 (RFI 4)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
6" & 8" Class 150 C900 PVC Water Line	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Thrust Blocks - 320/C04	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fire Hydrants per 300/C04 (3)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
8" Double Check Detector Backflow - 311/C04	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Post Indicator Valves (3)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
FDC (3)	In Site Conc	In Site Conc	In Site Conc	In Site Conc		
Fire Hydrant Bollards/Footings - 301/C04 (12)	3,000	3,000	3,000	2,600		
Fire Sprinkler Connections - 5' Outside Bldg	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Domestic Water and Irrigation	Included	Included	Included	Included		
6" Class 150 C900 Water Line	Included	Included	Included	Included		
6" Meter and Backflow - 310/C04 (2)	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Connect to Existing Water Line	Included	40,000	Included	Included		
Gas	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Gas Lines per Plumbing P005	N/A	N/A	45,000	N/A		
Performance Contingency						
TOTALS	698,032	580,128	519,039	541,895	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
J. Vega Eng.	519,039					

Bid Evaluation Report



Plumbing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Smith Elec.	HL Moe Co.	Suttles Plumbing	City Commercial	Date Printed	12/6/2016
					Precision Plumbing	
Base Bid	744,973	879,641	780,000	722,000	706,474	
Spec #: 220500, 220513, 220553, 220700, 221000 Spec #:	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016 Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Included	Included	Included	Included	15 Days	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Included	
	Included	Included	Included	Included	Yes	
Plumbing					Included	
Temporary Water Service & Distribution	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Related Trenching / Backfill	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	
Sewer and Storm Stub Out to 5' - P002	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Site Gas Riser Plans - P005	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plumbing Fixtures per Sch on P004	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Water Heaters - WH1-4 per 1/P503	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Floor Mounted WC per RFI 44	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Custodial Sinks - 4/P502	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Grease Interceptor - 1200 GA at MPR Bldg 2 - 8/P502 & 2/P503	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Domestic Water	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sanitary Sewer	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Storm Drain	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Gas Piping (Shown at MPR per P2-2.1 & Admin per P3-2.2) **Missing Plan/Risers at Classroom Bldg** (RFI 45 - Not Answered With Correct Info)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
HW / CW Piping	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	See Allowances	
2, 3, 4" Sewer & Vent Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Storm Drain Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Roof / Overflow Drain Piping - Bldg 2 MPR & Bldg. 3 Admin - P2-1.3 & P3-1.3	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
1.5, 2" VTR Piping at Bldg 1 Classroom & Bldg 4 Kindergarten	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
3/4" Condensate Drain Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Connect Sewer, DW, FW & Storm Drain Service	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
POC to 5' Outside of Bldg.	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	



Bid Evaluation Report

Plumbing	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors				Bid Date	12/7/2016
					Date Printed	12/6/2016
Description	Smith Elec.	HL Moe Co.	Suttles Plumbing	City Commercial	Precision Plumbing	
Piping Insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Supports / Anchors / Seismic Bracing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Access Panels - Furnish Only	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sheet Metal Flashings for all Plumbing Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Furnish and install all Metal Sleeves	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Flashings at Roof Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Earthquake Shut-Off Valves	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
All Related Caulking / Sealants	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Fire Caulking / Sleeves / Fire Stopping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Coring, as Required	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Equipment / Lifts / Hoisting	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Flush / Chlorinate / Disinfect Domestic Water	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Ansul Gas valve	Included	Included	Included	2,500	Included	
BIM Requirements	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
TOTALS	767,473	902,141	802,500	747,000	728,974	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Precision Plumbing	728,974					

Bid Evaluation Report



HVAC	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction				Job Number	Elm
					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Smith Elec.	Acco Eng.	United Mech.	Sheidon Mech.	Climate Control	
Base Bid	1,258,955	1,391,229	1,384,230	1,211,000	2,104,673	
Spec #: 230500, 230513, 230548, 230553, 230700, 230800, 230813, 230923, 233000, 233319, 233813	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Spec #: 238000	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bid Good for 60 Days		Included	30 Days	90 Days	Included	
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
HVAC	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Equipment	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
VAV - Anemostat	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Fan Coil Units - Trane	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Condensate Drain Piping - 1/M505	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
VRF Diagrams M010 - M014	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Exhaust Fans - Greenheck	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Makeup Air - Greenheck	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Air Handling Unit - Trane	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Split AC Units - Trane	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Supply Fans - Anemostat	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Sound Traps - IAC Acoustic	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Factory Curbs/ Install	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Buildings	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Enviro Controls and EMS (DDC)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
MFR - Alerton, Auto Logic, Honeywell, Johnson, TAC, Trane, Carrier	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
6" Conc Pads for Equip - 16/S301	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
3 Makeup Air Units on Roof with Curbs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Kitchen Exhaust Ducting and Fans - M504 (Hood by Food Service Contractor)	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	
2 Roof Units with Factory Curbs	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included	

Bid Evaluation Report



HVAC	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction					Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors					Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Smith Elec.	Acco. Eng.	United Mech.	Sheldon Mech.	Climate Control	Date Printed	12/6/2016
All Duct Supports, Seismic Restraints and Bracing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Spring Isolation Hangers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Hydronic / Refrigerant Piping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Metal Ducts / Duct Work	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Duct Liner	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Supply & Return Air Plenums	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Registers / Grilles / Diffusers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Wall Louvers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Duct Insulation	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fire / Smoke Dampers	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
HVAC Mounting - Mason Ind Type MC w/ Spring Mounts	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Mechanical Identification	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Supports / Anchors / Seismic Bracing	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Flashings / Roof Jacks at Roof Penetrations	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Fire Caulking / Sleeves / Firestopping	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
Equipment / Lifts / Hoisting	Included	Included	Included	Included	Included		
BIM Requirements	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000		
TOTALS	1,273,955	1,406,229	1,399,230	1,226,000	2,119,673		0
Recommendation:	Amount						
Sheldon Mech.	1,226,000						

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description				Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Venco Elec.	Taft Elec.	Oilfield Elec.		
Base Bid	2,440,000	2,385,000	2,440,275		
Spec #: 260500, 260513, 260519, 260526, 260533, 260800, 260923, 261000, 262200, 262413, 262416, 265000, 265200, 265561	Included	Included	Included		
Spec #: 270536, 275116, 275123.50, 281600, 282300, 283100	Included	Included	Included		
Furnished, Installed, FOB Jobsite, Tax Included	Included	Included	Included		
Plans and Specs Dated: 8/1/2016 & 4/22/2016	Included	Included	Included		
Acknowledgment of Addendum 1	Included	Included	Included		
Bid Good for 60 Days	30 Days	30 days	30 Days		
Prevailing Wage	Included	Included	Included		
Prequalification per Bid Invite	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Attachment C Acknowledgement	Included	Included	Included		
Electrical	Included	Included	Included		
Temporary Power - Install, Maintain, Relocate for Construction Offices	Included	Included	Included		
Temporary Power - Install, Maintain, Relocate for Building Areas & Site	Included	Included	Included		
Temp Power Boxes and Cords	10,659	10,659	10,659		
Temporary Lighting	5,330	5,330	5,330		
Site	Included	Included	Included		
2" & 4" Conduits for Site Utilities - E1.1	Included	Included	Included		
Conduit Runs as Shown Site Plan - E1.2	Included	Included	Included		
Encase All Underground Conduits in Concrete per Note 6 on E0.1	Included	Included	Included		
Pour Back of Utility Trenches	Included	Included	Included		
Signal, Fire and Power Pull Boxes - 1/E7.7	Included	Included	Included		
Site Lighting Plan - E1.3	Included	Included	Included		
Site Lighting Fixtures, per Schedule	Included	Included	Included		
Site Signal, CCTV, FA Speakers - E1.6	Included	Included	Included		
U/G Power Distribution for Site Power	Included	Included	Included		
Electrical Vaults / Pull Boxes, as required	Included	Included	Included		
Traffic Rated Covers / Frames, as required	Included	Included	Included		
U/G Power Distribution for Site Lighting	Included	Included	Included		
Buildings 1-4	Included	Included	Included		
Lighting Fixtures per Schedule on E0.5	Included	Included	Included		
Mechanical Schedule - E0.6	Included	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
	Subcontractors			Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Venco Elec.	Taft Elec.	Oilfield Elec.	Date Printed	12/6/2016
				Cable Schedule - E0.4	Included
Main Switchboard, 1200A, 277/480V, 3PH, 4W	Included	Included	Included		
Distribution Panelboards	Included	Included	Included		
Panel Boards	Included	Included	Included		
Power Distribution	Included	Included	Included		
Conduits & Raceways	Included	Included	Included		
Terminal Cabinets & Racks	Included	Included	Included		
Cable Trays & Supports	Included	Included	Included		
Wiring / Conductors	Included	Included	Included		
Floor boxes	Included	Included	Included		
Outlet & Junction Boxes, Pull Boxes	Included	Included	Included		
Connections to Existing Generator	Included	Included	Included		
Lighting Control Panel / System	Included	Included	Included		
Emergency Lighting / Exit Signs	Included	Included	Included		
Power to Mechanical & Plumbing Equipment	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 1 - Classroom	Included	Included	Included		
All Conduit for Thermostats, Exhaust Fans, Security/Motion, MEP Trades as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Elec & Comm Rooms 114 & 115 - E1-3.1	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 2 - MPR	Included	Included	Included		
All Conduit for Thermostats, Exhaust Fans, Security/Motion, MEP Trades as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Connections for all Kitchen Equipment	Included	Included	Included		
Conduit for Theatrical Lighting	Included	Included	Included		
Elec Room 102 - E2-4.1	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 3 - Admin	Included	Included	Included		
All Conduit for Thermostats, Exhaust Fans, Security/Motion, MEP Trades as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Power for VAV & Rooftop Equipment	Included	Included	Included		
Elec Rooms 116 & 123 - E3-3.1	Included	Included	Included		
Bldg 4 - Kindergarten	Included	Included	Included		
All Conduit for Thermostats, Exhaust Fans, Security/Motion, MEP Trades as Required	Included	Included	Included		
Elec & Comm Rooms 115 & 116 - E4-3.1	Included	Included	Included		
Single Line Diagram - E4.0	Included	Included	Included		
Mounting & Anchoring Details - E7.1 & 7.2	Included	Included	Included		
Pendent Mounted Fixtures - 4/E7.3	Included	Included	Included		
Light Pole Footings - 5&6/E7.3	In Site Conc	In Site Conc	In Site Conc		
Theatrical Lighting and Stage Dimming Equip	Included	Included	Included		
MPR - Electronic Theatre Controls (ETC)	Included	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm
				Bid Date	12/7/2016
Description	Subcontractors			Date Printed	12/6/2016
	Venco Elec.	Taft Elec.	Oilfield Elec.		
Bldg 2 - MPR (TL2.1.1 & 2)	Included	Included	Included		
Dimmer Racks and Controls	Included	Included	Included		
Stage Lighting Control System	Included	Included	Included		
Lighting Track & Fixtures - 10/TL8.1.1	Included	Included	Included		
Panels & Receptacles	Included	Included	Included		
Miscellaneous	Included	Included	Included		
Plywood Backboards	In Rough Framing	In Rough Framing	In Rough Framing		
Flashings at Penetrations	Included	Included	Included		
Caulking / Sealants	Included	Included	Included		
Sleeves / Fire Caulking / Firestopping - 1/E0.7	Included	Included	Included		
BIM Requirements	15,000	15,000	15,000		
Low Voltage Systems	Included	Included	Included		
Computer Network Cabling	Included	Included	Included		
Communications Cabinets, Racks, Frames and Enclosures - E7.10	Included	Included	Included		
Communications Cabling	Included	Included	Included		
Devices, Equipment, Conduit & Conductors	Included	Included	Included		
Public Address/Clock System	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Atlas Sound Wall Speaker/Clock Combo	Included	Included	Included		
Alt by Valcom	Included	Included	Included		
Assistive Listening System	Included	Included	Included		
MFR - Listen Technologies	Included	Included	Included		
FM Transmitters - LT-700 LT-800	Included	Included	Included		
Receiver - LR-100 & LR-400	Included	Included	Included		
(1) 8-Hour Training Session	Included	Included	Included		
Intrusion Alarm System	26,080	Included	26,080		
Contractor to Have C7 and C10 License	In Above	Included	In Above		
MFR - Digital Monitoring Products (DMP)	In Above	Included	In Above		
Complete System - Devices, Equipment, Conduit, Cameras & Installation	In Above	Included	In Above		
Video Surveillance (CCTV) System	72,395	Included	72,395		
Complete System - Devices, Equipment, Conduit, Cameras & Installation	In Above	Included	In Above		
MFRs - Per Specs	In Above	Included	In Above		
Fire Detection Alarm	88,292	Included	Included		
Fire Alarm System	In Above	Included	Included		
MFR - Notifier, Simens, Simplex, Johnson or Gamewell-FCI	In Above	Included	Included		
Complete Addressable Fire Alarm System	In Above	Included	Included		

Bid Evaluation Report



Electrical / Low Voltage	Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction			Job Number	Elm	
				Bid Date	12/7/2016	
				Date Printed	12/6/2016	
Description	Subcontractors					
	Venco Elec.	Taft Elec.	Oilfield Elec.			
FACP, Annunciator, Devices, Equipment & Conductors	In Above	Included	Included			
Fire Alarm Details - E7.8 & 7.9	In Above	Included	Included			
Elevator System - E0.4	In Above	Included	Included			
Horns, Strobes, Pull Stations, Detectors	In Above	Included	Included			
Conduit & Back Boxes	In Above	Included	Included			
Submittals / Shop Drawings / As-Built	In Above	Included	Included			
TOTALS	2,657,756	2,415,989	2,569,739	0	0	0
Recommendation:	Amount					
Taft Elec.	2,415,989					

Bid Evaluation Report



Building Specialties		Elm Street Elementary School Reconstruction		Job Number	Elm
				Bid Date	12/7/2016
				Date Printed	12/6/2016
Div	Description	Amount	Recommended Subcontractor	Bids Received	
104400	Fire Extinguishers & Specialties FEC at Elec Yard - Surface Mount per 16/A64.4 (1) Bldg 1 - FEC 1/A64.4 (22) Bldg 2 - FEC 1/A64.4 (3) Bldg 3 - FEC 1/A64.4 (3) Bldg 4 - FEC 1/A64.4 (2)	6,150	Glendon Co.	5	
105100	Lockers MFR - Art Metal, Penco, Republic Locker Alcove 2-113 2-Tier Lockers per 6&7/A64.4	1,650	John Pence	3	
107500	Flagpoles Flag Pole 35' per 8/A64.4 (1) Set Pole Footing per Site Concrete	4,293	Pole Tech	2	
114800	Physical Education Equipment MFR - Jaypro, Cassidy, Draper Volleyball Sleeves, Standards, Net, Antenna Ref Stand and Pad	5,150	Bernards		
124813	Entrance Floor Mats MFR - AFP, RC Musson, Pawling Rubber Mat 1/4" Thick, 48x72	N/A	N/A		
126823	Folding Cafeteria Tables	OFOI	OFOI		
N/A	Misc Site Furnishings Benches at Site per S32/A0-1.1 (18) Rubber Play Surface at Playgrounds - Kindergarten & Playground - 7/A63.5 Relocate Existing Playground Equipment and Reinstall at New Areas - S39/A0-1.1 New Conc Footings (TBD) Basketball Pole & Basket - 7/A63.6 (6) Coat Hooks - 14/A64.4 Dull Chrome - Single MFR - McMaster-Carr 1760A2 Wall-Mount Hook, Chrome-Plated Brass, 1-1/4" Wide x 1-1/2" High x 1-5/8" Deep Bldg 1 = 544 Bldg 4 = 60	128,099	Bernards		
N/A	Misc Equipment (TV's) TV's in Classrooms MFR - Sharp 50" & 60" LE65OU Wall Mount - Chief TS318TU Ceiling Mount - Chief MCM1U Bldg 1 - Classroom 60" TV's in Classroom Bldg per 9/A64.4 (62) TV Mounts (62) Bldg 4 - Kindergarten 50" TV's in Classroom Bldg per 11/A64.3 (4) TV Mounts (4)	121,300	Bernards		
N/A	Final Cleanup Exterior Interior	68,534	Bernards		
Total		335,176	Bids Received	10	

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales/Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

X Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES _____

1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Amendment #003 to Agreement #12-231 with SVA Architects to provide additional Architectural Services for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project (Morales/Cline/CFW)

At the October 16, 2013 Board meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #12-231 authorizing an architectural services contract between MVEI Architects (now and going forward known as SVA Architects) and the District for the Lemonwood K-8 School Re-Construction Project.

The attached proposal "Amendment #003", received from SVA Architects, Inc. dated September 28, 2016 is presented to the District for the additional costs associated with Owner requested design revisions, and the administrative fees for presentation to both the Division of the State Architect ("DSA") and California Department of Education ("CDE") for review and approval from each jurisdiction.

FISCAL IMPACT:

One Hundred Twenty-Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty-Five Dollars and No Cents (\$129,835.00) to be funded from the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction budget utilizing a combination of Measure "R" Funds, Developer Fees and School Facilities Program ("SFP") grant reimbursements.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc, that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment #003 to Agreement #12-231 with SVA Architects, Inc. for additional Architectural Services for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached:

- Amendment #003, SVA Architects, Inc. (3 Pages)
- Proposal dated 9/28/16, SVA Architects, Inc. (2 Pages)
- Architectural Services Agreement #12-231, SVA Architects, Inc. (formerly MVEI Architects) (79 Pages)

Amendment No. 003 to Architect Services Agreement

The Architect Services Agreement (“Agreement”) entered into on June 5, 2013, by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and MVEI Architects, Inc. (Now known as SVA Architects, Inc.) (“Architect”), is hereby amended by the parties as set forth in this Amendment No. 003 to the Architectural Services Agreement (“Amendment”) that is incorporated herein for all purposes.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, The District retained Architect to provide architectural and design services for Project No. 3 of the District’s Facilities Implementation Plan, otherwise referred to as the Lemonwood K-8 Reconstruction Project (“Project”);

WHEREAS, the Architect has completed the design work for the Project and submitted the construction documents to the Division of the State Architect (“DSA”) for their review;

WHEREAS, DSA has reviewed the Project plans and has stamp-approved the construction plans;

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has taken certain actions to approve the construction of the New Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction campus;

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the proposed modifications to the new food service area, the timing of those modifications, the District requires amending the scope of work of SVA Architects to design, engineer and coordinate the completion of the new school incorporating the additional work contemplated by the District Administration;

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes that the timing of the various components of work must all be approved by DSA;

NOW THEREFORE, for the good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree to the following amended terms to Agreement:

AMENDMENT

The Parties agree to add the following language to SECTION 3 of the Agreement:

The definition of the Project is expanded to include modification to the food service area improvements. The proposed amendment contemplates all design work related to the design and engineering of the work, the preparation of a Construction Change Directive (“CCD”) and the work associated with any and all permitting, licensing, and agency approvals, including stamp-approval from DSA, and upon completion of the construction project, all work associated with certified close-out of Project.

The Parties agree to add the following language to SECTION 4.1 of the Agreement:

The definition of Basic Services is expanded to include the deliverables and submittals set forth herein, provided for under the original Agreement between the Parties and those identified in Exhibit F hereto, where not inconsistent with the original Agreement or this Amendment. Terms used in Exhibit F shall have the same meaning as those terms are defined in the Agreement.

The Parties agree to add a new SECTION 5.2.3 to the Agreement as follows:

SECTION 5.2.3 Additional Compensation for Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project revised Scope of Work. The Architect agrees to perform the Basic Services as described in the original Agreement, and Exhibit "F" thereto, with respect to the Project. Architect agrees to deliver the deliverables identified in Exhibit "C" of the original Agreement for the Project. In consideration for the amended basic services and deliverables, Architect agrees to be compensated an additional flat "all-in" Basic Fee for the additional work totaling:

- A. One Hundred Nineteen Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$119,000.00) for the adjusting of the scope of the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction project and incorporating the additional scope including: document preparation required for DSA submittal and review, and issuance to the general contractor for construction; submittal as required to DSA as a CCD; review of DSA comments and incorporation of corrections for final DSA approval; and provide construction support by addressing requests for information and review of additional documents provided by the contractor for review and approval.**
- B. Eight Thousand Two Hundred Fifty Dollars and No Cents (\$8,250.00) for Structural Engineering detailing related to modifications to the design.**
- C. Two Thousand Five Hundred Eighty-Five (\$2,585.00) for Landscape Design Services associated with the food service area reconfiguration.**

The combined sum for the additional services total:

**One Hundred Twenty-Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Thirty-Five Dollars and No Cents
(\$129,835.00)**

The Parties agree that the work identified herein constitutes all of the additional owner requested scope, changes or modifications arising out of this Agreement.

The Parties agree that all other provisions of the Architectural Services Agreement entered into and executed by the Parties on June 5, 2013 remain in full force and effect. Architect agrees that any provisions, limitations and exclusions in its proposal, Exhibit "F" hereto, are stricken for all purposes and are invalid as inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the Agreement and this Amendment.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties hereto execute this Amendment No. 003 and represented that each has authority to do so on the dates set forth below:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Date:

SVA ARCHITECTS, INC.:

By: _____
Robert Simons, Principal

Date:



AMENDMENT NO. 3

Architect:	SVA Architects, Inc. ("Architect") 3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850 Santa Ana, CA 92707	Client:	Oxnard School District ("Client") 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030
Architect Contact:	Mel Tan, Tom Bardwell	Client Contact:	Yuri Calderon, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. Dr. Cesar Morales, Oxnard School District
Agreement Date:	June 5, 2013 ("Agreement")	Amendment Date:	December 11, 2015 ("Amendment") <i>Revised September 14, 2016</i> <i>Revised September 28, 2016</i>
Project Name:	Project 3 – Lemonwood Reconstruction ("Project")	Description:	Additional Services
Job No:	2013-40121.800	Client Ref:	n/a

A. Scope of Services

SVA, its Structural Engineer ("Petra Structural Engineers"), and its Landscape Architect ("Architerra Design Group") shall provide the following services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement:

1. Building Studies:
 - a. MPR storage studies.
 - b. Admin studies.
 - c. TV mounting studies.
 - d. Created multiple reiterations of studies above which rendered the same results from the initial study.
2. Provide structural engineering services for the redesign of the foundation system under all the buildings from MAT to shallow spread footings based on new geotechnical recommendations.
3. Revisions to the DSA approved plans that include the reduction of tree and shrub material size and quantities, the removal of concrete banding within the hardscape design, and the irrigation revisions required for relocating the irrigation point of connection and booster pump.
4. Irrigation Site Evaluation Visit: The evaluation of the existing play field irrigation system for future use in the proposed play field configuration. Items reviewed during this site visit were: Irrigation system operation, equipment evaluation, and irrigation controller expandability.

B. Compensation

Architect will be compensated for the additional services delineated herein in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement on a fixed fee basis in the amount of **One Hundred Twenty-Nine Thousand Eight Hundred and Thirty-Five Dollars (\$129,835.00)** as follows:

Service	Fee
SVA Architects, Inc.	\$119,000.00
Petra Structural Engineers	\$8,250.00
Architerra Design Group	\$2,585.00
Total	\$129,835.00

Architect shall not exceed this fee without Client's prior written authorization. Reimbursable expenses of Architect will be invoiced in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement and are not included in the above-stated compensation.



It is expressly understood that the requirements of Cal. Business and Professions Code § 5536.22 requiring mutual written agreement by the parties prior to proceeding with the work are met by this Amendment. In the event that contract negotiations are pending at the time this Amendment is executed, the parties understand and agree that upon execution of such final agreement, that all work performed under this Amendment will be governed by the terms and conditions thereof. In the event that an agreement has been executed by the parties at the time of this Amendment, it is understood that this Amendment amends the Agreement only as delineated herein, all other terms of the Agreement shall remain the same. Architect will not proceed with work until this form is executed and returned. **The undersigned represents and warrants that he/she has the authority to bind the entity for which he/she is executing this Amendment.**

Approved and Accepted:

Architect:	SVA Architects, Inc.
Signature:	
Printed Name:	Robert Simons, AIA Lic. No. C18301
Title:	President & Partner
Date:	

Approved and Accepted:

Client:	Oxnard School District
Signature:	
Printed Name:	Dr. Cesar Morales
Title:	
Date:	

OSD #12-231

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

BETWEEN

MVE INSTITUTIONAL, INC.

AND

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

JUNE 5, 2013

FOR

PROJECT 3 – LEMONWOOD RECONSTRUCTION

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

BETWEEN

MVE INSTITUTIONAL, INC.

AND

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

JUNE 5, 2013

FOR

PROJECT 3 – LEMONWOOD RECONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREAMBLE	4
RECITALS.....	4
AGREEMENT	4
SECTION 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS	4
1.1 DEFINITIONS.....	4
1.2 INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS	9
SECTION 2: EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT.....	9
2.1 EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT	9
2.2 PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES	9
2.3 ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES.....	9
SECTION 3: THE PROJECT.....	10
SECTION 4: SERVICES.....	10
4.1 BASIC SERVICES	10
4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES.....	10
4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES	13
SECTION 5: ARCHITECT'S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE.....	13
5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES.....	14
5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES	14
5.3 DISPUTED AMOUNTS.....	15
5.4 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES.....	15
5.5 INVOICES	16
SECTION 6: DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION.....	17
6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT	17
6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT	18
6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES.....	19
6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT	20
6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT	20
SECTION 7: DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT	20
7.1 DUTIES	20
7.2 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT	22
SECTION 8: PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES	22
8.1 CONSTRUCTION BUDGET.....	22
8.2 ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST	22
SECTION 9: PROJECT SCHEDULE	23
9.1 SCHEDULE	23
SECTION 10: DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE.....	23
10.1 OWNERSHIP	23
10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT	24

10.3	COPYRIGHT.....	25
10.4	TECHNOLOGY USED.....	25
10.5	DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION	25
10.6	NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES.....	25
SECTION 11: INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE		25
11.1	INDEMNIFICATION	25
11.2	INSURANCE.....	26
SECTION 12: DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....		29
12.1	RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS	29
12.2	RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES	29
12.3	SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM.....	29
12.4	CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS	30
12.5	NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE.....	31
SECTION 13: NOTICES.....		31
13.1	NOTICES	31
SECTION 14: REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT		31
14.1	REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT	32
14.2	COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.....	32
14.3	SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS.....	33
SECTION 15: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		33
15.1	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	33
15.2	SEVERABILITY	34
15.3	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	34
15.4	GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.....	34
15.5	NON-WAIVER	34
15.6	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR	34
15.7	NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION	34
15.8	NON-DISCRIMINATION.....	34
15.9	NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY.....	35
15.10	ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL.....	35
15.11	AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.....	35
15.12	HEADINGS	35
15.13	EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS.....	35
EXHIBIT A.....		PROJECT
EXHIBIT B.....		BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS
EXHIBIT C		DELIVERABLES
EXHIBIT D.....		INVOICE APPROVAL LETTER & COVER SHEET
EXHIBIT E		FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

PREAMBLE

This Agreement for Architectural Services (“**Agreement**”) is entered into on this 5th day of **June, 2013** by and between **MVE Institutional, Inc.**, an architectural firm that employs architects licensed to work in the State of California (collectively and individually, the “**Architect**”), with a business address at **3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850, Santa Ana, CA 92707** and the Oxnard School District, a California public school district (“**District**”), with offices located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard CA 93030. District and Architect are sometimes individually referred to herein as “Party” and collectively as “Parties.”

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District proposes to undertake the construction and installation of certain improvements, as further defined and described below (the “**Project**”) and, in connection with the Project, requires the services of a duly qualified and licensed architect.

WHEREAS, the Architect represents that its employees are licensed to practice architecture in the State of California, as appropriate, and that the Architect is qualified to perform the services required under this Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Parties intend that the Architect provide professional services pursuant to this Agreement, under the management and oversight of the District’s Representative, in such manner as to enable the Project to be designed and constructed with the standard of care described herein without burdening the District’s staff.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and covenants herein and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 1.1** **DEFINITIONS.** When used in this Agreement or in the Exhibits, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:
- 1.1.1** “**Addendum**” shall mean written or graphic information (including without limitation Drawings and Specifications), prepared and issued prior to the receipt of Bids, which modifies or interprets the Bid Set by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.
- 1.1.2** “**Additional Services**” shall mean those services in addition to the Basic Services that are provided by the Architect pursuant to a written request by the District.
- 1.1.3** “**Agreement**” shall mean this document and all its identified exhibits, attachments and amendments.
- 1.1.4** “**Architect**” shall mean the architectural firm listed in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

- 1.1.5 “**Architect Consultant**” shall mean a person properly qualified and licensed in various aspect of design and construction employed at Architect’s sole expense, pursuant to prior approval from the District, to provide Services for the Project.
- 1.1.6 “**Architect’s Supplemental Instruction**” or “**ASI**” shall mean a set of drawings which better explains the Architect’s intent with respect to the design of a building or structure
- 1.1.7 “**As-Built Documents**” shall mean the collection of documents assembled and prepared by the Contractor (including, without limitations the As-Built Drawings and specifications, shop drawings, approved changes, RFIs, manuals, etc.) showing the condition of the Project as actually built and accepted.
- 1.1.8 “**As-Built Drawings**” shall mean the final set of drawings prepared by the Architect that incorporates all changes from all drawings, sketches, details, and clarifications recording all changes from the Bid Set.
- 1.1.9 “**Basic Fee**” shall mean the compensation provided to the Architect for providing Basic Services.
- 1.1.10 “**Basic Services**” are described in Exhibit B and shall consist of (i) the professional design services, including but not limited to landscape and irrigation design, architectural, civil, structural, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), acoustical, food service, audio and visual design, electrical services, a SWPPP for the Project, and LEED services as required to complete the Project; (ii) preparing educational specifications for the Project; and (iii) preparing and/or signing documentation required to obtain funding from any program administered by the State of California.
- 1.1.11 “**Bid**” shall mean the written proposal submitted to the District by a contractor in accordance with the Bid Set for the construction of the Project.
- 1.1.12 “**Bid Set**” shall mean the DSA Record Set, the construction contract, general conditions and any other documents included in the bid packages, including but not limited to any addenda, all in a form that District approves and uses to bid the construction of the Project.
- 1.1.13 “**Bidder**” shall mean the person or entity submitting a Bid.
- 1.1.14 “**BIM**” or “**Building Information Modeling**” shall mean the process of generating and managing building data during its life cycle. Typically it uses three dimensional, real-time, dynamic modeling software to increase productivity in building design and construction. The process encompasses building geometry, spatial relationships, geographic information, and quality and properties of building components.
- 1.1.15 “**CDE**” shall mean the California Department of Education.
- 1.1.16 “**Change Order**” or “**CO**” shall mean a written document between the District and the Contractor that is signed by the District and the Contractor authorizing a change in the work or and adjustment in the contract, or the contract time.
- 1.1.17 “**Change Order Request**” or “**COR**” shall mean a proposed change(s) in contract amount, requirements or time (outside the scope of the construction contract and/or provisions of its

changes clause) which becomes a Change Order when approved by the District and the Contractor.

- 1.1.18 “CHPS” shall mean Collaborative for High Performance Schools.
- 1.1.19 “Construction Budget” shall mean the amount of money that the District has allocated for the total Construction Cost for the Project, as may be amended by the District in its sole discretion.
- 1.1.20 “Construction Cost” shall mean, as of acceptance of the Project, the cost of all labor, materials, and fixtures (but not trade fixtures) supplied by the Contractor and subcontractors to construct the Project, including mobilization, demobilization, materials and other costs typically included in this calculation and *excluding* (i) all fees and costs paid to the Architect and any Architect Consultant; (ii) all costs and expenses of services, reports, information, equipment and materials furnished by the District; (iii) all costs and fees related to off-site improvements; (iv) all costs incurred to remedy any design or construction defects or errors; and (v) any other Project-related costs and fees typically excluded.
- 1.1.21 “Construction Documents” shall mean those documents which are required for the actual construction of the Project, including but not limited to the agreement between the District and the Contractor; complete working drawings and specifications setting forth in detail the work to be done and the materials, workmanship, finishes and equipment required for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical systems and utility service-connected equipment and site work.
- 1.1.22 “Construction Manager” shall mean and refers to any professional or consultant retained by the District to plan, direct and coordinate the construction of the Project.
- 1.1.23 “Construction Document Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.24 “Construction Phase(s)” shall mean individual construction contract packages that are bid and/or contracted for separately.
- 1.1.25 “Constructability Review” shall mean the review of the design documents to ascertain whether the design of the Project as depicted in the Construction Documents, and the documents themselves: (i) accurately and completely reflects the District’s objectives as explained to the Architect by the District; and (ii) are free of errors, omissions, conflicts or other deficiencies so that the Contractor can construct the Project as therein depicted within the Project Budget and without delays, disruptions, or additional costs.
- 1.1.26 “Contractor” shall mean the general contractor or any other contractor selected to perform work or services on the Project or any replacement.
- 1.1.27 “Contractor Payment Application” shall mean a Contractor’s written request for payment for completed portions of the work and for materials delivered or stored by the Contractor.
- 1.1.28 “Design Bid Build” shall mean a project delivery method defined by the following characteristic – design and construction are separate contracts.
- 1.1.29 “Design Development Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.30 “District” shall mean the Oxnard School District.

- 1.1.31 **“District Design Standards”** shall be the implementation of standard equipment and/or products as determined by the District, into the overall project design.
- 1.1.32 **“District’s Representative”** shall mean the District’s Superintendent and/or, Assistant Superintendent of Facilities and Operations and/or Director of Planning and Construction, or any authorized designee of those officers.
- 1.1.33 **“DSA”** shall mean the Division of the State Architect of the State of California.
- 1.1.34 **“DSA Record Set”** shall mean such documents, plans, drawings and specifications submitted to DSA as part of the design phase and stamped and approved by DSA for the Project.
- 1.1.35 **“Educational Specifications”** shall mean the interrelated statements that communicate what educators believe is required to support a specific educational program.
- 1.1.36 **“Funding Consultant”** shall mean any consultant designated by the District that assists the District in submitting applications for funding from programs administered by the State of California.
- 1.1.37 **“Guaranteed Maximum Price” or “GMP”** shall mean the cost for construction and installation of a project determined by the District and the lease-leaseback entity when the Lease-Leaseback delivery method is used and shall include both the “Estimated GMP” and the “Final GMP”.
- 1.1.38 **“Inspector of Record” or “IOR”** shall mean a certified Inspector approved by DSA to inspect work pursuant to the Field Act (California Education Code §17280 *et seq.*) and applicable provisions of the California Code of Regulations. The IOR also serves as the representative of the District to conduct field inspections of the Project during construction.
- 1.1.39 **“Lease-Leaseback”** shall mean a project delivery method under which the District leases real property it owns to a lease-leaseback entity and the lease-leaseback entity causes the construction of a facility the District desires on said real property and subleases the facility back to the District, with title to the facility vesting in the District at the end of the term of the sublease, as set forth in California Education Code §17406.
- 1.1.40 **“LEED”** shall mean Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design as administered by the U.S. Green Building Council.
- 1.1.41 **“Modernization/New Construction”** shall mean the comprehensive replacement or restoration of virtually all major systems, interior work (such as ceilings, partitions, doors, floor finishes, etc.) and building elements and features.
- 1.1.42 **“MOU”** shall mean a memorandum of understanding.
- 1.1.43 **“Notice of Completion” or “NOC”** shall mean the legal notice filed with the County Recorder after completion of the Project.
- 1.1.44 **“OPSC”** shall mean the Office of Public School Construction of the State of California.
- 1.1.45 **“Phase”** when used without the word “Construction” shall mean the various phases of architectural work described in this Agreement.

- 1.1.46** “**Potential Change Order**” or “**PCO**” shall mean a written document before it has been approved and effected by the Contractor and the District.
- 1.1.47** “**Principal(s)**” shall mean individual(s) who are participating owners of the Architect and are authorized to act on behalf of the firm.
- 1.1.48** “**Project**” shall mean the project described hereinafter in Section 3.
- 1.1.49** “**Project Budget**” shall mean the sum total of all monies allocated by the District to defray costs of the work and services related to the Project including, but not limited to, professional services, all construction services (such as site work, prime contracts, consultants, materials), contingencies and applicable general conditions for each Construction Phase.
- 1.1.50** “**Project Director**” shall mean, with reference to the Architect, a licensed, experienced and well trained professional employed by Architect and fully authorized to represent the Architect in all matters related to the Project including but not limited to executing change orders during construction, and to bind the Architect to any commitments made on the Architect’s behalf in connection herewith.
- 1.1.51** “**Program Manager**” shall mean the District approved program management firm, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., the primary District Representative and Project Manager for the Project.
- 1.1.52** “**Project Manager**” shall mean the person assigned by the District to supervise the Project. The District will identify the Project Manager(s) for each Project.
- 1.1.53** “**Project Schedule**” shall mean the entire series of events necessary to design and construct the Project and encompasses work and services of the Architect, Architect Consultant(s), the Contractor and other consultants.
- 1.1.54** “**Primavera Contract Management System**” or “**CMS**” shall mean the program/project management software required by the District to maintain, route and issue all design phase documents, construction documents, and close out documents.
- 1.1.55** “**Request for Information**” or “**RFI**” shall mean a written request from the Contractor to the District or Architect for clarification or information about the Construction Documents following contract award.
- 1.1.56** “**Re-Use of Plans**” or “**Re-Use**” shall mean the process by which the Architect develops a design for the Project which meets the District’s facilities Design Standards, Educational Specifications, Project Budget, and Project Schedule requirements, and is based upon a record set of plans, drawings, and specification approved by DSA for past projects constructed in other locations, and including all Site Adaption requirements.
- 1.1.57** “**SAB**” shall mean the State Allocation Board of the State of California.
- 1.1.58** “**Schematic Design Phase**” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.59** “**Services**” shall mean all labor, materials, supervision, services, tasks, and work that the Architect is required to perform hereunder, including Basic Services and work reasonably inferred from this Agreement, as further described and clarified in **Exhibit B** hereto, including any Additional Services required of the Architect hereunder.

- 1.1.60 “Site Adaption”** shall mean all necessary revisions to a record set of plans, drawings and specification approved by DSA for a past project utilized in the Re-Use of Plans to ensure that site specific conditions and District requirements are incorporated into the final design, and DSA Pre-Check (“PC”) Approval is maintained.
- 1.1.61 “SWPPP”** shall mean Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan.
- 1.1.62 “Time Impact Analysis” or “TIA”** shall mean a simplified analysis procedure typically specified on construction projects to facilitate the award of excusable days to project completion due to delays caused by either the District or the Contractor.
- 1.2 INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS.** The Recitals above and all Exhibits attached to this Agreement, now or hereafter by agreement of the Parties, are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

SECTION 2

EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT

- 2.1 EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT.** The District hereby retains the Architect, pursuant to California Government Code, Title 1, Division 5, Chapter 10.1 and Section 53060 thereof, to perform, for consideration and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, all Services required to complete the Project, as may be hereafter amended in an expeditious, safe and satisfactory manner. The Architect hereby accepts such retention and commits to perform all the Services required to complete the Project in a professional and conscientious manner in accordance and consistent with highest industry standards and the standard of care generally employed by professionals licensed and qualified to perform similar services within the State of California. The Services shall be performed in a safe, expeditious and satisfactory manner, with allowance for periods of time required for (i) the District's review and approval of submissions to the District by the Architect; (ii) review and approval of submissions to those authorities having jurisdiction over the Project; and (iii) the Architect's review of submissions to the Architect from the District, or authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.
- 2.2 PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.** The Architect shall appoint and designate one State of California licensed architect to serve as the Project Director for the Project. The Project Director shall maintain personal oversight of the Project and the Services and shall be the primary contact on the Architect's behalf for all matters related to the Project for which he or she is designated as Project Director. The Project Director shall be vested with full authority to represent and act on behalf of the Architect for all purposes under this Agreement.
- 2.3 ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES.** The Architect warrants and represents that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent on or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the District shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability, or in its discretion, to deduct from the Basic Fee or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage fee, gift, or contingency.

SECTION 3

THE PROJECT

The Project consists of such works of new construction, modernization and/or improvement that require services to be provided by Architect described more fully on Exhibit A.

SECTION 4

SERVICES

- 4.1 BASIC SERVICES.** The Basic Services, deliverables and submittals required under this Agreement are described in **Exhibit B**. Terms used in Exhibit B shall have the same meaning as those terms are defined in the Agreement. The Basic Services are divided into Phases, such as planning programming phase, schematic phase, etc. to facilitate the completion of each set of services during specified times established under the Project Schedule.
- 4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES**
- 4.2.1 Employment of Personnel.** The Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all personnel needed to perform the Services. Architect must identify all personnel that will perform work at any District site and must obtain fingerprinting clearance from the District, as described in Section 14.2.3 below. Architect agrees to reallocate any personnel whose work is unsatisfactory to the District. Architect shall at all times be solely responsible for the compensation, benefits, tax deductions, insurance or other requirements of any laws applicable to its personnel.
- 4.2.2 Employment of Architect Consultant(s).** For services not provided directly by the Architect, the Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all needed Architect Consultant(s) to perform the services hereunder. Architect Consultant(s) retained by the Architect in the performance of this Agreement shall be licensed to practice in their respective professions where required by law. The Architect Consultant(s) will be required to show evidence of a policy of professional liability and/or project insurance that satisfies the requirements of Section 11.2 hereinafter.
- 4.2.3** The Architect shall remain at all times primarily responsible for the adequate performance of each service and said employment of the Architect Consultant(s) shall not relieve the Architect from administrative or other responsibility under law or this Agreement. Architect shall be responsible for the coordination and cooperation of the Architect Consultant(s). An Architect Consultant(s) may include but are not limited to designers and engineers for the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), landscaping, audio and visual, food service, acoustical, theatrical, and civil portions of the Project. Prior to entering into any consulting agreement and prior to authorizing any consultant(s) to perform any services on the Project, the Architect shall submit a written request for approval to District. The request shall include the names of the Architect Consultant proposed for the Project and shall identify the key personnel of each Architect Consultant's firm. The District shall have the discretion to reject any proposed Architect Consultant and/or personnel. If the proposed Architect Consultant and/or personnel is rejected, the Architect may perform the Services at issue, if qualified to do so, or may propose an alternate acceptable to District.

- 4.2.4 Cooperation with District and Other Consultants.** The Architect and Architect Consultant(s) shall confer and cooperate with District, DSA, the Project Manager, and other District consultants, if any, in all matters and activities as related to this Agreement and each Project.
- 4.2.5 Project Communication.** In all cases, the Architect shall direct project communication to the District's Program Manager, including any correspondence to the District, the District's consultants, District Staff, Construction Manager, Contractors, and/or any members of the public related to the Project.
- 4.2.6 Primavera Contract Management System or CMS.** The project will be managed through the Primavera Contract Management System project management software from design through closeout. Architect will utilize the Primavera Contract Management System software as required by the District.
- 4.2.7 Corrections to Construction Documents and Other Deliverables.** The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all Change Orders and necessary modifications required due to negligent acts or any errors or omissions by the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s). The Architect shall also provide any modifications to any deliverables required under **Exhibit B** if such modifications become necessary due to any errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).
- 4.2.8 Minutes of Progress Meetings.** The Architect will note discussions during progress meetings concerning any Services and will provide a draft copy of the minutes.
- 4.2.9 Independent Reviews; Audits.** Each Project shall at all times be subject to independent reviews conducted by the District or any other person selected by the District, including but not limited to Constructability Review and audits. Such reviews may include inspection of any work, documents or services related to the Project. The Architect shall cooperate with these reviews, including preparing written responses to written or verbal comments, and incorporating changes to the Construction Documents based on such comments. If the Architect does not deem that a comment requires a change, the Architect shall so state in a written response to the comment providing reasons why no change should be implemented. If District nevertheless directs the Architect to implement the requested change, the Architect will do so unless the change would result in a violation of applicable laws or requirements.

The scope of the Architect's obligations during Constructability Review includes, without limitation, written confirmation, in form and content satisfactory to the District, that (a) requirements noted in the Construction Documents are consistent with and conform to District requirements; and (b) there are no errors, omissions or deficiencies in the Construction Documents that a reasonable Architect using skill and diligence standard in the profession would have detected and corrected prior to submission of the Construction Documents.

- 4.2.10 Independent Cost Estimates.** The District shall have the right, but not the obligation to obtain independent cost estimate(s) conducted by an estimator designated by the District and at the expense of the District. The Architect shall be available to answer the estimator's questions regarding the design and attend meetings with the estimator to reconcile the Architect's and any independent estimator's estimate.
- 4.2.11 Inspection of Records; Familiarity with Site and Project.** The Architect shall be solely responsible for researching and analyzing all records of the existing improvements and the proposed Project, identifying all District held record documents concerning each portion of the

Project, conducting site visits and familiarizing itself with the conditions of the structure(s) and location(s) in which it is providing Services. It is required that the Architect will visit each site prior to design completion to validate existing conditions and record plans of existing buildings and site utilities.

- 4.2.12 Construction Delivery Methods: Lease-Leaseback.** The District may at its discretion enter into Lease-Leaseback pre-construction services and construction contracts for the Project. The Architect will work cooperatively with the Lease-Leaseback contractor during the performance of its pre-construction service phase to implement value engineering, BIM and constructability recommendations.
- 4.2.13 Funding Applications and Approvals.** The Architect shall assist the District with any and all funding applications and submittals for any program administered by the State of California or other entities. Architect may be required to prepare, sign and submit applications and documents to various entities such as DSA, OPSC, CDE, and the U.S. Green Building Council. The Architect's duties shall include the preparation and submittal of application(s), plans and specifications, and any supplemental funding applications (such as CHPS, CDE, as well as OPSC and others as may be required). The Architect shall respond timely to review comments and work cooperatively with the District's Funding Consultant to achieve any and all submittal deadlines.
- 4.2.14 District Design Standards.** The Architect shall be responsible for implementing all District Design Standards issued to the Architect by the District into the overall project design. Design standards include but are not limited to equalization standards, furniture, fixture and equipment standards, maintenance standards, data and technology standards, security intrusion and video surveillance standards.
- 4.2.15 Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan (SWPPP).** The Architect shall be responsible for all designs and permitting, excluding fees, as it relates to the SWPPP plans and specifications for the Project. Responsibility also includes the preparation of plans, specifications, and any other requirements needed to obtain the required regulatory approvals and permits.
- 4.2.16 Changes.** The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all change order requests, potential change orders, supplementary instructions and other necessary modifications. The Architect is responsible for obtaining DSA approval for all changes.
- 4.2.16.1 Changes Required to Meet Construction Budget.** If the lowest responsible bid, the preconstruction estimate as validated by the District, or the GMP exceeds one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Construction Budget, the Architect shall revise the scope and/or design of the Project at no additional expense to the District. The District shall approve or disapprove, in its sole discretion, all proposed changes to the scope and/or design intended to effect cost reduction and no such changes shall be effective until approved by the District.
- 4.2.17 Deliverables.** Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, Architect shall produce the deliverables identified on **Exhibits B and C**.
- 4.2.17.1 DSA Approval Deliverable.** DSA approval shall be the responsibility of the Architect, including the preservation of DSA Pre-Check (PC) Approval for the Re-Use of Plans including all necessary revisions to accommodate Site Adaption, District Design Standards, Educational

Specifications, Project Budget, Project Schedule, District requested changes, and/or any other requirements to meet code, or other requirements of all agencies having jurisdiction.

4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

4.3.1 Architect Additional Services. Additional Services for any Project will require written request or pre-authorization in writing by the District following specific approval of such services by the District Board of Trustees. It is understood and agreed that the Architect shall not perform any Additional Services unless and until the Architect receives specific written approval for such Additional Services from the District Board of Trustees. If Additional Services result in a modification of the Basic Fee, then the Architect shall be paid for such additional services as part of the payment for the Basic Fee. All other Additional Services shall be paid by the District as provided in Section 5.2, Compensation for Additional Services. It is understood and agreed that if the Architect performs any services which it claims are Additional Services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Trustees, the Architect shall not be paid for such claimed Additional Services.

4.3.2 The following services are not Basic Services under this Agreement and are to be considered Additional Services:

4.3.2.1 Revisions and changes requested by the District to be made to drawings, specifications or documents previously approved by the District prior to awarding the construction contract, provided that such changes are not (i) required to make the documents compliant with original design requirements; (ii) revisions that should have been implemented during design; (iii) revisions required under Section 4.2.15.1; or (iv) necessary to comply with applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

4.3.2.2 Services for repairs of damages to the Project resulting from third-party actions or unforeseen conditions or circumstances not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s), including but not limited to repairs necessary due to damage caused by fire, flood or other unforeseen conditions not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).

4.3.2.3 Additional Services required due to (i) the termination, delinquency or insolvency of the Contractor; or (ii) a default of the Contractor that does not arise directly from the negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).

4.3.2.4 Any of the following if directed by the District in writing: (i) the employment of specialty consultants not listed in the Architect's Basic Services; and (ii) the preparation of special delineations and models of facilities not included in the original Project.

4.3.2.5 Contract administration services performed more than 180 days after the original construction contract completion date, except when such delay is caused in whole or in part by the negligence or errors or omissions or willful misconduct of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).

SECTION 5

ARCHITECT’S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE

5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES

5.1.1 Compensation Description. The Architect shall perform the Basic Services in exchange for compensation equal to the Basic Fee of:

One Million Eight Hundred Ninety-Nine Thousand Three Hundred Twelve Dollars No Cents (\$1,899,312.00)

If the Project is divided into Construction Phases, the Architect shall allocate the Basic Fee over the Construction Phases and the allocation shall be in rough proportion to the Construction Budget for the Project with consideration given to the size and complexity of each Construction Phase. It is agreed that, as long as the Architect performs the Services for the Project or Construction Phase in a timely manner, in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and to the satisfaction of the District, payments of the Basic Fee for the Project or Construction Phase shall be made by the District, upon approval by the District of deliverables described in Exhibit B & C, and approval of invoices satisfactory to the District, in amounts not to exceed the percentages for each Phase as set forth in the following Table:

<u>Architectural Phases</u>	
Project Initiation	2%
Development of Architectural Program	2%
Schematic Design	9%
Design Development	14%
Construction Documents	43%
Bidding/DSA	5%
Construction Administration	20%
Close-Out	5%

5.1.1.1 Invoices. Invoices may be submitted at the end of each Phase in the Table above, except that the construction administration phase can be billed as progress in proportion to the certified completion of construction, rounded to the nearest whole percent, as determined by the District. All invoices must be submitted in accordance with section 5.5 below.

5.1.1.2 Close-Out Phase. The remainder of the Basic Fee shall be paid to Architect upon satisfactory completion of all Services identified as Close Out Phase on **Exhibit B**, provided that payment will be made as follows: (i) two and one-half percent (2.5%) will be paid after the submission by the Architect of the Verified Report (described on **Exhibit B**) to DSA; and (ii) two and one-half percent (2.5%) will be paid after receipt by the District of final DSA certificate and verification that all fees due to the Architect’s Consultant(s) providing Services in connection with this Agreement have been paid.

5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES

5.2.1 Fees negotiated for Additional Services pursuant to 4.3.2.1 that result in a change in the scope of the Project or Basic Services shall be processed as an amendment to the Basic Services and Basic Fee, subject to the approval of District’s Board of Trustees.

5.2.2 All other fees for Additional Services may be negotiated on a fixed fee or time and materials basis.

5.3 **DISPUTED AMOUNTS.** In the event of any good faith dispute concerning a particular payment or a portion of a payment under this Agreement, pursuant to Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, the District shall have the right to do either of the following: (i) make such disputed payment to the Architect without prejudice to the District's right to contest the amount so paid; or (ii) withhold up to 150% of the disputed amounts. If the District withholds amounts invoiced by the Architect, the District will notify the Architect in writing of the reasons for the withholding. From and after the date such notice is given, the District and the Architect shall use their good faith efforts to resolve the dispute as quickly as practicable under the circumstances. If the District has given such notice, the Architect shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement or suspend Services hereunder on account of such nonpayment, provided the District makes payment for all undisputed sums. If the District chooses to withhold payments under clause (ii) of this Section and if it is subsequently determined that the District owes an additional payment to the Architect, the District shall pay such amount to Architect. If the District chooses to proceed under clause (i) of this Section and it is subsequently determined that the District overpaid the Architect, the Architect shall promptly refund to the District the amount of such overpayment.

5.4 **COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES**

5.4.1 **PRIOR APPROVAL.** The District will not be obligated to pay for any Services performed or costs incurred by the Architect without prior written authorization by the District. The following will not be reimbursed under this Agreement:

5.4.1.1 Travel costs associated with delivery of Basic Services not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.1.2 Reprographics costs associated with delivery of Basic Services not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.1.3 Consultant fees and expenses not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.1.4 Any other cost or expense not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.2 **REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES.** Claims for reimbursable expenses shall be documented by appropriate invoices and supporting receipts. The Architect may be reimbursed for those reasonable out-of-pocket expenses set forth below that are incurred and paid for by the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s) in furtherance of performance of its obligations under this Agreement, but only to the extent that such expenses are directly related to Services satisfactorily completed, are approved by the District in writing and in total do not exceed two percent (2%) of the Basic Fee. The following is the EXCLUSIVE list of reimbursable expenses:

5.4.2.1 **Travel and Mileage.** Architect must request the travel in writing and justify why the travel should be reimbursed. Travel expenses must be approved in writing by District, in its sole discretion. Trips from any Architect's office or Architect Consultant's office to the Project site(s) or to the District's office will not be approved for reimbursement.

5.4.2.2 Reimbursable Reprographic Services. Print sets or copies requested in writing by the District beyond the quantities required under **Exhibit B**.

5.4.2.3 Fees for Consultants. Fees for consultants hired and paid by the Architect at the written request of District that are not provided as Basic Services.

5.5 INVOICES

5.5.1 Invoices for Architect's Basic Services. Following completion of the Services applicable to each Phase, or agreement by the District to consider an interim invoice, the Architect shall submit an invoice in form and substance satisfactory to the District in an amount not to exceed the amount specified as the portion of the Basic Fee to be paid for that Phase for the Services identified in the invoice.

5.5.1.1 Each invoice must be accompanied by an **Approval Letter** from the District in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto.

5.5.1.2 Each invoice must be accompanied by an **Invoice Cover Sheet** indicating amounts billed to date, and remaining to be paid in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto.

5.5.1.3 Progress payments shall not be made at any time during the Bidding Phase. If District withholds any amount following a default, as provided in Section 6 of this Agreement, the Architect shall certify in each subsequent invoice that none of the amounts invoiced represent any portion of the amounts identified for withholding. Withheld amounts shall be paid as specified on the notice from the District informing the Architect that the District elects to exercise its right to withhold payment following an Architect default, if any.

5.5.2 Invoices for Additional Services. Except for Additional Services that are incorporated into the Basic Fee, payments for Additional Services shall be made monthly after approval by the District's Board of Trustees. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment for Additional Services." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by District.

5.5.3 Invoices for Reimbursable Expenses. Payments for Reimbursable Expenses, if any, shall be made monthly, unless otherwise specified within the reimbursable expense authorization. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment of Reimbursable Expenses." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by District, unless the District disputes in good faith any portion of the amount claimed by the Architect to be due.

5.5.4 Final Invoice. Upon completion of all Services and delivery of final DSA certification, the Architect shall prepare a final invoice for the remaining amount due, including and separately identifying any amounts withheld by District hereunder. This invoice shall be prominently noted **FINAL INVOICE FOR PROJECT 3 – LEMONWOOD RECONSTRUCTION**. The Architect shall provide a final invoice within thirty (30) days of District's notification of receipt of final DSA certification. The District shall pay within forty-five (45) days of approval of final

invoice. No deductions shall be made from the Architect's compensation on account of penalty, liquidated damages, or other sums withheld from payments to Contractors, provided the reason for such withholding is not attributable to the fault of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

- 5.5.5 Combined Invoices.** Invoices for Basic Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses may be combined on a single invoice provided that the invoice is itemized and follows the instructions above.

SECTION 6

DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT

- 6.1.1 For Cause.** The District may terminate all or any portion of this Agreement or the Services for cause in the event of an Architect Default. With respect to any monetary Architect Default, the termination shall be effective if the Architect fails to cure such default within fifteen (15) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District. With respect to any non-monetary Architect Default for which no time period for cure is otherwise specified below, the termination shall be effective if the Architect fails to cure such default within thirty (30) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District, or if the cure by its nature takes longer, fails to commence such cure within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice and diligently prosecute such cure to the satisfaction of the District. If the District does not terminate, the District will have the right to withhold monies otherwise payable to the Architect until completion of all Services. If the District incurs additional costs, expenses or other damages due to the failure of the Architect to properly perform pursuant to this Agreement, those costs, expenses or other damages shall be deducted from the amount payable to the Architect. If the amount payable to the Architect exceeds the amounts withheld, the balance will be paid to the Architect upon completion of all Services. If the costs, expenses or other damages incurred by the District exceed the amounts withheld, the Architect shall be liable to District for the difference and the Architect shall promptly pay the District such difference. The provisions of this Paragraph 6.1.1 are in addition to, and not a limitation upon, any other rights and remedies of the District under law or in equity and shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 6.1.2 For Convenience.** The District may terminate, abandon or suspend performance of this Agreement for convenience and without cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Architect, in which case the District will pay the Architect as provided in Section 5 for all Services and authorized Additional Services actually performed, and all authorized Reimbursable Expenses actually incurred and paid, under and in accordance with this Agreement, up to and including the date of termination; provided that such payments shall not exceed the percentage amounts specified as compensation for the Phases of the Services completed, plus any Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses completed prior to termination, unless the District at its sole discretion determines that demobilization or other compensation is appropriate. After a notice of termination is given, the Architect shall submit to the District a final claim for payment, in the form and with certifications prescribed by the District. Such claim shall be submitted promptly, but in no event later than forty (40) calendar days after the Termination Date specified on the notice of termination.

Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no liability to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages, of any kind.

- 6.1.3 Temporary Suspension of Services.** If the Services are suspended in whole or in part by the District for less than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, and notice to that effect was provided to the Architect prior to the suspension of the Services, the Architect shall complete any remaining Services in accordance with the terms herein as in existence at the time of suspension and the Architect shall not be entitled to additional compensation. If the Services are suspended, in whole or in part, by the District for one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days or more, the Project's Schedule shall be adjusted and the Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the resumption of the Services.
- 6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT.** The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute an "Architect Default" under this Agreement:
- 6.2.1 Inability to pay Debts and Failure to Pay Architect Consultants.** At any time prior to the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Architect is unable to pay its debts in the ordinary course of business as they come due, including but not limited to failure to pay, when due, invoices from Architect Consultant(s) providing services in connection with this Agreement.
- 6.2.2 Assignment for the Benefit of Creditors.** An assignment for the benefit of creditors is made by, or any bankruptcy, reorganization (in connection with a debtor relief proceeding), receivership, moratorium or other debtor relief proceedings are commenced by or against the Architect, and the same is not discharged within ninety (90) days of commencement.
- 6.2.3 False or Misleading.** Any representation or warranty made by the Architect in this Agreement or in connection with any Services proves to be false or misleading in any material respect.
- 6.2.4 Failure to Provide Acceptable Design.** The Architect's failure to provide a functional design that can be built within the Construction Budget in accordance with industry standards.
- 6.2.5 Defective Services; Errors or Omissions; Failure to Perform.** The Architect or the Architect Consultant(s) (a) provides defective services, including any deficiencies due to errors or omissions; or (b) fails to deliver Services in a timely manner; or (c) causes any delays for any reason, including providing defective Services; or (d) fails to perform any obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, failure to supply sufficient skilled personnel or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Project Schedule).
- 6.2.6 Willful Violation.** The District determines that (a) the Architect is willfully violating any conditions or covenants of this Agreement or the Contract Documents; or (b) the Architect is executing Services in bad faith or not in accordance with terms hereof.
- 6.2.7 Failure to Cooperate With DSA.** Failure to comply with DSA requirements or to submit documents at any pre-scheduled times in accordance with the MOU process will constitute an automatic default.
- 6.2.8 Unapproved Assignment.** The Architect attempts to assign this Agreement or any Services hereunder without prior written approval from the District.

- 6.2.9 Disregard of District Authority or Direction.** The Architect disregards the authority of the District or fails or refuses to perform any reasonable act or service requested by the District hereunder.
- 6.2.10 Violation of Applicable Law.** The Architect violates any applicable law, statute or governmental regulation in connection with any Services or this Agreement.
- 6.2.11 Failure To Maintain Errors and Omissions Insurance.** The Architect fails to maintain the insurance required pursuant to Section 11.2. herein.

6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES

- 6.3.1 General Remedies.** If an Architect Default occurs under this Agreement, the District may exercise any right or remedy it has under this Agreement, or otherwise available at law or equity, and all of the District's rights and remedies shall be cumulative.
- 6.3.2 Withholding Payment.** If an Architect Default occurs, the District's obligation to disburse further funds to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement may be terminated or suspended by the District, in its sole discretion. In connection with any Architect Default, the District may withhold all or a portion of any payments then or thereafter due to the Architect until the Architect cures any and all defaults to the satisfaction of the District.
- 6.3.3 Stop Work.** Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, order the Architect in writing to stop work on the Services, or any portion thereof, until the Architect Default has been cured. The Architect shall make best efforts to avoid delays and shall be solely responsible for any additional costs to the Project in connection with such "stop work" order.
- 6.3.4 Errors & Omissions; Additional Costs.** In addition to any other remedy available to the District under this Agreement or under the laws of the State of California, the District may require the Architect to pay all costs incurred by the District to correct any defect and/or deficiency in the design work of the Architect and/or the Architect Consultant(s), including but not limited to re-design costs, additional services costs for other consultants, costs incurred by the District under any contract or to make alternative arrangements due to delays, litigation costs, and any cost related to the necessary removal of and/or replacement of work or materials. The Architect shall provide any Services requested by the District to correct any such errors or omissions but shall not receive any fee for any work or Services performed in correcting said errors or omissions regardless of whether such errors or omissions result in damages to the District or delays to the Project. This remedy applies but is not limited to (i) providing a design that fails to serve its purpose when constructed in accordance with industry standard for the particular Project; or (ii) delays due to Architect's failure to comply with the plan check review process in accordance with the District's MOU with DSA.
- 6.3.5 Self Help.** Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, without prejudice to other remedies, correct any deficiencies resulting from the Architect Default. In such case, the District may deduct costs relating to correcting such deficiencies, including, without limitation, compensation for additional services and expenses of a supplemental or replacement architect, design or engineering consultants and other consultants made necessary by such defaults, including services of legal counsel, from payments then or thereafter due to the Architect and may adjust the Basic Fee and any fees for Additional Services

accordingly. If the payments then or thereafter due to the Architect are not sufficient to cover the amount of the deduction, the Architect shall pay the difference to the District.

6.3.6 Payment to Consultant. If the Architect Default is due to the Architect's failure to pay, when due, invoices of an Architect Consultant providing Services in connection with this Agreement, the District shall have the right, but no obligation, to pay the amount invoiced directly to that Architect Consultant from any amounts then due the Architect, provided that the District has accepted the Services to which the invoices refer. The District shall have no further liability to the Architect in connection therewith.

6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT. The Architect may terminate this Agreement only upon the occurrence of one of the following conditions:

6.4.1 Failure to Pay Undisputed Amounts. The Architect may terminate upon thirty (30) days written notice if the District fails to make any undisputed payment to the Architect when due and such failure remains uncured for forty-five (45) calendar days after written notice to the District.

6.4.2 Long Term Suspension of Project. If the Project on which the Architect is providing Services are suspended or abandoned by the District for more than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, the Architect may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) calendar days' notice to the District, provided the District does not reactivate the Project within such ninety (90) calendar day period.

6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT

6.5.1 Payment for Services. In the event of a termination of this Agreement by the Architect in accordance with Section 6.4, the District shall pay the Architect an amount for its Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses calculated in accordance with Paragraph 6.1.2 of this Agreement. Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no further liability or obligation to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including, without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, business devastation, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages of any kind.

SECTION 7

DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT

7.1 DUTIES

7.1.1 Program Manager: The Program Manager represents the District in all matters pertaining to the Services. The Program Manager shall cooperate with the Architect in all matters relative to this Agreement in order to permit the performance of the work without undue delay.

7.1.2 Statement of Building Program. The District shall provide full information as to the requirements for and the education program to be conducted in the Project, including budget limitations and scheduling. The Architect shall have the right to rely upon such information unless the Architect knows or should know that the information is inaccurate or incomplete.

- 7.1.3 Surveys and Tests.** The following resources, surveys, and reports shall be made available to the Architect, as required, at the District's expense. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon such resources, surveys and reports, unless the Architect knows or should know that the information contained therein is inaccurate or incomplete. The Architect must inform the District in writing if any information therein appears to be incorrect or incomplete based upon the Architect's experience, site visits, or knowledge of the Project and the sites.
- 7.1.3.1 Site Survey.** The District shall furnish a legal description and a land survey of the site, giving as known grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property, rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site.
- 7.1.3.2 Geologic Hazards Investigation Survey.** The District shall have caused to be performed any geological hazards or investigation survey required by State of California authorities having jurisdiction and make copies available to the Architect for distribution as necessary.
- 7.1.3.3 Special Testing and Inspection.** The District shall furnish special testing and inspection services as required by law.
- 7.1.3.4 Checking and Permit Fees.** The District shall pay or cause to be paid all fees required in connection with the Project to government agencies having jurisdiction.
- 7.1.3.5 Advertising.** The District shall pay the cost of any advertisements for bids that may be required.
- 7.1.3.6 District Inspector.** The District shall furnish and provide an Inspector of Record, or Inspectors of Record, as required during the entire course of construction of the Project. Each inspector shall be responsible to and under the direction of the Architect and shall also be responsible to and act in accordance with the policies of the District. The cost of employment of each such Inspector of Record will be borne by District and paid directly to the inspector.
- 7.1.3.7 Hazardous Material Consultant.** Unless the District and the Architect agree that a hazardous materials consultant shall be a consultant of the Architect, the District shall furnish the services of a hazardous material consultant or other consultants only when such services are requested in writing by the Architect and deemed necessary by the District or are requested by the District. These services shall include: asbestos and lead paint survey; abatement documentation; and specifications related to said matters which are to be incorporated into documents prepared by the Architect. If the hazardous materials consultant is furnished by the District and not a consultant of the Architect, the specifications shall include a note to the effect that they are included in the Architect's documents for the District's convenience and have not been prepared by the Architect. The note shall also direct questions about the specifications to its preparer.
- 7.1.4 District Site Visits.** At the discretion of the District, District staff may assist or accompany the Architect in making site visits and observing the work, including the visits described below. Requests for changes or substitutions shall be directed to the District Representative. Orders to the Contractor shall be issued through Architect after approval by the District Representative.

- 7.1.4.1 Pre-Final Walk-Through.** District staff, or any person assigned by the District, may participate in the pre-final walk-through of the Project or any portion thereof and may assist in the preparation of the list of deficiencies required by the Construction Phase portion of the Services, as set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto.
- 7.1.4.2 Final Site Visit.** At the discretion of the District, when notified by the Architect that the construction “punch list” items have been corrected, District staff may accompany the Architect and the Contractor on the final site visits.
- 7.1.5 Notice of Defects.** If the District observes or otherwise becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, or nonconformance with the Construction Documents, the District shall verbally or in writing advise the Architect. However, the District’s failure to give such notice shall not eliminate the obligations of the Architect regarding the administration of the construction of the Project or other obligations under the Construction Documents, nor require District to make site visits.
- 7.1.6 Notice of Completion.** When all items are completed to the satisfaction of the District and the Architect, and upon written recommendation of the Architect, District staff shall recommend that the District’s Board of Trustees adopt a Notice of Completion.

7.2 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT

- 7.2.1** Other than as specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the District’s financial obligations under this Agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the District be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement for the services performed in connection with this Agreement.
- 7.2.2** The District shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Architect, its employees, agents, consultants, invitees or guests even if such equipment has been furnished or loaned to the Architect by the District.

SECTION 8
PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES

- 8.1 CONSTRUCTION BUDGET.** The Construction Budget may be revised at the conclusion of design or other earlier Phase of the Project at the discretion of the District based on input from the Architect.
- 8.2 ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST.** The estimated Construction Cost shall be prepared and updated by the Architect as required in **Exhibit B** during each Phase of the Services and shall be subject to District approval. The estimated Construction Cost during each Phase shall under no circumstances exceed the Construction Budget, including a reasonable allowance built in for estimating design contingency. The Architect shall, at no additional cost to the District, incorporate any and all revisions needed to the preliminary studies, schematic drawings, site utilization plans and Construction Documents if at any time the Architect becomes

aware that the estimated Construction Cost, as recalculated, will exceed the Construction Budget; provided that this limitation shall not apply to unanticipated cost increases beyond the reasonable control of the Architect.

SECTION 9

PROJECT SCHEDULE

9.1 SCHEDULE

9.1.1 Time for Completion. Time is of the essence and failure of the Architect to perform services on time shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. It shall not be a material breach if a delay is beyond the Architect's or Architect Consultant's control as set forth in Section 9.1.4 below. The milestones set forth on the Project Schedule are binding, unless extended in writing by the District Representative.

9.1.2 Delays. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5.2, the Architect shall not be entitled to any compensation additional to the Basic Fee, damages or any losses incurred in connection with delays due to errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s) (including their respective employees or those in a direct contractual relationship with either).

9.1.3 Notice of Delay. The Architect shall immediately notify the District of any delay in: (i) the preparation and/or production of any of the Architect's documents hereunder; (ii) the performance of Services; or (iii) connection with any matter attended to by the Architect or with which the Architect is familiar (whether or not as the result of an act or omission of another).

The Architect shall consult and advise the District in connection with any such delay and its effect on the Project Schedule and shall take such action on the District's behalf as the District may request in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

9.1.4 Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable to the other for unanticipated delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond the reasonable control of that party, including, but not limited to, acts of God, labor disputes or disturbances, material shortages or rationing, riots, acts of war, governmental regulations, communications or utility failures, or casualties; provided that the delayed party: (i) gives the other party prompt written notice of such cause; and (ii) uses its reasonable efforts to correct such failure or delay in its performance. The delayed party's time for performance or cure under this Section will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the cause or sixty (60) days, whichever is less.

SECTION 10

DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE

10.1 OWNERSHIP. Pursuant to California Education Code Section 17316 and the requirements of the District, all plans, specifications, original or reproducible transparencies of any drawings and master plans, preliminary sketches, architectural presentation drawings, structural computations, estimates and any other documents prepared pursuant to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression such as writings, physical drawings and data magnetically or otherwise recorded in electronic form

(hereinafter referred to as the "Project Documents") shall be and remain the property of the District. Although the official copyright in all Project Documents shall remain with the Architect or Architect Consultant(s), as applicable, the Project Documents shall be the property of the District whether or not the work for which they were made is executed or completed. Within thirty (30) calendar days following completion of the Project, or the earlier termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Architect shall provide to the District copies of all Project Documents then existing. In addition, the Architect shall retain copies of all Project Documents on file for a minimum of ten (10) years following completion of the Project, or the early termination of this Agreement for any reason, and shall make copies available to the District upon the payment of reasonable duplication costs. Before destroying the Project Documents following this retention period, the Architect shall make a reasonable effort to notify the District and provide the District with the opportunity to obtain the documents slotted for destruction.

10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT. All plans for the Project, including, but not limited to, record drawings, specifications, and estimates prepared pursuant thereto, shall be and remain the property of the District for the purposes of repairs, maintenance, renovations, modernization, or other purposes, only as they relate to the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may use the plans, record drawings, specifications, or estimates related to the Project for the purposes of additions, alignments, or other development on the site. The District reserves the right to reuse certain elements, features, details or other project standards in order to incorporate them into other projects within the District.

10.2.1 The plans, designs, copyrights, drawings, studies, specifications, and estimates prepared by the Architect or its Consultants are instruments of service of the Architect. The Architect shall be deemed to be the author of these documents and the Architect shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including the copyright thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the documents including, but not limited to, plans, drawings, specifications, record drawings, models, mock-ups, renderings and other documents (including all computer file and/or AutoCAD files) prepared by the Architect or the Architect's Consultant(s) for this Project, shall be and remain the property of the District pursuant to Education Code Section 17316 for the purposes of repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other purposes as they related to the Project. The District, however, shall not be precluded from using the Architect's or Architect Consultant's documents enumerated above for the purposes of additions, alignments or other development on the Project site.

10.2.2 Notwithstanding Section 10.2.1 above, if the District proposes to reuse the plans prepared by Architect within the District but other than on the Project site, the terms and conditions for the reuse shall be set forth in an Amendment to this Agreement, or other subsequent writing executed by the District and the Architect. However, under any circumstances, in the event of any reuse or modification of the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents by any other person, firm or legal entity, the Architect shall be given design credit and the names and seals of the Architect and the Architect's Consultant(s), if any, shall first be removed from the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents.

If the District reuses the plans prepared by the Architect or Architect Consultant(s) and retains another certified architect or structural engineer for the preparation of those plans for the reuse, the District shall indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and Architect Consultant(s), and their respective agents, and employees, from and against any claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from, in whole or in part, the reuse.

- 10.2.3** This Agreement creates a non-exclusive and perpetual license for District to copy, use, modify, reuse, or sublicense any and all copyrights, designs, and other intellectual property embodied in plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates, and other documents, or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including, but not limited to, physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared by the Architect pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall require any and all subcontractors and consultants to agree in writing that the District is granted a non-exclusive and perpetual license for the work of such subcontractors or consultants performed pursuant to this Agreement.
- 10.3 COPYRIGHT.** The Architect represents and warrants that the Architect has the legal right to license any and all copyrights, designs and other intellectual property embodied in the Construction Documents that Architect prepares or causes to be prepared pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall indemnify and hold the District harmless pursuant to the indemnification provisions of this Agreement for any breach of this representation and warranty.
- 10.4 TECHNOLOGY USED.** The Architect shall perform the Services and prepare all documents under this Agreement with the assistance of Building Information Modeling (BIM) and Computer Aided Design (CAD) (e.g., AutoCAD) or other technology acceptable to the Architect and the District. As to any drawings that the Architect provides in a CAD file format, the District acknowledges that anomalies and errors may be introduced into data when it is transferred or used in a computer environment, and that the District should rely on the hard or PDF, unalterable, copies of all documents.
- 10.5 DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION.** Following the termination of any Services, for any reason, or abandonment of all or a portion of the Project, the District may utilize the Construction Documents as it sees fit, subject to the provisions of Section 10.2 above. The Architect shall deliver to the District, in a form acceptable to the District, one hard-copy and two (2) electronic copies of each set of Construction Documents, complete or incomplete, prepared in connection with the Project by the Architect and the Architect Consultant(s), if any.
- 10.6 NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES.** After completion of the Project, or earlier termination of the Services, the Architect shall not use the Construction Documents for any purpose without District's prior written consent. In addition, the Architect shall not permit reproductions to be made of any Construction Documents without the approval of the District and shall refer all requests by other persons to the District.

SECTION 11

INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

11.1 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 11.1.1 INDEMNITY AND LITIGATION COSTS.** To the fullest extent permitted by law and in conformity with California Civil Code Section 2782.8, Architect agrees that it will indemnify, defend and hold the District, the District's Representative, members of the District's Board of Trustees, directors, officers, employees, agents and authorized volunteers (the "Indemnitees") entirely harmless from all liability arising out of:

- 11.1.1.1** Any and all claims under worker's compensation acts and other employee benefit acts with respect to the Architect's employees or Architect Consultant's employees arising out of Architect's work under this Agreement; and
- 11.1.1.2** Any claim, loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property to the extent that it is caused by any negligent or reckless act, error or omission or willful misconduct (other than a professional act or omission) of the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, including all damages due to loss or theft sustained by any person, firm or corporation including the Indemnitees, arising out of, or in any way connected with the Project, including injury or damage either on or off District property, but not for any loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.
- 11.1.2** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Architect agrees to indemnify and hold the Indemnitees entirely harmless from all liability arising out of, pertaining to, or relating to any claim, loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property to the extent caused by the negligent professional act or omission in the performance of professional services or willful misconduct by the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, pursuant to this Agreement.
- 11.1.3** The Architect's obligation to indemnify does not include the obligation to defend actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees but rather to reimburse the Indemnitees for attorney's fees and costs incurred by the Indemnitees in defending such actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees to the extent such actions or proceedings arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Architect, but not to the extent of loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of District or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.
- 11.1.4** Survival of Indemnities. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 11.2** **INSURANCE.** Without in any way affecting the indemnity provided in or by Section 11.1, before commencement of any Services, the Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain at its own cost and expense for the duration of the Services, and longer as required by the District against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the Services, the types and amounts of insurance set forth herein.
- 11.2.1** **Minimum Limits of Insurance.** The Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain the types and amounts of coverage as follows:
- 11.2.1.1** Commercial General Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage/\$4,000,000 annual aggregate.
- 11.2.1.2** Automobile Liability Insurance (Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Automobile Liability, Code 1 (any auto)). Minimum of \$1,000,000 limit each accident.
- 11.2.1.3** Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with a limit not less than \$2,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000.00 in the annual aggregate.

11.2.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by the State of California (Division IV of the California Labor Code, and any amendatory acts or provisions thereto).

11.2.1.5 Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

11.2.2 Minimum Scope of Insurance.

11.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CG 0001 (or a substitute form providing coverage at least as broad) and shall cover liability arising from bodily injury and property damage (broad form property damage), premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury liability (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract), contractual liability with respect to this Agreement, explosion, collapse and underground hazards.

11.2.2.2 Automobile Insurance shall cover liability arising out of any automobiles (including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles). Coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CA 0001, or a substitute form providing liability coverage at least as broad. The policy may require deductibles acceptable to the Director of Risk Management of the District, but not self-insured retention without written approval from District.

11.2.2.3 If the Professional Liability Insurance policy is written on a claims made basis, it shall be maintained continuously for a period of no less than four (4) years after Final Completion of the Project to which it applies. The "retro date" must be shown and must be before the date of this Agreement.

11.2.3 Valuable Document Insurance: The Architect shall carry adequate insurance on all drawings and specifications as may be required to protect District in the amount of its full equity in those drawings and specifications, and shall file with District a certificate of that insurance. The cost of that insurance shall be paid by Architect.

11.2.4 Content and Endorsements: Each policy must contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

11.2.4.1 The Commercial General Liability policy shall name District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and designated volunteers as named additional insureds ("Additional Insureds"). The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Additional Insureds. Coverage shall be primary and not contributory with respect to the Additional Insureds. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Additional Insureds shall be in excess of the Architect's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

11.2.4.2 On each policy of insurance, the insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers.

11.2.4.3 Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, reduced or canceled except after thirty (30) days prior

written notice has been given to the District by the carrier. In the case of cancellation for non-payment, ten (10) days notice is acceptable. Qualified statements such as carrier "will endeavor" or that "failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation and liability upon the company" shall not be acceptable.

11.2.4.4 The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

11.2.5 General Insurance Matters: All insurance coverage required under this Agreement shall:

11.2.5.1 Be issued by insurance companies admitted to do business in the State of California, with a financial rating of at least an A:VII as rated in the most recent edition of Best's Insurance Reports. Architect shall notify District in writing if any of its insurer(s) have an A.M. Best rating of less than A:VII. At the option of District, either 1) District can accept the lower rating; or 2) the Architect or Architect Consultant shall be required to procure insurance from another insurer.

11.2.5.2 Except for professional liability policies, all insurance required by this Section shall contain standard separation of insureds provisions. In addition, such insurance shall not contain any special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents.

11.2.5.3 The Architect or Architect Consultant(s), as applicable, shall promptly notify the District of any materials change in the coverage, scope, or amount of any policy.

11.2.5.4 Except for professional liability policies for which primary coverage is not available, all such insurance shall be primary insurance. Any insurance of the District shall be excess coverage for benefit of the District only and non-contributory.

11.2.5.5 At all times while this Agreement remains in effect, the Architect and the Architect Consultant(s) shall maintain on file with the District valid and up to date certificates of insurance showing that the required insurance coverage is in effect in not less than the required amounts. If not contained on the face of the policy, endorsements signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf, shall be separately provided. Each policy endorsement, copy, or a certificate of the policy executed by the insurance company, and evidence of payment of premiums for each policy shall be deposited with the District within twenty-one (21) days of execution of this Agreement and prior to the commencement of services, and on renewal of the policy, not less than twenty (20) days before the expiration of the term of the policy.

11.2.5.6 If the Architect fails to provide or maintain the required insurance, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, obtain such insurance at the Architect's expense and deduct the premium from any fees or reimbursable expenses subsequently invoiced by the Architect.

11.2.5.7 Any deductibles or self-insured retentions in excess of \$100,000 must be declared to the District and must be reduced to a level deemed acceptable by the District in writing. The Architect agrees that, at the option of the District, it will either: (A) arrange for the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents; or (B) procure a

bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation costs, claims and administrative and defense expenses.

SECTION 12

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

12.1 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS. Claims shall be resolved by the parties in accordance with the provisions of this Section 12. All Claims shall be subject to the “**Claims Resolution Process**” set forth in this Section 12, which shall be the exclusive recourse of the Architect and the District for determination and resolution of Claims.

For purpose of this Section 12, a “**Claim**” shall mean, a written demand or assertion by the District or the Architect seeking, as a matter of right, an interpretation of contract, disputed payment of money, recovery of damages or other relief. A Claim does not include the following: (i) penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation imposed by a governmental agency; (ii) tort claims for personal injury or death; (iii) false claims liability under California Government Code Section 12650, et seq.; (iv) physical defects in the construction first discovered by the District after final payment by the District to a Contractor; (v) stop notices; or (vi) the right of the District to specific performance or injunctive relief to compel performance.

12.2 RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES. Disputes between the District and the Architect that do not constitute Claims shall be resolved by way of an action filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of Ventura, and shall not be subject to the Claims Resolution Process.

12.3 SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM

12.3.1 By the Architect. The Architect’s right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise upon the District’s written response denying all or part of a Claim or the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after submission of the claim should no denial be issued by the District. The Architect shall submit a written statement of dispute to the District within fourteen (14) calendar days after the District rejects all or a portion of the Architect’s Claim. Failure by the Architect to timely submit its statement of dispute shall result in the decision by the District on the Claim becoming final and binding. The Architect’s statement of dispute shall be signed by a Principal of the Architect and shall state with specificity the events or circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the asserted effect, if any, on the compensation due or time of performance obligations of the Architect under this Agreement (the “Statement of Dispute”). Such Statement of Dispute shall include adequate supporting data to substantiate the disputed Claim. Adequate supporting data for a Claim relating to an adjustment of the Architect’s obligations relative to time of performance shall include a detailed, event-by-event description of the impact of each delay on the Architect’s time for performance. Adequate supporting data for a Statement of Dispute involving the Architect’s compensation shall include a detailed cost breakdown and supporting cost data in such form and including such detailed information and other supporting data as required to demonstrate the grounds for, and precise amount of, the Claim.

12.3.2 By the District. The District’s right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise at any time following the District’s actual discovery of the circumstances giving rise to the Claim. Nothing contained herein shall preclude the District from asserting Claims in response to a Claim asserted by the Architect. A Statement of Claim submitted by the District shall state the events or

circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the damages or other relief claimed by the District as a result of such events.

12.4 CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS. The parties shall utilize each of the following steps in the Claims Resolution Process in the sequence they appear below. Each party shall participate fully and in good faith in each step in the Claims Resolution Process, which good faith effort shall be a condition precedent to the right of each party to proceed to the next step in the Claims Resolution Process.

12.4.1 Direct Negotiations. Designated representatives of the District and the Architect shall meet as soon as possible (but not later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Statement of Dispute is given) in a good faith effort to negotiate a resolution to the Claim. Each party shall be represented in such negotiations by an authorized representative with full knowledge of the details of the Claim or defenses being asserted by such party, and with full authority to resolve such Claim then and there, subject only to the District's right and obligation to obtain Board of Trustees' approval of any agreed settlement or resolution. If the Claim involves the assertion of a right or claim by a Contractor or Architect Consultant against the Architect that is in turn being asserted by the Architect against the District, then such Contractor or Architect Consultant shall also have a representative attend such negotiations, with the same authority and knowledge as just described. Upon completion of the meeting, if the Claim is not resolved, the parties may either continue the negotiations or either party may declare negotiations ended. All discussions that occur during such negotiations and all documents prepared solely for the purpose of such negotiations shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.4.2 Deferral of Agreement Disputes. Following the completion of the negotiations required by the preceding paragraph, all unresolved Claims shall proceed to Mediation as set forth in the succeeding paragraph entitled "Mediation." The Parties hereto may mutually agree to postpone continuing the Claims Dispute Resolution until the earlier of: (i) the completion of the Services hereunder or; (ii) the termination of the Services. In the event Claims are deferred, the Claims shall be consolidated within a reasonable period of time after completion of the Services herein and pursued to resolution through the Claims Dispute Resolution Process. Pending final resolution of any Claim, the Architect shall proceed diligently with the performance of its Services and the District shall continue to make payments for those services that are not part of the Claim set forth herein in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

12.4.3 Mediation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations pursuant to Paragraph 12.4.1, the parties agree to submit the Claim to non-binding mediation before a mutually acceptable third party mediator prior to commencement of any lawsuit or court action.

12.4.3.1 Qualifications of Mediator. The parties shall endeavor to select a mediator who is a retired judge or an attorney with at least five (5) years of experience in public works construction contract law and in mediating public works construction disputes.

12.4.3.2 Submission to Mediation and Selection of Mediator. The party initiating mediation of a Claim shall provide written notice to the other party of its decision to mediate. In the event the parties are unable to agree upon a mediator within ninety (90) calendar days after such written notice is given, then the parties shall submit the matter to the Superior Court of the County of Ventura to select a mediator in accordance with the qualifications herein and the applicable law.

12.4.3.3 Mediation Process. The location of the mediation shall be at the offices of the District, or otherwise mutually agreed. The costs of mediation shall be shared equally among all parties participating. All discussions that occur during the mediation and all document presentations prepared solely for the purpose of the mediation shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.4.4 Litigation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations and mediation, either party may commence an action in the Superior Court of the County of Ventura. The Architect hereby submits to the jurisdiction of said court.

12.5 NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE. Participation in the Claims Resolution Process shall not constitute a waiver, release or compromise of any defense of either party.

SECTION 13
NOTICES

13.1 NOTICES. All notices, demands, or requests to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and conclusively shall be deemed received when received in any of the following ways: (i) on the date delivered if delivered personally; (ii) on the date sent if sent by facsimile transmission and confirmation of transmission is received; and (iii) on the date it is accepted or rejected if sent by certified mail. All notices, demands or requests shall include the name of this Agreement and be addressed to the parties as follows:

TO DISTRICT:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.,
Program Manager
ATTN: Yuri Calderon, Chief Operating Officer
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, CA 94608

TO ARCHITECT:

With original copy to:

Oxnard School District
ATTN: Jeff Chancer, Superintendent
1051 South A St.
Oxnard, CA 93030

SECTION 14
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT

14.1 REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT. By executing this Agreement, and hereafter each and every time this Agreement is amended, the Architect makes each of the following covenants and representations.

14.1.1 The Architect represents that it is professionally qualified to act as the Architect for the Project, is licensed to practice architecture in the State of California by all public entities having jurisdiction over the Architect and the Project.

14.1.2 The Architect covenants to maintain, at all times Services are performed hereunder, all necessary licenses, permits or other authorizations necessary to act as architect for the Project until the Architect's duties in connection therewith have been fully satisfied.

14.1.3 The Architect represents that it has become familiar with the Project site and the local conditions under which the Project is to be designed, constructed, and operated.

14.1.4 The Architect represents and covenants that it shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, all documents and things required by this Agreement including, but not limited to, all Project plans and specifications in such a manner that they shall be constructable in accordance with the standards of the profession.

14.1.5 The Architect assumes full responsibility to the District for the improper acts and omissions of its employees and any Architect Consultant(s) retained by the Architect in connection with the Project. The Architect covenants that each Project Director and all other Architect employees or Architect Consultant(s) now or in future assigned by the Architect to work on a Project shall have the level of skill, experience and qualifications required to perform the Services assigned to them, and shall also have all licenses, permits or approvals legally required to perform such Services.

14.1.6 The Architect covenants that it shall be responsible for all costs and damages, including those due to any delays, resulting from its failure to prepare adequate documentation or to implement any changes identified as necessary either in connection with the Constructability Review or other review.

14.2 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. The Architect covenants that it shall, at all times while providing Services, remain in full compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation, the provisions of the Education Code regarding design and construction of school facilities, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding employer's insurance, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding payment prevailing wages, all non-discriminations laws (including federal and state laws), and any and all other laws rules and regulations applicable to this Agreement, the Architect, the District, the Project or the Services. The Architect shall at all times require the Architect Consultant(s) to fully comply with all such applicable laws, rules and regulations. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing the Architect shall ensure that it and each Architect Consultant comply with the following:

14.2.1 Cost Disclosure - Documents and Written Reports. The Architect shall be responsible for compliance with California Government Code section 7550 if the total cost of the contract is over five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

14.2.2 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation. Pursuant to Education Code section 17076.11, the District has a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBES)

of at least three (3) percent, per year, of funds expended each year by the District on projects that use funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act. Unless waived in writing by the District, the Architect shall provide proof of DVBE compliance, in accordance with any applicable policies of the District or the State Allocation Board, within thirty (30) days of its execution of this Agreement.

14.2.3 Fingerprinting & Other Operational Requirements of the District. Unless exempted, the Architect shall comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 with respect to fingerprinting of employees who may have contact with the District's pupils. The Architect shall also ensure that its consultants on the Project also comply with the requirements of Section 45125.1. The Architect and each Architect Consultant must complete the District's certification form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** and incorporated herein by reference prior to any of the Architect's or Architect Consultant's employees coming into contact with any of the District's pupils. The Architect also agrees to comply, and ensure that all its employees and Architect Consultant(s) comply with all other operational requirements of the District, as may be revised from time to time, including but not limited to any obligations relating to vaccination or testing for infectious diseases.

14.2.4 Name and Trademarks. The Architect shall not use any name, trademark or service mark of the District without first having received the District's written consent to such use.

14.2.5 Conflict of Interest. No member, official or employee of the District shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement nor shall any such member, official or employee participate in any decision relating to the Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is directly or indirectly interested.

14.2.6 Safety. The Architect shall execute and maintain its work so as to avoid injury or damage to any person or property. In carrying out its Services, the Architect shall at all times be in compliance with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations, and shall exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of its employees, Architect Consultant(s) and subcontractors appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed.

14.2.7 Labor Certification. By its signature hereunder, the Architect certifies that it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and agrees to comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Services.

14.3 SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS. Any supplemental conditions agreed to by the parties shall be attached as an exhibit to this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 15

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15.1 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. Inasmuch as this Agreement is intended to secure the specialized Services of the Architect, the Architect may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the District and any such assignment,

transfer, delegation or sublease without the District's prior written consent shall be considered null and void. Likewise, the District may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the Architect and any such assignment, transfer, delegation or sublease without the Architect's prior written consent shall be considered null and void.

- 15.2 SEVERABILITY.** If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.
- 15.3 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Agreement including Exhibits hereto, contains the entire understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. The Architect shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. No changes, amendments or alternations shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by the District's Board of Trustees. The Architect specifically acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, the Architect relied solely upon the provisions contained in this Agreement and no others.
- 15.4 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.** This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by the laws of the State of California, excluding its choice of law rules. Venue shall be exclusively in Ventura County.
- 15.5 NON-WAIVER.** None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be considered waived by either party unless such waiver is specifically specified in writing. Neither the District's review, approval of, nor payment for, any of the Services required under this Agreement shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement, and the Architect shall remain liable to the District in accordance with this Agreement for all damages to the District caused by the Architect's failure to perform any of the Services to the applicable standard of care which shall be, at a minimum, the standard of care of architects performing similar work for California school districts in or around the same geographic area of the District. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 15.6 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** The Architect is, for all purposes arising out of this Agreement, an independent contractor, and neither the Architect nor its employees shall be deemed an employee of the District for any purpose. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Architect shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, workers' compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits.
- 15.7 NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION.** No asbestos or asbestos-containing materials will be used or substituted in conjunction with the Project. Upon completion of all work under the Project, the Architect will certify to the District that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials were used in the Project.
- 15.8 NON-DISCRIMINATION.** No discrimination shall be made by the Architect in the employment of persons to work under this Agreement because of race, national origin, sex, age, ancestry, religion, physical disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or political affiliation of such person. The Architect shall comply with all applicable regulations and laws governing nondiscrimination in employment, including without limitation the following laws:

(a) California Fair Employment and Housing Act (California Government Code Section 12900 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on account of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, or sex and prohibits harassment of an employee or applicant because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex or age;

(b) Federal Civil Right Act of 1964 (42 U.S. Code Section 2000e, et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, or sex;

(c) Title I of the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S. Code Section 12101 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with a disability in hiring and employment practices;

(d) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act (29 U.S. Code Section 621, et seq., prohibiting age discrimination in employment against individuals who are least forty years of age);

(e) California Labor Code Section 1102.1 which prohibits discrimination in any aspect of employment or opportunity for employment based on actual or perceived sexual orientation.

15.9 NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY. There are no intended third party beneficiaries of any right or obligation assumed by the Parties.

15.10 ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL. Each party warrants that it has had the opportunity to consult counsel and understands the terms of this Agreement and the consequences of executing it. In addition, each party acknowledges that the drafting of this Agreement was the product of negotiation and that this Agreement shall not be construed against any party as the drafter of the Agreement.

15.11 AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of their respective Parties represent and warrant that they have the authority to do so under law and from their respective Parties.

15.12 HEADINGS. The headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and reference and are not meant to define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the Agreement or in any way to affect the terms and provisions set forth herein.

15.13 EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, through their authorized representatives, have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated under their respective signatures.

Architect

By: Robt J. Smith
Title: G. 4. 13 President

District

By: J. Chen
Title: SUPERINTENDENT

Date: 4.4.13

Date: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

PROJECT

April 5, 2013
Robert Simons, Principal
MVE Institutional
3 MacArthur Place Suite 850
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Architect Selection Package for Project 3 – Lemonwood Elementary School

Dear Mr. Simons,

As the District's Program Manager for Measure "R" and related capital facilities projects, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. ("CFW") has been directed by the Oxnard School District Board of Trustees to proceed with the Facilities Implementation Program. We are pleased to introduce at this time, **Project #3: Lemonwood campus replacement**. This project is herein referred to as "Project 3". All design work on this project will be assigned to a single architectural firm according to the method of selection outlined within this package.

Project 3 Summary

Project 3 includes a new elementary school campus to be designed and constructed on the same site where the existing school is currently located. The existing school will remain in operation throughout construction of the new facilities. Once the new school is ready for occupancy and the District confirms that all relocation efforts are complete, the existing structures will be demolished, reconfigured, or replaced as required to implement the approved design. As part of the reconfiguration of the existing campus, a portion of the existing facilities may be retained and modernized.

A lease-leaseback (LLB) method of delivery may be utilized for the project as determined by the Board. Work will be funded by proceeds from Measure "R" and anticipated reimbursements from State New Construction and Modernization grants. Accordingly, the team selected to work on this project will be required to coordinate activities with the District's State Aid consultant. In certain instances design strategies and efforts can help qualify for additional funding resources. Proposals that reflect creative strategies to obtain increased state funding are encouraged.

The Facilities Implementation Program provides specific direction that team members must follow for completing this project per a detailed master budget, schedule and timeline. All team members must also conform to the procedures and guidelines outlined within the previously distributed Program Implementation Handbook.

The reconstruction project must be completed and ready for occupancy by March 2017 concurrent with the District's timeline for State grant funding and educational program reconfiguration. In order to meet this timeline, this project must be prepared for DSA submittal as soon as possible for completion of the project to occur by the March 2017 deadline.

To assist the project team in meeting this timeline, the District has already completed an extensive community process, including development of a Facilities Master Plan ("FMP"), community input, and survey research. The community effectively endorsed this process with passage of Measure "R" on

November 6th, 2012, and the Board has since completed a series of workshops to establish the implementation parameters. Project 3 follows the findings of the Facilities Implementation Program that concluded the District's oldest K-5 school sites warrant full replacement with new facilities where funding is available, and the cost of sufficient modernization exceeds 50% of the cost of new facilities.

Detailed Description

Enclosed in this package is a detailed description of Project 3, including components per approved District Educational Specifications required to establish a K-8 grade configuration. The project has been carefully assembled to embrace the Facilities Master Plan ("FMP") commissioned by the Board and the Measure "R" project list approved by voters. Project components reflect required specifications established by the FMP, revised to be comparable to State guidelines, and subsequently approved by the Board in order to meet capacity goals and program requirements. A site map has been provided to conceptually indicate project parameters.

Master Budget, Timeline, and Schedule

Summaries of the Master Budget, Timeline, and Project Schedule for the Lemonwood campus are enclosed for reference. The Master Budget has been approved by the Board, and is based on cost estimates performed by professional cost estimators in the FMP process and further verified and revised in the Implementation Program. A Master Timeline for phasing of improvements has been established as has a Master Schedule for the project. These approved documents are subject to review by the Board of Trustees not less than every six months and may be amended.

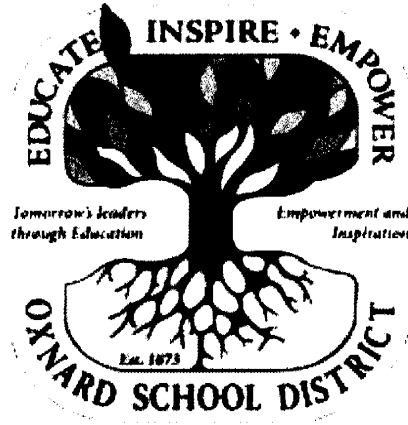
Method of Selection

A process for assigning an architectural firm to a specific project has been created to ensure the best use of design team talent, and is described herein. Specific proposal parameters, requirements, and submittal guidelines are included. Please review this detailed Architect Selection Package and submit your response by Monday, April 29, 2013 @ 4:00pm in .pdf format via email to: Jeff Threet, Senior Program Manager, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., jthreet@cfwinc.com.

If you have any questions, please direct them to Jeff Threet, CFW at (510) 596-8170.

Sincerely,

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.



Oxnard School District
Architect Selection Package for Project 3
Reconstruction of Lemonwood School

Prepared by:

Caldwell Flores Winters

6425 Christie Avenue, Suite 270

Emeryville, CA 94608

1901 Victoria Avenue, Suite 106

Oxnard, CA 93035

ARCHITECT SELECTION PACKAGE

I. DETAILED DESCRIPTION: PROJECT 3 - DESIGN & RECONSTRUCT LEMONWOOD K-8 SCHOOL

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

The project includes the demolition of the existing school and construction of a new school on the existing 9.9 acre site. Lemonwood Elementary School currently serves approximately 885 students in grades K-6. Lemonwood is planned to be reconfigured to serve up to 900 students in grades K-8. The school was constructed in 1981 and last modernized in 2004. The new Lemonwood campus will be built on the same campus as the existing school and will be constructed while the existing campus is occupied.

The new campus will need to house 900 students per State standards in grades K-8 including 28 general purpose classrooms (960 square feet each), 4 kindergarten classrooms (1,120 square feet each), 3 science/flex lab classrooms (1,200 square feet each), and 2 special education classrooms (960 square feet each). Additionally, the new campus will contain specified support facilities, administration areas, media center, food service, multipurpose room, physical education spaces, and restrooms. Latitude for consideration of two story construction for portions of the new campus by the design team is acceptable, but not a requirement. Refer to the enclosed Approved Educational Specifications for space requirements. The project scope includes associated demolition and site work, some of which may occur after the completion of the new school facility.

The total "all in" budget for the site is \$31,402,250 including demolition and site work (soft and construction costs combined, including contingencies). The District is currently engaged in the development and execution of various construction activities which is expected to continue for the next 5 years. In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a 'Re-Use of Plans' effort for this project which is further described in a later section. Design activities must be completed and the plans submitted to the Division of State Architect (DSA) at the earliest date possible and by no later than April 18, 2014. Funding for construction will rely on the State's 50/50 new construction program. The construction schedule is dependent upon the receipt of funds from the State. Per projected State Aid timelines, construction is scheduled to commence on July 20, 2015 and be substantially complete by February 7, 2017. This schedule may be adjusted should funds be received sooner.

METHOD OF DELIVERY

A lease-leaseback (LLB) method of delivery may be utilized for the project as determined by the Board. The contractor will participate in the project early on to provide constructability reviews of proposed designs, cost estimates, preliminary construction schedules, and a site logistics strategy to help create a design that is both inspiring, functional and meets the District's budget and timeline. Design teams should be prepared to describe past experience with the LLB project delivery method, and suggestions for improving the process.

SITE BACKGROUND & COMMUNITY

Established in 1981, Lemonwood Elementary School is an integral part of the Oxnard community. In addition to educating children, the school has provided family support services, access to community information, early education and after-school mentorship programs, and a variety of other programs to empower students, build strong communities, and ensure the safety and wellbeing of all the families that comprise the Lemonwood attendance area.

The design team should be thoroughly familiar with the revised K-8 education program, learning objectives, and other qualitative functions and features intended for the future use of the site. Proposed designs should draw attention to the

unique qualities and opportunities available to future parents and their children, should they choose the Lemonwood K-8 education program as their school of choice. Successful designs will clearly demonstrate how 'form follows function' in such a way as to promote student success, community integration, and effective 21st century learning environments for students, while enhancing the existing community.

Furthermore, proposals should integrate design elements, including themes, color schemes, and functions that meaningfully reflect the 'look and feel' of the surrounding neighborhood and overall community within the limitations of the project budget and schedule. Proposals should include the following:

- Description of community-oriented design approaches
- Design features to be accentuated reflective of the neighborhood and the community of Oxnard
- Specific elements/themes/functions that reflect the existing character of the surrounding neighborhood
- Supporting information as to why particular design approaches/elements were selected, and the prospective impact on the community and the student learning experience

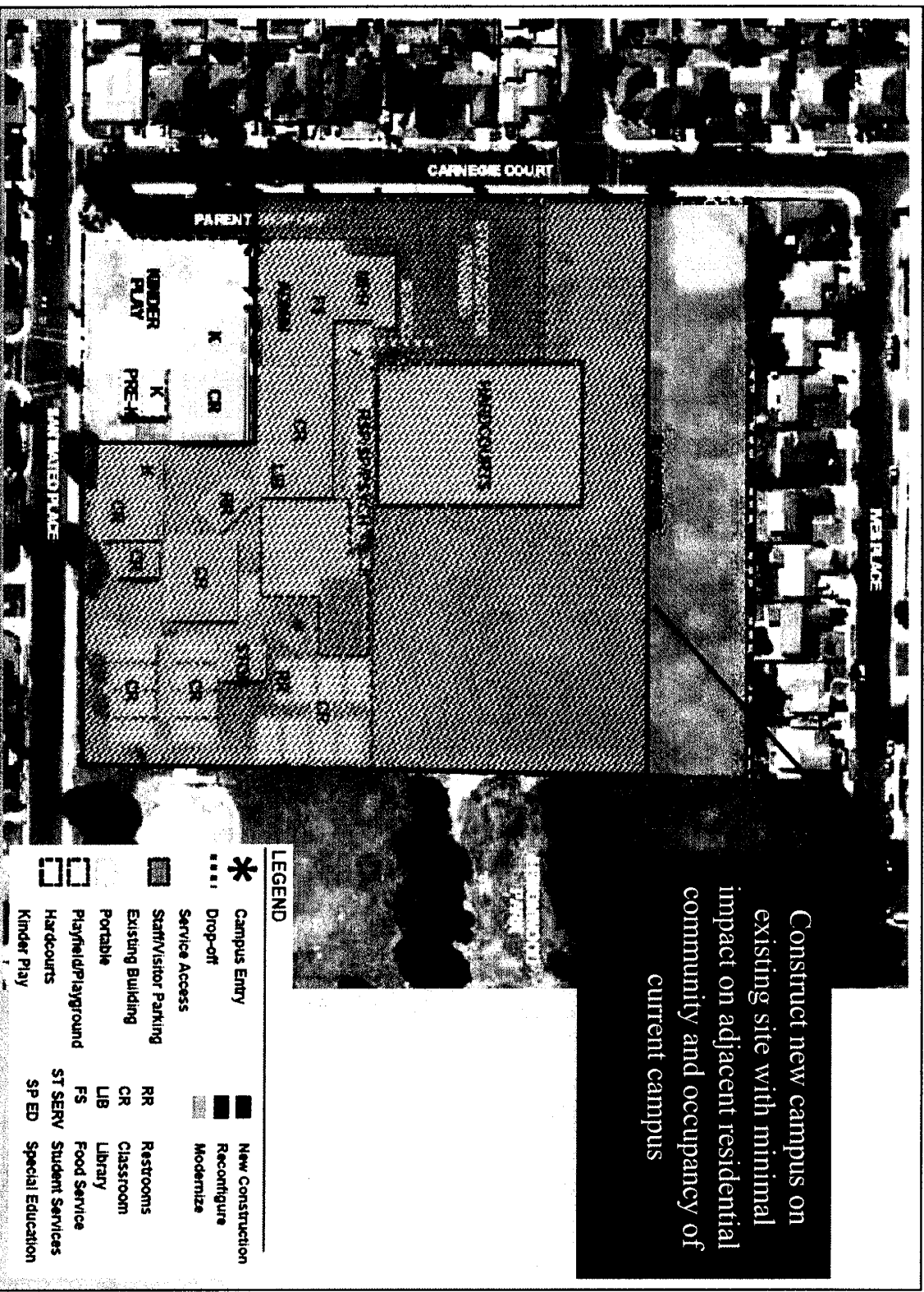
It is important for the design team to be mindful of the culture and character of the Lemonwood community, and awareness of this historical and multi-faceted community impact should be thoughtfully included in the proposed design.

SITE MAP

The diagram below is for conceptual purposes only and does not indicate the actual placement of new school facilities. Design teams should work closely with CFW and the District, to identify the best "re-use" of previously approved designs, as well as currently existing facilities, as appropriate, to maximize the value and cost-efficiency of the new campus. Final placement of the proposed site has not yet been determined, so proposals should thoughtfully consider site configurations that are mindful of access requirements, proximity to existing uses and facilities, and promoting the most efficient use and integration of space. At this point there is a desire to preserve the location of existing facilities that may best accommodate a kindergarten and preschool environment as indicated.

A plan for the interim use of the existing K-6 Lemonwood facilities to house a K-8 educational program is underway and will be in full functional use by the opening of school in August 2014. The student population will be relocated to the new K-8 facility upon its completion. The reuse of the existing facilities is being undertaken with District forces, but will be closely coordinated with input from the selected design team by CFW. There is a goal to minimize the cost of additional interim facilities to accommodate the new construction of facilities.

Lemonwood Site Map



Construct new campus on existing site with minimal impact on adjacent residential community and occupancy of current campus

LEGEND

Campus Entry	New Construction
Drop-off	Reconfigure
Service Access	Modernize
Staff/Visitor Parking	RR Restrooms
Existing Building	CR Classroom
Portable	LIB Library
Playground/playground	FS Food Service
Hardcourts	ST SERV Student Services
Kinder Play	SP ED Special Education

APPROVED EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS & BUDGET

The below specifications reflect the Board approved Educational Specifications within the Facilities Implementation Plan and should be addressed in the proposed design.

New Lemonwood K-8 School			
<i>Design & Reconstruct School to K-8 Specifications</i>			
<i>Description</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Units</i>	<i>Total</i>
Demolition	35,000	sf	35,000
Classrooms			27,360
Classrooms - Estimate 28 rms @ 960 sf ea.	26,880	sf	
RSP	480	sf	
Kindergarten			6,440
Kinder Classroom 4 @ 1,120sf	4,480	sf	
Workroom/Storage	400	sf	
Toilets 4 @ 65 sq. ft.	260	sf	
Equipment Storage	100	sf	
Kinder Shade Structure	1,200	sf	
6th-8th Science & Electives	-		3,800
Science/Flex lab 3 @ 1,200 sq. ft.	3,600	sf	
Prep/Workroom	200	sf	
Special Education	-		2,435
Special Ed Classroom	1,920	sf	
Independent Living Skills	320	sf	
Laundry/Storage Room	100	sf	
Toilet/Changing Room	95	sf	
Administration	-		4,915
Lobby/Public Waiting	400	sf	
Reception/Clerical	150	sf	
Principal's Office	200	sf	
Asst. Principal's Office	300	sf	
Administrative Assistant	75	sf	
Conference Room	250	sf	
Work/Main Copy Room	250	sf	
Health Office	100	sf	
Nurse/Health Clerk	75	sf	
Toilet	65	sf	
Staff Workroom/Lounge	600	sf	
Kitchenette/Vending	150	sf	
Staff Toilets	390	sf	
Parent/Conf. - Multi Purpose/Workroom	300	sf	
Parent/Conf. - Storage Room	100	sf	
Counselor's Office	150	sf	
Speech Office	250	sf	
Psychologist Office	150	sf	
SDC	960	sf	

<i>Description</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Units</i>	<i>Total</i>
Media Center			2,700
Control Desk	100	sf	
Work/Processing Room	200	sf	
Storage Room	100	sf	
Reading Room	900	sf	
Story Telling	400	sf	
Stacks	400	sf	
Surplus Texbook Storage	200	sf	
Small Breakout Room	250	sf	
Tech Work/Storage Room/MDF	150	sf	
Multi-Purpose Room	-		6,375
Multi-Purpose Room	4,400	sf	
Chair Table Storage	300	sf	
Control Room	75	sf	
Music Platform	1,400	sf	
Instrument Storage	200	sf	
Physical Education	-		800
Changing Rooms	600	sf	
PE Equipment Storage	200	sf	
Food Service	-		4,500
Serving/Prep Kitchen	450	sf	
Walk-in Refg/Freezer	75	sf	
Dry Storage	75	sf	
Locker Alcove	50	sf	
Office/Work Station	75	sf	
Toilet/Changing	75	sf	
Lunch Shelter	3,600	sf	
Custodial Services	100	sf	
Restrooms	2,800	sf	2,800
Sitework			357,000
Parking Lot/Circulation	90,000	sf	
Walkways on Campus	12,000	sf	
Utilities	1	ls	
Play Courts	60,000	sf	
Play Fields (4 acres)	175,000	sf	
Landscaping	20,000	sf	
Total Quantity	419,125	sf	419,125
	Total Hard Costs		\$19,983,250
	Total Soft Costs		\$8,564,250
	Total Contingency		\$2,854,750
TOTAL BUDGET			31,402,250

II. MASTER BUDGET, TIMELINE, & SCHEDULE

SUMMARY BUDGET:

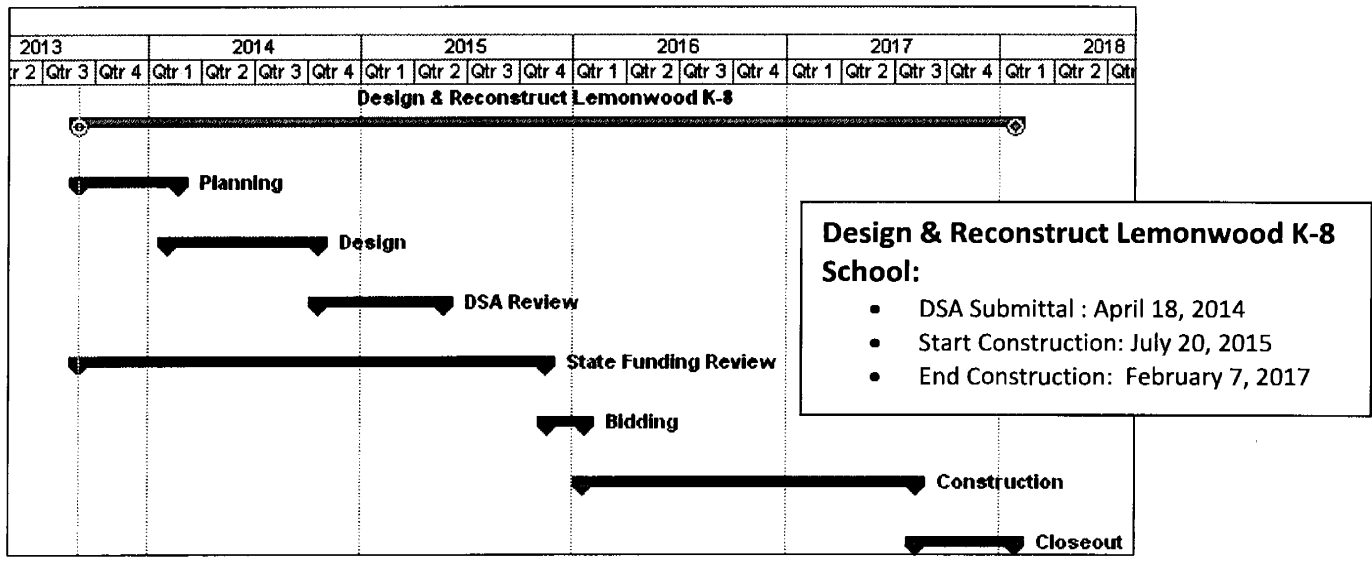
The budget below is all inclusive of both construction costs, and soft costs to implement the project including design fees, contractor’s fee, consulting services, testing & inspection services, agency approval fees, etc.

Lemonwood School K-8

Project	Year	Budget
Design & Reconstruct Lemonwood K-8	2014/16	
Demolition		\$1,155,000
Sitework		\$8,209,143
Classrooms		\$9,888,686
Kindergarten		\$2,035,314
6th-8th Science & Electives		\$1,463,000
Special Education		\$880,079
Administration		\$1,776,421
Media Center		\$975,857
Multi-Purpose Room		\$2,504,464
Physical Education		\$314,286
Food Service		\$990,000
Restrooms		<u>\$1,210,000</u>
		\$31,402,250
Est. Total		\$31,402,250

SUMMARY TIMELINE & SCHEDULE:

The construction schedule and academic schedule may require that both new and old portions of the campus be in operation simultaneously. Confirming that existing site utilities have adequate capacity for this simultaneous use will be a critical component of achieving a successful project. Design teams are encouraged to engage Civil Engineering consultants early on in the process in this regard. The schedule chart below is based on the District’s fiscal year calendar, in which Q1 of FY2014 effectively begins July 1, 2013, and Q4 of FY2014 effectively ends June 30, 2014.



III. METHOD OF SELECTION

BACKGROUND:

In 2012, Oxnard School District issued a Request for Qualifications for architectural services for the Measure R construction projects. In October of 2012, three firms were selected and approved by the District's Board of Trustees. All three firms have been prequalified. Each construction project that is funded by Measure R will be assigned an architect from the pool. The approved Architectural Selection Process is prescriptive in nature to ensure that each individual proposal is evaluated to a common standard and approval criteria.

RE-USE OF PLANS:

In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a 'Re-Use of Plans' effort for this project. The proposing architectural firms should carefully review the content of this selection package, specifically the approved Educational Specifications and Project Budgets enclosed, and select at least (2) best-fit options for re-use of plans that have been previously approved by DSA, successfully constructed within the last 5 years, and have detailed construction cost documentation available. Minimizing re-design efforts required for code compliance, and other regulatory requirements is a critical aspect of this effort, so projects that have been designed & constructed under current building codes should be prioritized where possible.

Architectural firms may select specific components from a variety of approved projects, however such proposals must include a general design showing how the various elements connect to create a cohesive campus concept for the Lemonwood site. In all cases, design teams should carefully review requests for information (RFI's), submittals, agency review comments, and any other issues that created delays or added cost to the original project, to ensure that the appropriate solutions are pro-actively incorporated into the new Lemonwood elementary school design. The proposals should include a brief "lessons learned" narrative from the construction issues that arose when the design was previously built.

ASSIGNMENT PROCESS:

Each prequalified firm can elect, or decline, to participate in the assignment process for Project 3. Any decision will not affect future opportunities. Firms should carefully review the detailed information and submittal requirements contained within this package. Teams that wish to visit the project site to make further observations should contact Jeff Threet, Sr. Program Manager, at (510) 596-8170 to request a site visit. CFW will organize a single tour of the Lemonwood site for all interested teams. Please do not visit any school site without coordinating with CFW.

Once the proposal deadline has passed, CFW will begin arranging interviews with all participating firms. All participating firms will be interviewed. The design firms should include staff assigned to the project in the interview process. The interview results will be considered along with the proposed "re-use" design, estimated fee amounts, estimated cost of construction, quality of staff, level of understanding of the project parameters, and creativity of the proposed approach to meet educational specifications without sacrificing the quality of the finished product. Site visits to referenced projects may be conducted.

SCHEDULE

The following is a projection of tentative milestone dates for selection:

- Project 3 selection package sent to prequalified firms: April 5
- Participating teams notify CFW of their intent to provide a proposal: April 9
- Participating teams submit final proposals: April 29, no later than 4:00pm
- Project Review Committee to interview each design team, including attendance at Architect designated site tours of completed campuses proposed for “re-use”: May 2-3
- Conduct site visits: May 7-9
- Final selection to be announced to winning firm: May 10
- Executed Contract returned: May 14
- Board action on recommendations: May 15 (Regular Board meeting)
- Notice of Award issued and commencement of architectural services: May 20

SUBMITTAL FORMAT & REQUIREMENTS

Proposals should be formatted to effectively address the following issues in as much detail as necessary to fulfill each request. Each proposal should have a cover letter briefly discussing the proposed “re-use” project, and the firm’s unique qualifications to pursue the Lemonwood project. In addition, the proposal should include, but not be limited to the following items:

1. Brief summary of similar projects completed by your firm within the last five years that closely match the proposed Project 3 program as referenced in the Project Description.
2. Detailed summary of 2-3 proposed “re-use” projects, indicating whether an entire project, or a combination of several projects are best-suited to be “re-used” for Project 3. Project summaries should include:
 - a. Detailed construction cost & schedule information relating to each of the projects identified in item 2 above.
 - b. Narrative of “lessons learned” from each of the proposed projects identified in item 2 above. Narrative should include commentary of RFIs, agency comments, inspection requirements, or other challenges that had to be overcome to produce a successful project.
 - c. Design firms must schedule a site visit with program manager and District to review a completed site(s) as identified in item 2 above.
 - d. Design firms should be prepared to present & review complete DSA approved plan sets for projects identified in item #2 above.

- e. Discuss the complexities of “re-use” and how your firm intends to integrate lessons learned from the original construction to enhance the quality of the proposed design.
3. Discuss the challenges of designing a new campus on an existing site, with construction creating a minimal impact on the existing operational school facilities
4. Discuss ways in which the “re-use” strategy can help to meet or accelerate the proposed timelines of the proposed project.
5. Discuss the firm's experience with the District's preferred delivery method of using a Lease-leaseback contractor, in comparison with other delivery methods within the firm's experience.
6. Discuss the role of the assigned personnel, the benefits they bring to the project, and their assigned level of participation on the project. Please be specific.
7. Provide brief summary of community oriented design approach, and proposed strategies to reflect the unique character and culture of the surrounding community in the creative design process. Photos and commentary from design team neighborhood visits are encouraged.

Limit response to no more than 10 double-sided 8 ½ x 11 pages, and (12) 11 x 17 drawings to illustrate the “re-use” proposals for Project 3 (maximum of 4 pages of drawings per proposed “re-use” project site). Submit in .pdf format via email to Jeff Threet at jeff.threet@cfwinc.com by no later than 4:00pm PDT, Monday April 29, 2013.

The Project is Amended As Follows:

Background

The proposed "re-use" design contains component buildings from three separate sites, including a 2-story classroom building from the Alta California site in Panorama City, a multi-purpose room/gymnasium ("MPR/Gym") from Torch Middle School in the City of Industry, and an administration building from Orchard Hills K8 School in Irvine, CA. When the three separate buildings are compiled into a single site, the overall proposal contains superfluous spaces which have been acknowledged by MVEI to be in excess of the educational specifications clearly communicated in the original selection package. It is the mutual understanding of the District and MVEI that all re-design requirements to bring the proposed re-use project into compliance with the approved educational specifications, and all costs associated with phasing required to construct the project while coordinating with the existing school site, are the sole responsibility of MVEI and all related design services required to accomplish this scope of work are hereby included in the Basic Services Fee established by this Agreement.

Summary of Amendment

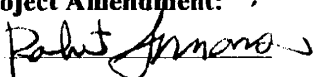
Pursuant to this mutual understanding, the Project is hereby amended as follows:

1. **Education Specifications Amendment** – The Education Specifications shall be amended to replace the Multi-Purpose Room with the proposed Torch Middle School hybrid Multi-Purpose Room/Gymnasium building proposed by MVEI. Amended Educational Specifications shall include at minimum all necessary MPR support spaces as indicated in the original specifications including multi-purpose room, chair/table storage, control room, music platform, and instrument storage, as well as additional spaces to accommodate the proposed gymnasium square footage and support areas required for a functional MPR/Gym.
2. **MPR/Gym** – Proposed MPR/Gym facility design shall be revised in accordance with District direction for pick-up/waiting area, lunch shelter orientation, P.E. changing facilities, and other support spaces and programming requirements in accordance with the Educational Specifications
3. **Administration Building** – Proposed admin building shall be revised including removal of redundant library, and other changes required for compliance with Educational Specifications.
4. **Classroom Building** – Proposed 2-story classroom building shall be revised to eliminate redundant library, and provide required classroom spaces per Educational Specifications including science labs, flex labs, SDC classrooms, and associated support spaces.
5. **Site Adaption, District Requests, and District Standards** – Proposed re-use project shall be revised as necessary to accommodate all necessary site adaption changes, including site utility coordination, coordination with existing conditions including phasing and interim housing planning and design, and other necessary revisions to achieve an DSA approved design acceptable to the District. In addition to site adaption, Architect shall meet all the current and pending District Standards, and District requested changes shall be accommodated through completion of Schematic Design Phase at no additional cost to the District.
6. **Architectural Theme** – Proposed re-use project shall be revised to ensure that all proposed buildings reflect a consistent and cohesive architectural theme including colors, textures, fenestration, and facades consistent with the character of the Lemonwood community. The Architect shall submit proposed architectural theme including complete exterior elevations as part of the Schematic Design Submittal, which requires District approval of the architectural theme prior to commencement of Design Development Phase.

Amended Budget

As mutually agreed to by District and MVEI, the Project amendment as described above shall be constructed within the original stated Project Budget of \$31,402,250.00, with Construction Budget increased to \$22,000,000.00 to accommodate additional square footage and gymnasium facilities.

Acceptance of Project Amendment:

Accepted by MVEI 

Accepted by District 

The Project is Amended As Follows:

Background

The proposed “re-use” design contains component buildings from three separate sites, including a 2-story classroom building from the Alta California site in Panorama City, a multi-purpose room/gymnasium (“MPR/Gym”) from Torch Middle School in the City of Industry, and an administration building from Orchard Hills K8 School in Irvine, CA. When the three separate buildings are compiled into a single site, the overall proposal contains superfluous spaces which have been acknowledged by MVEI to be in excess of the educational specifications clearly communicated in the original selection package. It is the mutual understanding of the District and MVEI that all re-design requirements to bring the proposed re-use project into compliance with the approved educational specifications, and all costs associated with phasing required to construct the project while coordinating with the existing school site, are the sole responsibility of MVEI and all related design services required to accomplish this scope of work are hereby included in the Basic Services Fee established by this Agreement.

Summary of Amendment

Pursuant to this mutual understanding, the Project is hereby amended as follows:

1. **Education Specifications Amendment** – The Education Specifications shall be amended to replace the Multi-Purpose Room with the proposed Torch Middle School hybrid Multi-Purpose Room/Gymnasium building proposed by MVEI. Amended Educational Specifications shall include at minimum all necessary MPR support spaces as indicated in the original specifications including multi-purpose room, chair/table storage, control room, music platform, and instrument storage, as well as additional spaces to accommodate the proposed gymnasium square footage and support areas required for a functional MPR/Gym.
2. **MPR/Gym** – Proposed MPR/Gym facility design shall be revised in accordance with District direction for pick-up/waiting area, lunch shelter orientation, P.E. changing facilities, and other support spaces and programming requirements in accordance with the Educational Specifications
3. **Administration Building** – Proposed admin building shall be revised including removal of redundant library, and other changes required for compliance with Educational Specifications.
4. **Classroom Building** – Proposed 2-story classroom building shall be revised to eliminate redundant library, and provide required classroom spaces per Educational Specifications including science labs, flex labs, SDC classrooms, and associated support spaces.
5. **Site Adaption, District Requests, and District Standards** – Proposed re-use project shall be revised as necessary to accommodate all necessary site adaption changes, including site utility coordination, coordination with existing conditions including phasing and interim housing planning and design, and other necessary revisions to achieve an DSA approved design acceptable to the District. In addition to site adaption, Architect shall meet all the current and pending District Standards, and District requested changes shall be accommodated through completion of Schematic Design Phase at no additional cost to the District.
6. **Architectural Theme** – Proposed re-use project shall be revised to ensure that all proposed buildings reflect a consistent and cohesive architectural theme including colors, textures, fenestration, and facades consistent with the character of the Lemonwood community. The Architect shall submit proposed architectural theme including complete exterior elevations as part of the Schematic Design Submittal, which requires District approval of the architectural theme prior to commencement of Design Development Phase.

Amended Budget

As mutually agreed to by District and MVEI, the Project amendment as described above shall be constructed within the original stated Project Budget of \$31,402,250.00, with Construction Budget increased to \$22,000,000.00 to accommodate additional square footage and gymnasium facilities.

Acceptance of Project Amendment:

Accepted by MVEI  Accepted by District _____

EXHIBIT "B"

BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Services:

- (1) Determine which governmental agencies have jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof and document same in writing to the District; coordinate with and implement the requirements of such agencies, e.g., California Department of Education ("CDE"), Office of Public School Construction (OPSC), Division of the State Architect (DSA), State Fire Marshal, *et cetera*.
- (2) Review subsoil data, chemical, mechanical and other data logs of borings, etc., furnished to Architect pursuant to this Agreement and advise the District whether such data are sufficient for purposes of design, or whether additional data are necessary.
- (3) Utilize District provided title report for Project site to determine scope and extent of any easements or other site limitations.
- (4) Be responsible for the coordination of the design and the layout of the technology backbone system with the District's technology consultant. The coordination effort shall include location and routing of raceways, conduits, and outlets and required spaces to accommodate electrical, data and communication wiring.
- (5) Provide services required to obtain local agencies approval for off-site work including review by governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the Project.
- (6) Develop a grading and drainage plan and a site plan from architectural information showing a final development of the site, this drawing will also include a horizontal and vertical control plan and a utility infrastructure plan. The services described in this Subparagraph shall be provided by a professional civil engineer who is to subcontract with the Architect.
- (7) Architect to document the location of existing utility lines, telephone, water and sewage, etc., within the limits of all on-site and off-site work. This information shall be provided by the District. Architect shall verify the capacity of all existing project utilities.
- (8) Chair, conduct and take minutes of coordination meetings, held as reasonably necessary during each design phase with its consultants. Invite the District and the District's consultants to participate in these meetings. Keep a separate log to document design/coordination comments generated in these meetings. The form of Comment Tracking Document to be used by Architect should be coordinated with the Contractor.

- (9) Maintain a log of all meetings, site visits or discussions held in conjunction with the work of this Project (with documentation of major discussion points, observations, decisions, questions or comments) and furnish to the District for inclusion in the overall Project documentation.
- (10) Utilize the standardized filing system as currently utilized by Architect.
- (11) Provide interior design and other similar services required for or in connection with color coordination including furnishing, including the provision of a standard color board to assist in consultation with the District regarding such color coordination. Coordinate the placement of furniture, and equipment layout and consult with District to ensure proper placement of required furniture and equipment. The District shall procure furnishing and moveable equipment.
- (12) Prepare necessary documents for and oversee the processing of District's application for and obtaining of required approvals from the DSA, the CDE, the State Fire Marshall and all other agencies exercising jurisdiction over the Project. Prepare and submit any required applications, notices or certificates to public agencies as required by law. Provide copies of all such documents to the District.
- (13) Prepare all documentation performed pursuant to this Agreement with the assistance of technology that is currently utilized by Architect. Deliver to the District, on request, the tape and/or his disc format and the name of the supplier of the software/hardware necessary to use the design file. Architect and District shall each sign a "hard" copy of reproducible documents that depict this information at the time provided to the District.

B. ESTIMATES AND COSTS GENERALLY

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Services:

- (1) The Architect shall review Construction Cost and Project Budget estimates at each phase of the Services. If such estimates are in excess of the Construction Budget and Project Budget, the Architect, in consultation with the District and without additional cost to the District, shall revise the type, quantity or quality of construction to come within the budgeted limits. The District, in its sole discretion, may, but in no event shall be required to, increase the Construction Budget for the Project.
- (2) The Architect shall at all times include in each estimate of Construction Cost a contingency for Change Orders, in such amount as agreed by the District.
- (3) The Architect shall at all times notify the District if adjustments to previous estimates of the Construction Cost will be necessary due to market fluctuations or approved changes in scope or requirements.

- (4) The Architect shall ensure that all plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents relating to the Project are constructable and otherwise comply with provisions of this Agreement, law and District standards and policies, regardless of any revisions necessary to keep construction costs within the Construction Budget.

C. PROJECT INITIATION PHASE

Within ten days after receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with the Services, the Architect shall complete all of the following:

- (1) Meet with the District and its representatives to prepare a detailed task analysis and work plan for documentation in a computer generated project schedule. The District will produce the final scheduling format based on data furnished by Architect.

This task analysis and work plan will identify specific tasks including, but not limited to: interviews, data collection, required District filing standards, analysis, report preparation, planning, Architectural programming, concepts and schematic design preparation and estimating that are part of the work of the Project. Also identified will be milestone activities or dates, specific task responsibilities, required times for completion and additional definition of deliverables.

- (2) Review the developed work plan with the District and its representatives to familiarize them with the proposed tasks and schedule and develop necessary modifications.
- (3) Participate in a general Project kick-off meeting to include the Architect's Consultants, and District staff.
 - (i) The Project kick-off meeting will introduce key team members from the District and the Architect to each other defining roles and responsibilities relative to the Project.
 - (ii) Identify and review pertinent information and/or documentation necessary from the District for the completion of the Project.
 - (iii) Review and explain the overall Project goals, general approach, tasks, work plan and procedures and deliverable products of the Project.
 - (iv) Review and explain the task analysis and Project work plan for all parties present; determine any adjustments or fine tuning that needs to be made to the work plan.
 - (v) Review documentation of the project kick-off meeting prepared by the District and/or its representatives and comment prior to distribution.

D. DEVELOPMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL PROGRAM

Upon receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with the Services, the Architect shall perform pre-design investigations to establish appropriate guidelines around which and within which the Project is to be designed; identify design issues relating to functional need, directives and constraints imposed by applicable law and regulatory requirements; and complete design checklist as provided by the District; and take all other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Coordinate with the District's Educational Specifications to identify critical issues affecting Project completion and certification; significant site considerations; applicable planning and zoning requirements; applicable code requirements; applicable fire and life safety requirements; sanitary and storm sewer service requirements; electrical power service and requirements; heating, ventilating and air conditioning requirements; natural gas availability and requirements; domestic and fire water service requirements; and incorporation of mitigation measures, if any, from the final environmental impact report and/or mitigation negative declaration adopted by the District for the Project. With respect to environmental mitigation measures, the District shall cooperate with Architect to ensure that Architect has access to those mitigation measures adopted by the District for the Project.
- (2) Hold initial community information/PTA meeting at a location designated by the District, if requested by the District.
- (3) Conduct architectural program meeting with the District selected Project participants.
- (4) The Architect shall review with the District alternative approaches to the design and construction of the Project, and shall include alternatives that may reduce the cost of the Project or increase the efficiency and/or functionality of the Project.
- (5) Develop an estimate of probable Construction Cost for the Project and reconcile the estimate with the Construction Manager and the Contractor; estimates are to be based on the developed functional Architectural programs as approved by the District.
- (6) Estimates prepared by Architect:
 - (i) All costs are to be based on current bid prices, with escalation rate and duration clearly identified as a separate line item; rate of cost escalation and projected bid and construction dates are to be as approved by the District and the Program Manager.
 - (ii) Contingencies for design, bidding or construction, if included in the estimate, are to be included as individual line items, with the percentage and base of calculation clearly identified.
 - (iii) All Construction Cost estimates developed per the above should additionally be presented in a building systems format (e.g., foundations, substructure, structural system, exterior wall enclosure, window systems, etc.) for new buildings, and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category for buildings being modernized.

- (iv) One week prior to submittal of documents, Architect's proposed cost format must be submitted to the District for review and approval.
- (v) Architect shall submit a unit cost breakdown for three types of new building cost models ranging from a low end per square foot cost for the District's consideration, to high end per square foot cost. The unit cost shall not include the site work, the Contractor's overhead and profit, and general conditions (Include separate columns for additional upgrades / condition assessment scope and possible condition assessment reduction credits). In addition, Architect shall provide a cost estimate for a permanent modular if appropriate/applicable.
- (vi) Mechanical, electrical, civil, landscaping and estimating Architect's Consultants shall participate in the progress meeting as appropriate and shall provide input and feedback into the development of the cost estimate.

E. SCHEMATIC DESIGN PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall prepare for the District's review a Schematic Design Study and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architectural:
 - (i) Scaled floor plans showing overall dimensions, identifying the various major areas and their relationship.

Include all net usable floor areas and a summary of gross floor area. Also, provide typical layouts of major equipment or operational layout.
 - (ii) Preliminary building exterior elevations and sections in sufficient detail to demonstrate design concept indicating location and size of fenestration.
 - (iii) Identify proposed roof system, deck, insulation system and drainage technique.
 - (iv) Site plan with building located and minimum one (1) foot contour grade intervals. All major site development, such as paving, utilities and outside facilities shall be shown, including property lines, adjacent existing structures, walls and fences fifty (50) feet beyond the property line. The District shall provide a site survey to Architect for purposes of completing the task outlined within this paragraph.
- (2) Civil:
 - (i) Development of on and off site utility systems such as sewer, water, storm drain, firewater lines and fire hydrants.

- (ii) Identify surface improvements including roadways, parking (with assumed wheel weights) preliminary finish grades and drainage.
 - (iii) Coordinate finish floor elevations with architectural site plan.
- (3) Landscaping:

Development and coordination of landscape design concepts entailing analysis of existing conditions, proposed components and how the occupants will use the facility. Include location and description of planting, ground improvements and visual barriers.
- (4) Specifications:

Outline specifications of proposed architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical materials, system and equipment and their criteria and quality standards. Architect is to use District's standardized equipment/material list for new construction and modernization in development of the Project design and specifications.
- (5) Estimates:
 - (i) Schematic Estimates: This estimate consists of unit cost applied to the major items and quantities of work. The unit cost shall reflect the complete direct current cost of work. Complete cost meaning labor, material, waste allowance, sales tax and Contractor's and subcontractor's mark-up.

General conditions shall be applied separately. This estimate shall be prepared by specification section and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category.
 - (ii) The estimate shall separate the Project's building cost from site and utilities cost. Architect shall submit to the District the cost estimating format for prior review and approval.
 - (iii) Escalation: all estimates shall be priced out at current market conditions. The estimates shall incorporate all adjustments as appropriate, relating to mid-point construction, contingency, and cost index (i.e. Lee Saylor Index).
- (6) Meetings:
 - (i) The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of services of the Architects.
 - (ii) During the Schematic Design Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend 2-3 design meetings; Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineers will attend design meeting.

(7) Presentation:

Architect shall present and review with the District the detailed Schematic Design.

The schematic design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

F. DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PHASE

Upon written authorization by the District to proceed with the Design Development Phase, Architect shall prepare Design Development Phase documents based on Schematic Design Phase documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

(1) Architectural:

- (i) Scaled, dimensioned floor plans with final room locations including all openings.
- (ii) 1/8" scale building sections showing dimensional relationships, materials and component relationships.
- (iii) Identification and coordination of all furniture, fixtures, and equipment required for a complete Project.
- (iv) Site plan completely drawn with beginning notes and dimensions including grading and paving.
- (v) Preliminary development of details and large scale blow-ups.
- (vi) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
- (vii) Floor plans identifying all fixed and major movable equipment and furniture.
- (viii) Outline specification and schematic for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, civil and landscape manuals, systems and equipment.
- (ix) Typical reflected ceiling development including ceiling grid and heights for each ceiling to be used, showing:
 - (a) Light fixtures
 - (b) Ceiling registers or diffusers
 - (c) Access Panels

- (x) A tabulation of both the net and gross assignable floor areas, and a comparison to the initial program area requirements.
 - (xi) Building design shall conform to all adopted energy regulations.
 - (xii) Identify minimum finish requirements, including ceiling, floors, walls, doors, windows, and types of hardware.
 - (xiii) Identify code requirements; include occupancy classification(s) and type of construction.
- (2) Structural:
- (i) Structural drawing with all major members located and sized.
 - (ii) Layout structural systems with dimensions and floor elevations. Identify structural systems (pre-cast, structural steel with composite deck, structural steel bar joists, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified. Establish final building and floor elevations.
 - (iii) Preliminary specifications.
 - (iv) Identify foundation systems and requirements (fill requirements, piles, caissons, spread footings, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified, and associated soil pressure, water table and seismic center. Architect shall design the foundation of the Project in accordance with recommendations of the District's soil engineer as provided by the District. Architect must notify the District in time to prepare this soil report for Architect's use.
- (3) Mechanical:
- (i) Heating and cooling load calculations as required and major duct or pipe runs sized to interface with structural. Calculate block heating, ventilation and cooling loads including skin versus internal loading.
 - (ii) Select a minimum of two (2) HVAC systems that appear compatible with loading conditions for subsequent life cycle costing.
 - (iii) Show selected system on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) of all mechanical equipment spaces, ductwork and pipe chases
 - (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major equipment and duct work in allocated spaces
 - (c) Schematic piping

- (d) Temperature control zoning.
 - (ii) Major mechanical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
 - (iii) Ductwork and piping should be substantially located and sized.
 - (iv) Devices in ceiling should be located.
 - (v) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
 - (vi) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.
- (4) Electrical:
- (i) Calculate overall approximate electrical loads.
 - (iii) Identify proposed electrical system for service, power, lighting, low voltage and communication loads.
 - (iv) Show system(s) selected on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) showing major distribution system.
 - (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major electrical systems and components including:
 - (1) Load centers
 - (2) Main panels
 - (3) Switch gear
 - (v) Identify and define the scope of the technology backbone system.
 - (vi) All lighting fixtures should be located and scheduled showing all types and quantities of fixtures to be used, including proposed lighting levels for each usable space(s).
 - (vii) All major electrical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
 - (viii) Complete electrical distribution including a one line diagram indicating final location of switchboards, communications, controls; (high and low voltage) motor control centers, panels, transformers and emergency generators, if required.
 - (ix) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
 - (x) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.

(xi) Identify and coordinate the Project with the District's IT systems and infrastructure.

(5) Civil:

(i) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of on and off site utility systems for sewer, water, storm drain and fire water. Includes pipe sizes, materials, invert elevation location and description of manholes, clean outs, hookups, bedding and installation details.

(ii) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of roadways, parking and storm drainage improvements; including but not limited to: details and large scale drawings of curb and gutter, manhole, thrust blocks, paved parking and roadway sections.

(6) Landscape:

(i) Further refinement of schematic design concepts, includes coordination of hardscape, landscape planting, ground cover and irrigation main distribution lines.

(7) District to provide the general conditions and the supplementary conditions for the contract with the Contractor.

(8) Estimate:

Design Development Estimate: This estimate of the Construction Cost shall be prepared by specification section, summarized by CSI category. The estimate shall include individual item unit costs of materials, labor and equipment. Sales tax, contractor's mark-ups. LLBC fee, and general conditions shall be listed separately.

(9) Meetings:

The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of Services of the Architects unless such revision or reconsideration is required by Section 4.2.16.1 of the Agreement.

During the Design Development Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings, Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineer will attend (1) design meeting.

(10) Presentation:

Architect and applicable Architect Consultants shall present and review with the District the detailed design development drawings and concepts.

The design development design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

- (11) The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the District for review by facilities, maintenance and operations, and other staff of the District, and Architect shall respond to, and shall revise the Construction Documents as necessary in response to, any comments, suggestions and/or updates provided through such review.

G. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Construction Documents Phase, Architect shall prepare Construction Documents based on the Design Development Phase Documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Prepare Construction Documents in compliance with the appropriate applicable building codes, ordinances and other regulatory authorities.
- (2) Construction Documents ("C/D") 50% stage:
 - (i) Architectural:
 - (a) Site plan developed to show building location, all topographical elements and existing/proposed contour lines.
 - (b) Elevations, (exterior and interior) sections and floor plans corrected to reflect design development review comments.
 - (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups started.
 - (d) Well developed finish, door, and hardware schedules.
 - (e) Site utility plans started.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification started.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plans coordinated with floor plans and mechanical and electrical systems.
 - (ii) Structural:
 - (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.
 - (b) Structural footing and foundation plans, floor and roof framing plans with detailing well advanced.

- (c) Completed cover sheet with general notes, symbols and legends.
- (iii) Mechanical:
 - (a) Mechanical calculations virtually completed with all piping and ductwork sized.
 - (b) Large scale mechanical details should be started.
 - (c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially developed.
- (iv) Electrical:
 - (a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plans should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details development should be started.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring development should be well started.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules should be started.
 - (d) Special system components should be approximately located on plans.
 - (e) Completely develop the layout of the technology backbone system, including equipment room layouts, raceway and conduit routing and outlet locations.
- (v) Civil:

All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from Design Development Phase.
- (vi) Landscape:

All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from Design Development Phase.
- (vii) Estimate:

Update and refine the estimate of the Construction Cost prepared during the Design Development Phase. Also provide an estimate sorted by District's bid packages.
- (viii) Specifications:

- (a) Virtually complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.

Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, at least two names shall be used, and such names shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.

Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those required for maintenance convenience by the District.

At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District.

- (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
- (c) Specification shall be in CSI format.

(3) Construction Documents 90%/DSA Submittal Stage:

(i) Architectural:

- (a) Virtually complete site plan.
- (b) Virtually complete floor plan, elevations and sections.
- (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups near completion.
- (d) Finish door, and hardware schedules virtually complete, including most details.
- (e) Site utility plan virtually complete.
- (f) Fixed equipment details and identification virtually complete.
- (g) Reflected ceiling plan virtually complete.
- (h) Provide Finish Schedule (with the exceptions of colors) identifying type of material and textures on walls, floors, doors, etc. Architect to recommend color selection for approval by the District.
- (i) All equipment catalog cuts.

(ii) Structural:
Completed structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.

(iii) Mechanical:
(a) Mechanical load calculations complete and all piping and ductwork sized.
(b) Large scale mechanical details should be substantially complete.
(c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially complete.

(iv) Electrical:
(a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plan(s) should reflect all switching and controls. Fixture schedule(s) should be virtually complete.
(b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring should be virtually complete.
(c) All electrical equipment schedules should be virtually complete.
(d) Special system components should be located on plans.

(v) Civil:
All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from 50% C/D's.

(vi) Landscape:
All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from 50% C/D's and completed.

(4) Construction Documents - Substantial Completion Stage:

(i) Architectural:
(a) Completed site plan.
(b) Completed floor plans, elevations and sections.
(c) Architectural details and large blow-ups completed.

- (d) Finish, door and hardware schedules completed, including all details.
 - (e) Site utility plans completed.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification completed.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plans completed.
- (ii) Structural:
- (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing completed.
 - (b) Structural calculations completed.
- (iii) Mechanical:
- (a) Large scale mechanical details complete.
 - (b) Mechanical schedules for equipment completed.
 - (c) Completed electrical schematic for environmental cooling and exhaust equipment.
 - (d) Complete energy conservation calculations and report.
- (iv) Electrical:
- (a) Lighting and power plan should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details should be completed.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment, including lighting, power, signal and communication device(s) branch wiring completed.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules completed.
 - (d) Special system components plans completed.
 - (e) Electrical load calculations completed.
- (v) Civil:
- All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems completed.
- (vi) Estimate:
- Update and refine the estimate of the Construction Cost prepared during the 50% Construction Document Phase.

(vii) Specifications:

- (a) Complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.

Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, they shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.

Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those necessary for District maintenance requirements.

At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District. Architect shall coordinate with District to incorporate any changes by the District, or the District's Construction Manager, made during District review of specifications.

- (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
- (c) Specifications shall be in CSI format.

(5) Construction Documents Final DSA Approval Stage:

- (i) The construction document final stage shall be for the purpose of the Architect incorporating all governmental agencies' comments into the drawings, specifications, and estimate. All corrections made by the Architect during this stage should be at no additional cost to the District, except for changes by District from Design Development Phase or changes that are required by Section 4.2.16.1 of the Agreement.
- (ii) The Construction Documents delivered to the District upon completion by Architect shall include, but not limited to, the following:
 - (a) Drawings: Original of all drawings on CADD or plotted bond with Architect's and/or Architect Consultants' State license stamp(s).
 - (b) Specifications: Original computer generated technical specifications on reproducible masters in CSI format.
 - (c) Update and refine the Architect Consultant's completed Construction Documents.

(6) Construction Documents Final Back-Check Stage:

- (i) Make corrections as required, to reflect governmental agencies' final back-check comments into the drawings, specifications and estimate. All such corrections will be made at no cost to the District.
 - (ii) Upon written approval by the District that the documents are complete, Architect shall provide to the District completed drawings printed to scale and a complete set of specifications on reproducible masters. Reproduction of the Construction Documents for distribution to bidders will be provided by the District.
- (7) Construction Documents:
- (i) The Architect shall prepare and submit to the District for written approval the Construction Documents for the Project. The Architect shall conform for use in the Construction Documents the form(s) of such documents as are provided by the District, e.g., form of agreement, general conditions, *et cetera*.
 - (ii) To the extent required, the Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to DSA for plan check, and make all revisions and corrections as necessary to secure DSA approval of the Construction Documents. Upon receipt of DSA approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall provide to the District a final estimate of Construction Cost for the Project.
 - (iii). Unless the District informs Architect that District will be responsible for preparing bid documents, the Architect shall prepare all bid documents during the Construction Documents Phase of the Project, and forward them to the District for written approval not less than three weeks prior to the anticipated first advertisement date for bids as established by the District.
- (8) Meetings:
- (i) During the Construction Document Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings; the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing engineer will attend the civil and landscape engineer will attend (1) meeting
 - (ii) Such meetings shall not exceed one (1) day in duration and will normally be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsiderations of such decisions affecting program, master plan, schematic design and design development shall constitute a change in the Services of the Architect unless such revision or reconsideration is required by Section 4.2.16.1 of the Agreement.

H. BIDDING PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Bidding Phase, except to the extent the responsibility for any of the following is assumed by the District or a District consultant, or the bid

documents or other contracts applicable to the Project make any of the following the responsibility of some other party, Architect shall take all necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) The development of the bidding procedure and the general condition of the construction contract shall be the joint responsibility of the District and the Architect, and the Contractor.
- (2) Following written approval of the Construction Documents and written acceptance by the District of Architect's final estimate of Construction Cost, the Architect shall cooperate with the District and/or its Program Manager or Contractor in the reproduction of the Construction Documents and the distribution of the Construction Documents to contractors interested in bidding on the Project. All sets of Construction Documents requested by the District for bidding purposes shall be reproduced at District's expense.
- (3) All questions concerning the intent or interpretation of the bidding and Construction Documents shall be referred to the District for screening and subsequent processing through Architect and/or the Construction Manager.
- (4) In the event any matter is identified that requires interpretation of the drawings or specifications, the Architect shall analyze the matter for decision by the District as to substantive and procedural requirements and, as necessary for corrections or clarifications, prepare one or more addenda for issuance by the District.
- (5) The Architect shall assist the District in evaluating all bids and contract proposals, evaluating substitutions proposed by bidders, and awarding the bids. The Architect shall review the qualifications of all bidders and make recommendations to the District as to whether, in the Architect's professional opinion, bidders are qualified and meet minimum requirements for performance of the work.

I. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The Architect shall commence providing Construction Phase services upon award of the first contract for construction and until the earlier of the issuance to the District of the final Certificate for Payment or sixty (60) days after final completion of construction, including, without limitation, completion of all punch list items.

- (1) During construction, the Architect shall furnish all necessary additional drawings for supplementing, clarifying and/or correcting purposes and for change orders required. Such drawings shall be requested in writing from the Architect by the District and shall be at no additional cost unless designated as an Additional Service to the District. The original drawings and contract wording for change orders shall be submitted to the District for duplication and distribution.

- (2) The Architect will receive written notification of the award of a construction contract. Upon receiving such written notification, the Architect will proceed with the Services required by the Construction Phase of the Agreement.
- (3) Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon contractor's submittals such as: shop drawings, project data, samples and Change Orders, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Construction Documents.

The Architect's action shall be taken within fourteen (14) calendar days so as to cause no unreasonable delay, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

In no case shall the review period associated with a single, particular submittal exceed fourteen (14) calendar days from the receipt by the Architect.

- (4) During the course of construction, all Requests for Clarification must be responded to in a most expeditious manner, no more than seven (7) days, so as not to impact and delay the construction progress.
- (5) Drawings or change orders required due to actions of the District which are beyond the scope of the Architect's responsibilities, shall be considered Additional Services.
- (6) Architect shall visit the job site for on-site review of the construction of the Project. The schedule of these visits shall be coordinated and approved in advance by the District and the Construction Manager. The purpose of these visits is to resolve discrepancies in the Construction Documents and to monitor the progress of the Project.

Architect shall bring to the attention of the District, in writing to guard the District against, but does not assure against, any defects or deficiencies in the work by the Contractor which the Architect may observe.

- (7) The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction or as otherwise agreed by the District and Architect in writing to become familiar with the progress and quality of the work completed and to determine that the work is being performed in a manner that the work when completed will be in accordance with the Construction Documents. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect shall keep the District informed of the progress and the quality of the work, and shall endeavor to guard the District against defects and deficiencies in the work. However, the Architect shall not be a guarantor of the Contractor's performance.
- (8) Prepare "Record Drawings": on the approved drawings original tracings to record changes made during the construction Project based upon information provided by the Contractor and changes by Change Orders. These "Record Drawings" along with three copies shall be delivered to the District at completion of the construction and shall be a condition precedent to the District's approval of the Architect's final payment. Architect may coordinate with District to identify electronic media alternatives to the satisfaction of all, or a portion of, this requirement.

- (9) The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control or charge of, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Project, and shall not be responsible for Contractors' failure to carry out work in accordance with the Construction Documents. The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control over, the acts or omissions of the Contractors, subcontractors, any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any work.
- (10) Architect shall review equipment and maintenance manuals, and a complete set of warranty documents for all equipment and installed systems.
- (11) Architect shall also provide at the District's request, architectural/engineering advice to the District on start-up, break-in and debugging of facility systems and equipment; and apparent deficiencies in construction following the acceptance of the Contractor's work.

J. PROJECT CLOSE-OUT PHASE

As a condition to final payment to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement, the Architect shall complete all actions necessary for close-out of the Project in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architect shall perform all actions necessary for District to obtain final close-out approval from DSA and any other governmental agencies with jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof. Architect shall not be responsible for documents or actions required of inspectors, testing labs, Contractors, the District, or any other consultants retained by the District.
- (2) Architect shall provide to the District any and all documentation required pursuant to this Agreement not already provided during prior phases of the Services.
- (3) Architect shall coordinate with the District, at extra expense to be agreed upon between the District and the Architect, to prepare for the District as part of the project closeout, following completion of construction and occupation of the Project by the District, a survey reviewing how certain areas of the Project are being utilized as compared to their intended utilization. The District shall, at the Architect's request and with the Architect's assistance, identify those areas of the Project to be included in such survey.

K. MATTERS NOT WITHIN SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Architect is not responsible for providing, as part of the Services, any of the following:

- (1) Ground contamination or hazardous material analysis.
- (2) Any asbestos testing, design or abatement.
- (3) Environmental impact report.

- (4) Historical significance report.
- (5) Soils investigation.
- (6) Geotechnical hazard report.
- (7) Topographic survey.
- (8) Title report.

EXHIBIT "C"

DELIVERABLES

(1) Schematic Design Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Schematic Design Submittal Package - 6 copies
- (b) Cost estimates - 4 copies
- (c) Design Checklist - 2 copies

(2) Design Development Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Rendered perspective drawings - 6 copies
- (b) Color/Material Boards - 2 copies
- (c) Design Development drawing submittal - 4 copies
- (d) Outline Specifications - 4 copies
- (e) Cost Estimate - 4 copies
- (f) Design Checklist - 4 copies
- (g) Project scale model, for additional fee, if requested by the District.

(3) Construction Documents Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Fifty percent (50%) submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the fifty percent (50%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, and three (3) cost estimates.
- (b) Ninety percent/DSA Submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the ninety percent (90%)/DSA Submittal working drawings, and three (3) equipment cut sheets.

- (c) Statement of requirements for testing and inspection of service for compliance with Construction Documents and applicable codes -2

(Submit with DSA Submittal)

- (d) One hundred percent (100%)/DSA Approved submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the DSA Approved one hundred percent (100%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, one (1) engineering calculation and three (3) cost estimates.

- (e) Electronic file copy of DSA Approved C/D drawings and specifications on C/D- 1 copy (in PDF and CAD format)

- (f) Design Checklist - 2 copies

- (g) A statement at each stage of C/D review indicating any authorized changes made to the program from the last submittal and the cost impact of such changes on the previously approved Construction Budget - 2 copies

If no program changes occur but shifts of costs occur between disciplines, identify for District review. (Submit with all submittals, 50, 75, 100%)

EXHIBIT "D"

INVOICE APPROVAL FORM

DATE:

Project No. 3: Lemonwood Reconstruction

Architect of Record: MVE Institutional, Inc.

MVE Institutional, Inc. ("MVEI") has submitted Invoice No. _____ for review by the District's Program Manager, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., and Executive Director of Facilities, Jorge Gutierrez.

By signing below, a representative of MVEI, hereby certifies that the invoice submitted is a true and accurate reflection of the work performed to date and is an accurate representation of the percent work completed for the phase identified in the invoice.

MVE Institutional, Inc.

The invoice has been reviewed by the following and is recommended for payment:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Jorge Gutierrez
Executive Director, Oxnard School District

Lisa Franz
Director of Purchasing, Oxnard School District

CONSULTANT/VENDOR PROGRESS BILLING FORM

TO: **Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. (CFWI)**
Program Manager for Oxnard School District
1901 Victoria Ave, Suite 106
Oxnard, CA 93005
ATTN: Tyler Middlestadt (tmiddlestadt@cfwiinc.com)

PROJECT: **PROJECT #3 - Lemonwood Reconstruction**

PROJECT TYPE: **New Construction/Reconstruction**
 DATE OF INVOICE: _____
 INVOICE #: _____
 BILLING PERIOD OF INVOICE: _____
 PERIOD COVERED: _____
 PO #: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR: **MVE Institutional, Inc.**
 PREPARED BY: _____
 EMAIL: _____
 PHONE #: _____
 FAX #: _____

BASE CONTRACT BILLING FORM

ITEM #	COST CODE	CONTRACT	CONTRACT SCOPE	COST	% TO DATE	COST COMPLETED TO DATE	TOTAL PREVIOUS BILLINGS	% THIS PERIOD	CURRENT BILLING
1	6210	Base Contract - fee	Architectural Services	\$1,888,312.00	0%	\$0.00	0		\$0.00
2	6210-R	Base Contract - Re-imbursables	Architectural Services	\$37,966.00	0%	\$0.00	0		\$0.00
SUBTOTALS				\$1,926,278.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00

TOTAL EARNED ON BASE CONTRACT AND ADDITIONAL AWARDS:	\$0.00
TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE:	\$0.00

Consultant/Vendor Billing Instructions

Invoice Cover Sheet Set-Up.

- 1 See "billing tab" below for spreadsheet, these are the instructions
- 2 Enter Project Site name, DSA project number, Project Type, Invoice #, Date, Your Company Name, fax, phone, etc...
- 3 Enter PO # (Purchase Order #) provided to you when contract issued.
- 4 Feel free to include your company logo if you wish.
- 5 Enter approved contract agreements, amendments, re-imbursables, allowances, etc. for which you are billing. Include summary scope of work. Enter "Cost Code" provided to you by Program Manager.
- 6 If you wish to break the contract work items down into portions that you would typically separate for progressive payments, please do that now. If your contract allows re-imbursables in addition to contract fee, please separate these values. If you require more line items to complete this step, please highlight the entire last row by clicking on the grey row # at left, press CTRL+C to copy row, right click grey row # immediately below, select "Insert Copied Cells". This can be repeated as many times as necessary. Multiple rows can be copied/inserted in a single step by highlighting multiple rows prior to copying.

First Billing.

- 5 **IMPORTANT!** When you are entering costs for your first billing, enter values (dollar amounts) ONLY into the green column. The percentages will change automatically. **NOTE:** Select the (% Complete) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings based on total project % complete. Once % complete is entered, billable amount will populate automatically. Select the (Lump sum) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings as a lump sum billable amount to date. Once lump sum amount is entered, % complete will populate automatically.
- 6 Send invoice based on the Dollar value at the PRE-RETENTION value, if applicable.

Subsequent Billings

- 7 Manually input the dollar values from the "cost completed to date" column into the blue "total previous billings" column
- 8 Enter the corresponding dollar values,% complete values into the green column for total work complete to date.
- 9 Submit a conditional release waiver with the billing. Submit signed pay request certification form.
- 10 Email (umiddlestadt@cfwinc.com), or mail to the CFW Oxnard office at 1901 Victoria Ave, Suite 106 Oxnard, CA 93035. Please allow 4-6 weeks for invoice processing prior to payment.
- 11 Please note that invoice amounts which exceed remaining contract balance will not be processed, and will be returned to Vendor pending additional contract agreement(s). Incorrect contract amounts, cost codes, or other errors & miscalculations can delay/prevent processing of payment.

NOTE: All Consultant/Vendor invoices must be accompanied by this worksheet to ensure proper payment. Invoices without this worksheet may be rejected and may delay payment until the next billing cycle or until the spreadsheet becomes accurate. Invoices not received by the 25th may be delayed until the next billing cycle. Contact the Program Manager with any questions regarding billing values, or any other information required, prior to submitting a billing.

EXHIBIT "E"

FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 00510

**BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING PROCEDURES
FOR CONTRACTORS**

The successful Bidder will be required to assure that its employees, subcontractors of any tier, material suppliers, and consultants do not have direct contact with the District's students during the performance of the Contract in compliance with Education Code §§ 45125.1 and 45125.2. To assure these provisions, the successful Bidder's supervisor shall be fingerprinted, and proof of same shall be provided to the District prior to start of on-site work. The supervisor will monitor the workers' conduct while on school grounds. In addition, the successful Bidder shall barricade the Work area to separate its workers from the students. Costs associated with this process are the responsibility of the successful Bidder.

The Contractors' construction supervisors or their unsupervised employees who will be working outside of fenced areas during the school hours **must** have submitted a fingerprint identification card to the Department Of Justice (DOJ) and have a proof of clearance in the form of an affidavit filed in the Oxnard School District's Purchasing Office **prior to** the start of the Work.

California Education Code §§45125.1 and 45125.2 require that criminal checks be completed for contractors (Contracting Firm) who provide architectural, construction, janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, food-related, or other similar services to school districts.

The undersigned does hereby certify to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District as follows:

That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract ("Contract") with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract:

1. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, which will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times (mandatory for all Projects); AND

2. The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code §45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code §45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all its subcontractors' employees who may

come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; AND/OR

3. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of each employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: _____

Title: _____

AND/OR

4. The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Contract shall come in contact with District pupils.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales/Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

X Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES _____

1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Amendment #004 to Agreement #12-231 with SVA Architects to provide additional Architectural Services for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project (Morales/Cline/CFW)

At the October 16, 2013 Board meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #12-231 authorizing an architectural services contract between MVEI Architects (now and going forward known as SVA Architects) and the District for the Lemonwood K-8 School Re-Construction Project.

The attached proposal "Amendment #004", received from SVA Architects, Inc. dated September 14, 2016 is presented to the District for the additional costs associated with Owner requested design revisions, and the administrative fees for presentation to both the Division of the State Architect ("DSA") and California Department of Education ("CDE") for review and approval from each jurisdiction.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Ninety-Three Thousand Two Hundred Seventy-Two Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$93,272.50) to be funded from the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction budget utilizing a combination of Measure "R" Funds, Developer Fees and School Facilities Program ("SFP") grant reimbursements.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc, that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment #004 to Agreement #12-231 with SVA Architects Inc. for additional Architectural Services for the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached:

- Amendment #004, SVA Architects Inc. (3 Pages)
- Proposal dated 9/14/16, SVA Architects Inc. (3 Pages)
- Architectural Services Agreement#12-231, SVA Architects Inc. (formerly MVEI Architects) (79 Pages)

Amendment No. 004 to Architect Services Agreement

The Architect Services Agreement (“Agreement”) entered into on June 5, 2013, by and between the Oxnard School District (“District”) and MVEI Architects, Inc. (Now known as SVA Architects, Inc.) (“Architect”), is hereby amended by the parties as set forth in this Amendment No. 004 to the Architectural Services Agreement (“Amendment”) that is incorporated herein for all purposes.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, The District retained Architect to provide architectural and design services for Project No. 3 of the District’s Facilities Implementation Plan, otherwise referred to as the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project (“Project”);

WHEREAS, the Architect has completed the design work for the Project and submitted the construction documents to the Division of the State Architect (“DSA”) for their review;

WHEREAS, DSA has reviewed the Project plans and has stamp-approved the construction plans

WHEREAS, the Board of Trustees has taken certain actions to approve the construction of the New Lemonwood K-8 School campus;

WHEREAS, upon consideration of the proposed modifications to the new food service area, the timing of those modifications, the District requires amending the scope of work of SVA Architects to design, engineer and coordinate the completion of the new school incorporating the additional work contemplated by the District Administration;

WHEREAS, the Board recognizes that the timing of the various components of work must all be approved by DSA;

NOW THEREFORE, for the good and valuable consideration, the Parties agree to the following amended terms to Agreement:

AMENDMENT

The Parties agree to add the following language to SECTION 3 of the Agreement:

The definition of the Project is expanded to include modification to the food service area improvements. The proposed amendment contemplates all design work related to the design and engineering of the work, the preparation of a Construction Change Directive (“CCD”) and the work associated with any and all permitting, licensing, and agency approvals, including stamp-approval from DSA, and upon completion of the construction project, all work associated with certified close-out of Project.

The Parties agree to add the following language to SECTION 4.1 of the Agreement:

The definition of Basic Services is expanded to include the deliverables and submittals set forth herein, provided for under the original Agreement between the Parties and those identified in Exhibit F hereto, where not inconsistent with the original Agreement or this Amendment. Terms used in Exhibit F shall have the same meaning as those terms are defined in the Agreement.

The Parties agree to add a new SECTION 5.2.3 to the Agreement as follows:

SECTION 5.2.3 Additional Compensation for Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction Project revised Scope of Work. The Architect agrees to perform the Basic Services as described in the original Agreement, and Exhibit "F" thereto, with respect to the Project. Architect agrees to deliver the deliverables identified in Exhibit "C" of the original Agreement for the Project. In consideration for the amended basic services and deliverables, Architect agrees to be compensated an additional flat "all-in" Basic Fee for the additional work totaling:

- A. Twenty Four Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$24,000.00) for the adjusting of the scope of the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction project and incorporating the additional scope including: document preparation required for DSA submittal and review, and issuance to the general contractor for construction; submittal as required to DSA as a CCD; review of DSA comments and incorporation of corrections for final DSA approval; and provide construction support by addressing requests for information and review of additional documents provided by the contractor for review and approval.**
- B. Eleven Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$11,000.00) for Structural Engineering detailing related to the changes.**
- C. Fifteen Thousand Nine Hundred Fifty Dollars and No Cents (\$15,950.00) for Mechanical and Plumbing Services associated with the changes.**
- D. Seven Thousand Nine Hundred Twenty Dollars and No Cents (\$7,920.00) for Electrical Engineering Services associated with the changes.**
- E. Eighteen Thousand Forty Dollars and No Cents (\$18,040.00) for Civil Engineering Services associated with the changes.**
- F. Fourteen Thousand Seven Hundred Twelve Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$14,712.50) for Landscape Design Services associated with the changes.**
- G. One Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Dollars and No Cents (\$1,650.00) for Theater Design Services associated with the changes.**

The combined sum for the additional services total:

**Ninety Three Thousand Two Hundred Seventy-Two Dollars and Fifty Cents
(\$93,272.50)**

The Parties agree that the work identified herein constitutes all of the additional owner requested scope, changes or modifications arising out of this Agreement.

The Parties agree that all other provisions of the Architectural Services Agreement entered into

and executed by the Parties on June 5, 2013 remain in full force and effect. Architect agrees that any provisions, limitations and exclusions in its proposal, Exhibit "F" hereto, are stricken for all purposes and are invalid as inconsistent with the terms and conditions of the Agreement and this Amendment.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties hereto execute this Amendment No. 004 and represented that each has authority to do so on the dates set forth below:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

By: _____
Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Date:

SVA ARCHITECTS, INC.:

By: _____
Robert Simons, Principal

Date:



AMENDMENT NO. 4

Architect:	SVA Architects, Inc. ("Architect") 3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850 Santa Ana, CA 92707	Client:	Oxnard School District ("Client") 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030
Architect Contact:	Mel Tan, Tom Bardwell	Client Contact:	Yuri Calderon, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. Dr. Cesar Morales, Oxnard School District
Agreement Date:	June 5, 2013 ("Agreement")	Amendment Date:	February 12, 2016 ("Amendment") <i>Revised September 14, 2016</i>
Project Name:	Project 3 – Lemonwood Reconstruction ("Project")	Description:	Site redesign
Job No:	2013-40121.802	Client Ref:	n/a

A. Scope of Services

SVA, its Structural Engineer ("Petra Structural Engineers"), its Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer ("Optimum Energy Design"), its Electrical Engineer ("tk1sc"), its Civil Engineer ("Fusco Engineering"), its Landscape Architect ("Architerra Design Group"), and its Theater Consultant ("The Ruzika Company") shall provide the following services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement:

Architectural (Fee includes site design, drawings, and coordination with all of the consultants. This does not include any unforeseen or unexpected changes that result from the DSA submittal that are above and beyond normal obligations):

1. Site redesign.
2. Coordination of architectural drawings.
3. Coordination of all consultant drawings.
4. DSA submittal process.
5. Provide Construction Phasing coordination services as necessary to coordinate with, and respond to inquiries from the Client, School District, Program Manager, Contractor, and Subcontractors. Includes phone calls, conference calls, site visits, responding to RFI's, and preparation of exhibits pertaining to changing from 3 phase to 2 phase construction schedule. Services may be required during both the design and construction stages of the project.

Structural:

1. Update roof framing plans of the classroom building and revise calculations as required to reflect new mechanical unit weights based on Client's modifications.
2. Modify Details 4 and 8 / S622 to reflect the addition of a foam board between the plywood sheathing and the lightweight concrete at the second floor of the classroom building. Submit calculations as required to DSA for approval.

Mechanical/Plumbing:

1. Mechanical
 - a. Delete sound traps.
 - b. Revise units to lower efficiency units for cost savings.
2. Plumbing:
 - a. Revise site plan to reflect relocation of buildings including:
 - i. Water stub-outs.
 - ii. Sewer stub-outs.
 - iii. Site gas piping.
 - b. Revise plumbing fittings to press fittings.
 - c. Delete storm drain expansion fittings at each building.



Electrical:

1. Revisions to plans due to Client VE revisions including:
 - a. Changes to site plans, rerouting of conduits and revisions to site lighting.
 - b. Revise site photometrics.
 - c. Provide connections to four (4) existing portable buildings to remain including:
 - i. Provide power and revising the single line diagram.
 - ii. Revising the low voltage plans and SCS sheets.
 - iii. Providing fire alarm plans and revising the fire alarm riser diagram and calculations.

Civil:

1. VE/Revise Site Plan - Revise grading, utility, and storm drain plans to reflect the new location of the MPR, Admin, and Kindergarten Buildings. Task includes revisions to the WQMP and drainage report.

Landscape:

1. Design Revision: Provide a design tissue sketch of the revised hardscape design for review and approval by the Owner's Representative, which reflects the relocation of the Administration Building and Multipurpose Room Building. The tissue sketch will also reflect the request to enlarge the planting areas within the courtyard area, to help reduce the quantity of hardscape paving areas and to increase the amount of planter areas.
2. Construction Plan Revisions: Time to revise the construction base plan, which incorporates the relocation of the Administration and Multipurpose Buildings and the revised paving design. After incorporating the revised site plan into the base plan, the construction, irrigation, and planting plans will be updated.

Theater:

1. Preparation of revised stage lighting equipment design drawings and specifications for the multipurpose room.
2. Coordination of theatrical equipment mounting requirements with the Architect and Structural Engineer.
3. Coordination of electrical requirements with the Electrical Engineer.
4. Review of the revised architect, structural, and electrical drawings to verify theatrical equipment design intent requirements.

B. Compensation

Architect will be compensated for the additional services delineated herein in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement on a not to exceed fee basis in the amount of **Ninety Three Thousand Two Hundred Seventy-Two Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$93,272.50)** as follows:

Service	Fee
SVA Architects, Inc.	\$24,000.00
Petra Structural Engineers	\$11,000.00
Optimum Energy Design	\$15,950.00
tk1sc	\$7,920.00
Fusco Engineering	\$18,040.00
Architerra Design Group	\$14,712.50
The Ruzika Company	\$1,650.00
Total	\$93,272.50

Architect shall not exceed this fee without Client's prior written authorization. Reimbursable expenses of Architect will be invoiced in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement and are not included in the above-stated compensation.

It is expressly understood that the requirements of Cal. Business and Professions Code § 5536.22 requiring mutual written agreement by the parties prior to proceeding with the work are met by this Amendment. In the event that contract negotiations are pending at the time this Amendment is executed, the parties understand and agree that upon execution of such final agreement, that all work performed under this Amendment will be governed by the terms and conditions thereof. In the event that an agreement has been executed by the parties at the time of this Amendment, it is understood that this Amendment amends the Agreement only as delineated herein, all other terms of the Agreement shall remain the same. Architect will not proceed with work until this form is executed and returned. **The undersigned represents and warrants that he/she has the authority to bind the entity for which he/she is executing this Amendment.**



Approved and Accepted:

Architect:	SVA Architects, Inc.
Signature:	
Printed Name:	Robert Simons, AIA Lic. No. C18301
Title:	President & Partner
Date:	

Approved and Accepted:

Client:	Oxnard School District
Signature:	
Printed Name:	Dr. Cesar Morales
Title:	
Date:	

OSD #12-231

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

BETWEEN

MVE INSTITUTIONAL, INC.

AND

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

JUNE 5, 2013

FOR

PROJECT 3 – LEMONWOOD RECONSTRUCTION

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

BETWEEN

MVE INSTITUTIONAL, INC.

AND

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

JUNE 5, 2013

FOR

PROJECT 3 – LEMONWOOD RECONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREAMBLE	4
RECITALS.....	4
AGREEMENT	4
SECTION 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS	4
1.1 DEFINITIONS.....	4
1.2 INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS	9
SECTION 2: EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT.....	9
2.1 EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT	9
2.2 PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES	9
2.3 ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES.....	9
SECTION 3: THE PROJECT.....	10
SECTION 4: SERVICES.....	10
4.1 BASIC SERVICES	10
4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES.....	10
4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES	13
SECTION 5: ARCHITECT'S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE.....	13
5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES.....	14
5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES	14
5.3 DISPUTED AMOUNTS.....	15
5.4 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES.....	15
5.5 INVOICES	16
SECTION 6: DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION.....	17
6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT	17
6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT	18
6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES.....	19
6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT	20
6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT	20
SECTION 7: DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT	20
7.1 DUTIES	20
7.2 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT	22
SECTION 8: PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES	22
8.1 CONSTRUCTION BUDGET.....	22
8.2 ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST	22
SECTION 9: PROJECT SCHEDULE	23
9.1 SCHEDULE	23
SECTION 10: DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE.....	23
10.1 OWNERSHIP	23
10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT	24

10.3	COPYRIGHT.....	25
10.4	TECHNOLOGY USED.....	25
10.5	DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION	25
10.6	NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES.....	25
SECTION 11: INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE		25
11.1	INDEMNIFICATION	25
11.2	INSURANCE.....	26
SECTION 12: DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....		29
12.1	RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS	29
12.2	RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES	29
12.3	SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM.....	29
12.4	CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS	30
12.5	NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE.....	31
SECTION 13: NOTICES.....		31
13.1	NOTICES	31
SECTION 14: REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT		31
14.1	REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT	32
14.2	COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.....	32
14.3	SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS.....	33
SECTION 15: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS		33
15.1	SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	33
15.2	SEVERABILITY	34
15.3	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	34
15.4	GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.....	34
15.5	NON-WAIVER	34
15.6	INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR	34
15.7	NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION	34
15.8	NON-DISCRIMINATION.....	34
15.9	NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY.....	35
15.10	ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL.....	35
15.11	AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.....	35
15.12	HEADINGS	35
15.13	EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS.....	35
EXHIBIT A.....		PROJECT
EXHIBIT B.....		BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS
EXHIBIT C.....		DELIVERABLES
EXHIBIT D.....		INVOICE APPROVAL LETTER & COVER SHEET
EXHIBIT E.....		FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

PREAMBLE

This Agreement for Architectural Services (“**Agreement**”) is entered into on this 5th day of **June, 2013** by and between **MVE Institutional, Inc.**, an architectural firm that employs architects licensed to work in the State of California (collectively and individually, the “**Architect**”), with a business address at **3 MacArthur Place, Suite 850, Santa Ana, CA 92707** and the Oxnard School District, a California public school district (“**District**”), with offices located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard CA 93030. District and Architect are sometimes individually referred to herein as “Party” and collectively as “Parties.”

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District proposes to undertake the construction and installation of certain improvements, as further defined and described below (the “**Project**”) and, in connection with the Project, requires the services of a duly qualified and licensed architect.

WHEREAS, the Architect represents that its employees are licensed to practice architecture in the State of California, as appropriate, and that the Architect is qualified to perform the services required under this Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Parties intend that the Architect provide professional services pursuant to this Agreement, under the management and oversight of the District’s Representative, in such manner as to enable the Project to be designed and constructed with the standard of care described herein without burdening the District’s staff.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and covenants herein and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 1.1** **DEFINITIONS.** When used in this Agreement or in the Exhibits, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:
- 1.1.1** “**Addendum**” shall mean written or graphic information (including without limitation Drawings and Specifications), prepared and issued prior to the receipt of Bids, which modifies or interprets the Bid Set by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.
- 1.1.2** “**Additional Services**” shall mean those services in addition to the Basic Services that are provided by the Architect pursuant to a written request by the District.
- 1.1.3** “**Agreement**” shall mean this document and all its identified exhibits, attachments and amendments.
- 1.1.4** “**Architect**” shall mean the architectural firm listed in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

- 1.1.5 “**Architect Consultant**” shall mean a person properly qualified and licensed in various aspect of design and construction employed at Architect’s sole expense, pursuant to prior approval from the District, to provide Services for the Project.
- 1.1.6 “**Architect’s Supplemental Instruction**” or “**ASI**” shall mean a set of drawings which better explains the Architect’s intent with respect to the design of a building or structure
- 1.1.7 “**As-Built Documents**” shall mean the collection of documents assembled and prepared by the Contractor (including, without limitations the As-Built Drawings and specifications, shop drawings, approved changes, RFIs, manuals, etc.) showing the condition of the Project as actually built and accepted.
- 1.1.8 “**As-Built Drawings**” shall mean the final set of drawings prepared by the Architect that incorporates all changes from all drawings, sketches, details, and clarifications recording all changes from the Bid Set.
- 1.1.9 “**Basic Fee**” shall mean the compensation provided to the Architect for providing Basic Services.
- 1.1.10 “**Basic Services**” are described in Exhibit B and shall consist of (i) the professional design services, including but not limited to landscape and irrigation design, architectural, civil, structural, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), acoustical, food service, audio and visual design, electrical services, a SWPPP for the Project, and LEED services as required to complete the Project; (ii) preparing educational specifications for the Project; and (iii) preparing and/or signing documentation required to obtain funding from any program administered by the State of California.
- 1.1.11 “**Bid**” shall mean the written proposal submitted to the District by a contractor in accordance with the Bid Set for the construction of the Project.
- 1.1.12 “**Bid Set**” shall mean the DSA Record Set, the construction contract, general conditions and any other documents included in the bid packages, including but not limited to any addenda, all in a form that District approves and uses to bid the construction of the Project.
- 1.1.13 “**Bidder**” shall mean the person or entity submitting a Bid.
- 1.1.14 “**BIM**” or “**Building Information Modeling**” shall mean the process of generating and managing building data during its life cycle. Typically it uses three dimensional, real-time, dynamic modeling software to increase productivity in building design and construction. The process encompasses building geometry, spatial relationships, geographic information, and quality and properties of building components.
- 1.1.15 “**CDE**” shall mean the California Department of Education.
- 1.1.16 “**Change Order**” or “**CO**” shall mean a written document between the District and the Contractor that is signed by the District and the Contractor authorizing a change in the work or and adjustment in the contract, or the contract time.
- 1.1.17 “**Change Order Request**” or “**COR**” shall mean a proposed change(s) in contract amount, requirements or time (outside the scope of the construction contract and/or provisions of its

changes clause) which becomes a Change Order when approved by the District and the Contractor.

- 1.1.18 “CHPS” shall mean Collaborative for High Performance Schools.
- 1.1.19 “Construction Budget” shall mean the amount of money that the District has allocated for the total Construction Cost for the Project, as may be amended by the District in its sole discretion.
- 1.1.20 “Construction Cost” shall mean, as of acceptance of the Project, the cost of all labor, materials, and fixtures (but not trade fixtures) supplied by the Contractor and subcontractors to construct the Project, including mobilization, demobilization, materials and other costs typically included in this calculation and *excluding* (i) all fees and costs paid to the Architect and any Architect Consultant; (ii) all costs and expenses of services, reports, information, equipment and materials furnished by the District; (iii) all costs and fees related to off-site improvements; (iv) all costs incurred to remedy any design or construction defects or errors; and (v) any other Project-related costs and fees typically excluded.
- 1.1.21 “Construction Documents” shall mean those documents which are required for the actual construction of the Project, including but not limited to the agreement between the District and the Contractor; complete working drawings and specifications setting forth in detail the work to be done and the materials, workmanship, finishes and equipment required for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical systems and utility service-connected equipment and site work.
- 1.1.22 “Construction Manager” shall mean and refers to any professional or consultant retained by the District to plan, direct and coordinate the construction of the Project.
- 1.1.23 “Construction Document Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.24 “Construction Phase(s)” shall mean individual construction contract packages that are bid and/or contracted for separately.
- 1.1.25 “Constructability Review” shall mean the review of the design documents to ascertain whether the design of the Project as depicted in the Construction Documents, and the documents themselves: (i) accurately and completely reflects the District’s objectives as explained to the Architect by the District; and (ii) are free of errors, omissions, conflicts or other deficiencies so that the Contractor can construct the Project as therein depicted within the Project Budget and without delays, disruptions, or additional costs.
- 1.1.26 “Contractor” shall mean the general contractor or any other contractor selected to perform work or services on the Project or any replacement.
- 1.1.27 “Contractor Payment Application” shall mean a Contractor’s written request for payment for completed portions of the work and for materials delivered or stored by the Contractor.
- 1.1.28 “Design Bid Build” shall mean a project delivery method defined by the following characteristic – design and construction are separate contracts.
- 1.1.29 “Design Development Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.30 “District” shall mean the Oxnard School District.

- 1.1.31 **“District Design Standards”** shall be the implementation of standard equipment and/or products as determined by the District, into the overall project design.
- 1.1.32 **“District’s Representative”** shall mean the District’s Superintendent and/or, Assistant Superintendent of Facilities and Operations and/or Director of Planning and Construction, or any authorized designee of those officers.
- 1.1.33 **“DSA”** shall mean the Division of the State Architect of the State of California.
- 1.1.34 **“DSA Record Set”** shall mean such documents, plans, drawings and specifications submitted to DSA as part of the design phase and stamped and approved by DSA for the Project.
- 1.1.35 **“Educational Specifications”** shall mean the interrelated statements that communicate what educators believe is required to support a specific educational program.
- 1.1.36 **“Funding Consultant”** shall mean any consultant designated by the District that assists the District in submitting applications for funding from programs administered by the State of California.
- 1.1.37 **“Guaranteed Maximum Price” or “GMP”** shall mean the cost for construction and installation of a project determined by the District and the lease-leaseback entity when the Lease-Leaseback delivery method is used and shall include both the “Estimated GMP” and the “Final GMP”.
- 1.1.38 **“Inspector of Record” or “IOR”** shall mean a certified Inspector approved by DSA to inspect work pursuant to the Field Act (California Education Code §17280 *et seq.*) and applicable provisions of the California Code of Regulations. The IOR also serves as the representative of the District to conduct field inspections of the Project during construction.
- 1.1.39 **“Lease-Leaseback”** shall mean a project delivery method under which the District leases real property it owns to a lease-leaseback entity and the lease-leaseback entity causes the construction of a facility the District desires on said real property and subleases the facility back to the District, with title to the facility vesting in the District at the end of the term of the sublease, as set forth in California Education Code §17406.
- 1.1.40 **“LEED”** shall mean Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design as administered by the U.S. Green Building Council.
- 1.1.41 **“Modernization/New Construction”** shall mean the comprehensive replacement or restoration of virtually all major systems, interior work (such as ceilings, partitions, doors, floor finishes, etc.) and building elements and features.
- 1.1.42 **“MOU”** shall mean a memorandum of understanding.
- 1.1.43 **“Notice of Completion” or “NOC”** shall mean the legal notice filed with the County Recorder after completion of the Project.
- 1.1.44 **“OPSC”** shall mean the Office of Public School Construction of the State of California.
- 1.1.45 **“Phase”** when used without the word “Construction” shall mean the various phases of architectural work described in this Agreement.

- 1.1.46** “**Potential Change Order**” or “**PCO**” shall mean a written document before it has been approved and effected by the Contractor and the District.
- 1.1.47** “**Principal(s)**” shall mean individual(s) who are participating owners of the Architect and are authorized to act on behalf of the firm.
- 1.1.48** “**Project**” shall mean the project described hereinafter in Section 3.
- 1.1.49** “**Project Budget**” shall mean the sum total of all monies allocated by the District to defray costs of the work and services related to the Project including, but not limited to, professional services, all construction services (such as site work, prime contracts, consultants, materials), contingencies and applicable general conditions for each Construction Phase.
- 1.1.50** “**Project Director**” shall mean, with reference to the Architect, a licensed, experienced and well trained professional employed by Architect and fully authorized to represent the Architect in all matters related to the Project including but not limited to executing change orders during construction, and to bind the Architect to any commitments made on the Architect’s behalf in connection herewith.
- 1.1.51** “**Program Manager**” shall mean the District approved program management firm, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., the primary District Representative and Project Manager for the Project.
- 1.1.52** “**Project Manager**” shall mean the person assigned by the District to supervise the Project. The District will identify the Project Manager(s) for each Project.
- 1.1.53** “**Project Schedule**” shall mean the entire series of events necessary to design and construct the Project and encompasses work and services of the Architect, Architect Consultant(s), the Contractor and other consultants.
- 1.1.54** “**Primavera Contract Management System**” or “**CMS**” shall mean the program/project management software required by the District to maintain, route and issue all design phase documents, construction documents, and close out documents.
- 1.1.55** “**Request for Information**” or “**RFI**” shall mean a written request from the Contractor to the District or Architect for clarification or information about the Construction Documents following contract award.
- 1.1.56** “**Re-Use of Plans**” or “**Re-Use**” shall mean the process by which the Architect develops a design for the Project which meets the District’s facilities Design Standards, Educational Specifications, Project Budget, and Project Schedule requirements, and is based upon a record set of plans, drawings, and specification approved by DSA for past projects constructed in other locations, and including all Site Adaption requirements.
- 1.1.57** “**SAB**” shall mean the State Allocation Board of the State of California.
- 1.1.58** “**Schematic Design Phase**” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.59** “**Services**” shall mean all labor, materials, supervision, services, tasks, and work that the Architect is required to perform hereunder, including Basic Services and work reasonably inferred from this Agreement, as further described and clarified in **Exhibit B** hereto, including any Additional Services required of the Architect hereunder.

- 1.1.60 “Site Adaption”** shall mean all necessary revisions to a record set of plans, drawings and specification approved by DSA for a past project utilized in the Re-Use of Plans to ensure that site specific conditions and District requirements are incorporated into the final design, and DSA Pre-Check (“PC”) Approval is maintained.
- 1.1.61 “SWPPP”** shall mean Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan.
- 1.1.62 “Time Impact Analysis” or “TIA”** shall mean a simplified analysis procedure typically specified on construction projects to facilitate the award of excusable days to project completion due to delays caused by either the District or the Contractor.
- 1.2 INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS.** The Recitals above and all Exhibits attached to this Agreement, now or hereafter by agreement of the Parties, are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

SECTION 2

EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT

- 2.1 EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT.** The District hereby retains the Architect, pursuant to California Government Code, Title 1, Division 5, Chapter 10.1 and Section 53060 thereof, to perform, for consideration and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, all Services required to complete the Project, as may be hereafter amended in an expeditious, safe and satisfactory manner. The Architect hereby accepts such retention and commits to perform all the Services required to complete the Project in a professional and conscientious manner in accordance and consistent with highest industry standards and the standard of care generally employed by professionals licensed and qualified to perform similar services within the State of California. The Services shall be performed in a safe, expeditious and satisfactory manner, with allowance for periods of time required for (i) the District's review and approval of submissions to the District by the Architect; (ii) review and approval of submissions to those authorities having jurisdiction over the Project; and (iii) the Architect's review of submissions to the Architect from the District, or authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.
- 2.2 PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES.** The Architect shall appoint and designate one State of California licensed architect to serve as the Project Director for the Project. The Project Director shall maintain personal oversight of the Project and the Services and shall be the primary contact on the Architect's behalf for all matters related to the Project for which he or she is designated as Project Director. The Project Director shall be vested with full authority to represent and act on behalf of the Architect for all purposes under this Agreement.
- 2.3 ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES.** The Architect warrants and represents that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent on or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the District shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability, or in its discretion, to deduct from the Basic Fee or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage fee, gift, or contingency.

SECTION 3

THE PROJECT

The Project consists of such works of new construction, modernization and/or improvement that require services to be provided by Architect described more fully on Exhibit A.

SECTION 4

SERVICES

- 4.1 BASIC SERVICES.** The Basic Services, deliverables and submittals required under this Agreement are described in **Exhibit B**. Terms used in Exhibit B shall have the same meaning as those terms are defined in the Agreement. The Basic Services are divided into Phases, such as planning programming phase, schematic phase, etc. to facilitate the completion of each set of services during specified times established under the Project Schedule.
- 4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES**
- 4.2.1 Employment of Personnel.** The Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all personnel needed to perform the Services. Architect must identify all personnel that will perform work at any District site and must obtain fingerprinting clearance from the District, as described in Section 14.2.3 below. Architect agrees to reallocate any personnel whose work is unsatisfactory to the District. Architect shall at all times be solely responsible for the compensation, benefits, tax deductions, insurance or other requirements of any laws applicable to its personnel.
- 4.2.2 Employment of Architect Consultant(s).** For services not provided directly by the Architect, the Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all needed Architect Consultant(s) to perform the services hereunder. Architect Consultant(s) retained by the Architect in the performance of this Agreement shall be licensed to practice in their respective professions where required by law. The Architect Consultant(s) will be required to show evidence of a policy of professional liability and/or project insurance that satisfies the requirements of Section 11.2 hereinafter.
- 4.2.3** The Architect shall remain at all times primarily responsible for the adequate performance of each service and said employment of the Architect Consultant(s) shall not relieve the Architect from administrative or other responsibility under law or this Agreement. Architect shall be responsible for the coordination and cooperation of the Architect Consultant(s). An Architect Consultant(s) may include but are not limited to designers and engineers for the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), landscaping, audio and visual, food service, acoustical, theatrical, and civil portions of the Project. Prior to entering into any consulting agreement and prior to authorizing any consultant(s) to perform any services on the Project, the Architect shall submit a written request for approval to District. The request shall include the names of the Architect Consultant proposed for the Project and shall identify the key personnel of each Architect Consultant's firm. The District shall have the discretion to reject any proposed Architect Consultant and/or personnel. If the proposed Architect Consultant and/or personnel is rejected, the Architect may perform the Services at issue, if qualified to do so, or may propose an alternate acceptable to District.

- 4.2.4 Cooperation with District and Other Consultants.** The Architect and Architect Consultant(s) shall confer and cooperate with District, DSA, the Project Manager, and other District consultants, if any, in all matters and activities as related to this Agreement and each Project.
- 4.2.5 Project Communication.** In all cases, the Architect shall direct project communication to the District's Program Manager, including any correspondence to the District, the District's consultants, District Staff, Construction Manager, Contractors, and/or any members of the public related to the Project.
- 4.2.6 Primavera Contract Management System or CMS.** The project will be managed through the Primavera Contract Management System project management software from design through closeout. Architect will utilize the Primavera Contract Management System software as required by the District.
- 4.2.7 Corrections to Construction Documents and Other Deliverables.** The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all Change Orders and necessary modifications required due to negligent acts or any errors or omissions by the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s). The Architect shall also provide any modifications to any deliverables required under **Exhibit B** if such modifications become necessary due to any errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).
- 4.2.8 Minutes of Progress Meetings.** The Architect will note discussions during progress meetings concerning any Services and will provide a draft copy of the minutes.
- 4.2.9 Independent Reviews; Audits.** Each Project shall at all times be subject to independent reviews conducted by the District or any other person selected by the District, including but not limited to Constructability Review and audits. Such reviews may include inspection of any work, documents or services related to the Project. The Architect shall cooperate with these reviews, including preparing written responses to written or verbal comments, and incorporating changes to the Construction Documents based on such comments. If the Architect does not deem that a comment requires a change, the Architect shall so state in a written response to the comment providing reasons why no change should be implemented. If District nevertheless directs the Architect to implement the requested change, the Architect will do so unless the change would result in a violation of applicable laws or requirements.

The scope of the Architect's obligations during Constructability Review includes, without limitation, written confirmation, in form and content satisfactory to the District, that (a) requirements noted in the Construction Documents are consistent with and conform to District requirements; and (b) there are no errors, omissions or deficiencies in the Construction Documents that a reasonable Architect using skill and diligence standard in the profession would have detected and corrected prior to submission of the Construction Documents.

- 4.2.10 Independent Cost Estimates.** The District shall have the right, but not the obligation to obtain independent cost estimate(s) conducted by an estimator designated by the District and at the expense of the District. The Architect shall be available to answer the estimator's questions regarding the design and attend meetings with the estimator to reconcile the Architect's and any independent estimator's estimate.
- 4.2.11 Inspection of Records; Familiarity with Site and Project.** The Architect shall be solely responsible for researching and analyzing all records of the existing improvements and the proposed Project, identifying all District held record documents concerning each portion of the

Project, conducting site visits and familiarizing itself with the conditions of the structure(s) and location(s) in which it is providing Services. It is required that the Architect will visit each site prior to design completion to validate existing conditions and record plans of existing buildings and site utilities.

- 4.2.12 Construction Delivery Methods: Lease-Leaseback.** The District may at its discretion enter into Lease-Leaseback pre-construction services and construction contracts for the Project. The Architect will work cooperatively with the Lease-Leaseback contractor during the performance of its pre-construction service phase to implement value engineering, BIM and constructability recommendations.
- 4.2.13 Funding Applications and Approvals.** The Architect shall assist the District with any and all funding applications and submittals for any program administered by the State of California or other entities. Architect may be required to prepare, sign and submit applications and documents to various entities such as DSA, OPSC, CDE, and the U.S. Green Building Council. The Architect's duties shall include the preparation and submittal of application(s), plans and specifications, and any supplemental funding applications (such as CHPS, CDE, as well as OPSC and others as may be required). The Architect shall respond timely to review comments and work cooperatively with the District's Funding Consultant to achieve any and all submittal deadlines.
- 4.2.14 District Design Standards.** The Architect shall be responsible for implementing all District Design Standards issued to the Architect by the District into the overall project design. Design standards include but are not limited to equalization standards, furniture, fixture and equipment standards, maintenance standards, data and technology standards, security intrusion and video surveillance standards.
- 4.2.15 Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan (SWPPP).** The Architect shall be responsible for all designs and permitting, excluding fees, as it relates to the SWPPP plans and specifications for the Project. Responsibility also includes the preparation of plans, specifications, and any other requirements needed to obtain the required regulatory approvals and permits.
- 4.2.16 Changes.** The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all change order requests, potential change orders, supplementary instructions and other necessary modifications. The Architect is responsible for obtaining DSA approval for all changes.
- 4.2.16.1 Changes Required to Meet Construction Budget.** If the lowest responsible bid, the preconstruction estimate as validated by the District, or the GMP exceeds one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Construction Budget, the Architect shall revise the scope and/or design of the Project at no additional expense to the District. The District shall approve or disapprove, in its sole discretion, all proposed changes to the scope and/or design intended to effect cost reduction and no such changes shall be effective until approved by the District.
- 4.2.17 Deliverables.** Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, Architect shall produce the deliverables identified on **Exhibits B and C**.
- 4.2.17.1 DSA Approval Deliverable.** DSA approval shall be the responsibility of the Architect, including the preservation of DSA Pre-Check (PC) Approval for the Re-Use of Plans including all necessary revisions to accommodate Site Adaption, District Design Standards, Educational

Specifications, Project Budget, Project Schedule, District requested changes, and/or any other requirements to meet code, or other requirements of all agencies having jurisdiction.

4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

4.3.1 Architect Additional Services. Additional Services for any Project will require written request or pre-authorization in writing by the District following specific approval of such services by the District Board of Trustees. It is understood and agreed that the Architect shall not perform any Additional Services unless and until the Architect receives specific written approval for such Additional Services from the District Board of Trustees. If Additional Services result in a modification of the Basic Fee, then the Architect shall be paid for such additional services as part of the payment for the Basic Fee. All other Additional Services shall be paid by the District as provided in Section 5.2, Compensation for Additional Services. It is understood and agreed that if the Architect performs any services which it claims are Additional Services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Trustees, the Architect shall not be paid for such claimed Additional Services.

4.3.2 The following services are not Basic Services under this Agreement and are to be considered Additional Services:

4.3.2.1 Revisions and changes requested by the District to be made to drawings, specifications or documents previously approved by the District prior to awarding the construction contract, provided that such changes are not (i) required to make the documents compliant with original design requirements; (ii) revisions that should have been implemented during design; (iii) revisions required under Section 4.2.15.1; or (iv) necessary to comply with applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

4.3.2.2 Services for repairs of damages to the Project resulting from third-party actions or unforeseen conditions or circumstances not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s), including but not limited to repairs necessary due to damage caused by fire, flood or other unforeseen conditions not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).

4.3.2.3 Additional Services required due to (i) the termination, delinquency or insolvency of the Contractor; or (ii) a default of the Contractor that does not arise directly from the negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).

4.3.2.4 Any of the following if directed by the District in writing: (i) the employment of specialty consultants not listed in the Architect's Basic Services; and (ii) the preparation of special delineations and models of facilities not included in the original Project.

4.3.2.5 Contract administration services performed more than 180 days after the original construction contract completion date, except when such delay is caused in whole or in part by the negligence or errors or omissions or willful misconduct of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s).

SECTION 5

ARCHITECT’S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE

5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES

5.1.1 Compensation Description. The Architect shall perform the Basic Services in exchange for compensation equal to the Basic Fee of:

One Million Eight Hundred Ninety-Nine Thousand Three Hundred Twelve Dollars No Cents (\$1,899,312.00)

If the Project is divided into Construction Phases, the Architect shall allocate the Basic Fee over the Construction Phases and the allocation shall be in rough proportion to the Construction Budget for the Project with consideration given to the size and complexity of each Construction Phase. It is agreed that, as long as the Architect performs the Services for the Project or Construction Phase in a timely manner, in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and to the satisfaction of the District, payments of the Basic Fee for the Project or Construction Phase shall be made by the District, upon approval by the District of deliverables described in Exhibit B & C, and approval of invoices satisfactory to the District, in amounts not to exceed the percentages for each Phase as set forth in the following Table:

<u>Architectural Phases</u>	
Project Initiation	2%
Development of Architectural Program	2%
Schematic Design	9%
Design Development	14%
Construction Documents	43%
Bidding/DSA	5%
Construction Administration	20%
Close-Out	5%

5.1.1.1 Invoices. Invoices may be submitted at the end of each Phase in the Table above, except that the construction administration phase can be billed as progress in proportion to the certified completion of construction, rounded to the nearest whole percent, as determined by the District. All invoices must be submitted in accordance with section 5.5 below.

5.1.1.2 Close-Out Phase. The remainder of the Basic Fee shall be paid to Architect upon satisfactory completion of all Services identified as Close Out Phase on **Exhibit B**, provided that payment will be made as follows: (i) two and one-half percent (2.5%) will be paid after the submission by the Architect of the Verified Report (described on **Exhibit B**) to DSA; and (ii) two and one-half percent (2.5%) will be paid after receipt by the District of final DSA certificate and verification that all fees due to the Architect’s Consultant(s) providing Services in connection with this Agreement have been paid.

5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES

5.2.1 Fees negotiated for Additional Services pursuant to 4.3.2.1 that result in a change in the scope of the Project or Basic Services shall be processed as an amendment to the Basic Services and Basic Fee, subject to the approval of District’s Board of Trustees.

5.2.2 All other fees for Additional Services may be negotiated on a fixed fee or time and materials basis.

5.3 **DISPUTED AMOUNTS.** In the event of any good faith dispute concerning a particular payment or a portion of a payment under this Agreement, pursuant to Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, the District shall have the right to do either of the following: (i) make such disputed payment to the Architect without prejudice to the District's right to contest the amount so paid; or (ii) withhold up to 150% of the disputed amounts. If the District withholds amounts invoiced by the Architect, the District will notify the Architect in writing of the reasons for the withholding. From and after the date such notice is given, the District and the Architect shall use their good faith efforts to resolve the dispute as quickly as practicable under the circumstances. If the District has given such notice, the Architect shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement or suspend Services hereunder on account of such nonpayment, provided the District makes payment for all undisputed sums. If the District chooses to withhold payments under clause (ii) of this Section and if it is subsequently determined that the District owes an additional payment to the Architect, the District shall pay such amount to Architect. If the District chooses to proceed under clause (i) of this Section and it is subsequently determined that the District overpaid the Architect, the Architect shall promptly refund to the District the amount of such overpayment.

5.4 **COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES**

5.4.1 **PRIOR APPROVAL.** The District will not be obligated to pay for any Services performed or costs incurred by the Architect without prior written authorization by the District. The following will not be reimbursed under this Agreement:

5.4.1.1 Travel costs associated with delivery of Basic Services not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.1.2 Reprographics costs associated with delivery of Basic Services not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.1.3 Consultant fees and expenses not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.1.4 Any other cost or expense not explicitly approved under Section 5.4.2.

5.4.2 **REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES.** Claims for reimbursable expenses shall be documented by appropriate invoices and supporting receipts. The Architect may be reimbursed for those reasonable out-of-pocket expenses set forth below that are incurred and paid for by the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s) in furtherance of performance of its obligations under this Agreement, but only to the extent that such expenses are directly related to Services satisfactorily completed, are approved by the District in writing and in total do not exceed two percent (2%) of the Basic Fee. The following is the EXCLUSIVE list of reimbursable expenses:

5.4.2.1 **Travel and Mileage.** Architect must request the travel in writing and justify why the travel should be reimbursed. Travel expenses must be approved in writing by District, in its sole discretion. Trips from any Architect's office or Architect Consultant's office to the Project site(s) or to the District's office will not be approved for reimbursement.

5.4.2.2 Reimbursable Reprographic Services. Print sets or copies requested in writing by the District beyond the quantities required under **Exhibit B**.

5.4.2.3 Fees for Consultants. Fees for consultants hired and paid by the Architect at the written request of District that are not provided as Basic Services.

5.5 INVOICES

5.5.1 Invoices for Architect's Basic Services. Following completion of the Services applicable to each Phase, or agreement by the District to consider an interim invoice, the Architect shall submit an invoice in form and substance satisfactory to the District in an amount not to exceed the amount specified as the portion of the Basic Fee to be paid for that Phase for the Services identified in the invoice.

5.5.1.1 Each invoice must be accompanied by an **Approval Letter** from the District in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto.

5.5.1.2 Each invoice must be accompanied by an **Invoice Cover Sheet** indicating amounts billed to date, and remaining to be paid in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto.

5.5.1.3 Progress payments shall not be made at any time during the Bidding Phase. If District withholds any amount following a default, as provided in Section 6 of this Agreement, the Architect shall certify in each subsequent invoice that none of the amounts invoiced represent any portion of the amounts identified for withholding. Withheld amounts shall be paid as specified on the notice from the District informing the Architect that the District elects to exercise its right to withhold payment following an Architect default, if any.

5.5.2 Invoices for Additional Services. Except for Additional Services that are incorporated into the Basic Fee, payments for Additional Services shall be made monthly after approval by the District's Board of Trustees. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment for Additional Services." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by District.

5.5.3 Invoices for Reimbursable Expenses. Payments for Reimbursable Expenses, if any, shall be made monthly, unless otherwise specified within the reimbursable expense authorization. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment of Reimbursable Expenses." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by District, unless the District disputes in good faith any portion of the amount claimed by the Architect to be due.

5.5.4 Final Invoice. Upon completion of all Services and delivery of final DSA certification, the Architect shall prepare a final invoice for the remaining amount due, including and separately identifying any amounts withheld by District hereunder. This invoice shall be prominently noted **FINAL INVOICE FOR PROJECT 3 – LEMONWOOD RECONSTRUCTION**. The Architect shall provide a final invoice within thirty (30) days of District's notification of receipt of final DSA certification. The District shall pay within forty-five (45) days of approval of final

invoice. No deductions shall be made from the Architect's compensation on account of penalty, liquidated damages, or other sums withheld from payments to Contractors, provided the reason for such withholding is not attributable to the fault of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

- 5.5.5 Combined Invoices.** Invoices for Basic Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses may be combined on a single invoice provided that the invoice is itemized and follows the instructions above.

SECTION 6

DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION

6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT

- 6.1.1 For Cause.** The District may terminate all or any portion of this Agreement or the Services for cause in the event of an Architect Default. With respect to any monetary Architect Default, the termination shall be effective if the Architect fails to cure such default within fifteen (15) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District. With respect to any non-monetary Architect Default for which no time period for cure is otherwise specified below, the termination shall be effective if the Architect fails to cure such default within thirty (30) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District, or if the cure by its nature takes longer, fails to commence such cure within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice and diligently prosecute such cure to the satisfaction of the District. If the District does not terminate, the District will have the right to withhold monies otherwise payable to the Architect until completion of all Services. If the District incurs additional costs, expenses or other damages due to the failure of the Architect to properly perform pursuant to this Agreement, those costs, expenses or other damages shall be deducted from the amount payable to the Architect. If the amount payable to the Architect exceeds the amounts withheld, the balance will be paid to the Architect upon completion of all Services. If the costs, expenses or other damages incurred by the District exceed the amounts withheld, the Architect shall be liable to District for the difference and the Architect shall promptly pay the District such difference. The provisions of this Paragraph 6.1.1 are in addition to, and not a limitation upon, any other rights and remedies of the District under law or in equity and shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 6.1.2 For Convenience.** The District may terminate, abandon or suspend performance of this Agreement for convenience and without cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Architect, in which case the District will pay the Architect as provided in Section 5 for all Services and authorized Additional Services actually performed, and all authorized Reimbursable Expenses actually incurred and paid, under and in accordance with this Agreement, up to and including the date of termination; provided that such payments shall not exceed the percentage amounts specified as compensation for the Phases of the Services completed, plus any Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses completed prior to termination, unless the District at its sole discretion determines that demobilization or other compensation is appropriate. After a notice of termination is given, the Architect shall submit to the District a final claim for payment, in the form and with certifications prescribed by the District. Such claim shall be submitted promptly, but in no event later than forty (40) calendar days after the Termination Date specified on the notice of termination.

Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no liability to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages, of any kind.

- 6.1.3 Temporary Suspension of Services.** If the Services are suspended in whole or in part by the District for less than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, and notice to that effect was provided to the Architect prior to the suspension of the Services, the Architect shall complete any remaining Services in accordance with the terms herein as in existence at the time of suspension and the Architect shall not be entitled to additional compensation. If the Services are suspended, in whole or in part, by the District for one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days or more, the Project's Schedule shall be adjusted and the Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the resumption of the Services.
- 6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT.** The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute an "Architect Default" under this Agreement:
- 6.2.1 Inability to pay Debts and Failure to Pay Architect Consultants.** At any time prior to the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Architect is unable to pay its debts in the ordinary course of business as they come due, including but not limited to failure to pay, when due, invoices from Architect Consultant(s) providing services in connection with this Agreement.
- 6.2.2 Assignment for the Benefit of Creditors.** An assignment for the benefit of creditors is made by, or any bankruptcy, reorganization (in connection with a debtor relief proceeding), receivership, moratorium or other debtor relief proceedings are commenced by or against the Architect, and the same is not discharged within ninety (90) days of commencement.
- 6.2.3 False or Misleading.** Any representation or warranty made by the Architect in this Agreement or in connection with any Services proves to be false or misleading in any material respect.
- 6.2.4 Failure to Provide Acceptable Design.** The Architect's failure to provide a functional design that can be built within the Construction Budget in accordance with industry standards.
- 6.2.5 Defective Services; Errors or Omissions; Failure to Perform.** The Architect or the Architect Consultant(s) (a) provides defective services, including any deficiencies due to errors or omissions; or (b) fails to deliver Services in a timely manner; or (c) causes any delays for any reason, including providing defective Services; or (d) fails to perform any obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, failure to supply sufficient skilled personnel or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Project Schedule).
- 6.2.6 Willful Violation.** The District determines that (a) the Architect is willfully violating any conditions or covenants of this Agreement or the Contract Documents; or (b) the Architect is executing Services in bad faith or not in accordance with terms hereof.
- 6.2.7 Failure to Cooperate With DSA.** Failure to comply with DSA requirements or to submit documents at any pre-scheduled times in accordance with the MOU process will constitute an automatic default.
- 6.2.8 Unapproved Assignment.** The Architect attempts to assign this Agreement or any Services hereunder without prior written approval from the District.

- 6.2.9 **Disregard of District Authority or Direction.** The Architect disregards the authority of the District or fails or refuses to perform any reasonable act or service requested by the District hereunder.
- 6.2.10 **Violation of Applicable Law.** The Architect violates any applicable law, statute or governmental regulation in connection with any Services or this Agreement.
- 6.2.11 **Failure To Maintain Errors and Omissions Insurance.** The Architect fails to maintain the insurance required pursuant to Section 11.2. herein.

6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES

- 6.3.1 **General Remedies.** If an Architect Default occurs under this Agreement, the District may exercise any right or remedy it has under this Agreement, or otherwise available at law or equity, and all of the District's rights and remedies shall be cumulative.
- 6.3.2 **Withholding Payment.** If an Architect Default occurs, the District's obligation to disburse further funds to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement may be terminated or suspended by the District, in its sole discretion. In connection with any Architect Default, the District may withhold all or a portion of any payments then or thereafter due to the Architect until the Architect cures any and all defaults to the satisfaction of the District.
- 6.3.3 **Stop Work.** Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, order the Architect in writing to stop work on the Services, or any portion thereof, until the Architect Default has been cured. The Architect shall make best efforts to avoid delays and shall be solely responsible for any additional costs to the Project in connection with such "stop work" order.
- 6.3.4 **Errors & Omissions; Additional Costs.** In addition to any other remedy available to the District under this Agreement or under the laws of the State of California, the District may require the Architect to pay all costs incurred by the District to correct any defect and/or deficiency in the design work of the Architect and/or the Architect Consultant(s), including but not limited to re-design costs, additional services costs for other consultants, costs incurred by the District under any contract or to make alternative arrangements due to delays, litigation costs, and any cost related to the necessary removal of and/or replacement of work or materials. The Architect shall provide any Services requested by the District to correct any such errors or omissions but shall not receive any fee for any work or Services performed in correcting said errors or omissions regardless of whether such errors or omissions result in damages to the District or delays to the Project. This remedy applies but is not limited to (i) providing a design that fails to serve its purpose when constructed in accordance with industry standard for the particular Project; or (ii) delays due to Architect's failure to comply with the plan check review process in accordance with the District's MOU with DSA.
- 6.3.5 **Self Help.** Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, without prejudice to other remedies, correct any deficiencies resulting from the Architect Default. In such case, the District may deduct costs relating to correcting such deficiencies, including, without limitation, compensation for additional services and expenses of a supplemental or replacement architect, design or engineering consultants and other consultants made necessary by such defaults, including services of legal counsel, from payments then or thereafter due to the Architect and may adjust the Basic Fee and any fees for Additional Services

accordingly. If the payments then or thereafter due to the Architect are not sufficient to cover the amount of the deduction, the Architect shall pay the difference to the District.

6.3.6 Payment to Consultant. If the Architect Default is due to the Architect's failure to pay, when due, invoices of an Architect Consultant providing Services in connection with this Agreement, the District shall have the right, but no obligation, to pay the amount invoiced directly to that Architect Consultant from any amounts then due the Architect, provided that the District has accepted the Services to which the invoices refer. The District shall have no further liability to the Architect in connection therewith.

6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT. The Architect may terminate this Agreement only upon the occurrence of one of the following conditions:

6.4.1 Failure to Pay Undisputed Amounts. The Architect may terminate upon thirty (30) days written notice if the District fails to make any undisputed payment to the Architect when due and such failure remains uncured for forty-five (45) calendar days after written notice to the District.

6.4.2 Long Term Suspension of Project. If the Project on which the Architect is providing Services are suspended or abandoned by the District for more than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, the Architect may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) calendar days' notice to the District, provided the District does not reactivate the Project within such ninety (90) calendar day period.

6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT

6.5.1 Payment for Services. In the event of a termination of this Agreement by the Architect in accordance with Section 6.4, the District shall pay the Architect an amount for its Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses calculated in accordance with Paragraph 6.1.2 of this Agreement. Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no further liability or obligation to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including, without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, business devastation, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages of any kind.

SECTION 7 **DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT**

7.1 DUTIES

7.1.1 Program Manager: The Program Manager represents the District in all matters pertaining to the Services. The Program Manager shall cooperate with the Architect in all matters relative to this Agreement in order to permit the performance of the work without undue delay.

7.1.2 Statement of Building Program. The District shall provide full information as to the requirements for and the education program to be conducted in the Project, including budget limitations and scheduling. The Architect shall have the right to rely upon such information unless the Architect knows or should know that the information is inaccurate or incomplete.

- 7.1.3 Surveys and Tests.** The following resources, surveys, and reports shall be made available to the Architect, as required, at the District's expense. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon such resources, surveys and reports, unless the Architect knows or should know that the information contained therein is inaccurate or incomplete. The Architect must inform the District in writing if any information therein appears to be incorrect or incomplete based upon the Architect's experience, site visits, or knowledge of the Project and the sites.
- 7.1.3.1 Site Survey.** The District shall furnish a legal description and a land survey of the site, giving as known grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property, rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the site.
- 7.1.3.2 Geologic Hazards Investigation Survey.** The District shall have caused to be performed any geological hazards or investigation survey required by State of California authorities having jurisdiction and make copies available to the Architect for distribution as necessary.
- 7.1.3.3 Special Testing and Inspection.** The District shall furnish special testing and inspection services as required by law.
- 7.1.3.4 Checking and Permit Fees.** The District shall pay or cause to be paid all fees required in connection with the Project to government agencies having jurisdiction.
- 7.1.3.5 Advertising.** The District shall pay the cost of any advertisements for bids that may be required.
- 7.1.3.6 District Inspector.** The District shall furnish and provide an Inspector of Record, or Inspectors of Record, as required during the entire course of construction of the Project. Each inspector shall be responsible to and under the direction of the Architect and shall also be responsible to and act in accordance with the policies of the District. The cost of employment of each such Inspector of Record will be borne by District and paid directly to the inspector.
- 7.1.3.7 Hazardous Material Consultant.** Unless the District and the Architect agree that a hazardous materials consultant shall be a consultant of the Architect, the District shall furnish the services of a hazardous material consultant or other consultants only when such services are requested in writing by the Architect and deemed necessary by the District or are requested by the District. These services shall include: asbestos and lead paint survey; abatement documentation; and specifications related to said matters which are to be incorporated into documents prepared by the Architect. If the hazardous materials consultant is furnished by the District and not a consultant of the Architect, the specifications shall include a note to the effect that they are included in the Architect's documents for the District's convenience and have not been prepared by the Architect. The note shall also direct questions about the specifications to its preparer.
- 7.1.4 District Site Visits.** At the discretion of the District, District staff may assist or accompany the Architect in making site visits and observing the work, including the visits described below. Requests for changes or substitutions shall be directed to the District Representative. Orders to the Contractor shall be issued through Architect after approval by the District Representative.

- 7.1.4.1 **Pre-Final Walk-Through.** District staff, or any person assigned by the District, may participate in the pre-final walk-through of the Project or any portion thereof and may assist in the preparation of the list of deficiencies required by the Construction Phase portion of the Services, as set forth on **Exhibit B** hereto.
- 7.1.4.2 **Final Site Visit.** At the discretion of the District, when notified by the Architect that the construction “punch list” items have been corrected, District staff may accompany the Architect and the Contractor on the final site visits.
- 7.1.5 **Notice of Defects.** If the District observes or otherwise becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, or nonconformance with the Construction Documents, the District shall verbally or in writing advise the Architect. However, the District’s failure to give such notice shall not eliminate the obligations of the Architect regarding the administration of the construction of the Project or other obligations under the Construction Documents, nor require District to make site visits.
- 7.1.6 **Notice of Completion.** When all items are completed to the satisfaction of the District and the Architect, and upon written recommendation of the Architect, District staff shall recommend that the District’s Board of Trustees adopt a Notice of Completion.

7.2 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT

- 7.2.1 Other than as specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the District’s financial obligations under this Agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the District be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement for the services performed in connection with this Agreement.
- 7.2.2 The District shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Architect, its employees, agents, consultants, invitees or guests even if such equipment has been furnished or loaned to the Architect by the District.

SECTION 8
PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES

- 8.1 **CONSTRUCTION BUDGET.** The Construction Budget may be revised at the conclusion of design or other earlier Phase of the Project at the discretion of the District based on input from the Architect.
- 8.2 **ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST.** The estimated Construction Cost shall be prepared and updated by the Architect as required in **Exhibit B** during each Phase of the Services and shall be subject to District approval. The estimated Construction Cost during each Phase shall under no circumstances exceed the Construction Budget, including a reasonable allowance built in for estimating design contingency. The Architect shall, at no additional cost to the District, incorporate any and all revisions needed to the preliminary studies, schematic drawings, site utilization plans and Construction Documents if at any time the Architect becomes

aware that the estimated Construction Cost, as recalculated, will exceed the Construction Budget; provided that this limitation shall not apply to unanticipated cost increases beyond the reasonable control of the Architect.

SECTION 9 **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

9.1 SCHEDULE

9.1.1 Time for Completion. Time is of the essence and failure of the Architect to perform services on time shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. It shall not be a material breach if a delay is beyond the Architect's or Architect Consultant's control as set forth in Section 9.1.4 below. The milestones set forth on the Project Schedule are binding, unless extended in writing by the District Representative.

9.1.2 Delays. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5.2, the Architect shall not be entitled to any compensation additional to the Basic Fee, damages or any losses incurred in connection with delays due to errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts of the Architect or the Architect Consultant(s) (including their respective employees or those in a direct contractual relationship with either).

9.1.3 Notice of Delay. The Architect shall immediately notify the District of any delay in: (i) the preparation and/or production of any of the Architect's documents hereunder; (ii) the performance of Services; or (iii) connection with any matter attended to by the Architect or with which the Architect is familiar (whether or not as the result of an act or omission of another).

The Architect shall consult and advise the District in connection with any such delay and its effect on the Project Schedule and shall take such action on the District's behalf as the District may request in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

9.1.4 Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable to the other for unanticipated delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond the reasonable control of that party, including, but not limited to, acts of God, labor disputes or disturbances, material shortages or rationing, riots, acts of war, governmental regulations, communications or utility failures, or casualties; provided that the delayed party: (i) gives the other party prompt written notice of such cause; and (ii) uses its reasonable efforts to correct such failure or delay in its performance. The delayed party's time for performance or cure under this Section will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the cause or sixty (60) days, whichever is less.

SECTION 10 **DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE**

10.1 OWNERSHIP. Pursuant to California Education Code Section 17316 and the requirements of the District, all plans, specifications, original or reproducible transparencies of any drawings and master plans, preliminary sketches, architectural presentation drawings, structural computations, estimates and any other documents prepared pursuant to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression such as writings, physical drawings and data magnetically or otherwise recorded in electronic form

(hereinafter referred to as the "Project Documents") shall be and remain the property of the District. Although the official copyright in all Project Documents shall remain with the Architect or Architect Consultant(s), as applicable, the Project Documents shall be the property of the District whether or not the work for which they were made is executed or completed. Within thirty (30) calendar days following completion of the Project, or the earlier termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Architect shall provide to the District copies of all Project Documents then existing. In addition, the Architect shall retain copies of all Project Documents on file for a minimum of ten (10) years following completion of the Project, or the early termination of this Agreement for any reason, and shall make copies available to the District upon the payment of reasonable duplication costs. Before destroying the Project Documents following this retention period, the Architect shall make a reasonable effort to notify the District and provide the District with the opportunity to obtain the documents slotted for destruction.

10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT. All plans for the Project, including, but not limited to, record drawings, specifications, and estimates prepared pursuant thereto, shall be and remain the property of the District for the purposes of repairs, maintenance, renovations, modernization, or other purposes, only as they relate to the Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may use the plans, record drawings, specifications, or estimates related to the Project for the purposes of additions, alignments, or other development on the site. The District reserves the right to reuse certain elements, features, details or other project standards in order to incorporate them into other projects within the District.

10.2.1 The plans, designs, copyrights, drawings, studies, specifications, and estimates prepared by the Architect or its Consultants are instruments of service of the Architect. The Architect shall be deemed to be the author of these documents and the Architect shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including the copyright thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the documents including, but not limited to, plans, drawings, specifications, record drawings, models, mock-ups, renderings and other documents (including all computer file and/or AutoCAD files) prepared by the Architect or the Architect's Consultant(s) for this Project, shall be and remain the property of the District pursuant to Education Code Section 17316 for the purposes of repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other purposes as they related to the Project. The District, however, shall not be precluded from using the Architect's or Architect Consultant's documents enumerated above for the purposes of additions, alignments or other development on the Project site.

10.2.2 Notwithstanding Section 10.2.1 above, if the District proposes to reuse the plans prepared by Architect within the District but other than on the Project site, the terms and conditions for the reuse shall be set forth in an Amendment to this Agreement, or other subsequent writing executed by the District and the Architect. However, under any circumstances, in the event of any reuse or modification of the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents by any other person, firm or legal entity, the Architect shall be given design credit and the names and seals of the Architect and the Architect's Consultant(s), if any, shall first be removed from the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents.

If the District reuses the plans prepared by the Architect or Architect Consultant(s) and retains another certified architect or structural engineer for the preparation of those plans for the reuse, the District shall indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and Architect Consultant(s), and their respective agents, and employees, from and against any claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from, in whole or in part, the reuse.

- 10.2.3** This Agreement creates a non-exclusive and perpetual license for District to copy, use, modify, reuse, or sublicense any and all copyrights, designs, and other intellectual property embodied in plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates, and other documents, or any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including, but not limited to, physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared by the Architect pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall require any and all subcontractors and consultants to agree in writing that the District is granted a non-exclusive and perpetual license for the work of such subcontractors or consultants performed pursuant to this Agreement.
- 10.3 COPYRIGHT.** The Architect represents and warrants that the Architect has the legal right to license any and all copyrights, designs and other intellectual property embodied in the Construction Documents that Architect prepares or causes to be prepared pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall indemnify and hold the District harmless pursuant to the indemnification provisions of this Agreement for any breach of this representation and warranty.
- 10.4 TECHNOLOGY USED.** The Architect shall perform the Services and prepare all documents under this Agreement with the assistance of Building Information Modeling (BIM) and Computer Aided Design (CAD) (e.g., AutoCAD) or other technology acceptable to the Architect and the District. As to any drawings that the Architect provides in a CAD file format, the District acknowledges that anomalies and errors may be introduced into data when it is transferred or used in a computer environment, and that the District should rely on the hard or PDF, unalterable, copies of all documents.
- 10.5 DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION.** Following the termination of any Services, for any reason, or abandonment of all or a portion of the Project, the District may utilize the Construction Documents as it sees fit, subject to the provisions of Section 10.2 above. The Architect shall deliver to the District, in a form acceptable to the District, one hard-copy and two (2) electronic copies of each set of Construction Documents, complete or incomplete, prepared in connection with the Project by the Architect and the Architect Consultant(s), if any.
- 10.6 NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES.** After completion of the Project, or earlier termination of the Services, the Architect shall not use the Construction Documents for any purpose without District's prior written consent. In addition, the Architect shall not permit reproductions to be made of any Construction Documents without the approval of the District and shall refer all requests by other persons to the District.

SECTION 11

INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

11.1 INDEMNIFICATION.

- 11.1.1 INDEMNITY AND LITIGATION COSTS.** To the fullest extent permitted by law and in conformity with California Civil Code Section 2782.8, Architect agrees that it will indemnify, defend and hold the District, the District's Representative, members of the District's Board of Trustees, directors, officers, employees, agents and authorized volunteers (the "Indemnitees") entirely harmless from all liability arising out of:

- 11.1.1.1** Any and all claims under worker's compensation acts and other employee benefit acts with respect to the Architect's employees or Architect Consultant's employees arising out of Architect's work under this Agreement; and
- 11.1.1.2** Any claim, loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property to the extent that it is caused by any negligent or reckless act, error or omission or willful misconduct (other than a professional act or omission) of the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, including all damages due to loss or theft sustained by any person, firm or corporation including the Indemnitees, arising out of, or in any way connected with the Project, including injury or damage either on or off District property, but not for any loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.
- 11.1.2** To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Architect agrees to indemnify and hold the Indemnitees entirely harmless from all liability arising out of, pertaining to, or relating to any claim, loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property to the extent caused by the negligent professional act or omission in the performance of professional services or willful misconduct by the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, pursuant to this Agreement.
- 11.1.3** The Architect's obligation to indemnify does not include the obligation to defend actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees but rather to reimburse the Indemnitees for attorney's fees and costs incurred by the Indemnitees in defending such actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees to the extent such actions or proceedings arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Architect, but not to the extent of loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of District or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.
- 11.1.4** Survival of Indemnities. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 11.2** **INSURANCE.** Without in any way affecting the indemnity provided in or by Section 11.1, before commencement of any Services, the Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain at its own cost and expense for the duration of the Services, and longer as required by the District against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the Services, the types and amounts of insurance set forth herein.
- 11.2.1** **Minimum Limits of Insurance.** The Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain the types and amounts of coverage as follows:
- 11.2.1.1** Commercial General Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage/\$4,000,000 annual aggregate.
- 11.2.1.2** Automobile Liability Insurance (Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Automobile Liability, Code 1 (any auto)). Minimum of \$1,000,000 limit each accident.
- 11.2.1.3** Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with a limit not less than \$2,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000.00 in the annual aggregate.

11.2.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by the State of California (Division IV of the California Labor Code, and any amendatory acts or provisions thereto).

11.2.1.5 Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

11.2.2 Minimum Scope of Insurance.

11.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CG 0001 (or a substitute form providing coverage at least as broad) and shall cover liability arising from bodily injury and property damage (broad form property damage), premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury liability (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract), contractual liability with respect to this Agreement, explosion, collapse and underground hazards.

11.2.2.2 Automobile Insurance shall cover liability arising out of any automobiles (including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles). Coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CA 0001, or a substitute form providing liability coverage at least as broad. The policy may require deductibles acceptable to the Director of Risk Management of the District, but not self-insured retention without written approval from District.

11.2.2.3 If the Professional Liability Insurance policy is written on a claims made basis, it shall be maintained continuously for a period of no less than four (4) years after Final Completion of the Project to which it applies. The "retro date" must be shown and must be before the date of this Agreement.

11.2.3 Valuable Document Insurance: The Architect shall carry adequate insurance on all drawings and specifications as may be required to protect District in the amount of its full equity in those drawings and specifications, and shall file with District a certificate of that insurance. The cost of that insurance shall be paid by Architect.

11.2.4 Content and Endorsements: Each policy must contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

11.2.4.1 The Commercial General Liability policy shall name District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and designated volunteers as named additional insureds ("Additional Insureds"). The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Additional Insureds. Coverage shall be primary and not contributory with respect to the Additional Insureds. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Additional Insureds shall be in excess of the Architect's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

11.2.4.2 On each policy of insurance, the insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers.

11.2.4.3 Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, reduced or canceled except after thirty (30) days prior

written notice has been given to the District by the carrier. In the case of cancellation for non-payment, ten (10) days notice is acceptable. Qualified statements such as carrier "will endeavor" or that "failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation and liability upon the company" shall not be acceptable.

11.2.4.4 The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

11.2.5 General Insurance Matters: All insurance coverage required under this Agreement shall:

11.2.5.1 Be issued by insurance companies admitted to do business in the State of California, with a financial rating of at least an A:VII as rated in the most recent edition of Best's Insurance Reports. Architect shall notify District in writing if any of its insurer(s) have an A.M. Best rating of less than A:VII. At the option of District, either 1) District can accept the lower rating; or 2) the Architect or Architect Consultant shall be required to procure insurance from another insurer.

11.2.5.2 Except for professional liability policies, all insurance required by this Section shall contain standard separation of insureds provisions. In addition, such insurance shall not contain any special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents.

11.2.5.3 The Architect or Architect Consultant(s), as applicable, shall promptly notify the District of any materials change in the coverage, scope, or amount of any policy.

11.2.5.4 Except for professional liability policies for which primary coverage is not available, all such insurance shall be primary insurance. Any insurance of the District shall be excess coverage for benefit of the District only and non-contributory.

11.2.5.5 At all times while this Agreement remains in effect, the Architect and the Architect Consultant(s) shall maintain on file with the District valid and up to date certificates of insurance showing that the required insurance coverage is in effect in not less than the required amounts. If not contained on the face of the policy, endorsements signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf, shall be separately provided. Each policy endorsement, copy, or a certificate of the policy executed by the insurance company, and evidence of payment of premiums for each policy shall be deposited with the District within twenty-one (21) days of execution of this Agreement and prior to the commencement of services, and on renewal of the policy, not less than twenty (20) days before the expiration of the term of the policy.

11.2.5.6 If the Architect fails to provide or maintain the required insurance, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, obtain such insurance at the Architect's expense and deduct the premium from any fees or reimbursable expenses subsequently invoiced by the Architect.

11.2.5.7 Any deductibles or self-insured retentions in excess of \$100,000 must be declared to the District and must be reduced to a level deemed acceptable by the District in writing. The Architect agrees that, at the option of the District, it will either: (A) arrange for the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents; or (B) procure a

bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation costs, claims and administrative and defense expenses.

SECTION 12

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

12.1 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS. Claims shall be resolved by the parties in accordance with the provisions of this Section 12. All Claims shall be subject to the “**Claims Resolution Process**” set forth in this Section 12, which shall be the exclusive recourse of the Architect and the District for determination and resolution of Claims.

For purpose of this Section 12, a “**Claim**” shall mean, a written demand or assertion by the District or the Architect seeking, as a matter of right, an interpretation of contract, disputed payment of money, recovery of damages or other relief. A Claim does not include the following: (i) penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation imposed by a governmental agency; (ii) tort claims for personal injury or death; (iii) false claims liability under California Government Code Section 12650, et seq.; (iv) physical defects in the construction first discovered by the District after final payment by the District to a Contractor; (v) stop notices; or (vi) the right of the District to specific performance or injunctive relief to compel performance.

12.2 RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES. Disputes between the District and the Architect that do not constitute Claims shall be resolved by way of an action filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of Ventura, and shall not be subject to the Claims Resolution Process.

12.3 SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM

12.3.1 By the Architect. The Architect’s right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise upon the District’s written response denying all or part of a Claim or the passage of thirty (30) calendar days after submission of the claim should no denial be issued by the District. The Architect shall submit a written statement of dispute to the District within fourteen (14) calendar days after the District rejects all or a portion of the Architect’s Claim. Failure by the Architect to timely submit its statement of dispute shall result in the decision by the District on the Claim becoming final and binding. The Architect’s statement of dispute shall be signed by a Principal of the Architect and shall state with specificity the events or circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the asserted effect, if any, on the compensation due or time of performance obligations of the Architect under this Agreement (the “Statement of Dispute”). Such Statement of Dispute shall include adequate supporting data to substantiate the disputed Claim. Adequate supporting data for a Claim relating to an adjustment of the Architect’s obligations relative to time of performance shall include a detailed, event-by-event description of the impact of each delay on the Architect’s time for performance. Adequate supporting data for a Statement of Dispute involving the Architect’s compensation shall include a detailed cost breakdown and supporting cost data in such form and including such detailed information and other supporting data as required to demonstrate the grounds for, and precise amount of, the Claim.

12.3.2 By the District. The District’s right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise at any time following the District’s actual discovery of the circumstances giving rise to the Claim. Nothing contained herein shall preclude the District from asserting Claims in response to a Claim asserted by the Architect. A Statement of Claim submitted by the District shall state the events or

circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the damages or other relief claimed by the District as a result of such events.

12.4 CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS. The parties shall utilize each of the following steps in the Claims Resolution Process in the sequence they appear below. Each party shall participate fully and in good faith in each step in the Claims Resolution Process, which good faith effort shall be a condition precedent to the right of each party to proceed to the next step in the Claims Resolution Process.

12.4.1 Direct Negotiations. Designated representatives of the District and the Architect shall meet as soon as possible (but not later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Statement of Dispute is given) in a good faith effort to negotiate a resolution to the Claim. Each party shall be represented in such negotiations by an authorized representative with full knowledge of the details of the Claim or defenses being asserted by such party, and with full authority to resolve such Claim then and there, subject only to the District's right and obligation to obtain Board of Trustees' approval of any agreed settlement or resolution. If the Claim involves the assertion of a right or claim by a Contractor or Architect Consultant against the Architect that is in turn being asserted by the Architect against the District, then such Contractor or Architect Consultant shall also have a representative attend such negotiations, with the same authority and knowledge as just described. Upon completion of the meeting, if the Claim is not resolved, the parties may either continue the negotiations or either party may declare negotiations ended. All discussions that occur during such negotiations and all documents prepared solely for the purpose of such negotiations shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.4.2 Deferral of Agreement Disputes. Following the completion of the negotiations required by the preceding paragraph, all unresolved Claims shall proceed to Mediation as set forth in the succeeding paragraph entitled "Mediation." The Parties hereto may mutually agree to postpone continuing the Claims Dispute Resolution until the earlier of: (i) the completion of the Services hereunder or; (ii) the termination of the Services. In the event Claims are deferred, the Claims shall be consolidated within a reasonable period of time after completion of the Services herein and pursued to resolution through the Claims Dispute Resolution Process. Pending final resolution of any Claim, the Architect shall proceed diligently with the performance of its Services and the District shall continue to make payments for those services that are not part of the Claim set forth herein in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

12.4.3 Mediation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations pursuant to Paragraph 12.4.1, the parties agree to submit the Claim to non-binding mediation before a mutually acceptable third party mediator prior to commencement of any lawsuit or court action.

12.4.3.1 Qualifications of Mediator. The parties shall endeavor to select a mediator who is a retired judge or an attorney with at least five (5) years of experience in public works construction contract law and in mediating public works construction disputes.

12.4.3.2 Submission to Mediation and Selection of Mediator. The party initiating mediation of a Claim shall provide written notice to the other party of its decision to mediate. In the event the parties are unable to agree upon a mediator within ninety (90) calendar days after such written notice is given, then the parties shall submit the matter to the Superior Court of the County of Ventura to select a mediator in accordance with the qualifications herein and the applicable law.

12.4.3.3 Mediation Process. The location of the mediation shall be at the offices of the District, or otherwise mutually agreed. The costs of mediation shall be shared equally among all parties participating. All discussions that occur during the mediation and all document presentations prepared solely for the purpose of the mediation shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.4.4 Litigation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations and mediation, either party may commence an action in the Superior Court of the County of Ventura. The Architect hereby submits to the jurisdiction of said court.

12.5 NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE. Participation in the Claims Resolution Process shall not constitute a waiver, release or compromise of any defense of either party.

SECTION 13
NOTICES

13.1 NOTICES. All notices, demands, or requests to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and conclusively shall be deemed received when received in any of the following ways: (i) on the date delivered if delivered personally; (ii) on the date sent if sent by facsimile transmission and confirmation of transmission is received; and (iii) on the date it is accepted or rejected if sent by certified mail. All notices, demands or requests shall include the name of this Agreement and be addressed to the parties as follows:

TO DISTRICT:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.,
Program Manager
ATTN: Yuri Calderon, Chief Operating Officer
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, CA 94608

TO ARCHITECT:

With original copy to:

Oxnard School District
ATTN: Jeff Chancer, Superintendent
1051 South A St.
Oxnard, CA 93030

SECTION 14
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT

14.1 REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT. By executing this Agreement, and hereafter each and every time this Agreement is amended, the Architect makes each of the following covenants and representations.

14.1.1 The Architect represents that it is professionally qualified to act as the Architect for the Project, is licensed to practice architecture in the State of California by all public entities having jurisdiction over the Architect and the Project.

14.1.2 The Architect covenants to maintain, at all times Services are performed hereunder, all necessary licenses, permits or other authorizations necessary to act as architect for the Project until the Architect's duties in connection therewith have been fully satisfied.

14.1.3 The Architect represents that it has become familiar with the Project site and the local conditions under which the Project is to be designed, constructed, and operated.

14.1.4 The Architect represents and covenants that it shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, all documents and things required by this Agreement including, but not limited to, all Project plans and specifications in such a manner that they shall be constructable in accordance with the standards of the profession.

14.1.5 The Architect assumes full responsibility to the District for the improper acts and omissions of its employees and any Architect Consultant(s) retained by the Architect in connection with the Project. The Architect covenants that each Project Director and all other Architect employees or Architect Consultant(s) now or in future assigned by the Architect to work on a Project shall have the level of skill, experience and qualifications required to perform the Services assigned to them, and shall also have all licenses, permits or approvals legally required to perform such Services.

14.1.6 The Architect covenants that it shall be responsible for all costs and damages, including those due to any delays, resulting from its failure to prepare adequate documentation or to implement any changes identified as necessary either in connection with the Constructability Review or other review.

14.2 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. The Architect covenants that it shall, at all times while providing Services, remain in full compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation, the provisions of the Education Code regarding design and construction of school facilities, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding employer's insurance, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding payment prevailing wages, all non-discriminations laws (including federal and state laws), and any and all other laws rules and regulations applicable to this Agreement, the Architect, the District, the Project or the Services. The Architect shall at all times require the Architect Consultant(s) to fully comply with all such applicable laws, rules and regulations. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing the Architect shall ensure that it and each Architect Consultant comply with the following:

14.2.1 Cost Disclosure - Documents and Written Reports. The Architect shall be responsible for compliance with California Government Code section 7550 if the total cost of the contract is over five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

14.2.2 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation. Pursuant to Education Code section 17076.11, the District has a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBES)

of at least three (3) percent, per year, of funds expended each year by the District on projects that use funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act. Unless waived in writing by the District, the Architect shall provide proof of DVBE compliance, in accordance with any applicable policies of the District or the State Allocation Board, within thirty (30) days of its execution of this Agreement.

14.2.3 Fingerprinting & Other Operational Requirements of the District. Unless exempted, the Architect shall comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 with respect to fingerprinting of employees who may have contact with the District's pupils. The Architect shall also ensure that its consultants on the Project also comply with the requirements of Section 45125.1. The Architect and each Architect Consultant must complete the District's certification form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** and incorporated herein by reference prior to any of the Architect's or Architect Consultant's employees coming into contact with any of the District's pupils. The Architect also agrees to comply, and ensure that all its employees and Architect Consultant(s) comply with all other operational requirements of the District, as may be revised from time to time, including but not limited to any obligations relating to vaccination or testing for infectious diseases.

14.2.4 Name and Trademarks. The Architect shall not use any name, trademark or service mark of the District without first having received the District's written consent to such use.

14.2.5 Conflict of Interest. No member, official or employee of the District shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement nor shall any such member, official or employee participate in any decision relating to the Agreement which affects his or her personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership or association in which he or she is directly or indirectly interested.

14.2.6 Safety. The Architect shall execute and maintain its work so as to avoid injury or damage to any person or property. In carrying out its Services, the Architect shall at all times be in compliance with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations, and shall exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of its employees, Architect Consultant(s) and subcontractors appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed.

14.2.7 Labor Certification. By its signature hereunder, the Architect certifies that it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and agrees to comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Services.

14.3 SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS. Any supplemental conditions agreed to by the parties shall be attached as an exhibit to this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 15

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15.1 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. Inasmuch as this Agreement is intended to secure the specialized Services of the Architect, the Architect may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the District and any such assignment,

transfer, delegation or sublease without the District's prior written consent shall be considered null and void. Likewise, the District may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the Architect and any such assignment, transfer, delegation or sublease without the Architect's prior written consent shall be considered null and void.

- 15.2 SEVERABILITY.** If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.
- 15.3 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.** This Agreement including Exhibits hereto, contains the entire understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. The Architect shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. No changes, amendments or alternations shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by the District's Board of Trustees. The Architect specifically acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, the Architect relied solely upon the provisions contained in this Agreement and no others.
- 15.4 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE.** This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by the laws of the State of California, excluding its choice of law rules. Venue shall be exclusively in Ventura County.
- 15.5 NON-WAIVER.** None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be considered waived by either party unless such waiver is specifically specified in writing. Neither the District's review, approval of, nor payment for, any of the Services required under this Agreement shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement, and the Architect shall remain liable to the District in accordance with this Agreement for all damages to the District caused by the Architect's failure to perform any of the Services to the applicable standard of care which shall be, at a minimum, the standard of care of architects performing similar work for California school districts in or around the same geographic area of the District. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 15.6 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** The Architect is, for all purposes arising out of this Agreement, an independent contractor, and neither the Architect nor its employees shall be deemed an employee of the District for any purpose. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Architect shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, workers' compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits.
- 15.7 NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION.** No asbestos or asbestos-containing materials will be used or substituted in conjunction with the Project. Upon completion of all work under the Project, the Architect will certify to the District that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials were used in the Project.
- 15.8 NON-DISCRIMINATION.** No discrimination shall be made by the Architect in the employment of persons to work under this Agreement because of race, national origin, sex, age, ancestry, religion, physical disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or political affiliation of such person. The Architect shall comply with all applicable regulations and laws governing nondiscrimination in employment, including without limitation the following laws:

(a) California Fair Employment and Housing Act (California Government Code Section 12900 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on account of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, or sex and prohibits harassment of an employee or applicant because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex or age;

(b) Federal Civil Right Act of 1964 (42 U.S. Code Section 2000e, et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, or sex;

(c) Title I of the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S. Code Section 12101 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with a disability in hiring and employment practices;

(d) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act (29 U.S. Code Section 621, et seq., prohibiting age discrimination in employment against individuals who are least forty years of age;

(e) California Labor Code Section 1102.1 which prohibits discrimination in any aspect of employment or opportunity for employment based on actual or perceived sexual orientation.

15.9 NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY. There are no intended third party beneficiaries of any right or obligation assumed by the Parties.

15.10 ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL. Each party warrants that it has had the opportunity to consult counsel and understands the terms of this Agreement and the consequences of executing it. In addition, each party acknowledges that the drafting of this Agreement was the product of negotiation and that this Agreement shall not be construed against any party as the drafter of the Agreement.

15.11 AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of their respective Parties represent and warrant that they have the authority to do so under law and from their respective Parties.

15.12 HEADINGS. The headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and reference and are not meant to define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the Agreement or in any way to affect the terms and provisions set forth herein.

15.13 EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, through their authorized representatives, have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated under their respective signatures.

Architect

By: Robt J. Moran
Title: G. 4. 13 President

District

By: J. Chen
Title: SUPERINTENDENT

Date: 4.4.13

Date: _____

EXHIBIT "A"

PROJECT

April 5, 2013
Robert Simons, Principal
MVE Institutional
3 MacArthur Place Suite 850
Santa Ana, CA 92707

Architect Selection Package for Project 3 – Lemonwood Elementary School

Dear Mr. Simons,

As the District's Program Manager for Measure "R" and related capital facilities projects, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. ("CFW") has been directed by the Oxnard School District Board of Trustees to proceed with the Facilities Implementation Program. We are pleased to introduce at this time, **Project #3: Lemonwood campus replacement**. This project is herein referred to as "Project 3". All design work on this project will be assigned to a single architectural firm according to the method of selection outlined within this package.

Project 3 Summary

Project 3 includes a new elementary school campus to be designed and constructed on the same site where the existing school is currently located. The existing school will remain in operation throughout construction of the new facilities. Once the new school is ready for occupancy and the District confirms that all relocation efforts are complete, the existing structures will be demolished, reconfigured, or replaced as required to implement the approved design. As part of the reconfiguration of the existing campus, a portion of the existing facilities may be retained and modernized.

A lease-leaseback (LLB) method of delivery may be utilized for the project as determined by the Board. Work will be funded by proceeds from Measure "R" and anticipated reimbursements from State New Construction and Modernization grants. Accordingly, the team selected to work on this project will be required to coordinate activities with the District's State Aid consultant. In certain instances design strategies and efforts can help qualify for additional funding resources. Proposals that reflect creative strategies to obtain increased state funding are encouraged.

The Facilities Implementation Program provides specific direction that team members must follow for completing this project per a detailed master budget, schedule and timeline. All team members must also conform to the procedures and guidelines outlined within the previously distributed Program Implementation Handbook.

The reconstruction project must be completed and ready for occupancy by March 2017 concurrent with the District's timeline for State grant funding and educational program reconfiguration. In order to meet this timeline, this project must be prepared for DSA submittal as soon as possible for completion of the project to occur by the March 2017 deadline.

To assist the project team in meeting this timeline, the District has already completed an extensive community process, including development of a Facilities Master Plan ("FMP"), community input, and survey research. The community effectively endorsed this process with passage of Measure "R" on

November 6th, 2012, and the Board has since completed a series of workshops to establish the implementation parameters. Project 3 follows the findings of the Facilities Implementation Program that concluded the District's oldest K-5 school sites warrant full replacement with new facilities where funding is available, and the cost of sufficient modernization exceeds 50% of the cost of new facilities.

Detailed Description

Enclosed in this package is a detailed description of Project 3, including components per approved District Educational Specifications required to establish a K-8 grade configuration. The project has been carefully assembled to embrace the Facilities Master Plan ("FMP") commissioned by the Board and the Measure "R" project list approved by voters. Project components reflect required specifications established by the FMP, revised to be comparable to State guidelines, and subsequently approved by the Board in order to meet capacity goals and program requirements. A site map has been provided to conceptually indicate project parameters.

Master Budget, Timeline, and Schedule

Summaries of the Master Budget, Timeline, and Project Schedule for the Lemonwood campus are enclosed for reference. The Master Budget has been approved by the Board, and is based on cost estimates performed by professional cost estimators in the FMP process and further verified and revised in the Implementation Program. A Master Timeline for phasing of improvements has been established as has a Master Schedule for the project. These approved documents are subject to review by the Board of Trustees not less than every six months and may be amended.

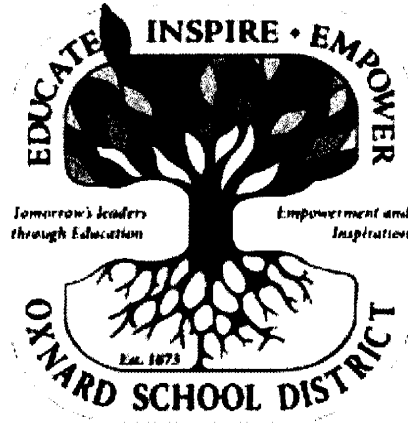
Method of Selection

A process for assigning an architectural firm to a specific project has been created to ensure the best use of design team talent, and is described herein. Specific proposal parameters, requirements, and submittal guidelines are included. Please review this detailed Architect Selection Package and submit your response by Monday, April 29, 2013 @ 4:00pm in .pdf format via email to: Jeff Threet, Senior Program Manager, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., jthreet@cfwinc.com.

If you have any questions, please direct them to Jeff Threet, CFW at (510) 596-8170.

Sincerely,

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.



Oxnard School District
Architect Selection Package for Project 3
Reconstruction of Lemonwood School

Prepared by:

Caldwell Flores Winters

6425 Christie Avenue, Suite 270

Emeryville, CA 94608

1901 Victoria Avenue, Suite 106

Oxnard, CA 93035

ARCHITECT SELECTION PACKAGE

I. DETAILED DESCRIPTION: PROJECT 3 - DESIGN & RECONSTRUCT LEMONWOOD K-8 SCHOOL

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

The project includes the demolition of the existing school and construction of a new school on the existing 9.9 acre site. Lemonwood Elementary School currently serves approximately 885 students in grades K-6. Lemonwood is planned to be reconfigured to serve up to 900 students in grades K-8. The school was constructed in 1981 and last modernized in 2004. The new Lemonwood campus will be built on the same campus as the existing school and will be constructed while the existing campus is occupied.

The new campus will need to house 900 students per State standards in grades K-8 including 28 general purpose classrooms (960 square feet each), 4 kindergarten classrooms (1,120 square feet each), 3 science/flex lab classrooms (1,200 square feet each), and 2 special education classrooms (960 square feet each). Additionally, the new campus will contain specified support facilities, administration areas, media center, food service, multipurpose room, physical education spaces, and restrooms. Latitude for consideration of two story construction for portions of the new campus by the design team is acceptable, but not a requirement. Refer to the enclosed Approved Educational Specifications for space requirements. The project scope includes associated demolition and site work, some of which may occur after the completion of the new school facility.

The total "all in" budget for the site is \$31,402,250 including demolition and site work (soft and construction costs combined, including contingencies). The District is currently engaged in the development and execution of various construction activities which is expected to continue for the next 5 years. In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a 'Re-Use of Plans' effort for this project which is further described in a later section. Design activities must be completed and the plans submitted to the Division of State Architect (DSA) at the earliest date possible and by no later than April 18, 2014. Funding for construction will rely on the State's 50/50 new construction program. The construction schedule is dependent upon the receipt of funds from the State. Per projected State Aid timelines, construction is scheduled to commence on July 20, 2015 and be substantially complete by February 7, 2017. This schedule may be adjusted should funds be received sooner.

METHOD OF DELIVERY

A lease-leaseback (LLB) method of delivery may be utilized for the project as determined by the Board. The contractor will participate in the project early on to provide constructability reviews of proposed designs, cost estimates, preliminary construction schedules, and a site logistics strategy to help create a design that is both inspiring, functional and meets the District's budget and timeline. Design teams should be prepared to describe past experience with the LLB project delivery method, and suggestions for improving the process.

SITE BACKGROUND & COMMUNITY

Established in 1981, Lemonwood Elementary School is an integral part of the Oxnard community. In addition to educating children, the school has provided family support services, access to community information, early education and after-school mentorship programs, and a variety of other programs to empower students, build strong communities, and ensure the safety and wellbeing of all the families that comprise the Lemonwood attendance area.

The design team should be thoroughly familiar with the revised K-8 education program, learning objectives, and other qualitative functions and features intended for the future use of the site. Proposed designs should draw attention to the

unique qualities and opportunities available to future parents and their children, should they choose the Lemonwood K-8 education program as their school of choice. Successful designs will clearly demonstrate how 'form follows function' in such a way as to promote student success, community integration, and effective 21st century learning environments for students, while enhancing the existing community.

Furthermore, proposals should integrate design elements, including themes, color schemes, and functions that meaningfully reflect the 'look and feel' of the surrounding neighborhood and overall community within the limitations of the project budget and schedule. Proposals should include the following:

- Description of community-oriented design approaches
- Design features to be accentuated reflective of the neighborhood and the community of Oxnard
- Specific elements/themes/functions that reflect the existing character of the surrounding neighborhood
- Supporting information as to why particular design approaches/elements were selected, and the prospective impact on the community and the student learning experience

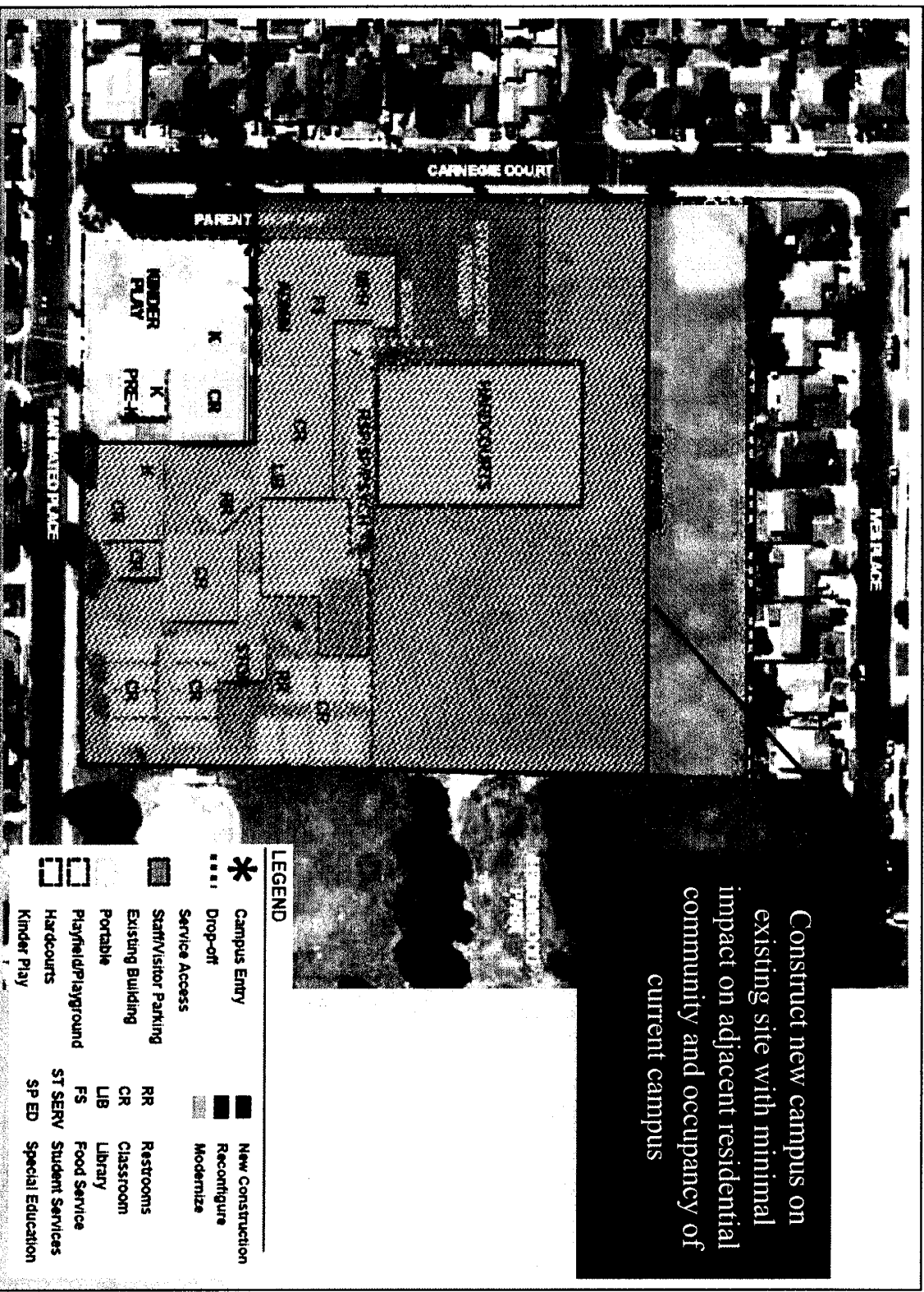
It is important for the design team to be mindful of the culture and character of the Lemonwood community, and awareness of this historical and multi-faceted community impact should be thoughtfully included in the proposed design.

SITE MAP

The diagram below is for conceptual purposes only and does not indicate the actual placement of new school facilities. Design teams should work closely with CFW and the District, to identify the best "re-use" of previously approved designs, as well as currently existing facilities, as appropriate, to maximize the value and cost-efficiency of the new campus. Final placement of the proposed site has not yet been determined, so proposals should thoughtfully consider site configurations that are mindful of access requirements, proximity to existing uses and facilities, and promoting the most efficient use and integration of space. At this point there is a desire to preserve the location of existing facilities that may best accommodate a kindergarten and preschool environment as indicated.

A plan for the interim use of the existing K-6 Lemonwood facilities to house a K-8 educational program is underway and will be in full functional use by the opening of school in August 2014. The student population will be relocated to the new K-8 facility upon its completion. The reuse of the existing facilities is being undertaken with District forces, but will be closely coordinated with input from the selected design team by CFW. There is a goal to minimize the cost of additional interim facilities to accommodate the new construction of facilities.

Lemonwood Site Map



Construct new campus on existing site with minimal impact on adjacent residential community and occupancy of current campus

LEGEND

Campus Entry	New Construction
Drop-off	Reconfigure
Service Access	Modernize
Staff/Visitor Parking	RR Restrooms
Existing Building	CR Classroom
Portable	LIB Library
Playground/playground	FS Food Service
Hardcourts	ST SERV Student Services
Kinder Play	SP ED Special Education

APPROVED EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS & BUDGET

The below specifications reflect the Board approved Educational Specifications within the Facilities Implementation Plan and should be addressed in the proposed design.

New Lemonwood K-8 School			
<i>Design & Reconstruct School to K-8 Specifications</i>			
<i>Description</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Units</i>	<i>Total</i>
Demolition	35,000	sf	35,000
Classrooms			27,360
Classrooms - Estimate 28 rms @ 960 sf ea.	26,880	sf	
RSP	480	sf	
Kindergarten			6,440
Kinder Classroom 4 @ 1,120sf	4,480	sf	
Workroom/Storage	400	sf	
Toilets 4 @ 65 sq. ft.	260	sf	
Equipment Storage	100	sf	
Kinder Shade Structure	1,200	sf	
6th-8th Science & Electives	-		3,800
Science/Flex lab 3 @ 1,200 sq. ft.	3,600	sf	
Prep/Workroom	200	sf	
Special Education	-		2,435
Special Ed Classroom	1,920	sf	
Independent Living Skills	320	sf	
Laundry/Storage Room	100	sf	
Toilet/Changing Room	95	sf	
Administration	-		4,915
Lobby/Public Waiting	400	sf	
Reception/Clerical	150	sf	
Principal's Office	200	sf	
Asst. Principal's Office	300	sf	
Administrative Assistant	75	sf	
Conference Room	250	sf	
Work/Main Copy Room	250	sf	
Health Office	100	sf	
Nurse/Health Clerk	75	sf	
Toilet	65	sf	
Staff Workroom/Lounge	600	sf	
Kitchenette/Vending	150	sf	
Staff Toilets	390	sf	
Parent/Conf. - Multi Purpose/Workroom	300	sf	
Parent/Conf. - Storage Room	100	sf	
Counselor's Office	150	sf	
Speech Office	250	sf	
Psychologist Office	150	sf	
SDC	960	sf	

<i>Description</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Units</i>	<i>Total</i>
Media Center			2,700
Control Desk	100	sf	
Work/Processing Room	200	sf	
Storage Room	100	sf	
Reading Room	900	sf	
Story Telling	400	sf	
Stacks	400	sf	
Surplus Texbook Storage	200	sf	
Small Breakout Room	250	sf	
Tech Work/Storage Room/MDF	150	sf	
Multi-Purpose Room	-		6,375
Multi-Purpose Room	4,400	sf	
Chair Table Storage	300	sf	
Control Room	75	sf	
Music Platform	1,400	sf	
Instrument Storage	200	sf	
Physical Education	-		800
Changing Rooms	600	sf	
PE Equipment Storage	200	sf	
Food Service	-		4,500
Serving/Prep Kitchen	450	sf	
Walk-in Refg/Freezer	75	sf	
Dry Storage	75	sf	
Locker Alcove	50	sf	
Office/Work Station	75	sf	
Toilet/Changing	75	sf	
Lunch Shelter	3,600	sf	
Custodial Services	100	sf	
Restrooms	2,800	sf	2,800
Sitework			357,000
Parking Lot/Circulation	90,000	sf	
Walkways on Campus	12,000	sf	
Utilities	1	ls	
Play Courts	60,000	sf	
Play Fields (4 acres)	175,000	sf	
Landscaping	20,000	sf	
Total Quantity	419,125	sf	419,125
	Total Hard Costs		\$19,983,250
	Total Soft Costs		\$8,564,250
	Total Contingency		\$2,854,750
TOTAL BUDGET			31,402,250

II. MASTER BUDGET, TIMELINE, & SCHEDULE

SUMMARY BUDGET:

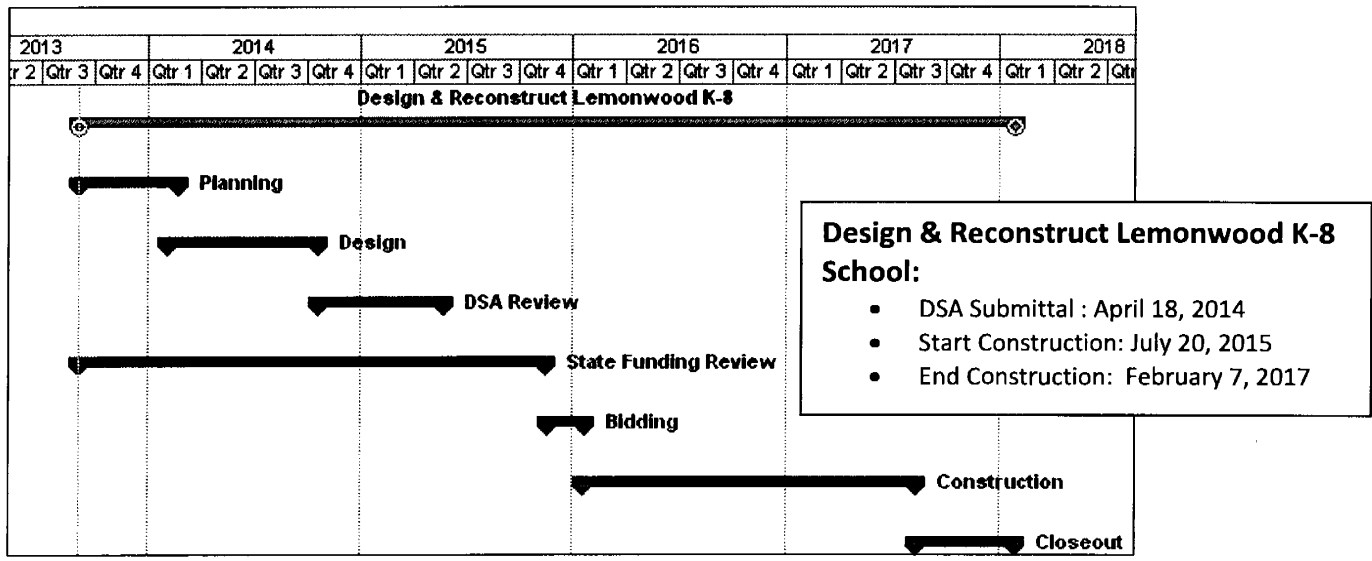
The budget below is all inclusive of both construction costs, and soft costs to implement the project including design fees, contractor’s fee, consulting services, testing & inspection services, agency approval fees, etc.

Lemonwood School K-8

Project	Year	Budget
Design & Reconstruct Lemonwood K-8	2014/16	
Demolition		\$1,155,000
Sitework		\$8,209,143
Classrooms		\$9,888,686
Kindergarten		\$2,035,314
6th-8th Science & Electives		\$1,463,000
Special Education		\$880,079
Administration		\$1,776,421
Media Center		\$975,857
Multi-Purpose Room		\$2,504,464
Physical Education		\$314,286
Food Service		\$990,000
Restrooms		<u>\$1,210,000</u>
		\$31,402,250
Est. Total		\$31,402,250

SUMMARY TIMELINE & SCHEDULE:

The construction schedule and academic schedule may require that both new and old portions of the campus be in operation simultaneously. Confirming that existing site utilities have adequate capacity for this simultaneous use will be a critical component of achieving a successful project. Design teams are encouraged to engage Civil Engineering consultants early on in the process in this regard. The schedule chart below is based on the District’s fiscal year calendar, in which Q1 of FY2014 effectively begins July 1, 2013, and Q4 of FY2014 effectively ends June 30, 2014.



III. METHOD OF SELECTION

BACKGROUND:

In 2012, Oxnard School District issued a Request for Qualifications for architectural services for the Measure R construction projects. In October of 2012, three firms were selected and approved by the District's Board of Trustees. All three firms have been prequalified. Each construction project that is funded by Measure R will be assigned an architect from the pool. The approved Architectural Selection Process is prescriptive in nature to ensure that each individual proposal is evaluated to a common standard and approval criteria.

RE-USE OF PLANS:

In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a 'Re-Use of Plans' effort for this project. The proposing architectural firms should carefully review the content of this selection package, specifically the approved Educational Specifications and Project Budgets enclosed, and select at least (2) best-fit options for re-use of plans that have been previously approved by DSA, successfully constructed within the last 5 years, and have detailed construction cost documentation available. Minimizing re-design efforts required for code compliance, and other regulatory requirements is a critical aspect of this effort, so projects that have been designed & constructed under current building codes should be prioritized where possible.

Architectural firms may select specific components from a variety of approved projects, however such proposals must include a general design showing how the various elements connect to create a cohesive campus concept for the Lemonwood site. In all cases, design teams should carefully review requests for information (RFI's), submittals, agency review comments, and any other issues that created delays or added cost to the original project, to ensure that the appropriate solutions are pro-actively incorporated into the new Lemonwood elementary school design. The proposals should include a brief "lessons learned" narrative from the construction issues that arose when the design was previously built.

ASSIGNMENT PROCESS:

Each prequalified firm can elect, or decline, to participate in the assignment process for Project 3. Any decision will not affect future opportunities. Firms should carefully review the detailed information and submittal requirements contained within this package. Teams that wish to visit the project site to make further observations should contact Jeff Threet, Sr. Program Manager, at (510) 596-8170 to request a site visit. CFW will organize a single tour of the Lemonwood site for all interested teams. Please do not visit any school site without coordinating with CFW.

Once the proposal deadline has passed, CFW will begin arranging interviews with all participating firms. All participating firms will be interviewed. The design firms should include staff assigned to the project in the interview process. The interview results will be considered along with the proposed "re-use" design, estimated fee amounts, estimated cost of construction, quality of staff, level of understanding of the project parameters, and creativity of the proposed approach to meet educational specifications without sacrificing the quality of the finished product. Site visits to referenced projects may be conducted.

SCHEDULE

The following is a projection of tentative milestone dates for selection:

- Project 3 selection package sent to prequalified firms: April 5
- Participating teams notify CFW of their intent to provide a proposal: April 9
- Participating teams submit final proposals: April 29, no later than 4:00pm
- Project Review Committee to interview each design team, including attendance at Architect designated site tours of completed campuses proposed for “re-use”: May 2-3
- Conduct site visits: May 7-9
- Final selection to be announced to winning firm: May 10
- Executed Contract returned: May 14
- Board action on recommendations: May 15 (Regular Board meeting)
- Notice of Award issued and commencement of architectural services: May 20

SUBMITTAL FORMAT & REQUIREMENTS

Proposals should be formatted to effectively address the following issues in as much detail as necessary to fulfill each request. Each proposal should have a cover letter briefly discussing the proposed “re-use” project, and the firm’s unique qualifications to pursue the Lemonwood project. In addition, the proposal should include, but not be limited to the following items:

1. Brief summary of similar projects completed by your firm within the last five years that closely match the proposed Project 3 program as referenced in the Project Description.
2. Detailed summary of 2-3 proposed “re-use” projects, indicating whether an entire project, or a combination of several projects are best-suited to be “re-used” for Project 3. Project summaries should include:
 - a. Detailed construction cost & schedule information relating to each of the projects identified in item 2 above.
 - b. Narrative of “lessons learned” from each of the proposed projects identified in item 2 above. Narrative should include commentary of RFIs, agency comments, inspection requirements, or other challenges that had to be overcome to produce a successful project.
 - c. Design firms must schedule a site visit with program manager and District to review a completed site(s) as identified in item 2 above.
 - d. Design firms should be prepared to present & review complete DSA approved plan sets for projects identified in item #2 above.

- e. Discuss the complexities of “re-use” and how your firm intends to integrate lessons learned from the original construction to enhance the quality of the proposed design.
3. Discuss the challenges of designing a new campus on an existing site, with construction creating a minimal impact on the existing operational school facilities
4. Discuss ways in which the “re-use” strategy can help to meet or accelerate the proposed timelines of the proposed project.
5. Discuss the firm's experience with the District's preferred delivery method of using a Lease-leaseback contractor, in comparison with other delivery methods within the firm's experience.
6. Discuss the role of the assigned personnel, the benefits they bring to the project, and their assigned level of participation on the project. Please be specific.
7. Provide brief summary of community oriented design approach, and proposed strategies to reflect the unique character and culture of the surrounding community in the creative design process. Photos and commentary from design team neighborhood visits are encouraged.

Limit response to no more than 10 double-sided 8 ½ x 11 pages, and (12) 11 x 17 drawings to illustrate the “re-use” proposals for Project 3 (maximum of 4 pages of drawings per proposed “re-use” project site). Submit in .pdf format via email to Jeff Threet at jeff.threet@cfwinc.com by no later than 4:00pm PDT, Monday April 29, 2013.

The Project is Amended As Follows:

Background

The proposed "re-use" design contains component buildings from three separate sites, including a 2-story classroom building from the Alta California site in Panorama City, a multi-purpose room/gymnasium ("MPR/Gym") from Torch Middle School in the City of Industry, and an administration building from Orchard Hills K8 School in Irvine, CA. When the three separate buildings are compiled into a single site, the overall proposal contains superfluous spaces which have been acknowledged by MVEI to be in excess of the educational specifications clearly communicated in the original selection package. It is the mutual understanding of the District and MVEI that all re-design requirements to bring the proposed re-use project into compliance with the approved educational specifications, and all costs associated with phasing required to construct the project while coordinating with the existing school site, are the sole responsibility of MVEI and all related design services required to accomplish this scope of work are hereby included in the Basic Services Fee established by this Agreement.

Summary of Amendment

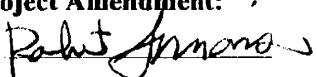
Pursuant to this mutual understanding, the Project is hereby amended as follows:

1. **Education Specifications Amendment** – The Education Specifications shall be amended to replace the Multi-Purpose Room with the proposed Torch Middle School hybrid Multi-Purpose Room/Gymnasium building proposed by MVEI. Amended Educational Specifications shall include at minimum all necessary MPR support spaces as indicated in the original specifications including multi-purpose room, chair/table storage, control room, music platform, and instrument storage, as well as additional spaces to accommodate the proposed gymnasium square footage and support areas required for a functional MPR/Gym.
2. **MPR/Gym** – Proposed MPR/Gym facility design shall be revised in accordance with District direction for pick-up/waiting area, lunch shelter orientation, P.E. changing facilities, and other support spaces and programming requirements in accordance with the Educational Specifications
3. **Administration Building** – Proposed admin building shall be revised including removal of redundant library, and other changes required for compliance with Educational Specifications.
4. **Classroom Building** – Proposed 2-story classroom building shall be revised to eliminate redundant library, and provide required classroom spaces per Educational Specifications including science labs, flex labs, SDC classrooms, and associated support spaces.
5. **Site Adaption, District Requests, and District Standards** – Proposed re-use project shall be revised as necessary to accommodate all necessary site adaption changes, including site utility coordination, coordination with existing conditions including phasing and interim housing planning and design, and other necessary revisions to achieve an DSA approved design acceptable to the District. In addition to site adaption, Architect shall meet all the current and pending District Standards, and District requested changes shall be accommodated through completion of Schematic Design Phase at no additional cost to the District.
6. **Architectural Theme** – Proposed re-use project shall be revised to ensure that all proposed buildings reflect a consistent and cohesive architectural theme including colors, textures, fenestration, and facades consistent with the character of the Lemonwood community. The Architect shall submit proposed architectural theme including complete exterior elevations as part of the Schematic Design Submittal, which requires District approval of the architectural theme prior to commencement of Design Development Phase.

Amended Budget

As mutually agreed to by District and MVEI, the Project amendment as described above shall be constructed within the original stated Project Budget of \$31,402,250.00, with Construction Budget increased to \$22,000,000.00 to accommodate additional square footage and gymnasium facilities.

Acceptance of Project Amendment:

Accepted by MVEI 

Accepted by District 

The Project is Amended As Follows:

Background

The proposed “re-use” design contains component buildings from three separate sites, including a 2-story classroom building from the Alta California site in Panorama City, a multi-purpose room/gymnasium (“MPR/Gym”) from Torch Middle School in the City of Industry, and an administration building from Orchard Hills K8 School in Irvine, CA. When the three separate buildings are compiled into a single site, the overall proposal contains superfluous spaces which have been acknowledged by MVEI to be in excess of the educational specifications clearly communicated in the original selection package. It is the mutual understanding of the District and MVEI that all re-design requirements to bring the proposed re-use project into compliance with the approved educational specifications, and all costs associated with phasing required to construct the project while coordinating with the existing school site, are the sole responsibility of MVEI and all related design services required to accomplish this scope of work are hereby included in the Basic Services Fee established by this Agreement.

Summary of Amendment

Pursuant to this mutual understanding, the Project is hereby amended as follows:

1. **Education Specifications Amendment** – The Education Specifications shall be amended to replace the Multi-Purpose Room with the proposed Torch Middle School hybrid Multi-Purpose Room/Gymnasium building proposed by MVEI. Amended Educational Specifications shall include at minimum all necessary MPR support spaces as indicated in the original specifications including multi-purpose room, chair/table storage, control room, music platform, and instrument storage, as well as additional spaces to accommodate the proposed gymnasium square footage and support areas required for a functional MPR/Gym.
2. **MPR/Gym** – Proposed MPR/Gym facility design shall be revised in accordance with District direction for pick-up/waiting area, lunch shelter orientation, P.E. changing facilities, and other support spaces and programming requirements in accordance with the Educational Specifications
3. **Administration Building** – Proposed admin building shall be revised including removal of redundant library, and other changes required for compliance with Educational Specifications.
4. **Classroom Building** – Proposed 2-story classroom building shall be revised to eliminate redundant library, and provide required classroom spaces per Educational Specifications including science labs, flex labs, SDC classrooms, and associated support spaces.
5. **Site Adaption, District Requests, and District Standards** – Proposed re-use project shall be revised as necessary to accommodate all necessary site adaption changes, including site utility coordination, coordination with existing conditions including phasing and interim housing planning and design, and other necessary revisions to achieve an DSA approved design acceptable to the District. In addition to site adaption, Architect shall meet all the current and pending District Standards, and District requested changes shall be accommodated through completion of Schematic Design Phase at no additional cost to the District.
6. **Architectural Theme** – Proposed re-use project shall be revised to ensure that all proposed buildings reflect a consistent and cohesive architectural theme including colors, textures, fenestration, and facades consistent with the character of the Lemonwood community. The Architect shall submit proposed architectural theme including complete exterior elevations as part of the Schematic Design Submittal, which requires District approval of the architectural theme prior to commencement of Design Development Phase.

Amended Budget

As mutually agreed to by District and MVEI, the Project amendment as described above shall be constructed within the original stated Project Budget of \$31,402,250.00, with Construction Budget increased to \$22,000,000.00 to accommodate additional square footage and gymnasium facilities.

Acceptance of Project Amendment:

Accepted by MVEI Accepted by District _____

EXHIBIT "B"

BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Services:

- (1) Determine which governmental agencies have jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof and document same in writing to the District; coordinate with and implement the requirements of such agencies, e.g., California Department of Education ("CDE"), Office of Public School Construction (OPSC), Division of the State Architect (DSA), State Fire Marshal, *et cetera*.
- (2) Review subsoil data, chemical, mechanical and other data logs of borings, etc., furnished to Architect pursuant to this Agreement and advise the District whether such data are sufficient for purposes of design, or whether additional data are necessary.
- (3) Utilize District provided title report for Project site to determine scope and extent of any easements or other site limitations.
- (4) Be responsible for the coordination of the design and the layout of the technology backbone system with the District's technology consultant. The coordination effort shall include location and routing of raceways, conduits, and outlets and required spaces to accommodate electrical, data and communication wiring.
- (5) Provide services required to obtain local agencies approval for off-site work including review by governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the Project.
- (6) Develop a grading and drainage plan and a site plan from architectural information showing a final development of the site, this drawing will also include a horizontal and vertical control plan and a utility infrastructure plan. The services described in this Subparagraph shall be provided by a professional civil engineer who is to subcontract with the Architect.
- (7) Architect to document the location of existing utility lines, telephone, water and sewage, etc., within the limits of all on-site and off-site work. This information shall be provided by the District. Architect shall verify the capacity of all existing project utilities.
- (8) Chair, conduct and take minutes of coordination meetings, held as reasonably necessary during each design phase with its consultants. Invite the District and the District's consultants to participate in these meetings. Keep a separate log to document design/coordination comments generated in these meetings. The form of Comment Tracking Document to be used by Architect should be coordinated with the Contractor.

- (9) Maintain a log of all meetings, site visits or discussions held in conjunction with the work of this Project (with documentation of major discussion points, observations, decisions, questions or comments) and furnish to the District for inclusion in the overall Project documentation.
- (10) Utilize the standardized filing system as currently utilized by Architect.
- (11) Provide interior design and other similar services required for or in connection with color coordination including furnishing, including the provision of a standard color board to assist in consultation with the District regarding such color coordination. Coordinate the placement of furniture, and equipment layout and consult with District to ensure proper placement of required furniture and equipment. The District shall procure furnishing and moveable equipment.
- (12) Prepare necessary documents for and oversee the processing of District's application for and obtaining of required approvals from the DSA, the CDE, the State Fire Marshall and all other agencies exercising jurisdiction over the Project. Prepare and submit any required applications, notices or certificates to public agencies as required by law. Provide copies of all such documents to the District.
- (13) Prepare all documentation performed pursuant to this Agreement with the assistance of technology that is currently utilized by Architect. Deliver to the District, on request, the tape and/or his disc format and the name of the supplier of the software/hardware necessary to use the design file. Architect and District shall each sign a "hard" copy of reproducible documents that depict this information at the time provided to the District.

B. ESTIMATES AND COSTS GENERALLY

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Services:

- (1) The Architect shall review Construction Cost and Project Budget estimates at each phase of the Services. If such estimates are in excess of the Construction Budget and Project Budget, the Architect, in consultation with the District and without additional cost to the District, shall revise the type, quantity or quality of construction to come within the budgeted limits. The District, in its sole discretion, may, but in no event shall be required to, increase the Construction Budget for the Project.
- (2) The Architect shall at all times include in each estimate of Construction Cost a contingency for Change Orders, in such amount as agreed by the District.
- (3) The Architect shall at all times notify the District if adjustments to previous estimates of the Construction Cost will be necessary due to market fluctuations or approved changes in scope or requirements.

- (4) The Architect shall ensure that all plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents relating to the Project are constructable and otherwise comply with provisions of this Agreement, law and District standards and policies, regardless of any revisions necessary to keep construction costs within the Construction Budget.

C. PROJECT INITIATION PHASE

Within ten days after receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with the Services, the Architect shall complete all of the following:

- (1) Meet with the District and its representatives to prepare a detailed task analysis and work plan for documentation in a computer generated project schedule. The District will produce the final scheduling format based on data furnished by Architect.

This task analysis and work plan will identify specific tasks including, but not limited to: interviews, data collection, required District filing standards, analysis, report preparation, planning, Architectural programming, concepts and schematic design preparation and estimating that are part of the work of the Project. Also identified will be milestone activities or dates, specific task responsibilities, required times for completion and additional definition of deliverables.

- (2) Review the developed work plan with the District and its representatives to familiarize them with the proposed tasks and schedule and develop necessary modifications.
- (3) Participate in a general Project kick-off meeting to include the Architect's Consultants, and District staff.
 - (i) The Project kick-off meeting will introduce key team members from the District and the Architect to each other defining roles and responsibilities relative to the Project.
 - (ii) Identify and review pertinent information and/or documentation necessary from the District for the completion of the Project.
 - (iii) Review and explain the overall Project goals, general approach, tasks, work plan and procedures and deliverable products of the Project.
 - (iv) Review and explain the task analysis and Project work plan for all parties present; determine any adjustments or fine tuning that needs to be made to the work plan.
 - (v) Review documentation of the project kick-off meeting prepared by the District and/or its representatives and comment prior to distribution.

D. DEVELOPMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL PROGRAM

Upon receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with the Services, the Architect shall perform pre-design investigations to establish appropriate guidelines around which and within which the Project is to be designed; identify design issues relating to functional need, directives and constraints imposed by applicable law and regulatory requirements; and complete design checklist as provided by the District; and take all other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Coordinate with the District's Educational Specifications to identify critical issues affecting Project completion and certification; significant site considerations; applicable planning and zoning requirements; applicable code requirements; applicable fire and life safety requirements; sanitary and storm sewer service requirements; electrical power service and requirements; heating, ventilating and air conditioning requirements; natural gas availability and requirements; domestic and fire water service requirements; and incorporation of mitigation measures, if any, from the final environmental impact report and/or mitigation negative declaration adopted by the District for the Project. With respect to environmental mitigation measures, the District shall cooperate with Architect to ensure that Architect has access to those mitigation measures adopted by the District for the Project.
- (2) Hold initial community information/PTA meeting at a location designated by the District, if requested by the District.
- (3) Conduct architectural program meeting with the District selected Project participants.
- (4) The Architect shall review with the District alternative approaches to the design and construction of the Project, and shall include alternatives that may reduce the cost of the Project or increase the efficiency and/or functionality of the Project.
- (5) Develop an estimate of probable Construction Cost for the Project and reconcile the estimate with the Construction Manager and the Contractor; estimates are to be based on the developed functional Architectural programs as approved by the District.
- (6) Estimates prepared by Architect:
 - (i) All costs are to be based on current bid prices, with escalation rate and duration clearly identified as a separate line item; rate of cost escalation and projected bid and construction dates are to be as approved by the District and the Program Manager.
 - (ii) Contingencies for design, bidding or construction, if included in the estimate, are to be included as individual line items, with the percentage and base of calculation clearly identified.
 - (iii) All Construction Cost estimates developed per the above should additionally be presented in a building systems format (e.g., foundations, substructure, structural system, exterior wall enclosure, window systems, etc.) for new buildings, and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category for buildings being modernized.

- (iv) One week prior to submittal of documents, Architect's proposed cost format must be submitted to the District for review and approval.
- (v) Architect shall submit a unit cost breakdown for three types of new building cost models ranging from a low end per square foot cost for the District's consideration, to high end per square foot cost. The unit cost shall not include the site work, the Contractor's overhead and profit, and general conditions (Include separate columns for additional upgrades / condition assessment scope and possible condition assessment reduction credits). In addition, Architect shall provide a cost estimate for a permanent modular if appropriate/applicable.
- (vi) Mechanical, electrical, civil, landscaping and estimating Architect's Consultants shall participate in the progress meeting as appropriate and shall provide input and feedback into the development of the cost estimate.

E. SCHEMATIC DESIGN PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall prepare for the District's review a Schematic Design Study and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architectural:
 - (i) Scaled floor plans showing overall dimensions, identifying the various major areas and their relationship.

Include all net usable floor areas and a summary of gross floor area. Also, provide typical layouts of major equipment or operational layout.
 - (ii) Preliminary building exterior elevations and sections in sufficient detail to demonstrate design concept indicating location and size of fenestration.
 - (iii) Identify proposed roof system, deck, insulation system and drainage technique.
 - (iv) Site plan with building located and minimum one (1) foot contour grade intervals. All major site development, such as paving, utilities and outside facilities shall be shown, including property lines, adjacent existing structures, walls and fences fifty (50) feet beyond the property line. The District shall provide a site survey to Architect for purposes of completing the task outlined within this paragraph.
- (2) Civil:
 - (i) Development of on and off site utility systems such as sewer, water, storm drain, firewater lines and fire hydrants.

- (ii) Identify surface improvements including roadways, parking (with assumed wheel weights) preliminary finish grades and drainage.
 - (iii) Coordinate finish floor elevations with architectural site plan.
- (3) Landscaping:

Development and coordination of landscape design concepts entailing analysis of existing conditions, proposed components and how the occupants will use the facility. Include location and description of planting, ground improvements and visual barriers.
- (4) Specifications:

Outline specifications of proposed architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical materials, system and equipment and their criteria and quality standards. Architect is to use District's standardized equipment/material list for new construction and modernization in development of the Project design and specifications.
- (5) Estimates:
 - (i) Schematic Estimates: This estimate consists of unit cost applied to the major items and quantities of work. The unit cost shall reflect the complete direct current cost of work. Complete cost meaning labor, material, waste allowance, sales tax and Contractor's and subcontractor's mark-up.

General conditions shall be applied separately. This estimate shall be prepared by specification section and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category.
 - (ii) The estimate shall separate the Project's building cost from site and utilities cost. Architect shall submit to the District the cost estimating format for prior review and approval.
 - (iii) Escalation: all estimates shall be priced out at current market conditions. The estimates shall incorporate all adjustments as appropriate, relating to mid-point construction, contingency, and cost index (i.e. Lee Saylor Index).
- (6) Meetings:
 - (i) The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of services of the Architects.
 - (ii) During the Schematic Design Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend 2-3 design meetings; Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineers will attend design meeting.

(7) Presentation:

Architect shall present and review with the District the detailed Schematic Design.

The schematic design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

F. DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PHASE

Upon written authorization by the District to proceed with the Design Development Phase, Architect shall prepare Design Development Phase documents based on Schematic Design Phase documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

(1) Architectural:

- (i) Scaled, dimensioned floor plans with final room locations including all openings.
- (ii) 1/8" scale building sections showing dimensional relationships, materials and component relationships.
- (iii) Identification and coordination of all furniture, fixtures, and equipment required for a complete Project.
- (iv) Site plan completely drawn with beginning notes and dimensions including grading and paving.
- (v) Preliminary development of details and large scale blow-ups.
- (vi) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
- (vii) Floor plans identifying all fixed and major movable equipment and furniture.
- (viii) Outline specification and schematic for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, civil and landscape manuals, systems and equipment.
- (ix) Typical reflected ceiling development including ceiling grid and heights for each ceiling to be used, showing:
 - (a) Light fixtures
 - (b) Ceiling registers or diffusers
 - (c) Access Panels

- (x) A tabulation of both the net and gross assignable floor areas, and a comparison to the initial program area requirements.
 - (xi) Building design shall conform to all adopted energy regulations.
 - (xii) Identify minimum finish requirements, including ceiling, floors, walls, doors, windows, and types of hardware.
 - (xiii) Identify code requirements; include occupancy classification(s) and type of construction.
- (2) Structural:
- (i) Structural drawing with all major members located and sized.
 - (ii) Layout structural systems with dimensions and floor elevations. Identify structural systems (pre-cast, structural steel with composite deck, structural steel bar joists, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified. Establish final building and floor elevations.
 - (iii) Preliminary specifications.
 - (iv) Identify foundation systems and requirements (fill requirements, piles, caissons, spread footings, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified, and associated soil pressure, water table and seismic center. Architect shall design the foundation of the Project in accordance with recommendations of the District's soil engineer as provided by the District. Architect must notify the District in time to prepare this soil report for Architect's use.
- (3) Mechanical:
- (i) Heating and cooling load calculations as required and major duct or pipe runs sized to interface with structural. Calculate block heating, ventilation and cooling loads including skin versus internal loading.
 - (ii) Select a minimum of two (2) HVAC systems that appear compatible with loading conditions for subsequent life cycle costing.
 - (iii) Show selected system on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) of all mechanical equipment spaces, ductwork and pipe chases
 - (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major equipment and duct work in allocated spaces
 - (c) Schematic piping

- (d) Temperature control zoning.
 - (ii) Major mechanical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
 - (iii) Ductwork and piping should be substantially located and sized.
 - (iv) Devices in ceiling should be located.
 - (v) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
 - (vi) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.
- (4) Electrical:
- (i) Calculate overall approximate electrical loads.
 - (iii) Identify proposed electrical system for service, power, lighting, low voltage and communication loads.
 - (iv) Show system(s) selected on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) showing major distribution system.
 - (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major electrical systems and components including:
 - (1) Load centers
 - (2) Main panels
 - (3) Switch gear
 - (v) Identify and define the scope of the technology backbone system.
 - (vi) All lighting fixtures should be located and scheduled showing all types and quantities of fixtures to be used, including proposed lighting levels for each usable space(s).
 - (vii) All major electrical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
 - (viii) Complete electrical distribution including a one line diagram indicating final location of switchboards, communications, controls; (high and low voltage) motor control centers, panels, transformers and emergency generators, if required.
 - (ix) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
 - (x) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.

(xi) Identify and coordinate the Project with the District's IT systems and infrastructure.

(5) Civil:

(i) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of on and off site utility systems for sewer, water, storm drain and fire water. Includes pipe sizes, materials, invert elevation location and description of manholes, clean outs, hookups, bedding and installation details.

(ii) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of roadways, parking and storm drainage improvements; including but not limited to: details and large scale drawings of curb and gutter, manhole, thrust blocks, paved parking and roadway sections.

(6) Landscape:

(i) Further refinement of schematic design concepts, includes coordination of hardscape, landscape planting, ground cover and irrigation main distribution lines.

(7) District to provide the general conditions and the supplementary conditions for the contract with the Contractor.

(8) Estimate:

Design Development Estimate: This estimate of the Construction Cost shall be prepared by specification section, summarized by CSI category. The estimate shall include individual item unit costs of materials, labor and equipment. Sales tax, contractor's mark-ups. LLBC fee, and general conditions shall be listed separately.

(9) Meetings:

The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of Services of the Architects unless such revision or reconsideration is required by Section 4.2.16.1 of the Agreement.

During the Design Development Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings, Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineer will attend (1) design meeting.

(10) Presentation:

Architect and applicable Architect Consultants shall present and review with the District the detailed design development drawings and concepts.

The design development design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

- (11) The Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to the District for review by facilities, maintenance and operations, and other staff of the District, and Architect shall respond to, and shall revise the Construction Documents as necessary in response to, any comments, suggestions and/or updates provided through such review.

G. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Construction Documents Phase, Architect shall prepare Construction Documents based on the Design Development Phase Documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Prepare Construction Documents in compliance with the appropriate applicable building codes, ordinances and other regulatory authorities.
- (2) Construction Documents ("C/D") 50% stage:
 - (i) Architectural:
 - (a) Site plan developed to show building location, all topographical elements and existing/proposed contour lines.
 - (b) Elevations, (exterior and interior) sections and floor plans corrected to reflect design development review comments.
 - (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups started.
 - (d) Well developed finish, door, and hardware schedules.
 - (e) Site utility plans started.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification started.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plans coordinated with floor plans and mechanical and electrical systems.
 - (ii) Structural:
 - (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.
 - (b) Structural footing and foundation plans, floor and roof framing plans with detailing well advanced.

- (c) Completed cover sheet with general notes, symbols and legends.
- (iii) Mechanical:
 - (a) Mechanical calculations virtually completed with all piping and ductwork sized.
 - (b) Large scale mechanical details should be started.
 - (c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially developed.
- (iv) Electrical:
 - (a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plans should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details development should be started.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring development should be well started.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules should be started.
 - (d) Special system components should be approximately located on plans.
 - (e) Completely develop the layout of the technology backbone system, including equipment room layouts, raceway and conduit routing and outlet locations.
- (v) Civil:

All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from Design Development Phase.
- (vi) Landscape:

All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from Design Development Phase.
- (vii) Estimate:

Update and refine the estimate of the Construction Cost prepared during the Design Development Phase. Also provide an estimate sorted by District's bid packages.
- (viii) Specifications:

- (a) Virtually complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.

Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, at least two names shall be used, and such names shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.

Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those required for maintenance convenience by the District.

At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District.

- (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
- (c) Specification shall be in CSI format.

(3) Construction Documents 90%/DSA Submittal Stage:

(i) Architectural:

- (a) Virtually complete site plan.
- (b) Virtually complete floor plan, elevations and sections.
- (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups near completion.
- (d) Finish door, and hardware schedules virtually complete, including most details.
- (e) Site utility plan virtually complete.
- (f) Fixed equipment details and identification virtually complete.
- (g) Reflected ceiling plan virtually complete.
- (h) Provide Finish Schedule (with the exceptions of colors) identifying type of material and textures on walls, floors, doors, etc. Architect to recommend color selection for approval by the District.
- (i) All equipment catalog cuts.

(ii) Structural:
Completed structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.

(iii) Mechanical:
(a) Mechanical load calculations complete and all piping and ductwork sized.
(b) Large scale mechanical details should be substantially complete.
(c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially complete.

(iv) Electrical:
(a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plan(s) should reflect all switching and controls. Fixture schedule(s) should be virtually complete.
(b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring should be virtually complete.
(c) All electrical equipment schedules should be virtually complete.
(d) Special system components should be located on plans.

(v) Civil:
All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from 50% C/D's.

(vi) Landscape:
All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from 50% C/D's and completed.

(4) Construction Documents - Substantial Completion Stage:

(i) Architectural:
(a) Completed site plan.
(b) Completed floor plans, elevations and sections.
(c) Architectural details and large blow-ups completed.

- (d) Finish, door and hardware schedules completed, including all details.
 - (e) Site utility plans completed.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification completed.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plans completed.
- (ii) Structural:
- (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing completed.
 - (b) Structural calculations completed.
- (iii) Mechanical:
- (a) Large scale mechanical details complete.
 - (b) Mechanical schedules for equipment completed.
 - (c) Completed electrical schematic for environmental cooling and exhaust equipment.
 - (d) Complete energy conservation calculations and report.
- (iv) Electrical:
- (a) Lighting and power plan should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details should be completed.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment, including lighting, power, signal and communication device(s) branch wiring completed.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules completed.
 - (d) Special system components plans completed.
 - (e) Electrical load calculations completed.
- (v) Civil:
- All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems completed.
- (vi) Estimate:
- Update and refine the estimate of the Construction Cost prepared during the 50% Construction Document Phase.

(vii) Specifications:

- (a) Complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.

Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, they shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.

Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those necessary for District maintenance requirements.

At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District. Architect shall coordinate with District to incorporate any changes by the District, or the District's Construction Manager, made during District review of specifications.

- (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
- (c) Specifications shall be in CSI format.

(5) Construction Documents Final DSA Approval Stage:

- (i) The construction document final stage shall be for the purpose of the Architect incorporating all governmental agencies' comments into the drawings, specifications, and estimate. All corrections made by the Architect during this stage should be at no additional cost to the District, except for changes by District from Design Development Phase or changes that are required by Section 4.2.16.1 of the Agreement.
- (ii) The Construction Documents delivered to the District upon completion by Architect shall include, but not limited to, the following:
 - (a) Drawings: Original of all drawings on CADD or plotted bond with Architect's and/or Architect Consultants' State license stamp(s).
 - (b) Specifications: Original computer generated technical specifications on reproducible masters in CSI format.
 - (c) Update and refine the Architect Consultant's completed Construction Documents.

(6) Construction Documents Final Back-Check Stage:

- (i) Make corrections as required, to reflect governmental agencies' final back-check comments into the drawings, specifications and estimate. All such corrections will be made at no cost to the District.
 - (ii) Upon written approval by the District that the documents are complete, Architect shall provide to the District completed drawings printed to scale and a complete set of specifications on reproducible masters. Reproduction of the Construction Documents for distribution to bidders will be provided by the District.
- (7) Construction Documents:
- (i) The Architect shall prepare and submit to the District for written approval the Construction Documents for the Project. The Architect shall conform for use in the Construction Documents the form(s) of such documents as are provided by the District, e.g., form of agreement, general conditions, *et cetera*.
 - (ii) To the extent required, the Architect shall submit the Construction Documents to DSA for plan check, and make all revisions and corrections as necessary to secure DSA approval of the Construction Documents. Upon receipt of DSA approval of the Construction Documents, the Architect shall provide to the District a final estimate of Construction Cost for the Project.
 - (iii). Unless the District informs Architect that District will be responsible for preparing bid documents, the Architect shall prepare all bid documents during the Construction Documents Phase of the Project, and forward them to the District for written approval not less than three weeks prior to the anticipated first advertisement date for bids as established by the District.
- (8) Meetings:
- (i) During the Construction Document Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings; the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing engineer will attend the civil and landscape engineer will attend (1) meeting
 - (ii) Such meetings shall not exceed one (1) day in duration and will normally be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsiderations of such decisions affecting program, master plan, schematic design and design development shall constitute a change in the Services of the Architect unless such revision or reconsideration is required by Section 4.2.16.1 of the Agreement.

H. BIDDING PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Bidding Phase, except to the extent the responsibility for any of the following is assumed by the District or a District consultant, or the bid

documents or other contracts applicable to the Project make any of the following the responsibility of some other party, Architect shall take all necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) The development of the bidding procedure and the general condition of the construction contract shall be the joint responsibility of the District and the Architect, and the Contractor.
- (2) Following written approval of the Construction Documents and written acceptance by the District of Architect's final estimate of Construction Cost, the Architect shall cooperate with the District and/or its Program Manager or Contractor in the reproduction of the Construction Documents and the distribution of the Construction Documents to contractors interested in bidding on the Project. All sets of Construction Documents requested by the District for bidding purposes shall be reproduced at District's expense.
- (3) All questions concerning the intent or interpretation of the bidding and Construction Documents shall be referred to the District for screening and subsequent processing through Architect and/or the Construction Manager.
- (4) In the event any matter is identified that requires interpretation of the drawings or specifications, the Architect shall analyze the matter for decision by the District as to substantive and procedural requirements and, as necessary for corrections or clarifications, prepare one or more addenda for issuance by the District.
- (5) The Architect shall assist the District in evaluating all bids and contract proposals, evaluating substitutions proposed by bidders, and awarding the bids. The Architect shall review the qualifications of all bidders and make recommendations to the District as to whether, in the Architect's professional opinion, bidders are qualified and meet minimum requirements for performance of the work.

I. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The Architect shall commence providing Construction Phase services upon award of the first contract for construction and until the earlier of the issuance to the District of the final Certificate for Payment or sixty (60) days after final completion of construction, including, without limitation, completion of all punch list items.

- (1) During construction, the Architect shall furnish all necessary additional drawings for supplementing, clarifying and/or correcting purposes and for change orders required. Such drawings shall be requested in writing from the Architect by the District and shall be at no additional cost unless designated as an Additional Service to the District. The original drawings and contract wording for change orders shall be submitted to the District for duplication and distribution.

- (2) The Architect will receive written notification of the award of a construction contract. Upon receiving such written notification, the Architect will proceed with the Services required by the Construction Phase of the Agreement.
- (3) Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon contractor's submittals such as: shop drawings, project data, samples and Change Orders, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Construction Documents.

The Architect's action shall be taken within fourteen (14) calendar days so as to cause no unreasonable delay, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

In no case shall the review period associated with a single, particular submittal exceed fourteen (14) calendar days from the receipt by the Architect.

- (4) During the course of construction, all Requests for Clarification must be responded to in a most expeditious manner, no more than seven (7) days, so as not to impact and delay the construction progress.
- (5) Drawings or change orders required due to actions of the District which are beyond the scope of the Architect's responsibilities, shall be considered Additional Services.
- (6) Architect shall visit the job site for on-site review of the construction of the Project. The schedule of these visits shall be coordinated and approved in advance by the District and the Construction Manager. The purpose of these visits is to resolve discrepancies in the Construction Documents and to monitor the progress of the Project.

Architect shall bring to the attention of the District, in writing to guard the District against, but does not assure against, any defects or deficiencies in the work by the Contractor which the Architect may observe.

- (7) The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction or as otherwise agreed by the District and Architect in writing to become familiar with the progress and quality of the work completed and to determine that the work is being performed in a manner that the work when completed will be in accordance with the Construction Documents. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect shall keep the District informed of the progress and the quality of the work, and shall endeavor to guard the District against defects and deficiencies in the work. However, the Architect shall not be a guarantor of the Contractor's performance.
- (8) Prepare "Record Drawings": on the approved drawings original tracings to record changes made during the construction Project based upon information provided by the Contractor and changes by Change Orders. These "Record Drawings" along with three copies shall be delivered to the District at completion of the construction and shall be a condition precedent to the District's approval of the Architect's final payment. Architect may coordinate with District to identify electronic media alternatives to the satisfaction of all, or a portion of, this requirement.

- (9) The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control or charge of, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Project, and shall not be responsible for Contractors' failure to carry out work in accordance with the Construction Documents. The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control over, the acts or omissions of the Contractors, subcontractors, any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any work.
- (10) Architect shall review equipment and maintenance manuals, and a complete set of warranty documents for all equipment and installed systems.
- (11) Architect shall also provide at the District's request, architectural/engineering advice to the District on start-up, break-in and debugging of facility systems and equipment; and apparent deficiencies in construction following the acceptance of the Contractor's work.

J. PROJECT CLOSE-OUT PHASE

As a condition to final payment to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement, the Architect shall complete all actions necessary for close-out of the Project in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architect shall perform all actions necessary for District to obtain final close-out approval from DSA and any other governmental agencies with jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof. Architect shall not be responsible for documents or actions required of inspectors, testing labs, Contractors, the District, or any other consultants retained by the District.
- (2) Architect shall provide to the District any and all documentation required pursuant to this Agreement not already provided during prior phases of the Services.
- (3) Architect shall coordinate with the District, at extra expense to be agreed upon between the District and the Architect, to prepare for the District as part of the project closeout, following completion of construction and occupation of the Project by the District, a survey reviewing how certain areas of the Project are being utilized as compared to their intended utilization. The District shall, at the Architect's request and with the Architect's assistance, identify those areas of the Project to be included in such survey.

K. MATTERS NOT WITHIN SCOPE OF SERVICES

The Architect is not responsible for providing, as part of the Services, any of the following:

- (1) Ground contamination or hazardous material analysis.
- (2) Any asbestos testing, design or abatement.
- (3) Environmental impact report.

- (4) Historical significance report.
- (5) Soils investigation.
- (6) Geotechnical hazard report.
- (7) Topographic survey.
- (8) Title report.

EXHIBIT "C"

DELIVERABLES

(1) Schematic Design Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Schematic Design Submittal Package - 6 copies
- (b) Cost estimates - 4 copies
- (c) Design Checklist - 2 copies

(2) Design Development Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Rendered perspective drawings - 6 copies
- (b) Color/Material Boards - 2 copies
- (c) Design Development drawing submittal - 4 copies
- (d) Outline Specifications - 4 copies
- (e) Cost Estimate - 4 copies
- (f) Design Checklist - 4 copies
- (g) Project scale model, for additional fee, if requested by the District.

(3) Construction Documents Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Fifty percent (50%) submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the fifty percent (50%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, and three (3) cost estimates.
- (b) Ninety percent/DSA Submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the ninety percent (90%)/DSA Submittal working drawings, and three (3) equipment cut sheets.

- (c) Statement of requirements for testing and inspection of service for compliance with Construction Documents and applicable codes -2

(Submit with DSA Submittal)

- (d) One hundred percent (100%)/DSA Approved submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the DSA Approved one hundred percent (100%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, one (1) engineering calculation and three (3) cost estimates.

- (e) Electronic file copy of DSA Approved C/D drawings and specifications on C/D- 1 copy (in PDF and CAD format)

- (f) Design Checklist - 2 copies

- (g) A statement at each stage of C/D review indicating any authorized changes made to the program from the last submittal and the cost impact of such changes on the previously approved Construction Budget - 2 copies

If no program changes occur but shifts of costs occur between disciplines, identify for District review. (Submit with all submittals, 50, 75, 100%)

EXHIBIT "D"

INVOICE APPROVAL FORM

DATE:

Project No. 3: Lemonwood Reconstruction

Architect of Record: MVE Institutional, Inc.

MVE Institutional, Inc. ("MVEI") has submitted Invoice No. _____ for review by the District's Program Manager, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc., and Executive Director of Facilities, Jorge Gutierrez.

By signing below, a representative of MVEI, hereby certifies that the invoice submitted is a true and accurate reflection of the work performed to date and is an accurate representation of the percent work completed for the phase identified in the invoice.

MVE Institutional, Inc.

The invoice has been reviewed by the following and is recommended for payment:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Jorge Gutierrez
Executive Director, Oxnard School District

Lisa Franz
Director of Purchasing, Oxnard School District

CONSULTANT/VENDOR PROGRESS BILLING FORM

TO: **Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. (CFWI)**
Program Manager for Oxnard School District
1901 Victoria Ave, Suite 106
Oxnard, CA 93005
ATTN: Tyler Middlestadt (tmiddlestadt@cfwiinc.com)

PROJECT: **PROJECT #3 - Lemonwood Reconstruction**

PROJECT TYPE: **New Construction/Reconstruction**
 DATE: _____
 INVOICE #: _____
 PERIOD COVERED: _____
 PO #: _____

SUBCONTRACTOR: **MVE Institutional, Inc.**
 PREPARED BY: _____
 EMAIL: _____
 PHONE #: _____
 FAX #: _____

BASE CONTRACT BILLING FORM

ITEM #	COST CODE	CONTRACT	CONTRACT SCOPE	COST	% TO DATE	COST COMPLETED TO DATE	TOTAL PREVIOUS BILLINGS	% THIS PERIOD	CURRENT BILLING
1	6210	Base Contract - fee	Architectural Services	\$1,888,312.00	0%	\$0.00	0		\$0.00
2	6210-R	Base Contract - Reimbursables	Architectural Services	\$37,966.00	0%	\$0.00	0		\$0.00
SUBTOTALS				\$1,926,278.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	%VALUE	\$0.00

TOTAL EARNED ON BASE CONTRACT AND ADDITIONAL AWARDS:	\$0.00
TOTAL DUE THIS INVOICE	\$0.00

Consultant/Vendor Billing Instructions

Invoice Cover Sheet Set-Up.

- 1 See "billing tab" below for spreadsheet, these are the instructions
- 2 Enter Project Site name, DSA project number, Project Type, Invoice #, Date, Your Company Name, fax, phone, etc...
- 3 Enter PO # (Purchase Order #) provided to you when contract issued.
- 4 Feel free to include your company logo if you wish.
- 5 Enter approved contract agreements, amendments, re-imbursables, allowances, etc. for which you are billing. Include summary scope of work. Enter "Cost Code" provided to you by Program Manager.
- 6 If you wish to break the contract work items down into portions that you would typically separate for progressive payments, please do that now. If your contract allows re-imbursables in addition to contract fee, please separate these values. If you require more line items to complete this step, please highlight the entire last row by clicking on the grey row # at left, press CTRL+C to copy row, right click grey row # immediately below, select "Insert Copied Cells". This can be repeated as many times as necessary. Multiple rows can be copied/inserted in a single step by highlighting multiple rows prior to copying.

First Billing.

- 5 **IMPORTANT!** When you are entering costs for your first billing, enter values (dollar amounts) ONLY into the green column. The percentages will change automatically. **NOTE:** Select the (% Complete) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings based on total project % complete. Once % complete is entered, billable amount will populate automatically. Select the (Lump sum) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings as a lump sum billable amount to date. Once lump sum amount is entered, % complete will populate automatically.
- 6 Send invoice based on the Dollar value at the PRE-RETENTION value, if applicable.

Subsequent Billings

- 7 Manually input the dollar values from the "cost completed to date" column into the blue "total previous billings" column
- 8 Enter the corresponding dollar values,% complete values into the green column for total work complete to date.
- 9 Submit a conditional release waiver with the billing. Submit signed pay request certification form.
- 10 Email (umiddlestadt@cfwinc.com), or mail to the CFW Oxnard office at 1901 Victoria Ave, Suite 106 Oxnard, CA 93035. Please allow 4-6 weeks for invoice processing prior to payment.
- 11 Please note that invoice amounts which exceed remaining contract balance will not be processed, and will be returned to Vendor pending additional contract agreement(s). Incorrect contract amounts, cost codes, or other errors & miscalculations can delay/prevent processing of payment.

NOTE:

All Consultant/Vendor invoices must be accompanied by this worksheet to ensure proper payment. Invoices without this worksheet may be rejected and may delay payment until the next billing cycle or until the spreadsheet becomes accurate. Invoices not received by the 25th may be delayed until the next billing cycle. Contact the Program Manager with any questions regarding billing values, or any other information required, prior to submitting a billing.

EXHIBIT "E"

FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 00510

**BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING PROCEDURES
FOR CONTRACTORS**

The successful Bidder will be required to assure that its employees, subcontractors of any tier, material suppliers, and consultants do not have direct contact with the District's students during the performance of the Contract in compliance with Education Code §§ 45125.1 and 45125.2. To assure these provisions, the successful Bidder's supervisor shall be fingerprinted, and proof of same shall be provided to the District prior to start of on-site work. The supervisor will monitor the workers' conduct while on school grounds. In addition, the successful Bidder shall barricade the Work area to separate its workers from the students. Costs associated with this process are the responsibility of the successful Bidder.

The Contractors' construction supervisors or their unsupervised employees who will be working outside of fenced areas during the school hours **must** have submitted a fingerprint identification card to the Department Of Justice (DOJ) and have a proof of clearance in the form of an affidavit filed in the Oxnard School District's Purchasing Office **prior to** the start of the Work.

California Education Code §§45125.1 and 45125.2 require that criminal checks be completed for contractors (Contracting Firm) who provide architectural, construction, janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, food-related, or other similar services to school districts.

The undersigned does hereby certify to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District as follows:

That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract ("Contract") with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract:

1. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, which will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times (mandatory for all Projects); AND

2. The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code §45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code §45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all its subcontractors' employees who may

come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; AND/OR

3. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of each employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: _____

Title: _____

AND/OR

4. The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Contract shall come in contact with District pupils.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales/Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

X Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Amendment #2 to Agreement #14-88 with Mobile Modular Corporation for a Lease Extension of one (1) Portable Classroom Building located at the Harrington Elementary School Interim Pre-K Facilities (Morales/Cline/CFW)

At the July 23, 2014 Board meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #14-88 with Mobile Modular Corporation for an eighteen (18) month lease of one (1) each 24' x 60' portable classroom building for use by the CDI/NFL preschool program as a part of the interim preschool facilities that were constructed with the Harrington Elementary School Reconstruction Project.

The permanent Early Childhood Development Center has now been approved by the Division of the State Architect and is scheduled to go into construction in June 2017, thus requiring an eighteen (18) month extension of the lease of Mobile Modular Corporation's 24'x60' portable classroom building in the amount of \$21,150.00.

FISCAL IMPACT

Eighteen monthly payments of One Thousand One Hundred Seventy-Five Dollars and No Cents (\$1,175.00) for a total of Twenty-One Thousand One Hundred Fifty Dollars and Zero Cents (\$21,150.00) – Measure R Bond Funds.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent of Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc, that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment #2 to Agreement #14-88 for an eighteen (18) month extension of the Leased Portable Building for use at the Harrington Elementary School Interim Preschool Facility.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: Amendment #2 (1 Page)
Mobile Modular Corporation Agreement #14-88 (6 Pages)

AMENDMENT #2 TO OSD AGREEMENT #14-88



Mobile Modular Management Corporation

11450 Mission Blvd Mira Loma CA 91752
Ph (951) 360-5100 Fax (951) 360-6622
www.MobileModularRents.com

Contract Addendum
Date: 2/22/2017

Customer : Oxnard ESD
Billing Address: 1901 South Victoria Ave Ste 106
City/State/Zip: Oxnard , CA 93035

Attn: Lisa Cline
Phone : 805-385-1501x2400
Fax:
E-mail: lcine@oxnardsd.org

Project Name : Harrington Elementary School
Site Address : 2501 Gisler Avenue
City/State/Zip: Oxnard, CA 93033

This will serve as an addendum to the contract agreement entered into betwe **Oxnard ESD** (Lessee) and MOBILE MODULAR MANAGEMENT CORPORATION (Lessor).

ALL OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS TO REMAIN THE SAME.

Please sign and return an acknowledgement copy to our office as soon as possible. Thank you.

Renewal Information

Contract No.	Building ID	Item Description	Addendum Start Date	Addendum Stop Date	Term	Monthly Rental
220014721	43396	Classroom, 24x60 DSA (NonStd)	4/2/2017	9/23/2018	18 months	\$ 1,175.00

This Addendum will not go into effect until signed and returned to MMMC for processing. If not received within 30 days from date of contract Addend the Addendum will take effect the following billing cycle.

Any edits to this contract addendum will void entire addendum.

- Rental rates do not include any applicable taxes or Personal Property Expense (PPE).
- Return delivery and preparing equipment for return will be quoted at time of return.
- This contract agreement defines a month as 30 calendar days. Bill Frequency for this contract is monthly.

Additional Contract Addendum Notes:

Mobile Modular Management Corporation

Printed Name

Title

Signature

Date

Oxnard ESD

Lisa A. Franz

Printed Name

Director, Purchasing

Title

Signature

Date

Please call (951) 360-5163 with any questions or comments and ask for Maggy Espinoza
Thank you for contacting Mobile Modular.

****Note:** Contract addendum valid only when executed, offer expires 30 days from addendum date if not executed.



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT - AGREEMENT #14-88
Mobile Modular Management Corporation
 11450 Mission Blvd.
 Mira Loma, CA 91752
 Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
 www.MobileModularRents.com

Lease Agreement
 Contract: 220014721.1
Contract Term: 18 Months
 Date Printed: 07/11/2014
 Start Rent Date: 07/24/2014

Customer & Site Information		Mobile Modular Contact
Customer Information: Oxnard ESD 1051 S. A Street Oxnard, CA 93030	Site Information: Oxnard ESD 2501 Gisler Avenue Harrington Elementary School Oxnard, CA 93033 Taylor Middlestad	Questions? Please Contact: Byron King Byron.King@MobileModularRents.com Direct Phone: 951-360-6600 All other inquiries: (951) 360-6600
Customer PO/Reference: Exp: // By:		

Product Information			
	Qty	Monthly Rent	Extended Monthly Rent Taxable
Classroom, 24x60 DSA (NonStd) <i>Non-Standard Configuration. Tackboard interior.</i>	1	\$1,096.00	\$1,096.00 N

	Qty	Charge Each	Total One Time Taxable
Charges Upon Delivery:			
Classroom, 24x60 DSA (NonStd) Block and Level Building (B6) (PW) <i>Prevailing Wage Cert. Payroll</i>	1	\$5,520.00	\$5,520.00 N
Delivery Haulage Lowboy 12 wide	2	\$1,641.50	\$3,283.00 N
			\$8,803.00

Taxes on One-Time Charges: \$0.00
Estimated Charges upon Delivery (incl Taxes): \$8,803.00
First Months Rent (incl Taxes): \$1,096.00
Security Deposit: \$0.00
Estimated Initial Invoice*: **\$9,899.00**

	Qty	Charge Each	Total One Time Taxable
Charges Upon Return:			
Classroom, 24x60 DSA (NonStd) Prepare Equipment For Removal (B6)	1	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00 N
Return Haulage Lowboy 12 wide	2	\$1,641.50	\$3,283.00 N
			\$6,583.00

Special Notes

Yes - Prevailing Wage: Pricing includes prevailing wage and certified payroll for installation work performed on site.
DSA Classrooms include: (2) 8040 marker boards, (1) fire extinguisher at each exit, empty back box with conduit stubbed to ceiling for future pull station & horn, skirting for perimeter of building only, standard factory ramp, and wood sill foundation for level site.
PPE and Taxes: Applicable PPE and taxes are not reflected in the pricing provided in this quote. Prior to issuing a purchase order or other agreement, please consult with the sales representative to ensure that all PPE and taxes applicable to the products and services outlined herein are appropriately identified and included.
Used building rental: Quotation is for a used or refurbished modular building. There may be variations in wall paneling, flooring, or other exterior and interior finishes. Dimensions are nominal unless otherwise stated.
Additional Note:
DSA Classrooms w/ standard 5 ft by 7 ft landing and 4 ft by 11 ft ramps (transition to grade and hand rail extensions, if required, are the responsibility of the Customer). DSA carpet will be provided. Stand-alone foundation system. Site plan required. Installation pricing may be adjusted due to site conditions. Site to have building corners marked by the District prior to delivery. Temporary fencing is the responsibility of the District. Transportation permits are included here, pilot cars are excluded. However, if pilot cars are required, this fee will be added to your initial bill. All final electrical connections are the responsibility of the District. Mobile Modular accepts no responsibility for site work,



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
 11450 Mission Blvd.
 Mira Loma, CA 91752
 Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
 www.MobileModularRents.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220014721.1
Contract Term: 18 Months
 Date Printed: 07/11/2014
 Start Rent Date: 07/24/2014

utilities, permits, and fire protection done on site by the District. Exclusions: Any items not specifically noted in this agreement. This proposal is based on existing inventory and is good for 14 days.

Special Terms & Important Contractual Information

- A minimum cleaning charge of \$125 per floor will apply for modular buildings and for containers with offices. No minimum cleaning charge applies for storage containers. If assessed, cleaning charges will be based on the condition of the returned unit.
- Prices will be adjusted for unknown circumstances, e.g. driver waiting time, pilot car requirements, special transport permits, difficult site, increase in fuel price, etc. Customer's site must be dry, compacted, level and accessible by normal truck delivery.
- This transaction is subject to credit approval. Security deposit or payment in advance may be required. Security deposit will be applied against account balance at the end of the contract.
- Unless noted, prices do not include permits, ramps, stairs, seismic foundation systems, temporary power, skirting, engineering, taxes or utilities or related installation and/or removal of same. Pricing quote for set up or installation (of building, skirting, earth anchors, ramps, etc.) does not include dismantle or removal unless otherwise noted. Except for skirting and earth anchors, unless noted, ownership of all installed or supplied items is retained by Lessor.
- Please treat our equipment with respect. All damages other than normal usage will be billed for at the end of lease.
- Contract subject to terms & conditions attached and made a part of this agreement by reference herein. Customer acknowledges that he/she has received and read and affirms that he/she is duly authorized to execute and commit to this agreement for the above named customer.
- Rent will be billed in advance every 30 calendar days.
- **Unless otherwise noted, prices do not include prevailing wages, Davis-Bacon wages, or other special or certified wages.**

Insurance Requirements

Please send, or have your insurance company send, a Certificate of Insurance to us. We require liability coverage (minimum of \$1,000,000) listing Mobile Modular Management Corporation as an additional insured and property coverage for the value of the unit(s) leased listing Mobile Modular Management Corporation as loss payee.

Item & Description	Qty	Item Code	Ins. Value
Classroom, 24x60 DSA (NonStd)	1	1234	\$72,000.00



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
 11450 Mission Blvd.
 Mira Loma, CA 91752
 Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
 www.MobileModularRents.com

Lease Agreement
 Contract: 220014721.1
Contract Term: 18 Months
 Date Printed: 07/11/2014
 Start Rent Date: 07/24/2014

Incorporation by Reference

The Supplemental Lease Terms and Conditions and Additional Advisory Information for Lessee or Buyer provisions are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety, as updated from time to time by Lessor, in its sole discretion, and can be reviewed in the e-Customer Services section of the Lessor's web site at (<http://www.MobileModularRents.com/ContractTerms>). The Lessee hereby confirms that he/she has read in its entirety and understands the Supplemental Lease Terms and Conditions and Additional Advisory Information.

Please sign below, and fax or email this document to the fax number shown above or the email address you received the document from.

• The parties hereto, MOBILE MODULAR MANAGEMENT CORPORATION, a California corporation, as lessor (the "Lessor") and lessee ("Lessee", as described above in the section titled "Customer Information") hereby agree to this Lease Agreement and the terms and conditions set forth in the Lease Terms and Conditions, attached hereto as Attachment A, which are hereby incorporated by reference. The individual signing this Lease Agreement affirms that he/she is duly authorized to execute and commit to this Lease Agreement for the above named Lessee.

<p>LESSOR: Mobile Modular Management Corporation</p> <p>By: <u><i>Dawn Harrison</i></u> Name: <u>Dawn Harrison</u> Title: <u>Operations Manager</u> Date: <u>7-28-14</u></p>	<p>LESSEE: Oxnard ESD</p> <p>By: <u><i>Lisa A. Franz</i></u> Name: <u>Lisa A. Franz</u> Title: <u>Director, Purchasing</u> Date: <u>7-24-14</u></p>
---	--

ATTACHMENT A

LEASE TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1. LEASE.** Lessor leases to Lessee, and Lessee leases from Lessor, the equipment listed on any Lease Agreement hereto (the "Equipment") on the terms and conditions set forth herein. Each such Lease Agreement (an "Agreement") and the lease provisions on the Lessor's website at (<http://www.MobileModularRents.com>) (the "Incorporated Provisions"), to the extent incorporated by reference into such Agreement, together with these Lease Terms and Conditions (the "Lease Agreement"), to the extent incorporated by reference into such Agreement, shall constitute a separate and independent lease (a "Lease") of the Equipment listed in such Agreement under "Product Information". Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Master Lease Agreement shall have the meanings set forth in the applicable Agreement. In the event of a conflict between this Master Lease Agreement or the Incorporated Provisions and the Agreement, the Agreement shall control.
- 2. LEASE TERM.** The Lease shall commence on the Start Rent Date specified in the Agreement (which may be adjusted by mutual agreement of Lessee and Lessor), and shall continue thereafter for the number of months specified in the Agreement as the "Contract Term" (the "Lease Term"). Lessee is responsible for paying the Monthly Rent specified in the Agreement (as such may be adjusted pursuant to Section 4) for each month during the Lease Term. Lessee shall have no right to terminate the Lease prior to the expiration of the Lease Term; provided that, in the event that Lessee surrenders the Equipment to Lessor prior to the completion of the Lease Term, the Lease Term shall cease upon the later to occur of (i) the date when Lessee shall have complied with Section 3 and (ii) Lessee has paid to Lessor an early termination fee to be determined by Lessor in its sole discretion. Lessor shall not be liable to Lessee for any failure or delay in obtaining, delivering or setting up the Equipment. In the event Lessor is responsible for delay in obtaining, delivering or setting up the Equipment, the Start Rent Date shall be deemed to be revised to the date that Lessor substantially completes setting up the Equipment. If any delay in obtaining, delivering or setting up the Equipment is caused by failure of the site to be ready or for any other reason not solely the responsibility of Lessor, the Lease shall commence as of the Start Rent Date originally stated notwithstanding such delay.
- 3. RETURN OF EQUIPMENT.** Regardless of the stated Lease Term, Lessee must provide a minimum of 30 days' prior notice for return delivery of Equipment (except that Equipment consisting of containers requires only 10 days' notice). Please review the Incorporated Provisions on the website at (<http://www.MobileModularRents.com>) for the conditions under which the Equipment must be returned.
- 4. HOLDING OVER; LEASE EXTENSION.** If Lessee (a) fails to notify Lessor of the intended return of Equipment as required under Section 4(a) of the Incorporated Provisions, (b) fails to prepare the Equipment for dismantle as required under Section 4(a) of the Incorporated Provisions or (c) fails to pay the charges upon return as required under Section 4(b) of the Incorporated Provisions, the Lease Term shall be extended, on a month-to-month basis, beyond the Lease Term stated above. In this event, Lessor may establish a revised rental rate for such extended Lease Term, which revised rental rate shall constitute the Monthly Rent for such extended Lease Term following completion of the



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
11450 Mission Blvd.
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
www.MobileModularRents.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220014721.1
Contract Term: 18 Months
Date Printed: 07/11/2014
Start Rent Date: 07/24/2014

initial Lease Term. Dismantle, charges upon return and other charges related to the return of the Equipment may also be revised by Lessor for such extended Lease Term.

5. LESSEE AGREEMENTS. Lessee agrees that:

- (a) Lessor may insert in the applicable Agreement the serial number and other identification data relating to the Equipment when ascertained by Lessor; and
- (b) Lessor (or its agents, employees or contractors) may, from time to time at any reasonable time, enter upon the premises of Lessee for the purposes of (1) inspecting the Equipment or posting "Notices of Non-Responsibility" or similar notices thereon, or (2) photographing the Equipment, including any items or occupants within or surrounding the Equipment, for promotional or other purposes. If Lessor determines that repairs to the Equipment are needed, Lessee shall grant access for said repairs. Lessor shall bear the expense of any repairs that it determines are needed to ameliorate normal wear and tear; the expense of all other repairs (including any repairs requested by Lessee) shall be borne by Lessee. If Lessee does not grant access for such repairs between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, Lessee shall bear the cost of repair rates for labor at the applicable overtime rates.

6. SECURITY DEPOSIT. Upon the signing of any Agreement, Lessee shall provide to Lessor the Security Deposit specified in such Agreement. The Security Deposit shall be held by Lessor (who shall have no obligation to collect or pass through to Lessee any interest thereon) as security for Lessee's faithful performance of the terms and conditions of the applicable Lease, including without limitation Lessee's indemnification obligations under Section 12. If an Event of Default occurs, Lessor may apply the Security Deposit to payment of its costs, expenses and attorney fees in enforcing the terms of the Lease and to indemnify Lessor against any costs, expenses or damages sustained by Lessor in connection with the Lease (provided, however, nothing herein contained shall be construed to mean that the recovery of damages by Lessor shall be limited to the amount of the Security Deposit). In the event all or any portion of the Security Deposit is applied as aforesaid, Lessee shall deposit additional amounts with Lessor so that the Security Deposit shall always be maintained at the amount specified in the Agreement. At the end of the Lease Term, Lessor shall apply any remaining balance of the Security Deposit to the payment of any monies owed to Lessor under the Lease. Thereafter, if no Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and Lessee has complied with Section 3, Lessor shall return to Lessee any remaining balance of the Security Deposit.

7. ASSIGNMENT. Lessee will not assign, convey, transfer, or hypothecate its interest, or any part thereof, in and to any Lease or the Equipment, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, without the prior written consent of Lessor; and any such attempted assignment, conveyance, transfer, or hypothecation, whether voluntary or involuntary, shall be null and void, and upon any such attempted assignment, conveyance, transfer, or hypothecation, Lessor may, at its option, terminate the Lease. Lessor may, at its option and without the prior approval of Lessee, transfer, convey, assign or hypothecate its interest or any part thereof, in and to the Lease. It is understood and agreed by Lessee that Lessor may be acting as an agent for the true owner of the Equipment (the "**Principal**"), and that such Principal, if any, shall have all the rights and protection of Lessor hereunder.

8. PAYMENTS. Lessee agrees to pay to Lessor (at the office of Lessor or to such other person or at such other place as Lessor may from time to time designate to Lessee in writing) each payment specified herein on a net invoice basis without demand by Lessor. All payments due from Lessee pursuant to the terms of the Lease shall be made by Lessee without any abatement or setoff of any kind whatsoever arising from any cause whatsoever. If any payment is not received by Lessor within five (5) days from the date due, Lessee shall pay Lessor interest at the rate of EIGHTEEN PERCENT (18%) per annum (or at the maximum rate permitted by applicable law, if less) on such payment until received. In order to reimburse Lessor for resulting administrative expenses, Lessee shall also pay a late charge of TWENTY-FIVE (\$25.00) for each delinquent payment each and every month that such payment(s) remain(s) delinquent.

9. TAXES AND LIENS. Lessee agrees to keep the Equipment free of all levies, liens or encumbrances. Lessee shall, in the manner directed by Lessor, (a) make and file all declarations and returns in connection with all charges, fees and taxes (local, state and federal) levied or assessed either upon Lessee or Lessor, or upon the ownership, leasing, rental, sale, possession, use, or operation of the Equipment, and (b) pay all such charges, fees and taxes. However, Lessor shall pay all local, state or federal net income taxes relating to the Lease. If Lessee fails to pay taxes and charges as required by this Section, Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to make such payments. In the event that Lessor makes any such payments, Lessee shall reimburse Lessor for such costs as deemed appropriate by Lessor and as invoiced by Lessor.

10. LOSS OR DAMAGE. Until the Equipment is returned to Lessor, Lessee assumes all risk of loss or damage to the Equipment. Subject to Section 12(b), should any Equipment damaged be capable of repair, the Lease shall not terminate, but Lessee shall cause the Equipment to be repaired and restored to its condition existing prior to such damage, at Lessee's sole expense. Lessee shall be entitled to the benefit of the proceeds from any insurance recovery received by Lessor, up to an amount equal to that paid to Lessor pursuant to this paragraph.

11. INSURANCE.

(a) Lessee shall provide, maintain, and pay all premiums for insurance covering the loss, theft, destruction, or damage to the Equipment in an amount not less than the full replacement value thereof, naming Lessor as loss payee of the proceeds. Lessee shall also provide, maintain, and pay all premiums for public liability insurance (minimum of \$1,000,000 per occurrence), naming Lessor as an additional insured. All insurance shall be in a form and with a company satisfactory to Lessor, and shall not be subject to cancellation without thirty-(30) day's prior written notice to Lessor. Lessee shall deliver to Lessor insurance policies, or evidence of insurance related thereto, meeting the above requirements. Proceeds of such insurance shall, at Lessor's option, be applied either towards replacement, restoration or repair of the Equipment or towards payment of Lessee's obligations under the Lease. Lessor may require Lessee's insurance carrier to be licensed to do business in the state where the Equipment is being leased.

(b) Should Lessee fail to provide satisfactory proof of insurance prior to delivery of Equipment or at any time during the Lease Term, Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to obtain such insurance and/or make such payments. In the event that Lessor makes such



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
11450 Mission Blvd.
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
www.MobileModularRents.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220014721.1
Contract Term: 18 Months
Date Printed: 07/11/2014
Start Rent Date: 07/24/2014

payment(s), Lessee shall reimburse Lessor for such insurance as deemed appropriate by Lessor and as invoiced by Lessor. In any event, Lessor will not and does not provide insurance for any of Lessee's personal property that may be in or on any Equipment.

12. WAIVER AND INDEMNIFICATION.

(a) Lessee hereby waives and releases all claims against Lessor for (i) loss of or damage to all property, goods, wares and merchandise in, upon or about the Equipment, (ii) injuries to Lessee, Lessee's agents and third persons, and (iii) the use, misuse, or malfunction of any security screens provided with the Equipment, in each case, irrespective of the cause of such loss, damage or injury. Under no circumstances shall Lessor be liable to Lessee for any special, incidental or consequential damages of any kind (including, but not limited to damages for loss of use, or profit, by Lessee or for any collateral damages), whether or not caused by Lessor's negligence or delay, resulting from the Lease or the manufacture, delivery, installation, removal or use of the Equipment, or in connection with the services rendered by Lessor hereunder, even if the parties have been advised of the possibility of such damages.

(b) Lessee agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Lessor from and against any and all losses, liabilities, costs, expenses (including attorney fees), claims, actions, demands, fines, forfeitures, seizures or penalties (collectively, "**Claims**") arising out of (i) the maintenance, possession or use of the Equipment by Lessee, its employees, agents or any person invited, suffered or permitted by Lessee to use or be in, on or about the Equipment, including to the extent arising from Lessor's negligence, (ii) Lessee's failure to comply with any of the terms of the Lease (including without limitation Sections 5(a)(ii) and 5(f)(i) of the Incorporated Provisions, and Sections 6, 14 and 15 hereto), and (iii) any theft or destruction of, or damage to, the Equipment. If the foregoing obligations are not enforceable against Lessee under applicable law, Lessee agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Lessor from and against any and all Claims to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law. Lessee shall make all payments due under this Section upon demand by Lessor.

13. EVENTS OF DEFAULT.

(a) Each of the following shall constitute an "**Event of Default**": (1) default by Lessee in making any required payment to Lessor and the continuance of such default for ten (10) consecutive days; (2) any default or breach by Lessee of Section 7, (3) default by Lessee in the performance of any obligation, covenant or liability contained in the Lease or any other agreement or document with Lessor and the continuance of such default for ten (10) days after written notice, thereof by Lessor to Lessee; (4) any warranty, representation or statement made or furnished to Lessor by or on behalf of Lessee proves to have been false in any material respect when made or furnished; (5) loss, theft, damage, destruction or the attempted sale or encumbrance by Lessee of any of the Equipment, or any levy, seizure or attachment thereof or thereon; or (6) Lessee's dissolution, termination of existence, discontinuance of business, insolvency, or business failure; or the appointment of a receiver of any part of, the assignment for the benefit of creditors by, or the commencement of any proceedings under any bankruptcy, reorganization or arrangement laws by or against, Lessee. Lessee acknowledges that any Event of Default will substantially impair the lease value hereof.

(b) **REMEDIES OF LESSOR:** Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default and any time thereafter, Lessor may, without notice, exercise one or more of the following remedies, as Lessor, in its sole discretion shall elect: (1) declare all unpaid lease payments under the Lease to be immediately due and payable; (2) terminate the Lease as to any or all items of the Equipment; (3) take possession of the Equipment wherever found, and for this purpose enter upon any premises of Lessee and remove the Equipment, without any liability for suit, action or other proceedings by Lessee; (4) direct Lessee at its expense to promptly prepare the Equipment for pickup by Lessor; (5) use, hold, sell, lease or otherwise dispose of the Equipment or any item thereof on the site specified on the applicable Agreement or any other location without affecting the obligations of Lessee as provided in the Lease; (6) sell or lease the Equipment or any part thereof by public or private sale or lease at such time or times and upon such terms as Lessor may determine, free and clear of any rights of Lessee (if notice of sale is required by law, notice in writing not less than ten (10) days prior to the date thereof shall constitute reasonable notice to Lessee); (7) proceed by appropriate action either in law or in equity to enforce performance by Lessee of the terms of the Lease or to recover damages for the breach hereof; (8) apply the Security Deposit to payment of Lessor's costs, expenses and attorney fees in enforcing the terms of the Lease and to indemnify Lessor against any damages sustained by Lessor (provided, however, nothing herein shall be construed to mean that the recovery of damages by Lessor shall be limited to the amount of the Security Deposit); (9) exercise any and all rights accruing to Lessor under any applicable law upon an Event of Default. In addition, Lessor shall be entitled to recover immediately as damages, and not as a penalty, a sum equal to the aggregate of the following: (i) all unpaid payments as are due and payable for any items of Equipment up to the date of repossession by Lessor; (ii) any expenses paid or incurred by Lessor in connection with the repossession, holding, repair and subsequent sale, lease or other disposition of the Equipment, including attorney's fees and other reasonable costs and expenses; (iii) an amount equal to the excess of (a) all unpaid payments for any item of Equipment repossessed by Lessor from the date thereof to the end of the term of the Lease over (b) the fair market lease value of such item or items of Equipment for such unexpired lease period (provided however, that the fair market lease value shall be deemed to not exceed the proceeds of any sale of the Equipment or lease thereof by Lessor for a period substantially similar to the unexpired lease period); and (iv) the replacement cost of any item of Equipment which Lessee fails to prepare for return to Lessor as provided above or converts or is destroyed, or which Lessor is unable to repossess.

14. OWNERSHIP AND MARKING OF EQUIPMENT. Title to the Equipment shall remain in Lessor (or its Principal). Excepting only as may be granted in a separate writing signed by Lessor, no option or other right to purchase the Equipment is granted or implied by the Lease to Lessee or any other person. The Equipment shall remain and be deemed to be personal property of Lessor, whether attached to realty or not, and upon termination of the Lease or the occurrence of an Event of Default, Lessee shall have the duty and Lessor shall have the right to remove the Equipment whether or not affixed to any realty or building without any liability to Lessor for damage to the realty or building caused by the removal of the Equipment. Any replacement, substitutes, accessories or parts, whether placed in or upon the Equipment or not, whether made a component part thereof or not, shall be the property of Lessor and shall be included under the terms of the Lease.

15. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW. Lessee assumes all responsibility for any and all licenses, clearances, permits and other certificates as may be required for Lessee's lawful operation, use, possession and occupancy of the Equipment. Lessee agrees to fully comply with all laws, rules, regulations and orders of all local, state and federal governmental authorities which in any way relate to the Equipment. Lessee shall pay the



Mobile Modular Management Corporation
11450 Mission Blvd.
Mira Loma, CA 91752
Phone: (951) 360-6600 Fax: (951) 360-6622
www.MobileModularRents.com

Lease Agreement

Contract: 220014721.1
Contract Term: 18 Months
Date Printed: 07/11/2014
Start Rent Date: 07/24/2014

cost of all license and registration fees and renewals thereof.

16. GOVERNING LAW. Lessee and Lessor agree that the Lease shall be governed in all respects by, and interpreted in accordance with the laws of, the State of California, without regard to its conflicts of laws provisions.

17. JURISDICTION.

(a) In any case where the Equipment is located in the State of Maryland or the State of Virginia, it is agreed that the venue for a legal action relating to the Lease shall be proper if brought in Alameda County, State of California. Subject to Section 12, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, whether or not the action proceeds to judgment.

(b) In all other cases, the Federal District Courts located within the State of California shall have non-exclusive jurisdiction over any lawsuit brought by Lessee or Lessor as a result of any dispute regarding matters arising in connection with the Lease. Further, it is agreed that the venue for a legal action relating to the Lease shall be proper if brought in Alameda County, State of California. Subject to Section 12, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, whether or not the action proceeds to judgment.

18. MEDIATION; ARBITRATION. Lessee agrees to abide by Lessor's option (if Lessor shall so choose) to have any claims, disputes, or controversies arising out of or in relation to the performance, interpretation, application, or enforcement of the Lease, including but not limited to breach thereof, referred to mediation before, and as a condition precedent to, the initiation of any adjudicative action or proceeding, including arbitration. If mediation fails to resolve the claims, disputes or controversies between Lessor and Lessee, Lessee agrees to abide by Lessor's option (if Lessor shall so choose) to have the claims, disputes or controversies referred to binding arbitration. The parties hereto acknowledge that the subject matter of the Lease is a matter of interstate commerce.

19. CREDIT CARD AUTHORIZATION. Lessee hereby gives authorization to Lessor to charge against credit card provided all amounts billed for this transaction including applicable taxes, shipping and handling charges. For a rental/lease transaction, charges may be recurring and additional billing and charges will occur until such time as all Equipment and respective accessories are returned and the rental is terminated.

20. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS. Lessee agrees that no water, paint or chemicals, and no illegal, hazardous, controlled, toxic, explosive, flammable, restricted, contaminated or other dangerous materials, shall be maintained or stored in or on the Equipment.

21. MISCELLANEOUS. Time is of the essence of each and every provision of the Lease. Failure of Lessor to enforce any term or condition of the Lease shall not constitute a waiver of subsequent defaults by Lessee, nor shall it, in any manner, affect the rights of Lessor to enforce any of the provisions hereunder. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of the Lease shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision.

22. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. The Lease constitutes the entire agreement between Lessor and Lessee with respect to the subject matter hereof and, except for the Incorporated Provisions that may be updated by Lessor from time to time in its sole discretion, may not be amended, altered or modified except by a writing signed by both Lessor and Lessee.

Lease Terms and Conditions, Rev. 7/20/11

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales/Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA X

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES _____

1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Supplemental Work Authorization Letter #2-S (“WAL #2-S”) for Agreement #13-154 with NV5 West Inc. to perform Special Inspection & Testing Services for the Lemonwood E.S. Reconstruction Project (Morales/Cline/CFW)

At the November 13, 2013, regularly scheduled Board Meeting, the Board of Trustees approved Agreement #13-154 with NV5 West Inc. (formerly known as BTC Labs Inc.) to provide Special Inspection & Testing for the Measure R Program.

Work Authorization Letter No. 2 (“WAL #2) specific to Lemonwood E.S. Reconstruction Project (“Project”) was approved by the Board during its Regular Meeting of June 24, 2015, in anticipation of a construction start the summer of 2015.

Construction began on the Project on May 23, 2016. NV5 West Inc’s. proposal for the project was prepared without the benefit of a complete construction schedule from the Contractor, or the DSA Testing and Inspection Requirement Form. DSA approval had been anticipated for the summer of 2015 but was not received until November of 2016.

Services for the Project completed through February 1, 2017, totaled One Hundred Seven Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety-Five Dollars and Zero Cents (\$107,995.00) of the One Hundred Eight Thousand Six Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$108,006.50) total value of WAL #2 at the project’s Thirty Percent (30%) completion mark. CFW requested a proposal from NV5 West Inc. to account for the remainder of the Project.

Supplemental Work Authorization Letter #2-S to Agreement #13-154 includes additional services required for continuous Special Inspection & Testing through the completion of the Project.

FISCAL IMPACT

One Hundred Thirty-Four Thousand Nine Hundred Forty-Six Dollars and Zero Cents (\$134,946.00) to be funded from the Lemonwood K-8 School Reconstruction budget utilizing a combination of Measure "R" Funds, Developer Fees and School Facilities Program ("SFP") grant reimbursements.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with CFW, that the Board of Trustees approve Supplemental Work Authorization Letter #2-S to Agreement #13-154 with NV5 West Inc. for additional Special Inspection & Testing Services required to complete the Project.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached:

- Work Authorization Letter #2-S, NV5 West Inc. (1 Page)
- Proposal/Change Order dated 2/23/17, NV5 West Inc. (2 Pages)
- Master Agreement #13-154, NV5 West Inc. (formerly BTC Labs) (35 Pages)



WORK AUTHORIZATION LETTER

GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT #: 3	DATE: 15-Mar-17
SITE NAME: Lemonwood E.S. Reconstruction	DSA # 03-116026
MASTER AGREEMENT #: 13-154	OPSC #
WAL #: 2-S	VENDOR ID:

PURSUANT TO MASTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN:

DISTRICT	CONSULTANT
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030 (805) 385-1501	Firm Name: NV5 West Inc. Street: 1868 Palma Ave., Suite D City, State, Zip: Ventura, CA 93003 Phone: 805-656-6074

SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL

Materials Testing Lab & Spec. Inspection services for the Lemonwood Elementary School Reconstruction at 2200 Carnegie Court, Oxnard, CA 93033 per attached Exhibit "F". The consultant is to ensure that the work performed in the field is in accordance with DSA approved design documents. See Attachment "A" for specific scope of work.

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL

START DATE: August 2015	COMPLETION DATE: June 24, 2018 or Project Closeout
--------------------------------	---

FIXED FEE AMOUNT: \$134,946.00

This fee amount is based upon Consultant's proposal dated 2/23/2017 and subsequent negotiations mutually agreed to by all parties

This WAL is inherently a part of the Master Agreement referenced above. It is bound by the general terms and conditions of the Master Agreement. This WAL describes in detail the Consultants specific Scope of Services, agreed upon lump sum fixed fee, agreed upon schedule for completion of Services, and other provisions required to clearly indicate the required Services, and terms of this WAL.

This WAL and associated Master Agreement hereby supercede any and all terms, conditions, and other provisions of the Consultant's Proposal; and such terms, conditions, and other provisions are null and void, and are not incorporated to any extent as part of this WAL and associated Master Agreement whether or not they are directly superceded by this WAL and/or the associated Master Agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE AGREED TO AND EXECUTED THIS WAL AS SET FORTH BELOW:

DISTRICT	CONSULTANT
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT	CONSULTANT
(SIGNATURE)	(SIGNATURE)
(DATE)	(DATE)

FOR DISTRICT USE ONLY

PROJECT MANAGER:	PREPARED BY:
P.O. #	P.O. AMOUNT:
SOURCE OF FUNDS: <input type="checkbox"/> MEASURE "R" <input type="checkbox"/> DEF. MAINT. <input type="checkbox"/> DEV. FEES <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER _____	
COST ID:	

(PM APPROVAL SIGNATURE)	(DATE)
-------------------------	--------

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Spec. Inspector & Lab are responsible for confirming T&I requirements with AOR, and coordinating all special inspections on a timely basis to achieve project schedule.
2. Spec. Inspectors responsible for verification that work installed meets DSA approved drawings and applicable building codes. IOR shall report all deficiencies immediately to AOR.



Change Order No. 01

Date: February 23, 2017
 DSA App. No.: 03-116026
 Job No. 114516-0001928

CLIENT
Oxnard School District c/o CFW, Inc.
1901 South Victoria, Ste. 106
Oxnard, CA 93033

NV5 OFFICE
NV5 West, Inc.
1868 Palma Drive, Suite A
Ventura, CA 93003

JOB DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

Project: Lemonwood Elementary School K-8 Reconstruction
 Address: 2200 Carnegie Court, Oxnard, CA 93033
 DSA # 03-116026, File # 56-22, P.O. #: P16-00899
 Attn: Chris Yafuso

Change in Contract Amount for Testing and Inspection Services:

NV5 is currently providing Testing and Inspection Services on the referenced project. Our currently authorized budget of \$108,006.50 has been exceeded. To date, we have expended \$139,727.00. It is our understanding that the project is not complete and therefore we request a change order in the amount of \$134,946.00. This change order will cover what we have exceeded \$31,720.50 and what is estimated as remaining \$103,225.50.

Please note that our services are directly dependent on your contractor's activities and code requirements; however, be assured every effort will be made to keep our services commensurate with the minimum requirements of the code and contract documents.

Fee For Additional Services Described Above:

Original Contract Fee:	\$108,006.50
Amount Exceeding Current Contract	\$ 31,720.50
Anticipated Tests & Inspection Remaining to Complete:	\$103,225.50 * see attached spreadsheet
Total amount this Change Order	\$134,946.00
Revised Total Contract/Proposal Amount:	\$242,952.50

NV5 appreciates the opportunity to provide consulting, inspection and testing services for OSD. We have been in close communication with the District's Project Inspector and feel that this is our best estimate based upon the information currently available to us.

NV5:

BY: Carol Harrison

CAROL HARRISON, CLIENT SERVICE MANAGER



CHANGE ORDER NO. 1 *

ATTENTION: Chris Yafuso

SUBJECT: Estimated Remaining Costs for Materials Testing and Inspection Services for the Lemonwood Elementary School K-8 Reconstruction

Scope of Work and Cost Estimate

Table with columns: Description, Rate, Units, Total. Includes sections for Concrete, Reinforcing Steel, Masonry, Structural Steel, and Miscellaneous. Total: \$ 103,225.50

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
(MASTER AGREEMENT – MATERIALS TESTING, & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS)**

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 13th day of November, 2013 by and between the **Oxnard School District** (“District”), with offices located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, CA 93030, and **BTC Labs – Vertical Five** (“Consultant”) with a business address at 1868 Palma Avenue, Suite D, Ventura, CA 93003. District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Qualifications, the performance of certain services, with the precise scope of work to be specified at the time of assignment of work.

B. Following submission of a Statement of Qualifications for the performance of services, Consultant was prequalified by District to perform services on behalf of District that may be assigned, or not assigned, at the District’s sole discretion.

C. The Parties desire to formalize the prequalification of Consultant for performance of services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained herein and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
2. **Master Agreement.** This Agreement sets forth the basic terms and conditions between District and Consultant. It may be supplemented from time to time with an individual Work Authorization Letter (“WAL”) which shall be considered an amendment to this Agreement, and which shall be subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and any further terms and conditions as set forth in the WAL.
3. **Scope of Services.** The scope of Services to be assigned to Consultant pursuant to a WAL is further defined in **Exhibit F – Scope of Services**, wherein the general responsibilities of Consultant are described pursuant to the discipline(s) for which the Consultant has been deemed prequalified by District as described in this Agreement.
4. **Agreement, Scope of Work, and Assignment of Projects.** District may, from time to time, and at the sole discretion of District, assign to Consultant specific services to be performed by Consultant (the “Services”) pursuant to a WAL. The WAL assignment procedure and associated forms are set forth in **Exhibit A**, which is attached hereto. This Agreement, together with the WAL, sets forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which Consultant will perform such Services on behalf of District. The WAL

RECEIVED NOV 01 2013 *CAW*

shall particularize and describe, among other things, such project(s) for which Consultant is to perform Services, such Services to be performed by Consultant at such project(s), the timeline for the performance of such Services, and the compensation to be paid to Consultant for the performance of such Services.

Term of Agreement. Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from November 13, 2013 through November 12, 2018 (the "Term"). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term. Such agreement for extension shall be based upon the showing of good and sufficient cause by Consultant that such extension(s) shall be granted. District shall not be obligated to compensate Consultant for any additional costs if such an extension has been granted to this Agreement. Any provision for additional compensation shall be accommodated via the WAL process as indicated in **Exhibit A**.

5. **Time for Performance.** The scope of the Services set forth in the WAL shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified in the WAL. If Services indicated in the WAL cannot be completed within the schedule set forth in the WAL, or if the schedule exceeds the Term of this Agreement, it is the responsibility of Consultant to notify District at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of either, with a request for a time extension clearly identifying the cause(s) for the failure to complete the Services within the schedule and/or the Term. Should Consultant fail to provide such notice, and/or the Services not be completed pursuant to that schedule or within the Term, Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
6. **Additional Services.** Additional Services are services in addition to the Services set forth in the WAL that are provided by Consultant pursuant to a written request by District. Additional Services will require a written request or pre-authorization in writing by District following specific approval of such services by the District Board of Trustees. It is understood and agreed that Consultant shall not perform any Additional Services unless and until Consultant receives specific written approval for such Additional Services from the District Board of Trustees. Any modification of the compensation to be paid to Consultant as a result of Additional Services must be specifically approved in writing by the District Board of Trustees. In the event that the District Board of Trustees approves in writing a modification of the compensation, then Consultant shall be paid for such Additional Services pursuant to Section 8, below. However, it is understood and agreed that if the cause of the Additional Services is the sole or partial responsibility of Consultant, its agents, or any subconsultants or other parties under the charge of Consultant, no additional compensation shall be paid to Consultant. If such conditions exist so as to justify Additional Services as indicated above, which require additional compensation or time in order to be performed, it is the sole responsibility of Consultant to submit a request for Additional Services within ten (10) days of Consultant's discovery of such conditions which require Additional Services. It is understood and agreed that if Consultant performs any services that it claims are Additional Services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Trustees, Consultant shall not be paid for such claimed Additional Services.
7. **Compensation and Method of Payment.** This Agreement does not guarantee that District will issue a WAL to Consultant nor does this Agreement guarantee any compensation to Consultant. This Agreement does not create any obligation on the part of District to compensate Consultant absent a WAL indicating compensation due to Consultant once Services are performed. Specific compensation and payment amounts, including approved reimbursable expenses, shall be set forth in the WAL. However, it is understood and agreed that the compensation to be paid to Consultant shall not be in excess of or exceed the rates set forth in **Exhibit B** "Compensation".

a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month for Services performed pursuant to a WAL. The invoice shall clearly indicate the assigned project, the approved WAL, and shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and the WAL. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.

b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.

c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement and a WAL shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

8. Responsibilities of Consultant:

a. Consultant shall perform all Services as indicated in this Agreement and the WAL to the satisfaction of District.

b. The specific Services of Consultant to be performed shall be indicated in the WAL.

c. Consultant hereby represents and warrants that (a) it is an experienced consultant in the discipline(s) identified in **Exhibit F**, having the skill and the legal and professional ability and the flexibility necessary to perform all of the Services required under this Agreement; (b) it has the capabilities and resources necessary to perform its obligations hereunder; (c) it is familiar with all current laws, rules, regulations and other restrictions which are and may become applicable to the scope of Services under this Agreement, including but not limited to all local ordinances, building codes, and requirements of all Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) including but not limited to the Division of State Architect (DSA), the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC), the State Facilities Planning Division (SFPD), California Department of Education (CDE), the California Department of General Services (DGS), the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, the California Education Code, State and Local Fire Authorities, air quality districts, water quality and control boards, and any/all other AHJ; (d) that it will assume full responsibility for all Services performed and all work prepared and furnished to District by its employees, agents, and subconsultants; (e) that it has sufficient financial strength and resources to undertake and complete the Services provided for under this Agreement within the schedule set forth in the WAL; and (f) that it certifies and covenants that all reports, certifications, studies, analyses, and other documents prepared by Consultant shall be prepared in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and other requirements in effect at the time of their preparation, or required at their time of submittal to District and or agencies.

d. Consultant shall follow accepted industry standards and practices and comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the Services required by this Agreement and the WAL.

9. Responsibilities of District.

- a. District will prepare and furnish to Consultant upon Consultant's request, such information as is reasonably necessary to the performance of the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant understands that all information provided to Consultant remains the property of District and shall only be removed from District's possession/premises and/or be photocopied, reproduced, distributed, or otherwise made available to others if such activities are expressly approved in writing by District and/or the Program Manager. Failure to comply with the above requirements shall be reasonable cause for termination of this Agreement, and may subject Consultant to liability for damages to District.
 - b. If needed by Consultant, District shall provide information as to the requirements and educational program for each project assigned by a WAL, including approved budget and schedule limitations.
 - c. District shall facilitate and coordinate cooperation amongst and between District consultants, including but not limited to architects, construction managers, surveyors, geotechnical engineers, inspectors, testing laboratories, hazardous materials specialists, CEQA/DTSC compliance specialists, technology experts, and any other professional consultants District deems necessary to execute the Facilities Implementation Program. Such coordination shall include the distribution of documentation prepared by individual consultants which may be of service to Consultant in the course of completing the Services.
 - d. District shall facilitate and coordinate cooperation amongst and between District staff and Consultant, as required to complete the Services.
 - e. District shall provide for the timely approval and execution of the WALs, Additional Services requests, invoices, and any other documentation that requires District action in order for Consultant to complete the Services.
10. **Suspension.** District may, for any reason or no reason, in District's sole discretion, suspend all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services by giving ten (10) calendar days written notice of suspension to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress. If District suspends the Services for a period of ninety (90) consecutive calendar days or more and, in addition, if such suspension is not caused by Consultant or the acts or omissions of Consultant, then if the Services are resumed, Consultant's compensation shall be subject to adjustment to provide for actual direct costs and expenses incurred by Consultant as a direct result of the suspension and resumption by District of the Services.
11. **Termination.** This Agreement, the WAL, or the Services may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:
- a. District may terminate all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services without cause at any time by giving ten (10) calendar days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
 - b. District may terminate all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services for cause in the event of a Default by giving written notice pursuant to Section 15, below; or
 - c. Consultant may terminate this Agreement or the WAL at any time upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice if District fails to make any undisputed payment to Consultant when due and such failure remains uncured for forty-five (45) calendar days after written notice to District.

12. **Similar or Identical Services.** In the event that this Agreement, the WAL, or any of the Services are terminated in whole or in part as provided herein, District may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as District may determine appropriate, services similar or identical to those terminated to complete any unfinished Services or new services as needed by District.
13. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District acceptance of any of work or Services, whether specifically in writing or by virtue of payment, shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL including, but not limited to, indemnification and insurance provisions.
14. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement or the WAL constitutes a Default. District may terminate all or any portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services for cause in the event of a Default. The termination shall be effective if Consultant fails to cure such Default within thirty (30) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by District, or if the cure by its nature takes longer, fails to commence such cure within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice and diligently prosecutes such cure to the satisfaction of District. If Consultant has not cured the Default, District may hold all invoices and may choose to proceed with payment on said invoices only after the Default is cured to District's satisfaction. In the alternative, District may, in its sole discretion, during the period before Consultant has cured the Default, elect to pay any portion of outstanding invoices that corresponds to Services satisfactorily rendered. Any failure on the part of District to give notice of Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement or the WAL.
 - a. In addition to District's termination rights set forth above, District shall have (i) the right to cure Consultant's Default at Consultant's cost, in which case all amounts expended by District in connection with such cure shall accrue interest from the date incurred until repaid to District by Consultant at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum; and (ii) all other rights and remedies available to District at law and in equity, including, without limitation, an action for damages. District shall have the right to retain unpaid earned balances to offset damages, and/or charge Consultant for all damages above and beyond unpaid balance of WAL.
15. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any Services pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement or the WAL, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.
16. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement or the WAL any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warranties related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement or the WAL shall not extend to such use of the Documents.
17. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of Services pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL for a minimum of four years after termination or expiration of this Agreement and the WAL, or longer if required by law. Such records shall include at minimum a detailed record of daily performance, staff time records, subconsultants time records, documentation of all costs incurred by Consultant that were billed to District, and detailed records of all Consultant fees, overhead, and profit on earned amounts.

- a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL for a minimum of four years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the Services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL.
 - b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.
 - c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.
18. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is retained as an independent contractor and is not employed by District. No employee or agent of Consultant shall become, or be considered to be, an employee of District for any purpose. It is agreed that District is interested only in the results obtained from the Services under this Agreement and the WAL and that Consultant shall perform as an independent contractor with sole control of the manner and means of performing the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant shall complete this Agreement and the WAL according to its own methods of work which shall be in the exclusive charge and control of Consultant and which shall not be subject to control or supervision by District except as to results of the Services. Consultant shall provide all of its own supplies, equipment, facilities, materials, manpower, and any/all other resources that may become necessary in the course of completing the Services. It is expressly understood and agreed that Consultant and its employees shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, worker's compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all of Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payments under this Agreement or the WAL.
- a. The personnel performing the Services under this Agreement and the WAL on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District.
 - b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.
19. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the skill, qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant represents and warrants that its employees and subcontractors have all legally required licenses, permits, qualifications and approvals necessary to perform the Services and that all such licenses and approvals shall be maintained throughout the term of this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all Services

described herein and the WAL. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement and the WAL, Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, the standard of care utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement and the WAL for California school districts in or around the same geographic area of District (the “Standard of Performance”).


20. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement and the WAL shall be considered confidential (“confidential information”). Consultant shall not release or disclose any such confidential information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of District and/or Program Manager, except as may be required by law. Confidential information does not include information that: (i) Consultant had in its possession prior to considering entering into this Agreement; (ii) becomes public knowledge through no fault of Consultant; (iii) Consultant lawfully acquires from a third party not under an obligation of confidentiality to the disclosing party; or (iv) is independently developed by Consultant without benefit of the information provided by District. In connection with confidential information:

a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the WAL or the Services performed hereunder or the WAL.

b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

21. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant’s performance of the Services under this Agreement or the WAL. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of District. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL.


a. Bylaws of the Board 2030(A) E, 2030(B) E and 2030(C) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a consultant that qualifies as a “designated employee” must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant (i) represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 2030(A) E, 2030(B) E and 2030(C) E and that it does does not qualify as a “designated employee”; and (ii) agrees to notify District, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a “designate employee” and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been previously required to do so by District.

 (Initials)

22. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any

elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant, unless exempted, shall comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 with respect to fingerprinting of employees who may have contact with District's pupils. Consultant must complete District's certification form, attached herein as Exhibit E, prior to any of Consultant's employees coming into contact with any of District's pupils. Consultant also agrees to comply with all other operational requirements of District, as may be revised from time to time, including but not limited to any obligations relating to vaccination or testing for infectious diseases.

 (Initials)

23. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ "unauthorized aliens" as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or Services covered by this Agreement or the WAL, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.
24. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement or the WAL.
25. **Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation.** Pursuant to Education Code section 17076.11, District has a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBES) of at least three (3) percent, per year, of funds expended each year by District on projects that use funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act. Unless waived in writing by District, Consultant shall provide proof of DVBE compliance, in accordance with any applicable policies of District or the State Allocation Board, within thirty (30) days of its execution of this Agreement
26. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement and the WAL. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement and the WAL. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or any portion of the WAL or the performance of any of Consultant's duties, Services or obligations under this Agreement or the WAL without the prior written consent of District and approved by District's Board of Trustees. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and the WAL entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement and the WAL.
27. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement and the WAL, but only with the prior written consent of District. Consultant shall be as fully responsible to District for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by Consultant's subcontractors, as if the acts and omissions were performed by Consultant directly.


28. **District Administrator.** Lisa Franz shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of District, (the “Administrator”) provided that any written notice or any consent, waiver or approval of District must be signed by the Superintendent or a designated employee of District to be valid. The Administrator has completed Exhibit D “Conflict of Interest Check” attached hereto.

29. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant’s staff and subcontractors consistent with the staff proposed as part of the Statement of Qualifications, if any, assigned to perform Services under this Agreement and the WAL.

a. Consultant shall provide District and the Administrator a list of all personnel and subcontractors providing Services and shall maintain said list current and up to date at all times during the Term. The list shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the Services; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement and the WAL.

30. **Indemnification.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall defend and indemnify District and its officials, elected board members, employees and agents (“Indemnified Parties”) from and against all claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, employees, consultants, subcontractors, or agents, pursuant to this Agreement and/or the WAL, but not for any loss, injury, death or damage caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of any of the Indemnified Parties.

a. Consultant agrees to obtain executed indemnity agreements with provisions identical to the above from each and every subcontractor retained or employed by Consultant in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL. Failure of District to monitor compliance with these requirements imposes no additional obligations on District and will in no way act as a waiver of any rights hereunder. Consultant’s obligation to indemnify and defend District as set forth above is binding on the successors, assigns or heirs of Consultant and shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the WAL.

 (Initials)

31. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in Exhibit C “Insurance” and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent.

32. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement or the WAL shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Lisa Cline
Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services
Re: [Insert Project Name]

With electronic copy to: Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
Oxnard School District Program Manager
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, California 94608
Attention: Yuri Calderon
T: 510-596-8170
Email: ycalderon@cfwinc.com

To Consultant: BTC Labs – Vertical Five
1868 Palma Drive, Suite A
Ventura, CA 93003
Attention: Scott Moors
T: (805) 656-6074
Email: scott.moors@nv5.com

All notices, demands, or requests to be given under this Agreement or the WAL shall be given in writing and conclusively shall be deemed received when delivered in any of the following ways: (i) on the date delivered if delivered personally; (ii) on the date sent if sent by facsimile transmission and confirmation of transmission is received; (iii) on the date it is accepted or rejected if sent by certified mail; and (iv) the date it is received if sent by regular United States mail.

33. **Excusable Delays.** Neither Party will be liable to the other for unanticipated delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond the reasonable control of that Party, including, but not limited to, acts of God, labor disputes or disturbances, material shortages or rationing, riots, acts of war, governmental regulations, communications or utility failures, or casualties; provided that the delayed Party: (i) gives the other Party prompt written notice of such cause; and (ii) uses its reasonable efforts to correct such failure or delay in its performance. The delayed Party's time for performance or cure under this section will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the cause or sixty (60) days, whichever is less.
34. **Entire Agreement; Binding Effect.** This Agreement including Exhibits hereto, contains the entire understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. Consultant shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. No changes, amendments or alternations shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by District's Board of Trustees. Consultant specifically acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, Consultant relied solely upon the provisions contained in this Agreement and no others. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Parties.
35. **Amendment.** No changes, amendments to or modifications of this Agreement or the WAL shall be valid, effective or binding unless made in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by the District's Board of Trustees. The Parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
36. **Waiver.** Waiver by any Party of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement or the WAL shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any Party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement or the WAL. None of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL shall be considered waived by either Party unless such waiver is specifically specified in writing. Neither District's review, approval of, nor payment for, any of the Services required under this Agreement or the WAL shall be construed to operate as a waiver of

any rights under this Agreement or the WAL, and Consultant shall remain liable to District in accordance with this Agreement and the WAL for all damages to District caused by Consultant's failure to perform any of the Services to the Standard of Performance. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the WAL.

- 37. **Governing Law.** This Agreement and the WAL shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. With respect to litigation involving this Agreement, the WAL or the Services, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
- 38. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement or the WAL is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the WAL shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement and WAL shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).
- 39. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, District and Consultant have executed and delivered this Agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

BTC LABS - VERTICAL FIVE:

Lisa A. Franz
Signature

Scott Moors
Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing
Typed Name/Title

SCOTT MOORS / President
Typed Name/Title

11-20-13
Date

10-30-2013
Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: ~~95~~ 27-1979620

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-154


WORK AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES

1. Assignment of Work Authorization

- 1.1. **Request For Proposal (RFP):** At the sole discretion of District, one or more prequalified professional services consultants shall be solicited with a Request For Proposal (“RFP”) for a specific lump sum fixed fee proposal for defined Services to be complete within a defined timeline. For a proposal to be valid it must clearly acknowledge the complete Services requested by District and must include a lump sum fixed fee amount to complete all defined Services, a clearly defined schedule for completion of Services which meets the required timeline defined by District and shows final completion to occur within the Term of this Agreement.
- 1.2. **Evaluation of Proposal:** District’s Program Manager, in consultation with District, shall review each proposal for validity, accuracy, competitiveness, and overall quality of the Services proposed to be performed. In the case where more than one firm is solicited for a scope of defined Services, the Program Manager shall evaluate each proposal thoroughly based on predetermined, objective criteria to ensure a just and fair review of all proposals.
- 1.3. **Selection of Consultant:** Following evaluation of proposals, the consultant whose proposal exhibits the best value for the benefit of District shall be recommended to the Superintendent for approval.
- 1.4. **Work Authorization Letter (WAL):** With the approval of the District Superintendent, the Program Manager shall issue a Work Authorization Letter (“WAL”) to the selected consultant to perform the defined Services as indicated in the RFP, for the lump sum fixed fee amount reflected in the proposal, with all Services to complete within the timeline indicated in the RFP, and the Term set forth in this Agreement. District retains the right to negotiate all terms of the WAL subsequent to the receipt of proposal(s) in order to clarify the scope of Services, and/or make any adjustments to the fee amount and required schedule prior to issuance of the WAL. The WAL shall be considered a binding agreement, and amendment to this Agreement, once executed by Consultant, approved by the District Board of Trustees, and executed by the Superintendent.
- 1.5. **Performance of Services Set Forth in the WAL:** Performance of Services set forth in the WAL shall not commence until final approval by the District Superintendent and Board of Trustees, unless expressly authorized by the District Superintendent and Program Manager. During the course of completing the Services, Consultant shall comply will all provisions of this Agreement and the WAL. All Services set forth in the WAL shall be completed within the schedule set forth in the WAL.
- 1.6. **Close Out of WAL Services:** Upon completion of all Services required by the WAL, Consultant shall submit all required close-out documentation, certifications, records, reports, warranties, and any other information required or requested by District prior to submitting Consultant’s invoice for final payment.
- 1.7. **WAL Form:** See next page for sample Work Authorization Letter.

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

		WORK AUTHORIZATION LETTER (WAL)	
GENERAL INFORMATION			
PROJECT #:		DATE:	
SITE NAME:		DSA #:	
MASTER AGREEMENT #:		OPSC #:	
WAL #:		VENDOR ID:	
PURSUANT TO MASTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN:			
DISTRICT		CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 1051 South A. St. Oxnard, CA 93030 (805) 385-1501		Firm Name: Street: City, State, Zip: Phone:	
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL			
(ATTACH ADD'L PAGES AS NECESSARY)			
SCHEDULE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL			
START DATE:		COMPLETION DATE:	
FIXED FEE AMOUNT: _____			
<i>This fee amount is based upon Consultant's proposal dated _____, and subsequent negotiations mutually agreed to by all parties.</i>			
<i>This WAL is inherently a part of the Master Agreement indicated above. It is bound by the general terms and conditions of the Master Agreement. This WAL describes in detail the Consultants specific scope of Services, agreed upon lump sum fixed fee, agreed upon schedule for completion of Services, and other provisions required to clearly indicate the required Services, and terms of this WAL.</i>			
<i>This WAL and associated Master Agreement hereby supersede any and all terms, conditions, and other provisions of the Consultant's proposal, and such terms, conditions, and other provisions are null and void and are not incorporated to any extent as part of this WAL and associated Master Agreement whether or not they are directly superseded by this WAL and/or the associated Master Agreement.</i>			
IN WITNESS THEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE AGREED TO AND EXECUTED THIS WAL AS SET FORTH BELOW:			
DISTRICT		CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT		CONSULTANT:	
(SIGNATURE)	(DATE)	(SIGNATURE)	(DATE)
FOR DISTRICT USE ONLY			
PROJECT MANAGER:		PREPARED BY:	
PO #:		PO AMOUNT:	
SOURCE OF FUNDS: <input type="checkbox"/> MEASURE "R" <input type="checkbox"/> DEF. MAINT. <input type="checkbox"/> DEV. FEES <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: _____			
COST ID:			
(PM APPROVAL SIGNATURE)		(DATE)	
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:			

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-154

COMPENSATION & RATE/FEE SCHEDULE

I. The following rates of pay shall apply in the performance of the Services under this Agreement and the WAL:

MATERIALS TESTING & SPECIAL INSPECTIONS FEE SCHEDULE

I. PROFESSIONAL, TECHNICAL, & SUPPORT STAFF

(Hourly rates unless otherwise indicated. Charges are portal-to-portal from/to BTC Labs)

A. Professional Staff		Standard
Principal Engineer/Geologist/Consultant		\$180
Senior Engineer/Geologist/Consultant (PE, CEG)		\$155
Project Engineer/Geologist/Consultant/Manager		\$130
Staff Engineer/Geologist/Consultant		\$105
B. Field Sampling, Inspection & Testing		Standard
Special (Deputy) Inspector	Prevailing Wage	\$78
<i>(Concrete, P/T Concrete, Masonry, Welding, Bolting, Fireproofing)</i>		
Concrete/Asphalt Batch Plant Inspection	\$86	\$78
ACI Concrete Technician	\$86	\$74
Senior Technician* <i>(Soil/Asphalt/Special Testing)</i>	\$88	\$78
Mechanical/Electrical Inspector	\$92	\$90
Roofing/Waterproofing Inspector	\$95	\$85
Nondestructive Exam/Testing (UT/Mag Part./Dye Pen.)	\$92	\$84
Trip Charge (within 25 radius of Lab; if >25 mi. hourly + mileage)		\$30

* S. services such as: density by nuclear gauge, Schmidt Hammer, readings, pachometer survey, torque tests and pull tests are performed by Senior Technicians

C. DSA / OSPIID Inspection & Testing		Prevailing Wage / Standard
Project Inspector / IOR, DSA Class I		\$110
Project Inspector / IOR, DSA Class II/III		\$95
DSA Masonry / Shotcrete Inspection		\$90
DSA Form 5 (Inspector Qualifications)		\$45 ea.
Special Inspection Verified Report (SIVR/VR)		\$185 (min.) ea.
Laboratory / Geotechnical Verified Report		\$385 (min.) ea.

D. Sample Pickup & Delivery, Mileage		Prevailing Wage	Standard
Sample Pickup (<25mi. radius of Lab) – plus applicable unit price		\$55/hr	
Field Equipment & Supply Delivery (1 hr min)		\$55/hr	
Saturday Pickup (hourly, 4 hr minimum, plus mileage)		\$75 /hr	
Mileage - Field Vehicle (\$30/day minimum charge)		\$0.60/mi	
Mileage - Coring Truck		\$0.70/mi	

See Unit Prices for pickup charges of cylinders, prisms, panels, etc.

E. Support Staff & Special Services

	Prevailing Wage	Standard
Laboratory Technician		\$85
File Search, Reissue of Report		\$45 (min.)
Certified Payroll Admin. (0.5 hr min./wk)		\$80
Court Appearance and Depositions (4 hr min)		\$295
Drafting/CADD		\$70
Clerical		\$60

II. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Equipment		Rate
1. Air Meter (Concrete)		\$45/day
2. Calibrated Ram (Pull test)		\$75/day
3. Ceiling Wire Dead-Weight Equip.		\$110/day
4. Concrete Relative Humidity Meter		\$265/day
5. Concrete Slab Moisture Emission Kit		\$55/ea
6. Floor Flatness (plus labor – 4hr min)		\$550/day
7. Generator		\$65/day
8. Ground Penetrating Radar (GPR) – (plus labor – 4 hr min)		\$385/dy
9. Magnetic Particle Equipment & Consumables		\$50/day
10. Nuclear Gauge		\$25/day
11. Pachometer (Rebar) Survey Equipment		\$85/day
12. Schmidt Hammer		\$35/day
13. Skidmore Wilhelm, per day		\$75/day
14. Torque Wrench (Large), per day		\$50/day
15. Torque Wrench (Small), per day		\$15/day
16. Ultrasonic Equipment & Consumables		\$60/day
17. Vehicle – Field Truck		\$55/day
B Diamond Coring (min. charge – field time w/travel + 1 hr. mob./dcmob.)		
1. Machine, truck & 1 operator (accessible flatwork only)	\$190/hr	\$150/hr.
2. Machine, truck, operator and helper	\$275/hr	215/hr.
3. Coring Bit Charge		\$2/inch
4. Coring truck mileage (portal to portal)		\$0.70/mi
5. Traffic Control		Per Quote

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

III. LAB TESTS: AGGREGATE & SOIL

A Soils - Geotechnical	
1. Atterberg Limits (LL and PL) - ASTM D4318, CTM 204	\$ 142
2. Consolidation (Incremental Loading) - ASTM D2435	\$ 315
3. Direct Shear, remolded sample - ASTM D3080	\$ 285
4. Direct Shear, undisturbed (ring) sample - ASTM D3080	\$ 235
5. Expansion Index - ASTM D4829	\$ 158
6. Hydrometer analysis (without specific gravity) ASTM D422	\$ 132
7. Permeability, Constant Head - remolded - ASTM D2434, CT 220	\$ 360
8. pH (soil) - ASTM D4972	\$ 35
9. Resistivity - ASTM G57	\$ 60
10. Resistivity (Minimum), includes pH - CTM 643	\$ 155
11. Soil Cement - Moist.-Dens. or Sample Prep set of 3 - ASTM D558	\$ 240
12. Soil Cement - Wet-Dry Durability - ASTM D559	\$ 1100
13. Soil Cement Compressive Strength - ASTM D1633	\$ 60
14. Soil Classification - ASTM D2488 - Visual-Manual	\$ 24
15. Soluble Chloride (soils)	\$ 75
16. Soluble Sulfate (soils)	\$ 75
17. Unconfined compression on prepared specimens	\$ 95
B Particle Size Analysis	
18. Sand equivalent (ASTM 2419, CTM 217)	\$ 110
19. Sieve #200 wash only (ASTM D1140, CTM 202)	\$ 65
20. Sieve (coarse or fine only, no wash - ASTM C136, CTM 202)	\$ 85
21. Sieve (coarse & fine w/ wash - ASTM C136, CTM 202)	\$ 105
22. Sieve w/ Hydrometer (ASTM D422, CTM 203, no specific grav.)	\$ 165
C Moisture Density Relationship	
23. Max. Density-Opt. Moisture (4 in. mold) - ASTM D1557, D698	\$ 175
24. Max. Density-Opt. Moisture (6 in. mold) - ASTM D1557, D698	\$ 195
25. Max. Density-Opt. Moist. w/ Rock Corr. - ASTM D1557, D4718	\$ 295
26. Maximum Density Checkpoint (4 in. mold)	\$ 65
27. Moisture & Dry Density (ring samples)	\$ 20
28. Moisture determination (aggregate samples)	\$ 35
29. Caltrans Relative Compaction (Wet Density) CTM 216	\$ 225
D Aggregate, Soil & Rock	
30. Abrasion Resistance by LA Rattler - ASTM C131, CTM 211	\$ 165
31. Absorption, sand or gravel - ASTM C127, C128	\$ 60
32. California bearing ratio (CBR) with expansion - ASTM D1883	\$ 365
33. California bearing ratio (CBR) at 95% (3 points) - ASTM D1883	\$ 585
34. Cement Treated Base (CTB), compact, cure & test	\$ 225
35. Cement Treated Base - compression (make, cure, test 3 spec)	\$ 565
36. Cement treated Base - stability	\$ 525
37. Clay lumps and friable particles, per primary size - ASTM C142	\$ 115
38. Cleanness Test - CTM 227	\$ 128
39. Crushed particles, per primary size	\$ 165
40. Durability Index (\$120 per size fraction) - CTM 229	\$ 215
41. Fine Aggregate Angularity - AASHTO T304	\$ 175
42. Flat & Elongated Particles (per bin size) - ASTM D4791	\$ 190
43. Lightweight pieces, per size fraction - ASTM C123	\$ 400
44. Lime content of treated materials (by titration)	
a. Lime content curve determination, for each material	\$ 395
b. Lime content, including untreated control sample	\$ 145
45. Mortar making properties of Sand ASTM C87	\$ 360
46. Mortar Properties - CTM 515	\$ 410
47. Organic Impurities - ASTM C40	\$ 75
48. Petrographic Analysis of Gravel - ASTM C295 (single grading)	\$ 450
49. Petrographic Analysis of WC Sand - ASTM C295 (pre-graded)	\$ 850
50. Potential Reactivity Test ASTM C289 Chemical Method	\$ 495
51. Potential Reactivity ASTM C227 Mortar Bar Method (3 month)	\$ 785
Each additional month	\$ 118
52. Potential Reactivity Test ASTM C1260 Rapid Method	\$ 589
53. Potential Reactivity ASTM C1293 Mortar Bar w/ Pozz (12 month)	\$ 1600
Extend to 24-months add (C1293 requires Sp.Grav. & Unit Weight)	\$ 800
54. Potential Reactivity Test ASTM C1567 Rapid-Cement Combo	\$ 760
55. R' Value (HVEEM) (Treated material by quote)	\$ 270
56. Rip Rap. Slope Protection, Quarry Stone Acceptance	Per Quote
57. Specific gravity w/ absorption - coarse (ASTM C127, CTM 206)	\$ 100
58. Specific gravity w/ absorption - fine (ASTM C128, CTM 207)	\$ 125
59. Sulfate Soundness, 5 cycle test per primary size - ASTM C88	\$ 325
60. Uncompacted Void Content of Fine Aggregate - AASHTO T304	\$ 145
61. Unit weight - ASTM C29	\$ 72

IV. LAB TESTS: CEMENT, CONCRETE, & MASONRY

A Cement	
1. Alkali content of Portland Cement	Per Quote
2. Grab sample (CCR Title 24) includes 1 year storage	\$ 48
3. Testing individual samples of cement, ASTM C150	Per Quote
B Concrete	
1. Cement content of hardened concrete - ASTM 1085	\$ 550
2. Concrete compression: 6x12 cylinders - ASTM C39:	\$ 25
3. Concrete compression: 4x8 cylinders - ASTM C39:	\$ 20
4. Concrete cylinder pickup: 6x12 (>25mi. radius of Lab add hourly pickup rate)	\$ 9.50
5. Concrete cylinder pickup: 4x8 (>25mi. radius of Lab add hourly pickup rate)	\$ 7.50
6. Concrete cylinder mold (w/ lid - spare)	\$ 5
7. Concrete core compression test - ASTM C42	\$ 35
8. Concrete Trial Batch (includes 6 compression tests)	\$765
9. Concrete Mix Design Review (excludes testing & revisions)	\$230
10. Concrete mix proportion revision	\$150
11. Density of concrete cylinder (unit weight)	\$64
12. Drying shrinkage - ASTM C157 (set of 3, 5 ages)	\$495
13. End preparation of cores, diamond sawing, per cut	\$15
14. Flexural beam pick-up (>25mi. radius of Lab add hourly pickup rate)	\$38 ea
15. Flexural strength, 6"x6" beam - ASTM C78 & C293	\$78
16. Shotcrete/Gunite core compression test (not including coring)	\$35
17. Coring of Shotcrete/Gunite panel in laboratory, each core	\$50
18. Shotcrete/Gunite panel pick-up (>25mi. radius of Lab add hourly pickup rate)	\$38
19. Lab. trial batch, not including specimen tests - ASTM C192	Per Quote
20. Lightweight, insulating concrete compress, 4 req. - ASTM C495	\$50
21. Lightweight insulating concrete unit weight (oven dry)	\$95
22. Modulus of elasticity, 6"x12" cylinder - ASTM C469	\$215
23. Petrographic analysis of hardened concrete - ASTM C856	Per Quote
24. Poisson's Ratio on 6"x12" cylinders - ASTM C469	Per Quote
25. Splitting tensile - ASTM C496	\$75
26. Non-Shrink (Dry-Pack) Grout - 2"x2"x2"; set of 3	\$96
C Masonry	
1. Absorption - brick, 5 required - ASTM C67	\$ 75
2. Absorption - masonry unit, 3 required - ASTM C140	\$ 45
3. Compressive strength, brick, 5 required - ASTM C67	\$ 45
4. Compression - masonry core	\$ 35
5. Compression - masonry prisms 8"x 8" - ASTM E447 (other sizes by quote - may require cutting charge)	\$ 145
6. Compression - masonry unit, 3 required - ASTM C140 (requires absorption/unit weight tests for Net Area)	\$ 65
7. Dimensions - masonry unit, 3 required	\$ 40
8. Masonry Prism Pickup	\$ 29
9. Masonry Unit Acceptance Test - ASTM C140 (includes absorption, compression, dimensions, unit weight)	\$ 585
10. Compression test, grout specimens	\$ 30
11. Compression test, mortar specimens	\$ 25
12. Diamond sawing of masonry specimens, if required (minimum)	\$ 24
13. Efflorescence, first unit @ \$125, each additional @	\$ 54
14. Linear shrinkage, masonry unit, 3 required - ASTM C426	\$ 98
15. Modulus of rupture, brick, 5 required - ASTM C67	\$ 42
16. Moisture content - masonry unit (as received), 3 required - ASTM C140	\$ 42
17. Shear test on masonry core - CBC 2105A.4	\$ 85
18. Tensile test on masonry block	\$ 190
19. Unit weight, masonry unit, 3 required - ASTM C140	\$ 45
20. Visual Examination & Photo-document Core - CBC 2105A.4	\$ 35

V. LAB TESTS: REINFORCING & STRUCTURAL STEEL

A General Testing	
1. Processing mill certification (each size & heat)	\$18 ea.
2. Rockwell or Brinell Hardness, average of three readings	\$24 ea.
3. Zinc coating, each item (includes Haz Mat Fee)	\$187
B Reinforcing Steel	
1. Deformation, reinforcing steel	\$40
2. Pre-stress, strand or wire, tensile & elongation	Per Quote
3. Proof test on post-tension assembly	Per Quote
4. Bend Test (rebar)	\$45
5. Tensile test (rebar), up to & including #8	\$45
6. Tensile test (rebar) #9, #10, #11	\$60
7. Tensile test (rebar) #14, #18	\$160
8. Rebar Mechanical Coupler (Tension) Test (up to #11 bar)	\$125

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

C. Structural Steel

1. Cutting & machining charges	cost + 15%
2. Bend test, structural, all sizes	\$55
3. Tensile test, structural, <3/4" cross-section (cutting & machining extra)*	\$75
4. Tensile test, structural, >3/4" cross-section (cutting & machining extra)*	\$95
5. Flattening test of pipe	\$42

*Tensile and yield by percent offset, add \$85

D. High Strength Bolts

1. DSA-Certified High Strength Bolt Set ea. (Bolt, Nut, & Washer)	\$ 335
2. Bolts - proof load (non-DSA)	\$ 45
Bolts - ultimate load	\$ 65
Bolts - hardness	\$ 35
3. Nuts - proof load	\$ 45
Nuts - hardness	\$ 35
4. Washers - hardness	\$ 35

F. Welding Procedure and Welder Qualification Tests

Coupon thickness (mild steel only)			
	to 3/8"	over 3/8"	
1. Fracture bend (fillet)			\$45
2. Macroetch	\$55 ea.		
3. Free bend			\$65
4. Nick break	\$45 ea.		\$35
5. Side, face or root bend	\$28 ea.		\$35
6. Tensile	\$40 ea.		\$50
7. Welder Qualification Records			\$115

Include evaluation of test specimens and preparation of Stamped

Welder/Procedure Qualification Records per applicable code

*Welder qualification examinations are given in our laboratory or at fabricator's shop with 4-hour minimum witnessing charge.

**Fees listed are for tests only. Sample preparation, coupon machining, etc., will be charged at applicable hourly lab rates and cost plus 15%, for Outside Direct Costs.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTS

1. Calibration Certificates	Per Quote
2. Density of Sprayed Fireproofing	\$70
3. Fireproofing Bond Pull Test	\$38
4. Roof Tile Strength	\$54
5. Roof Tile Absorption	\$38
6. Roof Cut Tests (total weight only)	\$57
7. Ply count, separation, bituminous content, etc.	Per Quote
8. Jobsite Trailer or Mobile Laboratory	Per Quote
9. Universal Testing Machine (Hourly)	\$150
10. Ground Rod Test (plus travel)	\$150

ADDITIONAL TESTS: BTC LABS and NV5 perform a broad spectrum of field and laboratory testing. This Fee Schedule list only the most common tests performed. For information regarding additional testing services, please contact our laboratory.

VII. ASPHALT & ASPHALTIC CONCRETE

A. Asphalt Pavement Engineering

1. CALTRANS Third Party Resolution Documentation Fee	\$350
2. Pavement Evaluations	\$425 (minimum)

B. Asphaltic Cements And Liquid Asphalts

1. Absolute viscosity @140°F - ASTM D-2171, AASHTO T-202	\$155
Other temperature	\$185
2. Cone penetration - ASTM D-217	\$125
3. Flash point Cleveland Open Cup - ASTM D-92, AASHTO T-48	\$125
4. Kinematic viscosity @140 or 275°F - D-2170, T-201	\$125
Other temperature	\$155
5. Penetration - ASTM D-5, AASHTO T-49 (at 77°F)	\$115
Other temperature	\$135
6. Softening point - ASTM D-36	\$125
7. Solubility in trichloroethylene - ASTM D2042, AASHTO T-44	\$185
8. Specific gravity - ASTM D-70, AASHTO T-228	\$125

C. Emulsions And Slurry Seals

1. Cement mixing - ASTM D-244, AASHTO T-59	\$105
2. Consistency test - ASTM D-3910	\$95
3. Demulsibility - ASTM D-244, AASHTO T-59	\$115
4. Miscibility - ASTM D-244	\$115
5. Particle charge - ASTM D-244, AASHTO T-59	\$75
6. pH determination	\$75
7. Oven cook off (% residue)	\$100
8. Set time - ASTM D-3910	\$85
9. Settlement, 5 or 7 day - ASTM D-244, AASHTO T-59	\$155
10. Slurry seal mix proportion	\$1,750
11. Solids content by evaporation and extraction (slurry)	\$205
12. Storage stability, 1 day - ASTM D-244	\$150
13. Fomional Recovery	\$125
14. Wet Track Abrasion - ASTM D-3910 (prep. not included)	\$270

D. Asphaltic Concrete, Aggregate And Mixes

1. Bulk Specific Gravity (max density, bulk AC) CTM 308, AASHTO T166	
3 pt. I.TMD	\$210
5 pt. I.TMD	\$325
2. Coring of asphaltic concrete - See Section E Diamond Coring	
3. Extraction, % bitumen and sieve analysis	
Solvent Extraction Method - ASTM D2172	\$325
Ignition Oven Method - CTM 382, 202	\$225
4. Extraction, % bitumen only	
Solvent Extraction Method - ASTM 2172	\$265
Ignition Oven Method - CTM 382	\$145
5. Film stripping - CTM 302	\$165
6. Ignition Oven Correction Factor - CTM 382	\$650
7. Marshall - Stability and flow (core) - ASTM D-1559	\$125
8. Marshall - Stability and flow (bulk) - ASTM D-1559	\$325
9. Marshall - Specific Gravity	\$225
10. Mix proportion - Marshall Method	\$2,900
with R.A.P.	\$3,700
11. Mix proportion - HVEFM Method	\$2,700
with R.A.P.	\$3,500
12. Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity (RICE) - ASTM D-2041	\$200
13. Moisture content - ASTM D-1461	\$115
14. Recovery of Extracted Asphalt (extraction only) - ASTM D-5404	\$250
15. Recovery of rubber from ARHM extraction	\$115
16. Specific gravity of core - ASTM D-2726	\$60
17. HVEFM Stabilometer test on premixed sample - CTM 366	\$185
Stabilometer test and mixing of sample	\$400
18. Surface abrasion CTM 360	\$445
19. Swell test in conjunction with stabilometer - CTM 305	\$115
20. Resistance to Moisture Induced Damage (untreated) - T-283, CT 371	\$1,700
21. Resistance to Moisture Induced Damage (lime) - T-283, CT 371	\$1,850
22. Viscosity curve for ARHM (% rubber) binder blend - 6 hr.	\$870
- 8 hr.	\$1,200

NOTE: Where prices are listed for mix proportions, the necessary specific gravity tests and sieve analyses are included; however, aggregate and asphalt qualification tests are not.

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as permitted in the Agreement and the WAL. The hourly rate for any subcontractor shall be consistent with the rate and fee schedule indicated in Section I above, unless other direction is provided with written authorization from District Superintendent or his/her designee.

III. Claims for reimbursable expenses shall be documented by appropriate invoices and supporting receipts. Consultant may be reimbursed for those reasonable out-of-pocket expenses set forth below that are incurred and paid for by Consultant beyond the typical obligations under this Agreement and the WAL, but only to the extent that such expenses are directly related to Services satisfactorily completed, are approved by District in writing and do not cause the amounts paid to Consultant to exceed the amounts allowed under this Agreement and the WAL. No mark-up of any expense is permitted. The following is the EXCLUSIVE list of reimbursable expenses:

A. Travel and Mileage. Consultant must request the travel in writing and justify why the travel should be reimbursed. Travel expenses must be approved in writing by District, in its sole discretion. Trips from any Consultant's office to District's office or to the subject project site will not be approved for reimbursement.

B. Reimbursable Reprographic Services. Print sets or copies requested in writing by District beyond the quantities required under the WAL.

C. Fees for Subcontractors. Fees for subcontractors hired and paid by Consultant at the written request of District and are permitted in the Agreement and the WAL.

D. Fees advanced for securing approval of public agencies having jurisdiction over any project hereunder.

IV. Consultant shall provide to District a complete Schedule of Values (SOV), identifying major work activities required to complete the authorized scope of work. All invoices must reflect the appropriate progress percentage for each SOV item billed, to be verified by District. District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon approval by District of a valid and complete invoice, in form and substance acceptable to District. See Exhibit G for required Invoice Approval Form and Billing Cover Sheet. The Billing Cover Sheet shall reflect the approved SOV. In connection with Services that are only partially completed at the time an invoice is paid, notwithstanding any provision of the Agreement, the WAL, or any other document, payment of the invoice does not constitute acceptance of the partially completed work or Service. Each invoice is to include:

A. Billing Cover Sheet/SOV with all appropriate progress percentages identified toward completion of the Services.

B. Acceptable back-up for billings shall include, but not be limited to:

- a. Records for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the hourly rate, for all time charged to the Services.**
- b. Records for all supplies, materials and equipment properly charged to the Services.**
- c. Records for all travel pre-approved by District and properly charged to the Services.**
- d. Records for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.**

Unless otherwise directed by District, in writing, completed invoices are to be submitted to the attention of the Director of Purchasing and the Assistant Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services. To be considered complete, the invoice packet shall include all back-up documentation required by District and sign-off from District staff, Program Manager or project manager assigned by District to supervise the Services.

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

V. The total compensation for the Services shall be provided for in the WAL(s) issued subsequent to this Agreement.

VI. Compensation Upon Termination. In the event that District suspends or terminates this Agreement, the WAL or any of the Services pursuant to Section 11 or Section 12a of the Agreement, District will pay Consultant as provided herein and the WAL for all Services and authorized Additional Work actually performed, and all authorized reimbursable expenses actually incurred and paid, under and in accordance with this Agreement and the WAL, up to and including the date of suspension or termination; provided that such payments shall not exceed the amounts specified in the Agreement and the WAL as compensation for the Services completed, plus any authorized Additional Work and authorized reimbursable expenses completed prior to suspension or termination. No payment for demobilization shall be paid unless District at its sole discretion determines that demobilization or other compensation is appropriate. After a notice of termination is given, Consultant shall submit to District a final claim for payment, in the form and with certifications prescribed by District. Such claim shall be submitted promptly, but in no event later than forty (40) calendar days after the Termination Date specified on the notice of termination. Such payment shall be Consultant's sole and exclusive compensation and District shall have no liability to Consultant for any other compensation or damages, including without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages, of any kind.

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-154

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-154

INSURANCE

I. Insurance Requirements. Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the Term of this Agreement and the WAL, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, subcontractors, representatives and/or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- (1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.
- (2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).
- (3) Insurance coverage should include:
 - 1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles;
 - 2. blanket contractual;
 - 3. broad form property damage;
 - 4. products/completed operations; and
 - 5. personal injury.
- (4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.
- (5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) aggregate.
- (6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:

Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, Nurses, Therapists	\$1,000,000
Architects	\$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000
Physicians and Medical Corporations	\$5,000,000

Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and the WAL and grounds for immediate termination

II. Other Provisions. Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either Party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities and/or Services Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and Abuse/Molestation. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this Agreement and the WAL, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this Agreement have been complied with. District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by a subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-154

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-154

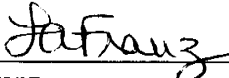
CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 2030(C)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 2030 BB).

Consultants are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with District, Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, Consultant, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: 11-20-13

By: 
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

**EXHIBIT “E”
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-154**

**BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING PROCEDURES
FOR CONTRACTORS**

The successful Bidder will be required to assure that its employees, subcontractors of any tier, material suppliers, and consultants do not have direct contact with the District’s students during the performance of the Contract in compliance with Education Code §§ 45125.1 and 45125.2. To assure these provisions, the successful Bidder’s supervisor shall be fingerprinted, and proof of same shall be provided to the District prior to start of on-site work. The supervisor will monitor the workers’ conduct while on school grounds. In addition, the successful Bidder shall barricade the Work area to separate its workers from the students. Costs associated with this process are the responsibility of the successful Bidder.

The Contractors’ construction supervisors or their unsupervised employees who will be working outside of fenced areas during the school hours **must** have submitted a fingerprint identification card to the Department of Justice (DOJ) and have a proof of clearance in the form of an affidavit filed in the Oxnard School District’s Purchasing Office **prior to** the start of the Work.

California Education Code §§45125.1 and 45125.2 require that criminal checks be completed for contractors (Contracting Firm) who provide architectural, construction, janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, food-related, or other similar services to school districts.

The undersigned does hereby certify to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District as follows:

That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract (“Contract”) with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract:

1. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, which will limit contact between Contractor’s employees and District pupils at all times (mandatory for all Projects); AND
2. The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code §45125.1 with respect to all Contractor’s employees and all of its subcontractors’ employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code §45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor’s employees and of all its subcontractors’ employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; AND/OR

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

3. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of each employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: Scott Moors

Title: President

AND/OR

4. The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Contract shall come in contact with District pupils.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

Date: 10-30-2013

Proper Name of Contractor: BTC LABS - Vertical Five

Signature: 

By: Scott Moors

Its: _____

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

EXHIBIT "F"
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-154

SCOPE OF SERVICES – Materials Testing Laboratory & Special Inspections

The Materials Testing Laboratory & Special Inspector's Scope of Work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Consultant shall ensure that the materials, means, and methods utilized in the field are in accordance with DSA approved design documents and Title 24 and its referenced standards. Consultant shall be responsible for verifying that such materials are manufactured, fabricated, assembled, and constructed in accordance with the approved design.

1. Qualifications and Special Inspection Services:

- a. The geotechnical portions of this project shall be performed under the direction of a Geotechnical Engineer, which shall be the Geotechnical Engineer of Record for the geotechnical portions of this project shall be performed under the direction of a Geotechnical Engineer, which shall be the Geotechnical Engineer of Record for the project. A technician with a nuclear gauge shall perform density and moisture testing in the field during grading, utility trench backfilling, and pavement operations utilizing ASTM D2922, D3017, and ASTM D1556 methods. Laboratory maximum density and optimum moisture determination shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D1557 or D698. Asphalt pavement placement and testing shall be performed in accordance with Caltrans methods.

2. General Scope of Services:

- a. Perform a site reconnaissance, review the geotechnical engineering report for the Project, review the drawings, and prepare a transfer of geotechnical engineer of record responsibility letter.
- b. Project management, consultation during construction, and preparation of daily field, foundation excavation observation, and final grading reports.
- c. Ensure that soils conditions are in conformance to soils report.
- d. Foundation inspection.
- e. Caisson, drilled piers or driven piles inspection.
- f. As-graded soils reports.
- g. Observations and testing during site clearing and mass grading.
- h. Observing the foundations excavations for structures.
- i. Observation and testing during backfilling of utility trenches.
- j. Observation and testing during backfilling around retaining walls.
- k. Observation and testing during subgrade preparation and base rock placement in asphalt paved areas.
- l. Observation and testing during asphalt concrete placement.

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

m. Perform the Sampling and Testing of Materials and Testing of Work-in-Place as may be required by the DSA Testing and Inspection Listing, and as required by the DISTRICT. The Testing shall be performed in accordance with ASTM test methods and California test methods as appropriate. All Laboratory testing shall be accomplished in a DSA-certified laboratory. The required testing and special inspection shall include, but not be limited to:

i. Soil, Aggregate & Asphalt

- Maximum Dry Density
- Expansion Index (ASTM D4318)
- R-Value
- Sand Equivalent
- Sieve Analysis (ASTM C136)
- Hveem Stability
- Asphalt Extraction (ASTM 2172)
- Hardness and Abrasion
- Atterberg limits (ASTM 4318)
- No. 200 Sieve Analysis (ASTM D422)
- Specific Gravity C127/C128
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Gradation (ASTM C136)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Specific Gravity (ASTM DI 188)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Stability & Flow Marshall (ASTM DI 559)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Abrasion (ASTM C131)
- Asphalt and Asphaltic Concrete Unit Weight (ASTM D2726)
- Asphalt Cores

3. Observation and Testing:

a. Observation and testing shall consist of visual observation of earthwork activities and taking field density and moisture tests for the purpose of ascertaining that the work is in substantial conformance with the contract documents. Such observation and testing shall not be relied upon by others as acceptance of the work nor shall it be construed to relieve the contractor in any way from the contractor's obligation and responsibilities under the construction contract. Specifically, but without limitations, observation and testing shall not require the technician and engineer to assume responsibilities for the means and methods of construction nor for safety on the jobsite. Consultant's performance of its work shall not result in safety hazards on the site.

4. Concrete Mix Design Review:

- a. *Types of Inspection Services Provided.* Inspection services shall be provided for concrete, prestressed concrete, reinforcing steel and prestressing steel, batch plant, insulating concrete, lightweight concrete, field sampling (slump, air entertainment, unit weight and yield tests), concrete coring, proof testing (installed epoxy & non-shrink grout bolts) and proof testing (installed wedge and expansion anchors).
- b. *Laboratory Review.* The Consultant shall review the proposed concrete mixes in its laboratory for conformance with the specifications.
- c. *Tests to be Performed.* The Consultant shall perform the following tests:
- i. Concrete Compression Tests

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

- Concrete Cylinders (ASTM C29)
- Concrete Cores (ASTM C39)
- Lightweight Concrete (ASTM C495)
- Insulating Concrete (ASTM C332)
- ii. Concrete Flexural Tests
 - Flexural Test (ASTM C2931C78)
- iii. Steel Reinforcing
 - Tensile (ASTM A61 5)
 - Bend (ASTM A61 5)
- iv. Concrete Aggregate
 - Conformance Test (ASTM C33)
(Sieve Analysis, Deleterious Substances & Soundness)

5. Reinforcing Steel Placement:

- a. Prior to the pours, the consultant shall inspect the reinforcing steel placement to determine that it is according to plans and specifications. The consultant shall check:
 - i. *Bars.* Size and spacing of bars.
 - ii. *Splices.* Location and length of splices.
 - iii. *Clearances.* Check clearances.
 - iv. *Cleanliness of Bars.* Observe cleanliness of bars.
 - v. *Spacing tolerances.* Confirm spacing tolerances.
 - vi. *Steel Support.* Proper support of steel with ties.

5. Concrete Placement:

- a. During the pours, the Consultant shall be on site continuously, as required by code, to monitor placement. The Consultant shall:
 - i. *Bar Displacement* Determine that no bars are displaced during the pouring.
 - ii. *Cleanliness of Steel.* Observe cleanliness of steel.
 - iii. *Placement.* Determine adequacy of placement and vibratory equipment.
 - iv. *Delivery Rate.* Determine proper delivery rate of concrete and monitor batch times.
 - v. *Correct Mix.* Determine that the correct mix is being utilized.
 - vi. *Slump.* Monitor slump of each truck.
 - vii. *Temperature.* Record temperature of air and concrete.
 - viii. *Cast Cylinders.* Cast cylinders for compression tests at the specified frequency.
 - ix. *Air Checks.* Perform air checks, if required by specifications, during concrete placement.
 - x. *Anchor Bolt/Dowel Installation.* Observe anchor bolt/dowel installation operations to determine hold depth, embedment and cleanliness, as well as materials and workmanship. The Consultant shall inspect to determine that all dowels are installed in accordance with contract documents and/or manufacturer's requirements.

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

6. Compression Testing:

- a. The consultant shall transport all samples to CONSULTANT'S laboratory for compression testing in strict accordance with ASTM requirements. The CONSULTANT shall distribute compression test reports to the appropriate parties.

7. Mix Design Review:

- a. *Grout and Mortar Mixes.* The CONSULTANT shall review the proposed grout and mortar mixes in CONSULTANT'S laboratory for conformance with the specifications.
- b. *Masonry Wall Prisms.* During preparation of masonry wall prisms, sampling and placing of all masonry units, placement of reinforcement, and inspection of grout space immediately prior to closing or cleanouts and during all grouting operations.
- c. *Laboratory Tests.* Laboratory tests shall include:
- i. Masonry Compression Tests
 - Mortar (UBC 21 - 16)
 - Grout (UBC 21 - 18|ASTM GI 01 9)
 - Masonry Prism (ASTM E447)
 - Masonry Cores (ASTM C42)
 - Shear Tests - Masonry Cores (UBC 2405(c)4.C)
 - Dry Shrinkage - Masonry Units (ASTM C426)
 - Sample Pick-up & Delivery
 - ii. Steel Reinforcing
 - Tensile (ASTM A61 5)
 - Bend (ASTM A61 5)
 - Steel Tagging, Pick-up and Delivery
 - iii. Concrete Aggregate
 - Conformance Test (ASTM C404)
(Sieve Analysis, Deleterious Substances and Soundness)

8. Duties:

- a. The consultant's duties shall include the following:
- i. Review mill test certifications of block and reinforcing steel.
 - ii. Inspect to determine size and spacing of dowels.
 - iii. Inspect to determine that cleanouts are provided for high-lift grouting methods.
 - iv. Inspect proper lay-up of block units.
 - v. Inspect reinforcing steel prior to grouting.
 - vi. Inspect dowels, anchor bolts and inserts to make sure they are in place and properly secured prior to grouting.
 - vii. Inspect to determine proper consolidation of grout.
 - viii. Check that curing requirements are being followed.

9. Structural Steel:

- a. *Inspection Services.* The CONSULTANT shall provide inspection services for the following:
- i. Field Welding
 - ii. High Strength Bolting

Not Project Related

Project #13-154

- iii. Metal Decking
 - iv. Welded Stud Connectors
 - v. Fabrication Shop
- b. *Non-Destructive Examinations, Fabrication, Field Testing.* The CONSULTANT shall provide the following Non-Destructive Examinations (Field Testing) in strict conformance with ASTM standards:
- i. Ultrasonic Examination
 - ii. Magnetic Particle Examination
 - iii. Liquid Penetrant Examination
 - iv. Radiographic Examination
- c. *Non-Destructive Examinations, Fabrication Shop Testing.* The CONSULTANT shall provide the following Non-Destructive Examinations (Fabrication Shop Testing):
- i. Ultrasonic Examination
 - ii. Magnetic Particle Examination
 - iii. Liquid Penetrant Examination
 - iv. Radiographic Examination
- d. *Laboratory Tests.* Laboratory tests shall be performed on the following:
- i. High strength bolts
 - ii. Hardness Test (ASTM A325)
 - iii. Tensile Strength (ASTM F606)

10. Reports

As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to District:

- a. All DSA required inspections, reporting, processes and procedures required by the DSA Testing & Inspection Listing, and/or required by the Architect of Record.

11. Time

All DSA required reporting shall be delivered to the District concurrent with the submittal to DSA, and pursuant to DSA required timelines. The final inspection report (DSA Form 6) shall be completed and electronic filed within 30 calendar days of the notice of completion.

12. Accuracy Standards

Precision of the soils and materials testing and inspection reports and recommendations shall be in accordance with the professional standard of care to be expected of professional engineers, geologists, and inspectors licensed to practice in the State of California, and acceptable to the Architect of Record and the Division of State Architect.

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-154

Consultant/Vendor Billing Instructions

Invoice Cover Sheet Set-Up.

- 1 See "billing tab" below for spreadsheet, these are the instructions
- 2 Enter Project Site name, DSA project number, Project Type, Invoice #, Date, Your Company Name, fax, phone, etc...
- 3 Enter PO # (Purchase Order #) provided to you when contract issued.
- 4 Feel free to include your company logo if you wish
- 5 Enter approved contract agreements, amendments, re-imbursables, allowances, etc. for which you are billing. Include summary scope of work. Enter "Cost Code" provided to you by Program Manager.
- 6 If you wish to break the contract work items down into portions that you would typically separate for progressive payments, please do that now. If your contract allows re-imbursables in addition to contract fee, please separate these values. If you require more line items to complete this step, please highlight the entire last row by clicking on the grey row # at left, press CTRL+C to copy row, right click grey row # immediately below, select "Insert Copied Cells". This can be repeated as many times as necessary. Multiple rows can be copied/inserted in a single step by highlighting multiple rows prior to copying.

First Billing.

- 5 **IMPORTANT!** When you are entering costs for your first billing, enter values (dollar amounts) **ONLY** into the green column. The percentages will change automatically. **NOTE:** Select the (% Complete) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings based on total project % complete. Once % complete is entered, billable amount will populate automatically. Select the (lump sum) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings as a lump sum billable amount to date. Once lump sum amount is entered, % complete will populate automatically.
- 6 Send invoice based on the Dollar value at the PRE-RETENTION value, if applicable.

Subsequent Billings

- 7 Manually input the dollar values from the "cost completed to date" column into the blue "total previous billings" column
- 8 Enter the corresponding dollar values;% complete values into the green column for total work complete to date.
- 9 Submit a conditional release waiver with the billing. Submit signed pay request certification form.
- 10 Email (middleslady@cfwinc.com), or mail to the CFW Oxnard office at 1901 Victoria Ave, Suite 106 Oxnard, CA 93035. Please allow 4-6 weeks for invoice processing prior to payment.
- 11 Please note that invoice amounts which exceed remaining contract balance will not be processed, and will be returned to Vendor pending additional contract agreement(s). Incorrect contract amounts, cost codes, or other errors & miscalculations can delay/prevent processing of payment.

NOTE: All Consultant/Vendor invoices must be accompanied by this worksheet to ensure proper payment. Invoices without this worksheet may be rejected and may delay payment until the next billing cycle or until the spreadsheet becomes accurate. Invoices not received by the 25th may be delayed until the next billing cycle. Contact the Program Manager with any questions regarding billing values, or any other information required, prior to submitting a billing.

Cavignac & Associates

INSURANCE BROKERS
License No. OA99520

450 B Street, Suite 1800
San Diego, CA 92101-8005

Phone 619-234-6848
Fax 619-234-8601
Web Site www.cavignac.com

Oxnard School District
ATTN: Lisa Franz
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA, 93030

Oct 30, 2013

Re: NV5/Nolte Associates, Inc.

To Whom It May Concern:

Enclosed is a certificate of insurance, as requested. If you have questions or require changes, please contact our office via email (certificates@cavignac.com) or fax (619-234-1239). Please include a copy of the certificate with your request or reference ID number 243844.

Sincerely,

Cavignac & Associates Certificate Department
certificates@cavignac.com
619-234-1239 (fax)

cc: Danielle Wooten (Danielle.Wooten@nv5.com)

Certificate of Insurance for NV5/Nolte Associates, Inc.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BUSINESS AUTO EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to the Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Limitations and exclusions may apply to these coverages. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

- | | |
|---|---|
| A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED | H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT |
| B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED | I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT |
| C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO | J. PERSONAL EFFECTS |
| D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED | K. AIRBAGS |
| E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS | L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS |
| F. HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS | M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION |
| G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS | N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS |

PROVISIONS

A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph A.1., **Who Is An Insured**, of SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE:

Any organization you newly acquire or form during the policy period over which you maintain 50% or more ownership interest and that is not separately insured for Business Auto Coverage. Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph c. in A.1., **Who Is An Insured**, of SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE:

Any person or organization who is required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed and

executed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to be named as an additional insured is an "insured" for Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which this insurance applies and only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Section II.

C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO

1. The following is added to Paragraph A.1., **Who Is An Insured**, of SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE:

An "employee" of yours is an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in that "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED (ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

A. The following is added to WHO IS AN INSURED (Section II):

Any person or organization that you agree in a "contract or agreement requiring insurance" to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury" caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of those acting on your behalf:

- a. In the performance of your ongoing operations;
- b. In connection with premises owned by or rented to you; or
- c. In connection with "your work" and included within the "products-completed operations hazard".

Such person or organization does not qualify as an additional insured for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury" for which that person or organization has assumed liability in a contract or agreement.

The insurance provided to the additional insured is limited as follows:

- d. This insurance does not apply on any basis to any person or organization for which coverage as an additional insured specifically is added by another endorsement to this Coverage Part.
- e. This insurance does not apply to the rendering of or failure to render any "professional services".
- f. The limits of insurance afforded to the additional insured shall be the limits which you agreed in that "contract or agreement requiring insurance" to provide for that additional insured, or the limits shown in the Declarations for this Coverage Part, whichever are less. This endorsement does not increase the limits of insurance stated in the **LIMITS OF INSURANCE (Section III)** for this Coverage Part.

B. The following is added to Paragraph a. of 4. Other Insurance in COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS (Section IV):

However, if you specifically agree in a "contract or agreement requiring insurance" that the insurance provided to an additional insured under this Coverage Part must apply on a primary basis, or a primary and non-contributory basis, this insurance is primary to other insurance that is

available to such additional insured which covers such additional insured as a named insured, and we will not share with the other insurance, provided that:

- (1) The "bodily injury" or "property damage" for which coverage is sought occurs; and
- (2) The "personal injury" for which coverage is sought arises out of an offense committed;

after you have entered into that "contract or agreement requiring insurance". But this insurance still is excess over valid and collectible other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to the insured when the insured is an additional insured under any other insurance.

C. The following is added to Paragraph 8. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us in COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS (Section IV):

We waive any rights of recovery we may have against any person or organization because of payments we make for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury" arising out of "your work" performed by you, or on your behalf, under a "contract or agreement requiring insurance" with that person or organization. We waive these rights only where you have agreed to do so as part of the "contract or agreement requiring insurance" with such person or organization entered into by you before, and in effect when, the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs, or the "personal injury" offense is committed.

D. The following definition is added to DEFINITIONS (Section V):

"Contract or agreement requiring insurance" means that part of any contract or agreement under which you are required to include a person or organization as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, provided that the "bodily injury" and "property damage" occurs, and the "personal injury" is caused by an offense committed:

- a. After you have entered into that contract or agreement;
- b. While that part of the contract or agreement is in effect; and
- c. Before the end of the policy period.

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA X

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES

 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Notice of Completion, ESC Lobby Remodel Project, Bid #16-INF-02 (Cline/Fateh)

The contractor, GRD Construction, has completed the work of Bid #16-INF-02 to perform the work for the ESC Lobby Remodel Project, as of February 3, 2017. It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the Notice of Completion for this project, which will be filed by the District with the County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director of Facilities, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees approve the Notice of Completion and filing of such notice with the County Recorder's Office, for Bid #16-INF-02, ESC Lobby Remodel Project with GRD Construction.

ADDITIONAL MATERIALS:

Attached: Notice of Completion (1 Page)

Return Recorded Notice of Completion to:

Lisa A. Franz
Oxnard School District
1051 South "A" Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

NO FEE PER GOVT CODE 27383

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice is hereby given that the Oxnard School District, a school district in Ventura County, is the owner in fee of the following described real property, to-wit:

Description: Oxnard School District Educational Services Center, 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, CA 93030, for Bid #16-INF-02, and Agreement #16-187 ESC Lobby Remodel Project:

That on or about the 7th day of December 2016 the said Oxnard School District of Ventura County entered into a contract with GRD Construction for the work of site improvement located at Oxnard School District Educational Services Center that certain real property hereinbefore described; that said building(s) and improvements were substantially completed on the 3rd day of February 2017; that the address of said Oxnard School District is 1051 South A Street, City of Oxnard, Ventura County, California 93030.

Oxnard School District

By _____
Secretary of its Board of Trustees

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF VENTURA)

Cesar Morales, being first duly sworn deposes and says: that he is Secretary and Clerk of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District, a school district of Ventura County, California; that he therefore verifies the forgoing Notice of Completion on behalf of said Oxnard School District; that the Oxnard School District, of Ventura County, California, is owner of the property described in the forgoing notice; that he has read the forgoing notice and knows the contents thereof; that he has personal knowledge of the facts therein stated; that the same are true.

Subscribed and sworn to **(or affirmed)** before me on this _____ day of _____, 2017, by _____, **proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.**

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA **X**

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES

 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Notice of Completion, Ritchen School HVAC Chiller Plant Project, Bid #15-01 (Cline/Fateh)

The contractor, Bon Air Inc., has completed the work of Bid #15-01 to perform the work for Ritchen School HVAC Chiller Plant Project, as of February 1, 2017. It is recommended that the Board of Trustees approve the Notice of Completion for this project, which will be filed by the District with the County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT:

None

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Director of Facilities, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees approve the Notice of Completion and filing of such notice with the County Recorder's Office, for Bid #15-01, Ritchen School HVAC Chiller Plant Project with Bon Air Inc.

ADDITIONAL MATERIALS:

Attached: Notice of Completion (1 Page)

Return Recorded Notice of Completion to:

Lisa A. Franz
Oxnard School District
1051 South "A" Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

NO FEE PER GOVT CODE 27383

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice is hereby given that the Oxnard School District, a school district in Ventura County, is the owner in fee of the following described real property, to-wit:

Description: Ritchen School, 2200 Cabrillo Way, Oxnard, CA 93030, for Bid #15-01, and Agreement #15-188 Ritchen School HVAC Chiller Plant Project:

That on or about the 16th day of March 2016 the said Oxnard School District of Ventura County entered into a contract with Bon Air Inc. for the work of site improvement located at Ritchen School that certain real property hereinbefore described; that said building(s) and improvements were substantially completed on the 1st day of February 2017; that the address of said Oxnard School District is 1051 South A Street, City of Oxnard, Ventura County, California 93030.

Oxnard School District

By _____
Secretary of its Board of Trustees

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)
COUNTY OF VENTURA)

Cesar Morales, being first duly sworn deposes and says: that he is Secretary and Clerk of the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District, a school district of Ventura County, California; that he therefore verifies the forgoing Notice of Completion on behalf of said Oxnard School District; that the Oxnard School District, of Ventura County, California, is owner of the property described in the forgoing notice; that he has read the forgoing notice and knows the contents thereof; that he has personal knowledge of the facts therein stated; that the same are true.

Subscribed and sworn to **(or affirmed)** before me on this _____ day of _____, 2017, by _____, **proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) who appeared before me.**

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales/Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA **X**

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES

 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Approval of Work Authorization Letter #4 for Agreement #13-124 with Construction Testing Engineering Inc. (CTE Inc.), for Geotechnical Observation & Testing and Material Testing & Special Inspection Services for the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project (Morales/Cline/CFW)

On December 7, 2016, the Board of Trustees approved WAL #3 and WAL #4 with Earth Systems, Southern California, to perform Geotechnical Observation & Testing and Special Inspection & Material Testing Services for the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project. Due to conflicting views with the Project Labor Agreement in place Earth Systems, Southern California, has decided to rescind their contract. As a result, CFW and the District have moved on to the next pre-qualified consultant on the rotation, Construction Testing Engineering Inc.

The District, in consultation with CFW recommends issuing Work Authorization Letter #4 to Construction Testing Engineering Inc. (CTE Inc.), to provide Geotechnical Observation & Testing and Material Testing & Special Inspection Services for the Elm Elementary School Reconstruction Project. The Geotechnical Engineer of Record services will ensure the performance of the construction work will meet the requirements defined in the DSA approved plans and specifications for the project.

The Work Authorization Letter is issued pursuant to and consists of:

Master Agreement **#13-124**

Work Authorization Letter **#4**

Consultant: **Construction Testing Engineering Inc. (CTE Inc.)**

Date Issued: **03/15/2017**

Fixed Fee Amount: **One-Hundred Thirty-Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety-Four Dollars and No Cents (\$139,894.00)**

The attached Work Authorization Letter describes the scope of services requested from Construction Testing Engineering Inc., and calls for the performance of Geotechnical Observation & Testing and Material Testing & Special Inspection services to ensure that the

work performed in the field is in accordance with DSA approved design documents through the monitoring of all grading, trenching, foundation and paving construction activities, review of requests for information, change orders, and submittals. The service will confirm that construction activities were performed satisfactorily in accordance with the approved design.

FISCAL IMPACT

One-Hundred Thirty-Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety-Four Dollars and No Cents (\$139,894.00) to be paid out of Measure R Funds.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent, and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, in consultation with Caldwell Flores Winters, that the Board of Trustees approve WAL #4 for Master Agreement #13-124 with Construction Testing Engineering Inc.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S)

Attached:

- WAL #4, Construction Testing Engineering Inc. (1 Page)
- Master Agreement #13-124, Construction Testing Engineering Inc. (38 Pages)



WORK AUTHORIZATION LETTER

GENERAL INFORMATION

PROJECT #: 5	DATE: 15-Mar-17
SITE NAME: Elm School Reconstruction	DSA # 03-116407
MASTER AGREEMENT #: 13-124	OPSC #
WAL #: 4	VENDOR ID:

PURSUANT TO MASTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN:

DISTRICT	CONSULTANT
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 1051 South A Street Oxnard, CA 93030 (805) 385-1501	Firm Name: Construction Testing Engineering Street: 1645 Pacific Ave. Suite 107 City, State, Zip: Oxnard, CA 93033 Phone: 805.486.6475

SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL

CTE will be performing geotechnical services when required by Division of the State Architect Inspection List, as requested from the Inspector of Record. Participation in Pre-Construction Conference, geotechnical observation and compaction testing during grading operations, laboratory testing of soil samples collected during grading activities, compaction testing of subsoils and compacted aggregate base materials in asphalt paving and concrete areas, laboratory testing for maximum density of subgrade and aggregate materials for structural recommendations for final design of paving sections, compaction testing of storm drain and utility trench soils backfill, laboratory testing of soil during grading operations for maximum density optimum moisture content, geotechnical foundation observation and testing prior to placement of reinforcing steel. Written report of foundation observation and testing will be provided under this Work Authorization Letter.

CTE will also be performing the following services when required by Division of State Architect Inspection List, as requested from the Inspector of Record. Review of concrete and mortar mix designs, concrete batch plant inspections, concrete sampling from the project site, concrete strength testing, high strength bolt identification, high strength bolt sampling and installation inspection, high strength bolt testing, identifying and testing of reinforcing steel, laboratory testing of reinforcing steel, Inspection of Structural Composit Lumber (SCL) Fabrication, masonry inspection and CMU block identification, grout batch plant inspection, grout sampling at site, grout, mortar, CMU Core, and CMU prism strength testing, additional block and CMU testing, post-installed anchor testing, welding inspection at the site, welding inspection at the fabrication shop, and Engineering review and consultation.

SCHEDULE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL

START DATE: February 2017 **COMPLETION DATE:** August 2018

FIXED FEE AMOUNT: One-Hundred Thirty-Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Ninety-Four Dollars and No Cents (\$139,894.00)

This fee amount is based upon Consultant's proposal dated 2/27/2017 and subsequent negotiations mutually agreed to by all parties

This WAL is inherently a part of the Master Agreement referenced above. It is bound by the general terms and conditions of the Master Agreement. This WAL describes in detail the Consultants specific Scope of Services, agreed upon lump sum fixed fee, agreed upon schedule for completion of Services, and other provisions required to clearly indicate the required Services, and terms of this WAL.

This WAL and associated Master Agreement hereby supercede any and all terms, conditions, and other provisions of the Consultant's Proposal; and such terms, conditions, and other provisions are null and void, and are not incorporated to any extent as part of this WAL and associated Master Agreement whether or not they are directly superceded by this WAL and/or the associated Master Agreement.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE AGREED TO AND EXECUTED THIS WAL AS SET FORTH BELOW:

DISTRICT	CONSULTANT
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT	CONSULTANT
(SIGNATURE)	(SIGNATURE)
(DATE)	(DATE)

FOR DISTRICT USE ONLY

PROJECT MANAGER: _____ PREPARED BY: _____
 P.O. # _____ P.O. AMOUNT: _____
 SOURCE OF FUNDS: MEASURE "R" DEF. MAINT. DEV. FEES OTHER _____
 COST ID: _____

(PM APPROVAL SIGNATURE) _____ (DATE) _____

**OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT
AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES
(MASTER AGREEMENT – GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING)**

This Agreement for Consultant Services (“Agreement”) is entered into as of this 13th day of November, 2013 by and between the **Oxnard School District** (“District”), with offices located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, CA 93030, and **Construction Testing and Engineering, Inc.** (“Consultant”) with a business address at 1645 Pacific Avenue, Suite 107, Oxnard, CA 93033. District and Consultant are sometimes hereinafter individually referred to as “Party” and hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Parties.”

RECITALS

- A. District is authorized by *California Government Code* Section 53060, and Board Policy 4368, to contract with independent contractors for the furnishing of services concerning financial, economic, accounting, engineering, legal, administrative and other matters. District has sought, by issuance of a Request for Qualifications, the performance of certain services, with the precise scope of work to be specified at the time of assignment of work.
- B. Following submission of a Statement of Qualifications for the performance of services, Consultant was prequalified by District to perform services on behalf of District that may be assigned, or not assigned, at the District’s sole discretion.
- C. The Parties desire to formalize the prequalification of Consultant for performance of services and desire that the terms of that performance be as particularly defined and described herein.

OPERATIVE PROVISIONS

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants made by the Parties and contained herein and other consideration, the value and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Incorporation of Recitals and Exhibits.** The Recitals set forth above and all exhibits attached to this Agreement, as hereafter amended, are incorporated by this reference as if fully set forth herein.
2. **Master Agreement.** This Agreement sets forth the basic terms and conditions between District and Consultant. It may be supplemented from time to time with an individual Work Authorization Letter (“WAL”) which shall be considered an amendment to this Agreement, and which shall be subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and any further terms and conditions as set forth in the WAL.
3. **Scope of Services.** The scope of Services to be assigned to Consultant pursuant to a WAL is further defined in **Exhibit F – Scope of Services**, wherein the general responsibilities of Consultant are described pursuant to the discipline(s) for which the Consultant has been deemed prequalified by District as described in this Agreement.
4. **Agreement, Scope of Work, and Assignment of Projects.** District may, from time to time, and at the sole discretion of District, assign to Consultant specific services to be performed by Consultant (the “Services”) pursuant to a WAL. The WAL assignment procedure and associated forms are set forth in **Exhibit A**, which is attached hereto. This Agreement, together with the WAL, sets forth the terms and conditions pursuant to which Consultant will perform such Services on behalf of District. The WAL

RECEIVED NOV 01 2013

CFW

shall particularize and describe, among other things, such project(s) for which Consultant is to perform Services, such Services to be performed by Consultant at such project(s), the timeline for the performance of such Services, and the compensation to be paid to Consultant for the performance of such Services.

5. **Term of Agreement.** Subject to earlier termination as provided below, this Agreement shall remain in effect from November 13, 2013 through November 12, 2018 (the "Term"). This Agreement may be extended only by amendment, signed by the Parties, prior to the expiration of the Term. Such agreement for extension shall be based upon the showing of good and sufficient cause by Consultant that such extension(s) shall be granted. District shall not be obligated to compensate Consultant for any additional costs if such an extension has been granted to this Agreement. Any provision for additional compensation shall be accommodated via the WAL process as indicated in **Exhibit A**.
6. **Time for Performance.** The scope of the Services set forth in the WAL shall be completed during the Term pursuant to the schedule specified in the WAL. If Services indicated in the WAL cannot be completed within the schedule set forth in the WAL, or if the schedule exceeds the Term of this Agreement, it is the responsibility of Consultant to notify District at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of either, with a request for a time extension clearly identifying the cause(s) for the failure to complete the Services within the schedule and/or the Term. Should Consultant fail to provide such notice, and/or the Services not be completed pursuant to that schedule or within the Term, Consultant shall be deemed to be in Default as provided below. District, in its sole discretion, may choose not to enforce the Default provisions of this Agreement and may instead allow Consultant to continue performing the Services.
7. **Additional Services.** Additional Services are services in addition to the Services set forth in the WAL that are provided by Consultant pursuant to a written request by District. Additional Services will require a written request or pre-authorization in writing by District following specific approval of such services by the District Board of Trustees. It is understood and agreed that Consultant shall not perform any Additional Services unless and until Consultant receives specific written approval for such Additional Services from the District Board of Trustees. Any modification of the compensation to be paid to Consultant as a result of Additional Services must be specifically approved in writing by the District Board of Trustees. In the event that the District Board of Trustees approves in writing a modification of the compensation, then Consultant shall be paid for such Additional Services pursuant to Section 8, below. However, it is understood and agreed that if the cause of the Additional Services is the sole or partial responsibility of Consultant, its agents, or any subconsultants or other parties under the charge of Consultant, no additional compensation shall be paid to Consultant. If such conditions exist so as to justify Additional Services as indicated above, which require additional compensation or time in order to be performed, it is the sole responsibility of Consultant to submit a request for Additional Services within ten (10) days of Consultant's discovery of such conditions which require Additional Services. It is understood and agreed that if Consultant performs any services that it claims are Additional Services without receiving prior written approval from the District Board of Trustees, Consultant shall not be paid for such claimed Additional Services.
8. **Compensation and Method of Payment.** This Agreement does not guarantee that District will issue a WAL to Consultant nor does this Agreement guarantee any compensation to Consultant. This Agreement does not create any obligation on the part of District to compensate Consultant absent a WAL indicating compensation due to Consultant once Services are performed. Specific compensation and payment amounts, including approved reimbursable expenses, shall be set forth in the WAL. However, it is understood and agreed that the compensation to be paid to Consultant shall not be in excess of or exceed the rates set forth in **Exhibit B** "Compensation".

a. Each month Consultant shall furnish to District an original invoice for all work performed and expenses incurred during the preceding month for Services performed pursuant to a WAL. The invoice shall clearly indicate the assigned project, the approved WAL, and shall detail charges by the following categories: labor (by sub-category), travel, materials, equipment, supplies, and sub-consultant contracts. Sub-consultant charges, if any, shall be detailed by the following categories: labor, travel, materials, equipment and supplies. District shall independently review each invoice submitted by Consultant to determine whether the work performed and expenses incurred are in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and the WAL. In the event that no charges or expenses are disputed, the invoice shall be approved and paid according to the terms set forth in subsection b. In the event any charges or expenses are disputed by District, the original invoice shall be returned by District to Consultant for correction and resubmission.

b. Except as to any charges for work performed or expenses incurred by Consultant which are disputed by District, District will use its best efforts to cause Consultant to be paid within forty-five (45) days of receipt of Consultant's correct and undisputed invoice.

c. Payment to Consultant for work performed pursuant to this Agreement and a WAL shall not be deemed to waive any defects in work performed by Consultant.

9. Responsibilities of Consultant:

a. Consultant shall perform all Services as indicated in this Agreement and the WAL to the satisfaction of District.

b. The specific Services of Consultant to be performed shall be indicated in the WAL.

c. Consultant hereby represents and warrants that (a) it is an experienced consultant in the discipline(s) identified in **Exhibit F**, having the skill and the legal and professional ability and the flexibility necessary to perform all of the Services required under this Agreement; (b) it has the capabilities and resources necessary to perform its obligations hereunder; (c) it is familiar with all current laws, rules, regulations and other restrictions which are and may become applicable to the scope of Services under this Agreement, including but not limited to all local ordinances, building codes, and requirements of all Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ) including but not limited to the Division of State Architect (DSA), the Office of Public School Construction (OPSC), the State Facilities Planning Division (SFPD), California Department of Education (CDE), the California Department of General Services (DGS), the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), Title 24 of the California Code of Regulations, the California Education Code, State and Local Fire Authorities, air quality districts, water quality and control boards, and any/all other AHJ; (d) that it will assume full responsibility for all Services performed and all work prepared and furnished to District by its employees, agents, and subconsultants; (e) that it has sufficient financial strength and resources to undertake and complete the Services provided for under this Agreement within the schedule set forth in the WAL; and (f) that it certifies and covenants that all reports, certifications, studies, analyses, and other documents prepared by Consultant shall be prepared in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations, and other requirements in effect at the time of their preparation, or required at their time of submittal to District and or agencies.

d. Consultant shall follow accepted industry standards and practices and comply with all federal, state, and local laws and ordinances applicable to the Services required by this Agreement and the WAL.

10. Responsibilities of District.

- a. District will prepare and furnish to Consultant upon Consultant's request, such information as is reasonably necessary to the performance of the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant understands that all information provided to Consultant remains the property of District and shall only be removed from District's possession/premises and/or be photocopied, reproduced, distributed, or otherwise made available to others if such activities are expressly approved in writing by District and/or the Program Manager. Failure to comply with the above requirements shall be reasonable cause for termination of this Agreement, and may subject Consultant to liability for damages to District.
 - b. If needed by Consultant, District shall provide information as to the requirements and educational program for each project assigned by a WAL, including approved budget and schedule limitations.
 - c. District shall facilitate and coordinate cooperation amongst and between District consultants, including but not limited to architects, construction managers, surveyors, geotechnical engineers, inspectors, testing laboratories, hazardous materials specialists, CEQA/DTSC compliance specialists, technology experts, and any other professional consultants District deems necessary to execute the Facilities Implementation Program. Such coordination shall include the distribution of documentation prepared by individual consultants which may be of service to Consultant in the course of completing the Services.
 - d. District shall facilitate and coordinate cooperation amongst and between District staff and Consultant, as required to complete the Services.
 - e. District shall provide for the timely approval and execution of the WALs. Additional Services requests, invoices, and any other documentation that requires District action in order for Consultant to complete the Services.
11. **Suspension.** District may, for any reason or no reason, in District's sole discretion, suspend all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services by giving ten (10) calendar days written notice of suspension to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress. If District suspends the Services for a period of ninety (90) consecutive calendar days or more and, in addition, if such suspension is not caused by Consultant or the acts or omissions of Consultant, then if the Services are resumed, Consultant's compensation shall be subject to adjustment to provide for actual direct costs and expenses incurred by Consultant as a direct result of the suspension and resumption by District of the Services.
12. **Termination.** This Agreement, the WAL, or the Services may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties or by either Party as follows:
- a. District may terminate all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services without cause at any time by giving ten (10) calendar days written notice of termination to Consultant. In the event such notice is given, Consultant shall cease immediately all work in progress; or
 - b. District may terminate all or a portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services for cause in the event of a Default by giving written notice pursuant to Section 15, below; or
 - c. Consultant may terminate this Agreement or the WAL at any time upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice if District fails to make any undisputed payment to Consultant when due and such failure remains uncured for forty-five (45) calendar days after written notice to District.

13. **Similar or Identical Services.** In the event that this Agreement, the WAL, or any of the Services are terminated in whole or in part as provided herein, District may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as District may determine appropriate, services similar or identical to those terminated to complete any unfinished Services or new services as needed by District.
14. **Inspection and Final Acceptance.** District acceptance of any of work or Services, whether specifically in writing or by virtue of payment, shall not constitute a waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL including, but not limited to, indemnification and insurance provisions.
15. **Default.** Failure of Consultant to perform any Services or comply with any provisions of this Agreement or the WAL constitutes a Default. District may terminate all or any portion of this Agreement, the WAL, or the Services for cause in the event of a Default. The termination shall be effective if Consultant fails to cure such Default within thirty (30) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by District, or if the cure by its nature takes longer, fails to commence such cure within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice and diligently prosecutes such cure to the satisfaction of District. If Consultant has not cured the Default, District may hold all invoices and may choose to proceed with payment on said invoices only after the Default is cured to District's satisfaction. In the alternative, District may, in its sole discretion, during the period before Consultant has cured the Default, elect to pay any portion of outstanding invoices that corresponds to Services satisfactorily rendered. Any failure on the part of District to give notice of Consultant's default shall not be deemed to result in a waiver of District's legal rights or any rights arising out of any provision of this Agreement or the WAL.
 - a. In addition to District's termination rights set forth above, District shall have (i) the right to cure Consultant's Default at Consultant's cost, in which case all amounts expended by District in connection with such cure shall accrue interest from the date incurred until repaid to District by Consultant at the rate of ten percent (10%) per annum; and (ii) all other rights and remedies available to District at law and in equity, including, without limitation, an action for damages. District shall have the right to retain unpaid earned balances to offset damages, and/or charge Consultant for all damages above and beyond unpaid balance of WAL.
16. **Ownership of Documents.** All maps, models, designs, drawings, photographs, studies, surveys, reports, data, notes, computer files, files and other documents prepared, developed or discovered by Consultant in the course of providing any Services pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL (collectively and individually, the "Documents") shall become the sole property of District and may be used, reused or otherwise disposed of by District without the permission of Consultant. Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement or the WAL, Consultant shall turn over to District all such Documents.
17. **Use of Documents by District.** If and to the extent that District utilizes for any purpose not related to this Agreement or the WAL any Documents, Consultant's guarantees and warranties related to Standard of Performance under this Agreement or the WAL shall not extend to such use of the Documents.
18. **Consultant's Books and Records.** Consultant shall maintain any and all documents and records demonstrating or relating to Consultant's performance of Services pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL for a minimum of four years after termination or expiration of this Agreement and the WAL, or longer if required by law. Such records shall include at minimum a detailed record of daily performance, staff time records, subconsultants time records, documentation of all costs incurred by Consultant that were billed to District, and detailed records of all Consultant fees, overhead, and profit on earned amounts.

a. Consultant shall maintain any and all ledgers, books of account, invoices, vouchers, canceled checks, or other documents or records evidencing or relating to work, services, expenditures and disbursements charged to District pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL for a minimum of four years, or longer if required by law, all in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and with sufficient detail so as to permit an accurate evaluation of the Services provided by Consultant pursuant to this Agreement or the WAL.

b. Any and all such records or documents shall be made available for inspection, audit and copying, at any time during regular business hours, upon request by District or its designated representative. Copies of such documents or records shall be provided directly to District for inspection, audit and copying when it is practical to do so; otherwise, unless an alternative is mutually agreed upon, such documents and records shall be made available at Consultant's address indicated for receipt of notices in this Agreement.

c. District has the right to acquire custody of such records by written request if Consultant decides to dissolve or terminate its business. Consultant shall deliver or cause to be delivered all such records and documents to District within sixty (60) days of receipt of the request.

19. **Independent Contractor.** Consultant is retained as an independent contractor and is not employed by District. No employee or agent of Consultant shall become, or be considered to be, an employee of District for any purpose. It is agreed that District is interested only in the results obtained from the Services under this Agreement and the WAL and that Consultant shall perform as an independent contractor with sole control of the manner and means of performing the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant shall complete this Agreement and the WAL according to its own methods of work which shall be in the exclusive charge and control of Consultant and which shall not be subject to control or supervision by District except as to results of the Services. Consultant shall provide all of its own supplies, equipment, facilities, materials, manpower, and any/all other resources that may become necessary in the course of completing the Services. It is expressly understood and agreed that Consultant and its employees shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, worker's compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits. Consultant will be responsible for payment of all of Consultant's employees' wages, payroll taxes, employee benefits and any amounts due for federal and state income taxes and Social Security taxes since these taxes will not be withheld from payments under this Agreement or the WAL.

a. The personnel performing the Services under this Agreement and the WAL on behalf of Consultant shall at all times be under Consultant's exclusive direction and control. Consultant, its agents or employees shall not at any time or in any manner represent that Consultant or any of Consultant's officers, employees, or agents are in any manner officials, officers, employees or agents of District.

b. Consultant shall have no authority to bind District in any manner, or to incur any obligation, debt or liability of any kind on behalf of or against District, whether by contract or otherwise, unless such authority is expressly conferred in writing by District, or under this Agreement.

20. **Standard of Performance.** Consultant represents and warrants that it has the skill, qualifications, experience and facilities necessary to properly perform the Services required under this Agreement and the WAL in a thorough, competent and professional manner. Consultant represents and warrants that its employees and subcontractors have all legally required licenses, permits, qualifications and approvals necessary to perform the Services and that all such licenses and approvals shall be maintained throughout the term of this Agreement and the WAL. Consultant shall at all times faithfully, competently and to the best of its ability, experience and talent, perform all Services

described herein and the WAL. In meeting its obligations under this Agreement and the WAL, Consultant shall employ, at a minimum, the standard of care utilized by persons engaged in providing services similar to those required of Consultant under this Agreement and the WAL for California school districts in or around the same geographic area of District (the "Standard of Performance").

21. **Confidential Information.** All information gained during performance of the Services and all Documents or other work product produced by Consultant in performance of this Agreement and the WAL shall be considered confidential ("confidential information"). Consultant shall not release or disclose any such confidential information, Documents or work product to persons or entities other than District without prior written authorization from the Superintendent of District and/or Program Manager, except as may be required by law. Confidential information does not include information that: (i) Consultant had in its possession prior to considering entering into this Agreement; (ii) becomes public knowledge through no fault of Consultant; (iii) Consultant lawfully acquires from a third party not under an obligation of confidentiality to the disclosing party; or (iv) is independently developed by Consultant without benefit of the information provided by District. In connection with confidential information:

a. Consultant shall promptly notify District if it is served with any summons, complaint, subpoena or other discovery request, court order or other request from any party regarding this Agreement or the WAL or the Services performed hereunder or the WAL.

b. District retains the right, but has no obligation, to represent Consultant or be present at any deposition, hearing or similar proceeding. Consultant agrees to cooperate fully with District and to provide District with the opportunity to review any response to discovery requests provided by Consultant; provided that this does not imply or mean the right by District to control, direct, or rewrite said response.

22. **Conflict of Interest; Disclosure of Interest.** Consultant covenants that neither it, nor any officer or principal of its firm, has or shall acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the interests of District or which would in any way hinder Consultant's performance of the Services under this Agreement or the WAL. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL, no person having any such interest shall be employed by it as an officer, employee, agent or subcontractor without the express written consent of District. Consultant agrees to at all times avoid conflicts of interest or the appearance of any conflicts of interest with the interests of District in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL.

a. Bylaws of the Board 2030(A) E, 2030(B) E and 2030(C) E, as hereinafter amended or renumbered, require that a consultant that qualifies as a "designated employee" must disclose certain financial interests by filing financial interest disclosures. By its initials below, Consultant (i) represents that it has received and reviewed a copy of the Bylaws of the Board 2030(A) E, 2030(B) E and 2030(C) E and that it [] does [X] does not qualify as a "designate employee"; and (ii) agrees to notify District, in writing, if Consultant believes that it is a "designate employee" and should be filing financial interest disclosures, but has not been previously required to do so by District.

Q/B (Initials)

23. **Compliance with Applicable Laws.** In connection with the Services and its operations, Consultant shall keep itself informed of and comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, regulations and rules including, but not limited to, minimum wages and/or prohibitions against discrimination, in effect during the Term. Consultant shall obtain any and all licenses, permits and authorizations necessary to perform the Services. Neither District, nor any

elected or appointed boards, officers, officials, employees or agents of District shall be liable, at law or in equity, as a result of any failure of Consultant to comply with this section.

a. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Consultant, unless exempted, shall comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 with respect to fingerprinting of employees who may have contact with District's pupils. Consultant must complete District's certification form, attached herein as Exhibit E, prior to any of Consultant's employees coming into contact with any of District's pupils. Consultant also agrees to comply with all other operational requirements of District, as may be revised from time to time, including but not limited to any obligations relating to vaccination or testing for infectious diseases.

TD (Initials)

24. **Unauthorized Aliens.** Consultant hereby promises and agrees to comply with all of the provisions of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act, 8 U.S.C.A. §§ 1101, et seq., as amended, and in connection therewith, shall not employ "unauthorized aliens" as that term is defined in 8 U.S.C.A. §1324a(h)(3). Should Consultant so employ such individuals for the performance of work and/or Services covered by this Agreement or the WAL, and should any liability or sanctions be imposed against District for such employment, Consultant hereby agrees to and shall reimburse District for the cost of all such liabilities or sanctions imposed, together with any and all costs, including attorneys' fees, incurred by District.
25. **Non-Discrimination.** Consultant shall abide by the applicable provisions of the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other provisions of law prohibiting discrimination and shall not discriminate, in any way, against any person on the basis of race, color, religious creed, national origin, ancestry, sex, sexual orientation, age, physical handicap, medical condition or marital status in connection with or related to the performance of this Agreement or the WAL.
26. **Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation.** Pursuant to Education Code section 17076.11, District has a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBEs) of at least three (3) percent, per year, of funds expended each year by District on projects that use funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act. Unless waived in writing by District, Consultant shall provide proof of DVBE compliance, in accordance with any applicable policies of District or the State Allocation Board, within thirty (30) days of its execution of this Agreement
27. **Assignment.** The expertise and experience of Consultant are material considerations for this Agreement and the WAL. District has an interest in the qualifications of and capability of the persons and entities that will fulfill the duties and obligations imposed upon Consultant under this Agreement and the WAL. In recognition of that interest, Consultant shall not assign or transfer this Agreement or any portion of this Agreement or any portion of the WAL or the performance of any of Consultant's duties, Services or obligations under this Agreement or the WAL without the prior written consent of District and approved by District's Board of Trustees. Any attempted assignment shall be ineffective, null and void, and shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and the WAL entitling District to any and all remedies at law or in equity, including summary termination of this Agreement and the WAL.
28. **Subcontracting.** Notwithstanding the above, Consultant may utilize subcontractors in the performance of its duties pursuant to this Agreement and the WAL, but only with the prior written consent of District. Consultant shall be as fully responsible to District for the acts and omissions of its subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by Consultant's subcontractors, as if the acts and omissions were performed by Consultant directly.

29. **District Administrator.** Lisa Franz shall be in charge of administering this Agreement on behalf of District. (the "Administrator") provided that any written notice or any consent, waiver or approval of District must be signed by the Superintendent or a designated employee of District to be valid. The Administrator has completed Exhibit D "Conflict of Interest Check" attached hereto.

30. **Continuity of Personnel.** Consultant shall make every reasonable effort to maintain the stability and continuity of Consultant's staff and subcontractors consistent with the staff proposed as part of the Statement of Qualifications, if any, assigned to perform Services under this Agreement and the WAL.

a. Consultant shall provide District and the Administrator a list of all personnel and subcontractors providing Services and shall maintain said list current and up to date at all times during the Term. The list shall include the following information: (1) all full or part-time staff positions by title, including volunteer positions whose direct services are required to provide the Services; (2) a brief description of the functions of each such position and the hours each position works each week or, for part-time positions, each day or month, as appropriate; (3) the professional degree, if applicable, and experience required for each position; and (4) the name of the person responsible for fulfilling the terms of this Agreement and the WAL.

31. **Indemnification.** To the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall defend and indemnify District and its officials, elected board members, employees and agents ("Indemnified Parties") from and against all claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, employees, consultants, subcontractors, or agents, pursuant to this Agreement and/or the WAL, but not for any loss, injury, death or damage caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of any of the Indemnified Parties.

a. Consultant agrees to obtain executed indemnity agreements with provisions identical to the above from each and every subcontractor retained or employed by Consultant in the performance of this Agreement and the WAL. Failure of District to monitor compliance with these requirements imposes no additional obligations on District and will in no way act as a waiver of any rights hereunder. Consultant's obligation to indemnify and defend District as set forth above is binding on the successors, assigns or heirs of Consultant and shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the WAL.

RB (Initials)

32. **Insurance.** Consultant agrees to obtain and maintain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance policies set forth in Exhibit C "Insurance" and made a part of this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be subject to approval by District as to form and content. These requirements are subject to amendment or waiver if so approved in writing by the District Superintendent.

33. **Notices.** All notices required or permitted to be given under this Agreement or the WAL shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, or sent by telecopier or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed as follows:

To District: Oxnard School District
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California, 93030
Attention: Lisa Cline
Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services
Re: [Insert Project Name]

With electronic copy to: Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.
Oxnard School District Program Manager
6425 Christie Ave., Suite 270
Emeryville, California 94608
Attention: Yuri Calderon
T: 510-596-8170
Email: ycalderon@cfwinc.com

To Consultant: Construction Testing and Engineering, Inc.
1645 Pacific Avenue, Suite 107
Oxnard, CA 93033
Attention: Michael Molina
T: (805) 486-6475
Email: mmolina@cte-inc.net

All notices, demands, or requests to be given under this Agreement or the WAL shall be given in writing and conclusively shall be deemed received when delivered in any of the following ways: (i) on the date delivered if delivered personally; (ii) on the date sent if sent by facsimile transmission and confirmation of transmission is received; (iii) on the date it is accepted or rejected if sent by certified mail; and (iv) the date it is received if sent by regular United States mail.

34. **Excusable Delays.** Neither Party will be liable to the other for unanticipated delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond the reasonable control of that Party, including, but not limited to, acts of God, labor disputes or disturbances, material shortages or rationing, riots, acts of war, governmental regulations, communications or utility failures, or casualties; provided that the delayed Party: (i) gives the other Party prompt written notice of such cause; and (ii) uses its reasonable efforts to correct such failure or delay in its performance. The delayed Party's time for performance or cure under this section will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the cause or sixty (60) days, whichever is less.
35. **Entire Agreement; Binding Effect.** This Agreement including Exhibits hereto, contains the entire understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. Consultant shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. No changes, amendments or alternations shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by District's Board of Trustees. Consultant specifically acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, Consultant relied solely upon the provisions contained in this Agreement and no others. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns of the Parties.
36. **Amendment.** No changes, amendments to or modifications of this Agreement or the WAL shall be valid, effective or binding unless made in writing and signed by both Parties and approved by the District's Board of Trustees. The Parties agree that this requirement for written modifications cannot be waived and that any attempted waiver shall be void.
37. **Waiver.** Waiver by any Party of any term, condition, or covenant of this Agreement or the WAL shall not constitute a waiver of any other term, condition, or covenant. Waiver by any Party of any breach of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL shall not constitute a waiver of any other provision or a waiver of any subsequent breach or violation of any provision of this Agreement or the WAL. None of the provisions of this Agreement or the WAL shall be considered waived by either Party unless such waiver is specifically specified in writing. Neither District's review, approval of, nor payment for, any of the Services required under this Agreement or the WAL shall be construed to operate as a waiver of

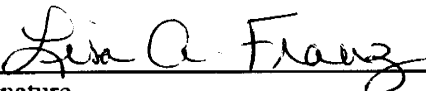
any rights under this Agreement or the WAL, and Consultant shall remain liable to District in accordance with this Agreement and the WAL for all damages to District caused by Consultant's failure to perform any of the Services to the Standard of Performance. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement and the WAL.

38. **Governing Law.** This Agreement and the WAL shall be interpreted, construed and governed according to the laws of the State of California. With respect to litigation involving this Agreement, the WAL or the Services, venue in state trial courts shall lie exclusively in the County of Ventura, California.
39. **Severability.** If any term, condition or covenant of this Agreement or the WAL is declared or determined by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions of this Agreement and the WAL shall not be affected thereby and the Agreement and WAL shall be read and construed without the invalid, void or unenforceable provision(s).
40. **Authority to Execute.** The person or persons executing this Agreement on behalf of Consultant represents and warrants that he/she/they has/have the authority to so execute this Agreement and to bind Consultant to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, District and Consultant have executed and delivered this Agreement for consultant services as of the date first written above.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

**CONSTRUCTION TESTING & ENGINEERING
INC.:**



Signature



Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing

Typed Name/Title

Rodney Ballard, President

Typed Name/Title

11-20-13

Date

Oct. 30, 2013

Date

Tax Identification Number: 95-6002318

Tax Identification Number: 93-0997190

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-124

EXHIBIT A
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-124

WORK AUTHORIZATION PROCEDURES

1. Assignment of Work Authorization

- 1.1. **Request For Proposal (RFP):** At the sole discretion of District, one or more prequalified professional services consultants shall be solicited with a Request For Proposal (“RFP”) for a specific lump sum fixed fee proposal for defined Services to be complete within a defined timeline. For a proposal to be valid it must clearly acknowledge the complete Services requested by District and must include a lump sum fixed fee amount to complete all defined Services, a clearly defined schedule for completion of Services which meets the required timeline defined by District and shows final completion to occur within the Term of this Agreement.
- 1.2. **Evaluation of Proposal:** District’s Program Manager, in consultation with District, shall review each proposal for validity, accuracy, competitiveness, and overall quality of the Services proposed to be performed. In the case where more than one firm is solicited for a scope of defined Services, the Program Manager shall evaluate each proposal thoroughly based on predetermined, objective criteria to ensure a just and fair review of all proposals.
- 1.3. **Selection of Consultant:** Following evaluation of proposals, the consultant whose proposal exhibits the best value for the benefit of District shall be recommended to the Superintendent for approval.
- 1.4. **Work Authorization Letter (WAL):** With the approval of the District Superintendent, the Program Manager shall issue a Work Authorization Letter (“WAL”) to the selected consultant to perform the defined Services as indicated in the RFP, for the lump sum fixed fee amount reflected in the proposal, with all Services to complete within the timeline indicated in the RFP, and the Term set forth in this Agreement. District retains the right to negotiate all terms of the WAL subsequent to the receipt of proposal(s) in order to clarify the scope of Services, and/or make any adjustments to the fee amount and required schedule prior to issuance of the WAL. The WAL shall be considered a binding agreement, and amendment to this Agreement, once executed by Consultant, approved by the District Board of Trustees, and executed by the Superintendent.
- 1.5. **Performance of Services Set Forth in the WAL:** Performance of Services set forth in the WAL shall not commence until final approval by the District Superintendent and Board of Trustees, unless expressly authorized by the District Superintendent and Program Manager. During the course of completing the Services, Consultant shall comply will all provisions of this Agreement and the WAL. All Services set forth in the WAL shall be completed within the schedule set forth in the WAL.
- 1.6. **Close Out of WAL Services:** Upon completion of all Services required by the WAL, Consultant shall submit all required close-out documentation, certifications, records, reports, warranties, and any other information required or requested by District prior to submitting Consultant’s invoice for final payment.
- 1.7. **WAL Form:** See next page for sample Work Authorization Letter.

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-124

	WORK AUTHORIZATION LETTER (WAL)	
	GENERAL INFORMATION	
	PROJECT #:	DATE:
	SITE NAME:	DSA #:
MASTER AGREEMENT #:	OPSC #:	
WAL #:	VENDOR ID:	
PURSUANT TO MASTER AGREEMENT BETWEEN:		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT 1051 South A. St. Oxnard, CA 93030 (805) 385-1501	Firm Name: Street: City, State, Zip: Phone:	
SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
(ATTACH ADD'L PAGES AS NECESSARY)		
SCHEDULE OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS WAL		
START DATE:		COMPLETION DATE:
FIXED FEE AMOUNT: _____		
<p><i>This fee amount is based upon Consultant's proposal dated _____, and subsequent negotiations mutually agreed to by all parties.</i></p> <p><i>This WAL is inherently a part of the Master Agreement indicated above. It is bound by the general terms and conditions of the Master Agreement. This WAL describes in detail the Consultants specific scope of Services, agreed upon lump sum fixed fee, agreed upon schedule for completion of Services, and other provisions required to clearly indicate the required Services, and terms of this WAL.</i></p> <p><i>This WAL and associated Master Agreement hereby supersede any and all terms, conditions, and other provisions of the Consultant's proposal, and such terms, conditions, and other provisions are null and void and are not incorporated to any extent as part of this WAL and associated Master Agreement whether or not they are directly superseded by this WAL and/or the associated Master Agreement.</i></p> <p>IN WITNESS THEREOF, THE PARTIES HAVE AGREED TO AND EXECUTED THIS WAL AS SET FORTH BELOW:</p>		
DISTRICT	CONSULTANT	
OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT (SIGNATURE) (DATE)	CONSULTANT: (SIGNATURE) (DATE)	
FOR DISTRICT USE ONLY		
PROJECT MANAGER:	PREPARED BY:	
PO #:	PO AMOUNT:	
SOURCE OF FUNDS:	<input type="checkbox"/> MEASURE "R" <input type="checkbox"/> DEF. MAINT. <input type="checkbox"/> DEV. FEES <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER: _____	
COST ID:		
(PM APPROVAL SIGNATURE)	(DATE)	
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS:		

Not Project Related

Project #13-124

**EXHIBIT B
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-124**

COMPENSATION & RATE/FEE SCHEDULE

I. The following rates of pay shall apply in the performance of the Services under this Agreement and the WAL:

Schedule of Fees and Services	
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	Rate per Hour
<u>PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING STAFF</u>	
Principal Engineer / Geologist	\$110
Senior Engineer / Geologist / Architect	\$65
Project Engineer / Geologist / Architect	\$65
Environmental Consultant / Registered Environmental Assessor	\$95
Staff Engineer / Geologist / Architect	\$65
Environmental Specialist	\$65
Environmental Technician	\$65
Roofing / Waterproofing Inspector	\$65
Roofing / Waterproofing Consultant	QUOTE
<u>INSPECTION SERVICES & QUALITY CONTROL</u>	
Pile Driving Inspector / Deep Foundation Inspector	\$65
Senior Soil Technician includes nuclear gauge or mobile laboratory	\$75
Soil Technician II includes nuclear gauge or mobile laboratory	\$75
Mechanical / Electrical Inspector	\$55
Registered Special Inspector (Concrete, Masonry, Welding, Pre-Stress, Fireproofing)	\$72
Shop Fabrication Inspection (Within California)	QUOTE
Shop Fabrication Inspection (Outside California)	QUOTE
Field Technician I (ACI / Soil)	\$75
Concrete Technician (ACI)	\$72
Inspector of Record / DSA / OSH-PD Inspector	QUOTE
Quality Control Representative	QUOTE
Submittal Reviewer	QUOTE
Prevailing Wage Site Work	QUOTE
QC Plan Preparation	QUOTE
<u>NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING SERVICES</u>	
Non-Destructive Testing Inspector (ultrasonic, magnetic particle, dye penetrant)	\$65
Metallic Surface Coatings (Paint or Fluorescent Fireproofing)	QUOTE
Radiographic (low power portable and laboratory available)	QUOTE
<u>SPECIAL SERVICES:</u>	
Coring / Sawing Operator & Equipment (1-man crew)	\$150
Coring / Sawing Operator & Equipment (2-man crew)	\$225
Floor Flatness (includes reports and Registered Engineer Certification)	\$150
Mobilization / Demobilization - flat rate	N/A
Reinforcing Steel Location	\$65
Anchor Pull Tests - up to 30 tons	\$96
Glue Lamination Inspection	QUOTE
Batch Plant Inspector	\$75
Procedure Qualification per: AWS, ASME or Military Standards	QUOTE
<u>SUPPORT SERVICES:</u>	
Certificate of Completion	\$350
Draftsman	\$60
Express Mail (FEDEX/UPS) (minimum)	\$30
Facsimile (each page)	\$1
File Search, re-issue of report, copies (minimum)	\$60
Review of Files for processing Affidavits and Certifications	\$45
Word Processing/Secretarial (per hour)	\$45
Sample Pickup	\$50
<u>COURT APPEARANCE AND DEPOSITIONS:</u>	
Senior Professional Preparation, Deposition or Testimony	\$250
Travel & Expenses	Actual + 15%
Evidence Storage (per month)	\$50

Not Project Related

Project #13-124

Schedule of Fees and Services			
MATERIALS TESTING	Price per Specimen	ASTM Designation	Other Method Used
SOILS:			
California Bearing Ratio (CBR), Includes Maximum Density Curve	\$360	D 1883	---
Cement Treated Base, Laboratory Design - Soil Cement, Each Set	\$435	D-558	---
Cement Treated Base, Sample Fabrication (Set of Three)	\$120	D-558	CTM 312
Cement Treated Base, Compression Test	\$25	---	---
Chloride Content of Soil	\$70	---	---
Conductivity	\$35	---	CAL-TM-424
Consolidations - Per Point	200.00 or \$65.00 per point	D 2435	---
Direct Shear Test	\$195 to \$245	D 3080	---
Expansion Index	\$140	D 4829	UBC 18-2
Hydrometer Analysis (Fine Grade)	\$100	D-422	---
Hydrometer Analysis with coarse & fine grade	\$230	---	---
Laboratory Compaction Test (Moisture Density-Each Curve)	\$190	D 1557	CTM 216
Laboratory Compaction Test Requiring Rock Correction	\$225	D 1557 / D 4718	---
Moisture Content	\$35	D 2216	---
Plasticity Index / Liquid Limit/Atterburg Limits	\$100	D 4318	---
Permeability Test - Constant Head			
Fine Grained Soil	\$210	D-5084	---
Granular Soil	\$350	D 2434	---
Other	QUOTE	D 4318	---
R - Value (Minimum 3 pts.)	\$225	D-2844	CTM 301
Resistivity and pH of Soil	\$150	D-4972	CTM 643
Sand Equivalent	\$100	D 2419	CTM 217
Shrinkage Limit	\$90	D 427	---
Sodium Sulfate Soundness (Per Size Fraction)	\$70	C 68	---
Soil Classification w/ Atterburg & Gradation	\$240	D 2467	---
Sulphate Content of Soil	\$80	---	---
AGGREGATES:			
Absorption Test, Coarse Aggregate	\$25	C 127	---
Absorption Test, Fine Aggregate	\$25	C 128	---
Aggregate Conformance Testing for State of California Projects (Includes: Sieve Analysis, Specific Gravity, No. 200 Wash, Organic Impurities, Unit Weight)	\$210	---	---
Clay Lumps and Friable Particles	\$85	C 142	---
Cleanliness Value	\$70	---	CTM 227
Crushed Particles, Percent	\$110	---	CTM 205
Durability Index, Coarse Aggregate	\$95	D 3744	CTM 229
Durability Index, Fine Aggregate	\$70	D 3744	CTM 229
LA Rattler	\$150	C 131 or C 535	CTM 211
Mortar making properties of fine aggregates	\$225	C 87	---
Organic Impurities in Sand	\$45	C 40	---
Sieve Analysis (Gradation), Coarse Aggregate	\$50	C 136	---
Sieve Analysis (Gradation), Fine Aggregate (Including Wash)	\$75	C 136	---
Soundness of Aggregates by Sulfates	\$45	---	---
Specific Gravity, Fine Aggregate	\$50	C 128	---
Specific Gravity, Coarse Aggregate	\$40	C 127	---
Unit Weight per Cubic Foot, Voids in Aggregate	\$50	C 29	---

Not Project Related

Project #13-124

II. Consultant may utilize subcontractors as permitted in the Agreement and the WAL. The hourly rate for any subcontractor shall be consistent with the rate and fee schedule indicated in Section I above, unless other direction is provided with written authorization from District Superintendent or his/her designee.

III. Claims for reimbursable expenses shall be documented by appropriate invoices and supporting receipts. Consultant may be reimbursed for those reasonable out-of-pocket expenses set forth below that are incurred and paid for by Consultant beyond the typical obligations under this Agreement and the WAL, but only to the extent that such expenses are directly related to Services satisfactorily completed, are approved by District in writing and do not cause the amounts paid to Consultant to exceed the amounts allowed under this Agreement and the WAL. No mark-up of any expense is permitted. The following is the EXCLUSIVE list of reimbursable expenses:

A. Travel and Mileage. Consultant must request the travel in writing and justify why the travel should be reimbursed. Travel expenses must be approved in writing by District, in its sole discretion. Trips from any Consultant's office to District's office or to the subject project site will not be approved for reimbursement.

B. Reimbursable Reprographic Services. Print sets or copies requested in writing by District beyond the quantities required under the WAL.

C. Fees for Subcontractors. Fees for subcontractors hired and paid by Consultant at the written request of District and are permitted in the Agreement and the WAL.

D. Fees advanced for securing approval of public agencies having jurisdiction over any project hereunder.

IV. Consultant shall provide to District a complete Schedule of Values (SOV), identifying major work activities required to complete the authorized scope of work. All invoices must reflect the appropriate progress percentage for each SOV item billed, to be verified by District. District will compensate Consultant for the Services performed upon approval by District of a valid and complete invoice, in form and substance acceptable to District. See Exhibit G for required Invoice Approval Form and Billing Cover Sheet. The Billing Cover Sheet shall reflect the approved SOV. In connection with Services that are only partially completed at the time an invoice is paid, notwithstanding any provision of the Agreement, the WAL, or any other document, payment of the invoice does not constitute acceptance of the partially completed work or Service. Each invoice is to include:

A. Billing Cover Sheet/SOV with all appropriate progress percentages identified toward completion of the Services.

B. Acceptable back-up for billings shall include, but not be limited to:

- a. Records for all personnel describing the work performed, the number of hours worked, and the hourly rate, for all time charged to the Services.**
- b. Records for all supplies, materials and equipment properly charged to the Services.**
- c. Records for all travel pre-approved by District and properly charged to the Services.**
- d. Records for all subcontractor labor, supplies, equipment, materials, and travel properly charged to the Services.**

Unless otherwise directed by District, in writing, completed invoices are to be submitted to the attention of the Director of Purchasing and the Assistant Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services. To be considered complete, the invoice packet shall include all back-up documentation required by District and sign-off from District staff, Program Manager or project manager assigned by District to supervise the Services.

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-124

V. The total compensation for the Services shall be provided for in the WAL(s) issued subsequent to this Agreement.

VI. Compensation Upon Termination. In the event that District suspends or terminates this Agreement, the WAL or any of the Services pursuant to Section 11 or Section 12a of the Agreement, District will pay Consultant as provided herein and the WAL for all Services and authorized Additional Work actually performed, and all authorized reimbursable expenses actually incurred and paid, under and in accordance with this Agreement and the WAL, up to and including the date of suspension or termination; provided that such payments shall not exceed the amounts specified in the Agreement and the WAL as compensation for the Services completed, plus any authorized Additional Work and authorized reimbursable expenses completed prior to suspension or termination. No payment for demobilization shall be paid unless District at its sole discretion determines that demobilization or other compensation is appropriate. After a notice of termination is given, Consultant shall submit to District a final claim for payment, in the form and with certifications prescribed by District. Such claim shall be submitted promptly, but in no event later than forty (40) calendar days after the Termination Date specified on the notice of termination. Such payment shall be Consultant's sole and exclusive compensation and District shall have no liability to Consultant for any other compensation or damages, including without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages, of any kind.

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-124

EXHIBIT C
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-124

INSURANCE

I. **Insurance Requirements.** Consultant shall provide and maintain insurance, acceptable to District Superintendent or District Counsel, in full force and effect throughout the Term of this Agreement and the WAL, against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by Consultant, its agents, subcontractors, representatives and/or employees. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the State of California and with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A, as rated by the current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Oldwick, New Jersey 08858. Consultant shall provide the following scope and limits of insurance:

A. **Minimum Scope of Insurance.** Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- (1) Commercial General Liability coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) aggregate and one million dollars (\$1,000,000) per occurrence.
- (2) Auto liability insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars (\$1,000,000).
- (3) Insurance coverage should include:
 - 1. owned, non-owned and hired vehicles:
 - 2. blanket contractual;
 - 3. broad form property damage;
 - 4. products/completed operations; and
 - 5. personal injury.
- (4) Workers' Compensation insurance as required by the laws of the State of California.
- (5) Abuse and Molestation coverage of not less than two million dollars (\$2,000,000) per occurrence and five million dollars (\$5,000,000) aggregate.
- (6) Professional liability (Errors and Omissions) insurance, including contractual liability, as appropriate to the Consultant's profession, in an amount of not less than the following:

Accountants, Attorneys, Education Consultants, Nurses, Therapists	\$1,000,000
Architects	\$1,000,000 or \$2,000,000
Physicians and Medical Corporations	\$5,000,000

Failure to maintain professional liability insurance is a material breach of this Agreement and the WAL and grounds for immediate termination

II. **Other Provisions.** Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall contain the following provisions:

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-124

A. All Policies. Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed and state the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, cancelled by the insurer or either Party to this Agreement, reduced in coverage or in limits except after 30 days' prior written notice by Certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to District

B. General Liability, Automobile Liability, and Abuse/Molestation Coverages.

(1) District, and its respective elected and appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers are to be covered as additional insureds (collectively, "additional insureds") as respects the following: liability arising out of activities and/or Services Consultant performs; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant; automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant, and Abuse/Molestation. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to additional insureds.

(2) Each policy shall state that the coverage provided is primary and any insurance carried by any additional insured is in excess to and non-contributory with Consultant's insurance.

(3) Consultant's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) Any failure to comply with the reporting or other provisions of the policies including breaches of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to any additional insured.

III. Other Requirements. Consultant agrees to deposit with District, at or before the effective date of this Agreement and the WAL, certificates of insurance necessary to satisfy District that the insurance provisions of this Agreement have been complied with. District may require that Consultant furnish District with copies of original endorsements effecting coverage required by this section. The certificates and endorsements are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. District reserves the right to inspect complete, certified copies of all required insurance policies, at any time.

A. If any Services are performed by a subcontractor, Consultant shall furnish certificates and endorsements from each subcontractor identical to those Consultant provides.

B. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by District. At the option of District, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects District or its respective elected or appointed officers, officials, employees and volunteers or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, defense expenses and claims.

C. The procuring of any required policy or policies of insurance shall not be construed to limit Consultant's liability hereunder nor to fulfill the indemnification provisions and requirements of this Agreement.

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-124

EXHIBIT D
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-124

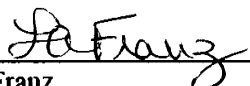
CONFLICT OF INTEREST CHECK

Bylaws of the Board 2030(C)E requires that the Superintendent or a designee make a determination, on a case by case basis, concerning whether disclosure will be required from a consultant to comply with District's Conflict of Interest Code (commencing with Bylaws of the Board 2030 BB).

Consultants are required to file disclosures when, pursuant to a contract with District, Consultant will make certain specified government decisions or will perform the same or substantially the same duties for District as a staff person would.

The services to be performed by Consultant under the Agreement to which this Exhibit D is attached constitute do not constitute governmental decisions or staff services within the meaning of the Conflict of Interest Code. Therefore, Consultant, is is not subject to disclosure obligations.

Date: 11-20-13

By: 
Lisa A. Franz
Director, Purchasing

Not Project Related

Project #13-124

EXHIBIT "E"
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-124
BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING PROCEDURES
FOR CONTRACTORS

The successful Bidder will be required to assure that its employees, subcontractors of any tier, material suppliers, and consultants do not have direct contact with the District's students during the performance of the Contract in compliance with Education Code §§ 45125.1 and 45125.2. To assure these provisions, the successful Bidder's supervisor shall be fingerprinted, and proof of same shall be provided to the District prior to start of on-site work. The supervisor will monitor the workers' conduct while on school grounds. In addition, the successful Bidder shall barricade the Work area to separate its workers from the students. Costs associated with this process are the responsibility of the successful Bidder.

The Contractors' construction supervisors or their **unsupervised** employees who will be working outside of fenced areas during the school hours **must** have submitted a fingerprint identification card to the Department of Justice (DOJ) and have a proof of clearance in the form of an affidavit filed in the Oxnard School District's Purchasing Office **prior to** the start of the Work.

California Education Code §§45125.1 and 45125.2 require that criminal checks be completed for contractors (Contracting Firm) who provide architectural, construction, janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, food-related, or other similar services to school districts.

The undersigned does hereby certify to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District as follows:

That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract ("Contract") with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract:

1. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, which will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times (mandatory for all Projects); AND
2. The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code §45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code §45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; AND/OR

Not Project Related

Project #13-124

3. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of each employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: Shawn Huffman

Title: Project Manager

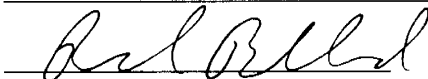
AND/OR

4. The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Contract shall come in contact with District pupils.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

Date: Oct. 30, 2013

Proper Name of Contractor: Construction Testing & Engineering, Inc.

Signature: 

By: Rodney Ballard

Its: President

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-124

EXHIBIT "F"
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-124

SCOPE OF SERVICES (PART 1 OF 2) – GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING

The Geotechnical's Scope of Work includes, but is not limited to, the following:

Consultant shall ensure that project design documents are representative of actual soils conditions, including bearing capacity and recommended slab and foundation designs. The geotechnical engineer will also be required to monitor certain construction activities, as determined by the architect of record, and to confirm that construction activities were performed satisfactorily and achieved required compaction.

1. Borings:

- a. The location and depth of the proposed borings proposed by the Consultant shall be submitted by the Consultant for District approval. Quantity and locations of proposed borings must be adequate to satisfy requirements of any and all state and federal agencies, laws and regulations governing K12 construction. If the Consultant finds it necessary to change the location or depth of any of these proposed borings, the Architect of Record shall be notified and a new location or depth shall be agreed upon between the Architect and the Consultant.
- b. If unusual conditions are encountered, including but not limited to unanticipated materials which cannot be penetrated by standard sampling equipment, the Consultant shall immediately consult with the Architect of Record for the Project.
- c. The Consultant shall advise the Architect of Record as to any further exploration and testing required to obtain information that the Consultant requires for a professional interpretation of subsoil conditions at the building site and shall perform such additional work as authorized by the Owner after consultation with the Architect of Record. The extent of exploration undertaken shall be consistent with the scope of the Project as indicated by the information given above and by any drawings attached hereto.
- d. Unless otherwise stipulated, drilling and sampling will be performed in accordance with current applicable ASTM (American Society of Testing and Materials) standards and other standards, including, but not limited to ASTM standards D1586, D1587 and D2113.
- e. The field logs and boring maps shall be prepared either by a Geotechnical Engineer or by an experienced soils technician acting under the supervision of a Geotechnical Engineer. All samples shall be preserved by the Consultant until all foundations are complete and accepted by DSA.

2. Drilling and sampling methods and protection of property:

- a. The Consultant shall contact the Owner and all utility companies for information regarding buried utilities and structures and shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent damage to property both visible and concealed. All drilling and digging locations shall be coordinated with verified underground utility locations to avoid damaging existing infrastructure and/or utilities. Consultant is responsible for any and all impacts, damages, and delays caused by boring operations that damage existing infrastructure and/or utilities. The Consultant shall reasonably restore the site to the condition existing prior to the Consultant's entry and work. Such restoration shall include, but not be limited to, backfilling of borings, patching of slabs and pavements, and repair of lawns and

Not Project Related

Project #13-124

plantings. Each boring should be temporarily plugged, pending additional groundwater readings. At the completion of the groundwater readings, the borings shall be permanently plugged, including patching of slabs and pavements.

- b. Again, field logs and boring maps shall be prepared either by a Geotechnical Engineer or by an experienced soils technician acting under the supervision of a Geotechnical Engineer. All samples shall be preserved by the Consultant until all foundations are complete and accepted by DSA.

3. Percolation Testing:

- a. The Consultant shall perform percolation testing at a minimum of three (3) locations agreed upon between the District, Architect of Record, and Consultant.

As part of the Services, Consultant will prepare and deliver the following tangible work products to District:

4. Reports

- a. The Consultant shall prepare both draft and final reports reflecting the results of all investigation, analysis, study and findings. The reports shall be prepared on white paper, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, suitable for photocopying, and shall be bound in booklet form.
- b. The Consultant shall prepare reports in accordance with the items listed below:
 - i. All data required to be recorded according to the ASTM standards or other standard test methods employed shall be obtained, recorded in the field and referenced to boring numbers; soil shall be classified in the field logs in accordance with applicable ASTM standards and other standards, including, but not limited to, ASTM standard D2488. Classification for final logs shall be based on field information, results of tests, and further inspection of samples in the laboratory by the Geotechnical Engineer preparing the reports. The Report shall:
 - Include a chart illustrating the soil classification criteria and the terminology and symbols used on the boring logs;
 - Identify the ASTM standards or other recognized standard sampling and test methods utilized; and,
 - Provide a plot plan giving dimensioned locations, size, & depths of test borings, and percolation testing locations.
 - Provide vertical sections for each boring plotted and graphically presented showing number of borings, sampling method used, date of start and finish, surface elevations, description of soil and thickness of each layer, depth to loss or gain of drilling fluid, hydraulic pressure required or number of blows per foot (N value for each sample) and, where applicable, depth to wet cave-in, depth to artesian head, groundwater elevation and time when water reading was made and presence of gases. Note the location of strata containing organic materials, wet materials or other inconsistencies that might affect engineering conclusions. The report shall also:
 - Describe the existing surface conditions and summarize the subsurface conditions, including percolation rates and related information;
 - Provide appropriate subsurface profiles of rock or other bearing stratum;
 - Estimate potential variations in elevation and movements of subsurface water due to seasonal influences; and,
 - Report all laboratory determinations of soil properties.

Not Project Related

Project #13-124

- c. Disposition of Samples: After all laboratory tests have been completed, dispose of samples after foundation installation is complete and accepted by DSA
- d. Foundation Engineering Evaluation and Recommendations: The Consultant shall analyze the information developed by investigation or otherwise available to the Consultant, including those aspects of the subsurface conditions which may affect design and construction of proposed structures, and shall consult with the Architect of Record on the design and engineering requirements of the Project. Based on such analysis and consultation, the Consultant shall submit a professional evaluation and recommendations for the necessary areas of consideration including, but not limited to, the items listed below:
 - i. Foundation support of the structure and slabs, including bearing pressures, bearing elevations, foundation design recommendations and anticipated settlement.
 - ii. Anticipation of, and management of, groundwater for design of structures and pavements.
 - iii. Lateral earth pressures for design of walls below grade, including backfill, compaction and subdrainage, and their requirements.
 - iv. Soil material and compaction requirements for site fill, construction backfill, and for the support of structures and pavements.
 - v. Subgrade modules for design of pavements or slabs.
 - vi. Temporary excavation and temporary protection, such as excavation sheeting, underpinning and temporary dewatering systems.
 - vii. Stability of slopes.
 - viii. Seismic activity.
 - ix. Frost penetration depth and effect.
 - x. Analysis of the effect of weather or construction equipment or both on soil during construction.
 - xi. Analysis of soils to ascertain presence of potentially expansive, deleterious, chemically active or corrosive materials or conditions, or presence of gas.
 - xii. Evaluation of depth of material requiring rock excavation and methods of removal.
- e. Report Submittal and Approval: A draft report shall be submitted to the District and Architect of Record for review and comment prior to the preparation of a final report for submittal to the District. Thereafter, the final report shall be prepared by the Consultant and shall comply with all requirements of those State and Federal authorities having jurisdiction over K-12 construction. The Consultant shall evaluate and respond to all comments in a prompt and satisfactory manner. The Geotechnical Engineering report will be submitted by the Architect of Record to the State as part of the DSA approval process for this project.

5. Construction Phase Services

- a. Respond to all RFI's generated related to the Consultant's report prepared pursuant to this RFP and perform field observation duties as required by T-24 Part1, Sections 4-211, 4-214, 4-215, 4-216 and 4-217.
- b. During performance of the Services, Consultant will keep District apprised of the status of performance by delivering the following status reports under the indicated schedule:

STATUS REPORT FOR ACTIVITY:

- A. Work plan and schedule for completion of services
- B. Confirmation of completion of boring, drilling, sampling & testing activities

DUE DATE

- NTP + 3 days**
- NTP + 15 days**

Not Project Related

Project #13-124

C. Draft geotechnical engineering report for District review & comments **NTP + 25 days**

D. Final geotechnical engineering report for District approval **NTP + 30 days**

6. Time

The final geotechnical engineering report shall be completed and hard copies with electronic files transmitted within 30 calendar days of the notice to proceed.

7. Accuracy Standards

Precision of the geotechnical engineering report and recommendations shall be in accordance with the professional standard of care to be expected of professional engineers and geologists licensed to practice within the State of California.

- Not Project Related
- Project #13-124

EXHIBIT "G"
TO AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTANT SERVICES #13-124
INVOICE APPROVAL LETTER & BILLING COVER SHEET

DATE:

Project No. ___: [INSERT PROJECT NAME]

Consultant: Construction Testing & Engineering, Inc. ("CTE")

CTE has submitted Invoice No. _____ for review by the District's Program Manager, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. ("CFW"), and Assistant Superintendent of Business Services, Lisa Cline.

By signing below, a representative of CTE, hereby certifies that the invoice submitted is a true and accurate reflection of the work performed to date, is an accurate representation of the percent work completed for the phase identified in the invoice, and that the invoice submitted does not include any charges for services that have been previously paid, or rejected by the District and/or CFW.

Construction Testing & Engineering, Inc. Date

The invoice has been reviewed by the following and is recommended for payment:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. Date

Oxnard School District Date
Lisa Cline, Assistant Superintendent,
Business and Fiscal Services

- Not Project Related
 Project #13-124

Consultant/Vendor Billing Instructions

Invoice Cover Sheet Set-Up.

- 1 See "billing tab" below for spreadsheet, these are the instructions
 - 2 Enter Project Site name, DSA project number, Project Type, Invoice #, Date, Your Company Name, fax, phone, etc....
 - 3 Enter PO # (Purchase Order #) provided to you when contract issued.
 - 4 Feel free to include your company logo if you wish
 - 5 Enter approved contract agreements, amendments, re-imbursables, allowances, etc. for which you are billing. Include summary scope of work. Enter "Cost Code" provided to you by Program Manager.
 - 6 If you wish to break the contract work items down into portions that you would typically separate for progressive payments, please do that now. If your contract allows re-imbursables in addition to contract fee, please separate these values. If you require more line items to complete this step, please highlight the entire last row by clicking on the grey row # at left, press CTRL+C to copy row, right click grey row # immediately below, select "Insert Copied Cells". This can be repeated as many times as necessary. Multiple rows can be copied inserted in a single step by highlighting multiple rows prior to copying.
- First Billing.**
- 5 **IMPORTANT!** When you are entering costs for your first billing, enter values (dollar amounts) ONLY into the green column. The percentages will change automatically. **NOTE:** Select the (% Complete) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings based on total project % complete. Once % complete is entered, billable amount will populate automatically. Select the (lump sum) billing tab if you prefer to track your billings as a lump sum billable amount to date. Once lump sum amount is entered, % complete will populate automatically.
 - 6 Send invoice based on the Dollar value at the PRE-RETENTION value, if applicable.

Subsequent Billings

- 7 Manually input the dollar value; from the "cost completed to date" column into the blue "total previous billings" column
- 8 Enter the corresponding dollar value; % complete values into the green column for total work complete to date.
- 9 Submit a conditional release waiver with the billing. Submit signed pay request certification form.
- 10 Email (tmiddlestadt@cfvinc.com), or mail to the CFV Oxnard office at 1901 Victoria Ave, Suite 106 Oxnard, CA 93035. Please allow 4-6 weeks for invoice processing prior to payment.
- 11 Please note that invoice amounts which exceed remaining contract balance will not be processed, and will be returned to Vendor pending additional contract agreement(s). Incorrect contract amounts, cost codes, or other errors & miscalculations can delay prevent processing of payment.

NOTE: All Consultant/Vendor invoices must be accompanied by this worksheet to ensure proper payment. Invoices without this worksheet may be rejected and may delay payment until the next billing cycle or until the spreadsheet becomes accurate. Invoices not received by the 25th may be delayed until the next billing cycle. Contact the Program Manager with any questions regarding billing values, or any other information required, prior to submitting a billing.



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
11/4/2013

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Crest Insurance Group, LLC 5285 East Williams Circle Suite 4500 CA# 0G31993 Tucson AZ 85711	CONTACT NAME: Kathy Taylor PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 520-881-5760 E-MAIL ADDRESS: ktaylor@crestins.com	FAX (A/C, No): 520-325-3757
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED CTE, CAL, Inc. 14538 Meridian Parkway, Suite A Riverside CA 92518-3018	INSURER A: Travelers Property Casualty Co. of	NAIC # 25674
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	
	INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 675832320 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	GENERAL LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC	Y	Y	6308298X967	4/17/2013	4/17/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y	Y	8108298X967	4/17/2013	4/17/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$0			CUP8298X967	4/17/2013	4/17/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE \$5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$5,000,000 \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y	N/A	UB8298X967	4/17/2013	4/17/2014	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> WC STATUTORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)
Re: Project #13-124. Certificate Holder is additional insured under general and auto liability if required by written contract per the attached policy forms. Waiver of Subrogation & Primary & Non Contributory applies if required by written contract per attached forms. Coverage is subject to policy forms, terms, conditions, definitions & exclusions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER Oxnard School District Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. 1901 S. Victoria Ave., Suite 106 Oxnard CA 93035	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE <i>Cody Ritchie</i>
---	---

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – WRITTEN CONTRACTS (ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

1. The following is added to SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that you agree in a "written contract requiring insurance" to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, but:

- a. Only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury"; and
- b. If, and only to the extent that, the injury or damage is caused by acts or omissions of you or your subcontractor in the performance of "your work" to which the "written contract requiring insurance" applies. The person or organization does not qualify as an additional insured with respect to the independent acts or omissions of such person or organization.

The insurance provided to such additional insured is limited as follows:

- c. In the event that the Limits of Insurance of this Coverage Part shown in the Declarations exceed the limits of liability required by the "written contract requiring insurance", the insurance provided to the additional insured shall be limited to the limits of liability required by that "written contract requiring insurance". This endorsement shall not increase the limits of insurance described in Section III – Limits Of Insurance.
- d. This insurance does not apply to the rendering of or failure to render any "professional services" or construction management errors or omissions.
- e. This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the "written contract requiring insurance" specifically requires you to provide such coverage for that additional insured, and then the insurance provided to the additional insured ap-

plies only to such "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs before the end of the period of time for which the "written contract requiring insurance" requires you to provide such coverage or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

2. The following is added to Paragraph 4.a. of SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

The insurance provided to the additional insured is excess over any valid and collectible "other insurance", whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to the additional insured for a loss we cover. However, if you specifically agree in the "written contract requiring insurance" that this insurance provided to the additional insured under this Coverage Part must apply on a primary basis or a primary and non-contributory basis, this insurance is primary to "other insurance" available to the additional insured which covers that person or organization as a named insured for such loss, and we will not share with that "other insurance". But this insurance provided to the additional insured still is excess over any valid and collectible "other insurance", whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to the additional insured when that person or organization is an additional insured under any "other insurance".

3. The following is added to SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

Duties Of An Additional Insured

As a condition of coverage provided to the additional insured:

- a. The additional insured must give us written notice as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or an offense which may result in a claim. To the extent possible, such notice should include:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

- i. How, when and where the "occurrence" or offense took place;
 - ii. The names and addresses of any injured persons and witnesses; and
 - iii. The nature and location of any injury or damage arising out of the "occurrence" or offense.
- b. If a claim is made or "suit" is brought against the additional insured, the additional insured must:
- i. Immediately record the specifics of the claim or "suit" and the date received; and
 - ii. Notify us as soon as practicable.
- The additional insured must see to it that we receive written notice of the claim or "suit" as soon as practicable.
- c. The additional insured must immediately send us copies of all legal papers received in connection with the claim or "suit", cooperate with us in the investigation or settlement of the claim or defense against the "suit", and otherwise comply with all policy conditions.
- d. The additional insured must tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to

any provider of other insurance which would cover the additional insured for a loss we cover. However, this condition does not affect whether this insurance provided to the additional insured is primary to that other insurance available to the additional insured which covers that person or organization as a named insured.

4. The following is added to the **DEFINITIONS** Section:
- "Written contract requiring insurance" means that part of any written contract or agreement under which you are required to include a person or organization as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, provided that the "bodily injury" and "property damage" occurs and the "personal injury" is caused by an offense committed:
- a. After the signing and execution of the contract or agreement by you;
 - b. While that part of the contract or agreement is in effect; and
 - c. Before the end of the policy period.

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

Suit of SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

Notice of an "occurrence" or of an offense which may result in a claim must be given as soon as practicable after knowledge of the "occurrence" or offense has been reported to you, one of your "executive officers" (if you are a corporation), one of your partners who is an individual (if you are a partnership), one of your managers (if you are a limited liability company), one of your trustees who is an individual (if you are a trust), or an "employee" (such as an insurance, loss control or risk manager or administrator) designated by you to give such notice.

Knowledge by any other "employee" of an "occurrence" or offense does not imply that you also have such knowledge.

Notice of an "occurrence" or of an offense which may result in a claim will be deemed to be given as soon as practicable to us if it is given in good faith as soon as practicable to your workers' compensation, accident, or health insurer. This applies only if you subsequently give notice of the "occurrence" or offense to us as soon as practicable after you, one of your "executive officers" (if you are a corporation), one of your partners who is an individual (if you are a partnership), one of your managers (if you are a limited liability company), one of your trustees who is an individual (if you are a trust), or an "employee" (such as an insurance, loss control or risk manager or administrator) designated by you to give such notice discovers that the "occurrence" or offense may involve this policy.

Q. OTHER INSURANCE CONDITION

1. The following replaces Paragraph 4., Other Insurance of SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

4. Other Insurance

If valid and collectible "other insurance" is available to the insured for a loss we cover under Coverages A or B of this Coverage Part, our obligations are limited as follows:

a. Primary Insurance

This insurance is primary except when b. below applies. If this insurance is primary, our obligations are not affected unless any of the "other insurance" is also primary. Then, we will share with all that "other insur-

ance" by the method described in c. below.

b. Excess Insurance

This insurance is excess over any of the "other insurance", whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis:

- (1) That is Fire, Extended Coverage, Builder's Risk, Installation Risk, or similar coverage for "your work";
- (2) That is Fire insurance for premises rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner;
- (3) That is insurance purchased by you to cover your liability as a tenant for "property damage" to premises rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner; or
- (4) If the loss arises out of the maintenance or use of aircraft, "autos", or watercraft to the extent not subject to Exclusion g. of Section I – Coverage A – Bodily Injury And Property Damage Liability; or
- (5) That is available to the insured when the insured is an additional insured under any other policy, including any umbrella or excess policy.

When this insurance is excess, we will have no duty under Coverages A or B to defend the insured against any "suit" if any provider of "other insurance" has a duty to defend the insured against that "suit". If no provider of "other insurance" defends, we will undertake to do so, but we will be entitled to the insured's rights against all those providers of "other insurance".

When this insurance is excess over "other insurance", we will pay only our share of the amount of the loss, if any, that exceeds the sum of:

- (1) The total amount that all such "other insurance" would pay for the loss in the absence of this insurance; and

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

- (2) The total of all deductible and self-insured amounts under that "other insurance".

We will share the remaining loss, if any, with any "other insurance" that is not described in this Excess Insurance provision.

c. Method Of Sharing

If all of the "other insurance" permits contribution by equal shares, we will follow this method also. Under this approach each provider of insurance contributes equal amounts until it has paid its applicable limit of insurance or none of the loss remains, whichever comes first.

If any of the "other insurance" does not permit contribution by equal shares, we will contribute by limits. Under this method, the share of each provider of insurance is based on the ratio of its applicable limit of insurance to the total applicable limits of insurance of all providers of insurance.

2. The following definition is added to SECTION V – DEFINITIONS:

"Other insurance":

- a. Means insurance, or the funding of losses, that is provided by, through or on behalf of:
- (1) Another insurance company;
 - (2) Us or any of our affiliated insurance companies, except when the Non cumulation of Each Occurrence Limit section of Paragraph 5. of LIMITS OF INSURANCE (Section III) or the Non cumulation of Personal and Advertising Injury limit sections of Paragraph 4. of LIMITS OF INSURANCE (Section III) applies;
 - (3) Any risk retention group;
 - (4) Any self-insurance method or program, other than any funded by you and over which this Coverage Part applies; or
 - (5) Any similar risk transfer or risk management method.
- b. Does not include umbrella insurance, or excess insurance, that you bought specifically to apply in excess of the Limits of

Insurance shown on the Declarations of this Coverage Part.

R. UNINTENTIONAL OMISSION

1. The following is added to Paragraph 6. Representations of SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information provided by you which we relied upon in issuing this policy shall not prejudice your rights under this insurance.

2. This Provision R. does not affect our right to collect additional premium or to exercise our right of cancellation or nonrenewal in accordance with applicable insurance laws or regulations.

S. WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US WHEN REQUIRED BY CONTRACT

The following is added to Paragraph 8. Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us of SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

We waive any rights of recovery we may have against any person or organization because of payments we make for "bodily injury", "property damage", "personal injury" or "advertising injury" arising out of:

1. Premises owned by you, temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner, or leased or rented to you;
2. Ongoing operations performed by you, or on your behalf, under a contract or agreement with that person or organization;
3. "Your work"; or
4. "Your products".

We waive these rights only where you have agreed to do so as part of a "written contract requiring insurance" entered into by you before, and in effect when, the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs, or the "personal injury" offense or "advertising injury" offense is committed.

T. AMENDED BODILY INJURY DEFINITION

The following replaces the definition of "bodily injury" in the DEFINITIONS Section:

"Bodily injury" means bodily injury, mental anguish, mental injury, shock, fright, disability, humiliation, sickness or disease sustained by a per-



**WORKERS COMPENSATION
AND
EMPLOYERS LIABILITY POLICY
ENDORSEMENT WC 00 03 13 (00) -**

POLICY NUMBER: UB8298X967

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit any one not named in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

DESIGNATED PERSON:

Blanket Walver of Subrogation

DESIGNATED ORGANIZATION:

Blanket Waiver of Subrogation

DATE OF ISSUE: - -

ST ASSIGN:

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BUSINESS AUTO EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to the Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Limitations and exclusions may apply to these coverages. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED → B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS F. HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT J. PERSONAL EFFECTS K. AIRBAGS L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION ← N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS |
|--|---|

PROVISIONS

A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph A.1., Who Is An Insured, of SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE:

Any organization you newly acquire or form during the policy period over which you maintain 50% or more ownership interest and that is not separately insured for Business Auto Coverage. Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

→ **B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED**

The following is added to Paragraph c. in A.1., Who Is An Insured, of SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE:

Any person or organization who is required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed and

executed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to be named as an additional insured is an "insured" for Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which this insurance applies and only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Section II.

C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO

1. The following is added to Paragraph A.1., Who Is An Insured, of SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE:

An "employee" of yours is an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in that "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

COMMERCIAL AUTO

- (b) A partner (if you are a partnership);
- (c) A member (if you are a limited liability company);
- (d) An executive officer, director or insurance manager (if you are a corporation or other organization); or
- (e) Any "employee" authorized by you to give notice of the "accident" or "loss".

→ **M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION**

The following replaces Paragraph A.5., Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us, of SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:

5. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us

We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization to the ex-

tent required of you by a written contract signed and executed prior to any "accident" or "loss", provided that the "accident" or "loss" arises out of operations contemplated by such contract. The waiver applies only to the person or organization designated in such contract.

N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS

The following is added to Paragraph B.2., Concealment, Misrepresentation, Or Fraud, of SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information given by you shall not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or exercise our right of cancellation or non-renewal.

POLICY NUMBER: 8108298X967

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED – PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY WITH OTHER INSURANCE

This endorsement modifies insurance provided by the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by this endorsement.

SCHEDULED PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS

Blanket Additional Insured

PROVISIONS

- A. The following is added to Paragraph c. in A. 1., Who Is An Insured, of SECTION II-LIABILITY COVERAGE:**

Any person or organization shown above who is required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed and executed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to be named as an additional insured is an "insured" for Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which this insurance applies and only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Section II.

- B. The following is added to Paragraph 5., Other Insurance, in B. General Conditions of SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:**

Regardless of the provisions of paragraph a. and paragraph d. of this part 5. **Other Insurance**, if the scheduled person or organization shown above has other insurance under which it is the first named insured and that insurance also applies, then this insurance is primary to and non-contributory with that other insurance when the written contract or agreement between you and that scheduled person or organization, that is signed and executed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, requires this insurance to be primary and non-contributory.

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Cesar Morales/Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: March 15, 2017

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

APPROVAL OF PUBLIC HEARING TO PRESENT THE RESULTS OF A PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT FOR THE DORIS/PATTERSON SITE (Morales/Cline/CFW)

The California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) provides oversight of site environmental review where State funds will be used for acquisition or construction of new school sites. As required by the DTSC, a Preliminary Environmental Assessment (PEA) report has been prepared for the Doris/Patterson site. The PEA presents investigation results and conclusions based on a health risk screening evaluation of the site. At the conclusion of a PEA, a 30-day public review period is required. Accordingly, the District has completed the PEA report and the public review period will be open from March 20, 2017 through April 20, 2017.

A Notice of Public Hearing will be posted on March 20, 2017. There will be a public hearing for the PEA report on April 19, 2017 at 7:00 p.m. in the Oxnard School District Board Room, located at 1051 South A Street in Oxnard, CA 93030. The purpose of the public hearing is to present the PEA results, receive public comments, and answer related questions.

FISCAL IMPACT

None

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, that the Board of Trustees approve setting the date of April 19, 2017 for a Public Hearing to present the Preliminary Environmental Assessment results for the Doris/Patterson Site.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: Notice of Public Hearing (1 page)



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South A Street • Oxnard, CA 93030 • (805) 385-1501 • www.oxnardsd.org

NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY AND PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE PRELIMINARY ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (PEA) FOR THE DORIS/PATTERSON SITE

The California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) provides oversight of site environmental review where State funds will be used for acquisition or construction of new school sites. As required by the DTSC, a Preliminary Environmental Assessment (PEA) has been prepared for the Doris/Patterson Site. The PEA presents investigation results and conclusions based on a health risk screening evaluation of the Doris/Patterson site.

Pursuant to California Education Code section 17213.1(a)(6)(B) the Oxnard School District hereby gives public notice that a PEA has been prepared for the Doris/Patterson site associated with the construction of a new K-5 school and new 6-8 school. The PEA is available for public review and comment, and the District will hold a public hearing on the PEA on **Wednesday April 19, 2017** at 7:00pm, or as soon thereafter as practicable, at the Oxnard School District Board Room, 1051 South "A" Street, Oxnard, CA 93030.

Public review: The District has elected to make the PEA available for public review and comment pursuant to California Education Code section 17213.1(a)(6)(B). The public review and comment period begins on **March 20, 2017** and ends on **April 20, 2017**. During this period the District will receive written comments on the PEA. Written comments must be received no later than **April 20, 2017**, at the following address:

Attention: Lisa Cline, Deputy Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services

Oxnard School District
1051 South "A" Street
Oxnard, CA 93033

The following documents are available to the Public on request during the public review period:
(1) the PEA, (2) copies of DTSC comments

By: Lisa Cline
Deputy Superintendent,
Business & Fiscal Services
(805) 385-1501, ext. 2401

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 03/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____
CLOSED SESSION _____
SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____
SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____
SECTION B: HEARINGS _____
SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA X

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic
_____ Enrichment
_____ Special Education
_____ Support Services
_____ Personnel
_____ Legal
_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

SETTING OF DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING – SCHOOL FACILITIES NEEDS ANALYSIS (Cline)

It is appropriate that the Board of Trustees set the date of Wednesday, April 19, 2017, for:

- 1) A public hearing on the School Facilities Needs Analysis Report and Level 2 fees; and
- 2) Consideration of a resolution concerning development fees on residential projects within the District's boundaries.

The hearing will take place in the Board Room at the Educational Service Center.

FISCAL IMPACT

N/A

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees set the date of Wednesday, April 19, 2017, for a public hearing on the Oxnard School District 2017 School Facilities Needs Analysis Report.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: Notice of Public Hearing (1 page)



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South A Street • Oxnard, CA 93030 • (805) 385-1501 • www.oxnardsd.org

PUBLIC NOTICE

Oxnard School District Establishment of Alternative School Facilities Fees

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that the Oxnard School District intends to conduct a public hearing on its School Facilities Needs Analysis at a regular meeting of the Board of Trustees on April 19, 2017 at 7:00 pm, or as soon thereafter as this matter may be heard, in the Board Room of the Educational Service Center located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, CA 93030.

PLEASE TAKE FURTHER NOTICE that following the public hearing, the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District will consider a resolution to adopt its School Facilities Needs Analysis and to establish alternative fees on new residential development as authorized by Government Code Sections 65995.5, 65995.6, and 65995.7, and Education Code Section 17620.

The School Facilities Needs Analysis is available for review and copying at the District's administrative office during normal business hours. The District's administrative office is located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, CA 93030.

Information concerning this matter is available from the Deputy Superintendent of Business & Fiscal Services at (805) 385-1501, ext. 2401.

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA X

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #16-07(Cline/Franz)

The attached report contains the following for the Board's approval/ratification:

1. A listing of Purchase orders issued 2/02/2017 through 2/28/2017 for the 2016-2017 school year, in the amount of \$657,721.41.
2. A listing of Draft Payments issued 2/02/2017 through 2/28/2017 for the 2016-2017 school year, D7554-D7562 for the total amount of \$1,568.73

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Purchasing that the Board of Trustees approve Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #16-07 as submitted.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL(S):

Attached: Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #16-07 (10 Pages)

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
NP17-00060	Pioneer Chemical Co	CNS	stores	229.51
P17-03329	Home Depot Inc	RITCHEN	MATL/SUP-Instructional	62.63
P17-03336	Casp	HR	Conf/Travel	50.00
P17-03337	ALASKA AIRLINES INC	HR	Travel/Conf	249.40
P17-03354	Aswell Trophy And Engraving	HARRINGTON	MATS SUPPLIES INSTRUCTION	16.16
P17-03355	Concepts School & Office Furn	MARINA	MATL/SUPL-Instructional	497.81
P17-03360	Aswell Trophy And Engraving	SUPERINTENDEN	SUP	835.06
P17-03362	Amazon Com	HAYDOCK	MATL/SUPPLY-ADMIN	188.45
P17-03363	Oxnard Chamber Of Commerce	SUPERINTENDEN	MEMB	750.00
P17-03367	Radisson Hotel Santa Maria	KAMALA	Travel & Conference-Inst	352.80
P17-03368	Toledo Physical Ed Supply	HARRINGTON	MATS/SUPPLIES INSTRUCTION	49.55
P17-03369	Ventura Co Office Of Education	ROSE	Field Trip - Instruction	421.32
P17-03370	Petesehria, LLC PizzaMan Dan's	ELM	Mat - Instructional	400.00
P17-03373	CDW G	IT	MATL/SUP (Valerie)	163.84
P17-03374	Dell Direct Sales Lp	PERSONNEL	Computer equip	121.21
P17-03375	Oriental Trading Co Inc	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	24.21
P17-03376	Reflective Secuirty LLC	IT	MATL/SUP (OPIE Rey Teleprompter Mirror)	155.35
P17-03378	Contour Design, Inc	HR	Materials & Supplies	258.55
P17-03379	Scholastic Inc	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	16.95
P17-03380	Petroleum Telcom Inc DBA Telecom	TRANSPORTATIO	SUPPLIES	74.75
P17-03383	Regency Lighting	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	181.44
P17-03386	Henry Schein	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	474.10
P17-03387	WALT DISNEY TRAVEL CO., INC DISNEYLAND RESORT HOTELS	RISK MGMT	CONF	226.98
P17-03388	Southwest Airlines	ASES	CONF	400.00
P17-03389	Embassy Suites Hotel Sacramen	ASES	CONF	250.78
P17-03392	Natl Science Teachers Assn	HAYDOCK	CONF/INSTRUCTION	275.00
P17-03393	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	HAYDOCK	MATL/SUPPLY-ADMIN	226.21
P17-03395	Reagan Library	BREKKE	SERV - Instructional	400.00
P17-03396	Natl Assoc School Nurs	Pupil Srvs	MEMBERSHIP	105.00
P17-03397	Calif School Nurses Organizati on	Pupil Srvs	DUE	56.00
P17-03399	Oriental Trading Co Inc	KAMALA	Materials & Supplies-Inst	212.77
P17-03400	Pearson Education	ED SERVICES	MATL	804.38
P17-03401	Reagan Library	RITCHEN	SERV-Instructional	400.00
P17-03402	Natl Assoc School Nurs	Pupil Srvs	DUES	105.00
P17-03403	IMAGE APPAREL FOR BUSINESS	FACILITIES	SERV ("GROUNDS" UNIFORMS)	71.36
P17-03404	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	523.16
P17-03405	Div Of The State Architect	FACILITIES	DSA Fees	137.16
P17-03406	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	161.57
P17-03408	Hilton Pasadena	ROSE	TRAVEL & CONFERENCE/INSTRUCTION	504.58
P17-03409	Portofino Inn & Suites	SORIA	TRAVL/CONF (Admin)	586.20
P17-03410	Petroleum Telcom Inc DBA Telecom	TRANSPORTATIO	SERVICE	640.01
P17-03411	Liebert Cassidy Whitmore	RISK MGMT	CONF	575.00
P17-03412	Grainger Inc	ED SERVICES	MATL/SUP	84.48

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 1 of 6

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P17-03414	Dunn Edwards	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	342.39
P17-03415	CDW G	FACILITIES	software/online subscription	151.21
P17-03417	Red Synapse III dba Slab Dream Lab	RITCHEN	MATL/SUP -Instructional	107.74
P17-03418	Harbor Freight Tools	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPP (Admin)	232.54
P17-03419	CDW G	SUPERINTENDEN	COMP SUP	336.43
P17-03420	Old Mission Santa Barbara, Inc	SORIA	SERV (Instructional)	500.00
P17-03422	Superior Sanitary Supplies	SORIA	MATL/SUP (Admin)	374.84
P17-03424	LABSOURCE, INC	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	844.76
P17-03425	School Health Corporation	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	193.95
P17-03427	Hyatt Regency Monterey	Pupil Srvs	CONF	688.38
P17-03429	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	TRANSPORTATIO	SUPPLIES	144.29
P17-03431	Uline	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	581.85
P17-03435	Embassy Suites San Luis Obispo	ED SERVICES	Conf/Travel	498.08
P17-03437	Southwest Airlines	SUPERINTENDEN	CONF/TRAVEL	573.00
P17-03438	Southwest Airlines	SUPERINTENDEN	CONF/TRAVEL	87.30
P17-03439	Southwest Airlines	ED SERVICES	CONF	345.76
P17-03440	CDW G	PERSONNEL	online service	453.63
P17-03442	CDW G	IT	SERV (Rey - Creative Cloud)	73.72
P17-03443	Navitabs	SUPERINTENDEN	MATLS/SUP	96.20
P17-03444	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	NFL	MATL/SUP	117.37
P17-03445	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	RISK MGMT	Materials & Supplies	7.21
P17-03446	Dell Direct Sales Lp	PURCHASING	INSTR MATL	32.31
P17-03447	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	NFL	Mat/Sup	930.18
P17-03448	School Serv Of Calif Inc	BUSINESS	CONF	330.00
P17-03453	Ventura Co Office Of Education	Pupil Srvs	CONF	40.00
P17-03455	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	516.12
P17-03457	Walmart	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	200.00
P17-03458	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	933.03
P17-03459	Sheraton Park Hotel Anaheim	MARSHALL	CONF - Instruction	909.06
P17-03460	Living Justice Press	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	539.20
P17-03461	Global Equipment Co Inc	RISK MGMT	Materials & Supplies	100.17
P17-03462	Southwest Airlines	HR	Conf/Travel	185.89
P17-03464	SOS Survival Products	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	21.44
P17-03465	CDW G	NFL	Mat/Sup	63.27
P17-03466	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	NFL	Mat/ Sup	37.70
P17-03467	Amazon Com	MCAULIFFE	MAT/SUPL-Instructional	64.18
P17-03468	Oriental Trading Co Inc	MCAULIFFE	MAT/SUPL-Instructional	23.35
P17-03469	Printech	HAYDOCK	MATL/SUPPLY-INSTRUCTION	465.48
P17-03470	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	FREMONT	MAT/SUP INSTRUCTIONAL	64.63
P17-03471	Nasco Modesto	FREMONT	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	79.20
P17-03473	Walmart	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	100.00
P17-03474	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	Special Ed	MATLS (VI MARSHALL)	57.21
P17-03475	Par Inc	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	810.25
P17-03477	WPS	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	556.37
P17-03479	Super Duper Inc	Special Ed	MATLS(M.STEPHENS:SLP)	24.51
P17-03480	Oriental Trading Co Inc	CURREN	mat/sup - instructional	149.92
P17-03482	Apple Computer Inc	Special Ed	NON CAP EQUIPMENT	413.37

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 2 of 6

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P17-03483	CPI	Special Ed	MEMBERSHIP	450.00
P17-03485	CUE, INC	HARRINGTON	TRAVEL & CONF. INSTRUCTION	340.00
P17-03486	WPS	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	422.72
P17-03488	Calif State LULAC -Ventura Co	Special Ed	CONF	25.00
P17-03490	CDW G	Special Ed	MATLS/SUPPL	226.28
P17-03492	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	MCKINNA	matl/sup-instructional	60.00
P17-03493	Ventura Co Office Of Education	CURREN	conf- instructional	350.00
P17-03494	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	860.90
P17-03495	Demco Inc	CURREN	matl/sup - instructional	66.00
P17-03497	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	118.50
P17-03498	Really Good Stuff	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	466.89
P17-03499	Pat-Chem Laboratories	TRANSPORTATIO	SERVICES	300.00
P17-03500	Ventura Co Office Of Education	HAYDOCK	CONF/ADMIN	160.00
P17-03501	Amazon Com	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	84.08
P17-03502	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	MCKINNA	matl/sup-instructional	200.00
P17-03503	Batteries Plus	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	861.14
P17-03508	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	Special Ed	MATLS	67.62
P17-03509	Petroleum Telcom Inc DBA Telec om	CURREN	matl/sup - instructional	617.36
P17-03513	Home Depot Inc	MARINA	MATL/SUPL-Instructional	161.43
P17-03514	Hilton Los Angeles Airport	ED SERVICES	CONF	161.55
P17-03515	Ashika, LLC Hilton Garden Inn	FRANK	Conf - Principal	303.60
P17-03516	James Shaw Uncle Jim's Worm Fa rm	ED SERVICES	MATL/SUPP (FREMONT-TODD)	21.55
P17-03518	Ventura Co Office Of Education	Special Ed	SERV	847.12
P17-03519	Div Of The State Architect	FACILITIES	DSA Fees	500.00
P17-03521	CUE, INC	ASSESS ACCOUN	CONF	340.00
P17-03522	VENTURA UNIFIED SCHOOL DIST Fo othill Technology High Schoo	FREMONT	CONF-Counselor	39.00
P17-03525	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	HARRINGTON	MATS AND SUPPLIES INSTRUCTION	83.60
P17-03526	Palm Springs Riviera Resort	ASSESS ACCOUN	CONF	743.32
P17-03528	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	KAMALA	Maerials & Supplies-Office	55.99
P17-03531	School Tech Supply	IT	REPAIR (Laptops)	827.49
P17-03533	CDW G	IT	MATL/SUP (Janette)	199.51
P17-03535	School Tech Supply	IT	MATL/SUP (Oscar-RAM)	381.44
P17-03536	Monster Technology LLC	MCKINNA	Materials & Supplies-Instructional	491.34
P17-03538	Pearson	Special Ed	SERV	301.70
P17-03539	Amazon Com	MCKINNA	Materials & Supplies-Instructional	12.81
P17-03540	Monster Technology LLC	KAMALA	Materials & Supplies-Admin	243.52
P17-03541	Best Buy	MARINA	MATL/SUPL-Instructional	107.74
P17-03542	Best Buy	RITCHEN	MATL/SUP-Instructional	258.58
P17-03543	Pat-Chem Laboratories	TRANSPORTATIO	SERVICES	300.00
P17-03545	LEARNING A-Z	RAMONA	SFTWR APP-Instructional	109.95
P17-03546	Jordanos Inc	CNS	supplies	547.67
P17-03548	Amazon Com	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	58.08
P17-03549	Amazon Com	MARINA	MATL/SUPL-Instructional	366.18
P17-03550	School Specialty Inc	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	802.50
P17-03551	Constructive Playthings	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	208.66
P17-03552	Walmart	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	427.34

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 3 of 6

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P17-03553	Veritiv Operating Company	FACILITIES	Materials and Supplies	378.00
P17-03554	Veritiv Operating Company	FACILITIES	Materials and Supplies	486.00
P17-03555	Lakeshore Learning Materials-V	KAMALA	Materials & Supplies-Instructional	282.24
P17-03556	Pals Marketplace	KAMALA	Materials & Supplies-Instr	568.92
P17-03557	First Picks Bread Co VII Paner a Bread	ASSESS ACCOUN	MATL	400.00
P17-03558	Oriental Trading Co Inc	MARSHALL	MATL/SUP - Instruction	515.85
P17-03559	VENTURA CO SCHOOL BOARDS ASSOC ATTN; STEVE BLUM,TREASURER	SUPERINTENDEN	CONF	40.00
P17-03560	Amazon Com	RAMONA	Mat/Sup-Instructional	227.41
P17-03561	LittleBits Electronics	LEMONWOOD	Mat/Supp (Instructional)	163.30
P17-03562	Oriental Trading Co Inc	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPP (instrucrional)	103.32
P17-03563	Amazon Com	LEMONWOOD	MAT/SUPP (instructional)	72.63
P17-03564	University of Calif, Davis	CURREN	conf - instructional	450.00
P17-03565	Leopaul A. Martinez Jr	CURREN	matl/sup - instructional	872.77
P17-03566	Petroleum Telcom Inc DBA Telecom	PURCHASING	MTLS/ ADMIN	969.75
P17-03570	The Padcaster, LLC	RITCHEN	MATL/SUP-Instructional	301.67
P17-03571	Walmart	MARINA	MATL/SUPL-Instruction	895.23
P17-03574	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	RITCHEN	MATL/SUP-Instructional	251.73
P17-03575	Grainger Inc	CURREN	matl/sup - instructional	201.22
P17-03576	Supershuttle-Sacramento	BUSINESS	CONF	136.88
P17-03577	The Tree House, Inc	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP (M T)	139.54
P17-03578	School Health Corporation	MARINA	MATL/SUPL-Instructional	96.71
P17-03579	Uline	RAMONA	Mat-Suppl-admin	81.89
P17-03580	Oriental Trading Co Inc	RITCHEN	MATL/SUP-Instructional	112.01
P17-03581	Really Good Stuff	ELM	Mat/Sup - Instructional	185.68
P17-03582	Old Mission Santa Barbara, Inc	CURREN	serv - instructional	200.00
P17-03583	Sears Roebuck And Co	DRIFFILL	MATL/SUPP-instructional	96.96
P17-03584	School Nurse Supply Co	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	633.57
P17-03585	Spicers Paper Inc	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	515.00
P17-03586	Southwest School & Office Sup	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	210.76
P17-03587	CDW G	LEMONWOOD	Comp Equip (instructional)	822.19
P17-03588	Oriental Trading Co Inc	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	213.23
P17-03590	Staples Direct	MCKINNA	Materials & Supplies-Instructional	77.54
P17-03591	Starfall Education Foundation	KAMALA	Online Subscriptions-Instructional	270.00
P17-03592	FG Wilcox Inc	IT	MATL/SUP	400.00
P17-03593	Best Buy	IT	MATL/SUP (Ricky)	64.64
P17-03594	Csea Assistance Fund	HR	Travel/Conf-	218.00
P17-03595	Ventura Co Office Of Education	Pupil Srvs	CONF	300.00
P17-03596	Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History	MCAULIFFE	SERV-Instructional	100.00
P17-03597	HILTON GARDEN INN MONTEREY	Pupil Srvs	CONF	448.96
P17-03600	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	239.79
P17-03601	Doubletree Hotel Ontario	HR	Travel/Cinf	882.74
P17-03602	Anderson Ventures Inc Affordable Linen Supply	SORIA	RENT (Instructional)	70.00
P17-03603	GOBULK.COM	SORIA	MATL/SUP(Instructional)	176.71

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 4 of 6

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
P17-03604	Ventura Co Office Of Education	SORIA	CONF (Instructional)	35.00
P17-03605	California Science Center	DRIFFILL	SERV-instructional	25.00
P17-03606	Sheraton Park Hotel Anaheim	SORIA	CONF (Admin)	396.47
P17-03607	Pleasant Valley School Dist	DRIFFILL	SERV-instructional	648.30
P17-03608	United Airlines, Inc	Pupil Srvs	CONF	228.40
P17-03609	Embassy Suites San Luis Obispo	HR	Conf/Travel	196.97
P17-03610	Cal State LA Univ Aux Ser, Inc	HR	Trave/Conf	200.00
P17-03611	Marie Callender's	MARINA	MATL/SUPL-Parent Participation	514.16
P17-03612	Ventura Co Community College D	CURREN	serv - instructional	200.00
Total Number of POs			188	Total
				57,611.52

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	PO Count	Amount
010	GENERAL FUND	185	56,336.26
120	CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND	1	498.08
130	CAFETERIA FUND	2	777.18
Total Fiscal Year 2017			57,611.52
Total			57,611.52

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 5 of 6

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

PO Changes

	<u>New PO Amount</u>	<u>Fund/ Object</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
P17-00123	1,324.00	010-4323	GENERAL FUND/HVAC SUPPLIES	519.26
P17-01344	4,400.00	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	500.00
P17-01693	60,600.00	010-5100	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING	100.00
		010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	500.00
			Total PO P17-01693	600.00
P17-01695	950.00	010-4300	GENERAL FUND/MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	301.61
P17-02216	1,100.00	010-4300	GENERAL FUND/MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	532.34
P17-02351	750.00	010-4300	GENERAL FUND/MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	250.00
P17-03255	1,500.00	010-5200	GENERAL FUND/TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE	353.02
P17-03264	5,685.00	010-5200	GENERAL FUND/TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE	680.00
P17-03507	1,555.40	010-5200	GENERAL FUND/TRAVEL AND CONFERENCE	1,555.40
			Total PO Changes	2,180.83

Information is further limited to: (Maximum Amount = 999.99)

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 6 of 6

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount
NP17-00056	P And R Paper Supply Co	CNS	stores	6,769.37
NP17-00057	Gold Star Foods	CNS	stores	29,552.00
NP17-00058	P And R Paper Supply Co	CNS	stores	5,535.44
NP17-00059	Gold Star Foods	CNS	stores	29,650.05
NP17-00061	P And R Paper Supply Co	CNS	stores	13,097.53
NP17-00062	Gold Star Foods	CNS	stores	15,385.26
P17-03356	Parkhouse Tire, Inc	TRANSPORTATIO	SUPPLIES	2,358.28
P17-03357	New West Symphony Assn	MARSHALL	SERV - Instruction	1,000.00
P17-03358	Swrcb/Sw Fees	TRANSPORTATIO	FEES	1,676.00
P17-03359	Hasty Awards	RAMONA	Mat/Sup-Instructional-TOSA	1,230.00
P17-03361	CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA INC	GRAPHICS	Materials and Supplies	1,520.35
P17-03364	Xerox	GRAPHICS	Materials and Supplies	1,594.70
P17-03365	Global Knowledge Training LLC	IT	CONF/TRAVEL (Tom & Luis)	6,190.00
P17-03366	Hyatt Regency Santa Clara	IT	TRAV EL/CONF (Tom & Luis)	3,571.86
P17-03371	Food Safety Systems	CNS	other services	2,500.00
P17-03372	CDW G	ED SERVICES	COM EQUIP/SUP	3,117.81
P17-03377	The Product Connection	IT	MATL/SUP (iPad Pouches 1:1)	43,100.00
P17-03381	Extreme Clean	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	2,430.00
P17-03382	Superior Sanitary Supplies	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	1,330.71
P17-03384	MARY ELIZABETH HANRAHAN	FREMONT	DONATION/SERV	2,500.00
P17-03385	Anatole Partners III, LLC Hilt on Anatole Hotel	ED SERVICES	CONF	2,040.10
P17-03390	Grainger Inc	WAREHOUSE	Supplies	1,054.74
P17-03391	SITESPACIFIC INC	FACILITIES	BOND/SERV (DORIS-PATTERSON ANNEXATION)	50,000.00
P17-03394	Printech	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	4,535.20
P17-03398	CABE	HAYDOCK	CONF/ADMIN-Parent participation	1,400.00
P17-03407	Div Of The State Architect	FACILITIES	DSA Fees	5,011.30
P17-03413	Dept Of Toxic Substances Ctr	FACILITIES	BOND/SITE (LEM)	12,845.53
P17-03416	California School Nurses Org	Pupil Srvs	CONF	1,540.00
P17-03421	CN School & Office Sol, Inc Cu Iver-Newlin	ROSE	NON-CAPITALIZED EQUIP - INSTRUCTIONAL	5,315.67
P17-03423	Extreme Clean	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	2,858.63
P17-03426	Veritiv Operating Company	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	13,285.89
P17-03428	Anaheim Marriott Suites	HAYDOCK	TRAVEL-CONF/ADMIN-parent participation	1,258.96
P17-03430	Pioneer Chemical Co	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	1,239.66
P17-03432	CDW G	SUPERINTENDEN	COMP	2,900.29
P17-03433	Concepts School & Office Furn	HAYDOCK	MATL/SUPPLY-INSTRUCTION	1,190.44
P17-03434	Parkhouse Tire, Inc	TRANSPORTATIO	SUPPLIES	5,000.00
P17-03436	Southwest Airlines	HR	Conf-	1,616.25
P17-03441	CABE	MARSHALL	CONF - Instruction	1,350.00
P17-03449	Pearson Education	ED SERVICES	MATL	1,449.27
P17-03450	NAEYC	ED SERVICES	Conf/Travel	1,020.00
P17-03451	Caeyc Conference Registration	ED SERVICES	Conf/Travel	1,860.00
P17-03452	Bureau Of Ed And Research	Pupil Srvs	CONF	1,125.00
P17-03454	Pacific Northwest Publishing	Pupil Srvs	MATL/SUP	1,715.51
P17-03456	California Lutheran University	ELM	Conf - Instructional	1,000.00
P17-03463	Roadrunner Shuttle And	ED SERVICES	Conf/Travel	1,192.50

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 1 of 4

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

PO Number	Vendor Name	Loc	Description	Order Amount	
P17-03472	Southwest School & Office Sup	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	2,381.80	
P17-03476	Pearson	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	1,621.46	
P17-03478	Pearson	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	1,257.96	
P17-03481	Ventura Co Office Of Education	Special Ed	SERV	16,351.50	
P17-03484	Pearson	Special Ed	MATL/SUP	4,102.23	
P17-03487	2 B Mobile	Special Ed	EQUIPT(ROSE)	9,553.21	
P17-03489	Apple Computer Inc	Special Ed	NON EQUIPT(Behavior & Trans)	2,480.24	
P17-03491	PARSONS CONSTRUCTORS INC	BUSINESS	BOND/SERV (PLA ADMIN - ELM RECONSTRUCTION)	49,000.00	
P17-03496	Printech	DRIFFILL	MATL/SUPP-instructional	1,724.00	
P17-03504	Scholastic Book Fairs	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	3,519.20	
P17-03505	Lifetouch NSS Acct Receiveable	CHAVEZ	MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES-INSTRUCTIONAL	1,125.00	
P17-03506	Hilton Anaheim	ED SERVICES	CONF	3,938.00	
P17-03507	Sheraton Park Hotel Anaheim	CURREN	conf - instructional/School Admin	1,555.40	
P17-03510	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	SAN MIGUEL	MATL/SUPP (S M)	1,000.00	
P17-03511	AMERICAN AIRLINES	ED SERVICES	CONF	3,175.86	
P17-03512	Marriott Hotel Services Inc, d ba Chicago Marriott Downtown	ED SERVICES	CONF	5,990.94	
P17-03517	Scholastic Inc	ROSE	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES - INSTRUCTIONAL	4,002.11	
P17-03520	Spinitar	FREMONT	MAT/SUP INSTRUCTION	1,294.58	
P17-03523	Extreme Clean	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	2,340.90	
P17-03524	School Health Corporation	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	2,137.76	
P17-03527	KAREN A BEEMAN dba/CENTER FOR TEACHING FOR BILITERACY, LLC	ED SERVICES	SERV	40,001.00	
P17-03529	CDW G	IT	EQUIP (R. Freeman)	2,900.29	
P17-03530	New Encore Illinois, Inc Encor e Repair Services, LLC	IT	REPAIRS (1:1)	8,930.00	
P17-03532	Virganth Haur Evolving Solutio ns, LLC	IT	REPAIRS (1:1)	2,760.00	
P17-03534	CDW G	IT	EQUIP (Tom/Switches)	38,029.29	
P17-03537	Salt Software, Llc	Special Ed	SERV	2,461.83	
P17-03544	Houghton Mifflin Harcourt	ED SERVICES	SERV	5,900.00	
P17-03567	COUNTY OF VENTURA ELECTIONS DI VISION	SUPERINTENDEN	SERV	35,057.58	
P17-03568	COUNTY OF VENTURA ELECTIONS DI VISION	SUPERINTENDEN	SERV	11,185.20	
P17-03569	COUNTY OF VENTURA ELECTIONS DI VISION	SUPERINTENDEN	SERV	6,713.50	
P17-03572	Radisson Hotel Ontario Airport	ED SERVICES	Conf/Travel	2,057.86	
P17-03573	Hilton San Diego Bayfront	ASSESS ACCOUN	CONF	1,032.90	
P17-03589	2 B Mobile	Special Ed	EQUIPT(McA)	15,542.74	
P17-03598	Office Depot Bus Ser Div	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	1,004.92	
P17-03599	Veritiv Operating Company	WAREHOUSE	Stores Supplies	10,066.33	
Total Number of POs			80	Total	600,109.89

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

Fund Recap

Fund	Description	PO Count	Amount
010	GENERAL FUND	65	341,615.06
120	CHILD DEVELOPMENT FUND	4	6,130.36
130	CAFETERIA FUND	7	102,489.65
213	BOND FUND MEASURE R 2012	3	111,845.53
251	DEVELOPER FEES	1	38,029.29
		Total Fiscal Year 2017	600,109.89
		Total	600,109.89

*** See the last page for criteria limiting the report detail.

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 3 of 4

Includes Purchase Orders dated 02/02/2017 - 02/28/2017 ***

PO Changes

	<u>New PO Amount</u>	<u>Fund/ Object</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Change Amount</u>
P17-00194	12,400.00	010-4300	GENERAL FUND/MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	2,835.32
P17-00305	6,000.00	010-4300	GENERAL FUND/MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	1,500.00
P17-00456	3,080.00	010-4300	GENERAL FUND/MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	1,489.74
P17-00800	180,000.00	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	53,776.35
P17-01021	1,291,000.00	130-4700	CAFETERIA FUND/FOOD	80,000.00
P17-02024	27,261.00	213-6171	BOND FUND MEASURE R 2012/ENVIRONMENTAL STUD	27,261.00
		213-6271	BOND FUND MEASURE R 2012/ENVIRONMENTAL CLEA	24,100.00-
			Total PO P17-02024	3,161.00
P17-02423	146,951.14	213-6274	BOND FUND MEASURE R 2012/OTHER CONSTRUCTION	3,951.14
P17-02502	1,500.00	010-4300	GENERAL FUND/MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	1,000.00
P17-02527	5,614.12	350-6274	COUNTY SCHOOL FACILITY FUND/OTHER CONSTRUCT	3,000.00
P17-02859	157,057.00	010-6200	GENERAL FUND/BUILDINGS AND IMPROVEMENTS	7,787.00
P17-03130	157,500.00	010-5800	GENERAL FUND/PROFESSIONAL/CONSULTING SERV	152,500.00
			Total PO Changes	311,000.55

Information is further limited to: (Minimum Amount = 1,000.00)

The preceding Purchase Orders have been issued in accordance with the District's Purchasing Policy and authorization of the Board of Trustees. It is recommended that the preceding Purchase Orders be approved and that payment be authorized upon delivery and acceptance of the items ordered.

ESCAPE ONLINE

Page 4 of 4

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 03/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA X Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

ENROLLMENT REPORT (Cline)

District enrollment as of February 28, 2017 was 16,796. This is 159 less than the same time last year.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

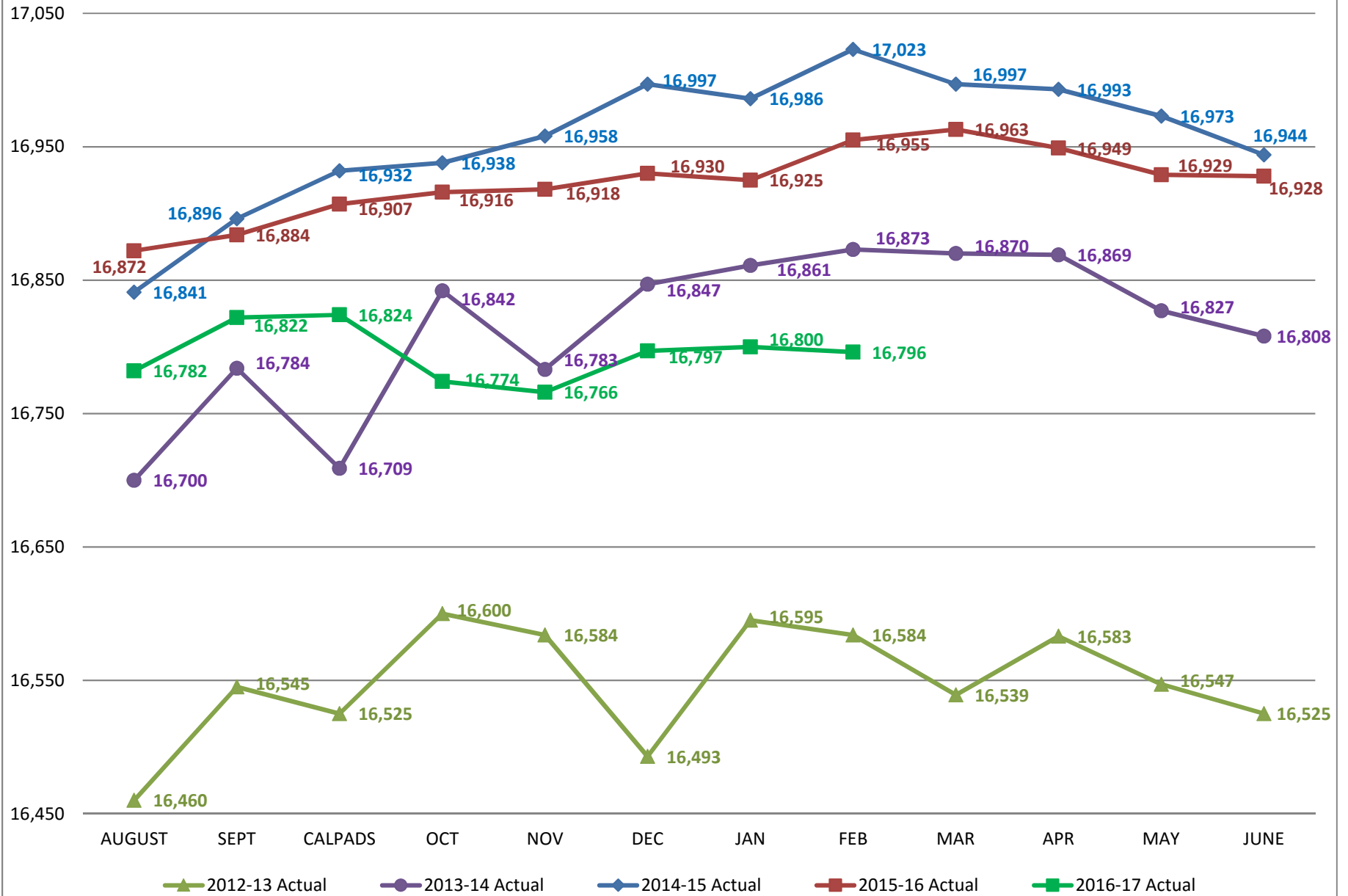
RECOMMENDATION

Information only.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: Graph – Oxnard School District Enrollment History 2012-13 through 2016-17 Actuals (1 page)

Oxnard School District Enrollment History 2012-13 through 2016-17 Actuals



BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Cesar Morales/Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: March 15, 2017

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA X

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

ADOPTION OF NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ADOPT THE PROPOSED RESOLUTION OF NECESSITY #16-26 AND SETTING OF DATE FOR PUBLIC HEARING PURSUANT TO CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTION 1245.235 (Morales/Cline)

The Oxnard School District, through its Facility Master Plan, has determined that there is a need for the construction of a new school site(s) within the District. Construction of a new school site requires the District to acquire land and may require the District to exercise its power of eminent domain for public use, pursuant to California Constitution Article 1, section 19 and California Code of Civil Procedure sections 1230.010, *et seq.* District staff has identified suitable real property for a school site(s) that consists of approximately 1,088,824.84 square feet, which is more accurately described in legal description and plat map in Exhibit "A," attached hereto.

California law requires that the Governing Board provide the owners of said real property a Notice of Intention to Adopt a Proposed Resolution of Necessity ("Notice") and to hold a public hearing on the Proposed Resolution of Necessity ("Proposed Resolution"). By adopting the proposed Notice of Intent to Adopt a Proposed Resolution of Necessity the Board is providing public notice of the public hearing to be held on April 19, 2017 and authorizing District staff to provide specific notice to all owners of the real property.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the District Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees adopt the Notice of Intention to Adopt Resolution of Necessity #16-26 and set the date of April 19, 2017 for a Public Hearing on the proposed Resolution.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: Notice of Intention (2 pages)
Draft Resolution #16-26 (7 pages)



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South A Street • Oxnard, CA 93030 • (805) 385-1501 • www.oxnardsd.org

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ADOPT RESOLUTION OF NECESSITY

CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTION 1245.235

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Board of Trustees (“Board”) of the Oxnard School District (“District”) will hold a hearing on APRIL 19, 2017, at 7:00 pm, or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard, at the District facilities located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, California 93030 to consider the adoption of a Proposed Resolution of Necessity (“Proposed Resolution”). If adopted, the Proposed Resolution will authorize the District to acquire real property by eminent domain to undertake the construction of a new school (the “Project”). The required property is described in legal description and plat map attached to this Notice as Exhibit “A” (“the Property”). You are being sent this notice as your name appears on the last equalized Ventura County assessment roll.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that you have the right to appear and be heard before the Board at the above scheduled hearing on the following matters and issues, and to have the Board give consideration to your testimony prior to deciding whether or not to adopt the Proposed Resolution:

- a. Whether the public interest and necessity require the Project;
- b. Whether the Property is planned or located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury;
- c. Whether the Property sought to be acquired is necessary for the Project; and
- d. Whether the offer required by Government Code section 7267.2 was made to the owner of record.

The District is authorized to acquire property by eminent domain for the Project in accordance with California Constitution, Article 1, section 19 and Code of Civil Procedure sections 1230.010 *et seq.*

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that you must file a written request to be heard within 15 days after this Notice was mailed. California Code of Civil Procedure section 1245.235(b)(3) provides that “[f]ailure to file a written request to appear and be heard within 15 days after the notice was mailed will result in waiver of the right to appear and be heard” on the above matters and issues which are the subject of the hearing. If you desire to be heard, you must file a written request with the Office of the Superintendent, 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, California 93030.

Your written request to be heard must actually be received for filing within 15 days after this Notice was mailed. The date of mailing appears at the end of this Notice.

The amount of the compensation to be paid for the acquisition of the property is not a matter or issue being heard by the Board at this time. Your nonappearance at this noticed hearing will not prevent you from claiming greater compensation, in and as determined by a court of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

If the Board elects to adopt the Proposed Resolution, then within six months of the adoption of the Resolution, the County will commence eminent domain proceedings in Superior Court. In that proceeding, the Superior Court will determine the amount of compensation to which you are entitled.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Ernest Morrison
President of the Board of Trustees

Dated and mailed on: _____

PROPOSED RESOLUTION NO. 16-26

PROPOSED RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT DECLARING THE PUBLIC NECESSITY TO ACQUIRE CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY OR INTERESTS IN REAL PROPERTY

(CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTION 1245.220)

WHEREAS, Oxnard School District (“District”) has determined the necessity to acquire real property by eminent domain to undertake the construction of a new school (the “Project”); and

WHEREAS, the real property to be acquired for the Project consists of approximately 1,088,824.84 square feet, which is more accurately described in legal description and plat map in Exhibit “A,” attached hereto and incorporated herein (“the Property”); and

WHEREAS, the District is authorized to acquire the Property and to exercise the power of eminent domain for public use for the Project pursuant to California Constitution Article 1, section 19; California Code of Civil Procedure sections 1230.010 *et seq.*; and other provisions of law; and

WHEREAS, on _____, the District mailed a notice of hearing on the intent of the Board of Trustees of Oxnard School District to adopt a resolution of necessity for acquisition by eminent domain of the Property, which notice is attached hereto as Exhibit “B.” Notice of this hearing was mailed to all persons whose name(s) appear on the last Equalized Ventura County Assessment Roll as having an interest in the Property, and to the addresses appearing on the Roll. The notice of hearing advised the persons of their right to be heard on the matters referred to in the notice on the date and at the time and place stated; and

WHEREAS, the hearing set out in said notice was on April 19, 2017 at the time and place stated therein, and all interested parties were given an opportunity to be heard.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that this Board of Trustees of Oxnard School District hereby finds and determines that:

SECTION 1: The Recitals of this Resolution are true and correct in all respects and are fully incorporated herein.

SECTION 2: The acquisition of the Property is for a public project intended to construct a new school and is authorized by California Constitution Article 1, section 19, and California Code of Civil Procedure sections 1230.010 *et seq.*

SECTION 3: On the basis of the information, evidence and testimony presented to the Board of Trustees of Oxnard School District, the Board declares, finds, and determines that:

- (a) The public interest and necessity require the proposed Project.
- (b) The Project is planned or located in a manner that will be most compatible with the greatest good and the least private injury.

- (c) The Property described in this Resolution is necessary for the proposed Project.
- (d) The offer required by section 7267.2 of the Government Code was made to the owner or owners of record.

SECTION 4: The District has complied with all conditions and statutory requirements necessary to exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire the Property described herein.

SECTION 5: The District has complied with the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) for the Project. The District determined the Project to be categorically exempt from environmental review pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15302.

SECTION 6: The District’s counsel or its duly authorized designee is hereby authorized and empowered to bring and pursue an action in the Superior Court of the State of California, against all owners and claimants of the Property to condemn title, and to do all things necessary to prosecute said action to its final determination in accordance with the provision of law applicable thereto including, but not limited to, seeking an order for prejudgment possession pursuant to Code of Civil Procedure section 1255.410. The District’s counsel is specifically authorized to take steps and/or procedures as available under the Eminent Domain Law of the State of California (Code of Civil Procedure, Title 7, Chapters 1-12, Sections 1230.010-1273.050).

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Board of Trustees of Oxnard School District, on April 19, 2017, by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSENT:

ABSTAIN:

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Signed and certified that a copy of the document has been delivered by electronic or other means to the President, Board of Trustees.

Ernest Morrison, President
Board of Trustees

ATTEST:

Debra Cordes,
Clerk of the Board of Trustees

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND LEGALITY:

Albert A. Erkel, Jr.
Oxnard School District Counsel

Attachments to this Resolution:

- Exhibit A: Legal description and plat map of the Property
- Exhibit B: Notice of Intention to Adopt Resolution of Necessity

DRAFT

Exhibit A
(Legal Description)

A portion of Lot 158, in the City of Oxnard, County of Ventura, State of California, as shown on the Map of Patterson Ranch, recorded in Book 8, Page 1 of Maps, in the office of the County Recorder of said County.

Said portion of land is described as follows:

Beginning at the northwesterly corner of said Lot 158, said point being shown on record of survey recorded in Book 56, Page 73 and 74 of Records of Survey in the office of the County Recorder of said County, being the northeasterly terminus of that line shown on said map as N 01° 14' 09" E, 970.51 feet; thence,

- 1st along the westerly line of said Lot 158, S 01° 14' 09" W, 970.51 feet to the southwesterly corner of said Lot 158; thence,
- 2nd along the southerly line of said Lot 158, S 88° 47' 08" E, 1121.95 feet; thence,
- 3rd N 01° 14' 09" E, 970.44 feet to a point on the northerly line of said Lot 158; thence,
- 4th along said northerly line, N 88° 46' 55" W, 1121.95 feet to the point of beginning.

Containing an area of 1,088,824.84 square feet or 25.00 acres more or less.

This real property description was prepared by me, or under my direction, in conformance with the Professional Land Surveyor's Act.

Signature: Frederick Joseph Tice Date: 1/8/2016
Frederick Joseph Tice, PLS



P.O.B.

DORIS AVENUE

N88°46'55"W

20'

N88°46'55"W 1,121.95'

PATTERSON ROAD

S1°14'09"W

S1°14'09"W 970.51'

PORTION OF LOT 158
MAP OF PATTERSON RANCH
BOOK 8, PAGE 1

Containing an area of
1,088,824.84 square feet or
25.00 acres more or less.

N1°14'09"E 970.44'

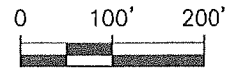
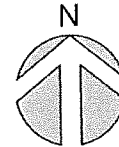
20'

S88°47'08"E 1,121.95'

LEGEND

P.O.B. Point of Beginning

LOT 135



SCALE: 1"=200'



MNS
ENGINEERS INC

4580 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd, Ste 101
Westlake Village, CA 91362
805.648.4840 Phone

ENGINEERING
PLANNING
SURVEYING
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

APN 183-0-070-090
CITY OF OXNARD
COUNTY OF VENTURA



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South A Street • Oxnard, CA 93030 • (805) 385-1501 • www.oxnardsd.org

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO ADOPT RESOLUTION OF NECESSITY

CALIFORNIA CODE OF CIVIL PROCEDURE SECTION 1245.235

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Board of Trustees (“Board”) of the Oxnard School District (“District”) will hold a hearing on APRIL 19, 2017, at 7:00 pm, or as soon thereafter as the matter may be heard, at the District facilities located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, California 93030 to consider the adoption of a Proposed Resolution of Necessity (“Proposed Resolution”). If adopted, the Proposed Resolution will authorize the District to acquire real property by eminent domain to undertake the construction of a new school (the “Project”). The required property is described in legal description and plat map attached to this Notice as Exhibit “A” (“the Property”). You are being sent this notice as your name appears on the last equalized Ventura County assessment roll.

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that you have the right to appear and be heard before the Board at the above scheduled hearing on the following matters and issues, and to have the Board give consideration to your testimony prior to deciding whether or not to adopt the Proposed Resolution:

- a. Whether the public interest and necessity require the Project;
- b. Whether the Property is planned or located in the manner that will be most compatible with the greatest public good and the least private injury;
- c. Whether the Property sought to be acquired is necessary for the Project; and
- d. Whether the offer required by Government Code section 7267.2 was made to the owner of record.

The District is authorized to acquire property by eminent domain for the Project in accordance with California Constitution, Article 1, section 19 and Code of Civil Procedure sections 1230.010 *et seq.*

NOTICE IS FURTHER GIVEN that you must file a written request to be heard within 15 days after this Notice was mailed. California Code of Civil Procedure section 1245.235(b)(3) provides that “[f]ailure to file a written request to appear and be heard within 15 days after the notice was mailed will result in waiver of the right to appear and be heard” on the above matters and issues which are the subject of the hearing. If you desire to be heard, you must file a written request with the Office of the Superintendent, 1051 South A Street, Oxnard, California 93030.

Your written request to be heard must actually be received for filing within 15 days after this Notice was mailed. The date of mailing appears at the end of this Notice.

The amount of the compensation to be paid for the acquisition of the property is not a matter or issue being heard by the Board at this time. Your nonappearance at this noticed hearing will not prevent you from claiming greater compensation, in and as determined by a court of law in accordance with the laws of the State of California.

If the Board elects to adopt the Proposed Resolution, then within six months of the adoption of the Resolution, the County will commence eminent domain proceedings in Superior Court. In that proceeding, the Superior Court will determine the amount of compensation to which you are entitled.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: _____
Ernest Morrison
President of the Board of Trustees

Dated and mailed on: _____

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Jonathan Koch

Date of Meeting: March 15, 2017

- A. Preliminary Study Session Report _____
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda X
Agreement Category:
 - _____ Academic
 - _____ Enrichment
 - _____ Special Education
 - _____ Support Services
 - _____ Personnel
 - _____ Legal
 - _____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
- E. Approval of Minutes _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Establish/Abolish/Increase/Reduce Hours of Position (Koch)

Establish

a five hour and forty-five minute, 183 day Paraeducator II, position number 8083, to be established in the Special Education department. This position will be established to support APE specialist at various sites.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Cost for Para II-\$29,894 Special Ed fund

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation to approve the establishment of the position, as presented.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL:

Attached: None

OSD BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Jesus Vaca/Jonathan Koch

Date of Meeting: March 15, 2017

- A. Preliminary _____
Study Session _____
Report _____
- B. Hearing: _____
- C. Consent Agenda X
Agreement Category:
 - _____ Academic
 - _____ Enrichment
 - _____ Special Education
 - _____ Support Services
 - _____ Personnel
 - _____ Legal
 - _____ Facilities
- D. Action Items _____
- E. Approval of Minutes _____
- F. Board Policies 1st Reading _____ 2nd Reading _____

Personnel Actions (Vaca/Koch)

The attached are recommended personnel actions presented to the Board of Trustees for consideration. The salary placement for the individuals employed will be in accordance with salary regulations of the district. Personnel actions include: New Hires, transfers, pay changes, layoffs, recall from layoffs, resignations, retirements, and leave of absence.

FISCAL IMPACT:

RECOMMENDATION:

It is the recommendation to approve the Personnel Actions, as presented.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL:

Attached: Classified Personnel Actions (page)
 Certificated Personnel Actions

CERTIFICATED PERSONNEL

Listed below are recommended certificated personnel actions presented for consideration by the Board of Trustees. The salaries for the individuals employed will be determined in accordance with salary regulations of the District.

NEW HIRES

Nicole Gorenflo	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Bobby Herrera	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Harold Hutton	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Carrie McDaniel	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Jessica Pendley	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Margaret Steketee	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Judit Torres	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Deborah Weilbracher	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Ambar Zendejas	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year

Resignations

Byrami, Margaret	Teacher, Marina West	06/17/2017
------------------	----------------------	------------

Leave of Absence

Joy Fedele	Teacher, Fremont	3/09/17 – 6/16/17
Adriana Ramos	Teacher, Fremont	2/27/17 – 6/16/17

CLASSIFIED PERSONNEL ACTIONS

March 15, 2017

New Hire

Alonso, Raul	Maintenance Worker I, Position #5844 Facilities 8.0 hrs./246 days	03/18/2017
Cairns, Allison	Assistant Director of Child Nutrition Services, Position #2873 Child Nutrition 8.0 hrs./246 days	02/24/2017
Castellanos Vizcaino, Ana Luisa	Paraeducator I (B), Position #7170 Curren 4.10 hrs./183 days	02/23/2017
De Lira, Gloria	Paraeducator I (B), Position #7821 Lemonwood 5.5 hrs./183 days	02/27/2017
Escobar Rivas, Yuriana	Paraeducator I (B), Position #7825 McKinna 5.0 hrs./183 days	02/21/2017
Vasquez Mendoza, Anita	Paraeducator III, Position #2903 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	02/27/2017

Limited Term

Arenas, Pedro	Custodian	02/15/2017
Hernandez, Joel A.	Paraeducator	02/13/2017
Meza, Raquel	Paraeducator	02/09/2017
Mize, Heaven A	Paraeducator	02/24/2017
Rodriguez Arcos, Sandra	Paraeducator	02/13/2017
Tirado, Daniel	Custodian	02/15/2017
Zavala, Karina	Clerical	02/22/2017

Exempt

Jimenez, Inez	Campus Assistant	02/24/2017
---------------	------------------	------------

Transfer

Duarte, Angela	Administrative Assistant, Position #560 English Learner Services 8.0 hrs./246 days School Office Manager, Position #989 Brekke 8.0 hrs./210 days	02/27/2017
Frenes Jr., Daniel	Custodian, Position #1510 Curren 8.0 hrs./246 days Custodian, Position #2541 Fremont 4.0 hrs./246 days	04/07/2017
Stankoski, Jodi	Credential Technician, Position #376 Certificated Human Resources Position Control Specialist, Position #1263 Budget & Finance 8.0 hrs./246 days	02/27/2017

Leave of Absence

Peralta, Ramona	Preschool Assistant, Position #2663 Rose Ave. 3.0 hrs./183 days	02/21/2017-02/24/2017
Banales, Lizbeth	Paraeducator II, Position #2750 Wednesdays only Special Education 5.0 hrs./183 days	01/25/2017-05/17/2017

Resignation

Ford, Griffin	Accounting Specialist III, Position #846 Budget & Finance 8.0 hrs./246 days	03/17/2017
Lee, Claudia	Paraeducator I (B), Position #2805 Harrington 4.0 hrs./183 days	02/24/2017
Prado, Maricela	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2221 Frank 4.0 hrs./185 days	03/02/2017

Retirement

Ruvalcaba, Rosalinda	Office Assistant II, Position #2156 Harrington 7.0 hrs./203 days	03/13/2017
----------------------	---	------------

Released during Probation

8410	Outreach Specialist, Position #2688 Marshall 8.0 hrs./180 days	03/01/2017
------	---	------------

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION _____

CLOSED SESSION _____

SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____

SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____

SECTION B: HEARINGS _____

SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic

_____ Enrichment

_____ Special Education

_____ Support Services

_____ Personnel

_____ Legal

_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading X 2nd Reading _____

2016-17 Second Interim Report (Cline/Penanhoat)

In accordance with Education Code Section 42131 (1240), the Board will receive the Oxnard School District 2016-17 Second Interim Report.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, and the Director of Finance that the Board of Trustees accept the 2016-17 Second Interim Report as presented, and authorize the filing of a Positive Certification with the Ventura County Office of Education.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: 2016-17 Second Interim Report Document (131 pages)

2016-17
2nd Interim Report
(period ending January 31, 2017)



Board Meeting of
March 15, 2017

Prepared by:
Lisa Cline, Deputy Superintendent
Business & Fiscal Services

Janet Penanhoat, Director of Finance

Mission:

Ensure a culturally diverse education for each student in a safe, healthy and supportive environment that prepares students for college and career opportunities.

Vision:

Empowering all children to achieve excellence

INDEX

Second Interim Report Narrative	i
District Certification of Interim Report (Form CI)	1
Table of Contents (Form TCI)	4
District Enrollment History Graph	5
Average Daily Attendance Report (Form AI)	6
LCFF Calculator Worksheets	9
Cashflow Worksheet	17
Explanation of Changes from 1 st Interim	18
General Fund (Form 01I)	19
Child Development Fund (Form 12I)	44
Cafeteria Fund (Form 13I)	51
Special Reserve Fund (Form 17I)	58
Building Fund (Form 21I)	62
Capital Facilities Fund (Form 25I)	69
County School Facilities Fund (Form 35I)	76
Bond Interest & Redemption Fund (Form 51I)	83
Retiree Benefit Fund (Form 71I)	88
School District Criteria & Standards Review (Form 01CSI)	92
Future Years Projections Data Worksheet	118
General Fund Multiyear Projections – Unrestricted/Restricted (Form MYPI)	119
Technical Review Checks	124

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Second Interim Report 2016-2017

Education Code 42130 provides that the district submit a Second Interim Report to the governing board of the district that covers the financial and budgetary status of the district for the period ending January 31.

Education Code 42131(a) (1) further states that “pursuant to the reports required by Section 42130, the governing board of each school district shall certify, in writing, within 45 days after the close of the period being reported, whether or not the school district is able to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the fiscal year, and based on current forecasts, for the subsequent fiscal year.”

In keeping with the provision, the district is providing in the enclosed document the following:

- District Certification of Interim Report (POSITIVE)
- Summary Review of School District Second Interim Report
- Average Daily Attendance Form
- General Fund Summary
- Actual and Projected Cash Flows
- School District Criteria & Standard Summary Review

OTHER FUNDS

The Other Funds of the district are substantially unchanged from that presented in the 1st Interim Budget.

MULTI-YEAR PROJECTIONS

Beginning on page 118 are the projections for the 2017-18 and 2018-19 fiscal years. The FCMAT LCFF Calculator was used to determine changes to projected revenues. Current ADA projection models were used to determine projected future ADA.

SUMMARY

Budget updates will occur on a regular basis. All projections are based upon information available at this point in time and are subject to change as further information becomes available.

RECOMMENDATION

For purpose of meeting the Second Interim Reporting Guidelines, it is recommended that the Board accept the Second Interim Report as presented and authorize the filing of a Positive Certification with the Ventura County Office of Education.

NOTICE OF CRITERIA AND STANDARDS REVIEW. This interim report was based upon and reviewed using the state-adopted Criteria and Standards. (Pursuant to Education Code (EC) sections 33129 and 42130)

Signed: _____ Date: _____
District Superintendent or Designee

NOTICE OF INTERIM REVIEW. All action shall be taken on this report during a regular or authorized special meeting of the governing board.

To the County Superintendent of Schools:

This interim report and certification of financial condition are hereby filed by the governing board of the school district. (Pursuant to EC Section 42131)

Meeting Date: March 15, 2017 Signed: _____
President of the Governing Board

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

POSITIVE CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year and subsequent two fiscal years.

QUALIFIED CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district may not meet its financial obligations for the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

NEGATIVE CERTIFICATION

As President of the Governing Board of this school district, I certify that based upon current projections this district will be unable to meet its financial obligations for the remainder of the current fiscal year or for the subsequent fiscal year.

Contact person for additional information on the interim report:

Name: Janet Penanhoat Telephone: 805-385-1501 x2455
Title: Director of Finance E-mail: jpenanhoat@oxnardsd.org

Criteria and Standards Review Summary

The following summary is automatically completed based on data provided in the Criteria and Standards Review form (Form 01CSI). Criteria and standards that are "Not Met," and supplemental information and additional fiscal indicators that are "Yes," may indicate areas of potential concern, which could affect the interim report certification, and should be carefully reviewed.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS			Met	Not Met
1	Average Daily Attendance	Funded ADA for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim.	X	

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS (continued)			Met	Not Met
2	Enrollment	Projected enrollment for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim.	X	
3	ADA to Enrollment	Projected second period (P-2) ADA to enrollment ratio for the current and two subsequent fiscal years is consistent with historical ratios.	X	
4	Local Control Funding Formula (LCFF)	Projected LCFF for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim.		X
5	Salaries and Benefits	Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures has not changed by more than the standard for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.		X
6a	Other Revenues	Projected operating revenues (federal, other state, other local) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since first interim.	X	
6b	Other Expenditures	Projected operating expenditures (books and supplies, services and other expenditures) for the current and two subsequent fiscal years have not changed by more than five percent since first interim.		X
7	Ongoing and Major Maintenance Account	If applicable, changes occurring since first interim meet the required contribution to the ongoing and major maintenance account (i.e., restricted maintenance account).	X	
8	Deficit Spending	Unrestricted deficit spending, if any, has not exceeded the standard in any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years.		X
9a	Fund Balance	Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	
9b	Cash Balance	Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.	X	
10	Reserves	Available reserves (e.g., reserve for economic uncertainties, unassigned/unappropriated amounts) meet minimum requirements for the current and two subsequent fiscal years.	X	

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION			No	Yes
S1	Contingent Liabilities	Have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) occurred since first interim that may impact the budget?	X	
S2	Using One-time Revenues to Fund Ongoing Expenditures	Are there ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since first interim by more than five percent?	X	
S3	Temporary Interfund Borrowings	Are there projected temporary borrowings between funds?		X
S4	Contingent Revenues	Are any projected revenues for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?	X	
S5	Contributions	Have contributions from unrestricted to restricted resources, or transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits, changed since first interim by more than \$20,000 and more than 5% for any of the current or two subsequent fiscal years?		X

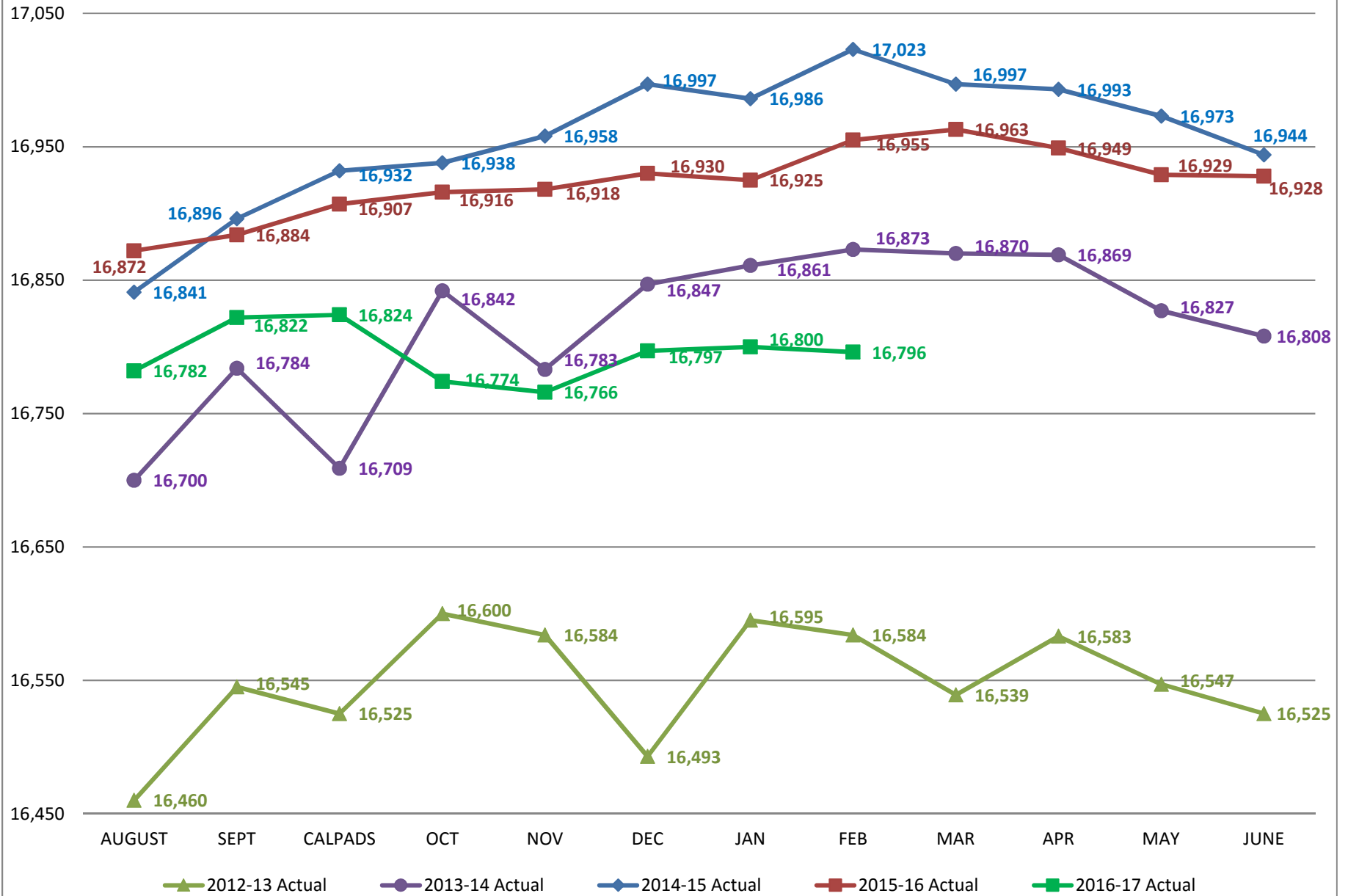
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION (continued)			No	Yes
S6	Long-term Commitments	Does the district have long-term (multiyear) commitments or debt agreements?		X
		• If yes, have annual payments for the current or two subsequent fiscal years increased over prior year's (2015-16) annual payment?		X
		• If yes, will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?	X	
S7a	Postemployment Benefits Other than Pensions	Does the district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)?		X
		• If yes, have there been changes since first interim in OPEB liabilities?	X	
S7b	Other Self-insurance Benefits	Does the district operate any self-insurance programs (e.g., workers' compensation)?	X	
		• If yes, have there been changes since first interim in self-insurance liabilities?	n/a	
S8	Status of Labor Agreements	As of second interim projections, are salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled for:		X
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 1b)		X
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 1b)		X
S8	Labor Agreement Budget Revisions	For negotiations settled since first interim, per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), are budget revisions still needed to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement(s) for:		
		• Certificated? (Section S8A, Line 3)	X	
		• Classified? (Section S8B, Line 3)	n/a	
S9	Status of Other Funds	Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?	X	

ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS			No	Yes
A1	Negative Cash Flow	Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund?	X	
A2	Independent Position Control	Is personnel position control independent from the payroll system?	X	
A3	Declining Enrollment	Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?	X	
A4	New Charter Schools Impacting District Enrollment	Are any new charter schools operating in district boundaries that are impacting the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?	X	
A5	Salary Increases Exceed COLA	Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?	X	
A6	Uncapped Health Benefits	Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?		X
A7	Independent Financial System	Is the district's financial system independent from the county office system?	X	
A8	Fiscal Distress Reports	Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress? If yes, provide copies to the COE, pursuant to EC 42127.6(a).	X	
A9	Change of CBO or Superintendent	Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official (CBO) positions within the last 12 months?	X	

G = General Ledger Data; S = Supplemental Data

Form	Description	Data Supplied For:			
		2016-17 Original Budget	2016-17 Board Approved Operating Budget	2016-17 Actuals to Date	2016-17 Projected Totals
01I	General Fund/County School Service Fund	GS	GS	GS	GS
09I	Charter Schools Special Revenue Fund				
10I	Special Education Pass-Through Fund				
11I	Adult Education Fund				
12I	Child Development Fund	G	G	G	G
13I	Cafeteria Special Revenue Fund	G	G	G	G
14I	Deferred Maintenance Fund				
15I	Pupil Transportation Equipment Fund				
17I	Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects	G	G	G	G
18I	School Bus Emissions Reduction Fund				
19I	Foundation Special Revenue Fund				
20I	Special Reserve Fund for Postemployment Benefits				
21I	Building Fund	G	G	G	G
25I	Capital Facilities Fund	G	G	G	G
30I	State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				
35I	County School Facilities Fund	G	G	G	G
40I	Special Reserve Fund for Capital Outlay Projects				
49I	Capital Project Fund for Blended Component Units				
51I	Bond Interest and Redemption Fund	G	G	G	G
52I	Debt Service Fund for Blended Component Units				
53I	Tax Override Fund				
56I	Debt Service Fund				
57I	Foundation Permanent Fund				
61I	Cafeteria Enterprise Fund				
62I	Charter Schools Enterprise Fund				
63I	Other Enterprise Fund				
66I	Warehouse Revolving Fund				
67I	Self-Insurance Fund				
71I	Retiree Benefit Fund	G	G	G	G
73I	Foundation Private-Purpose Trust Fund				
AI	Average Daily Attendance	S	S		S
CASH	Cashflow Worksheet				
CHG	Change Order Form				
CI	Interim Certification				S
ICR	Indirect Cost Rate Worksheet				
MYPI	Multiyear Projections - General Fund				GS
NCMOE	No Child Left Behind Maintenance of Effort				G
SIAI	Summary of Interfund Activities - Projected Year Totals				G
01CSI	Criteria and Standards Review				S

Oxnard School District Enrollment History 2012-13 through 2016-17 Actuals



Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
A. DISTRICT						
1. Total District Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (includes Necessary Small School ADA)	16,363.19	16,363.19	16,277.13	16,277.13	(86.06)	-1%
2. Total Basic Aid Choice/Court Ordered Voluntary Pupil Transfer Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. Total Basic Aid Open Enrollment Regular ADA Includes Opportunity Classes, Home & Hospital, Special Day Class, Continuation Education, Special Education NPS/LCI and Extended Year, and Community Day School (ADA not included in Line A1 above)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. Total, District Regular ADA (Sum of Lines A1 through A3)	16,363.19	16,363.19	16,277.13	16,277.13	(86.06)	-1%
5. District Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	60.66	60.66	63.72	63.72	3.06	5%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	5.06	5.06	5.06	5.06	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools, Technical, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Conservation Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines A5a through A5f)	65.72	65.72	68.78	68.78	3.06	5%
6. TOTAL DISTRICT ADA (Sum of Line A4 and Line A5g)	16,428.91	16,428.91	16,345.91	16,345.91	(83.00)	-1%
7. Adults in Correctional Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
8. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
B. COUNTY OFFICE OF EDUCATION						
1. County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines B1a through B1c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
2. District Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools, Technical, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Conservation Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. County School Tuition Fund (Out of State Tuition) [EC 2000 and 46380]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
g. Total, District Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines B2a through B2f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. TOTAL COUNTY OFFICE ADA (Sum of Lines B1d and B2g)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. Adults in Correctional Facilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
5. County Operations Grant ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
6. Charter School ADA (Enter Charter School ADA using Tab C. Charter School ADA)						

Description	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Original Budget (A)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	ESTIMATED P-2 REPORT ADA Projected Year Totals (C)	ESTIMATED FUNDED ADA Projected Year Totals (D)	DIFFERENCE (Col. D - B) (E)	PERCENTAGE DIFFERENCE (Col. E / B) (F)
C. CHARTER SCHOOL ADA						
Authorizing LEAs reporting charter school SACS financial data in their Fund 01, 09, or 62 use this worksheet to report ADA for those charter schools. Charter schools reporting SACS financial data separately from their authorizing LEAs in Fund 01 or Fund 62 use this worksheet to report their ADA.						
FUND 01: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01.						
1. Total Charter School Regular ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
2. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C2a through C2c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
3. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools, Technical, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Conservation Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C3a through C3e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
4. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C1, C2d, and C3f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
FUND 09 or 62: Charter School ADA corresponding to SACS financial data reported in Fund 01 or Fund 62.						
5. Total Charter School Regular ADA	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
6. Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA						
a. County Group Home and Institution Pupils	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Juvenile Halls, Homes, and Camps	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Probation Referred, On Probation or Parole, Expelled per EC 48915(a) or (c) [EC 2574(c)(4)(A)]	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Total, Charter School County Program Alternative Education ADA (Sum of Lines C6a through C6c)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
7. Charter School Funded County Program ADA						
a. County Community Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
b. Special Education-Special Day Class	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
c. Special Education-NPS/LCI	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
d. Special Education Extended Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
e. Other County Operated Programs: Opportunity Schools and Full Day Opportunity Classes, Specialized Secondary Schools, Technical, Agricultural, and Natural Resource Conservation Schools	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
f. Total, Charter School Funded County Program ADA (Sum of Lines C7a through C7e)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
8. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA (Sum of Lines C5, C6d, and C7f)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%
9. TOTAL CHARTER SCHOOL ADA Reported in Fund 01, 09, or 62 (Sum of Lines C4 and C8)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0%

SCHOOL DISTRICT DATA ELEMENTS REQUIRED TO CALCULATE THE LCFF

Oxnard (72538) - 2nd Interim

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
COLA	1.57%	0.85%	1.02%	0.00%	1.48%	2.40%
GAP Funding rate	12.00%	30.16%	52.56%	55.28%	23.67%	68.94%
Estimated Property Taxes (with RDA)	19,168,708	19,466,349	24,620,338	21,712,202	24,620,338	24,620,338
Less In-Lieu transfer	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Local Revenue	\$ 19,168,708	\$ 19,466,349	\$ 24,620,338	\$ 21,712,202	\$ 24,620,338	\$ 24,620,338
Statewide 90th percentile rate	\$ 12,921.15	---	---	---	---	---

UNDUPLICATED PUPIL PERCENTAGE

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
District Enrollment	16,803	16,916	16,915	16,820	16,808	16,808
COE Enrollment	69	66	71	72	75	75
Total Enrollment	16,872	16,982	16,986	16,892	16,883	16,883
District Unduplicated Pupil Count	15,125	14,924	15,047	14,628	14,628	14,628
COE Unduplicated Pupil Count	50	46	51	45	51	51
Total Unduplicated Pupil Count	15,175	14,970	15,098	14,673	14,679	14,679
	<i>1-yr</i>	<i>2-yr</i>	<i>3-yr</i>	<i>3-yr rolling</i>	<i>3-yr rolling</i>	<i>3-yr rolling</i>
	<i>percentage</i>	<i>percentage</i>	<i>percentage</i>	<i>percentage</i>	<i>percentage</i>	<i>percentage</i>
Single Year Unduplicated Pupil Percentage	89.94%	88.15%	88.88%	86.86%	86.95%	86.95%
Unduplicated Pupil Percentage (%)	89.94%	89.04%	88.99%	87.97%	87.57%	86.92%

AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE (ADA)

Enter ADA. Calculator will use greater of total current or prior year ADA. For Unified Districts that received Charter School General Purpose BG offset: enter **ONLY** the District's ADA, not the Charter School's ADA.

Enter Regular ADA by grade span. Enter 'Ungraded' ADA EITHER by grade span OR on the Ungraded rows

ADA	ADA to use:	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
Grades TK-3	B-1	7,588.47	7,757.94	7,775.95	7,529.57	7,369.73	7,369.73	7,369.73
Grades 4-6	B-2	5,136.95	5,230.70	5,339.67	5,534.09	5,521.20	5,521.20	5,521.20
Grades 7-8	B-3	3,269.77	3,319.25	3,271.15	3,283.79	3,373.76	3,373.76	3,373.76
Grades 9-12	B-4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ungraded (enter here OR in spans above)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NPS, NPS-LCI, CDS:

TK-3	E-1	13.59	6.84	5.32	5.32	5.32	5.32
4-6	E-2	3.12	1.16	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
7-8	E-3	3.87	5.74	5.12	5.12	5.12	5.12
9-12	E-4	-	-	-	-	-	-

COE operated (Community School, Special Ed):

TK-3	E-6 & E-11	14.00	17.31	15.53	14.69	15.53	15.53
4-6	E-7 & E-12	32.31	27.08	22.58	26.06	22.58	22.58
7-8	E-8 & E-13	17.36	19.40	27.59	28.03	27.59	27.59
9-12	E-9 & E-14	-	-	-	-	-	-

TOTAL		16,392.14	16,464.30	16,425.59	16,345.91	16,342.83	16,342.83
--------------	--	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

RATIO: District ADA to Enrollment	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
RATIO: Combined ADA to Enrollment	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97

CHARTER ADA ADJUSTMENT

	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19
ADA transfer: Student from District to Charter (cross fiscal year)						
Grades TK-3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grades 4-6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grades 7-8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-	-

ADA transfer: Student from Charter to District (cross fiscal year)						
Grades TK-3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grades 4-6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grades 7-8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-	-

Difference (if diff. < 0, no adj. to PY ADA)	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---

SCHOOL DISTRICT DATA ELEMENTS REQUIRED TO CALCULATE THE LCFF

Oxnard (72538) - 2nd Interim

LCFF ADA

Calculator will use greater of total current or prior year ADA where appropriate

2013-14						
Grade Span	2012-13 P2	2013-14 P2	Funded NSS ADA	NPS, CDS, & COE operated	Distributed (Ungraded)	Total
Grades TK-3	7,588.47	7,757.94	-	27.59	-	7,785.53
Grades 4-6	5,136.95	5,230.70	-	35.43	-	5,266.13
Grades 7-8	3,269.77	3,319.25	-	21.23	-	3,340.48
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ungraded	-	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL	15,995.19	16,307.89				
		312.70				
Declining or Increasing ADA		Increase				
NSS	-	-				
TOTAL ADA	15,995.19	16,307.89	-	84.25	-	16,392.14
2014-15						
Grade Span	2013-14 P2	2014-15 P2	Funded NSS ADA	NPS, CDS, & COE operated		Total
Grades TK-3	7,757.94	7,775.95	-	24.15		7,800.10
Grades 4-6	5,230.70	5,339.67	-	28.24		5,367.91
Grades 7-8	3,319.25	3,271.15	-	25.14		3,296.29
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-		-
SUBTOTAL	16,307.89	16,386.77				
		78.88				
Declining or Increasing ADA		Increase				
NSS	-	-				
TOTAL ADA	16,307.89	16,386.77	-	77.53		16,464.30
2015-16						
Grade Span	2014-15 P2	2015-16 P2	Funded NSS ADA	NPS, CDS, & COE operated		Total
Grades TK-3	7,775.95	7,529.57	-	20.85		7,796.80
Grades 4-6	5,339.67	5,534.09	-	24.58		5,364.25
Grades 7-8	3,271.15	3,283.79	-	32.71		3,303.86
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-		-
SUBTOTAL	16,386.77	16,347.45				
		(39.32)				
Declining or Increasing ADA		Decline				
NSS	-	-				
TOTAL ADA	16,386.77	16,347.45	-	78.14		16,464.91

LCFF Calculator Universal Assumptions
Oxnard (72538) - 2nd Interim

Summary of Funding							
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Target	\$ 167,178,528	\$ 168,843,414	\$ 167,403,384	\$ 168,558,050	\$ 171,984,682	\$ 176,315,831	\$ 180,966,812
Floor	108,767,534	126,388,379	148,412,398	158,170,321	160,629,100	168,457,642	174,271,114
Applied Formula: Target or Floor	FLOOR	FLOOR	FLOOR	FLOOR	FLOOR	FLOOR	FLOOR
Remaining Need after Gap (informational only)	40,794,144	20,141,681	8,492,769	7,928,954	3,527,044	2,044,701	-
Current Year Gap Funding	17,616,850	22,313,354	10,498,217	2,458,775	7,828,538	5,813,488	6,695,698
Economic Recovery Target	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional State Aid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Phase-In Entitlement	\$ 126,384,384	\$ 148,701,733	\$ 158,910,615	\$ 160,629,096	\$ 168,457,638	\$ 174,271,130	\$ 180,966,812

Components of LCFF By Object Code							
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
8011 - State Aid	\$ 84,522,746	\$ 102,564,285	\$ 116,326,732	\$ 116,907,143	\$ 126,396,695	\$ 156,830,525	\$ 163,526,206
8011 - Fair Share	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8311 & 8590 - Categoricals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPA (for LCFF Calculation purposes)	22,395,289	21,517,110	20,871,681	19,101,616	17,440,606	17,440,606	17,440,606
Local Revenue Sources:							
8021 to 8089 - Property Taxes	19,466,349	24,620,338	21,712,202	24,620,338	24,620,338	-	-
8096 - In-Lieu of Property Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Taxes net of in-lieu	19,466,349	24,620,338	21,712,202	24,620,338	24,620,338	-	-
TOTAL FUNDING	\$ 126,384,384	\$ 148,701,733	\$ 158,910,615	\$ 160,629,096	\$ 168,457,638	\$ 174,271,130	\$ 180,966,812
Less: Excess Taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Less: EPA in Excess to LCFF Funding	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Phase-In Entitlement	\$ 126,384,384	\$ 148,701,733	\$ 158,910,615	\$ 160,629,096	\$ 168,457,638	\$ 174,271,130	\$ 180,966,812
8012 - EPA Receipts (for budget & cashflow)	\$ 22,526,183	\$ 21,603,576	\$ 20,871,681	\$ 19,101,616	\$ 17,440,606	\$ 17,440,606	\$ 17,440,606

Summary of Student Population							
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Unduplicated Pupil Population							
Agency Unduplicated Pupil Count	14,924.00	15,047.00	14,628.00	14,628.00	14,628.00	14,628.00	14,628.00
COE Unduplicated Pupil Count	46.00	51.00	45.00	51.00	51.00	51.00	51.00
Total Unduplicated pupil Count	14,970.00	15,098.00	14,673.00	14,679.00	14,679.00	14,679.00	14,679.00
Rolling %, Supplemental Grant	89.0400%	88.9900%	87.9700%	87.5700%	86.9200%	86.9500%	86.9500%
Rolling %, Concentration Grant	89.0400%	88.9900%	87.9700%	87.5700%	86.9200%	86.9500%	86.9500%
FUNDED ADA							
Adjusted Base Grant ADA	<i>Current Year</i>	<i>Prior Year</i>	<i>Prior Year</i>	<i>Current Year</i>	<i>Current Year</i>	<i>Current Year</i>	<i>Current Year</i>
Grades TK-3	7,800.10	7,796.80	7,549.58	7,390.58	7,390.58	7,390.58	7,390.58
Grades 4-6	5,367.91	5,364.25	5,562.15	5,545.78	5,545.78	5,545.78	5,545.78
Grades 7-8	3,296.29	3,303.86	3,316.94	3,406.47	3,406.47	3,406.47	3,406.47
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Adjusted Base Grant ADA	16,464.30	16,464.91	16,428.67	16,342.83	16,342.83	16,342.83	16,342.83
ACTUAL ADA (Current Year Only)							
Grades TK-3	7,800.10	7,550.42	7,389.74	7,390.58	7,390.58	7,390.58	7,390.58
Grades 4-6	5,367.91	5,558.67	5,549.26	5,545.78	5,545.78	5,545.78	5,545.78
Grades 7-8	3,296.29	3,316.50	3,406.91	3,406.47	3,406.47	3,406.47	3,406.47
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Actual ADA	16,464.30	16,425.59	16,345.91	16,342.83	16,342.83	16,342.83	16,342.83
Funded Difference (Funded ADA less Actual ADA)	-	39.32	82.76	-	-	-	-

Minimum Proportionality Percentage (MPP)							
	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Current year estimated supplemental and concentrati	\$ 12,891,365	\$ 22,673,828	\$ 28,554,859	\$ 19,135,952	\$ 33,391,775	\$ 32,316,450	\$ 44,846,259
Current year Minimum Proportionality Percentage (M	11.53%	18.24%	22.20%	13.69%	25.04%	23.04%	33.37%

SCHOOL DISTRICT DATA ELEMENTS REQUIRED TO CALCULATE THE LCFF

Oxnard (72538) - 2nd Interim

2016-17					
Grade Span	2015-16 P2	2016-17 P2	Funded NSS ADA	NPS, CDS, & COE operated	Total
Grades TK-3	7,529.57	7,369.73	-	20.01	7,549.58
Grades 4-6	5,534.09	5,521.20	-	28.06	5,562.15
Grades 7-8	3,283.79	3,373.76	-	33.15	3,316.94
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL	16,347.45	16,264.69			
		(82.76)			
Declining or Increasing ADA		Decline			
NSS	-	-			
TOTAL ADA	16,347.45	16,264.69	-	81.22	16,428.67
2017-18					
Grade Span	2016-17 P2	2017-18 P2	Funded NSS ADA	NPS, CDS, & COE operated	Total
Grades TK-3	7,369.73	7,369.73	-	20.85	7,390.58
Grades 4-6	5,521.20	5,521.20	-	24.58	5,545.78
Grades 7-8	3,373.76	3,373.76	-	32.71	3,406.47
Grades 9-12	-	-	-	-	-
SUBTOTAL	16,264.69	16,264.69			
		-			
Declining or Increasing ADA		No Change			
NSS	-	-			
TOTAL ADA	16,264.69	16,264.69	-	78.14	16,342.83

Oxnard (72538) - 2nd Interim						v17.2b
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA						2016-17
CALCULATE LCFF TARGET						
Unduplicated as % of Enrollment						COLA 0.000%
3 yr average						87.97% 87.97% 2016-17
	ADA	Base	Gr Span	Supp	Concen	TARGET
Grades TK-3	7,549.58	7,083	737	1,376	1,289	79,157,179
Grades 4-6	5,562.15	7,189		1,265	1,185	53,613,226
Grades 7-8	3,316.94	7,403		1,302	1,220	32,923,510
Grades 9-12	-	8,578	223	1,548	1,451	-
Subtract NSS	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSS Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BASE	16,428.67	118,015,278	5,564,040	21,742,546	20,372,050	165,693,914
Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant						500,077
Home-to-School Transportation						1,209,393
Small School District Bus Replacement Program						-
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) TARGET						167,403,384
ECONOMIC RECOVERY TARGET PAYMENT						1/2 -
CALCULATE LCFF FLOOR						
Current year Funded ADA times Base per ADA						12-13 Rate 16-17 ADA 82,723,611
Current year Funded ADA times Other RL per ADA						5,035.32 16,428.67 763,112
Necessary Small School Allowance at 12-13 rates						46.45 16,428.67 -
2012-13 Categoricals						17,222,074
2012-13 Categorical Program Entitlement Rate per ADA * cy ADA						-
Less Fair Share Reduction						-
Non-CDE certified New Charter: District PY rate * CY ADA						-
Beginning in 2014-15, prior year LCFF gap funding per ADA * cy ADA						\$ 2,903.68 16,428.67 47,703,601
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) FLOOR						148,412,398
CALCULATE LCFF PHASE-IN ENTITLEMENT						
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA TARGET						2016-17
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA FLOOR						167,403,384
Applied Funding Formula: Floor or Target						148,412,398
LCFF Need (LCFF Target less LCFF Floor, if positive)						FLOOR
Current Year Gap Funding						18,990,986
ECONOMIC RECOVERY PAYMENT						55.28% 10,498,217
LCFF Entitlement before Minimum State Aid provision						158,910,615
CALCULATE STATE AID						
Transition Entitlement						158,910,615
Local Revenue (including RDA)						(21,712,202)
Gross State Aid						137,198,413
CALCULATE MINIMUM STATE AID						
2012-13 RL/Charter Gen BG adjusted for ADA						12-13 Rate 16-17 ADA N/A
2012-13 NSS Allowance (deficit)						5,081.77 16,428.67 83,486,722
Less Current Year Property Taxes/In Lieu						-
Subtotal State Aid for Historical RL/Charter General BG						(21,712,202)
Categorical funding from 2012-13						61,774,520
Charter Categorical Block Grant adjusted for ADA						17,222,074
Minimum State Aid Guarantee						-
CHARTER SCHOOL MINIMUM STATE AID OFFSET (effective 2014-15)						78,996,594
Local Control Funding Formula Floor plus Funded Gap						-
Minimum State Aid plus Property Taxes including RDA						-
Offset						-
Minimum State Aid Prior to Offset						-
Total Minimum State Aid with Offset						-
TOTAL STATE AID						137,198,413
Additional State Aid (Additional SA)						-
LCFF Phase-In Entitlement (before COE transfer, Choice & Charter Supplemental)						158,910,615
CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR						6.87% 10,208,882
LCFF Entitlement PER ADA						9,673
PER ADA CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR						7.11% 642
LCFF SOURCES INCLUDING EXCESS TAXES						
State Aid						Increase 2016-17
Property Taxes net of in-lieu						10.57% 13,117,018 137,198,413
Charter in-Lieu Taxes						-11.81% (2,908,136) 21,712,202
LCFF pre COE, Choice, Supp						0.00% - -
						6.87% 10,208,882 158,910,615

Oxnard (72538) - 2nd Interim						v17.2b
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA						2017-18
CALCULATE LCFF TARGET						
Unduplicated as % of Enrollment	3 yr average				COLA	1.480%
				87.57%	87.57%	2017-18
	ADA	Base	Gr Span	Supp	Concen	TARGET
Grades TK-3	7,390.58	7,188	748	1,390	1,292	78,475,312
Grades 4-6	5,545.78	7,295		1,278	1,188	54,130,346
Grades 7-8	3,406.47	7,513		1,316	1,223	34,242,923
Grades 9-12	-	8,705	226	1,564	1,454	-
Subtract NSS	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSS Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BASE	16,342.83	119,172,763	5,528,154	21,840,119	20,307,544	166,848,580
Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant						500,077
Home-to-School Transportation						1,209,393
Small School District Bus Replacement Program						-
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) TARGET						168,558,050
ECONOMIC RECOVERY TARGET PAYMENT						5/8
CALCULATE LCFF FLOOR						
				12-13 Rate	17-18 ADA	
Current year Funded ADA times Base per ADA				5,035.32	16,342.83	82,291,379
Current year Funded ADA times Other RL per ADA				46.45	16,342.83	759,124
Necessary Small School Allowance at 12-13 rates						-
2012-13 Categoricals						17,222,074
2012-13 Categorical Program Entitlement Rate per ADA * cy ADA				-	-	-
Less Fair Share Reduction				-	-	-
Non-CDE certified New Charter: District PY rate * CY ADA				-	-	-
Beginning in 2014-15, prior year LCFF gap funding per ADA * cy ADA				\$ 3,542.70	16,342.83	57,897,744
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) FLOOR						158,170,321
CALCULATE LCFF PHASE-IN ENTITLEMENT						2017-18
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA TARGET						168,558,050
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA FLOOR						158,170,321
Applied Funding Formula: Floor or Target						FLOOR
LCFF Need (LCFF Target less LCFF Floor, if positive)						10,387,729
Current Year Gap Funding					23.67%	2,458,775
ECONOMIC RECOVERY PAYMENT						-
LCFF Entitlement before Minimum State Aid provision						160,629,096
CALCULATE STATE AID						
Transition Entitlement						160,629,096
Local Revenue (including RDA)						(24,620,338)
Gross State Aid						136,008,758
CALCULATE MINIMUM STATE AID						
				12-13 Rate	17-18 ADA	N/A
2012-13 RL/Charter Gen BG adjusted for ADA				5,081.77	16,342.83	83,050,503
2012-13 NSS Allowance (deficit)						-
Less Current Year Property Taxes/In Lieu						(24,620,338)
Subtotal State Aid for Historical RL/Charter General BG						58,430,165
Categorical funding from 2012-13						17,222,074
Charter Categorical Block Grant adjusted for ADA						-
Minimum State Aid Guarantee						75,652,239
CHARTER SCHOOL MINIMUM STATE AID OFFSET (effective 2014-15)						
Local Control Funding Formula Floor plus Funded Gap						-
Minimum State Aid plus Property Taxes including RDA						-
Offset						-
Minimum State Aid Prior to Offset						-
Total Minimum State Aid with Offset						-
TOTAL STATE AID						136,008,758
Additional State Aid (Additional SA)						-
LCFF Phase-In Entitlement (before COE transfer, Choice & Charter S						160,629,096
CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR				1.08%	1,718,481	
LCFF Entitlement PER ADA						9,829
PER ADA CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR				1.61%	156	
LCFF SOURCES INCLUDING EXCESS TAXES						
				Increase		2017-18
State Aid				-0.87%	(1,189,655)	136,008,758
Property Taxes net of in-lieu				13.39%	2,908,136	24,620,338
Charter In-Lieu Taxes				0.00%	-	-
LCFF pre COE, Choice, Supp				1.08%	1,718,481	160,629,096

Oxnard (72538) - 2nd Interim						v17.2b
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA						2018-19
CALCULATE LCFF TARGET						
Unduplicated as % of Enrollment	3 yr average				COLA	2.400%
				86.92%	86.92%	2018-19
	ADA	Base	Gr Span	Supp	Concen	TARGET
Grades TK-3	7,390.58	7,361	766	1,413	1,297	80,090,732
Grades 4-6	5,545.78	7,470		1,299	1,192	55,240,388
Grades 7-8	3,406.47	7,693		1,337	1,228	34,944,094
Grades 9-12	-	8,914	232	1,590	1,460	-
Subtract NSS	-	-	-	-	-	-
NSS Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BASE	16,342.83	122,035,010	5,661,184	22,198,706	20,380,312	170,275,212
Targeted Instructional Improvement Block Grant						500,077
Home-to-School Transportation						1,209,393
Small School District Bus Replacement Program						-
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) TARGET						171,984,682
ECONOMIC RECOVERY TARGET PAYMENT						3/4 -
CALCULATE LCFF FLOOR						
				12-13 Rate	18-19 ADA	
Current year Funded ADA times Base per ADA				5,035.32	16,342.83	82,291,379
Current year Funded ADA times Other RL per ADA				46.45	16,342.83	759,124
Necessary Small School Allowance at 12-13 rates						-
2012-13 Categoricals						17,222,074
2012-13 Categorical Program Entitlement Rate per ADA * cy ADA				-	-	-
Less Fair Share Reduction				-	-	-
Non-CDE certified New Charter: District PY rate * CY ADA				-	-	-
Beginning in 2014-15, prior year LCFF gap funding per ADA * cy ADA				\$ 3,693.15	16,342.83	60,356,523
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA (LCFF) FLOOR						160,629,100
CALCULATE LCFF PHASE-IN ENTITLEMENT						2018-19
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA TARGET						171,984,682
LOCAL CONTROL FUNDING FORMULA FLOOR						160,629,100
Applied Funding Formula: Floor or Target						FLOOR
LCFF Need (LCFF Target less LCFF Floor, if positive)						11,355,582
Current Year Gap Funding					68.94%	7,828,538
ECONOMIC RECOVERY PAYMENT						-
LCFF Entitlement before Minimum State Aid provision						168,457,638
CALCULATE STATE AID						
Transition Entitlement						168,457,638
Local Revenue (including RDA)						(24,620,338)
Gross State Aid						143,837,300
CALCULATE MINIMUM STATE AID						
				12-13 Rate	18-19 ADA	N/A
2012-13 RL/Charter Gen BG adjusted for ADA				5,081.77	16,342.83	83,050,503
2012-13 NSS Allowance (deficit)						-
Less Current Year Property Taxes/In Lieu						(24,620,338)
Subtotal State Aid for Historical RL/Charter General BG						58,430,165
Categorical funding from 2012-13						17,222,074
Charter Categorical Block Grant adjusted for ADA						-
Minimum State Aid Guarantee						75,652,239
CHARTER SCHOOL MINIMUM STATE AID OFFSET (effective 2014-15)						
Local Control Funding Formula Floor plus Funded Gap						-
Minimum State Aid plus Property Taxes including RDA						-
Offset						-
Minimum State Aid Prior to Offset						-
Total Minimum State Aid with Offset						-
TOTAL STATE AID						143,837,300
Additional State Aid (Additional SA)						-
LCFF Phase-In Entitlement (before COE transfer, Choice & Charter S						168,457,638
CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR				4.87%	7,828,542	
LCFF Entitlement PER ADA						10,308
PER ADA CHANGE OVER PRIOR YEAR				4.87%	479	
LCFF SOURCES INCLUDING EXCESS TAXES						
				Increase		2018-19
State Aid				5.76%	7,828,542	143,837,300
Property Taxes net of in-lieu				0.00%	-	24,620,338
Charter In-Lieu Taxes				0.00%	-	-
LCFF pre COE, Choice, Supp				4.87%	7,828,542	168,457,638

**Minimum Proportionality Percentage (MPP):
Summary Supplemental & Concentration Grant**

	2016-17	2017-18**	2018-19**	2019-20**	2020-21**
1. LCFF Target Supplemental & Concentration Grant Funding <i>from Calculator tab</i>	42,114,596	42,147,663	42,579,018	43,682,685	44,846,259
2. Prior Year (estimated) Expenditures for Unduplicated Pupils above what was spent on services for all pupils	11,793,181	12,000,000	13,000,000		
3. Difference [1] less [2]	30,321,415	30,147,663	29,579,018	43,682,685	44,846,259
4. Estimated Additional Supplemental & Concentration Grant Funding <i>[3] * GAP funding rate</i>	16,761,678	7,135,952	20,391,775	32,316,450	44,846,259
<i>GAP funding rate</i>	55.28%	23.67%	68.94%	73.98%	100.00%
5. Estimated Supplemental and Concentration Grant Funding [2] plus [4] (unless [3]<0 then [1]) LCAP Section 3, Part A	28,554,859	19,135,952	33,391,775	32,316,450	44,846,259
6. Base Funding <i>LCFF Phase-In Entitlement less [5], excludes Targeted Instructional Improvement & Transportation</i>	128,646,286	139,783,674	133,356,393	140,245,210	134,411,083
<i>LCFF Phase-In Entitlement</i>	158,910,615	160,629,096	168,457,638	174,271,130	180,966,812
7/8. Minimum Proportionality Percentage* <i>[5] / [6]</i> LCAP Section 3, Part B	22.20%	13.69%	25.04%	23.04%	33.37%

*percentage by which services for unduplicated students must be increased or improved over services provided for all students in the LCAP year.
If Step 3a <=0, then calculate the minimum proportionality percentage at Estimated Supplemental & Concentration Grant Funding, step 5.
**Regulations only require an LEA to demonstrate how it is meeting the proportionality percentage in the LCAP year, not across all three years.

SUMMARY SUPPLEMENTAL & CONCENTRATION GRANT & MPP

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Current year estimated supplemental and concentration grant funding in the LCAP year	\$ 28,554,859	\$ 19,135,952	\$ 33,391,775	\$ 32,316,450	\$ 44,846,259
Current year Minimum Proportionality Percentage (MPP)	22.20%	13.69%	25.04%	23.04%	33.37%

2016-17 Estimated Cash Flow Report as of February 28, 2017

	Actual July	Actual August	Actual Sept	Actual October	Actual November	Actual December	Actual January	Actual February	Estimated March	Estimated April	Estimated May	Estimated June	Total	2nd Interim Budget	Estimated Accrual
Beg Cash Balance	\$35,229,742	\$34,392,785	\$23,370,843	\$30,074,820	\$27,666,085	\$29,268,180	\$44,485,273	\$43,501,381	\$40,475,787	\$44,646,863	\$50,951,951	\$49,323,342			
Revenue:															
State Apportionment*	\$ 5,804,548	\$ 5,804,548	\$ 10,448,186	\$ 10,448,186	\$ 10,448,186	\$ 10,448,186	\$ 10,448,186	\$ 10,392,832	\$ 10,392,832	\$ 10,392,832	\$ 10,392,832	\$ 7,482,839	\$ 133,644,542	\$ 137,198,413	\$ 3,553,871
EPA	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,152,178	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,152,179	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,217,996	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,217,996	\$ 20,740,349	\$ 20,871,681	\$ -
Property Tax	\$ 29,330	\$ 187,827	\$ -	\$ 121,054	\$ 75,934	\$ 12,442,931	\$ 1,830,142	\$ 45	\$ 112,684	\$ 7,131,042	\$ 110,477	\$ 989,403	\$ 23,030,869	\$ 21,712,202	\$ (1,318,667)
Apportionment Transfers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal	\$ 14,990	\$ 16,282	\$ 1,432,794	\$ 208,389	\$ 249,240	\$ 1,302,918	\$ 847,210	\$ 197,226	\$ 1,039,215	\$ 220,417	\$ 857,177	\$ 1,239,654	\$ 7,625,512	\$ 16,699,150	\$ 9,073,638
Other State	\$ 17,263	\$ 64,433	\$ 2,547,987	\$ 287,549	\$ 2,776,281	\$ 1,793,165	\$ 1,784,598	\$ 1,091,746	\$ 1,746,519	\$ 1,218,950	\$ 31,074	\$ 408,143	\$ 13,767,707	\$ 14,317,622	\$ 549,915
Local	\$ 855,592	\$ 531,645	\$ 827,908	\$ 667,376	\$ 786,894	\$ 708,843	\$ 772,418	\$ 772,205	\$ 800,098	\$ 906,773	\$ 826,652	\$ 934,608	\$ 9,391,012	\$ 10,311,582	\$ 920,570
Interfund Transfers	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenue	\$ 6,721,723	\$ 6,604,735	\$ 20,409,053	\$ 11,732,554	\$ 14,336,534	\$ 31,848,222	\$ 15,682,555	\$ 12,454,054	\$ 19,309,344	\$ 19,870,014	\$ 12,218,212	\$ 16,272,643	\$ 187,459,642	\$ 200,238,969	\$ 12,779,327
Expenditures:															
Certificated Salaries	\$ 154,650	\$ 7,295,261	\$ 7,401,206	\$ 7,373,371	\$ 7,442,275	\$ 7,350,301	\$ 7,325,041	\$ 7,490,691	\$ 7,416,663	\$ 7,394,691	\$ 7,350,496	\$ 11,645,217	\$ 85,639,863	\$ 85,639,863	\$ -
Classified Salaries	\$ 1,040,468	\$ 2,206,931	\$ 2,336,029	\$ 2,463,356	\$ 2,438,062	\$ 2,336,272	\$ 2,261,211	\$ 2,354,086	\$ 2,329,783	\$ 2,331,483	\$ 2,246,336	\$ 5,258,015	\$ 29,602,033	\$ 29,602,033	\$ -
Benefits	\$ 477,608	\$ 3,262,360	\$ 3,341,647	\$ 3,376,194	\$ 3,356,537	\$ 3,330,860	\$ 3,319,744	\$ 3,359,577	\$ 3,188,686	\$ 3,189,568	\$ 3,154,588	\$ 5,709,431	\$ 39,066,799	\$ 39,066,799	\$ -
Books & Supplies	\$ 78,723	\$ 285,741	\$ 579,992	\$ 454,239	\$ 672,190	\$ 1,206,346	\$ 1,551,496	\$ 375,521	\$ 504,301	\$ 371,070	\$ 468,942	\$ 4,118,004	\$ 10,666,567	\$ 22,877,800	\$ 12,211,233
Services & Operating	\$ 1,035,538	\$ 2,044,686	\$ 998,343	\$ 1,783,563	\$ 696,579	\$ 3,310,560	\$ 1,047,712	\$ 2,134,792	\$ 1,580,543	\$ 948,195	\$ 1,337,730	\$ 11,118,175	\$ 28,036,416	\$ 28,036,416	\$ -
Capital Outlay	\$ 579	\$ 148,038	\$ 51,573	\$ 74,072	\$ 99,898	\$ 1,092	\$ 426,065	\$ 80,396	\$ 107,784	\$ 31,618	\$ 46,278	\$ -	\$ 1,067,393	\$ 6,188,296	\$ 5,120,903
Other Outgo	\$ 275,955	\$ 29,153	\$ 217,649	\$ 732,806	\$ 52,475	\$ 56,774	\$ 1,239,570	\$ 216,255	\$ 817,374	\$ 64,096	\$ 64,051	\$ 1,403,090	\$ 5,169,247	\$ 5,169,247	\$ -
Total Expenses	\$ 3,063,521	\$ 15,272,170	\$ 14,926,437	\$ 16,257,602	\$ 14,758,016	\$ 17,592,205	\$ 17,170,839	\$ 16,011,319	\$ 15,945,134	\$ 14,330,721	\$ 14,668,421	\$ 39,251,931	\$ 199,248,317	\$ 216,580,454	\$ 17,332,137
Net Monthly	\$ 3,658,202	\$ (8,667,435)	\$ 5,482,616	\$ (4,525,048)	\$ (421,482)	\$ 14,256,016	\$ (1,488,285)	\$ (3,557,265)	\$ 3,364,210	\$ 5,539,293	\$ (2,450,209)	\$ (22,979,289)			
Prior Year Transactions:															
PY Audit Adjustment								\$ -							
Accounts Receivable	\$ 1,592,313	\$ 2,458,304	\$ 1,408,490	\$ 1,488,674	\$ 360,661	\$ (5,779)	\$ 303,681	\$ 4,086	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,525,960	\$ 4,882,028	\$ -
Accounts Payable	\$ 6,087,471	\$ 4,812,811	\$ 187,128	\$ (627,639)	\$ (1,662,916)	\$ (966,856)	\$ (200,712)	\$ (527,585)	\$ (806,866)	\$ (765,795)	\$ (821,600)	\$ -	\$ 4,707,442	\$ 14,216,556	\$ -
Net Prior Year	\$ (4,495,159)	\$ (2,354,507)	\$ 1,221,361	\$ 2,116,313	\$ 2,023,577	\$ 961,077	\$ 504,393	\$ 531,671	\$ 806,866	\$ 765,795	\$ 821,600	\$ -	\$ 2,818,517	\$ -	\$ -
Net Monthly Increase/(Decrease)	\$ (836,957)	\$ (11,021,942)	\$ 6,703,977	\$ (2,408,735)	\$ 1,602,095	\$ 15,217,093	\$ (983,892)	\$ (3,025,594)	\$ 4,171,077	\$ 6,305,088	\$ (1,628,609)	\$ (22,979,289)			
Tran Activity	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -			
Ending Cash	\$34,392,785	\$23,370,843	\$30,074,820	\$27,666,085	\$29,268,180	\$44,485,273	\$43,501,381	\$40,475,787	\$44,646,863	\$50,951,951	\$49,323,342	\$26,344,054		(\$16,341,485)	

17 of 127

2016-17 Unrestricted Balance Summary Comparison
Explanation of Changes from 1st Interim Budget

Object	1st Interim	2nd Interim	Difference	Explanation
--------	-------------	-------------	------------	-------------

Revenue:

8010-8099	\$ 159,030,818	\$ 158,910,615	\$ (120,203)	Final est. State Funding based on local ADA & Gov Budget projections
8100-8299	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
8300-8599	\$ 6,855,645	\$ 6,531,335	\$ (324,310)	Adj for actual 1x funding
8600-8799	\$ 2,084,733	\$ 2,112,454	\$ 27,721	Est increase to local revenue

Expenditures:

1000-1999	\$ 71,007,686	\$ 71,418,342	\$ 410,656	OSSA Salary Increases/Adjustments to sub accounts
2000-2999	\$ 20,180,823	\$ 20,390,461	\$ 209,638	Site Discretionary & LCFF funds distribution/Added Classified Positions for San Miguel
3000-3999	\$ 31,741,642	\$ 31,755,499	\$ 13,857	Increased in proportion to salary cost increases
4000-4999	\$ 16,084,998	\$ 15,083,094	\$ (1,001,904)	Site Discretionary & LCFF funds distribution/Department funds moved from undesignated to actual project spending
5000-5999	\$ 14,598,779	\$ 15,296,268	\$ 697,489	Site Discretionary & LCFF funds distribution/Department funds moved from undesignated to actual project spending
6000-6999	\$ 4,158,340	\$ 4,245,946	\$ 87,606	Deferred Maint redirection of funding
7100-7499	\$ 2,866,937	\$ 4,487,077	\$ 1,620,140	Special Ed Excess Cost/\$750K PY Adj/\$870K CY Add'l County Costs
7300-7399	\$ (1,442,806)	\$ (1,452,648)	\$ (9,842)	Increase due to revenue anticipations
8900-8999	\$ (20,523,886)	\$ (20,040,157)	\$ 483,729	Decrease in CNS GF Contribution/Increase in SpEd GF Contribution/ERATE equipment valuation transfer in

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	158,919,271.00	159,030,818.00	88,841,600.26	158,910,615.00	(120,203.00)	-0.1%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	6,809,155.00	6,855,645.00	4,359,121.32	6,531,335.00	(324,310.00)	-4.7%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	1,473,400.00	2,084,733.00	854,351.72	2,112,454.00	27,721.00	1.3%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			167,201,826.00	167,971,196.00	94,055,073.30	167,554,404.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	67,171,946.00	71,007,686.00	36,913,902.55	71,418,342.00	(410,656.00)	-0.6%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	19,127,971.00	20,180,823.00	10,482,429.61	20,390,461.00	(209,638.00)	-1.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	30,910,286.00	31,741,642.00	16,701,645.77	31,755,499.00	(13,857.00)	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	11,895,063.00	16,084,998.00	3,309,142.79	15,083,094.00	1,001,904.00	6.2%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	11,724,151.00	14,598,779.00	8,298,026.82	15,296,268.00	(697,489.00)	-4.8%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	3,225,000.00	4,158,340.00	519,991.48	4,245,946.00	(87,606.00)	-2.1%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	2,866,937.00	2,866,937.00	2,438,310.68	4,487,077.00	(1,620,140.00)	-56.5%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	(1,303,017.00)	(1,442,806.00)	0.00	(1,452,648.00)	9,842.00	-0.7%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			145,618,337.00	159,196,399.00	78,663,449.70	161,224,039.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)								
			21,583,489.00	8,774,797.00	15,391,623.60	6,330,365.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,103,058.00	1,103,058.00	New
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	1,407,124.00	1,283,340.00	0.00	962,582.00	320,758.00	25.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	7,361.24	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	(18,802,460.00)	(19,240,546.00)	0.00	(20,180,633.00)	(940,087.00)	4.9%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(20,209,584.00)	(20,523,886.00)	7,361.24	(20,040,157.00)		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			1,373,905.00	(11,749,089.00)	15,398,984.84	(13,709,792.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	11,737,000.00	35,593,598.00		35,593,598.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			11,737,000.00	35,593,598.00		35,593,598.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			11,737,000.00	35,593,598.00		35,593,598.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			13,110,905.00	23,844,509.00		21,883,806.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	20,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00		
Stores		9712	45,000.00	150,000.00		150,000.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted								
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	6,370,000.00	4,972,000.00		4,972,000.00		
Text Book Math Adoption	0000	9780	2,000,000.00					
2015/16 1x Expenditures	0000	9780	4,370,000.00					
Text Book Math Adoption	0000	9780		2,000,000.00				
Bus Replacement	0000	9780		50,000.00				
Transportation Vans	0000	9780		500,000.00				
Salary Increases	0000	9780		2,422,000.00				
Text Book - Math Adoption	0000	9780				2,000,000.00		
Bus Replacement	0000	9780				50,000.00		
Transportation Vans	0000	9780				500,000.00		
Estimated Salary Increases	0000	9780				2,422,000.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	5,823,504.00	6,407,404.00		6,497,414.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	852,401.00	12,295,105.00		10,244,392.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment State Aid - Current Year		8011	115,464,882.00	113,542,712.00	63,850,026.00	116,326,732.00	2,784,020.00	2.5%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	20,871,986.00	20,867,768.00	10,304,357.00	20,871,681.00	3,913.00	0.0%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	163,441.00	177,627.00	85,491.78	168,746.00	(8,881.00)	-5.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	19.00	53.00	0.00	48.00	(5.00)	-9.4%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	6,814.00	6,814.00	7,288.37	6,133.00	(681.00)	-10.0%
County & District Taxes Secured Roll Taxes		8041	19,657,541.00	21,036,890.00	11,273,385.63	19,995,251.00	(1,041,639.00)	-5.0%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	496,430.00	496,430.00	423,795.85	474,602.00	(21,828.00)	-4.4%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	48,441.00	48,740.00	53,407.04	38,992.00	(9,748.00)	-20.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	715,908.00	1,149,811.00	590,209.31	862,359.00	(287,452.00)	-25.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	1,058,664.00	221,428.00	897,239.20	166,071.00	(55,357.00)	-25.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	435,145.00	1,482,545.00	1,356,400.08	0.00	(1,482,545.00)	-100.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604) Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			158,919,271.00	159,030,818.00	88,841,600.26	158,910,615.00	(120,203.00)	-0.1%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			158,919,271.00	159,030,818.00	88,841,600.26	158,910,615.00	(120,203.00)	-0.1%
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
NCLB: Title I, Part A, Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected	3010	8290						
NCLB: Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Program	3025	8290						
NCLB: Title II, Part A, Teacher Quality	4035	8290						

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
NCLB: Title III, Immigration Education Program	4201	8290						
NCLB: Title III, Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Program	4203	8290						
NCLB: Title V, Part B, Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290						
Other No Child Left Behind	3012-3020, 3030-3199, 4036-4126, 5510	8290						
Vocational and Applied Technology Education	3500-3699	8290						
Safe and Drug Free Schools	3700-3799	8290						
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319						
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311						
Prior Years	6500	8319						
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	4,335,135.00	4,335,135.00	3,379,288.00	3,974,853.00	(360,282.00)	-8.3%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materials		8560	2,392,085.00	2,438,575.00	860,899.09	2,439,547.00	972.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590						
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590						
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590						
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690	8590						
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590						
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590						
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590						
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590						
Common Core State Standards Implementation	7405	8590						
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	81,935.00	81,935.00	118,934.23	116,935.00	35,000.00	42.7%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			6,809,155.00	6,855,645.00	4,359,121.32	6,531,335.00	(324,310.00)	-4.7%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	80,000.00	80,000.00	62,751.68	80,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	90,000.00	90,000.00	43,077.61	90,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
All Other Local Revenue		8699	1,303,400.00	1,914,733.00	748,272.43	1,942,454.00	27,721.00	1.4%
Tuition		8710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791						
From County Offices	6500	8792						
From JPAs	6500	8793						
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791						
From County Offices	6360	8792						
From JPAs	6360	8793						
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			1,473,400.00	2,084,733.00	854,351.72	2,112,454.00	27,721.00	1.3%
TOTAL, REVENUES			167,201,826.00	167,971,196.00	94,055,073.30	167,554,404.00	(416,792.00)	-0.2%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	56,297,060.00	60,011,463.00	31,054,126.40	60,253,890.00	(242,427.00)	-0.4%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	4,545,608.00	4,543,371.00	2,414,935.32	4,651,625.00	(108,254.00)	-2.4%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	6,306,478.00	6,430,052.00	3,440,315.83	6,494,587.00	(64,535.00)	-1.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	22,800.00	22,800.00	4,525.00	18,240.00	4,560.00	20.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			67,171,946.00	71,007,686.00	36,913,902.55	71,418,342.00	(410,656.00)	-0.6%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	1,088,922.00	1,232,571.00	571,888.16	1,206,349.00	26,222.00	2.1%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	5,010,752.00	5,466,131.00	2,891,941.23	5,455,082.00	11,049.00	0.2%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	1,375,575.00	1,432,037.00	810,981.56	1,469,750.00	(37,713.00)	-2.6%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	8,125,397.00	8,406,926.00	4,633,668.02	8,424,508.00	(17,582.00)	-0.2%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	3,527,325.00	3,643,158.00	1,573,950.64	3,834,772.00	(191,614.00)	-5.3%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			19,127,971.00	20,180,823.00	10,482,429.61	20,390,461.00	(209,638.00)	-1.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	8,142,149.00	8,603,419.00	4,422,436.85	8,649,503.00	(46,084.00)	-0.5%
PERS		3201-3202	2,613,972.00	2,951,122.00	1,471,976.11	2,961,225.00	(10,103.00)	-0.3%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	2,455,511.00	2,582,892.00	1,344,814.33	2,599,857.00	(16,965.00)	-0.7%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	11,346,342.00	11,418,688.00	6,155,660.08	11,361,033.00	57,655.00	0.5%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	41,619.00	43,854.00	22,682.25	44,064.00	(210.00)	-0.5%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	2,405,494.00	2,307,165.00	1,195,785.65	2,322,808.00	(15,643.00)	-0.7%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	3,542,018.00	3,511,381.00	1,913,222.62	3,492,187.00	19,194.00	0.5%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	352,381.00	312,321.00	168,767.88	314,022.00	(1,701.00)	-0.5%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	10,800.00	10,800.00	6,300.00	10,800.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			30,910,286.00	31,741,642.00	16,701,645.77	31,755,499.00	(13,857.00)	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	2,000,000.00	4,529,224.00	1,578,376.35	4,529,224.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	6,000.00	1,435,052.00	9,651.65	1,456,663.00	(21,611.00)	-1.5%
Materials and Supplies		4300	9,197,763.00	9,143,978.00	1,502,675.67	8,254,910.00	889,068.00	9.7%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	691,300.00	976,744.00	218,439.12	842,297.00	134,447.00	13.8%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			11,895,063.00	16,084,998.00	3,309,142.79	15,083,094.00	1,001,904.00	6.2%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	2,417,215.00	2,417,215.00	1,015,696.28	2,417,215.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	452,757.00	614,282.00	399,619.54	753,911.00	(139,629.00)	-22.7%
Dues and Memberships		5300	144,016.00	145,490.00	97,959.73	145,490.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	676,164.00	676,164.00	709,786.20	712,264.00	(36,100.00)	-5.3%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	2,655,000.00	2,695,000.00	1,352,802.25	2,695,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	713,682.00	2,559,118.00	1,561,331.14	3,054,541.00	(495,423.00)	-19.4%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	(63,060.00)	(116,397.00)	(25,540.72)	(136,480.00)	20,083.00	-17.3%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	(9,000.00)	(10,801.00)	(14,884.41)	(20,279.00)	9,478.00	-87.8%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	4,027,202.00	4,906,259.00	2,844,879.25	4,962,503.00	(56,244.00)	-1.1%
Communications		5900	710,175.00	712,449.00	356,377.56	712,103.00	346.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			11,724,151.00	14,598,779.00	8,298,026.82	15,296,268.00	(697,489.00)	-4.8%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	3,000,000.00	3,920,976.00	305,139.74	4,003,332.00	(82,356.00)	-2.1%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	225,000.00	237,364.00	214,851.74	237,064.00	300.00	0.1%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,550.00	(5,550.00)	New
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			3,225,000.00	4,158,340.00	519,991.48	4,245,946.00	(87,606.00)	-2.1%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	284,000.00	284,000.00	4,299.00	284,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	2,060,000.00	2,060,000.00	1,911,075.27	3,680,140.00	(1,620,140.00)	-78.6%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221						
To County Offices	6500	7222						
To JPAs	6500	7223						
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221						
To County Offices	6360	7222						
To JPAs	6360	7223						
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	254,793.00	254,793.00	254,792.43	254,793.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	268,144.00	268,144.00	268,143.98	268,144.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			2,866,937.00	2,866,937.00	2,438,310.68	4,487,077.00	(1,620,140.00)	-56.5%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	(872,004.00)	(999,198.00)	0.00	(1,006,166.00)	6,968.00	-0.7%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	(431,013.00)	(443,608.00)	0.00	(446,482.00)	2,874.00	-0.6%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			(1,303,017.00)	(1,442,806.00)	0.00	(1,452,648.00)	9,842.00	-0.7%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			145,618,337.00	159,196,399.00	78,663,449.70	161,224,039.00	(2,027,640.00)	-1.3%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,103,058.00	1,103,058.00	New
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	1,103,058.00	1,103,058.00	New
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	1,407,124.00	1,283,340.00	0.00	962,582.00	320,758.00	25.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			1,407,124.00	1,283,340.00	0.00	962,582.00	320,758.00	25.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	7,361.24	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	7,361.24	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	(18,802,460.00)	(19,240,546.00)	0.00	(20,180,633.00)	(940,087.00)	4.9%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			(18,802,460.00)	(19,240,546.00)	0.00	(20,180,633.00)	(940,087.00)	4.9%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			(20,209,584.00)	(20,523,886.00)	7,361.24	(20,040,157.00)	483,729.00	-2.4%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	14,349,531.00	16,645,104.00	4,071,822.44	16,699,150.00	54,046.00	0.3%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	5,276,957.00	7,773,464.00	4,912,153.91	7,786,287.00	12,823.00	0.2%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	7,650,104.00	7,849,143.00	4,296,324.25	8,199,128.00	349,985.00	4.5%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			27,276,592.00	32,267,711.00	13,280,300.60	32,684,565.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	13,239,029.00	14,123,426.00	7,428,202.06	14,221,521.00	(98,095.00)	-0.7%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	8,977,350.00	9,192,217.00	4,599,900.09	9,211,572.00	(19,355.00)	-0.2%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	7,172,776.00	7,335,401.00	3,763,304.01	7,311,300.00	24,101.00	0.3%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	7,252,550.00	9,150,423.00	1,519,585.92	7,794,706.00	1,355,717.00	14.8%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	9,219,642.00	11,521,013.00	2,618,953.49	12,740,148.00	(1,219,135.00)	-10.6%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	358,000.00	612,650.00	281,325.02	1,942,350.00	(1,329,700.00)	-217.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	872,004.00	999,198.00	0.00	1,006,166.00	(6,968.00)	-0.7%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			47,091,351.00	52,934,328.00	20,211,270.59	54,227,763.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(19,814,759.00)	(20,666,617.00)	(6,930,969.99)	(21,543,198.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	166,070.00	166,070.23	166,070.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	18,802,460.00	19,240,546.00	0.00	20,180,633.00	940,087.00	4.9%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			18,802,460.00	19,074,476.00	(166,070.23)	20,014,563.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(1,012,299.00)	(1,592,141.00)	(7,097,040.22)	(1,528,635.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	1,132,129.00	3,465,840.00		3,465,840.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audlt Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			1,132,129.00	3,465,840.00		3,465,840.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			1,132,129.00	3,465,840.00		3,465,840.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			119,830.00	1,873,699.00		1,937,205.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted			119,830.00	1,873,699.00		1,937,205.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment		8011	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
State Aid - Current Year		8011	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Tax Relief Subventions		8021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Timber Yield Tax		8022	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
County & District Taxes		8041	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Secured Roll Taxes		8041	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Supplemental Taxes		8044	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604)		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091						
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	2,787,421.00	2,787,421.00	4,171.00	2,787,421.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	387,434.00	387,434.00	0.00	387,434.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
NCLB: Title I, Part A, Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected	3010	8290	4,137,173.00	5,348,770.00	1,668,389.92	5,450,719.00	101,949.00	1.9%
NCLB: Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Program	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
NCLB: Title II, Part A, Teacher Quality	4035	8290	792,072.00	856,428.00	384,975.21	865,860.00	9,432.00	1.1%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
NCLB: Title III, Immigration Education Program	4201	8290	18,753.00	25,973.00	11,101.64	25,973.00	0.00	0.0%
NCLB: Title III, Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Program	4203	8290	831,129.00	1,089,068.00	403,413.00	1,091,733.00	2,665.00	0.2%
NCLB: Title V, Part B, Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
	3012-3020, 3030-3199, 4036-4126, 5510	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other No Child Left Behind		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Vocational and Applied Technology Education	3500-3699	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Safe and Drug Free Schools	3700-3799	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	5,395,549.00	6,150,010.00	1,599,771.67	6,090,010.00	(60,000.00)	-1.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			14,349,531.00	16,645,104.00	4,071,822.44	16,699,150.00	54,046.00	0.3%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement Prior Years	6360	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Master Plan Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	295,730.00	295,730.00	189,896.00	295,730.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materi		8560	700,539.00	755,809.00	67,977.10	768,632.00	12,823.00	1.7%
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	2,652,275.00	2,652,275.00	1,723,978.75	2,652,275.00	0.00	0.0%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690	8590	47,926.00	47,926.00	0.00	47,926.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	2,015,266.00	2,015,047.00	2,015,266.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Common Core State Standards Implementation	7405	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	1,580,487.00	2,006,458.00	915,255.06	2,006,458.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			5,276,957.00	7,773,464.00	4,912,153.91	7,786,287.00	12,823.00	0.2%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	231,201.00	233,493.00	25,105.21	355,224.00	121,731.00	52.1%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustme		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	144,100.00	340,847.00	458,011.04	569,101.00	228,254.00	67.0%
Tuition		8710	174,762.00	174,762.00	(523.00)	174,762.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	7,100,041.00	7,100,041.00	3,813,731.00	7,100,041.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			7,650,104.00	7,849,143.00	4,296,324.25	8,199,128.00	349,985.00	4.5%
TOTAL, REVENUES			27,276,592.00	32,267,711.00	13,280,300.60	32,684,565.00	416,854.00	1.3%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	8,730,053.00	9,610,661.00	4,923,120.28	9,715,067.00	(104,406.00)	-1.1%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	2,983,415.00	3,054,551.00	1,662,583.78	3,039,214.00	15,337.00	0.5%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	949,673.00	966,702.00	571,138.14	966,972.00	(270.00)	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	575,888.00	491,512.00	271,359.86	500,268.00	(8,756.00)	-1.8%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			13,239,029.00	14,123,426.00	7,428,202.06	14,221,521.00	(98,095.00)	-0.7%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	4,715,333.00	4,927,535.00	2,287,281.37	4,794,668.00	132,867.00	2.7%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	2,165,958.00	2,103,134.00	1,123,810.22	2,156,185.00	(53,051.00)	-2.5%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	393,426.00	368,119.00	193,851.90	357,574.00	10,545.00	2.9%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	917,555.00	999,954.00	573,522.85	1,055,831.00	(55,877.00)	-5.6%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	785,078.00	793,475.00	421,433.75	847,314.00	(53,839.00)	-6.8%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			8,977,350.00	9,192,217.00	4,599,900.09	9,211,572.00	(19,355.00)	-0.2%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	1,587,707.00	1,696,157.00	864,085.78	1,693,613.00	2,544.00	0.1%
PERS		3201-3202	1,215,832.00	1,332,998.00	648,926.61	1,327,822.00	5,176.00	0.4%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	862,968.00	899,303.00	460,310.26	900,306.00	(1,003.00)	-0.1%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	2,030,701.00	1,979,865.00	1,038,024.32	1,988,426.00	11,439.00	0.6%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	10,639.00	11,181.00	5,738.68	11,179.00	2.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	618,008.00	590,839.00	304,705.05	591,263.00	(424.00)	-0.1%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	767,656.00	755,796.00	404,152.15	748,931.00	6,865.00	0.9%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	79,265.00	69,262.00	37,361.16	69,760.00	(498.00)	-0.7%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			7,172,776.00	7,335,401.00	3,763,304.01	7,311,300.00	24,101.00	0.3%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	700,539.00	1,295,786.00	707,309.69	1,308,609.00	(12,823.00)	-1.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	4,500.00	26,271.00	15,003.40	54,742.00	(28,471.00)	-108.4%
Materials and Supplies		4300	6,337,864.00	7,522,620.00	703,196.51	6,138,666.00	1,383,954.00	18.4%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	209,647.00	305,746.00	94,076.32	292,689.00	13,057.00	4.3%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			7,252,550.00	9,150,423.00	1,519,585.92	7,794,706.00	1,355,717.00	14.8%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	3,777,599.00	3,873,536.00	231,784.83	4,027,363.00	(153,827.00)	-4.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	949,875.00	888,243.00	292,926.83	907,301.00	(19,058.00)	-2.1%
Dues and Memberships		5300	1,000.00	5,000.00	7,650.00	9,000.00	(4,000.00)	-80.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	172,750.00	219,689.00	75,167.12	248,189.00	(28,500.00)	-13.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	63,060.00	116,397.00	26,173.62	136,480.00	(20,083.00)	-17.3%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	3,815.00	11,382.77	28,269.00	(24,454.00)	-641.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	4,231,838.00	6,389,813.00	1,964,260.11	7,359,026.00	(969,213.00)	-15.2%
Communications		5900	23,520.00	24,520.00	9,608.21	24,520.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			9,219,642.00	11,521,013.00	2,618,953.49	12,740,148.00	(1,219,135.00)	-10.6%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	234,450.00	79,564.46	1,503,550.00	(1,269,100.00)	-541.3%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	358,000.00	378,200.00	201,760.56	438,800.00	(60,600.00)	-16.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			358,000.00	612,650.00	281,325.02	1,942,350.00	(1,329,700.00)	-217.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	872,004.00	999,198.00	0.00	1,006,166.00	(6,968.00)	-0.7%
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			872,004.00	999,198.00	0.00	1,006,166.00	(6,968.00)	-0.7%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			47,091,351.00	52,934,328.00	20,211,270.59	54,227,763.00	(1,293,435.00)	-2.4%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	166,070.00	166,070.23	166,070.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	166,070.00	166,070.23	166,070.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	18,802,460.00	19,240,546.00	0.00	20,180,633.00	940,087.00	4.9%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			18,802,460.00	19,240,546.00	0.00	20,180,633.00	940,087.00	4.9%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			18,802,460.00	19,074,476.00	(166,070.23)	20,014,563.00	(940,087.00)	4.9%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	158,919,271.00	159,030,818.00	88,841,600.26	158,910,615.00	(120,203.00)	-0.1%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	14,349,531.00	16,645,104.00	4,071,822.44	16,699,150.00	54,046.00	0.3%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	12,086,112.00	14,629,109.00	9,271,275.23	14,317,622.00	(311,487.00)	-2.1%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	9,123,504.00	9,933,876.00	5,150,675.97	10,311,582.00	377,706.00	3.8%
5) TOTAL, REVENUES			194,478,418.00	200,238,907.00	107,335,373.90	200,238,969.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	80,410,975.00	85,131,112.00	44,342,104.61	85,639,863.00	(508,751.00)	-0.6%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	28,105,321.00	29,373,040.00	15,082,329.70	29,602,033.00	(228,993.00)	-0.8%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	38,083,062.00	39,077,043.00	20,464,949.78	39,066,799.00	10,244.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	19,147,613.00	25,235,421.00	4,828,728.71	22,877,800.00	2,357,621.00	9.3%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	20,943,793.00	26,119,792.00	10,916,980.31	28,036,416.00	(1,916,624.00)	-7.3%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	3,583,000.00	4,770,990.00	801,316.50	6,188,296.00	(1,417,306.00)	-29.7%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299 7400-7499	2,866,937.00	2,866,937.00	2,438,310.68	4,487,077.00	(1,620,140.00)	-56.5%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	(431,013.00)	(443,608.00)	0.00	(446,482.00)	2,874.00	-0.6%
9) TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			192,709,688.00	212,130,727.00	98,874,720.29	215,451,802.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			1,768,730.00	(11,891,820.00)	8,460,653.61	(15,212,833.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,103,058.00	1,103,058.00	New
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	1,407,124.00	1,449,410.00	166,070.23	1,128,652.00	320,758.00	22.1%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	7,361.24	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			(1,407,124.00)	(1,449,410.00)	(158,708.99)	(25,594.00)		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			361,606.00	(13,341,230.00)	8,301,944.62	(15,238,427.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	12,869,129.00	39,059,438.00		39,059,438.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			12,869,129.00	39,059,438.00		39,059,438.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			12,869,129.00	39,059,438.00		39,059,438.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			13,230,735.00	25,718,208.00		23,821,011.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	20,000.00	20,000.00		20,000.00		
Stores		9712	45,000.00	150,000.00		150,000.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted			119,830.00	1,873,699.00		1,937,205.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	6,370,000.00	4,972,000.00		4,972,000.00		
Text Book Math Adoption	0000	9780	2,000,000.00					
2015/16 1x Expenditures	0000	9780	4,370,000.00					
Text Book Math Adoption	0000	9780		2,000,000.00				
Bus Replacement	0000	9780		50,000.00				
Transportation Vans	0000	9780		500,000.00				
Salary Increases	0000	9780		2,422,000.00				
Text Book - Math Adoption	0000	9780				2,000,000.00		
Bus Replacement	0000	9780				50,000.00		
Transportation Vans	0000	9780				500,000.00		
Estimated Salary Increases	0000	9780				2,422,000.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	5,823,504.00	6,407,404.00		6,497,414.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			852,401.00	12,295,105.00		10,244,392.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
LCFF SOURCES								
Principal Apportionment State Aid - Current Year		8011	115,464,882.00	113,542,712.00	63,850,026.00	116,326,732.00	2,784,020.00	2.5%
Education Protection Account State Aid - Current Year		8012	20,871,986.00	20,867,768.00	10,304,357.00	20,871,681.00	3,913.00	0.0%
State Aid - Prior Years		8019	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tax Relief Subventions Homeowners' Exemptions		8021	163,441.00	177,627.00	85,491.78	168,746.00	(8,881.00)	-5.0%
Timber Yield Tax		8022	19.00	53.00	0.00	48.00	(5.00)	-9.4%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8029	6,814.00	6,814.00	7,288.37	6,133.00	(681.00)	-10.0%
County & District Taxes Secured Roll Taxes		8041	19,657,541.00	21,036,890.00	11,273,385.63	19,995,251.00	(1,041,639.00)	-5.0%
Unsecured Roll Taxes		8042	496,430.00	496,430.00	423,795.85	474,602.00	(21,828.00)	-4.4%
Prior Years' Taxes		8043	48,441.00	48,740.00	53,407.04	38,992.00	(9,748.00)	-20.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8044	715,908.00	1,149,811.00	590,209.31	862,359.00	(287,452.00)	-25.0%
Education Revenue Augmentation Fund (ERAF)		8045	1,058,664.00	221,428.00	897,239.20	166,071.00	(55,357.00)	-25.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds (SB 617/699/1992)		8047	435,145.00	1,482,545.00	1,356,400.08	0.00	(1,482,545.00)	-100.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Taxes		8048	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Miscellaneous Funds (EC 41604) Royalties and Bonuses		8081	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other In-Lieu Taxes		8082	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Less: Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8089	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Subtotal, LCFF Sources			158,919,271.00	159,030,818.00	88,841,600.26	158,910,615.00	(120,203.00)	-0.1%
LCFF Transfers								
Unrestricted LCFF Transfers - Current Year	0000	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other LCFF Transfers - Current Year	All Other	8091	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers to Charter Schools in Lieu of Property Taxes		8096	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Property Taxes Transfers		8097	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
LCFF/Revenue Limit Transfers - Prior Years		8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, LCFF SOURCES			158,919,271.00	159,030,818.00	88,841,600.26	158,910,615.00	(120,203.00)	-0.1%
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Maintenance and Operations		8110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Entitlement		8181	2,787,421.00	2,787,421.00	4,171.00	2,787,421.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Discretionary Grants		8182	387,434.00	387,434.00	0.00	387,434.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Forest Reserve Funds		8260	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Flood Control Funds		8270	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Wildlife Reserve Funds		8280	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from Federal Sources		8287	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
NCLB: Title I, Part A, Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected	3010	8290	4,137,173.00	5,348,770.00	1,668,389.92	5,450,719.00	101,949.00	1.9%
NCLB: Title I, Part D, Local Delinquent Program	3025	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
NCLB: Title II, Part A, Teacher Quality	4035	8290	792,072.00	856,428.00	384,975.21	865,860.00	9,432.00	1.1%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
NCLB: Title III, Immigration Education Program	4201	8290	18,753.00	25,973.00	11,101.64	25,973.00	0.00	0.0%
NCLB: Title III, Limited English Proficient (LEP) Student Program	4203	8290	831,129.00	1,089,068.00	403,413.00	1,091,733.00	2,665.00	0.2%
NCLB: Title V, Part B, Public Charter Schools Grant Program (PCSGP)	4610	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other No Child Left Behind	3012-3020, 3030-3199, 4036-4126, 5510	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Vocational and Applied Technology Education	3500-3699	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Safe and Drug Free Schools	3700-3799	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	5,395,549.00	6,150,010.00	1,599,771.67	6,090,010.00	(60,000.00)	-1.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			14,349,531.00	16,645,104.00	4,071,822.44	16,699,150.00	54,046.00	0.3%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Other State Apportionments								
ROC/P Entitlement								
Prior Years	6360	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education Master Plan								
Current Year	6500	8311	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years	6500	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Current Year	All Other	8311	295,730.00	295,730.00	189,896.00	295,730.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Apportionments - Prior Years	All Other	8319	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Mandated Costs Reimbursements		8550	4,335,135.00	4,335,135.00	3,379,288.00	3,974,853.00	(360,282.00)	-8.3%
Lottery - Unrestricted and Instructional Materi		8560	3,092,624.00	3,194,384.00	928,876.19	3,208,179.00	13,795.00	0.4%
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
After School Education and Safety (ASES)	6010	8590	2,652,275.00	2,652,275.00	1,723,978.75	2,652,275.00	0.00	0.0%
Charter School Facility Grant	6030	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Career Technical Education Incentive Grant Program	6387	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Drug/Alcohol/Tobacco Funds	6650, 6690	8590	47,926.00	47,926.00	0.00	47,926.00	0.00	0.0%
California Clean Energy Jobs Act	6230	8590	0.00	2,015,266.00	2,015,047.00	2,015,266.00	0.00	0.0%
Specialized Secondary	7370	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
American Indian Early Childhood Education	7210	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Quality Education Investment Act	7400	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Common Core State Standards Implementation	7405	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	1,662,422.00	2,088,393.00	1,034,189.29	2,123,393.00	35,000.00	1.7%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			12,086,112.00	14,629,109.00	9,271,275.23	14,317,622.00	(311,487.00)	-2.1%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Other Local Revenue								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sale of Publications		8632	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Sales		8639	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	80,000.00	80,000.00	62,751.68	80,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	90,000.00	90,000.00	43,077.61	90,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Adult Education Fees		8671	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Resident Students		8672	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transportation Fees From Individuals		8675	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	231,201.00	233,493.00	25,105.21	355,224.00	121,731.00	52.1%
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
Plus: Misc Funds Non-LCFF (50%) Adjustment		8691	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues From Local Sources		8697	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Local Revenue		8699	1,447,500.00	2,255,580.00	1,206,283.47	2,511,555.00	255,975.00	11.3%
Tuition		8710	174,762.00	174,762.00	(523.00)	174,762.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In		8781-8783	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers Of Apportionments								
Special Education SELPA Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6500	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6500	8792	7,100,041.00	7,100,041.00	3,813,731.00	7,100,041.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6500	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers								
From Districts or Charter Schools	6360	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	6360	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	6360	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments								
From Districts or Charter Schools	All Other	8791	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From County Offices	All Other	8792	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From JPAs	All Other	8793	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			9,123,504.00	9,933,876.00	5,150,675.97	10,311,582.00	377,706.00	3.8%
TOTAL, REVENUES			194,478,418.00	200,238,907.00	107,335,373.90	200,238,969.00	62.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	65,027,113.00	69,622,124.00	35,977,246.68	69,968,957.00	(346,833.00)	-0.5%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	7,529,023.00	7,597,922.00	4,077,519.10	7,690,839.00	(92,917.00)	-1.2%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	7,256,151.00	7,396,754.00	4,011,453.97	7,461,559.00	(64,805.00)	-0.9%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	598,688.00	514,312.00	275,884.86	518,508.00	(4,196.00)	-0.8%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			80,410,975.00	85,131,112.00	44,342,104.61	85,639,863.00	(508,751.00)	-0.6%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	5,804,255.00	6,160,106.00	2,859,169.53	6,001,017.00	159,089.00	2.6%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	7,176,710.00	7,569,265.00	4,015,751.45	7,611,267.00	(42,002.00)	-0.6%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	1,769,001.00	1,800,156.00	1,004,833.46	1,827,324.00	(27,168.00)	-1.5%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	9,042,952.00	9,406,880.00	5,207,190.87	9,480,339.00	(73,459.00)	-0.8%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	4,312,403.00	4,436,633.00	1,995,384.39	4,682,086.00	(245,453.00)	-5.5%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			28,105,321.00	29,373,040.00	15,082,329.70	29,602,033.00	(228,993.00)	-0.8%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	9,729,856.00	10,299,576.00	5,286,522.63	10,343,116.00	(43,540.00)	-0.4%
PERS		3201-3202	3,829,804.00	4,284,120.00	2,120,902.72	4,289,047.00	(4,927.00)	-0.1%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	3,318,479.00	3,482,195.00	1,805,124.59	3,500,163.00	(17,968.00)	-0.5%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	13,377,043.00	13,398,553.00	7,193,684.40	13,329,459.00	69,094.00	0.5%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	52,258.00	55,035.00	28,420.93	55,243.00	(208.00)	-0.4%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	3,023,502.00	2,898,004.00	1,500,490.70	2,914,071.00	(16,067.00)	-0.6%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	4,309,674.00	4,267,177.00	2,317,374.77	4,241,118.00	26,059.00	0.6%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	431,646.00	381,583.00	206,129.04	383,782.00	(2,199.00)	-0.6%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	10,800.00	10,800.00	6,300.00	10,800.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			38,083,062.00	39,077,043.00	20,464,949.78	39,066,799.00	10,244.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	2,700,539.00	5,825,010.00	2,285,686.04	5,837,833.00	(12,823.00)	-0.2%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	10,500.00	1,461,323.00	24,655.05	1,511,405.00	(50,082.00)	-3.4%
Materials and Supplies		4300	15,535,627.00	16,666,598.00	2,205,872.18	14,393,576.00	2,273,022.00	13.6%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	900,947.00	1,282,490.00	312,515.44	1,134,986.00	147,504.00	11.5%
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			19,147,613.00	25,235,421.00	4,828,728.71	22,877,800.00	2,357,621.00	9.3%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	6,194,814.00	6,290,751.00	1,247,481.11	6,444,578.00	(153,827.00)	-2.4%
Travel and Conferences		5200	1,402,632.00	1,502,525.00	692,546.37	1,661,212.00	(158,687.00)	-10.6%
Dues and Memberships		5300	145,016.00	150,490.00	105,609.73	154,490.00	(4,000.00)	-2.7%
Insurance		5400-5450	676,164.00	676,164.00	709,786.20	712,264.00	(36,100.00)	-5.3%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	2,655,000.00	2,695,000.00	1,352,802.25	2,695,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	886,432.00	2,778,807.00	1,636,498.26	3,302,730.00	(523,923.00)	-18.9%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	632.90	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	(9,000.00)	(6,986.00)	(3,501.64)	7,990.00	(14,976.00)	214.4%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	8,259,040.00	11,296,072.00	4,809,139.36	12,321,529.00	(1,025,457.00)	-9.1%
Communications		5900	733,695.00	736,969.00	365,985.77	736,623.00	346.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			20,943,793.00	26,119,792.00	10,916,980.31	28,036,416.00	(1,916,624.00)	-7.3%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	3,000,000.00	4,155,426.00	384,704.20	5,506,882.00	(1,351,456.00)	-32.5%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	583,000.00	615,564.00	416,612.30	675,864.00	(60,300.00)	-9.8%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,550.00	(5,550.00)	New
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			3,583,000.00	4,770,990.00	801,316.50	6,188,296.00	(1,417,306.00)	-29.7%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Tuition								
Tuition for Instruction Under Interdistrict Attendance Agreements		7110	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Special Schools		7130	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Tuition, Excess Costs, and/or Deficit Payments								
Payments to Districts or Charter Schools		7141	284,000.00	284,000.00	4,299.00	284,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Payments to County Offices		7142	2,060,000.00	2,060,000.00	1,911,075.27	3,680,140.00	(1,620,140.00)	-78.6%
Payments to JPAs		7143	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues								
To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Special Education SELPA Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6500	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6500	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6500	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
ROC/P Transfers of Apportionments								
To Districts or Charter Schools	6360	7221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices	6360	7222	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs	6360	7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Transfers of Apportionments	All Other	7221-7223	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers		7281-7283	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	254,793.00	254,793.00	254,792.43	254,793.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	268,144.00	268,144.00	268,143.98	268,144.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			2,866,937.00	2,866,937.00	2,438,310.68	4,487,077.00	(1,620,140.00)	-56.5%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs		7310	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	(431,013.00)	(443,608.00)	0.00	(446,482.00)	2,874.00	-0.6%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			(431,013.00)	(443,608.00)	0.00	(446,482.00)	2,874.00	-0.6%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			192,709,688.00	212,130,727.00	98,874,720.29	215,451,802.00	(3,321,075.00)	-1.6%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff (E/B) (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: Special Reserve Fund		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
From: Bond Interest and Redemption Fund		8914	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,103,058.00	1,103,058.00	New
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	1,103,058.00	1,103,058.00	New
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: Child Development Fund		7611	0.00	166,070.00	166,070.23	166,070.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Special Reserve Fund		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: Cafeteria Fund		7616	1,407,124.00	1,283,340.00	0.00	962,582.00	320,758.00	25.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			1,407,124.00	1,449,410.00	166,070.23	1,128,652.00	320,758.00	22.1%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
State Apportionments Emergency Apportionments		8931	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	7,361.24	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	7,361.24	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
(a - b + c - d + e)			(1,407,124.00)	(1,449,410.00)	(158,708.99)	(25,594.00)	(1,423,816.00)	-98.2%

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2016-17 Projected Year Totals</u>
6230	California Clean Energy Jobs Act	1,851,370.00
6264	Educator Effectiveness	85,338.00
9010	Other Restricted Local	497.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>1,937,205.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	1,196,273.00	1,030,203.00	390,099.77	1,091,649.00	61,448.00	6.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	1,900.00	1,900.00	110.60	1,900.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			1,198,173.00	1,032,103.00	390,210.37	1,093,549.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	13,752.00	14,114.00	8,233.05	14,114.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	585,626.00	705,263.00	418,815.97	803,904.00	(98,641.00)	-14.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	112,965.00	138,653.00	78,734.68	161,545.00	(22,892.00)	-16.5%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	440,208.00	288,818.00	13,771.79	222,247.00	66,571.00	23.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	165.00	5,868.00	9,448.41	10,017.00	(4,149.00)	-70.7%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	45,457.00	45,457.00	0.00	47,792.00	(2,335.00)	-5.1%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			1,198,173.00	1,198,173.00	529,003.90	1,259,619.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)								
			0.00	(166,070.00)	(138,793.53)	(166,070.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	166,070.00	166,070.23	166,070.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	166,070.00	166,070.23	166,070.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			0.00	0.00	27,276.70	0.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			0.00	0.00		0.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			0.00	0.00		0.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted			0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Contracts Between LEAs		8285	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
NCLB: Title I, Part A, Basic Grants Low-Income and Neglected	3010	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue	All Other	8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Child Development Apportionments		8530	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
State Preschool	6105	8590	1,196,273.00	1,030,203.00	390,099.77	1,091,649.00	61,446.00	6.0%
All Other State Revenue	All Other	8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			1,196,273.00	1,030,203.00	390,099.77	1,091,649.00	61,446.00	6.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	1,900.00	1,900.00	110.60	1,900.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Child Development Parent Fees		8673	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Fees and Contracts		8689	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			1,900.00	1,900.00	110.60	1,900.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			1,198,173.00	1,032,103.00	390,210.37	1,093,549.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Teachers' Salaries		1100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Pupil Support Salaries		1200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	13,752.00	14,114.00	8,233.05	14,114.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			13,752.00	14,114.00	8,233.05	14,114.00	0.00	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Instructional Salaries		2100	553,645.00	652,218.00	370,468.20	671,797.00	(19,579.00)	-3.0%
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	12,227.00	12,371.00	7,216.58	12,371.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	9,366.00	22,193.00	35,483.34	104,189.00	(81,996.00)	-369.5%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	10,368.00	18,481.00	5,647.85	15,547.00	2,934.00	15.9%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			585,626.00	705,263.00	418,815.97	803,904.00	(98,641.00)	-14.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	28,158.00	34,396.00	19,765.82	34,224.00	172.00	0.5%
PERS		3201-3202	27,163.00	39,278.00	20,648.05	52,074.00	(12,796.00)	-32.6%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	31,966.00	38,017.00	22,576.17	45,629.00	(7,612.00)	-20.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	4,740.00	4,763.00	2,041.76	2,830.00	1,933.00	40.6%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	299.00	357.00	212.36	407.00	(50.00)	-14.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	18,697.00	18,133.00	10,764.07	20,620.00	(2,487.00)	-13.7%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	1,910.00	1,910.00	1,717.91	3,851.00	(1,941.00)	-101.6%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	2,032.00	1,799.00	1,008.54	1,910.00	(111.00)	-6.2%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			112,965.00	138,653.00	78,734.68	161,545.00	(22,892.00)	-16.5%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	440,208.00	288,818.00	13,771.79	211,838.00	76,980.00	26.7%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,409.00	(10,409.00)	New
Food		4700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			440,208.00	288,818.00	13,771.79	222,247.00	66,571.00	23.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	165.00	165.00	295.25	863.00	(698.00)	-423.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	2,811.90	2,812.00	(2,812.00)	New
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	3,801.00	4,197.26	4,198.00	(397.00)	-10.4%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	1,902.00	2,144.00	2,144.00	(242.00)	-12.7%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			165.00	5,668.00	9,448.41	10,017.00	(4,149.00)	-70.7%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	45,457.00	45,457.00	0.00	47,792.00	(2,335.00)	-5.1%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			45,457.00	45,457.00	0.00	47,792.00	(2,335.00)	-5.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			1,198,173.00	1,198,173.00	529,003.90	1,259,619.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: General Fund		8911	0.00	166,070.00	166,070.23	166,070.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	166,070.00	166,070.23	166,070.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	166,070.00	166,070.23	166,070.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2016/17 Projected Year Totals</u>
	Total, Restricted Balance	<u>0.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	7,600,351.00	8,009,106.00	2,991,191.62	8,225,574.00	216,468.00	2.7%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	578,097.00	578,097.00	216,843.50	580,227.00	2,130.00	0.4%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	557,404.00	557,404.00	403,220.26	709,904.00	152,500.00	27.4%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			8,735,852.00	9,144,607.00	3,611,255.38	9,515,705.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	3,906,158.00	3,905,956.00	1,943,789.05	3,907,803.00	(1,847.00)	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	1,225,312.00	1,220,669.00	623,182.20	1,221,115.00	(446.00)	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	4,447,000.00	4,774,087.00	1,948,968.29	4,785,438.00	(11,351.00)	-0.2%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	178,950.00	173,241.00	58,745.28	147,868.00	25,373.00	14.6%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	385,556.00	398,151.00	0.00	398,690.00	(539.00)	-0.1%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			10,142,976.00	10,472,104.00	4,574,684.82	10,460,914.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(1,407,124.00)	(1,327,497.00)	(963,429.44)	(945,209.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	1,407,124.00	1,283,340.00	0.00	962,582.00	(320,758.00)	-25.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			1,407,124.00	1,283,340.00	0.00	962,582.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			0.00	(44,157.00)	(963,429.44)	17,373.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	0.00	49,972.00		49,972.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			0.00	49,972.00		49,972.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			0.00	49,972.00		49,972.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			0.00	5,815.00		67,345.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	0.00	5,815.00		67,345.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8220	7,600,351.00	8,009,106.00	2,991,191.62	8,225,574.00	216,468.00	2.7%
Donated Food Commodities		8221	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			7,600,351.00	8,009,106.00	2,991,191.62	8,225,574.00	216,468.00	2.7%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Child Nutrition Programs		8520	578,097.00	578,097.00	216,843.50	580,227.00	2,130.00	0.4%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			578,097.00	578,097.00	216,843.50	580,227.00	2,130.00	0.4%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Food Service Sales		8634	550,904.00	550,904.00	399,789.67	700,904.00	150,000.00	27.2%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,413.67	5,000.00	2,500.00	100.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Interagency Services		8677	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	4,000.00	4,000.00	1,016.92	4,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			557,404.00	557,404.00	403,220.26	709,904.00	152,500.00	27.4%
TOTAL, REVENUES			8,735,852.00	9,144,607.00	3,611,255.38	9,515,705.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Certificated Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	3,539,919.00	3,516,897.00	1,754,080.01	3,518,037.00	(1,140.00)	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	198,400.00	219,748.00	104,924.10	220,455.00	(707.00)	-0.3%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	167,839.00	169,311.00	84,784.94	169,311.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			3,906,158.00	3,905,956.00	1,943,789.05	3,907,803.00	(1,847.00)	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	485,243.00	513,171.00	256,237.94	513,427.00	(256.00)	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	290,164.00	289,791.00	143,789.07	289,932.00	(141.00)	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	233,716.00	218,580.00	119,741.84	218,580.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	1,897.00	1,892.00	939.91	1,894.00	(2.00)	-0.1%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	108,819.00	99,285.00	49,338.37	99,332.00	(47.00)	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	92,585.00	86,874.00	47,422.00	86,874.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	12,888.00	11,076.00	5,713.07	11,076.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			1,225,312.00	1,220,669.00	623,182.20	1,221,115.00	(446.00)	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	68,500.00	109,458.00	15,328.37	110,881.00	(1,423.00)	-1.3%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	78,500.00	78,500.00	12,376.40	78,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Food		4700	4,300,000.00	4,586,129.00	1,921,263.52	4,596,057.00	(9,928.00)	-0.2%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			4,447,000.00	4,774,087.00	1,948,968.29	4,785,438.00	(11,351.00)	-0.2%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	8,800.00	8,906.00	2,513.06	8,906.00	0.00	0.0%
Dues and Memberships		5300	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,059.93	2,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	53,000.00	53,000.00	19,857.69	53,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	75,650.00	75,650.00	11,579.70	65,650.00	10,000.00	13.2%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	9,000.00	3,185.00	(1,050.43)	(12,188.00)	15,373.00	482.7%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	30,000.00	30,000.00	23,785.31	30,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	500.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			178,950.00	173,241.00	58,745.28	147,868.00	25,373.00	14.8%
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS								
Transfers of Indirect Costs - Interfund		7350	385,558.00	398,151.00	0.00	398,690.00	(539.00)	-0.1%
TOTAL OTHER OUTGO - TRANSFERS OF INDIRECT COSTS			385,558.00	398,151.00	0.00	398,690.00	(539.00)	-0.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			10,142,976.00	10,472,104.00	4,574,684.82	10,460,914.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: General Fund		8916	1,407,124.00	1,283,340.00	0.00	962,582.00	(320,758.00)	-25.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			1,407,124.00	1,283,340.00	0.00	962,582.00	(320,758.00)	-25.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			1,407,124.00	1,283,340.00	0.00	962,582.00		

Resource	Description	2016/17 Projected Year Totals
5310	Child Nutrition: School Programs (e.g., School Lunch, School	67,345.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>67,345.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	600.00	600.00	111.31	600.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			600.00	600.00	111.31	600.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			600.00	600.00	111.31	600.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			600.00	600.00	111.31	600.00		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	123,000.00	123,066.00		123,066.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			123,000.00	123,066.00		123,066.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			123,000.00	123,066.00		123,066.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			123,600.00	123,666.00		123,666.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted		9740	0.00	0.00		0.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	123,600.00	123,666.00		123,666.00		
Tech Replacement	0000	9780	123,600.00					
Tech Replacement	0000	9780		123,666.00				
Tech Replacement	0000	9780				123,666.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	600.00	600.00	111.31	600.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			600.00	600.00	111.31	600.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			600.00	600.00	111.31	600.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
From: General Fund/CSSF		8912	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: General Fund/CSSF		7612	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2016/17 Projected Year Totals</u>
	Total, Restricted Balance	<u>0.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	264,000.00	264,000.00	83,110.37	205,578.00	(58,422.00)	-22.1%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			264,000.00	264,000.00	83,110.37	205,578.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	918,398.18	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-8999	47,343,009.00	45,563,473.00	6,981,409.00	45,563,473.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			47,343,009.00	45,563,473.00	7,899,807.18	45,563,473.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)								
			(47,079,009.00)	(45,299,473.00)	(7,816,698.81)	(45,357,895.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(47,079,009.00)	(45,299,473.00)	(7,816,696.81)	(45,357,895.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	0.00	45,497,741.00		45,497,741.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			0.00	45,497,741.00		45,497,741.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			0.00	45,497,741.00		45,497,741.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			(47,079,009.00)	198,268.00		139,848.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	0.00	198,268.00		139,848.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	(47,079,009.00)	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
FEMA		8281	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds Not Subject to LCFF Deduction								
		8625	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals								
		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest								
		8660	264,000.00	264,000.00	41,532.29	164,000.00	(100,000.00)	-37.9%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments								
		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	41,578.08	41,578.00	41,578.00	New
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			264,000.00	264,000.00	83,110.37	205,578.00	(58,422.00)	-22.1%
TOTAL, REVENUES			264,000.00	264,000.00	83,110.37	205,578.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	46.20	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	918,351.98	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	918,398.18	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	13,574.00	13,574.00	208,495.13	13,574.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	335,080.00	335,080.00	19,400.00	335,080.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	43,068,169.00	41,288,633.00	6,755,513.87	41,288,633.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	3,926,186.00	3,926,186.00	0.00	3,926,186.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			47,343,009.00	45,563,473.00	6,981,409.00	45,563,473.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Repayment of State School Building Fund Aid - Proceeds from Bonds		7435	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest		7436	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			47,343,009.00	45,563,473.00	7,899,807.18	45,563,473.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale of Bonds		8951	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
County School Building Aid		8961	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2016/17 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	139,846.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>139,846.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	276,000.00	1,723,833.00	530,957.83	3,027,842.00	1,304,009.00	75.6%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			276,000.00	1,723,833.00	530,957.83	3,027,842.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	1,318,233.00	0.00	1,318,233.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	122,000.00	122,604.00	110,887.19	142,304.00	(19,700.00)	-16.1%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	108,498.95	1,004,345.00	(1,004,345.00)	New
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	469,384.00	469,384.00	379,348.00	469,384.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			591,384.00	1,910,221.00	598,734.14	2,934,286.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(315,384.00)	(186,388.00)	(67,776.31)	93,576.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,103,058.00	(1,103,058.00)	New
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,103,058.00)		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(315,384.00)	(186,388.00)	(67,776.31)	(1,009,482.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	5,428,110.00	5,917,460.00		5,917,460.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			5,428,110.00	5,917,460.00		5,917,460.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			5,428,110.00	5,917,460.00		5,917,460.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			5,112,726.00	5,731,072.00		4,907,978.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	5,112,726.00	5,731,072.00		4,907,978.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions								
Restricted Levies - Other								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8575	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8576	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes								
Other Restricted Levies								
Secured Roll		8615	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll		8616	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes		8617	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes		8618	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Non-Ad Valorem Taxes								
Parcel Taxes		8621	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other		8622	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Community Redevelopment Funds								
Not Subject to LCFF Deduction		8625	0.00	0.00	200,950.59	200,951.00	200,951.00	New
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent								
Non-LCFF Taxes		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	26,000.00	26,000.00	5,177.80	26,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
Mitigation/Developer Fees		8681	250,000.00	400,000.00	324,829.44	400,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	1,297,833.00	0.00	2,400,891.00	1,103,058.00	85.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			276,000.00	1,723,833.00	530,957.83	3,027,842.00	1,304,009.00	75.6%
TOTAL, REVENUES			276,000.00	1,723,833.00	530,957.83	3,027,842.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CERTIFICATED SALARIES								
Other Certificated Salaries		1900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CERTIFICATED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Approved Textbooks and Core Curricula Materials		4100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	1,318,233.00	0.00	1,318,233.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	1,318,233.00	0.00	1,318,233.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	122,000.00	121,704.00	101,062.40	121,704.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	900.00	9,824.79	20,600.00	(19,700.00)	-2188.9%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			122,000.00	122,604.00	110,887.19	142,304.00	(19,700.00)	-16.1%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	0.00	6,576.00	25,600.00	(25,600.00)	New
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	101,922.95	978,745.00	(978,745.00)	New
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	0.00	108,498.95	1,004,345.00	(1,004,345.00)	New
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	186,784.00	186,784.00	96,748.00	186,784.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	282,600.00	282,600.00	282,600.00	282,600.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			469,384.00	469,384.00	379,348.00	469,384.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			591,384.00	1,910,221.00	598,734.14	2,934,266.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,103,058.00	(1,103,058.00)	New
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	1,103,058.00	(1,103,058.00)	New
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds								
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,103,058.00)		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2016/17 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	4,907,978.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>4,907,978.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	45,600.00	45,600.00	8,329.73	45,600.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			45,600.00	45,600.00	8,329.73	45,600.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	1,779,536.00	0.00	1,782,536.00	(3,000.00)	-0.2%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			0.00	1,779,536.00	0.00	1,782,536.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			45,600.00	(1,733,936.00)	8,329.73	(1,736,936.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			45,600.00	(1,733,936.00)	8,329.73	(1,736,936.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	9,173,796.00	9,197,448.00		9,197,448.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			9,173,796.00	9,197,448.00		9,197,448.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			9,173,796.00	9,197,448.00		9,197,448.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			9,219,396.00	7,463,512.00		7,460,512.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance			9,219,396.00	7,463,512.00		7,460,512.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount			0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
School Facilities Apportionments		8545	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Pass-Through Revenues from State Sources		8587	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other State Revenue		8590	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Sales								
Sale of Equipment/Supplies		8631	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Leases and Rentals		8650	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest		8660	45,600.00	45,600.00	8,329.73	45,600.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			45,600.00	45,600.00	8,329.73	45,600.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL REVENUES			45,600.00	45,600.00	8,329.73	45,600.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CLASSIFIED SALARIES								
Classified Support Salaries		2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Classified Supervisors' and Administrators' Salaries		2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Clerical, Technical and Office Salaries		2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Classified Salaries		2900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, CLASSIFIED SALARIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS								
STRS		3101-3102	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
PERS		3201-3202	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OASDI/Medicare/Alternative		3301-3302	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Health and Welfare Benefits		3401-3402	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Unemployment Insurance		3501-3502	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Workers' Compensation		3601-3602	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Allocated		3701-3702	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OPEB, Active Employees		3751-3752	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Employee Benefits		3901-3902	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EMPLOYEE BENEFITS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
BOOKS AND SUPPLIES								
Books and Other Reference Materials		4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Materials and Supplies		4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Noncapitalized Equipment		4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, BOOKS AND SUPPLIES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Travel and Conferences		5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Insurance		5400-5450	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Operations and Housekeeping Services		5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Rentals, Leases, Repairs, and Noncapitalized Improvements		5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs		5710	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund		5750	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5800	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Communications		5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Land		6100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Land Improvements		6170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Buildings and Improvements of Buildings		6200	0.00	1,779,536.00	0.00	1,782,536.00	(3,000.00)	-0.2%
Books and Media for New School Libraries or Major Expansion of School Libraries		6300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment		6400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Equipment Replacement		6500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY			0.00	1,779,536.00	0.00	1,782,536.00	(3,000.00)	-0.2%
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Other Transfers Out								
Transfers of Pass-Through Revenues To Districts or Charter Schools		7211	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To County Offices		7212	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
To JPAs		7213	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers Out to All Others		7299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service								
Debt Service - Interest		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES			0.00	1,779,536.00	0.00	1,782,536.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund From: All Other Funds		8913	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: State School Building Fund/ County School Facilities Fund		7613	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Proceeds								
Proceeds from Sale/Lease- Purchase of Land/Buildings		8953	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Long-Term Debt Proceeds		8971	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Certificates of Participation		8972	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Capital Leases		8973	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Proceeds from Lease Revenue Bonds		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2016/17 Projected Year Totals</u>
7710	State School Facilities Projects	7,460,512.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>7,460,512.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	102,278.00	86,878.00	47,061.91	86,878.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	11,798,747.00	10,687,028.00	6,639,095.68	10,687,028.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			11,901,025.00	10,773,906.00	6,686,157.59	10,773,908.00		
B. EXPENDITURES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenditures		5000-5999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Capital Outlay		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	13,862,665.00	13,862,665.00	9,498,375.34	13,862,665.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENDITURES			13,862,665.00	13,862,665.00	9,498,375.34	13,862,665.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			(1,961,640.00)	(3,088,759.00)	(2,812,217.75)	(3,088,759.00)		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (C + D4)			(1,961,640.00)	(3,088,759.00)	(2,812,217.75)	(3,088,759.00)		
F. FUND BALANCE, RESERVES								
1) Beginning Fund Balance								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	11,940,445.00	13,317,100.00		13,317,100.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			11,940,445.00	13,317,100.00		13,317,100.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Balance (F1c + F1d)			11,940,445.00	13,317,100.00		13,317,100.00		
2) Ending Balance, June 30 (E + F1e)			9,978,805.00	10,228,341.00		10,228,341.00		
Components of Ending Fund Balance								
a) Nonspendable								
Revolving Cash		9711	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Stores		9712	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Prepaid Expenditures		9713	0.00	0.00		0.00		
All Others		9719	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Legally Restricted Balance		9740	9,978,805.00	10,228,341.00		10,228,341.00		
c) Committed								
Stabilization Arrangements		9750	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Other Commitments		9760	0.00	0.00		0.00		
d) Assigned								
Other Assignments		9780	0.00	0.00		0.00		
e) Unassigned/Unappropriated								
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties		9789	0.00	0.00		0.00		
Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
FEDERAL REVENUE								
All Other Federal Revenue		8290	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, FEDERAL REVENUE			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER STATE REVENUE								
Tax Relief Subventions Voted Indebtedness Levies								
Homeowners' Exemptions		8571	102,278.00	86,878.00	43,331.80	86,878.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Subventions/In-Lieu Taxes		8572	0.00	0.00	3,730.11	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER STATE REVENUE			102,278.00	86,878.00	47,061.91	86,878.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
County and District Taxes Voted Indebtedness Levies Secured Roll								
		8611	11,218,995.00	10,092,747.00	5,917,729.98	10,092,747.00	0.00	0.0%
Unsecured Roll								
		8612	559,252.00	573,781.00	586,948.35	573,781.00	0.00	0.0%
Prior Years' Taxes								
		8613	0.00	0.00	16,782.26	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Supplemental Taxes								
		8614	0.00	0.00	103,375.74	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Penalties and Interest from Delinquent Non-LCFF Taxes								
		8629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Interest								
		8660	20,500.00	20,500.00	14,259.35	20,500.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments								
		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue								
		8699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Transfers In from All Others								
		8799	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			11,798,747.00	10,687,028.00	6,639,095.68	10,687,028.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			11,901,025.00	10,773,906.00	6,686,157.59	10,773,906.00		
OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)								
Debt Service								
Bond Redemptions								
		7433	5,119,970.00	5,119,970.00	4,463,622.20	5,119,970.00	0.00	0.0%
Bond Interest and Other Service Charges								
		7434	8,742,695.00	8,742,695.00	5,034,753.14	8,742,695.00	0.00	0.0%
Debt Service - Interest								
		7438	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Debt Service - Principal								
		7439	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER OUTGO (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)			13,862,665.00	13,862,665.00	9,498,375.34	13,862,665.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES			13,862,665.00	13,862,665.00	9,498,375.34	13,862,665.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT								
To: General Fund		7614	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers Out		7619	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(b) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS OUT			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a - b + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2016/17 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	10,228,341.00
Total, Restricted Balance		<u>10,228,341.00</u>

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
A. REVENUES								
1) LCFF Sources		8010-8099	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Federal Revenue		8100-8299	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Other State Revenue		8300-8599	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Other Local Revenue		8600-8799	4,738,457.00	4,738,457.00	4,603.29	4,738,457.00	0.00	0.0%
5) TOTAL REVENUES			4,738,457.00	4,738,457.00	4,603.29	4,738,457.00		
B. EXPENSES								
1) Certificated Salaries		1000-1999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Classified Salaries		2000-2999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Employee Benefits		3000-3999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) Books and Supplies		4000-4999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5) Services and Other Operating Expenses		5000-5999	4,270,000.00	4,270,000.00	2,219,619.64	4,270,000.00	0.00	0.0%
6) Depreciation		6000-6999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
7) Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)		7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
8) Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs		7300-7399	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
9) TOTAL EXPENSES			4,270,000.00	4,270,000.00	2,219,619.64	4,270,000.00		
C. EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES BEFORE OTHER FINANCING SOURCES AND USES (A5 - B9)			468,457.00	468,457.00	(2,215,018.35)	468,457.00		
D. OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES								
1) Interfund Transfers								
a) Transfers In		8900-8929	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Transfers Out		7600-7629	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
2) Other Sources/Uses								
a) Sources		8930-8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Uses		7630-7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
3) Contributions		8980-8999	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
4) TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
E. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN NET POSITION (C + D4)			468,457.00	468,457.00	(2,215,016.35)	468,457.00		
F. NET POSITION								
1) Beginning Net Position								
a) As of July 1 - Unaudited		9791	0.00	8,003,779.00		8,003,779.00	0.00	0.0%
b) Audit Adjustments		9793	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
c) As of July 1 - Audited (F1a + F1b)			0.00	8,003,779.00		8,003,779.00		
d) Other Restatements		9795	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.0%
e) Adjusted Beginning Net Position (F1c + F1d)			0.00	8,003,779.00		8,003,779.00		
2) Ending Net Position, June 30 (E + F1e)			468,457.00	8,472,236.00		8,472,236.00		
Components of Ending Net Position								
a) Net Investment in Capital Assets		9796	0.00	0.00		0.00		
b) Restricted Net Position		9797	468,457.00	8,472,236.00		8,472,236.00		
c) Unrestricted Net Position		9790	0.00	0.00		0.00		

Description	Resource Codes	Object Codes	Original Budget (A)	Board Approved Operating Budget (B)	Actuals To Date (C)	Projected Year Totals (D)	Difference (Col B & D) (E)	% Diff Column B & D (F)
OTHER LOCAL REVENUE								
Interest		8660	30,000.00	30,000.00	4,603.29	30,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Net Increase (Decrease) in the Fair Value of Investments		8662	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Fees and Contracts								
In-District Premiums/Contributions		8674	4,275,000.00	4,275,000.00	0.00	4,275,000.00	0.00	0.0%
Other Local Revenue								
All Other Local Revenue		8699	433,457.00	433,457.00	0.00	433,457.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER LOCAL REVENUE			4,738,457.00	4,738,457.00	4,603.29	4,738,457.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, REVENUES			4,738,457.00	4,738,457.00	4,603.29	4,738,457.00		
SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES								
Subagreements for Services		5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Professional/Consulting Services and Operating Expenditures		5600	4,270,000.00	4,270,000.00	2,219,619.64	4,270,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, SERVICES AND OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES			4,270,000.00	4,270,000.00	2,219,619.64	4,270,000.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, EXPENSES			4,270,000.00	4,270,000.00	2,219,619.64	4,270,000.00		
INTERFUND TRANSFERS								
INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN								
Other Authorized Interfund Transfers In		8919	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(a) TOTAL, INTERFUND TRANSFERS IN			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
OTHER SOURCES/USES								
SOURCES								
Other Sources								
Transfers from Funds of Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		8965	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Sources		8979	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(c) TOTAL, SOURCES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
USES								
Transfers of Funds from Lapsed/Reorganized LEAs		7651	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
All Other Financing Uses		7699	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(d) TOTAL, USES			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
CONTRIBUTIONS								
Contributions from Unrestricted Revenues		8980	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Contributions from Restricted Revenues		8990	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
(e) TOTAL, CONTRIBUTIONS			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
TOTAL, OTHER FINANCING SOURCES/USES (a + c - d + e)			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		

<u>Resource</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>2016/17 Projected Year Totals</u>
9010	Other Restricted Local	8,472,236.00
Total, Restricted Net Position		<u>8,472,236.00</u>

Provide methodology and assumptions used to estimate ADA, enrollment, revenues, expenditures, reserves and fund balance, and multiyear commitments (including cost-of-living adjustments).

Deviations from the standards must be explained and may affect the interim certification.

CRITERIA AND STANDARDS

1. CRITERION: Average Daily Attendance

STANDARD: Funded average daily attendance (ADA) for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim projections.

District's ADA Standard Percentage Range: -2.0% to +2.0%

1A. Calculating the District's ADA Variances

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted into the first column, otherwise, enter data for all fiscal years. Second Interim Projected Year Totals data that exist for the current year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for all fiscal years. Enter district regular ADA and charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Estimated Funded ADA

Fiscal Year	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Form 01CSI, Item 1A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	Percent Change	Status
Current Year (2016-17)				
District Regular	16,359.89	16,277.13		
Charter School	0.00	0.00		
Total ADA	16,359.89	16,277.13	-0.5%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)				
District Regular	16,360.00	16,277.13		
Charter School				
Total ADA	16,360.00	16,277.13	-0.5%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)				
District Regular	16,360.00	16,277.13		
Charter School				
Total ADA	16,360.00	16,277.13	-0.5%	Met

1B. Comparison of District ADA to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Funded ADA has not changed since first interim projections by more than two percent in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

2. CRITERION: Enrollment

STANDARD: Projected enrollment for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim projections.

District's Enrollment Standard Percentage Range: -2.0% to +2.0%

2A. Calculating the District's Enrollment Variances

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column for all fiscal years. Enter data in the second column for all fiscal years. Enter district regular enrollment and charter school enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

Fiscal Year	Enrollment		Percent Change	Status
	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item 2A)	Second Interim CBEDS/Projected		
Current Year (2016-17)				
District Regular	16,797	16,822		
Charter School				
Total Enrollment	16,797	16,822	0.1%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)				
District Regular	16,800	16,822		
Charter School				
Total Enrollment	16,800	16,822	0.1%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)				
District Regular	16,800	16,822		
Charter School				
Total Enrollment	16,800	16,822	0.1%	Met

2B. Comparison of District Enrollment to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Enrollment projections have not changed since first interim projections by more than two percent for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

3. CRITERION: ADA to Enrollment

STANDARD: Projected second period (P-2) average daily attendance (ADA) to enrollment ratio for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not increased from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than one half of one percent (0.5%).

3A. Calculating the District's ADA to Enrollment Standard

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist will be extracted into the P-2 ADA column for the First Prior Year; otherwise, enter First Prior Year data. P-2 ADA for the second and third prior years are preloaded. First Interim data that exist will be extracted into the Enrollment column; otherwise, enter Enrollment data for all fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years.

*Please note for FY 2013-14 unaudited actuals: Line C4 in Form A reflects total charter school ADA corresponding to financial data reported in funds 01, 09, and 62. Please adjust charter school ADA or explain accordingly.

Fiscal Year	P-2 ADA Unaudited Actuals (Form A, Lines A4 and C4*)	Enrollment CBEDS Actual (Form 01CSI, Item 3A)	Historical Ratio of ADA to Enrollment
Third Prior Year (2013-14)	16,328	16,797	97.2%
Second Prior Year (2014-15)			
District Regular	16,400	16,916	
Charter School			
Total ADA/Enrollment	16,400	16,916	96.9%
First Prior Year (2015-16)			
District Regular	16,359	16,914	
Charter School	0		
Total ADA/Enrollment	16,359	16,914	96.7%
		Historical Average Ratio:	96.9%
		District's ADA to Enrollment Standard (historical average ratio plus 0.5%):	97.4%

3B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of ADA to Enrollment

DATA ENTRY: Estimated P-2 ADA will be extracted into the first column for the Current Year; enter data in the first column for the subsequent fiscal years. Data should reflect district regular and charter school ADA/enrollment corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for all fiscal years. All other data are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Estimated P-2 ADA (Form AI, Lines A4 and C4)	Enrollment CBEDS/Projected (Criterion 2, Item 2A)	Ratio of ADA to Enrollment	Status
Current Year (2016-17)				
District Regular	16,277	16,822		
Charter School	0			
Total ADA/Enrollment	16,277	16,822	96.8%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)				
District Regular		16,822		
Charter School				
Total ADA/Enrollment	0	16,822	0.0%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)				
District Regular		16,822		
Charter School				
Total ADA/Enrollment	0	16,822	0.0%	Met

3C. Comparison of District ADA to Enrollment Ratio to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Projected P-2 ADA to enrollment ratio has not exceeded the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

4. CRITERION: LCFF Revenue

STANDARD: Projected LCFF revenue for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed by more than two percent since first interim projections.

District's LCFF Revenue Standard Percentage Range:

4A. Calculating the District's Projected Change in LCFF Revenue

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. In the Second Interim column, Current Year data are extracted; enter data for the two subsequent years

Fiscal Year	LCFF Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8011, 8012, 8020-8089)		Percent Change	Status
	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item 4A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals		
	Current Year (2016-17)	159,030,818.00		
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	167,256,402.00	160,629,096.00	-4.0%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	170,216,895.00	168,457,638.00	-1.0%	Met

4B. Comparison of District LCFF Revenue to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Projected LCFF revenue has changed since first interim projections by more than two percent in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the change(s) exceed the standard and a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting LCFF revenue.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

Governor's Budget LCFF projections updated between 1st Interim & 2nd Interim

5. CRITERION: Salaries and Benefits

STANDARD: Projected ratio of total unrestricted salaries and benefits to total unrestricted general fund expenditures for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years has not changed from the historical average ratio from the three prior fiscal years by more than the greater of three percent or the district's required reserves percentage.

5A. Calculating the District's Historical Average Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: Unaudited Actuals data that exist for the First Prior Year will be extracted; otherwise, enter data for the First Prior Year. Unaudited Actuals data for the second and third prior years are preloaded.

Fiscal Year	Unaudited Actuals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 01, Objects 1000-3999)	Total Expenditures (Form 01, Objects 1000-7499)	
Third Prior Year (2013-14)	86,059,953.20	100,027,350.22	86.0%
Second Prior Year (2014-15)	103,284,208.70	120,669,242.73	85.6%
First Prior Year (2015-16)	117,967,070.84	138,239,663.28	85.3%
	Historical Average Ratio:		85.6%

	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
District's Reserve Standard Percentage (Criterion 10B, Line 4)	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
District's Salaries and Benefits Standard (historical average ratio, plus/minus the greater of 3% or the district's reserve standard percentage):	82.6% to 88.6%	82.6% to 88.6%	82.6% to 88.6%

5B. Calculating the District's Projected Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted General Fund Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, Projected Year Totals data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter Projected Year Totals data. Projected Year Totals data for Current Year are extracted.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals - Unrestricted (Resources 0000-1999)		Ratio of Unrestricted Salaries and Benefits to Total Unrestricted Expenditures	Status
	Salaries and Benefits (Form 01, Objects 1000-3999) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B3)	Total Expenditures (Form 01, Objects 1000-7499) (Form MYPI, Lines B1-B8, B10)		
Current Year (2016-17)	123,564,302.00	161,224,039.00	76.6%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	127,245,066.00	155,459,123.00	81.9%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	124,618,921.00	149,903,282.00	83.1%	Met

5C. Comparison of District Salaries and Benefits Ratio to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. STANDARD NOT MET - Projected ratio of unrestricted salary and benefit costs to total unrestricted expenditures has changed by more than the standard in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons why the change(s) exceed the standard and a description of the methods and assumptions used in projecting salaries and benefits.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

Current year total expenditures are inflated due to 1x funding being utilized in budget for Deferred Maintenance projects, \$3.88 M allocated to new book adoption and PD. Carryover has been fully allocated

6. CRITERION: Other Revenues and Expenditures

STANDARD: Projected operating revenues (including federal, other state and other local) or expenditures (including books and supplies, and services and other operating), for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years, have not changed by more than five percent since first interim projections.

Changes that exceed five percent in any major object category must be explained.

District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Standard Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%
District's Other Revenues and Expenditures Explanation Percentage Range:	-5.0% to +5.0%

6A. Calculating the District's Change by Major Object Category and Comparison to the Explanation Percentage Range

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. Second Interim data for the Current Year are extracted. If Second Interim Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the second column.

Explanations must be entered for each category if the percent change for any year exceeds the district's explanation percentage range.

Object Range / Fiscal Year	First Interim Projected Year Totals (Form 01CSI, Item 6A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals (Fund 01) (Form MYPI)	Percent Change	Change Is Outside Explanation Range
----------------------------	---	--	----------------	--

Federal Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8100-8299) (Form MYPI, Line A2)

Current Year (2016-17)	16,645,104.00	16,699,150.00	0.3%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	10,705,094.00	10,759,140.00	0.5%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	10,705,094.00	10,759,140.00	0.5%	No

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Other State Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8300-8599) (Form MYPI, Line A3)

Current Year (2016-17)	14,629,109.00	14,317,622.00	-2.1%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	8,364,002.00	9,265,650.00	10.8%	Yes
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	8,477,977.00	8,602,488.00	1.5%	No

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

1st Subsequent 2nd Interim based on better knowledge of anticipated revenues and reductions.

Other Local Revenue (Fund 01, Objects 8600-8799) (Form MYPI, Line A4)

Current Year (2016-17)	9,933,876.00	10,311,582.00	3.8%	No
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	10,013,685.00	10,313,832.00	3.0%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	10,189,616.00	10,316,323.00	1.2%	No

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Books and Supplies (Fund 01, Objects 4000-4999) (Form MYPI, Line B4)

Current Year (2016-17)	25,235,421.00	22,877,800.00	-9.3%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	17,523,323.00	18,250,069.00	4.1%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	17,476,147.00	15,479,187.00	-11.4%	Yes

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Current Year 2nd Interim reduced to accommodate increase in the 5000's; 2nd Subsequent year based on District planned budget cuts

Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Fund 01, Objects 5000-5999) (Form MYPI, Line B5)

Current Year (2016-17)	26,119,792.00	28,036,416.00	7.3%	Yes
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	23,429,905.00	23,254,749.00	-0.7%	No
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	21,918,752.00	21,305,253.00	-2.8%	No

Explanation:
(required if Yes)

Current Year 2nd Interim accommodates where anticipated expenditures will be and is offset by the reduction in the 4000's

6B. Calculating the District's Change in Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated

Object Range / Fiscal Year	First Interim Projected Year Totals	Second Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Status
Total Federal, Other State, and Other Local Revenue (Section 6A)				
Current Year (2016-17)	41,208,089.00	41,328,354.00	0.3%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	29,082,781.00	30,338,622.00	4.3%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	29,372,687.00	29,677,951.00	1.0%	Met
Total Books and Supplies, and Services and Other Operating Expenditures (Section 6A)				
Current Year (2016-17)	51,355,213.00	50,914,216.00	-0.9%	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	40,953,228.00	41,504,818.00	1.3%	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	39,394,899.00	36,784,440.00	-6.6%	Not Met

6C. Comparison of District Total Operating Revenues and Expenditures to the Standard Percentage Range

DATA ENTRY: Explanations are linked from Section 6A if the status in Section 6B is Not Met; no entry is allowed below.

- 1a. STANDARD MET - Projected total operating revenues have not changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:

Federal Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Explanation:

Other State Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Explanation:

Other Local Revenue
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

- 1b. STANDARD NOT MET - One or more total operating expenditures have changed since first interim projections by more than the standard in one or more of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Reasons for the projected change, descriptions of the methods and assumptions used in the projections, and what changes, if any, will be made to bring the projected operating revenues within the standard must be entered in Section 6A above and will also display in the explanation box below.

Explanation:

Books and Supplies
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Current Year 2nd Interim reduced to accomodate increase in the 5000's; 2nd Subsequent year based on District planned budget cuts

Explanation:

Services and Other Exps
(linked from 6A
if NOT met)

Current Year 2nd Interim accomodates where anticipated expenditures will be and is offset by the reduction in the 4000's

7. CRITERION: Facilities Maintenance

STANDARD: Identify changes that have occurred since first interim projections in the projected contributions for facilities maintenance funding as required pursuant to Education Code Section 17070.75, or in how the district is providing adequately to preserve the functionality of its facilities for their normal life in accordance with Education Code sections 52060(d)(1) and 17002(d)(1).

Determining the District's Compliance with the Contribution Requirement for EC Section 17070.75, as amended by AB 104 (Chapter 13, Statutes of 2015), effective 2015-16 and 2016-17 - Ongoing and Major Maintenance/Restricted Maintenance Account (OMMA/RMA)

NOTE: AB 104 (Chapter 13, Statutes of 2015) requires the district to deposit into the account, for the 2015-16 and 2016-17 fiscal years, a minimum amount that is the lesser of 3% of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for that fiscal year or the amount that the district deposited into the account for the 2014-15 fiscal year.

DATA ENTRY: For the Required Minimum Contribution, enter the lesser of 3% of the total general fund expenditures and other financing uses for the current year or the amount that the district deposited into the account for the 2014-15 fiscal year. If EC 17070.75(e)(1) and (e)(2) apply, input 3%. First Interim data that exists will be extracted; otherwise, enter First Interim data into lines 1 and 2. All other data are extracted.

	Required Minimum Contribution	Second Interim Contribution Projected Year Totals (Fund 01, Resource 8150, Objects 8900-8999)	Status
1. OMMA/RMA Contribution	5,821,028.00	5,821,028.00	Met
2. First Interim Contribution (Information only) (Form 01CSI, First Interim, Criterion 7, Line 1)		5,821,028.00	

If status is not met, enter an X in the box that best describes why the minimum required contribution was not made:

- Not applicable (district does not participate in the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act of 1998)
- Exempt (due to district's small size [EC Section 17070.75 (b)(2)(E)])
- Other (explanation must be provided)

Explanation:
(required if NOT met
and Other is marked)

8. CRITERION: Deficit Spending

STANDARD: Unrestricted deficit spending (total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses is greater than total unrestricted revenues and other financing sources) as a percentage of total unrestricted expenditures and other financing uses, has not exceeded one-third of the district's available reserves¹ as a percentage of total expenditures and other financing uses² in any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years.

¹Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and the Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and the Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

²A school district that is the Administrative Unit of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members.

8A. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted or calculated.

	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
District's Available Reserve Percentages (Criterion 10C, Line 9)	7.7%	3.6%	4.2%
District's Deficit Spending Standard Percentage Levels (one-third of available reserve percentage):	2.6%	1.2%	1.4%

8B. Calculating the District's Deficit Spending Percentages

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years into the first and second columns.

Fiscal Year	Projected Year Totals			Status
	Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance (Form 011, Section E) (Form MYPI, Line C)	Total Unrestricted Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, Objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	Deficit Spending Level (If Net Change in Unrestricted Fund Balance is negative, else N/A)	
Current Year (2016-17)	(13,709,792.00)	162,186,621.00	8.5%	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	(14,394,248.00)	156,421,705.00	9.2%	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	696,459.00	150,865,864.00	N/A	Met

8C. Comparison of District Deficit Spending to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

- 1a. **STANDARD NOT MET** - Unrestricted deficit spending has exceeded the standard percentage level in any of the current year or two subsequent fiscal years. Provide reasons for the deficit spending, a description of the methods and assumptions used in balancing the unrestricted budget, and what changes will be made to ensure that the budget deficits are eliminated or are balanced within the standard.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

Planned deficit spending due to anticipated salary increases and the accomodation of STRS & PERS incrcases across all years, as well as meeting District LCAP goals.

9. CRITERION: Fund and Cash Balances

A. FUND BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

9A-1. Determining if the District's General Fund Ending Balance is Positive

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. If Form MYPI exists, data for the two subsequent years will be extracted; if not, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Fiscal Year	Ending Fund Balance General Fund Projected Year Totals (Form 011, Line F2) (Form MYPI, Line D2)	Status
Current Year (2016-17)	23,821,011.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	7,489,558.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	8,186,017.00	Met

9A-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Fund Balance to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a STANDARD MET - Projected general fund ending balance is positive for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

B. CASH BALANCE STANDARD: Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

9B-1. Determining if the District's Ending Cash Balance is Positive

DATA ENTRY: If Form CASH exists, data will be extracted; if not, data must be entered below.

Fiscal Year	Ending Cash Balance General Fund (Form CASH, Line F, June Column)	Status
Current Year (2016-17)	26,344,054.00	Met

9B-2. Comparison of the District's Ending Cash Balance to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a. STANDARD MET - Projected general fund cash balance will be positive at the end of the current fiscal year.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

10. CRITERION: Reserves

STANDARD: Available reserves¹ for any of the current fiscal year or two subsequent fiscal years are not less than the following percentages or amounts² as applied to total expenditures and other financing uses³:

DATA ENTRY: Current Year data are extracted. Enter district regular ADA corresponding to financial data reported in the General Fund, only, for the two subsequent years.

Percentage Level	District ADA		
5% or \$66,000 (greater of)	0	to	300
4% or \$66,000 (greater of)	301	to	1,000
3%	1,001	to	30,000
2%	30,001	to	400,000
1%	400,001	and	over

¹ Available reserves are the unrestricted amounts in the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and the Unassigned/Unappropriated accounts in the General Fund and Special Reserve Fund for Other Than Capital Outlay Projects. Available reserves will be reduced by any negative ending balances in restricted resources in the General Fund.

² Dollar amounts to be adjusted annually by the prior year statutory cost-of-living adjustment (Education Code Section 42238), rounded to the nearest thousand.

³ A school district that is the Administrative Unit (AU) of a Special Education Local Plan Area (SELPA) may exclude from its expenditures the distribution of funds to its participating members

	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
District Estimated P-2 ADA (Form AI, Line A4):	16,277	16,277	16,277
District's Reserve Standard Percentage Level:	3%	3%	3%

10A. Calculating the District's Special Education Pass-through Exclusions (only for districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA)

DATA ENTRY: For SELPA AUs, if Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted including the Yes/No button selection. If not, click the appropriate Yes or No button for item 1 and, if Yes, enter data for item 2a and for the two subsequent years in item 2b; Current Year data are extracted

For districts that serve as the AU of a SELPA (Form MYPI, Lines F1a, F1b1, and F1b2):

1. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?
2. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:
 - a. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s) _____

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
b. Special Education Pass-through Funds (Fund 10, resources 3300-3499 and 6500-6540, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223)	0.00		

10B. Calculating the District's Reserve Standard

DATA ENTRY: If Form MYPI exists, all data will be extracted or calculated. If not, enter data for line 1 for the two subsequent years; Current Year data are extracted.

	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
1. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Form 011, objects 1000-7999) (Form MYPI, Line B11)	216,580,454.00	207,299,171.00	197,439,130.00
2. Plus: Special Education Pass-through (Criterion 10A, Line 2b, if Criterion 10A, Line 1 is No)			
3. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B1 plus Line B2)	216,580,454.00	207,299,171.00	197,439,130.00
4. Reserve Standard Percentage Level	3%	3%	3%
5. Reserve Standard - by Percent (Line B3 times Line B4)	6,497,413.62	6,218,975.13	5,923,173.90
6. Reserve Standard - by Amount (\$66,000 for districts with less than 1,001 ADA, else 0)	0.00	0.00	0.00
7. District's Reserve Standard (Greater of Line B5 or Line B6)	6,497,413.62	6,218,975.13	5,923,173.90

10C. Calculating the District's Available Reserve Amount

DATA ENTRY: All data are extracted from fund data and Form MYPI. If Form MYPI does not exist, enter data for the two subsequent years.

Reserve Amounts (Unrestricted resources 0000-1999 except Line 4)	Current Year Projected Year Totals (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
1. General Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 01, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E1a)	0.00		
2. General Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 01, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E1b)	6,497,414.00	6,218,975.00	5,923,174.00
3. General Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 01, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E1c)	10,244,392.00	1,270,583.00	2,262,843.00
4. General Fund - Negative Ending Balances in Restricted Resources (Fund 01, Object 979Z, if negative, for each of resources 2000-9999) (Form MYPI, Line E1d)	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Special Reserve Fund - Stabilization Arrangements (Fund 17, Object 9750) (Form MYPI, Line E2a)	0.00		
6. Special Reserve Fund - Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (Fund 17, Object 9789) (Form MYPI, Line E2b)	0.00		
7. Special Reserve Fund - Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount (Fund 17, Object 9790) (Form MYPI, Line E2c)	0.00		
8. District's Available Reserve Amount (Lines C1 thru C7)	16,741,806.00	7,489,558.00	8,186,017.00
9. District's Available Reserve Percentage (Information only) (Line 8 divided by Section 10B, Line 3)	7.73%	3.61%	4.15%
District's Reserve Standard (Section 10B, Line 7):	6,497,413.62	6,218,975.13	5,923,173.90
Status:	Met	Met	Met

10D. Comparison of District Reserve Amount to the Standard

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if the standard is not met.

1a STANDARD MET - Available reserves have met the standard for the current year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

District will be reviewing and planning for reduced spending in the two out years

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items S1 through S4. Enter an explanation for each Yes answer.

S1. Contingent Liabilities

1a. Does your district have any known or contingent liabilities (e.g., financial or program audits, litigation, state compliance reviews) that have occurred since first interim projections that may impact the budget?

1b. If Yes, identify the liabilities and how they may impact the budget:

S2. Use of One-time Revenues for Ongoing Expenditures

1a. Does your district have ongoing general fund expenditures funded with one-time revenues that have changed since first interim projections by more than five percent?

1b. If Yes, identify the expenditures and explain how the one-time resources will be replaced to continue funding the ongoing expenditures in the following fiscal years:

S3. Temporary Interfund Borrowings

1a. Does your district have projected temporary borrowings between funds?
(Refer to Education Code Section 42603)

1b. If Yes, identify the interfund borrowings:

S4. Contingent Revenues

1a. Does your district have projected revenues for the current fiscal year or either of the two subsequent fiscal years contingent on reauthorization by the local government, special legislation, or other definitive act (e.g., parcel taxes, forest reserves)?

1b. If Yes, identify any of these revenues that are dedicated for ongoing expenses and explain how the revenues will be replaced or expenditures reduced:

S5. Contributions

Identify projected contributions from unrestricted resources in the general fund to restricted resources in the general fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if contributions have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since first interim projections.

Identify projected transfers to or from the general fund to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years. Provide an explanation if transfers have changed by more than \$20,000 and more than five percent since first interim projections.

Identify capital project cost overruns that have occurred since first interim projections that may impact the general fund budget.

District's Contributions and Transfers Standard: -5.0% to +5.0%
or -\$20,000 to +\$20,000

S5A. Identification of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects that may Impact the General Fund

DATA ENTRY: First Interim data that exist will be extracted; otherwise, enter data into the first column. For Contributions, the Second Interim's Current Year data will be extracted. Enter Second Interim Contributions for the 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. For Transfers In and Transfers Out, if Form MYP exists, the data will be extracted into the Second Interim column for the Current Year, and 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. If Form MYP does not exist, enter data in the Current Year, and 1st and 2nd Subsequent Years. Click on the appropriate button for Item 1d; all other data will be calculated.

Description / Fiscal Year	First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item S5A)	Second Interim Projected Year Totals	Percent Change	Amount of Change	Status
1a. Contributions, Unrestricted General Fund (Fund 01, Resources 0000-1999, Object 8980)					
Current Year (2016-17)	(19,240,546.00)	(20,180,633.00)	4.9%	940,087.00	Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	(20,343,962.00)	(24,516,845.00)	20.5%	4,172,883.00	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	(20,704,337.00)	(22,031,256.00)	6.4%	1,326,919.00	Not Met
1b. Transfers In, General Fund *					
Current Year (2016-17)	0.00	1,103,058.00	New	1,103,058.00	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	0.00	0.00	0.0%	0.00	Met
1c. Transfers Out, General Fund *					
Current Year (2016-17)	1,449,410.00	1,128,652.00	-22.1%	(320,758.00)	Not Met
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	1,366,070.00	962,582.00	-29.5%	(403,488.00)	Not Met
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	1,166,070.00	962,582.00	-17.5%	(203,488.00)	Not Met

1d Capital Project Cost Overruns

Have capital project cost overruns occurred since first interim projections that may impact the general fund operational budget?

No

* Include transfers used to cover operating deficits in either the general fund or any other fund.

S5B. Status of the District's Projected Contributions, Transfers, and Capital Projects

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Not Met for items 1a-1c or if Yes for Item 1d.

1a. NOT MET - The projected contributions from the unrestricted general fund to restricted general fund programs have changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for any of the current year or subsequent two fiscal years. Identify restricted programs and contribution amount for each program and whether contributions are ongoing or one-time in nature. Explain the district's plan, with timeframes, for reducing or eliminating the contribution.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

Subsequent years reflect the ongoing increases to Special Ed Services and labor related costs

1b. NOT MET - The projected transfers in to the general fund have changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for any of the current year or subsequent two fiscal years. Identify the amounts transferred, by fund, and whether transfers are ongoing or one-time in nature. If ongoing, explain the district's plan, with timeframes, for reducing or eliminating the transfers

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

Current year transfer in reflects 1x \$1.1 M Erate equipment valuation from Fund 251

- 1c. NOT MET - The projected transfers out of the general fund have changed since first interim projections by more than the standard for any of the current year or subsequent two fiscal years. Identify the amounts transferred, by fund, and whether transfers are ongoing or one-time in nature. If ongoing, explain the district's plan, with timeframes, for reducing or eliminating the transfers.

Explanation:
(required if NOT met)

Transfers Out reflect the anticipated decrease in supporting the CNS Fund with GF dollars

- 1d. NO - There have been no capital project cost overruns occurring since first interim projections that may impact the general fund operational budget.

Project Information:
(required if YES)

S6. Long-term Commitments

Identify all existing and new multiyear commitments¹ and their annual required payment for the current fiscal year and two subsequent fiscal years.

Explain how any increase in annual payments will be funded. Also, explain how any decrease to funding sources used to pay long-term commitments will be replaced.

¹ Include multiyear commitments, multiyear debt agreements, and new programs or contracts that result in long-term obligations.

S6A. Identification of the District's Long-term Commitments

DATA ENTRY: If First Interim data exist (Form 01CSI, Item S6A), long-term commitment data will be extracted and it will only be necessary to click the appropriate button for Item 1b. Extracted data may be overwritten to update long-term commitment data in Item 2, as applicable. If no First Interim data exist, click the appropriate buttons for items 1a and 1b, and enter all other data, as applicable.

- 1. a. Does your district have long-term (multiyear) commitments?
(If No, skip items 1b and 2 and sections S6B and S6C) Yes
- b. If Yes to Item 1a, have new long-term (multiyear) commitments been incurred since first interim projections? No
- 2. If Yes to Item 1a, list (or update) all new and existing multiyear commitments and required annual debt service amounts. Do not include long-term commitments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB); OPEB is disclosed in Item S7A.

Type of Commitment	# of Years Remaining	SACS Fund and Object Codes Used For:		Principal Balance as of July 1, 2016
		Funding Sources (Revenues)	Debt Service (Expenditures)	
Capital Leases	12	General Fund	General Fund	4,231,835
Certificates of Participation	30	DevFeeFund/General Fund	DevFeeFund/General Fund	11,994,282
General Obligation Bonds	29	Bond Fund	Bond Fund	195,300,646
Supp Early Retirement Program				
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences				

Other Long-term Commitments (do not include OPEB):

Type of Commitment	# of Years Remaining	Funding Sources (Revenues)	Debt Service (Expenditures)	Principal Balance as of July 1, 2016
TOTAL:				211,526,763

Type of Commitment (continued)	Prior Year (2015-16) Annual Payment (P & I)	Current Year (2016-17) Annual Payment (P & I)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18) Annual Payment (P & I)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19) Annual Payment (P & I)
Capital Leases	356,349	392,270	410,958	399,297
Certificates of Participation	468,168	600,051	634,510	633,656
General Obligation Bonds	12,159,531	13,862,665	12,126,634	11,805,735
Supp Early Retirement Program				
State School Building Loans				
Compensated Absences				

Other Long-term Commitments (continued):

Type of Commitment	Prior Year (2015-16) Annual Payment (P & I)	Current Year (2016-17) Annual Payment (P & I)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18) Annual Payment (P & I)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19) Annual Payment (P & I)
Total Annual Payments:	12,984,048	14,854,986	13,172,102	12,836,688
Has total annual payment increased over prior year (2015-16)?		Yes	Yes	No

S6B. Comparison of the District's Annual Payments to Prior Year Annual Payment

DATA ENTRY: Enter an explanation if Yes.

- 1a. Yes - Annual payments for long-term commitments have increased in one or more of the current or two subsequent fiscal years. Explain how the increase in annual payments will be funded.

Explanation:
(Required if Yes
to increase in total
annual payments)

Funding has been set aside in General Fund and auxiliary funds to meet District Obligations

S6C. Identification of Decreases to Funding Sources Used to Pay Long-term Commitments

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button in Item 1; if Yes, an explanation is required in Item 2.

1. Will funding sources used to pay long-term commitments decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, or are they one-time sources?

No

2. No - Funding sources will not decrease or expire prior to the end of the commitment period, and one-time funds are not being used for long-term commitment.

Explanation:
(Required if Yes)

S7. Unfunded Liabilities

Identify any changes in estimates for unfunded liabilities since first interim projections, and indicate whether the changes are the result of a new actuarial valuation.

S7A. Identification of the District's Estimated Unfunded Liability for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. First Interim data that exist (Form 01CSI, Item S7A) will be extracted; otherwise, enter First Interim and Second Interim data in items 2-4.

- 1. a. Does your district provide postemployment benefits other than pensions (OPEB)? (If No, skip items 1b-4)
- b. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in OPEB liabilities?
- c. If Yes to Item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in OPEB contributions?

2 OPEB Liabilities	First Interim	Second Interim
	(Form 01CSI, Item S7A)	
a. OPEB actuarial accrued liability (AAL)	78,320,326.00	78,320,326.00
b. OPEB unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL)	42,479,630.00	42,479,630.00
c. Are AAL and UAAL based on the district's estimate or an actuarial valuation?	Actuarial	Actuarial
d. If based on an actuarial valuation, indicate the date of the OPEB valuation.	Jul 01, 2015	Jul 01, 2015

3 OPEB Contributions	First Interim	Second Interim
	(Form 01CSI, Item S7A)	
a. OPEB annual required contribution (ARC) per actuarial valuation or Alternative Measurement Method		
Current Year (2016-17)	8,169,923.00	8,169,923.00
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	8,169,923.00	8,169,923.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	8,169,923.00	8,169,923.00
b. OPEB amount contributed (for this purpose, include premiums paid to a self-insurance fund) (Funds 01-70, objects 3701-3752)		
Current Year (2016-17)	4,750,419.00	4,728,611.00
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	4,850,735.00	4,728,611.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	4,850,735.00	4,728,611.00
c. Cost of OPEB benefits (equivalent of "pay-as-you-go" amount)		
Current Year (2016-17)	3,571,123.00	3,571,123.00
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	4,149,265.00	4,149,265.00
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	4,456,674.00	4,456,674.00
d. Number of retirees receiving OPEB benefits		
Current Year (2016-17)	246	246
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	259	259
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)	259	259

4. Comments:

S7B. Identification of the District's Unfunded Liability for Self-insurance Programs

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button(s) for items 1a-1c, as applicable. First Interim data that exist (Form 01CSI, Item S7B) will be extracted; otherwise, enter First Interim and Second Interim data in items 2-4.

1. a. Does your district operate any self-insurance programs such as workers' compensation, employee health and welfare, or property and liability? (Do not include OPEB; which is covered in Section S7A) (If No, skip items 1b-4)

No

b. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in self-insurance liabilities?

n/a

c. If Yes to item 1a, have there been changes since first interim in self-insurance contributions?

n/a

2. Self-Insurance Liabilities

a. Accrued liability for self-insurance programs
b. Unfunded liability for self-insurance programs

First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item S7B)	Second Interim

3. Self-Insurance Contributions

a. Required contribution (funding) for self-insurance programs
Current Year (2016-17)
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)

b. Amount contributed (funded) for self-insurance programs
Current Year (2016-17)
1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)
2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)

First Interim (Form 01CSI, Item S7B)	Second Interim

4. Comments:

--

S8. Status of Labor Agreements

Analyze the status of employee labor agreements. Identify new labor agreements that have been ratified since first interim projections, as well as new commitments provided as part of previously ratified multiyear agreements; and include all contracts, including all administrator contracts (and including all compensation). For new agreements, indicate the date of the required board meeting. Compare the increase in new commitments to the projected increase in ongoing revenues and explain how these commitments will be funded in future fiscal years

If salary and benefit negotiations are not finalized, upon settlement with certificated or classified staff:

The school district must determine the cost of the settlement, including salaries, benefits, and any other agreements that change costs, and provide the county office of education (COE) with an analysis of the cost of the settlement and its impact on the operating budget

The county superintendent shall review the analysis relative to the criteria and standards and may provide written comments to the president of the district governing board and superintendent.

S8A. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Certificated (Non-management) Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Certificated Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all certificated labor negotiations settled as of first interim projections?

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8B.

If No, continue with section S8A.

Certificated (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2015-16)	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
Number of certificated (non-management) full-time-equivalent (FTE) positions	884.8	890.1	886.1	836.0

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since first interim projections?

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.

If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7.

Negotiations Settled Since First Interim Projections

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement:

Begin Date: End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

Current Year (2016-17) 1st Subsequent Year (2017-18) 2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

--	--	--

One Year Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year or

--

Multiyear Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")

--	--	--

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

703,240

7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
0	0	0

Certificated (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits

- Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
- Total cost of H&W benefits
- Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
- Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
Yes	Yes	Yes
9,654,277	9,654,277	9,654,277
Capped @ \$13,254	Capped @ \$13,254	Capped @ \$13,254
0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Certificated (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since First Interim Projections

Are any new costs negotiated since first interim projections for prior year settlements included in the interim?

No		
----	--	--

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs
If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

Certificated (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments

- Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
- Cost of step & column adjustments
- Percent change in step & column over prior year

Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
Yes	Yes	Yes
	1,273,839	1,293,948
	1.5%	1.5%

Certificated (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)

- Are savings from attrition included in the budget and MYPs?
- Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?

Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)

Certificated (Non-management) - Other

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since first interim projections and the cost impact of each change (i.e., class size, hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

S8B. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Classified (Non-management) Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Classified Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all classified labor negotiations settled as of first interim projections?

If Yes, complete number of FTEs, then skip to section S8C.
If No, continue with section S8B.

Classified (Non-management) Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2015-16)	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
Number of classified (non-management) FTE positions	773.6	789.7	790.0	750.0

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since first interim projections?

If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have been filed with the COE, complete questions 2 and 3.
If Yes, and the corresponding public disclosure documents have not been filed with the COE, complete questions 2-5.
If No, complete questions 6 and 7.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?

If Yes, complete questions 6 and 7

Negotiations Settled Since First Interim Projections

2a. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(a), date of public disclosure board meeting:

2b. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(b), was the collective bargaining agreement certified by the district superintendent and chief business official?

If Yes, date of Superintendent and CBO certification:

3. Per Government Code Section 3547.5(c), was a budget revision adopted to meet the costs of the collective bargaining agreement?

If Yes, date of budget revision board adoption:

4. Period covered by the agreement:

Begin Date:

End Date:

5. Salary settlement:

Current Year
(2016-17)

1st Subsequent Year
(2017-18)

2nd Subsequent Year
(2018-19)

Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?

--	--	--

One Year Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year
or

Multiyear Agreement

Total cost of salary settlement

--	--	--

% change in salary schedule from prior year
(may enter text, such as "Reopener")

--	--	--

Identify the source of funding that will be used to support multiyear salary commitments:

Negotiations Not Settled

6. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

7. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases

	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
	0	0	0

Classified (Non-management) Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits

1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Total cost of H&W benefits
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year

Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
Yes	Yes	Yes
3,072,996	3,072,996	3,072,996
Capped at \$9,999	Capped at \$9,999	Capped at \$9,999
0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Classified (Non-management) Prior Year Settlements Negotiated Since First Interim

Are any new costs negotiated since first interim for prior year settlements included in the interim?

No		
----	--	--

If Yes, amount of new costs included in the interim and MYPs
If Yes, explain the nature of the new costs:

Classified (Non-management) Step and Column Adjustments

1. Are step & column adjustments included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Cost of step & column adjustments
3. Percent change in step & column over prior year

Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
Yes	Yes	Yes
	444,031	450,691
	1.5%	1.5%

Classified (Non-management) Attrition (layoffs and retirements)

1. Are savings from attrition included in the interim and MYPs?
2. Are additional H&W benefits for those laid-off or retired employees included in the interim and MYPs?

Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)

Classified (Non-management) - Other

List other significant contract changes that have occurred since first interim and the cost impact of each (i.e., hours of employment, leave of absence, bonuses, etc.):

S8C. Cost Analysis of District's Labor Agreements - Management/Supervisor/Confidential Employees

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for "Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period." There are no extractions in this section.

Status of Management/Supervisor/Confidential Labor Agreements as of the Previous Reporting Period

Were all managerial/confidential labor negotiations settled as of first interim projections?
If Yes or n/a, complete number of FTEs, then skip to S9.
If No, continue with section S8C.

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Salary and Benefit Negotiations

	Prior Year (2nd Interim) (2015-16)	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
Number of management, supervisor, and confidential FTE positions	81.0	82.0	81.0	81.0

1a. Have any salary and benefit negotiations been settled since first interim projections?
If Yes, complete question 2.
If No, complete questions 3 and 4.

1b. Are any salary and benefit negotiations still unsettled?
If Yes, complete questions 3 and 4.

Negotiations Settled Since First Interim Projections

2. Salary settlement:

	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
Is the cost of salary settlement included in the interim and multiyear projections (MYPs)?			
Total cost of salary settlement			
Change in salary schedule from prior year (may enter text, such as "Reopener")			

Negotiations Not Settled

3. Cost of a one percent increase in salary and statutory benefits

	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
4. Amount included for any tentative salary schedule increases	0	0	0

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Health and Welfare (H&W) Benefits

	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
1. Are costs of H&W benefit changes included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Total cost of H&W benefits	217,269	217,269	217,269
3. Percent of H&W cost paid by employer	Capped @ \$10,835	Capped @ \$10,835	Capped @ \$10,835
4. Percent projected change in H&W cost over prior year	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Step and Column Adjustments

	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
1. Are step & column adjustments included in the budget and MYPs?	Yes	Yes	Yes
2. Cost of step & column adjustments		142,881	142,881
3. Percent change in step and column over prior year		1.5%	1.5%

Management/Supervisor/Confidential Other Benefits (mileage, bonuses, etc.)

	Current Year (2016-17)	1st Subsequent Year (2017-18)	2nd Subsequent Year (2018-19)
1. Are costs of other benefits included in the interim and MYPs?			
2. Total cost of other benefits			
3. Percent change in cost of other benefits over prior year			

S9. Status of Other Funds

Analyze the status of other funds that may have negative fund balances at the end of the current fiscal year. If any other fund has a projected negative fund balance, prepare an interim report and multiyear projection for that fund. Explain plans for how and when the negative fund balance will be addressed.

S9A. Identification of Other Funds with Negative Ending Fund Balances

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate button in Item 1. If Yes, enter data in Item 2 and provide the reports referenced in Item 1.

1. Are any funds other than the general fund projected to have a negative fund balance at the end of the current fiscal year?

If Yes, prepare and submit to the reviewing agency a report of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance (e.g., an interim fund report) and a multiyear projection report for each fund.

2. If Yes, identify each fund, by name and number, that is projected to have a negative ending fund balance for the current fiscal year. Provide reasons for the negative balance(s) and explain the plan for how and when the problem(s) will be corrected.

ADDITIONAL FISCAL INDICATORS

The following fiscal indicators are designed to provide additional data for reviewing agencies. A "Yes" answer to any single indicator does not necessarily suggest a cause for concern, but may alert the reviewing agency to the need for additional review.

DATA ENTRY: Click the appropriate Yes or No button for items A2 through A9; Item A1 is automatically completed based on data from Criterion 9.

A1. Do cash flow projections show that the district will end the current fiscal year with a negative cash balance in the general fund? (Data from Criterion 9B-1, Cash Balance, are used to determine Yes or No)

A2. Is the system of personnel position control independent from the payroll system?

A3. Is enrollment decreasing in both the prior and current fiscal years?

A4. Are new charter schools operating in district boundaries that impact the district's enrollment, either in the prior or current fiscal year?

A5. Has the district entered into a bargaining agreement where any of the current or subsequent fiscal years of the agreement would result in salary increases that are expected to exceed the projected state funded cost-of-living adjustment?

A6. Does the district provide uncapped (100% employer paid) health benefits for current or retired employees?

A7. Is the district's financial system independent of the county office system?

A8. Does the district have any reports that indicate fiscal distress pursuant to Education Code Section 42127.6(a)? (If Yes, provide copies to the county office of education.)

A9. Have there been personnel changes in the superintendent or chief business official positions within the last 12 months?

When providing comments for additional fiscal indicators, please include the item number applicable to each comment.

Comments:
(optional)

A6. District offeres uncapped health benefits to vested retirees hired prior to 2012

End of School District Second Interim Criteria and Standards Review

Future Years Projections Data Worksheet

District: Oxnard School District

Reporting Period: 2016/17 2nd Interim

Fiscal Year 2017/18

Fiscal Year 2018/19

LCFF ADA: 16,679

LCFF ADA: 16,679

Projected COLA: 1.48%

Projected COLA: 2.40%

LCFF Target Funding Rate: 23.67%

LCFF Target Funding Rate: 68.94%

Unrestricted Lottery amount / ADA: \$144.00

Unrestricted Lottery amount / ADA: \$144.00

Change in Staffing: \$0

Change in Staffing: \$0

Total Compensation Increase 0%

Total Compensation Increase 0%

Step & Column only \$1,377,073

Step & Column only \$1,397,730

Salary Increases \$0

Changes in Health Benefits: 0%

Changes in Health Benefits: 0%

CPI: 2.72%

CPI: 2.92%

Other factors affecting expenditures and the fiscal year(s) they pertain to:

Health benefits have a hard cap. No change anticipated.

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2017-18 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2018-19 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFE/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	158,910,615.00	1.08%	160,629,096.00	4.87%	168,457,638.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	6,531,335.00	-41.81%	3,800,502.00	-20.57%	3,018,746.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	2,112,454.00	0.11%	2,114,704.00	0.12%	2,117,195.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	1,103,058.00	-100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	
c. Contributions	8980-8999	(20,180,633.00)	21.49%	(24,516,845.00)	-10.14%	(22,031,256.00)
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		148,476,829.00	-4.34%	142,027,457.00	6.71%	151,562,323.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				71,418,342.00		72,489,558.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				1,071,216.00		1,030,800.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						(3,769,584.00)
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	71,418,342.00	1.50%	72,489,558.00	-3.78%	69,750,774.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				20,390,461.00		20,696,318.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				305,857.00		294,497.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						(1,063,216.00)
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	20,390,461.00	1.50%	20,696,318.00	-3.71%	19,927,599.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	31,755,499.00	7.25%	34,059,190.00	2.59%	34,940,548.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	15,083,094.00	-24.82%	11,339,985.00	-12.00%	9,979,187.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	15,296,268.00	-14.53%	13,074,151.00	-12.00%	11,505,253.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	4,245,946.00	-88.22%	500,000.00	0.00%	500,000.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	4,487,077.00	0.00%	4,487,077.00	0.00%	4,487,077.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(1,452,648.00)	-18.28%	(1,187,156.00)	0.00%	(1,187,156.00)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	962,582.00	0.00%	962,582.00	0.00%	962,582.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)						
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		162,186,621.00	-3.55%	156,421,705.00	-3.55%	150,865,864.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(13,709,792.00)		(14,394,248.00)		696,459.00
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		35,593,598.00		21,883,806.00		7,489,558.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		21,883,806.00		7,489,558.00		8,186,017.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	170,000.00				
b. Restricted	9740					
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00				
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00				
d. Assigned	9780	4,972,000.00				
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	6,497,414.00		6,218,975.00		5,923,174.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	10,244,392.00		1,270,583.00		2,262,843.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		21,883,806.00		7,489,558.00		8,186,017.00

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2017-18 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2018-19 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFF/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	16,699,150.00	-35.57%	10,759,140.00	0.00%	10,759,140.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	7,786,287.00	-29.81%	5,465,148.00	2.17%	5,583,742.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	8,199,128.00	0.00%	8,199,128.00	0.00%	8,199,128.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	
c. Contributions	8980-8999	20,180,633.00	21.49%	24,516,845.00	-10.14%	22,031,256.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		52,865,198.00	-7.42%	48,940,261.00	-4.84%	46,573,266.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				14,221,521.00		13,710,844.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				202,623.00		194,970.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				(713,300.00)		(712,838.00)
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	14,221,521.00	-3.59%	13,710,844.00	-3.78%	13,192,976.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				9,211,572.00		9,349,746.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				138,174.00		132,816.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment						(495,362.00)
d. Other Adjustments						
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	9,211,572.00	1.50%	9,349,746.00	-3.88%	8,987,200.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	7,311,300.00	2.75%	7,512,270.00	2.53%	7,702,416.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	7,794,706.00	-11.35%	6,910,084.00	-20.41%	5,500,000.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	12,740,148.00	-20.09%	10,180,598.00	-3.74%	9,800,000.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	1,942,350.00	27.33%	2,473,250.00	-73.72%	650,000.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	1,006,166.00	-26.39%	740,674.00	0.00%	740,674.00
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	166,070.00	-100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%		0.00%	
10. Other Adjustments (Explain in Section F below)						
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		54,393,833.00	-6.46%	50,877,466.00	-8.46%	46,573,266.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(1,528,635.00)		(1,937,205.00)		0.00
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		3,465,840.00		1,937,205.00		0.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		1,937,205.00		0.00		0.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	0.00				
b. Restricted	9740	1,937,205.00				
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
2. Other Commitments	9760					
d. Assigned	9780					
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		1,937,205.00		0.00		0.00

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2017-18 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2018-19 Projection (E)
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated Amount	9790					
(Enter current year reserve projections in Column A, and other reserve projections in Columns C and E for subsequent years 1 and 2)						
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750					
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789					
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790					
3. Total Available Reserves (Sum lines E1a thru E2c)						
F. ASSUMPTIONS						
Please provide below or on a separate attachment, the assumptions used to determine the projections for the first and second subsequent fiscal years. Further, please include an explanation for any significant expenditure adjustments projected in lines B1d, B2d, and B10. For additional information, please refer to the Budget Assumptions section of the SACS Financial Reporting Software User Guide.						
Assumptions are based on SSC Dart Board, and include the loss of revenue and expenditures in the Federal MSAP and Counseling Grants.						

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2017-18 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2018-19 Projection (E)
(Enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E; current year - Column A - is extracted)						
A. REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES						
1. LCFE/Revenue Limit Sources	8010-8099	158,910,615.00	1.08%	160,629,096.00	4.87%	168,457,638.00
2. Federal Revenues	8100-8299	16,699,150.00	-35.57%	10,759,140.00	0.00%	10,759,140.00
3. Other State Revenues	8300-8599	14,317,622.00	-35.28%	9,265,650.00	-7.16%	8,602,488.00
4. Other Local Revenues	8600-8799	10,311,582.00	0.02%	10,313,832.00	0.02%	10,316,323.00
5. Other Financing Sources						
a. Transfers In	8900-8929	1,103,058.00	-100.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
b. Other Sources	8930-8979	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
c. Contributions	8980-8999	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
6. Total (Sum lines A1 thru A5c)		201,342,027.00	-5.15%	190,967,718.00	3.75%	198,135,589.00
B. EXPENDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES						
1. Certificated Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				85,639,863.00		86,200,402.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				1,273,839.00		1,225,770.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				(713,300.00)		(4,482,422.00)
d. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
e. Total Certificated Salaries (Sum lines B1a thru B1d)	1000-1999	85,639,863.00	0.65%	86,200,402.00	-3.78%	82,943,750.00
2. Classified Salaries						
a. Base Salaries				29,602,033.00		30,046,064.00
b. Step & Column Adjustment				444,031.00		427,313.00
c. Cost-of-Living Adjustment				0.00		(1,558,578.00)
d. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
e. Total Classified Salaries (Sum lines B2a thru B2d)	2000-2999	29,602,033.00	1.50%	30,046,064.00	-3.77%	28,914,799.00
3. Employee Benefits	3000-3999	39,066,799.00	6.41%	41,571,460.00	2.58%	42,642,964.00
4. Books and Supplies	4000-4999	22,877,800.00	-20.23%	18,250,069.00	-15.18%	15,479,187.00
5. Services and Other Operating Expenditures	5000-5999	28,036,416.00	-17.06%	23,254,749.00	-8.38%	21,305,253.00
6. Capital Outlay	6000-6999	6,188,296.00	-51.95%	2,973,250.00	-61.32%	1,150,000.00
7. Other Outgo (excluding Transfers of Indirect Costs)	7100-7299, 7400-7499	4,487,077.00	0.00%	4,487,077.00	0.00%	4,487,077.00
8. Other Outgo - Transfers of Indirect Costs	7300-7399	(446,482.00)	0.00%	(446,482.00)	0.00%	(446,482.00)
9. Other Financing Uses						
a. Transfers Out	7600-7629	1,128,652.00	-14.71%	962,582.00	0.00%	962,582.00
b. Other Uses	7630-7699	0.00	0.00%	0.00	0.00%	0.00
10. Other Adjustments				0.00		0.00
11. Total (Sum lines B1 thru B10)		216,580,454.00	-4.29%	207,299,171.00	-4.76%	197,439,130.00
C. NET INCREASE (DECREASE) IN FUND BALANCE (Line A6 minus line B11)						
		(15,238,427.00)		(16,331,453.00)		696,459.00
D. FUND BALANCE						
1. Net Beginning Fund Balance (Form 011, line F1e)		39,059,438.00		23,821,011.00		7,489,558.00
2. Ending Fund Balance (Sum lines C and D1)		23,821,011.00		7,489,558.00		8,186,017.00
3. Components of Ending Fund Balance (Form 011)						
a. Nonspendable	9710-9719	170,000.00		0.00		0.00
b. Restricted	9740	1,937,205.00		0.00		0.00
c. Committed						
1. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
2. Other Commitments	9760	0.00		0.00		0.00
d. Assigned	9780	4,972,000.00		0.00		0.00
e. Unassigned/Unappropriated						
1. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	6,497,414.00		6,218,975.00		5,923,174.00
2. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	10,244,392.00		1,270,583.00		2,262,843.00
f. Total Components of Ending Fund Balance (Line D3f must agree with line D2)		23,821,011.00		7,489,558.00		8,186,017.00

Description	Object Codes	Projected Year Totals (Form 011) (A)	% Change (Cols. C-A/A) (B)	2017-18 Projection (C)	% Change (Cols. E-C/C) (D)	2018-19 Projection (E)
E. AVAILABLE RESERVES (Unrestricted except as noted)						
1. General Fund						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	6,497,414.00		6,218,975.00		5,923,174.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	10,244,392.00		1,270,583.00		2,262,843.00
d. Negative Restricted Ending Balances (Negative resources 2000-9999)	979Z			0.00		0.00
2. Special Reserve Fund - Noncapital Outlay (Fund 17)						
a. Stabilization Arrangements	9750	0.00		0.00		0.00
b. Reserve for Economic Uncertainties	9789	0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Unassigned/Unappropriated	9790	0.00		0.00		0.00
3. Total Available Reserves - by Amount (Sum lines E1 thru E2c)		16,741,806.00		7,489,558.00		8,186,017.00
4. Total Available Reserves - by Percent (Line E3 divided by Line F3c)		7.73%		3.61%		4.15%
F. RECOMMENDED RESERVES						
1. Special Education Pass-through Exclusions						
For districts that serve as the administrative unit (AU) of a special education local plan area (SELPA):						
a. Do you choose to exclude from the reserve calculation the pass-through funds distributed to SELPA members?	Yes					
b. If you are the SELPA AU and are excluding special education pass-through funds:						
1. Enter the name(s) of the SELPA(s):						
2. Special education pass-through funds (Column A: Fund 10, resources 3300-3499 and 6500-6540, objects 7211-7213 and 7221-7223; enter projections for subsequent years 1 and 2 in Columns C and E)						
		0.00				
2. District ADA						
Used to determine the reserve standard percentage level on line F3d (Col. A: Form AI, Estimated P-2 ADA column, Line A4; enter projections)						
		16,277.13		16,425.59		16,425.59
3. Calculating the Reserves						
a. Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line B11)		216,580,454.00		207,299,171.00		197,439,130.00
b. Plus: Special Education Pass-through Funds (Line F1b2, if Line F1a is No)		0.00		0.00		0.00
c. Total Expenditures and Other Financing Uses (Line F3a plus line F3b)		216,580,454.00		207,299,171.00		197,439,130.00
d. Reserve Standard Percentage Level (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		3%		3%		3%
e. Reserve Standard - By Percent (Line F3c times F3d)		6,497,413.62		6,218,975.13		5,923,173.90
f. Reserve Standard - By Amount (Refer to Form 01CSI, Criterion 10 for calculation details)		0.00		0.00		0.00
g. Reserve Standard (Greater of Line F3e or F3f)		6,497,413.62		6,218,975.13		5,923,173.90
h. Available Reserves (Line E3) Meet Reserve Standard (Line F3g)		YES		YES		YES

SACS2016ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2016.2.0
2/28/2017 7:46:59 AM

56-72538-0000000

Second Interim
2016-17 Projected Totals
Technical Review Checks

Oxnard Elementary

Ventura County

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

- F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
- W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
- O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

CASHFLOW-PROVIDE - (W) - A Cashflow Worksheet (Form CASH) must be provided with your Interim reports. (Note: LEAs may use a cashflow worksheet other than Form CASH, as long as it provides a monthly cashflow projected through the end of the fiscal year.) EXCEPTION

Explanation: Provided externally - see attached excel document

Checks Completed.

SACS2016ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2016.2.0
2/28/2017 7:47:23 AM

56-72538-0000000

Second Interim
2016-17 Actuals to Date
Technical Review Checks

Oxnard Elementary

Ventura County

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

- F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
- W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
- O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

INTERFD-DIR-COST - (W) - Transfers of Direct Costs - Interfund (Object 5750) do not net to zero for all funds. EXCEPTION

<u>FUND</u>	<u>OBJECT 5750</u>
01	-3,501.64
12	4,197.26
13	-1,050.43
21	46.20
Net:	-308.61

Explanation:Account Coding Error - has since been corrected

INTRA FD-DIR-COST - (W) - Transfers of Direct Costs (Object 5710) do not net to zero by fund. EXCEPTION

<u>FUND</u>	<u>OBJECT 5710</u>
01	632.90

Explanation:Account coding error - has since been corrected

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2016ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2016.2.0
2/28/2017 7:47:44 AM

56-72538-0000000

Second Interim
2016-17 Original Budget
Technical Review Checks

Oxnard Elementary

Ventura County

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

- F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
- W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
- O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

EFB-POSITIVE - (W) - Ending balance (Object 979Z) is negative for the following resources. Please explain the cause of the negative balances and your plan to resolve them. EXCEPTION

<u>FUND</u>	<u>RESOURCE</u>	<u>NEG. EFB</u>
21	9010	-47,079,009.00
Explanation:Corrected at 1st Interim		
Total of negative resource balances for Fund 21		-47,079,009.00

OBJ-POSITIVE - (W) - The following objects have a negative balance by resource, by fund: EXCEPTION

<u>FUND</u>	<u>RESOURCE</u>	<u>OBJECT</u>	<u>VALUE</u>
21	9010	9790	-47,079,009.00
Explanation:Corrected at 1st Interim			

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

SACS2016ALL Financial Reporting Software - 2016.2.0
2/28/2017 7:48:02 AM

56-72538-0000000

Second Interim
2016-17 Board Approved Operating Budget
Technical Review Checks

Oxnard Elementary

Ventura County

Following is a chart of the various types of technical review checks and related requirements:

- F - Fatal (Data must be corrected; an explanation is not allowed)
- W/WC - Warning/Warning with Calculation (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is required)
- O - Informational (If data are not correct, correct the data; if data are correct an explanation is optional, but encouraged)

IMPORT CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER CHECKS

SUPPLEMENTAL CHECKS

EXPORT CHECKS

Checks Completed.

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: 3/15/17

STUDY SESSION	_____	
CLOSED SESSION	_____	
SECTION A: PRELIMINARY	_____	
SECTION B: HEARINGS	_____	
SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA	_____	Agreement Category:
		_____ Academic
		_____ Enrichment
		_____ Special Education
		_____ Support Services
		_____ Personnel
		_____ Legal
		_____ Facilities
SECTION D: ACTION	<u> X </u>	
SECTION E: REPORTS/DISCUSSION	_____	
SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES	1 ST Reading _____	2 nd Reading _____

Approval of Amendment #5 to Agreement #12-118 Flewelling & Moody Architecture Inc. (Cline/Fateh)

Amendment #4 for F & M Architecture Inc. in the total amount of \$158,000.00 was presented for the Board's ratification at the February 15, 2017 Board meeting. The scope of work was as follows:

1. provide additional services for DSA Closeout and Certification Assistance for various projects in the amount of \$155,000.00 and;
2. provide design services for installation of perimeter fencing and sidewalks and installation of playground equipment, curb and safety surface at Drifill School in the amount of \$3,000.00.

Item #1 above was ratified on 2/15/17. The Board requested more information relative to item #2 and it was tabled to a future meeting.

The Board will receive a report on Item #2 above, which is being presented here as Amendment #5. Following the report, it is recommended that the Board approve Amendment #5 to Agreement #12-118 with Flewelling & Moody Architecture, as presented.

FISCAL IMPACT

\$3,000.00 to be paid out of Deferred Maintenance Funds

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services and the Director of Facilities, that the Board of Trustees approve Amendment #5 to Agreement #12-118 with Flewelling & Moody Architecture Inc. as outlined above.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

1. Amendment #5 to Agreement #12-118 Flewelling & Moody Architecture, Inc. (1 page)
2. Proposal (4 pages)
3. PowerPoint Presentation re: Drifill School Proposed Fencing & Playground (8 pages)

**AMENDMENT #5 TO AGREEMENT #12-118
FLEWELLING & MOODY ARCHITECTURE INC.**

Amendment #5 in the amount of \$3,000.00 is for F & M Architecture Inc. to provide additional design services for installation of perimeter fencing and sidewalks and installation of playground equipment, curb and safety surface at Driffill School. Amendment #5 will be funded by Deferred Maintenance Funds and anticipated completion date is August 2017.

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT:

**FLEWELLING & MOODY
ARCHITECTURE INC.:**

Signature

Signature

Lisa A. Franz, Director, Purchasing
Typed Name/Title

Typed Name/Title

Date

Date



Proposal for: Oxnard School District

New Perimeter Fencing and Playground Structure at Driffill School

Submitted to:
Lisa Cline, Deputy Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services
David Fateh, Director of Facilities

1051 South A Street
Oxnard, California

January 31, 2017

I. Description of the Work

- A. Installation of perimeter fencing and sidewalks
- B. Installation of playground Equipment, curb and safety surface

II. Project Background

The previous P2P project included demolition of an existing classroom building. After removal of the existing building, there is a need to enclose the campus. Currently, temporary fencing has been placed to secure the campus. This project will replace the temporary fencing with permanent and esthetically pleasing perimeter fencing.

Furthermore, additional playground and flatwork will be added to the adjacent kindergarten yard for use by the school.

III. Scope of Work

- A. Determine if project requires DSA approval and obtain approval if applicable (over- the counter Accessibility review?).
- B. Provide biddable construction documents to include playground equipment plans (provided by Dave Bang and Associates or other vendors).
- C. Assist Purchasing Department with bid and award.
- D. Assist Facilities Department during construction phase.

IV. Project Schedule

The construction phase of this project must be started as soon as 2017 summer break starts and must be completed before start of school year 2017/2018

V. Project Team

The project team members are as follows:

- Architect Scott Gaudineer, AIA, C-14211
- Other team members shall be used as required to obtain DSA certification

VI. Professional Services Fee

The fee for the specified scope of services shall be on an hourly basis per Schedule of Billing Rates with a cap of \$3,000. The billing shall be monthly. Reimbursable and consultant expenses shall be submitted at cost.

VII. Schedule of Billing Rates

Effective January 1, 2017

Principal	\$250.00
Project Manager	\$160.00
Architect	\$140.00
Designer/ CADD Technician	\$125.00
Tech Assistant	\$60.00
Accountant	\$65.00

All payments are due upon receipt of invoice. Any payments not received within thirty (30) days of invoice shall incur interest at a rate of seven percent (7%) per annum for all unpaid balances. Consultant and reimbursable costs shall be at cost, with no mark up.



DRIFFILL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL Proposed Fencing & Playground



Prepared by David Fateh, Director, Facilities
For the Board of Trustees
March 15, 2017

DRIFFILL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
910 SOUTH E STREET

Mission:

*At Driffill School we are Committed to Excellence!
We come together as students, family, staff and community to
make a difference.*

Current Temporary Fencing



Current Temporary Fencing



Current Temporary Fencing





Project Location

Future GYM



FUTURE GYM

New Playground

HYDRO-SEED

New Fencing

W 9th St

W 9th St

W 9th St

W 9th St

W 9th St

W 9th St

Drift
Sch

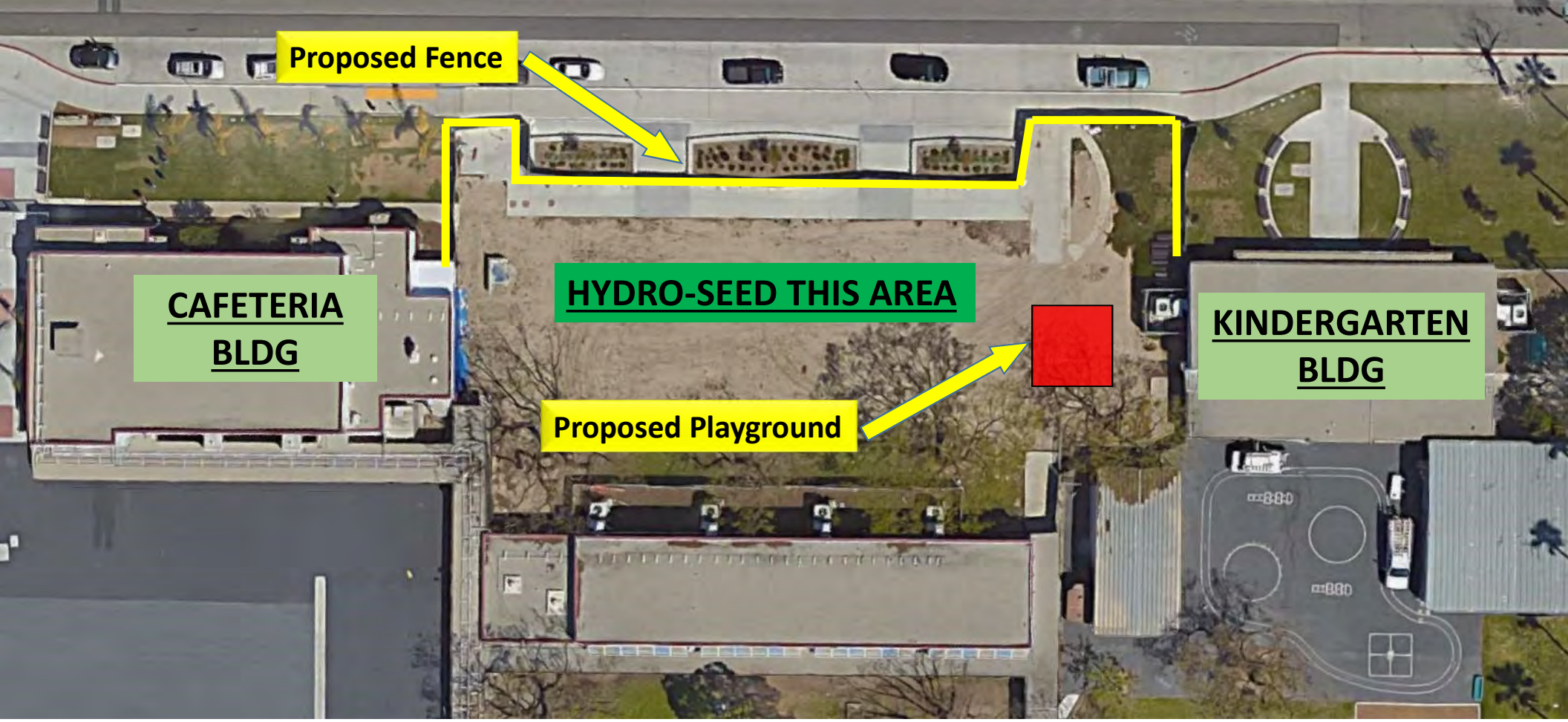
Proposed Fence

HYDRO-SEED THIS AREA

CAFETERIA
BLDG

KINDERGARTEN
BLDG

Proposed Playground



Fence Type Option Considered



Questions and Answers



BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Dr. Morales/Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: March 15, 2017

- STUDY SESSION _____
- CLOSED SESSION _____
- SECTION A-I: PRELIMINARY _____
- SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____
- SECTION B: HEARINGS _____
- SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

- _____ Academic
- _____ Enrichment
- _____ Special Education
- _____ Support Services
- _____ Personnel
- _____ Legal
- _____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading X 2nd Reading _____

CONSIDER APPOINTMENT OF DOUGHERTY ARCHITECTS AS ARCHITECT OF RECORD FOR THE MCKINNA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT AND APPROVAL OF THE ATTACHED AGREEMENT #16-249 FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES WITH DOUGHERTY ARCHITECTS FOR THE PROPOSED PROJECT DESIGN (Morales/Cline/CFW)

The District's 2012 Facilities Master Plan (FMP) assessed McKinna Elementary as needing extensive modernization throughout its administration building, kindergarten facilities, classrooms, MPR/food service facility, and support spaces. This finding was recognized by the 2016 Master Construct Program, as well as the Master Construct and Implementation Program adopted by the Board in January 2017, which instead directs the construction of a new facility with an estimated budget of \$31.1 million in current (FY 16-17) dollars.

Pursuant to District direction, CFW, Inc. distributed an architect selection package requesting proposals from the District's six (6) pre-qualified architectural firms empaneled for the Master Construct and Implementation Program. Proposals were received from four (4) of the six (6) firms on Friday, February 17, 2017. Subsequent interviews of each architectural firm were conducted by a panel of District and CFW representatives on Monday, February 27, 2017.

Upon conclusion of the four presentations, and after consideration of the concepts presented, the determination was made to recommend that the Board appoint Dougherty Architects as the Architect of Record for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project. Dougherty Architects has an accomplished track record of similar projects that align with the goals set forth within the Project, and they have

demonstrated the commitment and capacity to complete the design on budget and on schedule.

FISCAL IMPACT

The contract provides for the provision of Architectural Services related to the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project for the Basic Services Fee of:

One Million Six Hundred Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$1,600,000.00)

In addition to the Basic Services Fee, an additional reimbursable allowance is included for approved expenses not to exceed 2% of the Basic Services Fee:

Thirty-Two Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$32,000.00)

Fees and reimbursements are to be paid out of Master Construct and Implementation Program Funds.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Superintendent and the Deputy Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services, in conjunction with Caldwell Flores Winters, that the Board of Trustees appoint Dougherty Architects as Architect of Record for the McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project and approve the attached Agreement #16-249 for Architectural Services with Dougherty Architects, and the proposed project design & site layout.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

- Architectural Services Agreement #16-249 (105 pages)

OSD AGREEMENT #16-249

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

BETWEEN

Dougherty Architects

AND

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

March 15th 2017

FOR

McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction Project

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PREAMBLE4
RECITALS.....4
AGREEMENT4

SECTION 1: GENERAL PROVISIONS4
1.1 DEFINITIONS.....4
1.2 INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS9

SECTION 2: EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT.....9
2.1 EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT9
2.2 PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES9
2.3 ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES.....9

SECTION 3: THE PROJECT.....9

SECTION 4: SERVICES.....9
4.1 BASIC SERVICES9
4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES.....10
4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES12

SECTION 5: ARCHITECT’S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE.....13
5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES.....13
5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES14
5.3 DISPUTED AMOUNTS.....14
5.4 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES.....14
5.5 INVOICES.....15

SECTION 6: DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION.....16
6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT16
6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT17
6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES.....18
6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT19
6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT19

SECTION 7: DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT.....19
7.1 DUTIES19
7.2 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT21

SECTION 8: PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES21
8.1 CONSTRUCTION BUDGET21
8.2 ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST21

SECTION 9: PROJECT SCHEDULE22
9.1 SCHEDULE22

SECTION 10: DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE.....22
10.1 OWNERSHIP22
10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT23
10.3 COPYRIGHT.....24

10.4 TECHNOLOGY USED.....	24
10.5 DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION	24
10.6 NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES.....	24
SECTION 11: INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE	24
11.1 INDEMNIFICATION	24
11.2 INSURANCE.....	25
SECTION 12: DISPUTE RESOLUTION.....	27
12.1 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS	28
12.2 RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES	28
12.3 SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM.....	28
12.4 CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS	28
12.5 NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE.....	30
SECTION 13: NOTICES.....	30
13.1 NOTICES	30
SECTION 14: REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT	30
14.1 REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT.....	30
14.2 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.....	31
14.3 SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS.....	32
SECTION 15: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS	32
15.1 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS	32
15.2 SEVERABILITY	32
15.3 ENTIRE AGREEMENT.....	32
15.4 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE	32
15.5 NON-WAIVER	33
15.6 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR	33
15.7 NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION.....	33
15.8 NON-DISCRIMINATION.....	33
15.9 NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY.....	33
15.10 ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL.....	34
15.11 AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.....	34
15.12 HEADINGS	34
15.13 EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS.....	34
EXHIBIT A PROJECT	35
EXHIBIT B DOUGHERTY ARCHITECT PROPOSAL	<u>48</u>
EXHIBIT C BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS.....	<u>81</u>
EXHIBIT D DELIVERABLES & DESIGN PHASE APPROVAL LETTER.....	<u>102</u>
EXHIBIT E FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS	<u>105</u>

AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

PREAMBLE

This Agreement for Architectural Services (“**Agreement**”) is entered into on this **15th day of March, 2017** by and between **Dougherty**, an architectural firm that employs architects licensed to work in the State of California (collectively and individually, the “**Architect**”), with a business address at **3194 D Airport Loop Drive, Costa Mesa, California 92626** and the Oxnard School District, a California public school district (“**District**”), with offices located at 1051 South A Street, Oxnard CA 93030, in connection with services commencing on **March 15th, 2017**. District and Architect are sometimes individually referred to herein as “Party” and collectively as “Parties.”

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District proposes to undertake the construction and installation of certain improvements, as further defined and described below (the “**Project**”) and, in connection with the Project, requires the services of a duly qualified and licensed architect.

WHEREAS, the Architect represents that its employees are licensed to practice architecture in the State of California, as appropriate, and that the Architect is qualified to perform the services required under this Agreement.

WHEREAS, the Parties intend that the Architect provide professional services pursuant to this Agreement, under the management and oversight of the District’s Representative, in such manner as to enable the Project to be designed and constructed with the standard of care described herein without burdening the District’s staff.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the promises and covenants herein and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1
GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 DEFINITIONS. When used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

1.1.1 “Addendum” shall mean written or graphic information (including without limitation Drawings and Specifications), prepared and issued prior to the receipt of Bids, which modifies or interprets the Bid Set by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

1.1.2 “Additional Services” shall mean those services in addition to the Basic Services that are provided by the Architect pursuant to a written request by the District.

1.1.3 “Agreement” shall mean this document and all its identified exhibits, attachments and amendments.

1.1.4 “Architect” shall mean the architectural firm listed in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

1.1.5 “Architect Consultant” shall mean a person properly qualified and licensed in various aspect of design and construction employed at Architect’s sole expense, pursuant to prior approval from the District, to provide Services for the Project.

1.1.6 “Architect’s Supplemental Instruction” or “ASI” shall mean a small set of drawings which better explains the intent of the design of a building or structure

1.1.7 “As-Built Documents” shall mean the collection of documents assembled and prepared by the Contractor (including, without limitations the As-Built Drawings and specifications, shop drawings, approved changes, RFIs, manuals etc.) showing the condition of the Project as actually built and accepted.

1.1.8 “As-Built Drawings” shall mean the final set of drawings prepared by the Architect that incorporates all changes from all drawings, sketches, details, and clarifications recording all changes from the Bid Set.

1.1.9 “Basic Fee” shall mean the compensation provided to the Architect for providing Basic Services.

1.1.10 “Basic Services” shall consist of (i) the professional design services, including but not limited to landscape and irrigation design, architectural, civil, structural, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), acoustical, food service, audio and visual design, electrical services, a SWPPP for the Project, and LEED services as required to complete the Project, (ii) preparing educational specifications for the Project, and (iii) preparing and/or signing documentation required to obtain funding from any program administered by the State..

1.1.11 “Bid” shall mean the written proposal submitted to the District by a Contractor in accordance with the Bid Set for the construction of the Project.

1.1.12 “Bid Set” shall mean the DSA Record Set, the construction contract, general conditions and any other documents included in the bid packages, including but not limited to any addenda, all in a form that District approves and uses to bid the construction of the Project.

1.1.13 “Bidder” shall mean the person or entity submitting a Bid.

1.1.14 “BIM” or “Building Information Modeling” shall mean the process of generating and managing building data during its life cycle. Typically it uses three dimensional, real-time, dynamic modeling software to increase productivity in building design and construction. The process encompasses building geometry, spatial relationships, geographic information, and quality and properties of building components.

1.1.15 “CDE” shall mean the California Department of Education.

1.1.16 “Change Order” or “CO” shall mean a written document between the District and the Contractor that is signed the District and the Contractor authorizing a change in the work or and adjustment in the contract, or the contract time.

1.1.17 “Change Order Request” or “COR” shall mean a proposed change(s) in contract amount, requirements or time (outside the scope of the construction contract and/or provisions of its changes clause) which becomes a Change Order when approved by the other party (owner or contractor).

1.1.18 “CHPS” shall mean Collaborative for High Performance Schools.

1.1.19 “Construction Budget” shall mean the Construction Cost, established by the District representative, of the documents and specifications prepared by or under the direction of the Architect, as amended by agreement of the parties during any subsequent phase.

1.1.20 “Construction Cost” shall mean, as of acceptance of the Project, the cost of all labor, materials, and fixtures (but not trade fixtures) supplied by the Contractor and subcontractors to construct the Project, including mobilization, demobilization, materials and other costs typically included in this calculation and *excluding* (i) all fees and costs paid to the Architect and any of their consultants, (ii) all costs and expenses of services, reports, information, equipment and materials furnished by the District, (iii) all costs and fees related to off-site improvements, (iv) all costs incurred to remedy any design or construction defects or errors, and (v) any other Project-related costs and fees typically excluded.

1.1.21 “Construction Documents” shall mean those documents which are required for the actual construction of a project, including but not limited to the agreement between the District and the Contractor; complete working drawings and specifications setting forth in detail the work to be done and the materials, workmanship, finishes and equipment required for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical systems and utility service-connected equipment and site work.

1.1.22 “Construction Manager” shall mean and refers to any professional or consultant retained by the District to plan, direct and coordinate the construction of the Project.

1.1.23 “Construction Document Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.

1.1.24 “Construction Phase(s)” shall mean individual construction contract packages that are bid separately.

1.1.25 “Constructability Review” shall mean, the review of the design documents to ascertain whether the design of the Project as depicted in the Construction Documents, and the documents themselves: (i) accurately and completely reflects the District’s objectives as explained to the Architect by the District; (ii) are free of errors, omissions, conflicts or other deficiencies so that the Contractors can construct the Project as therein depicted without delays, disruptions, or additional costs.

1.1.26 “Contractor” shall mean the general contractor or any other contractor selected to perform work or services on the Project or any replacement.

1.1.27 “Contractor Payment Application” shall mean a Contractor’s written request for payment for completed portions of the work and for materials delivered or stored by the Contractor.

1.1.28 “Design Bid Build” shall mean a project delivery method defined by the following characteristic – design and construction are separate contracts.

- 1.1.29 “Design Development Phase”** shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.1.30 “District”** shall mean the Oxnard School District.
- 1.1.31 “District Design Standards”** shall be the implementation of standard equipment and/or products as determined by the District, into the overall project design.
- 1.1.32 “District’s Representative”** shall mean the Superintendent and/or, Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services and/or Director of Facilities, or any authorized designee of those officers.
- 1.1.33 “DSA”** shall mean the Division of the State Architect of the State of California.
- 1.1.34 “DSA Record Set”** shall mean such documents, plans, drawings and specifications submitted to DSA as part of the design phase and stamped and approved by DSA for the Project.
- 1.1.35 “Educational Specifications”** shall mean the interrelated statements that communicate what educators believe is required to support a specific educational program.
- 1.1.36 “Funding Consultant”** shall mean any consultant designated by the District that assists the District in submitting applications for funding from programs administered by the State.
- 1.1.37 “Guaranteed Maximum Price” or “GMP”** shall mean the cost for construction and installation of a project determined by the District and the lease-leaseback entity when the Lease-Leaseback delivery method is used and shall include both the “Estimated GMP” and the “Final GMP”.
- 1.1.38 “Inspector of Record” or “IOR”** shall mean a certified Inspector approved by DSA to inspect work pursuant to the Field Act (California Education Code §17280 *et seq.*) and applicable provisions of the California Code of Regulations. The IOR also serves as the representative of the District to conduct field inspections of the Project during construction.
- 1.1.39 “Lease-Leaseback”** shall mean a project delivery method under which the District leases real property it owns to a lease-leaseback entity and the lease-leaseback entity causes the construction of a facility the District desires on said real property and subleases the facility back to the District, with title to the facility vesting in the District at the end of the term of the sublease, as set forth in California Education Code §17406.
- 1.1.40 “LEED”** shall mean Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design as administered by the U.S. Green Building Council.
- 1.1.41 “Modernization/New Construction”** shall mean the comprehensive replacement or restoration of virtually all major systems, interior work (such as ceilings, partitions, doors, floor finishes, etc.) and building elements and features.
- 1.1.42 “MOU”** shall mean a memorandum of understanding.
- 1.1.43 “Notice of Completion” or “NOC”** shall mean the legal notice filed with the County Recorder after completion of construction project.
- 1.1.44 “OPSC”** shall mean the Office of Public School Construction of the State of California.

1.1.45 “Phase” when used without the word “Construction” shall mean the various phases of architectural work described in this Agreement.

1.1.46 “Potential Change Order” or “PCO” shall mean is a written document before it has been approved and effected by the contractor and owner.

1.1.47 “Principal(s)” shall mean individual(s) who are participating owners of the Architect and are authorized to act on behalf of the firm.

1.1.48 “Project” shall mean the project described hereinafter in Section 3.

1.1.49 “Project Budget” shall mean the sum total of all monies allocated by the District to defray costs of the work and services related to the Project; including but not limited to professional services, bids for all construction (such as site work, prime contracts, consultants, materials), contingencies and applicable general conditions for each Construction Phase.

1.1.50 “Project Director” shall mean, with reference to the Architect, a licensed, experienced and well trained professional employed by Architect and fully authorized to represent the Architect in all matters related to the Project including but not limited to executing change orders during construction, and to bind the Architect to any commitments made on the Architect’s behalf in connection herewith.

1.1.51 “Project Manager” shall mean the person assigned by the District to supervise the Project. The District will identify the Project Manager(s) for each Project.

1.1.52 “Project Schedule” shall mean the entire series of events necessary to design and construct the Project and encompasses work and services of the Architect, Contractors and other consultants.

1.1.53 “Prolog” shall mean the program/project management software required by the District to maintain, route and issue all design phase documents, construction documents, and close out documents.

1.1.54 “Request for Information” or “RFI” shall mean a written request from a contractor to the District or Architect for clarification or information about the contract documents following contract award.

1.1.55 “SAB” shall mean the State Allocation Board of the State of California.

1.1.56 “Schematic Design Phase” shall have the meaning set forth in Exhibit B.

1.1.57 “Services” shall mean all labor, materials, supervision, services, tasks, and work that the Architect is required to perform hereunder, including Basic Services and those Services reasonably inferred from this Agreement, as further described and clarified in **Exhibit B** hereto, including any Additional Services required of the Architect hereunder.

1.1.58 “SWPPP” shall mean Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan.

1.1.59 “Time Impact Analysis” or “TIA” shall mean a simplified analysis procedure typically specified on construction projects to facilitate the award of excusable days to project completion due to delays caused by either the owner or contractor.

1.2 INCORPORATION OF RECITALS, EXHIBITS AND REFERENCED DOCUMENTS The Recitals above and all Exhibits attached to this Agreement, now or hereafter by agreement of the parties, are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

SECTION 2
EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT

2.1 EMPLOYMENT OF ARCHITECT. The District hereby retains the Architect, pursuant to California Government Code, Title 1, Division 5, Chapter 10.1 and Section 53060 thereof, to perform, for consideration and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, all professional architectural and related Services required to complete the Project, as may be hereafter amended in an expeditious, safe and satisfactory manner. The Architect hereby accepts such retention and commits to perform all the professional services required to complete the Project in a professional and conscientious manner in accordance and consistent with highest industry standards and the standard of care generally employed by professionals licensed and qualified to perform similar services within the State of California. The Services shall be performed in a safe, expeditious and satisfactory manner, with allowance for periods of time required for (i) the District's review and approval of submissions to the District by the Architect; (ii) review and approval of submissions to those authorities having jurisdiction over the Project, and (iii) the Architect's review of submissions to the Architect from the District, or authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

2.2 PROJECT DIRECTOR AND OTHER EMPLOYEES. The Architect shall appoint and designate one State of California licensed architect to serve as the Project Director for the Project. The Project Director shall maintain personal oversight of the Project and the Services and shall be the primary contact on the Architect's behalf for all matters related to the Project for which he or she is designated as Project Director. The Project Director shall be vested with full authority to represent and act on behalf of the Architect for all purposes under this Agreement.

2.3 ARCHITECT COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES. The Architect warrants and represents that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, to solicit or secure this Agreement, and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Architect, any fee, commission, percentage, brokerage fee, gift, or any other consideration contingent on or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. For breach or violation of this warranty, the District shall have the right to annul this Agreement without liability, or in its discretion, to deduct from the Basic Fee or otherwise recover, the full amount of such fee, commission, percentage fee, gift, or contingency.

SECTION 3
THE PROJECT

The Project consists of such works of new construction, modernization and/or improvement that require services to be provided by Architect described more fully on Exhibit A.

SECTION 4
SERVICES

4.1 BASIC SERVICES. The Basic Services, deliverables and submittals required under this Agreement are described in **Exhibit C**. The Basic Services are divided into Phases, such as planning programming phase, schematic phase, etc. to facilitate the completion of each set of services during

specified times established under the Project Schedule.

4.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS CONCERNING BASIC SERVICES

4.2.1 Employment of Personnel. The Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all personnel needed to perform the Services. Architect must identify all personnel that will perform work at any District site and must obtain fingerprinting clearance from the District. Architect agrees to reallocate any personnel whose work is unsatisfactory to the District. Architect shall at all times be solely responsible for the compensation, benefits, tax deductions, insurance or other requirements of any laws applicable to its personnel.

4.2.2 Employment of Architect Consultant(s). For services not provided directly by the Architect, the Architect shall employ, at its own cost and expense, any and all needed Architect Consultant(s) to perform the services hereunder. Architect Consultant(s) retained by the Architect in the performance of this Agreement shall be licensed to practice in their respective professions where required by law. The Architect Consultant(s) will be required to show evidence of a policy of professional liability and/or project insurance that satisfies the requirements of Section 11.2 hereinafter.

4.2.3 The Architect shall remain at all times primarily responsible for the adequate performance of each service and said employment of the Architect Consultants shall not relieve the Architect from administrative or other responsibility under law or this Agreement. Architect shall be responsible for the coordination and cooperation of the Architect Consultants. The Architect's Consultant(s) may include but are not limited to designers and engineers for the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing (including fire sprinklers), landscaping, audio and visual, food service, acoustical, theatrical, and civil portions of the Project. Prior to entering into any consulting agreement and prior to authorizing any consultant(s) to perform any services on the Project, the Architect shall submit a written request for approval to District. The request shall include the names of the Architect Consultant firms proposed for the Project and shall identify the key personnel of each Architect Consultant's firm. The District shall have the discretion to reject any proposed firm and/or personnel. If the proposed firm and/or personnel is rejected, the Architect may perform the Services at issue, if qualified to do so, or may propose an alternate acceptable to District.

4.2.4 Cooperation with District and Other Consultants. The Architect and its Consultant (s) shall confer and cooperate with District, the Project Manager, and other District consultants, if any, in all matters and activities as related to this Agreement and each Project.

4.2.5 Project Management Software. The project may be managed through a project management software from design through closeout. Architect will utilize the software as required by the District.

4.2.6 Corrections to Construction Documents and Other Deliverables. The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all change orders and other necessary modifications required due to negligent acts or any errors or omissions by the Architect or the Architect Consultants. The Architect shall also provide any modifications to any deliverables required under **Exhibit C** if such modifications become necessary due to any errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

4.2.7 Minutes of Progress Meetings. The Architect will note discussions during progress meetings concerning any Services and will provide a draft copy of the minutes.

4.2.8 Independent Reviews; Audits. Each Project shall at all times be subject to independent reviews conducted by the District or any other person selected by the District, including but not limited to Constructability Review and audits. Such reviews may include inspection of any work, documents or services related to the Project. The Architect shall cooperate with these reviews, including preparing written responses to written or verbal comments, and incorporating changes to the Construction Documents based on such comments. If the Architect does not deem that a comment requires a change, the Architect shall so state in a written response to the comment providing reasons why no change should be implemented. If District nevertheless directs the Architect to implement the requested change, the Architect will do so unless the change would result in a violation of applicable laws or requirements.

The scope of the Architect's obligations during Constructability Review includes without limitation written confirmation, in form and content satisfactory to the District, that (a) requirements noted in the design documents are consistent with and conform to District requirements; and (b) there are no errors, omissions or deficiencies in the Construction Documents that a reasonable Architect using skill and diligence standard in the profession would have detected and corrected prior to submission of the Construction Documents.

4.2.9 Independent Cost Estimates. The District shall have the right, but not the obligation to obtain independent cost estimate(s) conducted by an estimator designated by the District and at the expense of the District. The Architect shall be available to answer the estimator's questions regarding the design and attend meetings with the estimator to reconcile the Architect's required estimates with any independent estimator's estimate.

4.2.10 Inspection of Records; Familiarity with Site and Project. The Architect shall be solely responsible for researching and analyzing all records of the existing improvements and the proposed Project, identifying all District held record documents concerning each portion of the Project, conducting site visits and familiarizing itself with the conditions of the structure(s) and location(s) in which it is providing Services. It is required that the Architect will visit each site prior to design completion to validate existing conditions and record plans of existing buildings and site utilities.

4.2.11 Construction Delivery Methods: Lease-Leaseback. The District may at its discretion enter into Lease-Leaseback pre-construction services and construction contracts for the Project. The Architect will work cooperatively with the Lease-Leaseback contractor during the performance of its pre-construction service phase to implement value engineering, BIM and constructability recommendations.

4.2.12 Funding Applications and Approvals. The Architect shall assist the District with any and all funding applications and submittals for any program administered by the State or other entities. Architect may be required to prepare, sign and submit applications and documents to various entities such as DSA, OPSC, CDE, and the U.S. Green Building Council. The Architect's duties shall include the preparation and submittal of application(s), plans and specifications, and any supplemental funding applications (such as CHPS, CDE, as well as OPSC and others as may be required). The Architect shall respond timely to review comments and work cooperatively with the District's Funding Consultant to achieve any and all submittal deadlines.

4.2.13 District Design Standards. The Architect shall be responsible for implementing all District Design Standards issued to the Architect by the District into the overall project design. Design standards include but are not limited to equalization standards, furniture, fixture and

equipment standards, maintenance standards, data and technology standards, security intrusion and video surveillance standards.

4.2.14 Storm Water Prevention and Pollution Plan (SWPPP). The Architect shall be responsible for all designs and permitting, excluding fees, as it relates to the SWPPP plans and specifications for the Project. Responsibility also includes the preparation of plans, specifications, and any other requirements needed to obtain the **required regulatory approvals** and permits.

4.2.15 Changes. The Architect shall revise the Construction Documents as needed to incorporate any and all change order requests, potential change orders, supplementary instructions and other necessary modifications. The Architect is responsible for obtaining DSA approval for all changes.

4.2.15.1 Changes Required to Meet Construction Budget. If the lowest responsible bid exceeds one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Construction Budget, Architect shall revise the scope of the project for re-bidding at no additional expense to the District. The District shall approve or disapprove, in its sole discretion, all proposed changes to the scope intended to effect cost reduction and no such changes shall be effective until approved by the District.

4.2.17 Deliverables. Unless otherwise agreed to in writing, Architect shall produce the deliverables identified on **Exhibits C & D.**

4.3 ADDITIONAL SERVICES

4.3.1 Architect Additional Services. Additional Services for any Project will require written request or pre-authorization in writing by the District following specific approval of such services by the Board of Trustees. If Additional Services result in a modification of the Basic Fee, then the Architect shall be paid for such additional services as part of the payment for the Basic Fee. All other Additional Services shall be paid by the District as provided in Section 5.2, Compensation for Additional Services.

4.3.2 The following services are not Basic Services under this Agreement and are to be considered Additional Services:

4.3.2.1 Revisions and changes requested by the District to be made to drawings, specifications or documents previously approved by the District prior to awarding the construction contract, provided that such changes are not (i) required to make the documents compliant with original design requirements, (ii) revisions that should have been implemented during design or (iii) necessary to comply with applicable laws, rules, or regulations.

4.3.2.2 Services for repairs of damages to the Project resulting from third-party actions or unforeseen conditions or circumstances not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultants, including but not limited to repairs necessary due to damage caused by fire, flood or other unforeseen conditions not the result of negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

4.3.2.3 Additional Services required due to (i) the termination, delinquency or insolvency of the Contractor, or (ii) a default of the Contractor that does not arise directly from the negligence or errors or omissions of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

4.3.2.4 Any of the following if directed by the District in writing: (i) the employment of specialty consultants not listed in the Architect’s Basic Services, and (ii) the preparation of special delineations and models of facilities not included in the original Project.

4.3.2.5 Contract administration services performed more than 180 days after the original construction contract completion date, except when such delay is caused in whole or in part by the negligence or errors or omissions or willful misconduct of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

SECTION 5
ARCHITECT’S COMPENSATION & PAYMENT SCHEDULE

5.1 COMPENSATION FOR BASIC SERVICES

5.1.1 Compensation Description. The Architect shall perform the Basic Services in exchange for compensation equal to the Basic Fee of:

One Million Six Hundred Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$1,600,000.00)

If the Project is divided into Construction Phases, the Architect shall allocate the Basic Fee over the Construction Phases and the allocation shall be in rough proportion to the Construction Budget for the Project with consideration given to the size and complexity of each Construction Phase. It is agreed that, as long as the Architect performs the Services for the Project or Construction Phase in a timely manner, in compliance with the provisions of this Agreement and to the satisfaction of the District, payments of the Basic Fee for each Project or Construction Phase shall be made by the District, upon approval by the District of deliverables described in **Exhibits C & D**, and approval of invoices satisfactory to the District , in amounts not to exceed the percentages for each Phase as set forth in the following Table:

Architectural Phases		
1	Project Initiation Phase	2.0%
2	Development of Architectural Program	2.0%
3	Schematic Design Phase	10.0%
4	Design Development Phase	17.0%
5	Construction Documents Phase	40.0%
6	Bidding Phase	2.5%
7	Construction Phase	20.0%
8	Project Close Out Phase	6.5%
Total Basic Fee		100.0%

5.1.1.1 Invoices. Invoices may be submitted at the end of each phase in the Table above or as a monthly progress billing per each phase, except that the construction

administration phase can be billed as progress in proportion to the certified completion of construction, rounded to the nearest whole percent, as determined by the District.

5.1.1.2 Close-Out Phase. The remainder of the Basic Fee shall be paid to Architect upon satisfactory completion of all Services identified as Close Out Phase on **Exhibit C**, provided that payment will be made as follows: (i) three percent (3%) will be paid after the submission by the Architect of the Verified Report (described on **Exhibit C**) to DSA; and (ii) three and one-half percent (3.5%) will be paid after receipt by the District of final DSA certificate and verification that all fees due to the Architect's Consultants providing Services in connection with this Agreement have been paid.

5.2 COMPENSATION FOR ADDITIONAL SERVICES

5.2.1 Fees negotiated for Additional Services pursuant to 4.3.2.1 that result in a change in the scope of the Project or Basic Services shall be processed as an amendment to the Basic Services and Basic Fee, subject to the approval of District's Board of Trustees.

5.2.2 All other fees for Additional Services may be negotiated on a fixed fee or time and materials basis.

5.3 DISPUTED AMOUNTS. In the event of any good faith dispute concerning a particular payment or a portion of a payment under this Agreement, pursuant to Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, the District shall have the right to do either of the following: (i) make such disputed payment to the Architect without prejudice to the District's right to contest the amount so paid; or (ii) withhold up to 150% of the disputed amounts. If the District withholds amounts invoiced by the Architect, the District will notify the Architect in writing of the reasons for the withholding. From and after the date such notice is given, the District and the Architect shall use their good faith efforts to resolve the dispute as quickly as practicable under the circumstances. If the District has given such notice, the Architect shall not be entitled to terminate this Agreement or suspend Services hereunder on account of such nonpayment, provided the District makes payment for all undisputed sums. If the District chooses to withhold payments under clause (ii) of this Section and if it is subsequently determined that the District owes an additional payment to the Architect, the District shall pay such amount to Architect. If the District chooses to proceed under clause (i) of this Section and it is subsequently determined that the District overpaid the Architect, the Architect shall promptly refund to the District the amount of such overpayment.

5.4 COMPENSATION FOR REIMBURSABLE SERVICES

5.4.1 PRIOR APPROVAL. The District will not be obligated to pay for any service(s) performed or cost incurred by the Architect without prior written authorization by the District. The following will not be reimbursed under this Agreement:

5.4.2 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES. The EXCLUSIVE list of reimbursable expenses is set forth below. Claims for reimbursable expenses shall be documented by appropriate invoices and supporting receipts. The Architect may be reimbursed for those reasonable out-of-pocket expenses set forth below that are incurred and paid for by the Architect or the Architect Consultant in furtherance of performance of its obligations under this Agreement, but only to the extent that such expenses are directly related to Services satisfactorily completed, are approved by the District in writing and in total do not exceed two percent (2%) of the Basic Fee.:

5.4.2.1 Travel and Mileage. Architect must request the travel in writing and justify why the travel should be reimbursed. Travel expenses must be approved in writing by District, in its sole discretion. Trips from any Architect's office or Architect Consultant's office to the Project site(s) or to the District's office will not be approved for reimbursement.

5.4.2.2 Reimbursable Reprographic Services. Print sets or copies requested in writing by the District beyond the quantities required under **Exhibit C**.

5.4.2.3 Fees for Consultants. Fees for consultants hired and paid by the Architect at the written request of District that are not provided as Basic Services.

5.5 INVOICES

5.5.1 Invoices for Architect's Basic Services. Following completion of the Services applicable to each Phase, or agreement by the District to consider an interim invoice, the Architect shall submit an invoice in form and substance satisfactory to the District in an amount not to exceed the amount specified as the portion of the Basic Fee to be paid for that Phase for the Services identified in the invoice.

5.5.1.1 Each invoice must be accompanied by an **Approval Letter** from the District in the form of **Exhibit D**, attached hereto.

5.5.1.2 Progress payments shall not be made at any time during the Bidding Phase. If District withholds any amount following a default, as provided in Section 6 of this Agreement, the Architect shall certify in each subsequent invoice that none of the amounts invoiced represent any portion of the amounts identified for withholding. Withheld amounts shall be paid as specified on the notice from the District informing the Architect that the District elects to exercise its right to withhold payment following an Architect default, if any.

5.5.2 Invoices for Additional Services. Except for Additional Services that are incorporated into the Basic Fee, payments for Additional Services, shall be made monthly after approval by the District's Board of Trustees. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment for Additional Services." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by District.

5.5.3 Invoices for Reimbursable Expenses. Payments for Reimbursable Expenses, if any, shall be made monthly, unless otherwise specified within the reimbursable expense authorization. The Architect's invoice shall be clearly marked "Request for Payment of Reimbursable Expenses." Each invoice shall be accompanied by receipts and adequate supporting information. As required by Section 3320 of the California Civil Code, payment on a properly submitted, fully supported and documented invoice will be due within thirty (30) days of the date all required supporting information is received by District, unless the District disputes in good faith any portion of the amount claimed by the Architect to be due.

5.5.4 Final Invoice. Upon completion of all Services and delivery of final DSA certification, the Architect shall prepare a final invoice for the remaining amount due, including and separately identifying any amounts withheld by District hereunder. This invoice shall be prominently noted

FINAL INVOICE FOR THE MCKINNA ELEMENTARY SCHOOL RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT. The Architect shall provide a final invoice within thirty (30) days of District's notification of receipt of final DSA certification. The District shall pay within forty-five (45) days of approval of final invoice. No deductions shall be made from the Architect's compensation on account of penalty, liquidated damages, or other sums withheld from payments to Contractors, provided the reason for such withholding is not attributable to the fault of the Architect or the Architect Consultants.

5.5.5 Combined Invoices. Invoices for Basic Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses may be combined on a single invoice provided that the invoice is itemized and follows the instructions above.

SECTION 6 **DEFAULT; REMEDIES; SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**

6.1 TERMINATION BY DISTRICT

6.1.1 For Cause. The District may terminate all or any portion of this Agreement or the Services for cause in the event of an Architect Default. This termination shall be effective if with respect to any monetary Architect Default, the Architect fails to cure such default within fifteen (15) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District and with respect to any non-monetary default for which no time period for cure is otherwise specified below, the Architect fails to cure such default within thirty (30) calendar days following issuance of written notice thereof by the District, or if the cure by its nature takes longer, fails to commence such cure within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of issuance of the notice and diligently prosecute such cure to the satisfaction of the District. If the District does not terminate, the District will have the right to withhold monies otherwise payable to the Architect until completion of all Services. If the District incurs additional costs, expenses or other damages due to the failure of the Architect to properly perform pursuant to this Agreement, those costs, expenses or other damages shall be deducted from the amount payable to the Architect. If the amount payable to the Architect exceed the amounts withheld, the balance will be paid to the Architect upon completion of all Services. If the costs, expenses or other damages incurred by the District exceed the amounts withheld, the Architect shall be liable to District for the difference and the Architect shall promptly pay the District such difference. The provisions of this Paragraph 6.1.1 are in addition to, and not a limitation upon, any other rights and remedies of the District under law or in equity and shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

6.1.2 For Convenience. The District may terminate, abandon or suspend performance of this Agreement for convenience and without cause at any time upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Architect, in which case the District will pay the Architect as provided in Section 5 for all Services and authorized Additional Services actually performed, and all authorized Reimbursable Expenses actually incurred and paid, under and in accordance with this Agreement, up to and including the date of termination; provided that such payments shall not exceed the percentage amounts specified as compensation for the Phases of the Services completed, plus any Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses completed prior to termination, unless the District at its sole discretion determines that demobilization or other compensation is appropriate. After a notice of termination is given, the Architect shall submit to the District a final claim for payment, in the form and with certifications prescribed by the District. Such claim shall be submitted promptly,

but in no event later than forty (40) calendar days after the Termination Date specified on the notice of termination.

Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no liability to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages, of any kind.

6.1.3 Temporary Suspension of Services. If the Services are suspended in whole or in part by the District for less than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, and notice to that effect was provided to the Architect prior to the suspension of the Services, the Architect shall complete any remaining Services in accordance with the terms herein as in existence at the time of suspension and the Architect shall not be entitled to additional compensation. If one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days or more have elapsed before the Services are resumed, the Project's Schedule shall be adjusted and the Architect's compensation shall be equitably adjusted to provide for expenses incurred in the resumption of the Services.

6.2 ARCHITECT DEFAULT. The occurrence of one or more of the following events shall constitute an "Architect Default" under this Agreement:

6.2.1 Inability to pay debts and Failure to Pay Architect Consultants. At any time prior to the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Architect is unable to pay its debts in the ordinary course of business as they come due, including but not limited to failure to pay, when due, invoices from Architect Consultants providing services in connection with this Agreement.

6.2.2 Assignment for the benefit of creditors. An assignment for the benefit of creditors is made by, or any bankruptcy, reorganization (in connection with a debtor relief proceeding), receivership, moratorium or other debtor relief proceedings are commenced by or against the Architect, and the same is not discharged within ninety (90) days of commencement.

6.2.3 False or misleading. Any representation or warranty made by the Architect in this Agreement or in connection with any Services proves to be false or misleading in any material respect.

6.2.4 Failure to Provide Acceptable Design. The Architect's failure to provide a functional design that can be built within the Construction Budget in accordance with industry standards.

6.2.5 Defective Services; Errors or Omissions; Failure to Perform. The Architect or the Architect Consultant (a) provides defective services, including any deficiencies due to errors or omissions, or (b) fails to deliver Services in a timely manner; or (c) causes any delays for any reason, including providing defective Services; or (d) fails to perform any obligations under this Agreement (including, without limitation, failure to supply sufficient skilled personnel or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the Project Schedule).

6.2.6 Willful violation. The District determines that (a) the Architect is willfully violating any conditions or covenants of this Agreement or the Contract Documents, or (b) the Architect is executing Services in bad faith or not in accordance with terms hereof.

6.2.7 Failure to Cooperate with DSA. Failure to comply with DSA requirements or to submit documents at any pre-scheduled times in accordance with the MOU Process will constitute an automatic default.

6.2.8 Unapproved Assignment. The Architect attempts to assign this Agreement or any Services hereunder without prior written approval from the District.

6.2.9 Disregard of District Authority or Direction. The Architect disregards the authority of the District or fails or refuses to perform any reasonable act or service requested by the District hereunder.

6.2.10 Violation of Applicable Law. The Architect violates any applicable law, statute or governmental regulation in connection with any Services or this Agreement.

6.2.11 Failure To Maintain Errors and Omissions Insurance. The Architect fails to maintain the insurance required pursuant to Section 11.2.2.3 herein.

6.3 DISTRICT REMEDIES

6.3.1 General Remedies. If an Architect Default occurs under this Agreement, the District may exercise any right or remedy it has under this Agreement, or otherwise available at law or equity, and all of the District's rights and remedies shall be cumulative.

6.3.2 Withholding Payment. If an Architect Default occurs, the District's obligation to disburse further funds to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement may be terminated or suspended by the District, in its sole discretion. In connection with any Architect Default, the District may withhold all or a portion of any payments then or thereafter due to the Architect until the Architect cures any and all defaults to the satisfaction of the District.

6.3.3 Stop Work. Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, order the Architect in writing to stop work on the Services, or any portion thereof, until the Architect Default has been cured. The Architect shall make best efforts to avoid delays and shall be solely responsible for any additional costs to the Project in connection with such "stop work" order.

6.3.4 Errors & Omissions; Additional Costs. In addition to any other remedy available to the District under this Agreement or under the laws of the State of California, the District may require the Architect to pay all costs incurred by the District to correct any defect and/or deficiency in the design work of the Architect and/or the Architect Consultants, including but not limited to re-design costs, additional services costs for other consultants, costs incurred by the District under any contract or to make alternative arrangements due to delays, litigation costs, and any cost related to the necessary removal of and/or replacement of work or materials. The Architect shall provide any Services requested by the District to correct any such errors or omissions but shall not receive any fee for any work or Services performed in correcting said errors or omissions regardless of whether such errors or omissions result in damages to the District or delays to the Project. This remedy applies but is not limited to (i) providing a design that fails to serve its purpose when constructed in accordance with industry standard for the particular Project, or (ii) delays due to Architect's failure to comply with the plan check review process in accordance with the District's MOU with DSA.

6.3.5 Self Help. Upon the occurrence of an Architect Default, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, without prejudice to other remedies, correct any deficiencies resulting from the Architect Default. In such case, the District may deduct costs relating to correcting such deficiencies, including, without limitation, compensation for additional services and expenses of a supplemental or replacement architect, design or engineering consultants and other consultants

made necessary by such defaults, including services of legal counsel, from payments then or thereafter due to the Architect and may adjust the Basic Fee and any fees for Additional Services accordingly. If the payments then or thereafter due to the Architect are not sufficient to cover the amount of the deduction, the Architect shall pay the difference to the District.

6.3.6 Payment to Consultant. If the Architect Default is due to the Architect's failure to pay, when due, invoices of an Architect Consultant providing Services in connection with this Agreement, the District shall have the right, but no obligation, to pay the amount invoiced directly to that Architect Consultant from any amounts then due the Architect, provided that the District has accepted the Services to which the invoices refer. The District shall have no further liability to the Architect in connection therewith.

6.4 TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT. The Architect may terminate this Agreement only upon the occurrence of one of the following conditions:

6.4.1 Failure to Pay Undisputed Amounts. The Architect may terminate upon thirty (30) days notice if the District fails to make any undisputed payment to the Architect when due and such failure remains uncured for forty-five (45) calendar days after written notice to the District.

6.4.2 Long Term Suspension of Project. If the Project on which the Architect is providing Services are suspended or abandoned by the District for more than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days, the Architect may terminate this Agreement upon ninety (90) calendar days' notice to the District, provided the District does not reactivate the Project within such ninety (90) calendar day period.

6.5 SOLE REMEDY UPON TERMINATION BY ARCHITECT

6.5.1 Payment for Services. In the event of a termination of this Agreement by the Architect in accordance with Section 6.4, the District shall pay the Architect an amount for its Services, Additional Services and Reimbursable Expenses calculated in accordance with Paragraph 6.1.2 of this Agreement. Such payment shall be the Architect's sole and exclusive compensation and the District shall have no further liability or obligation to the Architect for any other compensation or damages, including, without limitation, anticipated profit, prospective losses, business devastation, legal fees or costs associated with legal representation or consequential damages of any kind.

SECTION 7

DUTIES AND LIABILITIES OF DISTRICT

7.1 DUTIES

7.1.1 District's Representative: The District's Representative represents the District in all matters pertaining to the Services. The District's Representative shall cooperate with the Architect in all matters relative to this Agreement in order to permit the performance of the work without undue delay.

7.1.2 Statement of Building Program. The District shall provide full information as to the requirements for and the education program to be conducted in the Project, including budget limitations and scheduling. The Architect shall have the right to rely upon such information unless the Architect knows or should know that the information is inaccurate or incomplete.

7.1.3 Surveys and Tests. The following resources, surveys, and reports shall be made available to the Architect, as required, at the District's expense. The Architect shall be entitled to rely upon such resources, surveys and reports, unless the Architect knows or should know that the information contained therein is inaccurate or incomplete. The Architect must inform the District in writing if any information therein appears to be incorrect or incomplete based upon the Architect's experience, site visits, or knowledge of the Project and the sites.

7.1.3.1 Site Survey. The District shall furnish a legal description and a land survey of the site, giving as known grades and lines of streets, alleys, pavements and adjoining property, rights-of-way, restrictions, easements, encroachments, zoning, deed restrictions, boundaries and contours of the Site.

7.1.3.2 Geologic Hazards Investigation Survey. The District shall have caused to be performed any geological hazards or investigation survey required by State authorities having jurisdiction and make copies available to the Architect for distribution as necessary.

7.1.3.3 Special testing and Inspection. The District shall furnish special testing and inspection services as required by law.

7.1.3.4 Checking and Permit Fees. The District shall pay or cause to be paid all fees required in connection with the Project to government agencies having jurisdiction.

7.1.3.5 Advertising. The District shall pay the cost of any advertisements for bids that may be required.

7.1.3.6 District Inspector. The District shall furnish and provide an Inspector of Record, or Inspectors of Record, as required during the entire course of construction of the Project. Each inspector shall be responsible to and under the direction of the Architect and shall also be responsible to and act in accordance with the policies of the District. The cost of employment of each such Inspector of Record will be borne by District and paid directly to the inspector.

7.1.3.7 Hazardous Material Consultant. Unless the District and the Architect agree that a hazardous materials consultant shall be a consultant of the Architect, the District shall furnish the services of a hazardous material consultant or other consultants only when such services are requested in writing by the Architect and deemed necessary by the District or are requested by the District. These services shall include: asbestos and lead paint survey; abatement documentation; and specifications related to said matters which are to be incorporated into bid documents prepared by the Architect. If the hazardous materials consultant is furnished by the District and not a consultant of the Architect, the specifications shall include a note to the effect that they are included in the Architect's bid documents for the District's convenience and have not been prepared or reviewed by the Architect. The note shall also direct questions about the specifications to its preparer.

7.1.4 District Site Visits. At the discretion of the District, District staff may assist or accompany the Architect in making site visits and observing the work, including the visits described below. Requests for changes or substitutions shall be directed to the District Representative. Orders to the Contractor shall be issued through Architect after approval by the District Representative.

7.1.4.1 Pre-Final Walk-Through. District staff, or any person assigned by the District, may participate in the pre-final walk-through of the Project or any portion thereof and may assist in the preparation of the list of deficiencies required by the Construction Phase portion of the Services, as set forth on **Exhibit C** hereto.

7.1.4.2 Final Site Visit. At the discretion of the District, when notified by the Architect that the construction “punch list” items have been corrected, District staff may accompany the Architect and the Contractor on the final Site visits.

7.1.5 Notice of Defects. If the District observes or otherwise becomes aware of any fault or defect in the Project, or nonconformance with the Construction Documents, the District shall verbally or in writing advise the Architect. However, the District’s failure to give such notice shall not eliminate the obligations of the Architect regarding the administration of the construction of the Project or other obligations under the Construction Documents; nor require District to make site visits.

7.1.6 Notice of Completion. When all items are completed to the satisfaction of the District and the Architect, and upon written recommendation of the Architect, District staff shall recommend that the District’s Board of Trustees adopt a Notice of Completion.

7.2 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF DISTRICT

7.2.1 Other than as specifically provided elsewhere in this Agreement, the District’s financial obligations under this Agreement shall be limited to the payment of the compensation provided in this Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the District be liable, regardless of whether any claim is based on contract or tort, for any special, consequential, indirect or incidental damages, including, but not limited to, lost profits or revenue, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement for the services performed in connection with this Agreement.

7.2.2 The District shall not be responsible for any damage to persons or property as a result of the use, misuse or failure of any equipment used by the Architect, its employees, agents, consultants, invitees or guests even if such equipment has been furnished or loaned to the Architect by the District.

SECTION 8 **PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATES**

8.1 CONSTRUCTION BUDGET. The Construction Budget may be revised at the conclusion of design or other earlier Phase of the Project at the discretion of the District based on input from the Architect.

8.2 ESTIMATED PROJECT CONSTRUCTION COST. The Estimated Project Construction Cost shall be prepared and updated by the Architect as required in **Exhibit C** during each Phase of the Services and shall be subject to District approval. The Estimated Project Construction Cost during each Phase shall under no circumstances exceed the Construction Budget, including a reasonable allowance built in for estimating design contingency. The Architect shall, at no additional cost to the District, incorporate any and all revisions needed to the preliminary studies, schematic drawings, site utilization plans and Construction Documents if at any time the Architect becomes aware that the Estimated Project Construction Cost, as recalculated, will exceed the Construction Budget; provided that

this limitation shall not apply to unanticipated cost increases beyond the reasonable control of the Architect.

SECTION 9 **PROJECT SCHEDULE**

9.1 SCHEDULE

9.1.1 Time for Completion. Time is of the essence and failure of the Architect to perform services on time shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement. It shall not be a material breach if a delay is beyond the Architect's or Architect Consultant's control as set forth in Section 9.1.4 below. The milestones set forth on the project schedule are binding, unless extended in writing by the District Representative.

9.1.2 Delays. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5.2, the Architect shall not be entitled to any compensation additional to the Basic Fee, damages or any losses incurred in connection with delays due to errors, omissions, intentional or negligent acts of the Architect or the Architect Consultant (including their respective employees or those in a direct contractual relationship with either).

9.1.3 Notice of Delay. The Architect shall immediately notify the District of any delay in: (i) the preparation and/or production of any of the Architect's documents hereunder, (ii) the performance of Services, or (iii) connection with any matter attended to by the Architect or with which the Architect is familiar (whether or not as the result of an act or omission of another).

The Architect shall consult and advise the District in connection with any such delay and its effect on the Project Schedule and shall take such action on the District's behalf as the District may request in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

9.1.4 Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable to the other for unanticipated delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond the reasonable control of that party, including, but not limited to, acts of God, labor disputes or disturbances, material shortages or rationing, riots, acts of war, governmental regulations, communications or utility failures, or casualties; provided that the delayed party: (i) gives the other party prompt written notice of such cause and (ii) uses its reasonable efforts to correct such failure or delay in its performance. The delayed party's time for performance or cure under this Section will be extended for a period equal to the duration of the cause or sixty (60) days, whichever is less.

SECTION 10 **DOCUMENTS OWNERSHIP, LICENSE, COPYRIGHT AND USE**

10.1 OWNERSHIP. Pursuant to California Education Code Section 17316 and the requirements of the District, all plans, specifications, original or reproducible transparencies of any drawings and master plans, preliminary sketches, architectural presentation drawings, structural computations, estimates and any other documents prepared pursuant to this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any other works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression such as writings, physical drawings and data magnetically or otherwise recorded in electronic form (hereinafter referred to as the "Project Documents") shall be and remain the property of the District. Although the official copyright in all

Project Documents shall remain with the Architect or Architect Consultant, as applicable, the Project Documents shall be the property of the District whether or not the work for which they were made is executed or completed. Within thirty (30) calendar days following completion of the Project, or the earlier termination of this Agreement for any reason, the Architect shall provide to the District copies of all Project Documents then existing. In addition, the Architect shall retain copies of all Project Documents on file for a minimum of ten (10) years following completion of the Project, or the early termination of this Agreement for any reason, and shall make copies available to the District upon the payment of reasonable duplication costs. Before destroying the Project Documents following this retention period, the Architect shall make a reasonable effort to notify the District and provide the District with the opportunity to obtain the documents slotted for destruction.

10.2 REUSE BY DISTRICT. All plans for the Project, including, but not limited to, record drawings, specifications, and estimates prepared pursuant thereto, shall be and remain the property of the District for the purposes of repairs, maintenance, renovations, modernization, or other purposes, only as they relate to an Assigned Project. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may use the plans, record drawings, specifications, or estimates related to an Assigned Project for the purposes of additions, alignments, or other development on the site. The District reserves the right to reuse certain elements, features, details or other project standards in order to incorporate them into other projects within the District.

10.2.1 The plans, designs, copyrights, drawings, studies, specifications, and estimates prepared by the Architect or its Consultants are instruments of service of the Architect. The Architect shall be deemed to be the author of these documents and the Architect shall retain all common law, statutory and other reserved rights, including the copyright thereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the documents including, but not limited to, plans, drawings, specifications, record drawings, models, mock-ups, renderings and other documents (including all computer file and/or AutoCAD files) prepared by the Architect or the Architect's Consultants for this Project, shall be and remain the property of the District pursuant to Education Code Section 17316 for the purposes of repair, maintenance, renovation, modernization or other purposes as they related to the Project. The District, however, shall not be precluded from using the Architect's or Architect Consultant's documents enumerated above for the purposes of additions, alignments or other development on the Project site.

10.2.2 Notwithstanding Section 1 above, if the District proposes to reuse the plans prepared by Architect within the District but other than on the Project site, the terms and conditions for the reuse shall be set forth in an Amendment to this Agreement, or other subsequent writing executed by the District and the Architect. However, under any circumstances, in the event of any reuse or modification of the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents by any other person, firm or legal entity, the Architect shall be given design credit and the names and seals of the Architect and the Architect's consultants, if any, shall first be removed from the Architect's drawings, specifications or other documents.

If the District reuses the plans prepared by the Architect or Architect Consultant and retains another certified architect or structural engineer for the preparation of those plans for the reuse, the District shall indemnify and hold harmless the Architect and Architect Consultant, and their respective agents, and employees, from and against any claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from, in whole or in part, the reuse.

10.2.3 This Agreement creates a non-exclusive and perpetual license for District to copy, use, modify, reuse, or sublicense any and all copyrights, designs, and other intellectual property embodied in plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates, and other documents, or any other

works of authorship fixed in any tangible medium of expression, including, but not limited to, physical drawings, data magnetically or otherwise recorded on computer disks, or other writings prepared or caused to be prepared by the Architect pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall require any and all subcontractors and consultants to agree in writing that the District is granted a non-exclusive and perpetual license for the work of such subcontractors or consultants performed pursuant to this Agreement.

10.3 COPYRIGHT. The Architect represents and warrants that the Architect has the legal right to license any and all copyrights, designs and other intellectual property embodied in the Construction Documents that Architect prepares or causes to be prepared pursuant to this Agreement. The Architect shall indemnify and hold the District harmless pursuant to the indemnification provisions of this Agreement for any breach of this representation and warranty.

10.4 TECHNOLOGY USED. The Architect shall perform the Services and prepare all documents under this Agreement with the assistance of Building Information Modeling (BIM) and Computer Aided Design (CAD) (e.g., AutoCAD) or other technology acceptable to the Architect and the District. As to any drawings that the Architect provides in a CAD file format, the District acknowledges that anomalies and errors may be introduced into data when it is transferred or used in a computer environment, and that the District should rely on the hard or PDF, unalterable, copies of all documents.

10.5 DELIVERABLES UPON TERMINATION. Following the termination of any Services, for any reason, or abandonment of all or a portion of the Project, the District may utilize the Construction Documents as it sees fit, subject to the provisions of Section 10.2 above. The Architect shall deliver to the District, in a form acceptable to the District, one hard-copy and two (2) electronic copies of each set of Construction Documents, complete or incomplete, prepared in connection with the Project by the Architect and the Architect Consultants, if any.

10.6 NO REPRODUCTION OR USE BY ARCHITECT OR THIRD PARTIES. After completion of the Project, or earlier termination of the Services, the Architect shall not use the Construction Documents for any purpose without District's prior written consent. In addition, the Architect shall not permit reproductions to be made of any Construction Documents without the approval of the District and shall refer all requests by other persons to the District.

SECTION 11 **INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE**

11 INDEMNIFICATION.INDEMNITY AND LITIGATION COSTS. To the fullest extent permitted by law and in conformity with California Civil Code Section 2782.8, Architect agrees that it will indemnify, defend and hold the District, the District's Representative, and their respective Board members, directors, officers, employees, agents and authorized volunteers (the "Indemnitees") entirely harmless from all liability arising out of:

11.1.1.1 Any and all claims under worker's compensation acts and other employee benefit acts with respect to the Architect's employees or Architect Consultant's employees arising out of Architect's work under this Agreement; and

11.1.1.2 Any claim, loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property to the extent that it is caused by any negligent or reckless act, error or omission or willful

misconduct (other than a professional act or omission) of the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, including all damages due to loss or theft sustained by any person, firm or corporation including the Indemnitees, arising out of, or in any way connected with the Project, including injury or damage either on or off District property, but not for any loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.

11.1.2 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Architect agrees to indemnify and hold the Indemnitees entirely harmless from all liability arising out of any claim, loss, injury to or death of persons or damage to property to the extent caused by the negligent professional act or omission in the performance of professional services or willful misconduct by the Architect, its officers, employees, consultants, subconsultants or agents, pursuant to this Agreement.

11.1.3 The Architect's obligation to indemnify does not include the obligation to defend actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees but rather to reimburse the Indemnitees for attorney's fees and costs incurred by the Indemnitees in defending such actions or proceedings brought against the Indemnitees to the extent caused by the Architect, but not to the extent of loss, injury, death or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of District or of other third parties for which the Architect is not legally liable.

11.1.4 Survival of Indemnities. The provisions of this Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

11.2 INSURANCE. Without in any way affecting the indemnity provided in or by Section 11.1, before commencement of any Services, the Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain at its own cost and expense for the duration of the Services, and longer as required by the District against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the Services, the types and amounts of insurance set forth herein.

11.2.1 Minimum Limits of Insurance. The Architect and each Architect Consultant shall procure and maintain the types and amounts of coverage as follows:

11.2.1.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance with a limit of not less than \$2,000,000 each occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage/\$4,000,000 annual aggregate.

11.2.1.2 Automobile Liability Insurance (Insurance Services Office Form Number CA 0001 covering Automobile Liability, Code 1 (any auto)). Minimum of \$1,000,000 limit each accident.

11.2.1.3 Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance with a limit not less than \$2,000,000 per claim and \$2,000,000.00 in the annual aggregate.

11.2.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance as required by the State of California (Division IV of the California Labor Code, and any amendatory acts or provisions thereto).

11.2.1.5 Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per accident for bodily injury or disease.

11.2.2 Minimum Scope of Insurance.

11.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CG 0001 (or a substitute form providing coverage at least as broad) and shall cover liability arising from bodily injury and property damage (broad form property damage), premises, operations, independent contractors, products-completed operations, personal injury and advertising injury liability (including the tort liability of another assumed in a business contract), contractual liability with respect to this Agreement, explosion, collapse and underground hazards.

11.2.2.2 Automobile Insurance shall cover liability arising out of any automobiles (including owned, hired and non-owned automobiles). Coverage shall be written on Insurance Services Office form CA 0001, or a substitute form providing liability coverage at least as broad. The policy may require deductibles acceptable to the Director of Risk Management of the District, but not self-insured retention without written approval from District.

11.2.2.3 If the Professional Liability Insurance policy is written on a claims made basis, it shall be maintained continuously for a period of no less than three (3) years after Final Completion of the Project to which it applies. The “retro date” must be shown and must be before the date of this Agreement.

11.2.3 Valuable Document Insurance: The Architect shall carry adequate insurance on all drawings and specifications as may be required to protect District in the amount of its full equity in those drawings and specifications, and shall file with District a certificate of that insurance. The cost of that insurance shall be paid by Architect.

11.2.4 Content and Endorsements: Each policy must contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

11.2.4.1 The Commercial General Liability policy shall name District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and designated volunteers as named additional insureds (“Additional Insureds”). The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the Additional Insureds. Coverage shall be primary and not contributory with respect to the Additional Insureds. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Additional Insureds shall be in excess of the Architect’s insurance and shall not contribute with it.

11.2.4.2 On each policy of insurance, the insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against District, its Board of Trustees and each member thereof, its officers, employees, agents, and volunteers.

11.2.4.3 Each insurance policy required by this Agreement shall be endorsed to state that coverage shall not be suspended, voided, reduced or canceled except after thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the District by the carrier. In the case of cancellation for non-payment, ten (10) days notice is acceptable. Qualified statements such as carrier “will endeavor” or that “failure to mail such notice shall impose no obligation and liability upon the company” shall not be acceptable.

11.2.4.4 The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer’s liability.

11.2.5 General Insurance Matters: All insurance coverage required under this Agreement shall:

11.2.5.1 Be issued by insurance companies admitted to do business in the State of California, with a financial rating of at least an A:VII as rated in the most recent edition of Best's Insurance Reports. Architect shall notify District in writing if any of its insurer(s) have an A.M. Best rating of less than A:VII. At the option of District, either 1) District can accept the lower rating; or 2) the Architect or Architect Consultant shall be required to procure insurance from another insurer.

11.2.5.2 Except for professional liability policies, all insurance required by this Section shall contain standard separation of insureds provisions. In addition, such insurance shall not contain any special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents.

11.2.5.3 The Architect or Architect Consultant, as applicable, shall promptly notify the District of any materials change in the coverage, scope, or amount of any policy.

11.2.5.4 Except for professional liability policies for which primary coverage is not available, all such insurance shall be primary insurance. Any insurance of the District shall be excess coverage for benefit of the District only and non-contributory.

11.2.5.5 At all times while this Agreement remains in effect, the Architect and the Architect Consultant shall maintain on file with the District valid and up to date certificates of insurance showing that the required insurance coverage is in effect in not less than the required amounts. If not contained on the face of the policy, endorsements signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf, shall be separately provided. Each policy endorsement, copy, or a certificate of the policy executed by the insurance company, and evidence of payment of premiums for each policy shall be deposited with the District within twenty-one (21) days of execution of this Agreement and prior to the commencement of services, and on renewal of the policy, not less than twenty (20) days before the expiration of the term of the policy.

11.2.5.6 If the Architect fails to provide or maintain the required insurance, the District may, at its sole and absolute discretion, obtain such insurance at the Architect's expense and deduct the premium from any fees or reimbursable expenses subsequently invoiced by the Architect.

11.2.5.7 Any deductibles or self-insured retentions in excess of \$100,000 must be declared to the District and must be reduced to a level deemed acceptable by the District in writing. The Architect agrees that, at the option of the District, it will either: (A) arrange for the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions with respect to the District, its directors, officials, officers, employees and agents; or (B) procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigation costs, claims and administrative and defense expenses.

SECTION 12

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

12 RESOLUTION OF CLAIMS. Claims shall be resolved by the parties in accordance with the provisions of this Section 12. All Claims shall be subject to the “**Claims Resolution Process**” set forth in this Section 12, which shall be the exclusive recourse of the Architect and the District for determination and resolution of Claims. For purpose of this Section 12, a “**Claim**” shall mean, a written demand or assertion by the District or the Architect seeking, as a matter of right, an interpretation of contract, disputed payment of money, recovery of damages or other relief. A Claim does not include the following: (i) penalties or forfeitures prescribed by statute or regulation imposed by a governmental agency; (ii) tort claims for personal injury or death; (iii) false claims liability under California Government Code Section 12650, et seq.; (iv) physical defects in the Construction first discovered by the District after final payment by the District to a Contractor; (v) stop notices; or (vi) the right of the District to specific performance or injunctive relief to compel performance.

12.1 RESOLUTION OF OTHER DISPUTES. Disputes between the District and the Architect that do not constitute Claims shall be resolved by way of an action filed in the Superior Court of the State of California, County of San Diego, and shall not be subject to the Claims Resolution Process.

12.2 SUBMISSION OF A CLAIM

12.2.1 By the Architect. The Architect’s right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise upon the District’s written response denying all or part of a Claim. The Architect shall submit a written statement of dispute to the District within fourteen (14) calendar days after the District rejects all or a portion of the Architect’s Claim. Failure by the Architect to timely submit its statement of dispute shall result in the decision by the District on the Claim becoming final and binding. The Architect’s statement of dispute shall be signed by a Principal of the Architect and shall state with specificity the events or circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the asserted effect, if any, on the compensation due or time of performance obligations of the Architect under this Agreement (the “Statement of Dispute”). Such Statement of Dispute shall include adequate supporting data to substantiate the disputed Claim. Adequate supporting data for a Claim relating to an adjustment of the Architect’s obligations relative to time of performance shall include a detailed, event-by-event description of the impact of each delay on the Architect’s time for performance. Adequate supporting data for a Statement of Dispute involving the Architect’s compensation shall include a detailed cost breakdown and supporting cost data in such form and including such detailed information and other supporting data as required to demonstrate the grounds for, and precise amount of, the Claim.

12.2.2 By the District. The District’s right to commence the Claims Resolution Process shall arise at any time following the District’s actual discovery of the circumstances giving rise to the Claim. Nothing contained herein shall preclude the District from asserting Claims in response to a Claim asserted by the Architect. A Statement of Claim submitted by the District shall state the events or circumstances giving rise to the Claim, the dates of their occurrence and the damages or other relief claimed by the District as a result of such events. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District shall not be able to commence or assert a claim beyond the applicable statute of limitations.

12.3 CLAIMS RESOLUTION PROCESS. The parties shall utilize each of the following steps in the Claims Resolution Process in the sequence they appear below. Each party shall participate fully and in good faith in each step in the Claims Resolution Process, which good faith effort shall be a condition precedent to the right of each party to proceed to the next step in the Claims Resolution Process.

12.3.1 Direct Negotiations. Designated representatives of the District and the Architect shall meet as soon as possible (but not later than forty-five (45) calendar days after the Statement of

Dispute is given) in a good faith effort to negotiate a resolution to the Claim. Each party shall be represented in such negotiations by an authorized representative with full knowledge of the details of the Claim or defenses being asserted by such party, and with full authority to resolve such Claim then and there, subject only to the District's right and obligation to obtain Board of Trustees' approval of any agreed settlement or resolution. If the Claim involves the assertion of a right or claim by a Contractor or Architect Consultant against the Architect that is in turn being asserted by the Architect against the District, then such Contractor or Architect Consultant shall also have a representative attend such negotiations, with the same authority and knowledge as just described. Upon completion of the meeting, if the Claim is not resolved, the parties may either continue the negotiations or either party may declare negotiations ended. All discussions that occur during such negotiations and all documents prepared solely for the purpose of such negotiations shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.3.2 Deferral of Agreement Disputes. Following the completion of the negotiations required by the preceding paragraph, all unresolved Claims shall proceed to Mediation as set forth in the succeeding paragraph entitled "Mediation." The Parties hereto may mutually agree to postpone continuing the Claims Dispute Resolution until the earlier of: (i) the completion of the Scope of Services hereunder or, (ii) the termination of the services. In the event Claims are deferred, the Claims shall be consolidated within a reasonable period of time after completion of the Scope of Services herein and pursued to resolution through the Claims Dispute Resolution Process. Pending final resolution of any Claim, the Architect shall proceed diligently with the performance of its Scope of Services and the District shall continue to make payments for those services that are not part of the Claim set forth herein in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

12.3.3 Mediation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations pursuant to Paragraph 12.3.1, the parties agree to submit the Claim to non-binding mediation before a mutually acceptable third party mediator prior to commencement of any lawsuit or court action.

12.3.3.1 Qualifications of Mediator. The parties shall endeavor to select a mediator who is a retired judge or an attorney with at least five (5) years of experience in public works construction contract law and in mediating public works construction disputes.

12.3.3.2 Submission to Mediation and Selection of Mediator. The party initiating mediation of a Claim shall provide written notice to the other party of its decision to mediate. In the event the parties are unable to agree upon a mediator within ninety (90) calendar days after such written notice is given, then the parties shall submit the matter to the Superior Court of the County of San Diego to select a mediator in accordance with the qualifications herein and the applicable law.

12.3.3.3 Mediation Process. The location of the mediation shall be at the offices of the District, or otherwise mutually agreed. The costs of mediation shall be shared equally among all parties participating. All discussions that occur during the mediation and all document presentations prepared solely for the purpose of the mediation shall be confidential and privileged pursuant to California Evidence Code Sections 1119 and 1152.

12.3.4 Litigation. If the Claim remains unresolved after direct negotiations and mediation, either party may commence an action in the Superior Court of the County of San Diego. The Architect hereby submits to the jurisdiction of said court.

12.4 NON-WAIVER OR RELEASE. Participation in the Claims Resolution Process shall not constitute a waiver, release or compromise of any defense of either party.

SECTION 13
NOTICES

13 NOTICES. All notices, demands, or requests to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and conclusively shall be deemed received when received in any of the following ways: (i) on the date delivered if delivered personally; (ii) on the date sent if sent by facsimile transmission and confirmation of transmission is received; and (iii) on the date it is accepted or rejected if sent by certified mail. All notices, demands or requests shall include the name of this Agreement and be addressed to the parties as follows:

TO DISTRICT:

Oxnard School District
Att: Cesar Morales – Superintendent
1051 South A Street
Oxnard, CA 93030

TO ARCHITECT:

Dougherty Architects
Att: Brian Dougherty - Principal
3194 D Airport Loop Dr.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

SECTION 14
REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT

14.1 REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ARCHITECT. By executing this Agreement, and hereafter each and every time this Agreement is amended, the Architect makes each of the following covenants and representations.

14.1.1 The Architect represents that it is professionally qualified to act as the Architect for the Project, is licensed to practice architecture in the State of California by all public entities having jurisdiction over the Architect and the Project.

14.1.2 The Architect covenants to maintain, at all times Services are performed hereunder, all necessary licenses, permits or other authorizations necessary to act as architect for the Project or projects until the Architect’s duties in connection therewith have been fully satisfied.

14.1.3 The Architect represents that it has become familiar with the Project site and the local conditions under which the Project is to be designed, constructed, and operated.

14.1.4 The Architect represents and covenants that it shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, all documents and things required by this Agreement including, but not limited to, all Project plans and specifications in such a manner that they shall be constructable in accordance with the standards of the profession.

14.1.5 The Architect assumes full responsibility to the District for the improper acts and omissions of its employees and any consultants retained by the Architect in connection with the Project. The Architect covenants that each Project Director and all other Architect employees or sub-consultants now or in future assigned by the Architect to work on a Project shall have the level of skill, experience and qualifications required to perform the Services assigned to them, and shall also have all licenses, permits or approvals legally required to perform such Services.

14.1.6 The Architect covenants that it shall be responsible for all costs and damages, including those due to any delays, resulting from its failure to prepare adequate documentation or to implement any changes identified as necessary either in connection with the Constructability Review or other review.

14.2 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS. The Architect covenants that it shall, at all times while providing Services, remain in full compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation, the provisions of the Education Code regarding design and construction of school facilities, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding employer's insurance, the provisions of the California Labor Code regarding payment prevailing wages, all non-discriminations laws (including federal and state laws), and any and all other laws rules and regulations applicable to this Agreement, the Architect, the District, the Project or the Services. The Architect shall at all times require the Architect Consultants to fully comply with all such applicable laws, rules and regulations. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing the Architect shall ensure that it and each Architect Consultant comply with the following:

14.2.1 Cost Disclosure - Documents and Written Reports. The Architect shall be responsible for compliance with California Government Code section 7550 if the total cost of the contract is over five thousand dollars (\$5,000).

14.2.2 Disabled Veteran Business Enterprise Participation. Pursuant to Education Code section 17076.11, the District has a participation goal for disabled veteran business enterprises (DVBEs) of at least three (3) percent, per year, of funds expended each year by the District on projects that use funds allocated by the State Allocation Board pursuant to the Leroy F. Greene School Facilities Act. Unless waived in writing by the District, the Architect shall provide proof of DVBE compliance, in accordance with any applicable policies of the District or the State Allocation Board, within thirty (30) days of its execution of this Agreement.

14.2.3 Fingerprinting & Other Operational Requirements of the District. Unless exempted, the Architect shall comply with the requirements of Education Code Section 45125.1 with respect to fingerprinting of employees who may have contact with the District's pupils. The Architect shall also ensure that its consultants on the Project also comply with the requirements of Section 45125.1. The Architect and each Architect Consultant must complete the District's certification form attached hereto as **Exhibit E** and incorporated herein by reference prior to any of the Architect's or Architect Consultant's employees coming into contact with any of the District's pupils. The Architect also agrees to comply, and ensure that all its employees and Architect Consultants comply with all other operational requirements of the District, as may be revised from time to time, including but not limited to any obligations relating to vaccination or testing for infectious diseases.

14.2.4 Name and Trademarks. The Architect shall not use any name, trademark or service mark of the District without first having received the District's written consent to such use.

14.2.5 Conflict of Interest. No member, official or employee of the District shall have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Agreement nor shall any such member, official or employee participate in any decision relating to the Agreement which affects his personal interests or the interests of any corporation, partnership or association in which he is directly or indirectly interested.

14.2.6 Safety. The Architect shall execute and maintain its work so as to avoid injury or damage to any person or property. In carrying out its Services, the Architect shall at all times be in compliance with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations, and shall exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of its employees, consultant and subcontractors appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed.

14.2.7 Labor Certification. By its signature hereunder, the Architect certifies that it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Workers' Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and agrees to comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Services.

14.3 SUPPLEMENTAL CONDITIONS. Any supplemental conditions agreed to by the parties shall be attached as an exhibit to this Agreement and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 15

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

15.1 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. In as much as this Agreement is intended to secure the specialized Services of the Architect, the Architect may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the District and any such assignment, transfer, delegation or sublease without the District's prior written consent shall be considered null and void. Likewise, the District may not assign, transfer, delegate or sublet any interest therein without the prior written consent of the Architect and any such assignment, transfer, delegation or sublease without the Architect's prior written consent shall be considered null and void.

15.2 SEVERABILITY. If any term, covenant, condition or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remainder of the provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect and shall in no way be affected, impaired or invalidated thereby.

15.3 ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement including Exhibits hereto, contains the entire understanding of the Parties, and supersedes all other written or oral agreements. The Architect shall be entitled to no other benefits other than those specified herein. No changes, amendments or alterations shall be effective unless in writing and signed by both Parties. The Architect specifically acknowledges that in entering into this Agreement, the Architect relied solely upon the provisions contained in this Agreement and no others.

15.4 GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with, and governed by the laws of the State of California, excluding its choice of law rules. Venue shall be exclusively in San Diego County.

15.5 NON-WAIVER. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be considered waived by either party unless such waiver is specifically specified in writing. Neither the District's review, approval of, nor payment for, any of the services required under this Agreement shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement, and the Architect shall remain liable to the District in accordance with this Agreement for all damages to the District caused by the Architect's failure to perform any of the Services to the standard of care of the Architect for its services, which shall be, at a minimum, the standard of care of architects performing similar work for California school districts in or around the same geographic area of the District. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

15.6 INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. The Architect is, for all purposes arising out of this Agreement, an independent contractor, and neither the Architect nor its employees shall be deemed an employee of the District for any purpose. It is expressly understood and agreed that the Architect shall in no event be entitled to any benefits to which District employees are entitled, including, but not limited to, overtime, retirement benefits, insurance, vacation, workers' compensation benefits, sick or injury leave or other benefits.

15.7 NO ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION. No asbestos or asbestos-containing materials will be used or substituted in conjunction with the Project. Upon completion of all work under the Project, the Architect will certify to the District that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, no asbestos or asbestos-containing materials were used in the Project.

15.8 NON-DISCRIMINATION. No discrimination shall be made by the Architect in the employment of persons to work under this Agreement because of race, national origin, sex, age, ancestry, religion, physical disability, marital status, sexual orientation, or political affiliation of such person. The Architect shall comply with all applicable regulations and laws governing nondiscrimination in employment, including without limitation the following laws:

(a) California Fair Employment and Housing Act (California Government Code Section 12900 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on account of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, or sex and prohibits harassment of an employee or applicant because of race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, marital status, sex or age;

(b) Federal Civil Right Act of 1964 (42 U.S. Code Section 2000e, et seq.) which prohibits discrimination in employment on the basis of race, religious creed, color, national origin, or sex;

(c) Title I of the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S. Code Section 12101 et seq.) which prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with a disability in hiring and employment practices;

(d) The Age Discrimination in Employment Act (29 U.S. Code Section 621, et seq., prohibiting age discrimination in employment against individuals who are least forty years of age;

(e) California Labor Code Section 1102.1 which prohibits discrimination in any aspect of employment or opportunity for employment based on actual or perceived sexual orientation.

15.9 NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARY. There are no intended third party beneficiaries of any right or obligation assumed by the Parties.

15.10 ASSISTANCE OF COUNSEL. Each party warrants that it has had the opportunity to consult counsel and understands the terms of this Agreement and the consequences of executing it. In addition, each party acknowledges that the drafting of this Agreement was the product of negotiation and that this Agreement shall not be construed against any party as the drafter of the Agreement.

15.11 AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE. The persons executing this Agreement on behalf of their respective Parties represent and warrant that they have the authority to do so under law and from their respective Parties.

15.12 HEADINGS. The headings in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience and reference and are not meant to define, limit or describe the scope or intent of the contract documents or in any way to affect the terms and provisions set forth herein.

15.13 EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which together shall constitute one instrument.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties, through their authorized representatives, have executed this Agreement on the dates indicated under their respective signatures.

Architect

By: _____
Brian Dougherty
Title: _____
Principal
Date: _____

District

By: _____
Cesar Morales
Title: _____
Superintendent
Date: _____

EXHIBIT "A"
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL



Planning and Financing Better
Schools for California Students

Date: February 3, 2017

To: Brian Dougherty
Dougherty + Dougherty Architects, LLP
3194 D Airport Loop Drive
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

From: Jeremy Cogan, Assistant Vice President
CFW, Inc.

Subject: **Architect Selection Package for McKinna Reconstruction Project**

Dear Mr. Dougherty,

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District adopted a Master Construct and Implementation Program on January 18, 2017, including a proposed project plan for the **Reconstruction of McKinna Elementary** (the "Project"). The Board has approved the project's budget and schedule and has directed Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. to proceed with assignment of the design work to a prequalified architectural firm. We are pleased to introduce at this time a Request for Architecture Services for the Reconstruction of McKinna Elementary.

The project consists of a complete reconstruction of the McKinna campus with an entirely new set of facilities, built according to modern State code, District specifications, 21st century educational program requirements, and to a 750-student capacity. In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a 'Re-Use of Plans' effort for this project. Minimizing re-design efforts required for code compliance, and other regulatory requirements is a critical aspect of this effort, so projects that have been designed and constructed under current building codes should be prioritized where possible.

New facilities include a two-story classroom building, library, administration space, multipurpose room, playfields, hard courts, and support spaces. Conceptually, the new school would be constructed in the current play field areas allowing for instruction to continue at the older facility until completion of the replacement school. The new facility will be accessed from a new parking and drop-off provided at "N" Street. Once completed, the older structures would be demolished and new play fields and remaining support facilities would be constructed in their place.

At this time, we anticipate that the Project's design phase would commence in March 2017 and be submitted to the Division of the State Architect (DSA) in August 2017. DSA review of plans would begin

6425 CHRISTIE AVENUE, SUITE 270
EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
(510) 596-8170

815 COLORADO BLVD, SUITE 200
LOS ANGELES, CA 94608
(323) 543-8317

1901 S. VICTORIA AVENUE, SUITE 106
OXNARD, CA 93035
(805) 252-0370

immediately thereafter, with approvals secured for construction to begin in April 2018. The project budget was approved by the Board upon adoption in January 2017 of the Master Construct and Implementation Program with an estimated Guaranteed Maximum Price of \$22,938,546 and a total “all-in” cost of \$31,036,798 in current dollars.

A process for assigning a qualified architectural firm to this specific project has been created to ensure the best use of design team talent, and is described herein. Specific proposal parameters, requirements, and submittal guidelines are included. Please review the attached Request for Architectural Services and submit your response by **1:00 p.m. PDT on Friday February 17, 2017** in PDF format, via email to: Jeremy Cogan, Assistant Vice President, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. at jcogan@cfwinc.com.

If you have any questions, please direct them to Jeremy Cogan, CFW at (323) 543-8317.

Sincerely,

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.



Oxnard School District
Architect Selection Package
Reconstruction of McKinna Elementary

Prepared by:



6425 CHRISTIE AVENUE, SUITE 270
EMERYVILLE, CA 94608
(510) 596-8170

815 COLORADO BLVD, SUITE 200
LOS ANGELES, CA 94608
(323) 543-8317

1901 S. VICTORIA AVENUE, SUITE 106
OXNARD, CA 93035
(805) 252-0370

ARCHITECT SELECTION PACKAGE

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION: DESIGN & RECONSTRUCT MCKINNA K-5 SCHOOL

ORIENTATION

McKinna Elementary School, located at 1611 South “J” Street, is a 9.5-acre school site, constructed in 1954. The McKinna school site is bounded by South “J” Street on the east and South “N” Street on the west. Residential homes back up to alleyways that run along the property to the north and south. The school operated a Kindergarten through fifth grade education program during the 2015-2016 school year with 17 permanent and 14 portable classrooms housing 713 students. All existing facilities on the site are located on the east half of the property, along South “J” Street.

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

The District’s 2012 Facilities Master Plan (FMP) assessed McKinna Elementary as needing extensive modernization throughout its administration building, kindergarten facilities, classrooms, MPR/food service facility, and support spaces. Improvements to technology infrastructure, playfields, and vehicular areas were also recommended. The total cost per the FMP for McKinna’s modernization was estimated at \$20.8 million in 2012 dollars. This finding was recognized by the 2016 Master Construct Program, as well as the Master Construct and Implementation Program adopted by the Board in January 2017, which instead directs the construction of a new facility based on the Board’s adopted specifications estimated to be \$31.1 million in current dollars estimated during the 2016-17 fiscal year.

The new school will be designed as a 750-student K-5 school by State loading standards, and include a 31-classroom campus with library, administration space, multipurpose room, playfields, hard courts, and support spaces. The new school will be constructed in the current play field areas allowing for instruction to continue at the older facility until completion of the replacement school. The new facility may be accessed from a new parking and drop-off provided at “N” Street. Once completed, the older structures are to be demolished and new play fields and remaining support facilities will be constructed in their place.

The District is currently engaged in the development and execution of various construction activities which is expected to continue for the next five years. In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a ‘Re-Use of Plans’ effort for this project which is further described in a later section. Design activities must be completed and the plans submitted to the Division of State Architect (DSA) at the earliest date possible and by no later than August 2017. Funding for construction will utilize a mix of sources that include the State School Facilities Program (SFP). Construction is scheduled to commence by April 2018 and work on the new school facilities is expected to be substantially complete in time for the 2019 – 2020 school year.

DESIGN APPROACH

In order to maximize cost efficiency, and minimize required duration for both design and construction phases, the District is requesting a ‘Re-Use of Plans’ effort for this project. The proposing architectural firms should carefully review the content of this selection package, specifically the approved Educational Specifications and Project Budgets enclosed, and select at least two (2) best-fit options for re-use of plans that have been previously approved by DSA, successfully

constructed within the last 5 years, and have detailed construction cost documentation available. Minimizing re-design efforts required for code compliance, and other regulatory requirements is a critical aspect of this effort, so projects that have been designed and constructed under current building codes should be prioritized where possible.

Architectural firms may select specific components from a variety of approved projects, however such proposals must include a general design showing how the various elements connect to create a cohesive campus concept for the McKinna site. In all cases, design teams should carefully review requests for information (RFI's), submittals, agency review comments, and any other issues that created delays or added cost to the original project, to ensure that the appropriate solutions are pro-actively incorporated into the new McKinna elementary school design. The proposals should include a brief "lessons learned" narrative from the construction issues that arose when the design was previously built.

METHOD OF DELIVERY

A lease-leaseback (LLB) method of delivery may be utilized for the project as determined by the Board. The contractor will participate in the project early on to provide constructability reviews of proposed designs, cost estimates, preliminary construction schedules, and a site logistics strategy to help create a design that is both inspiring, functional and meets the District's budget and timeline. Design teams should be prepared to describe past experience with the LLB project delivery method, and suggestions for improving the process.

DESIGN CONSIDERATION & PROJECT VISION

McKinna is among the oldest schools in the District and is an integral part of the Oxnard community. The design team should be thoroughly familiar with the K-5 education program, learning objectives, and other qualitative functions and features intended for the future use of the site. Proposed designs should draw attention to the unique qualities and opportunities available to future parents and their children, should they choose the McKinna K-5 education program as their school of choice. Successful designs will clearly demonstrate how 'form follows function' in such a way as to promote effective 21st century learning environments for students.

The K-5 McKinna School has an educational focus on Multimedia, described in an electronic brochure at the following link: [McKinna Multimedia eBrochure](#). Students participate in project based learning experiences with an emphasis on producing Multimedia projects that provide hands-on applications of core curriculum subject matter. Every student and teacher at the school is issued an iPad for instructional use in the classroom as well as at home throughout the year. Students learn from experts and experience authentic content that will strengthen the foundation for their participation in academy programs at the middle school level and beyond. The program regularly engages students and experts in on-going conversations through various electronic media sources. The District has formed a vision for the form and function of facilities that is intended to guide schematic design. All classrooms and labs in the new McKinna facility must be designed and built to accommodate this program at the K-5 grade levels and enable 21st century methods of teaching and learning. To this end, the District has formed a vision for the form and function of facilities that is intended to guide design.

Furthermore, proposals should integrate design elements, including themes, color schemes, and functions that meaningfully reflect the 'look and feel' of the surrounding neighborhood and overall community within the limitations of the project budget and schedule. Proposals should include the following:

- Description of community-oriented design approaches
- Design features to be accentuated reflective of the neighborhood and the community of Oxnard
- Specific elements/themes/functions that reflect the existing character of the surrounding neighborhood

- Supporting information as to why particular design approaches/elements were selected, and the prospective impact on the community and the student learning experience

It is important for the design team to be mindful of the culture and character of the McKinna community, and awareness of this historical and multi-faceted community impact should be thoughtfully included in the proposed design.

Attachment A describes the proposed vision and specifications, including design details for each type of room in the new facility. **Design teams are expected to understand and apply the attached vision to their work on the Project** and provide evidence of this understanding within the submittal requirements posed at the end of this Request for Architectural Services.

Examples of common design features include open plan classrooms that maximize floor space, mobile storage furnishing in lieu of built-in casework, floor to ceiling track-mounted sliding panel markerboards, multiple wall-mounted HDTVs, and agile tables, desks, chairs, stools, lecterns, and other items that are comfortable to use, easy to reposition, and promote collaboration and flexibility. Please note that the costs for all required furniture, fixtures, and equipment in the classrooms and labs have been included within the “all-in” project cost discussed in the Master Budget.

SITE MAP & CONFIGURATION GUIDELINES

Most of the current campus building mass is situated along the eastern half of the site and thus permits construction of new facilities to take place on the western half. Once the new campus is complete, demolition of the old campus will accommodate playfields on the remaining half of the site. Design teams are encouraged to explore configuration options that promote setbacks from the north and south property lines to reduce the impact of building massing on nearby homes.

The diagram that follows is for conceptual purposes only and does not indicate the actual placement of new school facilities. Design teams should work closely with CFW and the District, to identify the best “re-use” of previously approved designs, as well as currently existing facilities, as appropriate, to maximize the value and cost-efficiency of the new campus. Final placement of the proposed site has not yet been determined, so proposals should thoughtfully consider site configurations that are mindful of access requirements, proximity to existing uses and facilities, and promoting the most efficient use and integration of space.

No interim housing beyond existing buildings will be required as the site will continue to operate within existing facilities that will be demolished once facilities are completed as determined by the Board. The existing student population will be relocated to the new K-5 facility upon its completion. There is a goal to minimize the cost of additional interim facilities to accommodate the new construction of facilities throughout the District. As such, the existing site may also be used as interim housing for additional school replacement projects for nearby schools as may be determined by the Board.

At conclusion of the project and/or conclusion of use of existing facilities for interim housing, a limited portion of existing facilities and parking along South “J” Street may be retained for further reuse by the District for other programs (e.g. early childhood development). The selected Firm will be expected to coordinate their site development plans (e.g. utility connections) to anticipate select reuse of existing facilities, as well as incorporate demolition plans that clearly delineate facilities being retained, however the further reuse of the existing facilities is being undertaken with District forces and is not a part of the project budget. This effort will be closely coordinated with the District, including input from the selected design team organized by CFW.

EXISTING CONFIGURATION OF MCKINNA



CONCEPTUAL CONFIGURATION OF MCKINNA



APPROVED EDUCATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS & BUDGET

The specifications below reflect the Board approved Educational Specifications, adjusted with additional classrooms to accommodate the 750-student capacity for the McKinna project per the Master Construct and Implementation Program and should be addressed in the proposed design.

Use of certain spaces, including specific adjustments to functionality, design, and adjacency, are specifically described in Attachment A. Architects are advised to observe changes desired by the District between the current application of these specifications, and previous schools constructed by the District.

SPACE	AREA	UNITS	TOTAL
Classroom	960	25	24,000
Kindergarten	1,120	4	4,480
Special Ed/RSP/Speech	960	2	1,920
Teaching Space (Total Sq. Ft.)			30,400

Flex Room	150	1	150
Counselor Room	150	1	150
Psychologist Room	150	1	150
Teaching Support Space (Total Sq. Ft.)			450

Workroom/Storage	200	2	400
Toilets	65	4	260
Equipment Storage	100	1	100
Kindergarten Support Space (Total Sq. Ft.)			760

Lobby/Waiting	300	1	300
Reception/Clerical	75	2	150
Principal's Office	200	1	200
Admin Assistant	75	1	75
Conference Rm	250	1	250
Work/Main Copy Room	250	1	250
Health Office	100	1	100
Nurse/Health Clerk	75	1	75
Health Office Toilet	65	1	65
Workroom/Lounge	600	1	600
Kitchenette/Vending	150	1	150
Staff Toilets	195	2	390
Parent/Multi-Purpose/Workroom	300	1	300
Storage Room	100	1	100
Administrative Space (Total Sq. Ft.)			3,005

SPACE	AREA	UNITS	TOTAL
Circulation Desk	50	1	50
Work/Processing Room	200	1	200
Storage Room	100	1	100
Reading Room	900	1	900
Story Telling Nook	400	1	400
Stacks	400	1	400
Textbook Storage	200	1	200
Small Breakout Room	100	3	300
Tech Work/Storage Rm	150	1	150
Library and Resource Center (Total Sq. Ft.)			2,700

Multipurpose Room	3,500	1	3,500
Chair/Table Storage	200	1	200
Control Room	75	1	75
Music Platform	1,400	1	1,400
Instrument Storage Room	200	1	200
Serving/Prep Kitchen	350	1	350
Walk-in Refrigerator & Freezer	75	2	150
Dry Storage	75	1	75
Locker Alcove	50	1	50
Office/Workstation	75	1	75
Toilet/Changing	75	1	75
Custodial Services	100	1	100
Multipurpose Facility (Total Sq. Ft.)			6,250

Lunch Shelter	2,800	1	2,800
Kindergarten Shade Structure	1,200	1	1,200
Restrooms	2,200	1	2,200

TOTAL CLASSROOMS		31	
TOTAL BUILT AREA (SQ. FT.)			49,765

II. MASTER BUDGET, TIMELINE, & SCHEDULE

SUMMARY BUDGET:

The construction budget (projected Guaranteed Maximum Price, or "GMP") for the project is \$22,938,546, inclusive of general conditions and requirements, contractor fees and overhead. The soft costs identified below include design fees, consulting services, testing and inspection services, agency approval fees, etc. The total "all in" budget for the site is \$31,082,302 estimated in current dollars for the fiscal year ending June 2017 (including contingencies, and both hard and soft costs), including demolition and site work.

McKinna Elementary School Reconstruction	Net Total	Unit	Budget
Teaching Space (27 classrooms and 4 Kindergarten)	30,400	sf	
Teaching Support (RSP, speech, psychologist, flex office)	450	sf	
Kindergarten Support (workroom, toilets, storage)	760	sf	
Administrative Space	3,005	sf	
Library and Resource Center	2,700	sf	
Multipurpose Facility	6,250	sf	
Lunch Shelter	2,800	sf	
Kindergarten Shade Structure	1,200	sf	
Restrooms	2,200	sf	
	Specification Subtotal	49,765	sf
Building Support & Circulation (18%)	8,958	sf	
Electrical, mechanical, custodial, storage, etc			
Stairways, elevator, covered corridors			
	Building Total	58,723	sf
Site work, including playfields and parking			
Demolition of existing campus			
General Conditions and Requirements			
Contractor's Bond, CCIP, Risk, and Insurance			
Contractor's Fee and Overhead, Construction Contingency			
	Total Hard Costs / GMP Value		\$22,938,546
Soft Costs			
21st Century Classroom and Support Facility FF&E (approx. 6% of hard cost)			
Professional Services (e.g. architect/engineering/other consulting fees)			
Agency fees, Inspection (IOR)			
Environmental, Legal			
Project Contingency			
Other (e.g. preliminary testing, energy analysis, misc.)			
	Total Soft Costs		\$8,098,252
	"All-in" budget		\$31,036,798

SUMMARY TIMELINE & SCHEDULE:

The construction schedule and academic schedule may require that both new and old portions of the campus be in operation simultaneously. Confirming that existing site utilities have adequate capacity for this simultaneous use will be a critical component of achieving a successful project. Design teams are encouraged to engage Civil Engineering consultants early on in the process in this regard. The schedule chart below is based on the District’s fiscal year calendar, in which Q1 of FY2017 effectively begins July 1, 2016, and Q4 of FY2017 effectively ends June 30, 2017.

	2016-2017		2017-2018				2018-2019				2019-2020		2019-2020	
	Qtr 3 Jan-Mar	Qtr 4 Apr-June	Qtr 1 July-Sept	Qtr 2 Oct - Dec	Qtr 3 Jan-Mar	Qtr 4 Apr-June	Qtr 1 July-Sept	Qtr 2 Oct - Dec	Qtr 3 Jan-Mar	Qtr 4 Apr-June	Qtr 1 July-Sept	Qtr 2 Oct - Dec	Qtr 3 Jan-Mar	
Design and Reconstruct	[Green bar spanning all quarters]													
Planning	[Blue bar]													
Design and Reconstruct	[Orange bar]													
DSA Review			[Red bar]											
State Funding Review	[Purple bar]													
Bidding	[Yellow bar]													
Construction												[Brown bar]		
Closeout												[Grey bar]		

Design & Reconstruct McKinna K-5 School:

- DSA Submittal: August, 2017
- Start Construction: April, 2018
- End Construction: October, 2019

III. METHOD OF SELECTION

ASSIGNMENT PROCESS:

Each prequalified firm can elect, or decline, to participate in the assignment process for the McKinna Reconstruction Project. Any decision will not affect future opportunities with the Oxnard School District. Firms should carefully review the detailed information and submittal requirements contained within this package. Teams that wish to visit the project site to make further observations will be notified of the opportunity for a site visit. CFW will organize a single tour of the McKinna site for all interested teams. Please do not visit the site without coordinating with CFW.

Once the proposal deadline has passed, the District, via its program manager, will begin arranging interviews with firms that have submitted a complete and germane response that can be built to budget. The design firms should include staff assigned to the project in the interview process. The interview results will be considered along with the proposed “re-use” design, estimated fee amounts, estimated cost of construction, quality of staff, level of understanding of the project parameters, and creativity of the proposed approach to meet educational specifications without sacrificing the quality of the finished product. Site visits to referenced projects may be conducted with the highest ranked firm(s). Design teams must coordinate in advance a potential site visit at each proposed “re-use” site with the site staff and district facilities department as required to ensure that all sites are on stand-by for a site visit during the times allotted in the schedule below, should the District choose to visit the site(s).

SELECTION SCHEDULE

The following is a projection of tentative milestone dates for selection:

- Project selection package sent to prequalified firms: **February 3, 2017**
- Participating teams notify CFW of their intent to provide a proposal: **February 6, 2017**
- Responses due: **February 17, 2017, by 1:00 PM**
- Review of submittals and interviews completed: **Week of February 20, 2017**
(tour may be requested of site proposed for “re-use”)
- Recommended selection announced: **Week of February 27, 2017**
- Board action on recommended firm and execution of contract: **March 15, 2017 or thereafter**

The District reserves the right to modify the above schedule at its sole discretion.

SUBMITTAL FORMAT & REQUIREMENTS

Proposals should be formatted to effectively address the following issues in as much detail as necessary to fulfill each request. Each proposal should have a cover letter briefly discussing the firm’s conceptual understanding of the project and identifying design fees inclusive of all architectural design services to satisfy and achieve DSA approval for the project as well as ongoing services required during construction. The fee should include integrated space planning services sufficient to achieve interior and exterior FF&E components. In addition, the proposal should include, but need not be limited to, the following:

1. Briefly summarize similar projects completed by your firm within the last five years that closely match the proposed project as referenced in the Project Description.
2. Detailed summary of 2-3 proposed “re-use” projects, indicating whether an entire project, or a combination of several projects are best-suited to be “re-used” for the McKinna project. Project summaries should include:
 - a. Narrative of “lessons learned” from each of the proposed projects identified in item 2 above. Narrative should include commentary of RFIs, agency comments, inspection requirements, or other challenges that had to be overcome to produce a successful project;
 - b. Design firms should be prepared to present and review complete DSA approved plan sets for projects identified in item 2 above;
 - c. Discuss the complexities of “re-use” and how your firm intends to integrate lessons learned from the original construction to enhance the quality of the proposed design;
 - d. Design firms must prearrange a site visit to review completed site(s) as identified in item 2 above, to be toured upon further request by the District and CFW.
3. Provide any recommendations that improve the functionality and effectiveness of the project, particularly with regard to delivering the proposed educational program.
4. Discuss ways in which your proposed design strategies can help to meet or accelerate the proposed timelines of the Project.

5. Discuss the firm's experience with the District's preferred delivery method of using a Lease-leaseback contractor, in comparison with other delivery methods within the firm's experience.
6. Discuss the role of the Firm's proposed assigned personnel, the strengths and experience they bring to the project, and their level of participation to be expected on the project.
7. Provide a line item conceptual cost estimate for the firm's proposed design concepts. A grand total cost should be provided as a basis for comparison with the "all-in" project budget that integrates hard and soft costs. The estimate should include:
 - a. Your understanding of project details by component, unit, and unit cost in a table format; including a detailed construction cost and schedule analysis. See "Attachment B" – Cost Comparison Sheet;
 - b. Adequate notation specifying significant assumptions of the cost estimate;
 - c. A separate line item identifying the cost for FF&E;
 - d. Values in current dollars only—do not escalate your estimates; and
 - e. Written comments, if the firm believes it is necessary to communicate information in the tables, however, the priority shall be in delivering the data in a format that maintains compatibility with Microsoft Excel.

Limit response to no more than 30 single sided (15 double-sided) 8 ½ x 11 pages, and (12) 11 x 17 drawings to illustrate the "re-use" proposals for the Project (maximum of 4 pages of drawings per proposed "re-use" project site). Firms are requested to submit their response within a single file in PDF format (plus Attachment B returned in Excel format) via email (use of cloud-based services like DropBox or similar service for large file transmittal is acceptable) to Jeremy Cogan at jcogan@cfwinc.com by no later than 1:00 PM PDT, February 17, 2017.

Multiple hard copies of the proposals will be requested and required at the time of interview.

EXHIBIT "B"

DOUGHERTY ARCHITECTS PROPOSAL



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Architect Selection Package for the
Reconstruction of McKinna Elementary School

FEBRUARY 17, 2017

» Dougherty



1 SUMMARY OF SIMILAR PROJECTS

Juanita Tate Elementary School
Los Angeles Unified School District

SIMILAR PROJECTS, LAST 5 YEARS

Dougherty has specialized in the design of public educational facilities for more than 38 years, and has the necessary expertise to successfully deliver your new campus as a campus adaptation project. We have enjoyed our existing relationship with the District and look forward to this future opportunity to work together, once again, to provide a legacy project for the Oxnard community. Within the restrictions of an existing operational site, similar new campus projects have been completed for the Norma Harrington Elementary School (Oxnard School District), and the La Tijera K-8 Academy (Inglewood Unified School District). Both of these schools establish a frame of reference for the design concepts proposed within this submittal. The Norma Harrington Elementary School campus, recently completed in 2016, is convenient to District and the McKinna community members to visit, and represents directly related lessons learned that can be applied to the new McKinna campus design and construction process. This new campus is listed below with values that represent the recently completed work. Once the CDC improvements are completed on this same campus, the final construction value will be added to the construction cost. Other related examples include the Aspire Juanita Tate Elementary Academy, and the Marguerite Poindexter LaMotte Elementary School, both representing new elementary school campuses for the Los Angeles Unified School District. The following list details relevant K-8 projects that have recently been DSA approved, and have been completed on time and under budget.

NEW CONSTRUCTION

SCHOOL NAME, DISTRICT, LOCATION	BUILDING SF	CONSTRUCTION COST	COMPLETION
LA TIJERA NEW K-8 SCHOOL Inglewood Unified School District Inglewood, CA	85,868	\$21.8 M	2012
ASPIRE JUANITA TATE NEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL Los Angeles Unified School District Los Angeles, CA	103,251	\$28.2 M	2012
MARGUERITE POINDEXTER LAMOTTE NEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL Los Angeles Unified School District Los Angeles, CA	58,254	\$19.4 M	2012
NORMA HARRINGTON NEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL Oxnard School District Oxnard, CA	53,258	\$19 M	3/2016

MODERNIZATION

SCHOOL NAME, DISTRICT, LOCATION	BUILDING SF	CONSTRUCTION COST	COMPLETION
EISENHOWER HIGH SCHOOL (MASTER PLAN + STADIUM, SITE UTILITIES, HVAC) Rialto Unified School District Rialto, CA	1 Site	\$14.4 M	2013, Ongoing
ARROYO VIEJO CDC Oakland Unified School District Oakland, CA	5,300	\$2.4 M	2013
ROD KELLEY ES, LIBRARY Gilroy Unified School District Gilroy, CA	4,150	\$3 M	2013
ROD KELLEY ES, IT UPGRADE AND FOOD SERVICE REMODEL Gilroy Unified School District Gilroy, CA	Multiple Buildings	\$515 K	2013

EXPANSION

SCHOOL NAME, DISTRICT, LOCATION	BUILDING SF	CONSTRUCTION COST	COMPLETION
HUMPHREY'S ES, CORE FACILITY & MULTI-PURPOSE ROOM Los Angeles Unified School District Los Angeles, CA	10,000	\$6.8 M	2012
BONITA HS GYMNASIUM(S) Bonita Unified School Districts La Verne, CA	15,791	\$5.1 M	2012
ANDERSON ES TWO-STORY CLASSROOM Lawndale Unified School District Lawndale, CA	13,000	\$4.5 M	2012
CORONA DEL MAR HS, MS ENCLAVE Newport-Mesa Unified School District Corona Del Mar, CA	33,780	\$13.9 M	2014
MUSIC BUILDING AND GYMNASIUM Palos Verdes Peninsula Unified School District Palos Verdes, CA	29,528	\$6.6 M	2012

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

HARRINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL NEW SCHOOL

2016 Pacific Coast Builders Conference Gold Nugget Merit award for Best Educational Project!



LOCATION 2501 Gisler Ave. Oxnard, CA
 COMPLETION DATE January 2016
 SIZE 53,258 SF
 PROJECT VALUE \$18,834,496

KEY RELEVANT FEATURES

- » Fully wireless technology environment
- » Flexible project-based teaching
- » Information Resource Center provides a new library model of the future
- » Multi-purpose space that provides a range of neighborhood activities

CLIENT CONTACT
 Dr. Cesar Morales, Superintendent
 805.476.5745
 cmorales@oxnardsd.org

Designed to replace an aging neighborhood elementary school, the new Harrington School provides a 21st Century Learning Environment for the community.

The compact campus enabled construction of the new school while the existing facility remained fully operational. Conversion of a portion of the existing campus provides a new child development center to support pre-school and after hours child care. Clustered around a vibrant courtyard, the new campus embraces the pedestrian orientation of the community and addresses the need for accessible open space during non-school hours.



INGLEWOOD UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

LA TIJERA K-8 SCHOOL NEW CAMPUS



LOCATION 1415 La Tijera Blvd. Inglewood CA
 COMPLETION DATE 2012
 SIZE 85,868 sf
 PROJECT VALUE \$21,800,000

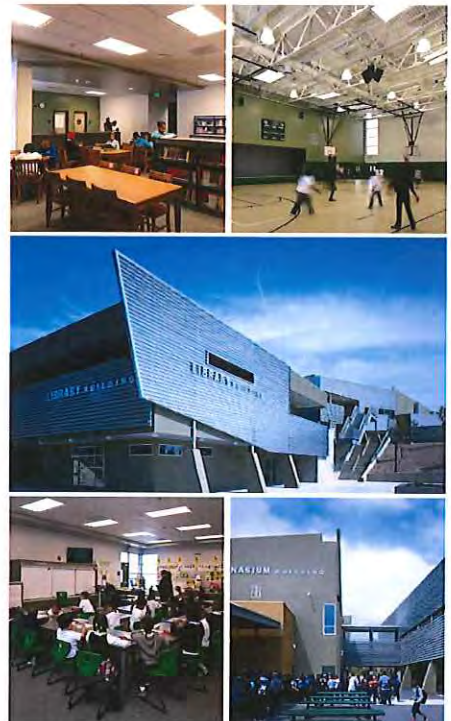
KEY DESIGN FEATURES

- » Designed to CHPS & Savings By Design criteria
- » Phased construction
- » Hardship funding assistance by Dougherty
- » Completed under budget
- » Seven-acre triangular site on major street
- » Layered cladding provides covered walkways, thermal & acoustic protection from the perimeter streets

CLIENT CONTACT
 Ms. Julie Avnit
 408.706.0222
julie@spectrumms.com

The La Tijera K-8 School is destined to become a focal point for academic excellence and community activities.

Unstable land fill was removed and a campus has been developed on two grade levels with ramps, steps, and elevators serving three stories. The new site plan includes off-street parking for 90 cars and multiple drop off areas for the main entrance and the kindergarten building. Students have been formerly housed in interim classrooms that had occupied a corner of the site that is the new turf play field. A library designed for public access is tucked under one classroom building, and is accessible at a lower level. The La Tijera K-8 School is destined to become a focal point for academic excellence and community activities.



LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

ASPIRE JUANITA TATE ACADEMY NEW CAMPUS



LOCATION 123 W. 159th St. Los Angeles, CA
 COMPLETION DATE 2012
 SIZE 103,251 sf
 PROJECT VALUE \$27,900,000

KEY DESIGN FEATURES

- » Durable construction materials
- » Site storm water controls
- » Water efficient plumbing
- » Energy efficient lighting, forced air systems
- » LADWP Savings By Design
- » Meets CHPS & HPI criteria

CLIENT CONTACT

Nick Gillock, AIA LEED AP, Design Manager
 III-Contract Professional
 213.241.4156
 nick.gillock@lausd.net

The Aspire Juanita Tate Academy is a inner-city site focused on creating a safe & nurturing environment for 950 students, administrators & teaching staff.

This high-density design solution consists of a two-story 56,000 sf classroom / administration building over a below-grade 87 car parking garage; a single story kindergarten building with adjacent play area; and a joint-use multipurpose / kitchen building. In the center of the campus is a secure hard surface play area. The play field is jointly developed by LAUSD, local community groups, and Concerned Citizens, who have access to a joint-use regulation international FIFA soccer field on 2.4 acres at the north end of the site.



LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

MARGUERITE POINDEXTER LAMOTTE ELEMENTARY NEW CAMPUS



LOCATION 4410 Orchard Ave. Los Angeles, CA
 COMPLETION DATE 2012
 SIZE 58,254 sf
 PROJECT VALUE \$19,400,000

KEY DESIGN FEATURES

- » Safety & security goals resulted in a U-shaped courtyard plan facing single family homes
- » Covered lunch shelter, area for outdoor teaching, hard court play area, turf play field, kindergarten play field & parking & drop-off areas
- » 2013 IPI Award of Excellence
- » Meets CHPS, HPI, Savings By Design criteria

CLIENT CONTACT

Mr. Nick Gillock, AIA, LEED AP, Design Mgr.
 213.241.4156
 nick.gillock@lausd.net

This new high density elementary school on a 3.8 acre site within LAUSD's South Region 7 was delivered on time and under budget.

The small site dictates a tight, efficient floor plan, providing the full spectrum of services for an elementary school curriculum for 650 K-5 students. Aggressive sustainable design goals have achieved High Performance Incentive (CHPS, HPI) status, and meet Savings by Design criteria. The two-story buildings include classrooms, administration, library, restrooms, teachers lounge, workrooms, and a multi-purpose room with stage and adjacent kitchen and servery. This inner-city neighborhood now has a center for education and recreation within walking distance for local families.



LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT HUMPHREYS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

NEW MULTI-PURPOSE BUILDING



LOCATION 500 S. Humphreys Ave., Los Angeles CA
COMPLETION DATE 2012
SIZE 10,000 SF
PROJECT VALUE \$6,800,000

KEY RELIANT FEATURES

- » 2013 CMAA Small Project Award
- » Historic school site
- » New campus building addition provides space for 300+ K-6 students
- » New multi-purpose room includes: indoor-outdoor stage, kitchen, teacher's lounge and patio, covered lunch shelter
- » SCE Savings By Design
- » CHPS criteria / incorporates LEED strategies

CLIENT CONTACT
Samir Mehrotra
213.241.3498
samir.mehrotra@lausd.net

A new, energy efficient multi-purpose building accommodates 300+ students and includes a new covered lunch shelter for the entire student population to use.

This new core facility multi-purpose building for the existing historic Humphrey's Elementary School site borrows its profile and design from the adjacent historic buildings. The new multi-purpose room has a large indoor/outdoor stage and drop down dining tables for flexibility of use. The stage opens outside to a new covered lunch shelter sized to accommodate the entire student population. This project is one of the last to apply for Bond Funding.



GILROY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT ROD KELLEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

LIBRARY, CAMPUS-WIDE I.T. UPGRADE



LOCATION 7810 Arroyo Circle Gilroy, CA 95020
 COMPLETION DATE 2013
 SIZE 4,150 SF
 PROJECT VALUE \$4,000,000

KEY FEATURES

- » Designed to CHPS criteria
- » A phasing schedule allowed for project completion without interim housing
- » Responds to its local environment through solar orientation and natural ventilation
- » Daylight harvesting system minimizes unnecessary light output

CLIENT CONTACT
 James Bombaci
 408.847.2700
 james.bombaci@gusd.k12.ca.us

The library building defines a second entry to the campus and establishes a gateway for future expansion.

The new library serves as a gathering place and creative environment suitable to teach and inspire students. The rural aesthetic, borrowed from Gilroy's agricultural heritage, provides a practical form that houses a reading room, classroom, 800 linear ft. of book storage, computer kiosks and restrooms. The building defines a second entry to the campus and establishes a gateway for future expansion. The I.T. Upgrade provides the campus with a data system that allows for dynamic teaching and future expansion. The Admin. Building modernization includes a commercial kitchen allowing for on site food preparation along with new offices and updated systems.



IRVINE UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL SITES CAMPUS IMPROVEMENTS



LOCATION Irvine, CA
 COMPLETION DATE 2017
 SIZE 104,279 sf
 PROJECT VALUE \$7,000,000

KEY RELEVANT FEATURES

- » Enhanced way-finding through bold graphics and signage.
- » Reconfiguration of classrooms to provide innovation labs and music rooms.
- » Power, low voltage and HVAC upgrades.
- » Accessibility improvements.
- » Full coordination of Owner furnished, owner installed (OFOI) furniture and equipment layout

CLIENT CONTACT
 Ms. Kim Coffeen
 949.936.5363
 kimkcoffeen@iusd.org

Classrooms and common spaces with flexible furniture layouts and integrated technology promote student collaboration and learning.

School Facilities Improvement Bond Measure "E" Series 1 and CTE projects include enhanced security and safety systems, improved acoustics for enhanced learning, and a reinvention of collaboration and classroom spaces to support learning and culture. New, reconfigured, spaces provide and foster the opportunity to collaborate and participate in small group and classroom instruction while embracing the convenience of adjacencies. Furniture layouts provide inherent flexibility for instructional and collaborative needs.



2

SUMMARY OF RE-USE PROJECTS

Norma Harrington Elementary School
Learning Resource Center
Oxnard School District

DETAILED SUMMARY OF RE-USE PROJECTS

Dougherty offers the Oxnard School District the distinct advantage of basing the proposed McKinna Campus design on the successful award-winning Norma Harrington Campus. We would like to recommend the opportunity to utilize the design of the La Tijera Campus in Inglewood, which provided the basis of design for the creation of the Harrington Elementary School. Understanding that quality, schedule and budget are critical to a successful outcome, Harrington is aligned with the District program and vision with the need for only slight plan modifications. While the specific size and configuration of the McKinna site offers the opportunity utilize the building elements, we are advising the re-arrangement of those buildings to address the unique characteristics of the site. This is also the time to consider the visual characteristics of the new campus; to consider the neighborhood; choose materials and colors that will reflect the spirit of the community, and create a genuine grassroots ownership of the new campus.

Key design and planning considerations that are reflected in each of the three options presented:

1. **Design to provide enhanced parent drop-off and pick-up while minimizing the impact to the residential community.** While the front door of the school will be relocated to N Street, the proposed design creates a pattern that maintains primary vehicular access from J Street, a long on-site drop-off, enhanced parking and the potential to have exit only onto N Street. This fundamental planning approach is a win-win for the campus and community.
2. **A front door and image of pride that welcomes the community from N Street and announces the new campus as a center for the neighborhood.** All of this while providing for the opportunity to secure the campus

perimeter using the buildings as the primary element of enclosure for the students.

3. **Location of the MPR and Library Resource Center to facilitate weekend and evening use** without compromising safety and the need to open the entire campus.
4. **The creation of a student "native garden" that will be an enhancement to the current garden on campus** and provide a partnering opportunity with the community and parents.
5. **The design of the student "learning labs" to provide a high level of flexibility and a resilient plan that supports and encourages collaborative and self-directed learning now and in the future.** The footprint of the new learning labs will allow for an ultimate increase in the amount of available outdoor playfield space;
6. **Enhanced open space** as a student and community asset with the opportunity for multiple field venues and generous hard court play;
7. **A campus that is focused on resource efficient design and the creation of a healthy and supportive learning environment for all of the students and teachers.** Our mutual goal will be to aim toward *Net Zero Energy* design which will provide the opportunity for more operational District funds to be focused on curriculum.

Dougherty has successfully completed and closed with certification hundreds of projects under the State School building program.



Norma Harrington Elementary School
Oxnard School District

2A NARRATIVE OF LESSONS LEARNED

Careful planning and collaboration with the District and Builder provided a very successful process of design and delivery for the new **Norma Harrington Campus** on a compressed schedule. The greatest lesson learned for that project was the need for detailed pre-planning of the phased implementation of various project infrastructure systems and the cut-over to ensure that ongoing operations at the occupied campus were maintained along with total student safety. We also found that the opportunity to minimize off-site construction enhanced our interaction with the City of Oxnard for permitting (*curb cuts, encroachments, utility connections, etc.*), minimizing the possibility of potential impact to the overall project schedule. Our strong relationship with DSA ensured the project was efficiently and quickly reviewed and approved by DSA. The RFI's were minimal and answered quickly, agency comments were also reduced and addressed with little impact. The team of the Architect, Engineers, Builder, Program Manager and District collaborated in a positive atmosphere that ensured success. We also worked carefully with the California Department of Education to address their key concerns, such as the focus on the safe flow of students to the site and the management of vehicles around the site. Creative partnering with

the Geotech, client and structural engineers took us rapidly through a series of options for foundation design impacted by the typical unstable soil conditions found throughout Oxnard. This collaborative effort resulted in a cost effective approach to the sub-surface construction and provided the ability to concentrate valuable resources on the learning environment. The ultimate success and lesson learned was the timely completion of the campus allowing the students to proudly "walk over" from the old to the new campus as they celebrated their exciting new home.

The second project proposed for your consideration, the **La Tijera K-8 School** for the Inglewood Unified School District, has been one of the most challenging as well as rewarding projects in our history. This design has transformed a crumbling K-6 site into a new K-8 school, now realizing its future as a math/science magnet program. Our greatest lessons learned is to research the issues thoroughly, look under every rock, be patient, communicate continuously, and keep the faith. We replaced another architect who missed the facts that this site was restricted by a 220 KV SCE 150 foot easement, a storm drain easement, failing utility infrastructure, and failing soils that required the demolition of existing buildings and the pursuit of OPSC

“ I like the fact that Dougherty is very responsive throughout the entire design process. They've always responded to everything I ask for. It's very refreshing to work with a firm like that. ”

– John Vinke, Deputy Superintendent, retired [Lawndale Elementary School District]

Hardship Replacement funding. Through our studies, it was also discovered that the subsiding soils were contaminated and required DTSC approval with a remediation plan. The northwest portion of the site lapped into the City of Los Angeles, and the remainder was in the City of Inglewood. Caltrans had jurisdiction over La Cienega Boulevard. The complexities of this project are evident. In the first phase of development, students were moved into interim housing on the stable playfield, and buildings came down. It was a full year before the DTSC Work Plan was approved, the community meetings concluded, and the bid was awarded.

2B. PREPARE TO PRESENT AND REVIEW COMPLETE DSA PLANS

Dougherty retains the plans for all projects and is well-prepared to present and review complete DSA approved plan sets for the projects identified above. The firm will also provide the record drawings for both projects, incorporating all changes in the field that will reveal important lessons learned. These files are available for presentation in hard copy or electronic media, and are easily converted to PDF.

Of the two projects, Norma Harrington Elementary School is the most recent, and the most well-known to the District as an Oxnard School District project. The La Tijera K-8 Magnet School, located in Inglewood, is slightly older, and has served as the basis for the site adaptation to the Harrington site. Of the two, the Harrington campus is most closely aligned with the anticipated program for McKinna, which is just slightly larger. The Harrington site is more restricted than the ample site area at McKinna. The La Tijera site is sloping and serves a K-8 community with a larger population and significant site utility restrictions. It does, however, have a significant amount of off-street parking and drop-off that is achievable at the McKinna site. The two sets of plans can be viewed concurrently to draw comparisons and to perhaps a hybrid application of these two campus concepts and approaches. The McKinna site is unique, and lends itself to a variety of very functional configurations utilizing the individual building components of the referential Harrington and La Tijera campus and building design solutions.

2C. ENHANCING THE QUALITY OF PROPOSED DESIGN

The key to success in re-use is the ability to leverage the essential elements of the project, such as core design principals and campus planning. Important factors in enhancing the quality of design include an understanding that each site is unique, codes will evolve and opportunities for improved technology, materials and systems

continue to develop year after year. Opportunities to incorporate the most current thinking in the creation of 21st century student environments and building technology will enhance previous design. Dougherty's expertise in utilizing Building Information Modeling provides the ability to update the model in real time, resulting in a final model that will reflect the actual built conditions. The basis for the new design at McKinna will leverage the embedded information from the previous project. The design and exploration process with the stakeholders will be enriched and accelerated with access to this model and the quality of collaboration in delivery and coordination will benefit from the foundation of the previous projects. We understand that re-use requires imagination and integration with site specific and time specific features, while maximizing the utilization of common elements that have value. The ultimate result will be a project delivered to the District that:

- » Optimizes the use of District resources
- » Creates a student environment that embraces the District vision
- » Establishes a legacy for the community

2D. SITE VISIT TO REVIEW COMPLETED SITE(S)

Once the District has confirmed that Dougherty is one of the selected firms for further consideration, we will work with you to schedule the Norma Harrington Elementary School site visit, (which will be the most convenient), and then a La Tijera K-8 Academy site visit in Inglewood for those who may not have participated in the previous site visits related to the Harrington selection process. Recognizing that it can be a challenge to be inclusive of all of the parties within the District and CFW, our goal will be to work with you to establish a time and date acceptable to the greatest number of visitors to reduce the inconvenience to each campus community. The Norma Harrington Elementary School site within the District offers easy proximity, and we will work with you to accommodate all interested parties without repeated interruption of campus activities. The same respect will be extended to the Inglewood Unified School District to limit the intrusion of a single visit. Dougherty retains a photographic portfolio and presentation site and floor plans for each campus to be made available to those who are unable to attend the site visits. We are currently completing a video for the Norma Harrington Elementary School campus which will be shared with the District for your unlimited use.



— La Tijera Elementary School - Inglewood Unified School District

3 IMPROVING FUNCTIONALITY & EFFECTIVENESS

RECOMMENDATIONS

Dougherty promotes a firm philosophy of collaboration and service to make the very most of every opportunity. Beginning with the establishment of the firm 38 years ago, we have placed an emphasis on energy efficient facilities projects that enhance and beautify their campuses and communities, improve the quality of life and wellness for students and faculty, and embrace and elevate the human spirit. Each design strategy and referential experience supports the functionality and effectiveness of each new project.

Each project and client is distinguished by unique characteristics, processes and needs. With the passing of Measure D, Oxnard School District and McKinna Elementary School has the unique opportunity to invest in the future of your students. A rich range of programmatic goals are referenced in the RFP, including phased new campus construction on the playfields while sustaining a fully operational campus in existing facilities, and the subsequent modernization of its existing facilities to remain. The concept to allow functionality concurrently between new and old facilities is easily achievable.

Dougherty is committed to continuing our successful relationship with the Oxnard School District by providing full services for the new construction opportunity and phased selective modernization at McKinna Elementary School. We frequently support ongoing and multiple projects simultaneously for individual school district clients, as we have done for the Oxnard School District in the past. This strategy takes advantage of the body of knowledge, understanding of District standards, and pre-existing collaborative relationships that are so essential to improving the functionality

and effectiveness of a project. Utilizing our current knowledge of Oxnard School District goals, archives, staff and standards, our team will be led by Partner Brian Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP and Project Manager Diego Matzkin, AIA, LEED AP, to provide continuity of purpose and to build upon our existing relationships.

New trends will influence the best solution for McKinna Elementary School, drawing upon new directions in STEAM and CTE environments. The Multi-Media focus as described in the District's McKinna Multimedia eBrochure, builds upon the strategies implemented at Norma Harrington Elementary School, with the Harrington experience providing those valuable lessons learned that impact the next application of this high-tech philosophy. Dougherty is currently working with the Irvine Unified School District on School Facilities Improvements through Bond Measure E and CTE projects at six elementary schools. These projects include wayfinding, enhanced security and safety systems, improved lighting and acoustics for enhanced cognition, and a reinvention of collaboration and classroom spaces to support learning and culture. Newly reconfigured spaces provide the opportunity to collaborate

Dougherty has had the privilege of working with school Districts throughout the State to design new elementary schools, District prototypes, additions, renovations and modernizations.



La Tijera Elementary School Classroom
Inglewood Unified School District

and participate in small group and classroom instruction while embracing the convenience of adjacencies and flexible perimeters between classrooms and common areas. Furniture layouts provide inherent flexibility for instructional and collaborative needs, incorporating the concept of FF&E mobility and reconfiguration to reinvent the teaching environment by easily reassembling this furniture “kit of parts”.

From a site assembly perspective, the external impact upon functionality and effectiveness of the project has great potential. The examples presented within this response include easily achievable and compatible pedestrian and vehicular circulation within this site, enhancing safety and visibility, drop-off and pick up, and dedicated drop off for Kindergarten Students. The spaces created between buildings compliment the instructional features of the interior spaces by providing outdoor education nodes that accommodate large and small gatherings in an outdoor setting. Attention to the proximity of indoor to outdoor learning stations expands upon the concepts of the STEAM philosophy to maximize the potential for the McKinna campus site development. Even the nature and location of unique age-appropriate play structures can

serve as a magnet for health and learning as well as play. The implementation of native planting and drip irrigation with target valued naturally shaded areas, and serve as teachable moments in learning the story of water and life, as well as reducing the demands upon long-term maintenance and operations.



4

DESIGN STRATEGIES TO MEET PROPOSED DEADLINE

RE-USE STRATEGY

The planning and early design phases of the McKinna Elementary School project provide great opportunities for leveraging the “re-use” elements of previous successful projects to meet the proposed deadline. As we engage the stakeholders, District leadership and community representatives, we will prime the conversation by providing three dimensional modeling to assist in envisioning the design outcome. Accelerating the planning and decision-making process with a pre-existing model takes advantage of this powerful tool as a means of effective communications, and shortens the design process. We also agree that early client ownership of the design relies upon active participation and a full understanding of the environment to benefit from these fundamental decisions. To be able to visit, touch, and experience a campus in both real form and virtually will ensure that this process is responsive and effective. This approach can potentially save months at the front end of the project and allow movement into the more detailed implementation of construction documents on an accelerated schedule. Recent DSA approved built projects also offer lessons learned to advance the design and approval process. The re-use aspect will also reduce the design portion of the fees as related to the more effective and direct design effort. Your aggressive schedule for the submittal of DSA documents for plan review will be appropriately supported through the re-use concept. If we work together for a timely response and effective design process, the ability to accelerate the proposed timelines will be enhanced. We are prepared to begin immediately upon your authorization to pursue this goal, advancing the schedule from day one.

We have selected two distinct campus designs as the proposed models for McKinna campus development. All options fit onto the site while retaining the location of the existing McKinna Elementary School. Playfields and hard-court play areas will provide a new construction site with the expectation that the existing campus will be dedicating a significant amount of the play area to construction for an estimated two years. The school site will remain fully operational during construction, providing teachable moments for students and staff. This strategy saves time and expense while securing a safe educational environment during the construction period.

The relationship between the buildings for each new proposed option creates an opportunity for outdoor space to support school and community events. Options offer space for an indoor stage and flexible space for family and community interface. Flexibility exists to easily make modifications, perhaps borrowing ideas between options, to respond to your specific programmatic requirements. The plans presented to you today exemplify this inherent flexibility in these proposals. It is important to note that

The McKinna school site will remain fully operational during construction, providing teachable moments for students and staff.



Norma Harrington Elementary School, 21st Century Classroom
Oxnard School District

both referential projects represent high-performance solutions that are energy efficient to own and operate. Norma Harrington Elementary School is clustered around a vibrant courtyard with the new campus embracing the pedestrian orientation of the community, and addresses the need for access to facilities and open space during non-school hours. The Inglewood Unified School District La Tijera K-8 Academy is larger and on a sloping site, and can be reduced with the elimination of selected free-standing buildings. In both cases, classroom buildings are two story, with and expandable kindergarten building.

The site-adapted re-use strategy provides the opportunity to expedite the DSA review process (based upon the previous submittals), to support code updates related to structural safety, fire life safety and access compliance. DSA approved plans provide a firm foundation for implementation based upon good decisions that have stood the test of agency approval. Lessons learned during construction through RFI's and PR's are duly recorded in our record sets. We are committed to challenging your preconceptions, offering creative alternatives and developing a vision to a successful outcome. Your new McKinna Elementary K-5

School will create a legacy for the community that will serve for generations to come, reflecting the vision of the form and function of the new school facilities to meet McKinna design criteria.



Aspire Juanita Tate Elementary School
Los Angeles Unified School District

5 PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD

FIRM EXPERIENCE

Dougherty is experienced in a variety of alternative project delivery methods including working with Construction Managers, Lease-leaseback, Design-Bid-Build, Multi-prime Contracts, Design-Build, and Design-Build Bridging. In each of these approaches, we have teamed with the Client. This strategy has the potential to save time and money, and benefit from the unique perspective and expertise of each collaborative team member. It is important to weigh expectations, to establish priorities regarding budgets and schedules, to designate control and responsibility, and to pre-plan the approach to design and construction to meet District goals.

We are prepared to support the District as the project progresses from design into the construction phase of work. We have completed over 1,000 educational facility projects and are well-prepared for the attention to detail and structured process that the public delivery environment requires, whatever the chosen method of project delivery might be.

To engage the Architect and Lease-leaseback partner together from the beginning of design through construction allows each participant to work together to address constructability and value engineering opportunities as the BIM model evolves. The earlier this partnership is established, the greater the opportunity. Our previous relationships have varied, including the retention of a Lease-leaseback entity at bid time. This strategy has the potential to save time and money, and benefit from the unique perspective and expertise of each collaborative team member. Contractors with a successful track record in Lease-leaseback are sophisticated, actively use BIM in the field, and understand the value of collaboration. The

project estimating that parallels the design and documentation process benefits decision-making, and is a fair and transparent process. Partner-in-Charge, Brian Paul Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP and Supporting Partner, Betsey Olenick Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP have participated in the development of the AIA California Council Project Delivery Manual, and contribute a deep understanding of many alternative project delivery methods appropriate for public contracts.

Lease-Leaseback Experience

Los Angeles Unified School District:

- » *Aspire Juanita Tate Academy* - The Aspire Juanita Tate Academy in South Los Angeles was completed with Suffolk-Roel as a Lease-leaseback entity. Six weeks before occupancy, the site was designated as an Aspire Charter School, and minor modifications were quickly accomplished to accommodate the unique aspects of the Aspire academy curriculum to open the school on-time.
- » *South Region Elementary, Marguerite Poindexter LaMotte* This K-5 Elementary School was completed ahead of schedule to house students in the Fall of 2012. Lease-leaseback entity Taisei Construction has been a valued partner. It has been one of the

Dougherty has had the privilege of working with school Districts throughout the State to design new elementary schools, District prototypes, additions and modernizations



Humphrey's Elementary School, Multi-purpose Room
Los Angeles Unified School District

most successful projects in our experience, with a low change order rate, early completion, and effective Partnering. This success has been recognized with the 2013 International Partnering Institute Project of the Year Award.

- » *Humphreys Elementary School Core Facilities MPR Bldg.* - The new Humphrey's Elementary School Core Facilities MPR/Food Service building, with Lease-leaseback entity Tilden-Coil, benefited from a sophisticated contractor who utilized our BIM model actively during construction allowing the project to stay on schedule and within budget. A reimbursement was given back to the District from the construction set-aside at project completion.

Rialto Unified School District:

- » *Eisenhower High School, Master Plan, Stadium, Gym HVAC & Electrical Upgrades* - As we were selected as the campus architect, Neff Construction was independently selected by the District as the Lease Lease-back entity to work with us through a Design/Build, Integrative Project Delivery method. Again, this method was proven to be one of the most successful alternative project delivery methods in our public school construction experience.

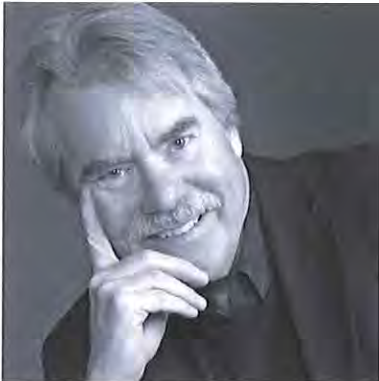
South Orange County Community College District:

- » *Saddleback Interdisciplinary Science Building* - Certified LEED Gold with Savings-by-Design incentives, the Science Building is a high-performance; award-winning solution delivered through the Lease Lease-back delivery system with C.W. Driver with a guaranteed maximum price. A balance has been returned to the Owner at project Close-out. This project has recently been recognized with the CMAA 2017 Award for projects from \$50-100 million.

6 FIRM'S PERSONNEL

BRIAN PAUL DOUGHERTY

FAIA, LEED AP
 Partner-in-Charge
 Dougherty [WBE, SBE]



Brian Dougherty recently completed 12 years of service as a practicing architect member of the Board of the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS).

EDUCATION

- » Master of Architecture, University of California, Berkeley
- » Master of Business Administration, University of California, Irvine
- » Bachelor of Arts, Architecture, University of California, Berkeley

LEADERSHIP

- » Fellow of the AIA
- » Past President of AIA California Council, 2014
- » California Representative to the National AIA Strategic Council
- » Past President of AIA Orange County
- » 12 years - Practicing Architect Board Member, Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS)

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Architect: California C-9824, Arizona 28542, New Jersey 21A101294200
- » Certificate Holder National Council of Architectural Registration Boards
- » Accreditation LEED AP, US Green Building Council

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 25%

Brian Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP, is a Senior Partner at Dougherty. He contributes over 41 years of experience in providing facility master planning and architectural services to educational projects throughout California. He brings a career-long emphasis in energy conservation and sustainable design to each project, including a focus on holistic resource conservation that is shared with clients,

community members, and other professionals. He recently completed 12 years of service as a practicing architect member of the Board of the Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS). Mr. Dougherty's expertise will provide CHPS/ Grant Funding assistance, energy efficiency leadership and LEED criteria implementation to your projects as required.

RELATED PROJECTS

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



HARRINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - NEW SITE

The compact campus enabled construction of the new school while the existing facility remained fully operational. Conversion of a portion of the existing campus provides a new child development center to support pre-school and after hours child care.

INGLEWOOD UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



LA TIJERA K-8 SCHOOL - NEW CAMPUS

The new site plan includes off-street parking for 90 cars and multiple drop off areas for the main entrance and the kindergarten building. Students have been formerly housed in Interim classrooms that occupied a corner of the site that is the new turf play field.

NEWPORT- MESA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



CORONA DEL MAR HIGH SCHOOL MS ENCLAVE

New high-tech facility incorporates classrooms and laboratories to house core middle school courses while providing a sheltered environment for the students. Designed to the standards of the CHPS and LEED for Schools.

DIEGO

AIA, LEED AP
Project Manager
Dougherty [WBE, SBE]

MATZKIN



Diego Matzkin has more than 21 years of experience as a project manager for educational, municipal, and state funded projects throughout California.

Diego Matzkin is a Firm Associate and Architect with more than 21 years of extensive experience in management, production and construction of educational, municipal, and state funded projects of various scales and complexity. Diego's experience includes project budget and schedule management, program development with user groups, oversight and

quality of architectural/engineering design and construction documents, coordination with specialty consultants, contract management and negotiation (with clients, general contractors, consultants and vendors), processing of governmental jurisdiction approvals and business development activities in pursuit of educational and municipal projects.

EDUCATION

- » Master of Architecture, University of California, Los Angeles
- » Bachelor of Arts, Architecture, University of California, Berkeley

LEADERSHIP

- » American Institute of Architects, AIA Orange County Chapter

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Architect: California C-27962
- » Accreditation LEED AP, US Green Building Council

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 40%

RELATED PROJECTS

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



HARRINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - NEW SITE

The compact campus enabled construction of the new school while the existing facility remained fully operational. Conversion of a portion of the existing campus provides a new child development center to support pre-school and after hours child care.

CULVER CITY UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



DISTRICT-WIDE ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

The Culver City USD playground improvement project includes the installation of playground surfaces and equipment for both kindergarten and elementary school campuses. Accessibility improvements to site facilities bring the campus up-to-date.

RIALTO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



EISENHOWER MASTER PLAN, GYM HVAC, ELECTRICAL UPGRADES

The improvements to the Eisenhower High School campus include a variety of prioritized projects. A carefully conceived campus Facilities Master Plan developed with pro-active District participation, identifies each component in an anticipated six-year implementation program.

MATT

AIA
Project Architect
Dougherty [WBE, SBE]

GUMMOW



As Project Architect, Matt utilizes a holistic approach to professional design service, balancing the project's goals and budget with quality design to deliver top-tier services.

EDUCATION

- » Master of Architecture, NewSchool of Architecture and Design, San Diego
- » Bachelor of Business Administration, University of San Diego

LEADERSHIP

- » American Institute of Architects, AIA, Orange County Chapter

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Architect: California C-35257

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 60%

Matt Gummow is an Architect and Associate of the Firm who values collaborative and iterative creative processes and believes great building design engages with the site. Since joining the firm, Matt has been a leader in designing through the BIM process, utilizing a holistic approach to professional design service, balancing quality and budget to deliver top-tier architectural solutions. His

expertise in Building Information Modeling includes a mastery of Autodesk Revit, Navisworks, Autocad, SketchUp, Rhino 3D, Grasshopper Parametric Modeling, and a variety of 3D rendering and visualization software. He is involved in the preparation of BIM generated design and construction documents, and works closely with consulting engineers to support document coordination and quality control.

RELATED PROJECTS

OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT



HARRINGTON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL - NEW SITE

The compact campus enabled construction of the new school while the existing facility remained fully operational. Conversion of a portion of the existing campus provides a new child development center to support pre-school and after hours child care.

NEWPORT-MESA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



CORONA DEL MAR HIGH SCHOOL/MIDDLE SCHOOL ENCLAVE

New high-tech facility incorporates classrooms and laboratories to house core middle school courses while providing a sheltered environment for the students. Designed to the standards of the CHPS and LEED for Schools.

SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT



IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE - NEW LIFE SCIENCES BUILDING

Traditional and informal learning spaces mix to create an unparalleled educational experience in this innovative LEED Gold building. A compact footprint includes a two-story atrium, eight laboratories and a demonstration greenhouse.

BETSEY OLENICK DOUGHERTY

FAIA, LEED AP
Supporting Partner, FF&E, Color Selection
Dougherty [WBE, SBE]



Betsey Olenick Dougherty understands that the quality of the environment has a direct relationship to the quality of life, and that design excellence can positively influence student behavior.

Betsey Olenick Dougherty, FAIA, LEED AP is the founding partner of Dougherty in Southern and Northern California. Ms. Dougherty established the firm in 1979, and began a career emphasizing design excellence and sustainability for educational facilities. She has been actively involved in the American Institute of Architects

since 1976 and is a former Chancellor of the National AIA College of Fellows. Ms. Dougherty is also the firm in-house consultant in the following areas: community facilitation, material and color selection and specifications, FF&E selection and procurement support, space planning support and coordination.

EDUCATION

- » Master of Architecture, University of California, Berkeley
- » Bachelor of Arts, Architecture, University of California, Berkeley

LEADERSHIP

- » AIA Fellow, 1990
- » Urban Land Institute
- » Academy of Neuroscience for Architecture, Board Member

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Architect: California C-9825
- » Certificate Holder, National Council of Architectural Registration Boards
- » Accreditation LEED AP, US Green Building Council

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 15%

RELATED PROJECTS

LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



MARGUERITE POINDEXTER LAMOTTE - NEW SCHOOL

The small site dictates a tight, efficient floor plan, providing the full spectrum of services for an elementary school curriculum for 650 K-5 students. Aggressive sustainable design goals have achieved High Performance Incentive (CHPS HPI) status and Savings by Design criteria.

LOS ANGELES UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



ASPIRE JUANITA TATE ACADEMY - NEW CAMPUS

This high density solution consists of a two-story 56,000 sf classroom/administration building over a below-grade 87 car parking garage; a single story kindergarten building with adjacent play area; and a joint-use multipurpose/kitchen building.

INGLEWOOD UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT



LA TIJERA K-8 SCHOOL - NEW CAMPUS

The new site plan includes off-street parking for 90 cars and multiple drop off areas for the main entrance and the kindergarten building. Students have been formerly housed in interim classrooms that occupied a corner of the site that is the new turf play field.

ORLANDO MORENO

P.E.
Civil Engineer
Brandow & Johnston



Mr. Moreno has more than 18 years K12 experience in Southern California and is committed to sustainable design as it relates to public educational projects.

EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Civil Engineering, University of Southern California

LEADERSHIP

- » ASCE (American Society of Civil Engineering)
- » ULI (Urban Land Institute)

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Engineer, CA-65405
- » Qualified SWPPP Developer/Practitioner (QSD/QSP)

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 25-30%

Mr. Moreno is a registered Civil Engineer in California with 18 years of engineering experience with educational projects. His role as a team leader is to ensure implementation of high quality technical solutions related to the project site, through direction and supervision of the technical and support staff, close coordination and support to clients and

consultants, and by promoting quality, efficiency, code implementation and great attention to details. He has a strong personal and professional commitment to sustainable design as it relates to education projects. His expertise in site development design, storm water flood control and water quality mitigation is an invaluable asset to the District.

RELATED PROJECTS

- » El Rancho USD, Rivera ES Modernizations
- » Los Angeles USD, Various ES Campus Pavement Repairs
- » Baldwin Park USD, Baldwin Park Vineland ES, Play Fields and Drainage Relief
- » Ennox USD, Moffet ES Campus Modernizations
- » Malibu USD, Grant ES, Site Improvements
- » Malibu USD, John Adams MS, Modernization and Play Fields
- » Santa Monica USD, John Adams MS Campus Modernizations
- » Baldwin Park USD, North Park HS Auto Center Building
- » Baldwin Park USD, Baldwin Park HS Appliance and Auto Center
- » Glendale USD, New Classroom Building Santa Ana Magnolia Pacific Tech
- » City of Los Angeles, Pilgrim School, Phase I, Parking and Athletic Fields
- » City of Los Angeles, Green Dot, PAT Brown High School
- » City of Sherman Oaks, Norte Dame Private High School
- » City of Santa Ana, Magnolia Pacific Tech School
- » City of Pasadena, Seqoyah Private School

MEHRAN

POURZANJANI

PRINCIPAL, S.E.

Structural Engineer

Saiful Bouquet Structural Engineers [MBE, SBE]



Mehran has more than 30 years of experience in structural engineering for K12 projects.

Mehran Pourzanjani M.S., S.E. is a principal of Saiful Bouquet Structural Engineers. His background spans a wide spectrum of structures. Mehran serves on the State (SEAOC) Seismology Committee and is the Chair of its Southern California Chapter (SEAOSC). He also served as part of a "PEER Tall Buildings Initiative" task group developing guidelines for the seismic

analysis of tall buildings towards codification. He will ensure all SBI documents are fully integrated into a project specific Revit BIM Model and will provide innovative and professional structural engineering services to the Oxnard School District. Mr. Pourzanjani is a former DSA Plan Reviewer and has worked with Dougherty for over 18 years.

EDUCATION

- » Master of Science, Structural Engineering, University of Colorado
- » Bachelor of Science, Structural Engineering, University of Colorado

LEADERSHIP

- » Associate Member, Structural Engineers Association of Southern California (SEAOC)
- » SEAOC Seismology Committee as Representative of Southern California
- » Member, American Concrete Institute

REGISTRATIONS

- » Structural Engineer, S3298
- » Civil Engineer, C41512

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 25-30%

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Oxnard SD, Norma Harrington Elementary School
- » Los Angeles USD, Marguerite Poindexter LaMotte Elementary School
- » Rialto USD, Eisenhower High School Master Plan, New Performing Arts Center and Stadium
- » Bonita USD, Bonita High School Gymnasium
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Corona del Mar High School, Middle School Enclave
- » Conejo Valley USD, Westlake High School Performing Arts Center
- » Lawndale ESD, District-wide Modernization (seven Sites)
- » Rialto USD, Modernization and HVAC Upgrades
- » Glendale USD, Woodrow Wilson Middle School
- » Los Angeles USD, Dorsey High School Redevelopment
- » Long Beach USD, Colin Powell High School and Gymnasium
- » Compton USD, Education Services Center
- » Pasadena USD, District-wide Modernization and New Construction

RAYMOND SWARTZ

P.E., IESNA, LEED AP
Electrical Engineer
TK1sc Collaborative



Ray's responsibilities include involvement in all aspects of design operations and production activities for the firm's complete range of electrical engineering services.

Ray acts as Principal-in-Charge, as well as the project's Electrical Engineer of Record for all projects with which he is involved. His day-to-day involvement with each project ensures a coordinated quality design that will result in a highly successful end product. Ray

also specializes in architectural lighting design/consulting and has been responsible for innovative and creative lighting designs which have enhanced the utility, comfort, and grace of numerous architectural and landscape projects.

EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Physics,
University of California, Riverside

LEADERSHIP

- » USGBC, United States Green Building Council
- » Member, AIA Orange County
- » SAME, Society of American Military Engineers
- » IESNA, Illuminating Engineering Society of North America

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Engineer, Electrical
E-15610

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 20-25%

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Long Beach USD, Various Project at 12 Campuses
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Various Projects at Four Campuses
- » Redondo Beach USD, Various Projects at Five Campuses
- » San Diego USD, Patrick Henry High School
- » Torrance USD, Torrance High School and North High School
- » Placentia/Yorba Linda USD, District Modernizations at Various Campuses
- » Santa Ana USD, District Wide Modernizations at Various Campuses
- » Pomona USD, Ganesha High School and Garey High School Modernizations
- » Hawthorne USD, Modernization of 9 Campuses
- » Brea Olinda USD, Brea Olinda High School Modernizations
- » Cypress SD, Modernization of Two Campuses
- » Anaheim City SD, District Modernizations at Various Campuses
- » Little Lake City SD, Modernization of Nine Campuses

LARRY SUN

LEED AP
Mechanical/Plumbing Engineer
Tk1sc Collaborative



Larry recognizes the critical nature of mechanical systems in supporting sustainable projects, and enjoys the collaborative process in achieving these goals.

EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Physics,
University of California, Riverside

LEADERSHIP

- » USGBC, United States Green Building Council
- » Member, AIA Orange County
- » SAME, Society of American Military Engineers
- » IESNA, Illuminating Engineering Society of North America

REGISTRATIONS

- » Registered Engineer, Electrical
E-25633

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 20-25%

Larry is a vital part of carrying on the core values that have made Tk1sc a success. Being involved in nearly all of Tk1sc's major market segments has helped Larry develop a keen awareness of client and project requirements, with a focus on details that make a project successful. As one of the first LEED Accredited professional in the

firm, Larry recognizes the critical nature of mechanical systems in supporting sustainable projects, and enjoys the collaborative process in achieving these goals. Larry is an active participant in the HVAC Industry, locally and nationally, and has served in numerous positions within ASHRAE.

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Pomona USD, Ganesha High School Modernizations
- » Pomona USD, Garey High School Modernizations
- » Brea Olinda USD, Brea Olinda High School Modernizations
- » Cypress School District, Modernization of Two Campuses
- » Savanna USD, Various Modernizations at Multiple Campuses
- » Santa Ana USD, Various Modernizations at Multiple Campuses
- » Torrance USD, Various Modernizations at Multiple Campuses
- » Long Beach USD, Various Projects at 12 Campuses
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Various Projects at Four Campuses
- » City of Los Angeles, Camino Nuevo Charter Academy Modernizations
- » Hawthorne USD, Modernization of Nine Campuses
- » Little Lake City School District, Modernization of Nine Campuses
- » Hemet USD, Acacia Middle School, Modernization of Existing Buildings and New Gym

BOB STONE

ASLA
Landscape Architect
NUVIS [DBE, SBE]



EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Landscape Architecture, California Polytechnic University

LEADERSHIP

- » ASLA (American Society of Landscape Architects)

REGISTRATIONS

- » Landscape Architect, California 1891

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 25%

Mr. Stone's design focus on sensitive landscape irrigation and hardscapes with storm water management, ease of maintenance, and the reduction of heat islands.

Mr. Stone, ASLA has more than 33 years of landscape design experience with NUVIS in educational projects. He is an expert in creative solutions and will follow through from conceptual design to field observation. Mr. Stone approaches sustainable design for public educational projects in a holistic

manner. Designs incorporate safety and visibility, energy and water efficiency, locally sourced construction materials, organic soil amendments, native plant species, and turf restrictions to large active spaces. Mr. Stone has worked with Dougherty for more than 24 years on approximately 77 projects.

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Los Angeles USD, Humphrey's Elementary School Core Facilities,
- » Los Angeles USD, Juanita Tate Elementary School
- » Los Angeles USD, Marguerite Poindexter LaMotte Elementary School
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Corona Del Mar High School, Middle School Enclave,
- » Newport-Mesa USD, Corona Del Mar High School Quad Renovation
- » Pasadena USD, Madison ES Kitchen and Lunch Shelter, Pre-School and Family Center
- » Pasadena USD, Marshall ES Library and Sports Complex
- » El Rancho USD, Magee ES, Irrigation re-design
- » Anaheim ESD, Holder Elementary School
- » Anaheim ESD, Westmont Elementary School
- » Anaheim ESD, Twila Reid Elementary School
- » Anaheim ESD, Stoddard Elementary School
- » Anaheim Union HSD, Anaheim HS and Katella High School
- » Beverly Hills USD, Beverly Vista K-8 Historic Preservation and Addition
- » Bonita USD, Bonita High School Gymnasium
- » Conejo Valley USD, Westlake High School Performing Arts Center

STEVE HSIEH

Cost Consultant
Yuang Tai, Inc. [MBE, SBE]



Steve Hsieh possesses more than 33 years of construction industry related experience in the field of professional Cost Estimating for public educational projects.

EDUCATION

- » Bachelor of Science, Architecture, National Cheng-Kung University, Taiwan
- » Master of Science, Civil Engineering & Construction Management, Oklahoma State University

LEADERSHIP

- » Specialty Estimating Certificates: Fluor E&C, Inc.

REGISTRATIONS

- » American Society of Professional Estimators

LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION

- » 20%

Steve Hsieh possesses more than 33 years of construction industry related experience in the field of professional Cost Estimating. He assumes bottom line responsibility for the projects he is involved with and applies his expertise on a daily basis in regard to preparing budget type estimates as well

as competitive bid estimates. Steve has estimated more than 600 major projects totaling over \$5 billion dollars in construction value, and focuses on educational master planning, modernization and new construction projects. He holds California Contractor Licenses, both A & B.

RELATED PROJECTS

- » Oxnard SD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » El Rancho USD, El Rancho High School, New Practice Gym and Sitework
- » Los Angeles USD, Monroe Industrial Arts Building
- » Alhambra USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Inglewood USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Beverly Hills USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Goleta USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » La Canada USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Santa Monica/Malibu USD, District-Wide Cost Estimating Services
- » Fremont USD, District-Wide Cost Estimating Services
- » San Gabriel USD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Fullerton SD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » La Habra City SD, Walnut Elementary School Modernization
- » Anaheim Union HSD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction
- » Whittier Union HSD, District-Wide Modifications and New Construction



McKinna K-5 School
Oxnard School District

Fee with Re-Use

			Fee % Based on Reuse	Fee \$ Based on Reuse
<u>Total Hard Costs</u>	\$ 22,938,456			
<u>Total Non Discounted Fee</u>	\$ 2,293,845			
<u>Discounted Fee</u>	\$ 1,880,954			
<u>Phases</u>				
Project Initiation	2.0%	\$ 45,877	2.0%	\$ 37,619
Program	2.0%	\$ 45,877	2.0%	\$ 37,619
SD	9.0%	\$ 206,446	9.0%	\$ 169,286
DD	14.0%	\$ 321,138	14.0%	\$ 263,333
CD	43.0%	\$ 986,354	43.0%	\$ 808,810
Bid	5.0%	\$ 114,692	5.0%	\$ 94,048
Construction	20.0%	\$ 458,769	20.0%	\$ 376,191
Close Out	5.0%	\$ 114,692	5.0%	\$ 94,048
	100.0%	\$ 2,293,845		\$1,880,954
<u>Discount</u>				\$ 412,892

DESIGN FORWARD

The following disciplines are a part of the basic scope of services:

- » Architecture, Civil, Landscape, Structural, MEP and Cost Estimating as noted below
- » We will assist the District with FF&E while the District prepares the FF&E procurement documents

Project Services beyond Basic Fee Above (Services can be provided as requested as an augmentation)

- » Fire Sprinkler Engineering
- » Site Hydrology
- » Site Storm Water Protection Plan
- » MS4 Water Calculations
- » MWELo Landscape Irrigation Calculations
- » Offsite Design and Interface with City including traffic, encroachment and offsite utilities
- » Energy Modeling beyond T24 requirement
- » Wind Studies
- » Acoustical Engineering
- » Food Service Design
- » AV and Technology systems design

Costa Mesa
3194 D Airport Loop Drive
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714.427.0277
info@dougherty.us

Oakland
1904 Franklin Street, Suite 909
Oakland, CA 94612
510.654.2544
www.dougherty.us



- » LEED or CHPS Certification (designing to these standards is part of the basic fee)
- » Engineering for Photovoltaic systems
- » Detailed Cost Estimating beyond one design estimate and one DD estimate
- » Building Envelope and Roofing Consultant
- » Breaking Project into multiple DSA applications



Attachment B - Cost Comparison Sheet

McKinna Elementary School		Proposed "Re-use of Plans" Harrington School Oxnard SD							
<i>Design & Reconstruct School to District K-5 Specifications for 750 students</i>									
Description	Quantity	Units	Total	Description (Same format as District Specification)	Quantity	Units	Variance from District Spec.	Actual Total Cost as Built	Est. 2017 Total Cost as Proposed
Teaching Space			30,400	Teaching Space	28,250		2,150		
Restrooms	24,000 2,200	sf	2,200	Classrooms (23) Restrooms	22,080	sf	400	\$ 8,125,440	\$ 9,361,920
	Subtotal		49,765		44,643		5,122		
Allowance for Sitework		8.4 AC			8.1	AC	.3 AC	\$ 2,350,000	\$ 2,775,000
Total Hard Costs								\$ 25,243,487	\$ 30,998,059
Total Soft Costs		26%						\$ 18,638,604	\$ 22,926,930
FF&E		4%						\$ 4,901,953	\$ 6,029,783
Total Contingency		5%						\$ 771,000	\$ 895,000
								\$ 931,930	\$ 1,146,347

EXHIBIT "C"
BASIC SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION OF SUBMITTALS

A. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Architectural Services:

- (1) Determine which governmental agencies have jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof and document same in writing to the District; coordinate with and implement the requirements of such agencies, e.g., California Department of Education ("CDE"), Office of Public School Construction (OPSC), Division of the State Architect (DSA), State Fire Marshal, *et cetera*.
- (2) Review subsoil data, chemical, mechanical and other data logs of borings, etc., furnished to Architect pursuant to this Agreement and advise the District whether such data are sufficient for purposes of design, or whether additional data are necessary.
- (3) Utilize District provided title report for Project site to determine scope and extent of any easements or other site limitations.
- (4) Be responsible for the coordination of the design and the layout of the technology backbone system with the District's technology consultant. The coordination effort shall include location and routing of raceways, conduits, and outlets and required spaces to accommodate electrical, data and communication wiring.
- (5) Provide services required to obtain local agencies approval for off-site work including review by governmental agencies having jurisdiction over the Project.
- (6) Develop a grading and drainage plan and a site plan from architectural information showing a final development of the site, this drawing will also include a horizontal and vertical control plan and a utility infrastructure plan. The services described in this Subparagraph shall be provided by a professional civil engineer who is to subcontract with the Architect.
- (7) Architect to document the location of existing utility lines, telephone, water and sewage, etc., within the limits of all on-site and off-site work. This information shall be provided by the District. Architect shall verify the capacity of all existing project utilities.
- (8) Chair, conduct and take minutes of coordination meetings, held as reasonably necessary during each design phase with its consultants. Invite the District and the District's consultants to participate in these meetings. Keep a separate log to document design/coordination comments generated in these meetings. The form of Comment Tracking Document to be used by Architect should be coordinated with the Lease/Leaseback Contractor (LLBC).

- (9) Maintain a log of all meetings, site visits or discussions held in conjunction with the work of this Project (with documentation of major discussion points, observations, decisions, questions or comments) and furnish to the District for inclusion in the overall Project documentation.
- (10) Utilize the standardized filing system as currently utilized by Architect.
- (11) Provide interior design and other similar services required for or in connection with color coordination including furnishing, including the provision of a standard color board to assist in consultation with the District regarding such color coordination. Coordinate the placement of furniture, and equipment layout and consult with District to ensure proper placement of required furniture and equipment. The District shall procure furnishing and moveable equipment.
- (12) Prepare necessary documents for and oversee the processing of District's application for and obtaining of required approvals from the DSA, the CDE, the State Fire Marshall and all other agencies exercising jurisdiction over the Project. Prepare and submit any required applications, notices or certificates to public agencies as required by law. Provide copies of all such documents to the District.
- (13) Prepare all documentation performed pursuant to this Agreement with the assistance of technology that is currently utilized by Architect. Deliver to the District, on request, the tape and/or his disc format and the name of the supplier of the software/hardware necessary to use the design file. Architect and District shall each sign a "hard" copy of reproducible documents that depict this information at the time provided to the District.

B. ESTIMATES AND COSTS GENERALLY

In addition to any other requirements set forth in this Agreement, the Architect shall comply with all of the following requirements during, unless specified otherwise, all phases of the Architectural Services:

- (1) For purposes of this Agreement, "construction cost" for estimation purposes shall mean the total of any and all costs of the construction of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of site preparation, removal or demolition of existing structures, storm-water compliance and erosion control, construction of school buildings and ancillary facilities and improvements, and all other work, supplies, materials, services or other things of any nature whatsoever incidental or necessary work in connection with construction of the Project, construction management and job supervisor fees and other costs directly allocable to the Project, all costs and expenses including any application and processing fees, taxes or insurance premiums paid by the District for the Project, and administrative and other expenses necessary or incident to the Project. The term "construction cost" shall, for purposes of estimation only, include the costs incurred by the District for construction management and job supervisor fees. "Construction cost" shall not include all of the costs associated with preparing, generating or reproducing copies of any plans, specifications or other construction documents, including, without limitation, additional copies for any subcontractors prepared at District expense. The

term construction cost excludes property and similar taxes attributable to the Project site.

- (2) The Architect shall review construction cost and total Project cost estimates at each phase of the Architectural Services. If such estimates are in excess of the construction and total Project budgets, the Architect, in consultation with the District and without additional cost to the District, shall revise the type, quantity or quality of construction to come within the budgeted limits. The District, in its sole discretion, may, but in no event shall be required to, increase the construction budget for the Project.
- (3) The Architect shall at all times include in each estimate of construction cost a contingency for construction change orders, in such amount as agreed by the District.
- (4) The Architect shall at all times notify the District if adjustments to previous estimates of the total construction costs will be necessary due to market fluctuations or approved changes in scope or requirements.
- (5) The Architect shall ensure that all plans, specifications, studies, drawings, estimates or other documents relating to the Project are constructable and otherwise comply with provisions of this Agreement, law and District standards and policies, regardless of any revisions necessary to keep construction costs within the construction budget.

C. PROJECT INITIATION PHASE

Within ten days after receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with Architectural Services, the Architect shall complete all of the following:

- (1) Meet with the District and its representatives to prepare a detailed task analysis and work plan for documentation in a computer generated project schedule. The District will produce the final scheduling format based on data furnished by Architect.

This task analysis and work plan will identify specific tasks including, but not limited to: interviews, data collection, required District filing standards, analysis, report preparation, planning, Architectural programming, concepts and schematic design preparation and estimating that are part of the work of the Project. Also identified will be milestone activities or dates, specific task responsibilities, required times for completion and additional definition of deliverables.
- (2) Review the developed work plan with the District and its representatives to familiarize them with the proposed tasks and schedule and develop necessary modifications.
- (3) Participate in a general Project kick-off meeting to include the Architect's appropriate consultants, and District staff.
 - (i) The project kick-off meeting will introduce key team members from the District and the Architect to each other defining roles and responsibilities relative to the Project.

- (ii) Identify and review pertinent information and/or documentation necessary from the District for the completion of the Project.
- (iii) Review and explain the overall project goals, general approach, tasks, work plan and procedures and deliverable products of the Project.
- (iv) Review and explain the task analysis and project work plan for all parties present; determine any adjustments or fine tuning that needs to be made to the work plan.
- (v) Review documentation of the project kick-off meeting prepared by the District and/or its representatives and comment prior to distribution.

D. DEVELOPMENT OF ARCHITECTURAL PROGRAM

Upon receipt from the District of the notice to proceed with Architectural Services, the Architect shall perform pre-design investigations to establish appropriate guidelines around which and within which the Project is to be designed; identify design issues relating to functional need, directives and constraints imposed by applicable law and regulatory requirements; and complete Design checklist as provided by the District; and take all other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Coordinate with the District's Educational Specifications to identify critical issues affecting project completion and certification; significant site considerations; applicable planning and zoning requirements; applicable code requirements; applicable fire and life safety requirements; sanitary and storm sewer service requirements; electrical power service and requirements; heating, ventilating and air conditioning requirements; natural gas availability and requirements; domestic and fire water service requirements; and incorporation of mitigation measures, if any, from the final environmental impact report and/or mitigation negative declaration adopted by the District for the Project. With respect to environmental mitigation measures, the District shall cooperate with Architect to ensure that Architect has access to those mitigation measures adopted by the District for the Project.
- (2) Hold initial community information/PTA meeting at a location designated by the District, if required.
- (3) Conduct Architectural program meeting with the District selected project participants.
- (4) The Architect shall review with the District alternative approaches to the design and construction of the Project, and shall include alternatives that may reduce the cost of the Project or increase the efficiency and/or functionality of the Project.
- (5) Develop an estimate of probable construction cost for the Project and reconcile the estimate with the LLBC; estimates are to be based on the developed functional Architectural programs as approved by the District.

- (6) Estimates prepared by Architect:
- (i) All costs are to be based on current bid prices, with escalation rate and duration clearly identified as a separate line item; rate of cost escalation and projected bid and construction dates are to be as approved by the District and its representatives.
 - (ii) Contingencies for design, bidding or construction, if included in the estimate, are to be included as individual line items, with the percentage and base of calculation clearly identified.
 - (iii) All construction cost estimates developed per the above should additionally be presented in a building systems format (e.g., foundations, substructure, structural system, exterior wall enclosure, window systems, etc.) for new buildings, and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category for buildings being modernized.
 - (iv) One week prior to submittal of documents, Architect's proposed cost format must be submitted to the District for review and approval.
 - (v) Architect shall submit a unit cost breakdown for three types of new building cost models ranging from a low end per square foot cost for the District's consideration, to high end per square foot cost. The unit cost shall not include the site work, the general contractor's overhead and profit, and general condition. (Include separate columns for additional upgrades / condition assessment scope and possible condition assessment reduction credits). In addition, Architect shall provide a cost estimate for a permanent modular if appropriate/applicable.
 - (vi) Mechanical, electrical, civil, landscaping and estimating sub-Architects shall participate in the progress meeting as appropriate and shall provide input and feedback into the development of the cost estimate.

E. SCHEMATIC DESIGN PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Schematic Design Phase, the Architect shall prepare for the District's review a Schematic Design Study and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architectural:
- (i) Scaled floor plans showing overall dimensions, identifying the various major areas and their relationship.
- Include all net usable floor areas and a summary of gross floor area. Also, provide typical layouts of major equipment or operational layout.

- (ii) Preliminary building exterior elevations and sections in sufficient detail to demonstrate design concept indicating location and size of fenestration.
 - (iii) Identify proposed roof system, deck, insulation system and drainage technique.
 - (iv) Site plan with building located and minimum one (1) foot contour grade intervals. All major site development, such as paving, utilities and outside facilities shall be shown, including property lines, adjacent existing structures, walls and fences fifty (50) feet beyond the property line. The District shall provide a site survey to Architect for purposes of completing the task outlined within this paragraph.
- (2) Civil:
- (i) Development of on and off site utility systems such as sewer, water, storm drain, firewater lines and fire hydrants.
 - (ii) Identify surface improvements including roadways, parking (with assumed wheel weights) preliminary finish grades and drainage.
 - (iii) Coordinate finish floor elevations with architectural site plan.
- (3) Landscaping:
- Development and coordination of landscape design concepts entailing analysis of existing conditions, proposed components and how the occupants will use the facility. Include location and description of planting, ground improvements and visual barriers.
- (4) Specifications:
- Outline specifications of proposed architectural, structural, mechanical and electrical materials, system and equipment and their criteria and quality standards. Architect is to use District's standardized equipment/material list for new construction and modernization in development of the project design and specifications.
- (5) Estimates:
- (i) Schematic Estimates: This estimate consists of unit cost applied to the major items and quantities of work. The unit cost shall reflect the complete direct current cost of work. Complete cost meaning labor, material, waste allowance, sales tax and subcontractor's mark-up.
- General conditions shall be applied separately. This estimate shall be prepared by specification section and summarized by the Construction Specification Institute (CSI) category.

- (ii) The estimate shall separate the project's building cost from site and utilities cost. Architect shall submit to the District the cost estimating format for prior review and approval.
 - (iii) Escalation: all estimates shall be priced out at current market conditions. The estimates shall incorporate all adjustments as appropriate, relating to mid-point construction, contingency, and cost index (i.e. Lee Saylor Index).
- (6) Meetings:
- (i) The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of services of the Architects.
 - (ii) During the Schematic Design Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend 2-3 design meetings; Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineers will attend design meeting.

(7) Presentation:

Architect shall present and review with the District the detailed Schematic Design.

The schematic design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

F. DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PHASE

Upon written authorization by the District to proceed with the Design Development Phase, Architect shall prepare Design Development Phase documents based on Schematic Design Phase documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architectural:
 - (i) Scaled, dimensioned floor plans with final room locations including all openings.
 - (ii) 1/8" scale building sections showing dimensional relationships, materials and component relationships.
 - (iii) Identification of all fixed equipment to be installed in contract.
 - (iv) Site plan completely drawn with beginning notes and dimensions including grading and paving.
 - (v) Preliminary development of details and large scale blow-ups.

- (vi) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
 - (vii) Floor plans identifying all fixed and major movable equipment and furniture.
 - (viii) Outline specification and schematic for architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, civil and landscape manuals, systems and equipment.
 - (ix) Typical reflected ceiling development including ceiling grid and heights for each ceiling to be used, showing:
 - (a) Light fixtures
 - (b) Ceiling registers or diffusers
 - (c) Access Panels
 - (x) A tabulation of both the net and gross assignable floor areas, and a comparison to the initial program area requirements.
 - (xi) Building design shall conform to all adopted energy regulations.
 - (xii) Identify minimum finish requirements, including ceiling, floors, walls, doors, widows, and types of hardware.
 - (xiii) Identify code requirements; include occupancy classification(s) and type of construction.
- (2) Structural:
- (i) Structural drawing with all major members located and sized.
 - (ii) Layout structural systems with dimensions and floor elevations. Identify structural systems (pre-cast, structural steel with composite deck, structural steel bar joists, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified. Establish final building and floor elevations.
 - (iii) Preliminary specifications.
 - (iv) Identify foundation systems and requirements (fill requirements, piles, caissons, spread footings, etc.); with preliminary sizing identified, and associated soil pressure, water table and seismic center. Architect shall design the foundation of the Project in accordance with recommendations of the District's soil engineer as provided by the District. Architect must notify the District in time to prepare this soil report for Architect's use.
- (3) Mechanical:

- (i) Heating and cooling load calculations as required and major duct or pipe runs sized to interface with structural. Calculate block heating, ventilation and cooling loads including skin versus internal loading.
 - (ii) Select a minimum of two (2) HVAC systems that appear compatible with loading conditions for subsequent life cycle costing.
 - (iii) Show selected system on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) of all mechanical equipment spaces, ductwork and pipe chases
 - (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major equipment and duct work in allocated spaces
 - (c) Schematic piping
 - (d) Temperature control zoning.
 - (ii) Major mechanical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
 - (iii) Ductwork and piping should be substantially located and sized.
 - (iv) Devices in ceiling should be located.
 - (v) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
 - (vi) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.
- (4) Electrical:
- (i) Calculate overall approximate electrical loads.
 - (iii) Identify proposed electrical system for service, power, lighting, low voltage and communication loads.
 - (iv) Show system(s) selected on drawings as follows:
 - (a) Single line drawing(s) showing major distribution system.
 - (b) Location and preliminary sizing of all major electrical systems and components including:
 - (1) Load centers
 - (2) Main panels
 - (3) Switch gear

- (v) Identify and define the scope of the technology backbone system.
- (vi) All lighting fixtures should be located and scheduled showing all types and quantities of fixtures to be used, including proposed lighting levels for each usable space(s).
- (vii) All major electrical equipment should be scheduled indicating size and capacity.
- (viii) Complete electrical distribution including a one line diagram indicating final location of switchboards, communications, controls; (high and low voltage) motor control centers, panels, transformers and emergency generators, if required.
- (ix) Legend showing all symbols used on drawings.
- (x) More developed outline specifications indicating quality level and manufacture.
- (xi) Identify and coordinate the layout of the technology backbone system and coordinate the development with the District's technology Architect.

(5) Civil:

- (i) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of on and off site utility systems for sewer, water, storm drain and fire water. Includes pipe sizes, materials, invert elevation location and description of manholes, clean outs, hookups, bedding and installation details.
- (ii) Further refinement of schematic design drawings of roadways, parking and storm drainage improvements; including but not limited to: details and large scale drawings of curb and gutter, manhole, thrust blocks, paved parking and roadway sections.

(6) Landscape:

- (i) Further refinement of schematic design concepts, includes coordination of hardscape, landscape planting, ground cover and irrigation main distribution lines.

(7) District to provide general condition specification and supplementary conditions.

(8) Estimate:

Design Development Estimate: This estimate shall be prepared by specification section, summarized by CSI category. The estimate shall include individual item unit costs of materials, labor and equipment. Sales tax, contractor's mark-ups. LLBC fee, and general conditions shall be listed separately.

(9) Meetings:

The District and the Architect will meet to address specific design issues and to facilitate the decision making process. Such meetings shall be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsideration of such decisions shall constitute a change in the scope of services of the Architects.

During the Design Development Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings, Structural, Electrical, Mechanical and Plumbing Engineer, and Civil and Landscape engineer will attend (1) design meeting.

(10) Presentation:

Architect and applicable Architect Consultants shall present and review with the District the detailed design development drawings and concepts.

The design development design studies shall be revised within the program parameters until a final concept has been accepted and approved by the District at no additional cost to the District.

- (11) The Architect shall submit the contract documents to the District for review by facilities, maintenance and operations, and other staff of the District, and Architect shall respond to, and shall revise the contract documents as necessary in response to, any comments, suggestions and/or updates provided through such review.

G. CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Construction Documents Phase, Architect shall prepare Construction Documents based on the Design Development Phase Documents approved by the District and take other necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) Prepare construction documents in compliance with the appropriate applicable building codes, ordinances and other regulatory authorities.
- (2) Construction Documents (C/D) 50% stage:
 - (i) Architectural:
 - (a) Site plan developed to show building location, all topographical elements and existing/proposed contour lines.
 - (b) Elevations, (exterior and interior) sections and floor plans corrected to reflect design development review comments.
 - (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups started.
 - (d) Well developed finish, door, and hardware schedules.

- (e) Site utility plans started.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification started.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plans coordinated with floor plans and mechanical and electrical systems.
- (ii) Structural:
- (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.
 - (b) Structural footing and foundation plans, floor and roof framing plans with detailing well advanced.
 - (c) Completed cover sheet with general notes, symbols and legends.
- (iii) Mechanical:
- (a) Mechanical calculations virtually completed with all piping and ductwork sized.
 - (b) Large scale mechanical details should be started.
 - (c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially developed.
- (iv) Electrical:
- (a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plans should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details development should be started.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring development should be well started.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules should be started.
 - (d) Special system components should be approximately located on plans.
 - (e) Completely develop the layout of the technology backbone system, including equipment room layouts, raceway and conduit routing and outlet locations.
- (v) Civil:

All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from Design Document.

(vi) Landscape:

All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from Design Documents.

(vii) Estimate:

Update and refine the Design Development Phase Estimate. Also provide an estimate sorted by District's bid packages.

(viii) Specifications:

- (a) Virtually complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.

Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, at least two names shall be used, and such names shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.

Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those required for maintenance convenience by the District.

At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District.

- (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
- (c) Specification shall be in CSI format.

(3) Construction Documents 90%/DSA Submittal Stage:

(i) Architectural:

- (a) Virtually complete site plan.
- (b) Virtually complete floor plan, elevations and sections.
- (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups near completion.

- (d) Finish door, and hardware schedules virtually complete, including most details.
 - (e) Site utility plan virtually complete.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification virtually complete.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plan virtually complete.
 - (h) Provide Finish Schedule (with the exceptions of colors) identifying type of material and textures on walls, floors, doors, etc. Architect to recommend color selection for approval by the District.
 - (i) All equipment catalog cuts.
- (ii) Structural:
- Completed structural floor plans and sections with detailing well advanced.
- (iii) Mechanical:
- (a) Mechanical load calculations complete and all piping and ductwork sized.
 - (b) Large scale mechanical details should be substantially complete.
 - (c) Mechanical schedule for equipment substantially complete.
- (iv) Electrical:
- (a) Lighting, power, signal and communication plan(s) should reflect all switching and controls. Fixture schedule(s) should be virtually complete.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment; lighting and device branch wiring should be virtually complete.
 - (c) All electrical equipment schedules should be virtually complete.
 - (d) Special system components should be located on plans.
- (v) Civil:
- All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems updated to reflect update revisions from 50% CD's.
- (vi) Landscape:

All landscape, hardscape and irrigation plans updated to reflect update revisions from 50% CD's and completed.

- (4) Construction Documents - Substantial Completion Stage:
- (i) Architectural:
 - (a) Completed site plan.
 - (b) Completed floor plans, elevations and sections.
 - (c) Architectural details and large blow-ups completed.
 - (d) Finish, door and hardware schedules completed, including all details.
 - (e) Site utility plans completed.
 - (f) Fixed equipment details and identification completed.
 - (g) Reflected ceiling plans completed.
 - (ii) Structural:
 - (a) Structural floor plans and sections with detailing completed.
 - (b) Structural calculations completed.
 - (iii) Mechanical:
 - (a) Large scale mechanical details complete.
 - (b) Mechanical schedules for equipment completed.
 - (c) Completed electrical schematic for environmental cooling and exhaust equipment.
 - (d) Complete energy conservation calculations and report.
 - (iv) Electrical:
 - (a) Lighting and power plan should show all switching and controls. Fixture schedule and lighting details should be completed.
 - (b) Distribution information on all power consuming equipment, including lighting, power, signal and communication device(s) branch wiring completed.

- (c) All electrical equipment schedules completed.
- (d) Special system components plans completed.
- (e) Electrical load calculations completed.
- (v) Civil:
 - All site plans, site utilities, parking and roadway systems completed.
- (vi) Estimate:
 - Update and refine the 50% Construction Document Estimate.
- (vii) Specifications:
 - (a) Complete development and preparation of technical specifications describing materials, systems and equipment, workmanship, quality and performance criteria required for the construction of the Project.

Where articles, materials and equipment are identified by brand names, they shall be followed by the words "or approved equal" in accordance with Public Contract Code, Section 3400.

Specifications shall not contain restrictions that will limit competitive bids other than those necessary for District maintenance requirements.

At one hundred percent (100%) review, specifications shall be reviewed by the District and corrections made as directed at no cost to the District. Architect shall coordinate with District to incorporate any changes by the District, or the District's Construction Manager, made during District review of specifications.
 - (b) Coordination of the development of specifications by other disciplines.
 - (c) Specifications shall be in CSI format.
- (5) Construction Documents Final DSA Approval Stage:
 - (i) The construction document final stage shall be for the purpose of the Architect incorporating all governmental agencies' comments into the drawings, specifications, and estimate. All corrections made by the Architect during this stage should be at no additional cost to the District, except for changes by District from Design Development Stage.
 - (ii) The contract documents delivered to the District upon completion by Architect shall include, but not limited to, the following:

- (a) Drawings: Original of all drawings on CADD or plotted bond with Architect's and/or Architect Consultants' State license stamp(s).
 - (b) Specifications: Original computer generated technical specifications on reproducible masters in CSI format.
 - (c) Update and refine the Architect Consultant's completed Construction Documents.
- (6) Construction Documents Final Back-Check Stage:
- (i) Make corrections as required, to reflect governmental agencies' final back-check comments into the drawings, specifications and estimate. All such corrections will be made at no cost to the District.
 - (ii) Upon written approval by the District that the documents are complete, Architect shall provide to the District completed drawings printed to scale and a complete set of specifications on reproducible masters. Reproduction of the contract documents for distribution to bidders will be provided by the District.
- (7) Contract Documents:
- (i) The Architect shall prepare and submit to the District for written approval the "contract documents" for the Project, which shall include all those documents necessary and convenient to provide for the contracting for construction of the Project, including, but not limited to, the construction contract provided by the District, complete working drawings and specifications setting forth in detail sufficient for construction the work to be done and the materials, workmanship, finishes and equipment required for the architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical system and utility-service-connected equipment and site work. The Architect shall conform for use in the contract documents the form(s) of such documents as are provided by the District, e.g., form of agreement, general conditions, *et cetera*.
 - (ii) To the extent required, the Architect shall submit the contract documents to DSA for plan check, and make all revisions and corrections as necessary to secure DSA approval of the contract documents. Upon receipt of DSA approval of the contract documents, the Architect shall provide to the District a final estimate of total construction costs for the Project.
 - (iii). Unless the District informs Architect that District will be responsible for preparing bid documents, the Architect shall prepare all bid documents during the contract documents Phase of the Project, and forward them to the District for written approval not less than three weeks prior to the anticipated first advertisement date for bids as established by the District.
- (8) Meetings:

- (i) During the Construction Document Phase it is anticipated that the Architect will attend (2) design meetings; the structural, electrical, mechanical, plumbing engineer will attend the civil and landscape engineer will attend (1) meeting
- (ii) Such meetings shall not exceed one (1) day in duration and will normally be held in the boundaries of the District. Documented decisions made at such meetings and subsequently approved by the District shall be binding. Any revisions or reconsiderations of such decisions affecting program, master plan, schematic design and design development shall constitute a change in the Scope of Services of the Architect.

H. BIDDING PHASE

Upon written authorization from the District to proceed with the Bidding Phase, except to the extent the responsibility for any of the following is assumed by the District or a District consultant, or the bid documents or other contracts applicable to the Project make any of the following the responsibility of some other party, Architect shall take all necessary actions in accordance with the following:

- (1) The development of the bidding procedure and the general condition of the construction contract shall be the joint responsibility of the District and the Architect, and the Lease/Leaseback Contractor.
- (2) Following written approval of the contract documents and written acceptance by the District of Architect's final estimate of total construction costs, the Architect shall cooperate with the District and/or its LLB Contractor in the reproduction of the contract documents and the distribution of the contract documents to contractors interested in bidding on the Project. All sets of contract documents requested by the District for bidding purposes shall be reproduced at District's expense.
- (3) All questions concerning the intent or interpretation of the bidding and contract documents shall be referred to the District for screening and subsequent processing through Architect and/or the Construction Manager.
- (4) In the event any matter is identified that requires interpretation of the drawings or specifications, the Architect shall analyze the matter for decision by the District as to substantive and procedural requirements and, as necessary for corrections or clarifications, prepare one or more addenda for issuance by the District.
- (5) The Architect shall assist the District in evaluating all bids and contract proposals, evaluating substitutions proposed by bidders, and awarding the bids. The Architect shall review the qualifications of all bidders and make recommendations to the District as to whether, in the Architect's professional opinion, bidders are qualified and meet minimum requirements for performance of the work.
- (6) If at any time the total of the lowest responsible and responsive bid(s) for the Project, together with all other estimated and/or actual costs included within the construction cost, exceed the construction budget approved by the District for the Project, the

Architect, in consultation with the District and at no additional expense to the District, shall revise the plans and specifications as necessary so that rebidding of some or all of the Project will result in a construction cost not in excess of the construction budget. In so revising the plans and specifications, the Architect shall exercise its best judgment in determining the balance between the type, quality and other characteristics of the Project necessary to result in a Project satisfactory to the District. If acceptable to the District, the Architect may, as an alternative, include in the contract documents one or more deductive alternatives so that Architect and District may evaluate different means to achieve a satisfactory Project within the construction budget.

I. CONSTRUCTION PHASE

The Architect shall commence providing Construction Phase services upon award of the first contract for construction and until the earlier of the issuance to the District of the final Certificate for Payment or sixty (60) days after final completion of construction, including, without limitation, completion of all punch list items.

- (1) During construction, the Architect shall furnish all necessary additional drawings for supplementing, clarifying and/or correcting purposes and for change orders required. Such drawings shall be requested in writing from the Architect by the District and shall be at no additional cost unless designated as an additional service to the District. The original drawings and contract wording for change orders shall be submitted to the District for duplication and distribution.
- (2) The Architect will receive written notification of the award of a construction contract. Upon receiving such written notification, the Architect will proceed with the services required by the Construction Phase of this Agreement.
- (3) Architect shall review and approve or take other appropriate action upon contractor's submittals such as: shop drawings, project data, samples and change orders, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the contract documents.

The Architect's action shall be taken within fourteen (14) calendar days so as to cause no unreasonable delay in the work or in the construction of the District or of separate contractors, while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.

In no case shall the review period associated with a single, particular submittal exceed fourteen (14) calendar days from the receipt by the Architect.

- (4) During the course of construction, all Requests for Clarification must be responded to in a most expeditious manner, no more than seven (7) days, so as not to impact and delay the construction progress.
- (5) Drawings or change orders required due to actions of the District which are beyond the scope of the Architect's responsibilities, shall be considered extra services.

- (6) Architect shall visit the job site for on-site review of the construction of the Project. The schedule of these visits shall be coordinated and approved in advance by the District and its representative(s). The purpose of these visits is to resolve discrepancies in the contract documents and to monitor the progress of the Project.

Architect shall bring to the attention of the District, in writing to guard the District against, but does not assure against, any defects or deficiencies in the work by the District's construction contractor which the Architect may observe.

- (7) The Architect shall visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction or as otherwise agreed by the District and Architect in writing to become familiar with the progress and quality of the work completed and to determine that the work is being performed in a manner that the work when completed will be in accordance with the contract documents. On the basis of on-site observations as an architect, the Architect shall keep the District informed of the progress and the quality of the work, and shall endeavor to guard the District against defects and deficiencies in the work. However, the Architect shall not be a guarantor of the contractor's performance.
- (8) Prepare "Record Drawings": on the approved drawings original tracings to record changes made during the construction project based upon information provided by the District's construction contractor and changes by change orders. These "Record Drawings" along with three copies shall be delivered to the District at completion of the construction and shall be a condition precedent to the District's approval of the Architect's final payment. Architect may coordinate with District to identify electronic media alternatives to the satisfaction of all, or a portion of, this requirement.
- (9) The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control or charge of, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Project, and shall not be responsible for contractors' failure to carry out work in accordance with the contract documents. The Architect shall not be responsible for, nor have control over, the acts or omissions of the contractors, subcontractors, any of their agents or employees, or any other persons performing any work.
- (10) Architect shall review equipment and maintenance manuals, and a complete set of warranty documents for all equipment and installed systems.
- (11) Architect shall also provide at the District's request, architectural/engineering advice to the District on start-up, break-in and debugging of facility systems and equipment; and apparent deficiencies in construction following the acceptance of the contractor's work.

J. PROJECT CLOSE-OUT PHASE

As a condition to final payment to the Architect pursuant to this Agreement, the Architect shall complete all actions necessary for close-out of the Project in accordance with the following:

- (1) Architect shall perform all actions necessary for District to obtain final close-out approval from DSA and any other governmental agencies with jurisdiction over the Project or any portion thereof. Architect shall not be responsible for documents or actions required of inspectors, testing labs, contractors, the District, or any other consultants retained by the District.
- (2) Architect shall provide to the District any and all documentation required pursuant to this Agreement not already provided during prior phases of the Architectural Services.
- (3) Architect shall coordinate with the District , at extra expense to be agreed upon between the District and the Architect, to prepare for the District as part of the project closeout, following completion of construction and occupation of the Project by the District, a survey reviewing how certain areas of the Project are being utilized as compared to their intended utilization. The District shall, at the Architect's request and with the Architect's assistance, identify those areas of the Project to be included in such survey.

K. MATTERS NOT WITHIN SCOPE OF ARCHITECTURAL SERVICES

The Architect is not responsible for providing, as part of the Architectural Services, any of the following:

- (1) Ground contamination or hazardous material analysis.
- (2) Any asbestos testing, design or abatement.
- (3) Environmental impact report.
- (4) Historical significance report.
- (5) Soils investigation.
- (6) Geotechnical hazard report.
- (7) Topographic survey.
- (8) Title report.

EXHIBIT "D"
DELIVERABLES

(1) Schematic Design Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Schematic Design Submittal Package - 6 copies
- (b) Cost estimates - 4 copies
- (c) Design Checklist - 2 copies

(2) Design Development Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Rendered perspective drawings - 6 copies
- (b) Color/Material Boards - 2 copies
- (c) Design Development drawing submittal - 4 copies
- (d) Outline Specifications - 4 copies
- (e) Cost Estimate - 4 copies
- (f) Design Checklist - 4 copies
- (g) Project scale model, for additional fee, if requested by the District.

(3) Construction Documents Phase

Deliverables and No. of Copies:

- (a) Fifty percent (50%) submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the fifty percent (50%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, and three (3) cost estimates.
- (b) Ninety percent/DSA Submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the ninety percent (90%)/DSA Submittal working drawings, and three (3) equipment cut sheets.
- (c) Statement of requirements for testing and inspection of service for compliance with construction documents and applicable codes -2

(Submit with DSA Submittal)

- (d) One hundred percent (100%)/DSA Approved submittal - 4 copies

four (4) prints of the DSA Approved one hundred percent (100%) working drawings, three (3) specifications, one (1) engineering calculation and three (3) cost estimates.
- (e) Electronic file copy of DSA Approved CD drawings and specifications on CD- 1 copy (in PDF and CAD format)
- (f) Design Checklist - 2 copies
- (g) A statement at each stage of CD review indicating any authorized changes made to the program from the last submittal and the cost impact of such changes on the previously approved Construction Budget - 2 copies

If no program changes occur but shifts of costs occur between disciplines, identify for District review. (Submit with all submittals, 50, 75, 100%)

INVOICE APPROVAL LETTER & BILLING COVER SHEET

Date: XX/XX/XXXX

Project No. X: XXXX

Consultant: XXXX

(CONSULTANT NAME) has submitted Invoice No. XX for review by the District’s Program Manager, Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. (“CFW”), and Deputy Superintendent of Business Services, Lisa Cline.

By signing below, a representative of (CONSULTANT NAME), hereby certifies that the invoice submitted is a true and accurate reflection of the work performed to date, is an accurate representation of the work completed for the phase identified in the invoice, and that the invoice submitted does not include any charges for services that have been previously paid, or rejected by the District and/or CFW.

(CONSULTANT NAME) Date

The invoice has been reviewed by the following and is recommended for payment:

Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc. Date

Oxnard School District Date
Lisa Cline, Deputy Superintendent for
Business and Fiscal Services

EXHIBIT "E"

FINGERPRINTING REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 00510

**BACKGROUND CHECK AND FINGERPRINTING PROCEDURES
FOR CONTRACTORS**

The successful Bidder will be required to assure that its employees, subcontractors of any tier, material suppliers, and consultants do not have direct contact with the District's students during the performance of the Contract in compliance with Education Code §§ 45125.1 and 45125.2. To assure these provisions, the successful Bidder's supervisor shall be fingerprinted, and proof of same shall be provided to the District prior to start of on-site work. The supervisor will monitor the workers' conduct while on school grounds. In addition, the successful Bidder shall barricade the Work area to separate its workers from the students. Costs associated with this process are the responsibility of the successful Bidder.

The Contractors' construction supervisors or their unsupervised employees who will be working outside of fenced areas during the school hours **must** have submitted a fingerprint identification card to the Department Of Justice (DOJ) and have a proof of clearance in the form of an affidavit filed in the Oxnard School District's Purchasing Office **prior to** the start of the Work.

California Education Code §§45125.1 and 45125.2 require that criminal checks be completed for contractors (Contracting Firm) who provide architectural, construction, janitorial, administrative, landscape, transportation, food-related, or other similar services to school districts.

The undersigned does hereby certify to the Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District as follows:

That I am a representative of the Contractor currently under contract ("Contract") with the District; that I am familiar with the facts herein certified, and am authorized and qualified to execute this certificate on behalf of Contractor.

Contractor certifies that it has taken the following actions with respect to the construction Project that is the subject of the Contract:

1. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor has installed or will install, prior to commencement of Work, a physical barrier at the Work Site, which will limit contact between Contractor's employees and District pupils at all times (mandatory for all Projects); AND

2. The Contractor has complied with the fingerprinting requirements of Education Code §45125.1 with respect to all Contractor's employees and all of its subcontractors' employees who may have contact with District pupils in the course of providing services pursuant to the Contract, and the California Department of Justice has determined that none of those employees has been convicted of a felony, as that term is defined in Education Code §45122.1. A complete and accurate list of Contractor's employees and of all its subcontractors' employees who may come in contact with District pupils during the course and scope of the Contract is attached hereto; AND/OR

3. Pursuant to Education Code §45125.2, Contractor certifies that all employees will be under the continual supervision of, and monitored by, an employee of the Contractor who the California Department of Justice has ascertained has not been convicted of a violent or serious felony. The name and title of each employee who will be supervising Contractor's employees and its subcontractors' employees is:

Name: _____

Title: _____

AND/OR

4. The Work on the Contract is at an unoccupied school site and no employee and/or subcontractor or supplier of any tier of Contract shall come in contact with District pupils.

Contractor's responsibility for background clearance extends to all of its employees, Subcontractors, and employees of Subcontractors coming into contact with District pupils regardless of whether they are designated as employees or acting as independent contractors of the Contractor.

Date: _____

Proper Name of Contractor: _____

Signature: _____

By: _____

Its: _____

Regular Board Meeting
February 15, 2017

The Board of Trustees of the Oxnard School District met in regular session at 5:04 p.m. on Wednesday, February 15, 2017, at the Educational Service Center.

CALL TO ORDER

A roll call of the Board was conducted. Present were President Ernest “Mo” Morrison and Trustees Debra M. Cordes, Denis O’Leary, Veronica Robles-Solis and Monica Madrigal Lopez. Staff members present were District Superintendent Dr. Cesar Morales, Deputy Superintendent Lisa Cline and Assistant Superintendents Robin Freeman and Dr. Jesus Vaca, and executive assistant Sylvia Carabajal.

ROLL CALL

Raul Solano, 3rd grader in Mr. Matthew Bowe’s class, lead the audience in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Patricia Ambriz, 3rd grader in Mr. Matthew Bowe’s class, read the District’s Vision and Mission Statements in English and Nancy Lopez, 3rd grader in Mr. Matthew Bowe’s class read them in Spanish.

DISTRICT’S VISION AND MISSION STATEMENTS

Ms. Christine McDaniels, principal at Kamala Academy of the Arts and Technology introduced Mr. Bowe’s 3rd grade class who sang “This Land Is My Land; This Land is Your Land...”. They also provided a brief digital action presentation done by students.

PRESENTATION KAMALA ACADEMY OF THE ARTS AND TECHNOLOGY

President Morrison thanked the students, parents and staff for participating in the board meeting.

The Board of Trustees recognized Kamala students that were present for the board meeting who had read one million words with a t-shirt that stating “I read 1,000,000 words, what’s your super power”.

RECOGNITION OF OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT’S MILLION WORD READERS

A.6 Changes to the agenda were noted:

- Pulled A.9 Closed Session, Item #2 Removal/Suspension/Expulsion of a Student Case No. 16-05
- Moved C.4 Consent – Ratification of Amendment #4 to Agreement #12-118 Flewelling & Moody Architecture Inc. to D.7 Action Item at the request of Trustee Robles-Solis
- Pulled C.6 Consent – Approve Request To Attend Out-of-State Conference – Washington, D.C.

ADOPTION OF THE AGENDA

On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board adopted the agenda, as amended.

A.7 Ms. Robin Freeman, Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services and Ms. Mary Curtis, Director of Curriculum, Instruction and Accountability presented a data enriched report on the STAR 360 Student Achievement from the 2016 Fall and 2017 Winter assessments. Following discussion, the Board thanked administration for the presentation.

STUDY SESSION STUDENT ACHIEVEMENT

ANNOUNCEMENTS PRIOR TO CLOSED SESSION February 15, 2017:

After any public comments on the Closed Session agenda items, the Board will be recessing to Closed Session to consider the following:

No one addressed the Board of Trustees during closed session public comment.

PUBLIC COMMENT
CLOSED SESSION

Firstly, for CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL under *Government Code*, Section 54956.9:

- ANTICIPATED LITIGATION – one (1) case
- EXISTING LITIGATIONS: (4 cases)
Office of Administrative Services Case Nos.: 201610053, 201609044, 2016110811, and 2016091008.

Secondly, for CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Sections 54957.6 and 3549.1.

The District negotiator is the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services and the employee organizations are OEA, OSSA, CSEA; and all unrepresented personnel – administrators, classified management, confidential.

Thirdly, for CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATORS under *Government Code*, Section 54956.8:

- Property: Parcel located Teal Club Road, North of Teal Club Road, South of Doris Avenue; Agency Negotiators: Superintendent/Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services/Garcia Hernandez & Sawhney, LLP/Caldwell Flores Winters, Inc.

Finally, under *Government Code*, Section 54957 and *Education Code*, Section 44943:

- PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) DISCIPLINE/DISMISSAL/RELEASE
- PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) REASSIGNMENT/APPOINTMENT
- PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) NON RE-ELECTS
- PUBLIC EMPLOYEE(S) EVALUATION:
 - Principals

Trustees convened to closed session at 6:20 p.m. until approximately 7:20 p.m. to discuss items on the closed session agenda.

CLOSED SESSION

President Morrison reported the Board would be returning to closed session after the regular board meeting to complete the items on the closed session agenda.

REPORT ON CLOSED
SESSION

The Board of Trustees recognized students that were present for the board meeting who had read one million or more words with a t-shirt that stating “I read 1,000,000 words, what’s your super power”.

RECOGNITION OF
OXNARD SCHOOL
DISTRICT’S MILLION
WORD READERS

Dr. Jesus Vaca, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services provided a presentation on The Teacher Pathway Program which the objective is to recruit and support classified staff in the District to become exemplary credentialed teachers in the Oxnard School District. Dr. Vaca introduced the 15 candidates to the Board of Trustees.

REPORT ON OSD
TEACHER PATHWAY
PROGRAM

B.1 Clerk Cordes read the Rules For Individual Presentations in English and in Spanish.	RULES FOR PRESENTATIONS
No one addressed the Board of Trustees during public comment.	PUBLIC COMMENT
The following items on the consent agenda were approved on motion by Trustee O’Leary seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0, as amended.	CONSENT AGENDA (Motion #16-84)
C.1 Accepted the following gifts: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ From Kristina Kalaydjian, to Soria School, a donation of \$324.00 to purchase new uniforms for the 7th and 8th grade basketball team; ▪ From Girls Scout Troop #65202, to Soria School, a donation of \$2,160.00 to purchase 144 books to support the reading program at Soria. 	(Acceptance of Gifts)
C.2 Approved the following agreements: <p>Academic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ #16-229 with Center for Teaching for Bilingual, to provide professional development in the area of the Dual Language Program, February 16, 2017 through June 30, 2018; amount not to exceed \$81,500.00, to be paid with Title I Funds; <p>Support Services:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ #16-228 with Nigro & Nigro, PC, for professional audit services for fiscal years 2017-2018, 2018-2019 and 2019-2020; three year total not to exceed \$195,125.00, to be paid with General Funds. 	(Approval of Agreements)
C.3 Ratified the following agreements: <p>Academic:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ #16-227 with Houghton Mifflin Harcourt, provided professional development to staff in the Oxnard School District for the English Language Development Curriculum, English 3D; amount not to exceed \$5,900.00, to be paid with General Fund, Non-Targeted. 	(Ratification of Agreements)
C.4 <i>Item was moved to Action Item D.7 at the request of Trustee Robles-Solis.</i>	<i>(Ratification of Amendment #4 to Agreement #12-118 Flewelling & Moody Architecture Inc.)</i>
C.5 Approved request for Dr. Marlene Batista to attend the NABE 2017 Conference in Dallas, Texas, February 20-25, 2017; not to exceed \$3,500.00 for registration, airfare, lodging and meals; to be paid with English Learner Services Funds.	(Approve Request to Attend Out-of-State Conference – Dallas, TX)
C.6 <i>Item was pulled from the agenda.</i>	<i>(Approve Request to Attend Out-of-State Conference – Washington, DC)</i>
C.7 Reviewed and accepted the 2016-2017 2 nd Quarter Williams VCOE Activity Report, as presented.	(2016-2017 2 nd Quarter Williams VCOE Activity Report)
C.8 Agreed to reject York Claim VCBA07379A1.	(Liability Claim: VCBA07379A1)
C.9 Received district’s enrollment report for the month of January 2017.	(Enrollment Report)

- C.10 Approved Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #16-06, as submitted. (Purchase Order/Draft Payment Report #16-06)
- C.11 Approved the amendment to the employment contract for the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services. (Approval of Employment Contract Amendment: Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services)
- C.12 Approved the amendment to the employment contract for the Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources and Support Services. (Approval of Employment Contract Amendment: Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services)
- C.13 Approved the amendment to the employment contract for the Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services. (Approval of Employment Contract Amendment: Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services)
- C.14 Approved the establishment, abolishment, reduction or increase in hours for classified positions: (Establish/Abolish/Reduce/Increase Hours of Positions)
- Establish:
- A four hour, 183 day Paraeducator I, position number 8041, to be established at Curren school. This position will be established to provide additional support.
 - A five hour and forty-five minute, 183 day Paraeducator II, position number 8040, to be established in the Special Education department. This position will be established to provide additional support.
 - A five hour and forty-five minute, 183 day Paraeducator III, position number 8039, to be established in the Special Education department. This position will be established to provide additional support.
 - A five hour and forty-five minute, 183 day Paraeducator III, position number 8038, to be established in the Special Education department. This position will be established to provide additional support.

FISCAL IMPACT:

Cost for Para I-\$17,557 General fund
 Cost for Para II-\$26,453 General fund
 Cost for Para III-\$27,141 General fund
 Cost for Para III-\$27,141 General fund

- C.15 Personnel Action: (Personnel Actions)
- The following certificated individuals to be employed in the capacities and for the terms indicated, their salaries to be determined in accordance with salary regulations of the District. (CERTIFICATED)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New Hires</u>		
Vanessa Benfatto	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Rafael Cahue	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year

Gabriel Echaveste	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Edward Lara	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year
Casey Zavala	Substitute Teacher	2016/2017 School Year

Intervention Services Provider (less than 20 hours per week not to exceed 75% or 135 days a year)

Clara Alvear	Driffill	02/06/2017
--------------	----------	------------

Leave of Absence

Katherine Bonfilio	SPED, McAuliffe School	03/19/2017
--------------------	------------------------	------------

The following classified individuals to be employed in the capacities and (CLASSIFIED) for the terms indicated, their salaries to be determined in accordance with salary regulations of the district, it being understood that substitute classified personnel and regular classified personnel performing substitute duties will be assigned by the administration and paid in accordance with salary regulations governing the specific assignment:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
<u>New Hire</u>		
Aguila, Eva	Office Assistant II (B), Position #7979 NfL 4.0 hrs./246 days	02/13/2017
Frias, Celia	Paraeducator II, Position #2952 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	01/30/2017
Gamez, Daniela	District Enrollment Center Manager, Position #7908 Enrollment Center 8.0 hrs./246 days	02/08/2017
Hernandez, Guadalupe	Intermediate School Secretary (B), Position #5388 Frank 8.0 hrs./192 days	02/07/2017
Rivas Saucedo, Norberto	Grounds Maintenance Worker I, Position #1173 Facilities 8.0 hrs./246 days	01/31/2017
Valencia, Christian	Paraeducator II, Position #46 Special Education 5.75 hrs./183 days	01/27/2017
Vega, Lorena	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #7277 Fremont 5.0 hrs./185 days	02/01/2017
<u>Limited Term</u>		
Bustamante, RosaMaria	Paraeducator	01/23/2017
Escobar Rivas, Yuriana	Paraeducator	01/30/2017
Garcia, Edith	Paraeducator	02/02/2017
Hernandez, Julie	Paraeducator	01/30/2017
Ramirez, Aime	Paraeducator	01/31/2017
Velasco, Lilia	Clerical	01/20/2017
<u>Exempt</u>		
Lopez, Fermin	Campus Assistant	01/09/2017
Ochoa, Cynthia	Campus Assistant	01/09/2017
<u>Transfer</u>		
Cerrato, Gabriela	Child Nutrition Worker, Position #1835 Elm 5.0 hrs./185 days Child Nutrition Worker, Position #2617 Elm 4.5 hrs./185 days	01/24/2017

Pena, Sahara	Intermediate School Secretary (B), Position #6709 Driffill 8.0 hrs./192 days Intermediate School Secretary (B), Position #6244 Lemonwood 8.0 hrs./192 days	01/29/2017
--------------	---	------------

Reclassification

Garibay Lopez, Luis	Technology Services Technician (B), Position #2899 Information Technology 8.0 hrs./246 days Help Desk Support Technician (B), Position #2899 Information Technology 8.0 hrs./246 days	01/20/2017
---------------------	--	------------

Mc Garry, Vincent	Senior Manager Maintenance & Operations, Position #1082 Facilities 8.0 hrs./246 days Maintenance Manager, Position #1082 Facilities 8.0 hrs./246 days	01/20/2017
-------------------	--	------------

Return from Leave of Absence

Banales, Lizbeth	Paraeducator II (B), Position #2750 Special Education	01/11/2017
------------------	--	------------

Resignation

Alfaro, Annette	Preschool Assistant (B), Position #443 McKinna 3.0 hrs./183 days	02/10/2017
-----------------	---	------------

Ruiz, Mayte	Accounting Specialist IV, Position #1747 Budget & Finance 8.0 hrs./246 days	02/13/2017
-------------	--	------------

D.1 On motion by Trustee Cordes, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis and carried on a roll call vote of 4-0, Trustee O’Leary was out of the room at the time of the item; the Board of Trustees approved reimbursement to Rio School District as stipulated by Education Code Section 44987.3.	REIMBURSEMENT FOR TEACHER SUBSTITUTE AT RIO SCHOOL DISTRICT (Motion #16-85)
---	---

D.2 On motion by Trustee Robles-Solis, seconded by Trustee Cordes and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees approved to submit the Official 2017 Delegate Assembly Ballot, Subregion 11-B voting for Denis O’Leary (Oxnard SD) and Christina (Tina) Urias (Santa Paula USD), directing administration to submit the official ballot on behalf of the Oxnard School District Board of Trustees.	2017 CSBA DELEGATE ASSEMBLY ELECTION (Motion #16-86)
--	--

D.3 Ms. Lisa Cline, Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services introduced Mr. Emilio Flores and Mr. John Greenly with CFW, Inc. who provided a brief summary. Following discussion, on motion by Trustee Robles-Solis, seconded by Trustee Cordes and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees adopted Resolution #16-24 authorizing the sale and issuance of not to exceed \$81,000,000 aggregate principal amount of the Oxnard School District General Obligation Bonds, Election of 2016, Series A; and approval of the Preliminary Official Statements, Bond Purchase Agreement and related documents.	CONSIDER ADOPTING RESOLUTION #16-24 OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$81,000,000 AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF OSD GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, ELECTION OF 2016, SERIES A, AND CONSIDER REVIEW AND APPROVAL OF THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND RELATED DOCUMENTS (Motion #16-87)
---	---

D.4 Ms. Robin Freeman, Assistant Superintendent, Educational Services introduced Mr. Chris Ridge, Director of Pupil Services who presented the Comprehensive Safe School Plan for all 20 schools in the district that are aligned to the requirements as stated in California Education Code Section 32280. The plans contained appropriate strategies and programs that maintain a high level of school safety, discrimination and harassment policies, and procedures to ensure the creation of a safe and orderly environment conducive to learning.

COMPREHENSIVE SAFE SCHOOL PLANS 20 SITES
(Motion #16-88)

Following discussion, on motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Cordes and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees approved the Comprehensive Safe School Plans for all 20 elementary and middle schools.

D.5 On motion by Trustee Cordes, seconded by Trustee O’Leary and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees considered and adopted Resolution #16-25 Reduction or Discontinuance of Particular Kinds of Services (Education Code §44949 and 44955), due to the ending of the MSAP (Magnet Schools Assistance Program) Grant.

REDUCTION IN FORCE: REDUCTION OF SERVICES
(Motion #16-89)

D.6 Dr. Jesus Vaca, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources & Support Services presented the Educational Services for Mexicans Abroad “Plazas Comunitarias” through the Mexican Consulate. A program that offers literacy classes to adults above the age of 15 who wish to continue their primary and secondary education. Following the presentation, Board Trustees requested more information on the program and how the District could partner up with other community entities to share the costs and sustain the program over time.

THE PLAZA COMUNITARIA PROGRAM

D.7 Following discussion, on motion by Trustee Robles-Solis, seconded by Trustee O’Leary and carried on roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees amended ratified Amendment #4 to Agreement #12-118 with Flewelling & Moody Architecture Inc., to provide additional services for DSA Closeout and Certification Assistance for various projects; in the amount of \$155,000.00, to be paid with Deferred Maintenance Funds.

RATIFICATION OF AMENDMENT #4 TO AGREEMENT #12-118 FLEWELLING & MOODY ARCHITECTURE INC.

The second portion of the item, to provide design services for installation of perimeter fencing and sidewalks and installation of playground equipment, curb and safety surface at Drifill School, amount not to exceed \$3,000.00 would be brought back in a future agenda to include conceptual designs for future projects considered under the budget for Deferred Maintenance.

(Motion #16-90)

E.1 On motion by Trustee Cordes, seconded by Trustee O’Leary, and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees approved the minutes of regular board meeting of December 7, and special board meeting December 14, 2016, as submitted.

APPROVAL OF BOARD MINUTES
(Motion #16-91)

F.1 On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Cordes and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees reviewed the new and revised Board Policies, Administrative Regulations and Bylaws, listed below, for a second reading and adopted, as presented.

SECOND READING OF BOARD POLICIES, ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS AND BYLAWS

New BP 3470	Business and Noninstructional Operations DEBT ISSUANCE AND MANAGEMENT	Cline
Revision BP and AR 5117	Students INTERDISTRICT ATTENDANCE	Freeman/ Ridge

(Motion #16-92)

Dr. Cesar Morales:

- Thanked Mr. Matthew Bowe and his 3rd grade students for the impressive presentation showcasing Kamala School.

SUPERINTENDENT
ANNOUNCEMENTS

Ms. Monica Madrigal Lopez.:

- Thanked the Kamala teacher and students for the impressive presentation.
- Congratulated the future teachers in the Pathway Program and thanked Dr. Vaca for the presentation.
- Congratulated Dr. Morales for his award from LULAC.

TRUSTEE
ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mrs. Veronica Robles-Solis:

- Announced that baseball season is around the corner and hopes that all involved would work together to respect the neighborhood.
- Reminded all to drive by Haydock Middle School to see the mural which was unveiled this afternoon.
- Requested a special board meeting to review the Facilities Report to see what had been accomplished with Measure R and how Measure D would be utilized.

Mr. Denis O’Leary:

- Announced he visited McAuliffe School and spoke with principal Dr. Duran.
- Stated that Radio Indigena is now over the airways. For many years their communication was only over the internet and accessed by using student’s iPads.
- Thanked Dr. Vaca for the presentation on Plaza Comunitaria and looked forward to receiving more information.
- Requested items to discuss in the near future: possible public labor agreements on all future projects in the district, and hear a report and discuss class size reduction.

Mrs. Debra M. Cordes:

- Thanked the Oxnard School District Education Foundation for the wonderful event held last weekend.
- Reported she missed the unveiling of the Haydock mural but did drive by before the board meeting.
- Announced the Kiwanis Track Meet would be held on May 6, 2017. The event is for students in the Oxnard, Hueneme and Rio School District.
- Questioned when the African American Speech Expo would be held and was told it would be Saturday, February 25, 2017 at Marshall School.
- Requested items to discuss in the near future: report on Elm and McKinna Newcomers Program.

Mr. Ernest Morrison:

- Reported it is always a thrill to celebrate the million word readers at the beginning of the board meeting, and questioned if it was possible to bring all of the readers together for a mass picture of the “Millionaire Club” near the end of the school year.
- Requested a report by the extra support elementary teachers that were hired at the beginning of the school year and how they have assisted their schools.

Trustees reconvened to closed session at 9:19 p.m. until approximately 10:37 p.m. to discuss items on the closed session agenda.

CLOSED SESSION

Trustees O’Leary departed at 9:19 p.m.

(Departure of Trustee)

President Morrison reported the Board took the following action during closed session:

REPORT ON
CLOSED SESSION

- On motion by Trustee O’Leary, seconded by Trustee Cordes and carried on a roll call vote of 5-0; the Board of Trustees approved settlement agreements in student matters: 201610053, 2016090944, 2016110811, and 2016091008.

(Motion #16-93)

There being no further business, on motion by Trustee Cordes, seconded by Trustee Robles-Solis, President Morrison adjourned the meeting at 10:43 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

Respectfully Submitted,
DR. CESAR MORALES

District Superintendent and
Secretary to the Board of Trustees

By our signature below, given on this _____ day of _____, 20____, the Governing Board of the Oxnard School District approves the Minutes of the Regular Board meeting of February 15, 2017; on motion of Trustee _____, seconded by Trustee _____.

Signed:

President of the Board of Trustees

Clerk of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

Member of the Board of Trustees

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Name of Contributor: Lisa Cline

Date of Meeting: March 15, 2017

STUDY SESSION _____
CLOSED SESSION _____
SECTION A-1: PRELIMINARY _____
SECTION A-II: REPORTS _____
SECTION B: HEARINGS _____
SECTION C: CONSENT AGENDA _____

Agreement Category:

_____ Academic
_____ Enrichment
_____ Special Education
_____ Support Services
_____ Personnel
_____ Legal
_____ Facilities

SECTION D: ACTION _____

SECTION F: BOARD POLICIES 1ST Reading _____ 2nd Reading X

2nd READING - REVISION TO AR 3350 – TRAVEL EXPENSES (Cline)

This revision is to remove a reference to “*Assistant Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services*” and replace it with “*designee*” in order to align with the terminology used throughout all other portions of BP 3350.

Revised/added language is indicated by *italicized* font and deleted language is indicated in strikethrough.

FISCAL IMPACT

None.

RECOMMENDATION

It is the recommendation of the Deputy Superintendent, Business & Fiscal Services, that the Board of Trustees approve the revision to AR 3350 as presented.

ADDITIONAL MATERIAL

Attached: AR 3350 (3 pages)

Travel Expenses

Attendance at meetings or conferences outside the limits of the district is one of the valuable means of maintaining contact with other individuals who are performing the same type of work and who have the same type of interest. It also helps assure to the school district a staff of individuals who are well informed in their particular fields of endeavor. Within the limitations of the budget, as well as other practical aspects which may be related, attendance of personnel at conferences and meetings is encouraged. For the most part such attendance is suggested for individuals who are in a position to disseminate the benefits of the conference attendance among a fairly large percentage of the staff, or for individuals whose responsibilities involve working with other staff members.

The following procedures constitute the policy of the district relative to attendance at conferences.

1. Each individual assigned to a function which is performed as a part of the Educational Services Division, Business and Fiscal Services Division, or the Human Resources Division shall, before making plans to attend a meeting or conference secure approval of the Superintendent or designee.
2. Prior to attendance at any conference, the person planning to attend should secure from the Superintendent or designee a clear understanding of the extent to which expenses for such attendance will be borne by the district and the length of time during which the absence of the individual from the district will be necessitated by attendance at the conference.
3. The term "conference," as used in the preceding paragraphs, includes any meeting, convention, or other gathering which an individual will attend outside of the district, and which necessitates an absence from regular duties in the district.

Payment for Use of Employees' Automobiles

Certain employees use their vehicles in the performance of work for the school district. In cases where such use has been previously authorized an allowance for mileage will be paid in accordance with the provisions of the Board Policy.

Employees in positions requiring the regular use of their automobiles in the performance of their duties may be placed on a monthly flat-rate allowance. An employee to be considered for a flat-rate mileage allowance must have an assignment that:

1. Requires the use of the employee's own automobile in the performance of his/her duties.
2. Reflects a consistent pattern of miles traveled.
3. Requires miles traveled per month, in excess of the minimum miles shown on the schedule of flat-rate allowances set forth in Board Policy and Administrative Procedures.

The average miles per month of required travel shall be certified by the employee's immediate supervisor with the approval of the Superintendent or ~~Assistant Superintendent, Business and Fiscal Services~~ *designee*.

The average miles per month shall be ascertained by comparison of similar job assignments, use of the district mileage chart, and possible requirements of periodic tabulation of actual miles traveled.

In the event of change in assignment that would vary the requirement in travel, the immediate supervisor shall re-certify the monthly flat-rate, requirement.

Monthly flat-rate allowances will be paid only for those months of actual duty. Proportionate deductions will be made for vacation periods, leaves of a week or more in duration, and other extended absences.

Travel Expense Claims

The Education Code provides for payment of "actual and necessary traveling expenses of any employee of the district."

The following regulations are based upon Ventura County governmental policies and are concurred with by the County Auditor, the County Superintendent of Schools, and the district.

This section of the Administrative Procedures is intended to supplement the officially adopted policies of the Board relative to payment of employee expenses for travel on behalf of the district.

1. To receive reimbursement, employees must submit an Expense Reimbursement Voucher to their direct supervisor within 30 days of event.
2. Only "actual and necessary" expense of the employee will be allowed.
3. Each employee must report expenses separately and be paid on separate warrants.
4. Original itemized receipts are required for all conference and travel expenses, including lodging, public transportation (plane, bus, train), meals, and conference registration fees. The request for reimbursement "shall be accompanied by an itemized bill showing the separate items and the price of each." (Education Code 42634) Please refer to AR 3350 for procedure regarding lost receipts.

Original itemized receipt cannot include any alcoholic beverages.

5. Charges for individual meals except for those purchased in connection with formal banquets, group sessions, etc., in which a uniform price is charged to all in attendance, shall not exceed for any single day out of the district, the total amount permitted by the Board Policy and must be accompanied by original itemized receipts.

Expenditures on travel days to and from events outside of Ventura County will be prorated.

6. The following items are not considered "necessary" expenses:

- * Expenses for persons not employed by the district
- * Laundry, valet service, personal phone calls, tips and services
- * Unidentified miscellaneous items

7. Mileage to and from event will be reimbursed to employees. A "Mapquest" or similar document must be submitted to support mileage claim.

Procedure for Lost Receipts

The district Board Policy 3350 stipulates that expenses drawn for any purpose other than the purpose of salaries or wages shall be accompanied by an itemized bill showing the separate items and the price of each. This policy is to establish a procedure to allow reimbursement/payment when the required receipts are lost or destroyed prior to submittal for reimbursement. This procedure shall not apply to reimbursement of non-employee expenses, i.e. Independent Contractors or Workshop speakers.

This policy shall apply to all types of receipts required for all district expense reimbursement when there is no means of obtaining a duplicate receipt, i.e. taxi, parking, meals. It shall not apply to lodging and other receipts which can be replaced by requesting a duplicate from a vendor.

In the event that a receipt is lost or destroyed, the individual employee must submit a "Certification of Lost Receipt" form to the Director of Purchasing for the Superintendent's consideration. Said certification is incorporated herewith as an Exhibit to this policy. The Superintendent or designee will review the certification for validity and approve/deny based on the circumstances; it will then be returned to the individual.

If approved, the certification shall be attached to the corresponding reimbursement claim and will be considered a "receipt" for purposes of the Business Office processing of the claim. If the certification is denied, the request for reimbursement will be considered null and void, and the individual will be held responsible for all expenses incurred in that instance.

Regulation OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

approved: October 19, 2011 Oxnard, California

revised: December 10, 2014; March 15, 2017



OXNARD SCHOOL DISTRICT

1051 South “A” Street • Oxnard, California 93030 • 805/385-1501

SCHEDULE OF BOARD MEETINGS JANUARY – DECEMBER 2017

(UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, ALL MEETINGS ARE HELD ON THE FIRST AND THIRD **WEDNESDAY** OF EACH MONTH IN THE BOARD ROOM AT THE DISTRICT OFFICE, 1051 SOUTH ‘A’ STREET, STARTING AT 7:00 PM)

January	18	Regular Board Meeting (Note: only ONE meeting in January)
February	1	Regular Board Meeting
	15	Regular Board Meeting
March	1	Regular Board Meeting
	15	Regular Board Meeting
April	19	Regular Board Meeting (Note: only ONE meeting in April)
May	3	Regular Board Meeting
	17	Regular Board Meeting
June	7	Regular Board Meeting
	21	Regular Board Meeting
July		District Dark – No meeting in July
August	2	Regular Board Meeting
	23	Regular Board Meeting
September	6	Regular Board Meeting
	20	Regular Board Meeting
October	4	Regular Board Meeting
	18	Regular Board Meeting
November	1	Regular Board Meeting (Note: only ONE meeting in November)
December	6	Regular Board Meeting – Organizational Meeting of the Board (Note: only ONE meeting in December)

The meeting schedule shown above is subject to change at any time.

NOTE: Changes are indicated in italics/bold.

Board Approved: 12-7-16

Mission: “Ensure a culturally diverse education for each student in a safe, healthy and supportive environment that prepares students for college and career opportunities.”